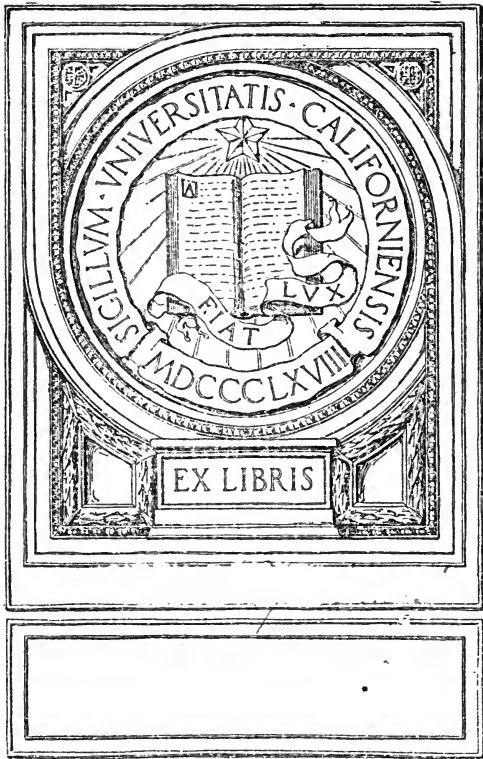


GERMAN-ENGLISH  
AND  
ENGLISH-GERMAN  
COMMERCIAL  
DICTIONARY

BY  
J. B. THOMAS



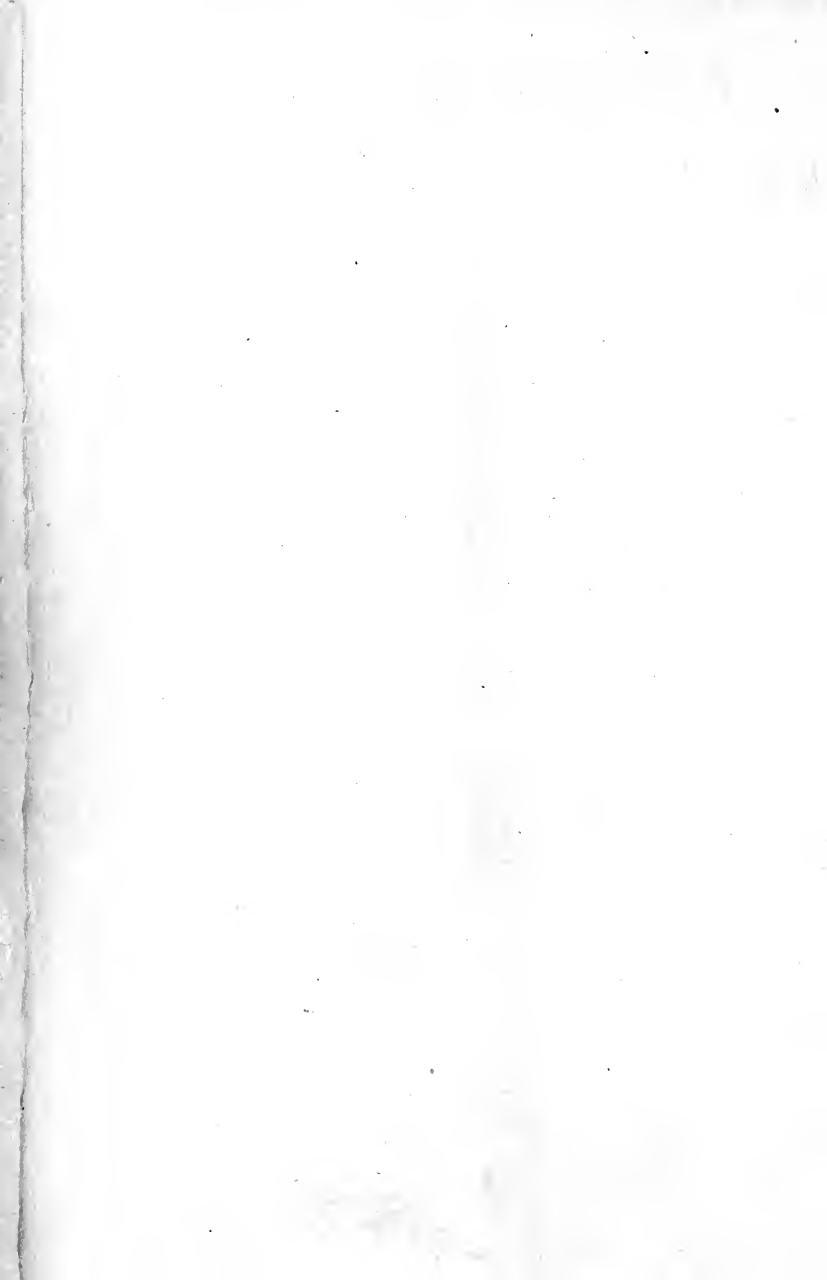
EX LIBRIS



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2008 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



**COMMERCIAL  
GERMAN DICTIONARY**



# COMMERCIAL GERMAN DICTIONARY

BY

J. BITHELL, M.A.

LECTURER IN GERMAN, BIRKBECK COLLEGE  
LONDON



LONDON

SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.  
PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2  
BATH, MELBOURNE, TORONTO, NEW YORK

1922

Handwritten text, possibly a title or reference number, appearing as a faint, dotted pattern at the top of the page.

HF1001  
B45

PRINTED BY  
SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.  
BATH, ENGLAND

## PREFACE

THE present dictionary, though it was actually begun before 1914, is to a great extent a war-book, for many of those words in it which here make their first appearance in a lexicon were noted down during my military service as examiner of trade correspondence during the war.

To compile a complete dictionary of commercial terms would be a vast undertaking; and probably from the publishing point of view it could (in present conditions) only be a State-aided enterprise. Apart from engineering and science, which have their own (somewhat fragmentary) dictionaries, every branch of trade has its own vocabulary, its own technical terms, its own slang and abbreviations. A commercial correspondent whose firm deals, for instance, in cotton, will probably find it necessary to compile a glossary of his own; and if he transfers his activities to woollens, he will need a new one. I make no claim to have gathered all possible words and expressions into my net; I have had to content myself with compiling a dictionary which will serve for ordinary purposes, though it eliminates a great many purely literary and more or less obsolete words to make room for the general vocabulary of commerce; and I can only excuse omissions with the promise that in the event of a favourable reception there will, in due course, be an enlarged edition, for which author and publishers will be glad to receive suggestions.

I have throughout given the form of the word actually used in trade rather than the etymologically correct or academic word; e.g. not "codling" (which is found in Shakespeare), but "codlin," the word found in nurserymen's catalogues, and the only form which apple-growers know.

The fact is, the commercial language has a tendency to play havoc with the literary language. German grammarians, and purists in particular, are up in arms against the lingo of German trade, which they characterize as unpatriotic, puerile, and impossible. But it is surely inevitable that all commercial languages should approximate to a universal language, a *Weltsprache*. It is no doubt true that commercial borrowings are excluded by the genius of the language from the higher style, or the national style; no German, it has been pointed out, will dream of saying *er wird nie auf eine grüne Branche kommen*; but it may be questioned whether *Zweiggeschäft* is for business purposes a more serviceable term than *Branche*, which can be tacked on to other words to make logically impossible combinations, *Wollebranche*, *Kleiderbranche*, and even *Lumpenbranche*, the rag-branch of commerce. Some of the ingenious translations of German patriots have held their ground, though usually they are

still facing their foreign foe: *Fernsprecher* and *Telephon*; *Depesche* and *Drahtung*; *Kuvert* and *Briefumschlag*; *inklusive* and *einschliesslich*; *Defizit* and *Fehlbetrag*; *Konkurrenz* and *Wettbewerb*; *Kommiss* and *Handlungsgehilfe* (and then, by a sheer obstinacy of perversion, actually *Handlungskommiss*!). Sometimes the *Verdeutschung* has only a local dissemination, as, for instance, *Erzeuger* (for *Fabrikant*) in Austria (*Ledererzeuger*, *Süssigkeitenerzeuger*, etc.), or *Insatz* (for *Hypothek*) in Frankfurt am Main. Sometimes the foreign word must be translated by more than one word, according to the sense: *Eigenschaft* is not always equivalent to *Qualität*; *erster Qualität* = *erster Güte*; *Zigarren edelsier Marke*. Some words of recent introduction have not, to my knowledge, been handled by the angry philologist (*Film*, *verfilmen*); but *funken* is a handy rendering of "to wireless," though *Funktelegramm*, of course, is half a foreigner. *Räteregierung*, again, for "Soviet Government," conveys the political idea, though it sounds less like Russia than the untranslated term.

Expressions which are grammatically astounding, but familiar (like our own "passed to you, please," against which an Army Council Order was issued during the war), have not been denied a place, e.g. *inliegend begleite ich Ihnen eine Tratte*, *geschmeichelte Probe*, *ungeschmeicheltes Muster* (*schmeicheln* takes the dative, says the grammar!).

Place-names are usually given in a separate list, but I have followed the practice of some German dictionaries in embodying them in the dictionary itself; this seems more logical, for *Manchester*, for instance, is the name of a ware as well as the name of a town.

A certain number of war-words (*strafen*, "to strafe"; *spurlos versenken*) are indicated by the word *war* in brackets.

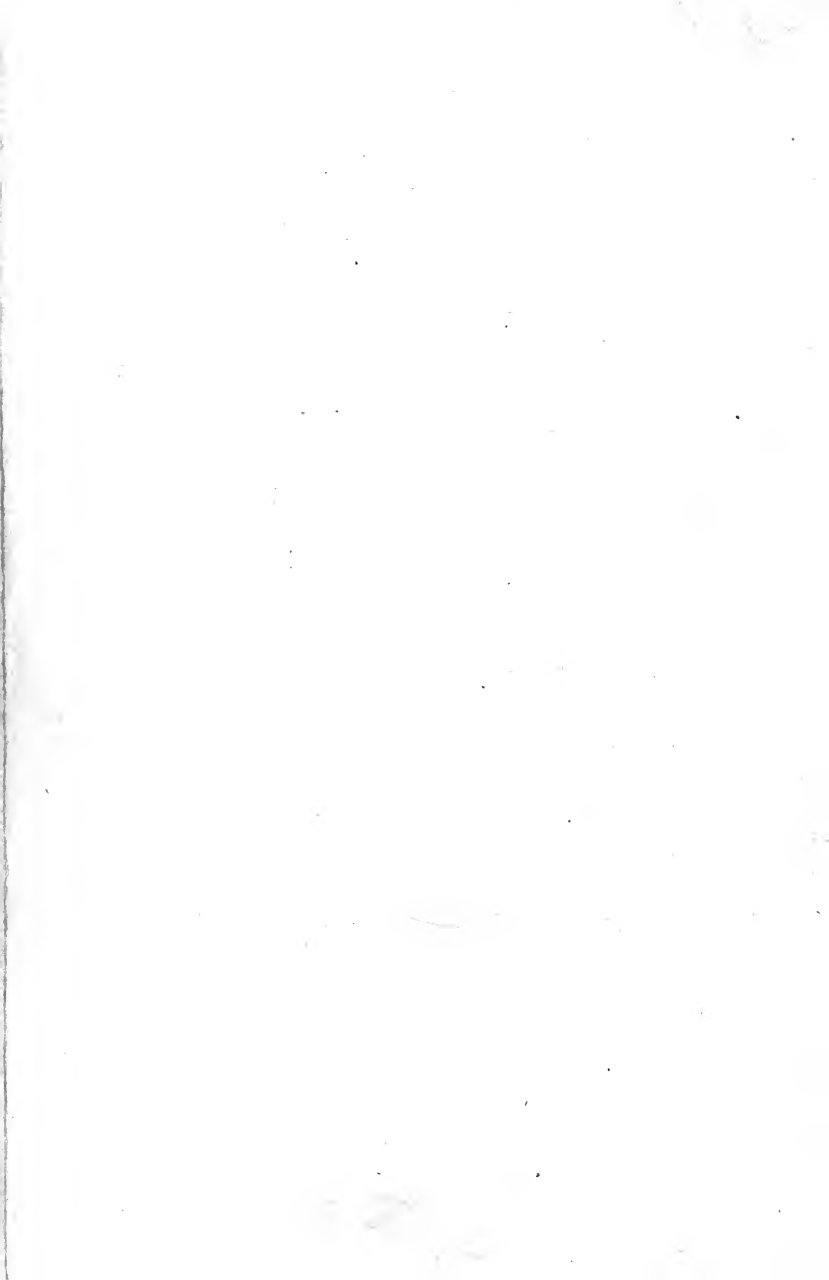
My debt to various other dictionaries will be obvious. Above all, Professor Breul's dictionary, the ubiquitous "Cassell's," has always been at my elbow during compilation; and I owe much to Muret-Sanders (Berlin), Thieme-Preusser-Wessely (Hamburg), Dr. Hermann Lindemann's *Taschenwörterbuch* (Berlin), Sachs-Villatte (French-German and German-French, Berlin), Scholl's *Phraseological Dictionary of Commercial Correspondence in English and German*, Kleinpaul's *Das Fremdwort im Deutschen* (Leipzig), Köhler's *Fremdwörterbuch* (Leipzig), *Börsen-A B C* (Berlin), F. W. Eitzen's *Wörterbuch der Handelssprache* (Leipzig), Pitman's *Commercial Correspondence in Seven Languages*. For spelling, I have used Duden's *Orthographisches Wörterbuch* (Leipzig) and Klenz's *Wörterbuch der Neuen Deutschen Rechtschreibung*. For scientific terms, I have borrowed from my own glossary to *Scientific German Course* (University Tutorial Press). To find material, I have worked through all the best known manuals of commercial correspondence, particularly my own *Handbook of German Commercial Correspondence* (Longmans, Green & Co.) and Pitman's *Commercial German Reader*.

J. BITHELL.

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS WORK

<p><i>a</i> . . . active.  <i>adj.</i> . . . adjective.  <i>adv.</i> . . . adverb.  <i>art.</i> . . . article.  <i>artill.</i> . . . artillery.  <i>av.</i> . . . aviation.  <i>bot.</i> . . . botany.  <i>carp.</i> . . . carpentry.  <i>conj.</i> . . . conjunction.  <i>dat.</i> . . . dative.  <i>engr.</i> . . . engraving.  <i>etw.</i> . . . etwas.  <i>f.</i> . . . feminine.  <i>fam.</i> . . . familiar.  <i>fig.</i> . . . figurative.  <i>gen.</i> . . . genitive.  <i>h.</i> . . . (auxiliary verb) <i>haben</i>.  <i>imp.</i> . . . impersonal.  <i>insep.</i> . . . inseparable.  <i>ir.</i> . . . irregular (verb).  <i>j-m.</i> . . . jemandem.  <i>j-n.</i> . . . jemanden.  <i>j-s.</i> . . . jemandes.  <i>m.</i> . . . masculine.  <i>med.</i> . . . medical.  <i>metall.</i> . . . metallurgy.  <i>min.</i> . . . mining.  <i>n.</i> . . . noun ; neuter.</p>	<p><i>naut.</i> . . . nautical.  <i>nav.</i> . . . naval.  <i>num.</i> . . . numeral.  <i>p.</i> . . . person.  <i>paperm.</i> . . . papermaking.  <i>Parl.</i> . . . Parliamentary.  <i>pl.</i> . . . plural.  <i>phot.</i> . . . photography.  <i>p.p.</i> . . . past participle.  <i>prep.</i> . . . preposition.  <i>pron.</i> . . . pronoun.  <i>refl.</i> . . . reflexive (verb).  <i>railw.</i> . . . railway.  <i>reg.</i> . . . regular.  <i>S.</i> . . . Sache.  <i>s.</i> . . . (auxiliary verb), <i>sein</i>.  <i>sep.</i> . . . separable.  <i>sg.</i> . . . singular.  <i>shipb.</i> . . . shipbuilding.  <i>teleph.</i> . . . telephone.  <i>typ.</i> . . . typography.  <i>v.</i> . . . verb ; von.  <i>v.a.</i> . . . active verb.  <i>v.n.</i> . . . neuter <i>or</i> intransitive verb.  <i>v.refl.</i> . . . reflexive verb.  <i>weav.</i> . . . weaving.</p>
---	---

*ei* is omitted in inflections of *ein*, *kein*, *mein*, and *sein* ; e.g. *e-n* = *einen*.





# GERMAN-ENGLISH

**A, a, A, a**; **das A**, the letter A.

**A** (on bills) (= *accepi*, akzeptiert, angenommen), accepted.

**a** (*Lat., Ital.*); à (*Fr.*) = zu; a conto, on account; a conto-Zahlung, *f.*, instalment; a dato, after date, from to-day's date; a metà, half; a piacere, at will; a vista, at sight; à jour, up to date; mit seinen Büchern à jour sein, to have entered everything up to date; à tout prix, at any price.

**a.**, *abbr.* for am, an, ausser, etc.; a. Rh. = am Rhein; a. Main = am Main; Halle a. S., Halle an der Saale; Oberst a. D. (= ausser Dienst), retired colonel; a.D., anno Domini.

**Aachen**, Aix-la-Chapelle.

**Aach[e]ner**, *m.*, inhabitant of Aix-la-Chapelle; *adj.*, of Aix-la-Chapelle.

**Aal**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), eel; a wrong fold in cloth.

**ab**, off, down, away from, from, less, delivered at, ex; ab und zu, off and on, sometimes; vom 1. Juni ab, on and after the 1st June; ab Berlin, from Berlin; ab dort, delivered at yours; frei ab hier, free on wagon; ab Unkosten, less (*or* deducting) charges; ab Lager, ab Speicher, ex warehouse; ab Bord, free on board; ab Bahnhof, free at station; ab Schiff, ex ship; frei ab Schiff, free overside; eine Mark auf oder ab, a mark more or less; hiervon geht ab, deduct.

**Abaka**, *m.*, Manila hemp.

**abänderlich**, alterable.

**abändern**, *v.a.*, to alter, change; to correct; ein Versehen —, to rectify an error; abgeänderte Faktura, corrected invoice.

**Abänderung**, *f.*, change, alteration; unsere Geschäfte werden keine — erfahren *or* erleiden, our business will be continued without alteration.

**Abandon**, *m.* (*pl.* -s), abandonment, cession, assignment.

**abandonnieren**, *v.a.*, to relinquish, give up, cede; Schiff und Ladung an die Versicherer —, to surrender ship and cargo to the underwriters.

**Abandonnierung**, *f.*, cession, relinquishment.

**abarbeiten**, *v.1.a.*, to work off (*a debt*); to wear out (*clothes, horses*); to get afloat *or* off (*a ship*); to chip, trim (*metal for boring*). **2.** *refl.*, to tire oneself out, to toil and toil. **3. n.** (*h.*) (*of wine, etc.*), to cease fermenting.

**Abart**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), species, variety.

**Abbau**, *m.*, working (*of a mine, a seam*); dismantling (*of a machine*); mining; —der Preise, bringing (high) prices down. —feld, *n.*, set of workings; —sohle, *f.*, level; —verlust, *m.*, waste of coal in mining; —würdig, worth working.

**abbauen**, *v.a.*, to work a mine; to abandon *or* finish working a mine; to remove *or* demolish a building.

**abbefehlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to countermand.

**abbeizen**, *v.a.*, to remove by caustics; to dress (*skins*).

**abbekommen**, *ir.v.a.*, to get a share of, to come in for; to get off.

**abberufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to recall.

**Abberufung**, *f.*, recall. —sschreiben, *n.*, letter of recall.

**abbestellen**, *v.a.*, to cancel, countermand.

**Abbestellung**, *f.*, counter-order, cancelling.

**abbezahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay off, liquidate, discharge; in Raten —, to pay off by instalments.

**Abbild**, *n.*, picture, image.

**abbilden**, *v.a.*, to copy, portray.

**Abbildung**, *f.*, illustration; print; mit —en versehen, illustrated.

**Abbitte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), apology; — tun, to apologize.

**abbitten**, *ir.v.a.*: einem etw. —, to apologize to s.o. for s. th.

**Abblase-hahn**, *m.*, blow-off cock; —rohr, *n.*, blow-off pipe; —ventil, *n.*, exhaust-valve.

**abblässen**, *v.n.* (s.), to lose colour, to fade.

**abbläuen**, *v.a.*, to blue (of linen).

**abborgen**, *v.a.* (einem etw.), to borrow from.

**Abbrand**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abbrände), burning down; burnt or waste material.

**abbrassen**, *v.a.* (*naut.*), to brace aback and fill.

**abbrachen**, *v.a.*, to wear out or off.

**abbrechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to break off (*relations, etc.*); to pull down, demolish (a house); to break up (a ship, a camp); to gather (fruit); kurz —, to cut short.

**abbrennen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to burn off or down; to fire (off); to harden, temper (*steel*). *2.n.* (s.), to burn down; abgebrannt, "stony broke."

**abbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to get off, afloat; to divert, dissuade.

**abbröckeln**, *v.l.a.*, to peel off. *2.n.* & *refl.*, to crumble away, peel off.

**Abbruch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abbrüche), breaking off; pulling down; damage, injury; — erleiden, to be affected; — tun, to injure; dem Handel — tun, to be prejudicial to trade; — der diplomatischen Beziehungen, breaking off of diplomatic relations. —arbeit, (work of) demolition.

**abbrühen**, *v.a.*, to scald.

**Abbrühkessel**, *m.*, scalding tub.

**abbürsten**, *v.a.*, to brush (off); to brush clean.

**abdämmen**, *v.a.*, to dam (up); to embank.

**Abdämmung**, *f.*, damming up; embankment.

**Abdampf**, *m.*, exhaust steam.

**abdampfen**, *v.n.* (s.), to evaporate; *fam.* = abfahren.

**abdämpfen**, *v.a.*, to (cause to) evaporate.

**abdanken**, *v.l.a.*, to discharge, dismiss, disband; to cashier (*officers*); to lay up, declare unseaworthy (a ship); to pay off (a ship's crew). *2.n.* (h.), to resign, retire, abdicate. abgedankter Hauptmann, captain on half pay.

**Abdankung**, *f.*, abdication, resignation; discharge, dismissal.

**abdecken**, *v.a.*, to uncover; to unroof; to clear (a table); to flay.

**Abdecker**, *m.*, knacker, flayer. —ei, *f.*, knacker's yard.

**Abdeckung**, *f.*, coping.

**abdiene**, *v.a.*, to work off; to serve one's time.

**abdingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to beat down in bargaining; sich (*dat.*) nichts — lassen, to allow no abatement.

**Abdreh-diamant**, *m.*, a diamond mounted for use as a lathe tool; — nagel, *m.*, chuck.

**abdrehen**, *v.a.*, to twist off; to turn off (*the gas*); to switch off (*electric light*); to turn in the lathe.

**abdrösch**, *ir.v.a.*, to thrash, finish thrashing; abgedroschen, trite, hackneyed.

**abdringen**, *ir.v.a.*: einem etw. —, to extort or wring something from someone.

**Abdruck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abdrücke), impression, proof, copy; press copy; stamp(ing); — vor der Schrift, proof before letters.

**abdrucken**, *v.a.*, to print (off).

**abdunsten**, *v.n.* (s.), to evaporate.

**abdünsten**, *v.a.*, to (cause to) evaporate.

**Abdünstung**, *f.*, evaporation. —shaus, *n.*, drying-house.

**abecken**, *v.a.*, to take off corners; abgeeckter Krystall, spiculated crystal.

**Abend**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), evening; diesen —, this evening; heute —, to-night; gestern —, last night; des —s, abends, in the evening; zu — essen, to have one's supper. —brot, *n.*, —essen, *n.*, supper; —gang, *m.*, westerly lode; —gesellschaft, *f.*, evening party; —land, *n.*, the west; —ländisch, western.

**Abenteuer**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), adventure.

**Abenteurer**, *m.*, adventurer.

**aber**, *1. adv.*, again; — und —mal, again and again. *2. conj.*, but. —malig, repeated; —mals, once again, once more.

**Abessinien**, *n.*, Abyssinia.

**Abessinier**, **abessinisch**, Abyssinian.

**abfahren**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to carry or cart away; to wear out by driving. *2. n.* (s.), to depart, set out, start, put to sea.

**Abfahrt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), departure; sailing. —shafen, *m.*, port of sailing; —sort, *m.*, place of departure; —sperron, *m.*, platform from which train starts; —szeit, *f.*, time of departure.

**Abfall**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abfälle), falling off; slope, descent; defection, revolt; short weight, loss in weight; (often *pl.*) clippings, garbage, offal, parings, refuse, shreds, waste; der — der Häute dient zur Bereitung des Leims, the cuttings of skins are used for making glue; — von Baumwolle, cotton waste. — *holz*, *n.*, offal timber, dead wood; — *röhre*, *f.*, waste-pipe.

**abfallen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fall off; to slope; to desert, revolt, become disaffected; es fällt davon nicht viel ab, there is little profit to be made by it; das Schiff fiel vom Striche ab, the vessel fell from her course; mit dem Winde —, to fall to the leeward; der Wein ist abgefallen, the wine is flat; der 1880er Wein ist abgefallen, the wine of 1880 vintage has lost its strength; abfallende Qualität, inferior quality, "off" quality.

**abfällig**, falling off; precipitous; disloyal; disapproving; — urteilen über (*acc.*), to criticize unfavourably; sich über (*acc.*) — äussern, to express an unfavourable opinion about; einen — bescheiden, to give a negative answer to some one, to refuse.

**abfangen**, *ir.v.a.*, to catch, snatch from, intercept; Kunden —, to entice customers away.

**abfärben**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to stain; to lose or give off colour; diese Farbe verschießt, färbt aber nicht ab, this dye fades, but does not come off. 2. *a.*, to finish dyeing.

**abfassen**, *v.a.*, to chamfer; to cant, edge.

**abfasern**, *v.l.a.*, to take off the fibres. 2. *n.* (*h.*) & *refl.*, to lose fibres.

**Abfästichel**, *m.*, bevel tool.

**abfassen**, *v.a.*, to compose, write, draw up, word; to catch (*in the very act*); in französischer Sprache abgefasst, in French; einen Vertrag bündig —, to couch a contract concisely.

**Abfassung**, *f.*, composition; drawing up; style; wording.

**abfegen**, *v.a.*, to sweep off; — *de* Mittel, detergents.

**abfeilen**, *v.a.*, to file off.

**Abfeilicht**, *n.*, filings.

**abfeilschen**, *v.a.*, to haggle, beat down; er hat es ihm abgefeilscht, he has got it from him by haggling.

**abfertigen**, *v.a.*, to dispatch, expedite, forward, clear; kurz —, to send about one's business, to snub; das Schiff wird rasch abgefertigt werden, the ship will have quick dispatch.

**Abfertigung**, *f.*, dispatch; expedition; clearance; smart reply. — *sschein*, *m.*, Customs declaration, permit; — *stelle*, *f.*, clearing-house; — *stag*, *m.*, day of dispatch.

**abfetten**, *v.a.*, to skim off fat; to grease; to scour (*wool*).

**abfeuern**, *v.a.*, to fire off.

**abfinden**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to satisfy, pay off, compound. 2. *refl.*, to come to terms; sich mit seinen Gläubigern —, to compound with one's creditors.

**Abfindung**, *f.*, acquittance, compromise, settlement, composition, terms of agreement. — *summe*, *f.*, composition, sum of acquittance paid in full of all demands, sum of indemnity.

**abflachen**, *v.l.a.*, to flatten gradually. 2. *n.*, to become dull (*of trade*).

**abflauen**, *v.l.a.*, to wash (*ore*); to rinse (*linen*). 2. *n.*, to become dull, slacken (*of trade*); das Geschäft ist wieder abgeflaut, business has slackened again.

**Abflauen**, *n.*, slackening; der Streik ist im — begriffen, the strike is collapsing.

**Abfluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abflüsse), flowing off; discharge; outlet; drainage; waste-pipe, gutter; efflux, drain (*of money*). — *graben*, *m.*, drain; — *röhre*, *f.*, waste-pipe, gutter.

**abfoltern**, *v.a.*, to extort from.

**abfordern**, *v.a.*, (*e-m* *etw.*) to demand from; *e-m* Rechenschaft —, to call one to account.

**abforschen**, *v.a.* (*e-m* *etw.*), to find out, ascertain by pumping.

**abfragen**, *v.a.*, to find out by inquiring.

**Abfuhr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), carting off; removal. — *gebühr*, *f.*, — *lohn*, *m.*, cartage; — *wagen*, dust-cart, night cart.

**abführen**, *v.a.*, to carry; to lead off or away; to mislead; to purge;

to pay off (*money, debts*); -d, purgative, aperient.

**Abführer, m.**, wire-drawer.

**Abführmittel, n.**, aperient.

**Abführung, f.**, carrying off; purging; — e-r Schuld, wiping off of a debt. —smittel, *n.*, aperient; —sröhre, *f.*, waste-pipe.

**abfüllen, v.a.**, to fill out; to decant, bottle; to draw off, rack (off) (*wine*); der Wein muss in kleinere Fässer abgefüllt werden, the wine must be racked into smaller casks.

**Abfüllung, f.**, bottling. —sapparat, *m.*, bottling machine.

**abfüttern, v.a.**, to feed; to line (*cloth*).

**Abfütterung, f.**, feeding; lining, facing (*cloth*).

**Abgabe, f.** (*pl.* -n), delivery, assignment, cheque, draft, tax, duty, royalty; ich bitte um gefällige — der Einlage an Herrn N., I will thank you to have the enclosed delivered to Mr. N.; eine — schützen, to protect, cover a draft; die direkten —n, the assessed taxes; frei von —n, von Abgaben befreit, free from royalties; —n, fees, dues. —nfrei, duty-free, free of taxes; —nwesen, *n.*, imposts and taxes.

**Abgang, m.** (-es, *pl.* Abgänge), departure; sale; loss, tare, leakage, deficiency; exit; miscarriage; wastage; scrapings; guten — finden, to have a ready sale; seit — unseres Letztergebenen, since our last letter was posted; kurz vor — der Post, just before the close of the mail; erst nach — der Ware erhielten wir Ihren Brief, we only got your letter when the goods had left; auf jedes Fass Wein kann man ein Quart — rechnen, on every cask of wine, one quart can be reckoned for leakage. —shafen, *m.*, port of departure; —sort, *m.*, origin, place of departure; —srechnung, *f.*, note of tare, tare account; —szeit, *f.*, time of departure; —szeugnis, *n.*, leaving certificate (*German schools*).

**abgängig, finding a ready sale; going off, departing; deteriorating; missing (of papers).**

**abgänglich = abgängig.**

**Abgängsel, n.**, refuse, clippings.

**abgeben, ir.v.l.a.**, to give (up), deliver (up); to dispose of; to draw (*a bill*); to post (*a letter*); ein persönlich abzugebender Brief, a letter to be delivered personally; zu welchem Preise können wir die Ladung —? at what price may we dispose of the cargo? von dieser Partie kann ich Ihnen nur 40 Stück —, I can only let you have 40 pieces of this lot; eine Meinung —, to give (state) an opinion; ein Gutachten —, to give an (expert) opinion; Sie können kurze Sicht auf uns —, you may draw on us at short sight. 2. *refl.*, to engage in, occupy oneself with; sich mit Kommissionsgeschäften —, to devote oneself to commission business; mit dem Menschen gebe ich mich nicht ab, I won't have anything to do with this person.

**Abgeber, m.**, holder, seller; zu diesem Preise dürften Sie schwerlich — finden, you will hardly find sellers at this price.

**abgebrannt, jam.**, stumped, without cash.

**abgefallen (of wine)**, dead, flat.

**abgefemt, cunning; ein —er Bösewicht, an out-and-out rascal.**

**abgegriffen, worn by thumbing.**

**abgehen, ir.v.n. (s.)**, to go off, depart, start; to leave, go out (*of the post*); to deviate, swerve from; to come off, wear off (*of dyes, buttons*); to be missing, in want of; to be deducted; to sell, to be sold; Ihre Bestellung geht heute ab, your order leaves to-day; wann geht die Post ab? when does the post go? davon kann ich nicht —, I must insist upon that; ich kann keinen Pfennig davon —, I cannot abate a farthing of it; von diesem Preise will ich nicht —, I won't make any change in this price; es geht nichts vom Preise ab, there is no reduction; es ist eine Regel, von der wir nie —, it is a rule we never deviate from; 10% gehen ab für Tara, 10 per cent. is to be deducted for tare; von diesem Betrage geht noch der Diskont ab, discount is to be deducted from this amount; Sachen, die mir —, things I have

- not got ; gut, rasch —, to meet with (find) a ready sale ; schlecht, langsam —, to sell (go off) heavily, to move slowly ; reissend —, to sell rapidly, to go like hot cakes ; — lassen, to send off, forward ; mit Tode —, to depart this life.
- abgehoben**, taken off ; —e Dividenden, dividends collected or cashed.
- abgelagert**, old ; (of wines) matured ; (of cigars) seasoned.
- abgelaufen**, expired, due, payable.
- abgelegen**, remote, distant ; —er Wein, wine long laid down.
- abgemacht**, *p.p.* & *interj.*, settled, agreed, all right, that's a bargain !
- abgeneigt**, disinclined, averse ; nicht —, disposed ; wenn sie dem Geschäfte — sind, if you are not disposed to entertain the transaction.
- Abgeneigtheit**, *f.*, disinclination.
- abgenutzt**, used up, worn out, stale, threadbare.
- Abgeordnete(r)**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), deputy, delegate, representative, Member of Parliament.
- abgerechnet**, not reckoning, setting aside, barring, minus, deducted.
- abgerissen**, torn, ragged, shabby.
- abgesagt**, declared, avowed ; ein —er Feind von Spirituosen, a sworn enemy of spirits.
- Abgesandte(r)**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), ambassador.
- abgerundet**, rounded off ; —es Gewicht, rough weight.
- abgeschieden**, secluded, retired ; defunct, dead.
- Abgeschlossenheit**, *f.*, retirement, seclusion.
- abgeschliffen**, polished ; refined.
- abgeschlossen**, secluded ; settled ; —e Familienwohnung, self-contained flat.
- abgeschmackt**, insipid, tasteless ; absurd.
- Abgeschmacktheit**, *f.*, insipidity ; absurdity.
- abgeschoren**, shorn off ; —e Wolle, shearings.
- abgesehen** : —von, apart from, without regard to ; —sein auf (*acc.*), to be aimed at.
- abgespannt**, weakened, tired, "run down."
- Abgespanntheit**, *f.*, exhaustion.
- abgestanden**, stale (*beer*) ; dead (*wine*).
- abgestempelt**, stamped ; defaced ; blackened.
- abgetakelt**, unrigged, without rigging.
- abgetan**, done (away) with ; settled, over.
- abgetragen**, worn out, threadbare.
- abgewinnen**, *ir.v.a.*, to win from ; e-m den Vorteil —, to get the better of one ; e-r S. Geschmack —, to get a taste for a thing ; diesen Mustern kann ich keinen Geschmack —, these samples are not to my taste.
- abgezogen**, abstract ; deducted ; distilled.
- abgieren**, *v.n.* (*naut.*), to sheer off.
- abgiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pour off ; to decant (*wine*) ; to cast.
- abglätten**, *v.a.*, to smooth, polish.
- Abglätter**, *m.*, polisher.
- abgleichen**, *ir.v.a.*, to equalize ; to square (*accounts*).
- abgreifen**, *ir.v.a.*, to wear out by handling ; abgegriffen (*of books*), well-thumbed.
- abgrenzen**, *v.a.*, to fix the limits of ; to demarcate.
- Abgrenzung**, *f.*, demarcation. —slinie, *f.*, line of demarcation.
- Abguss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Abgüsse), pouring off ; cast(ing) ; copy.
- abhaaren**, *v.a.*, to take off hair ; to scrape off hair.
- abhalten**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to deter, debar, hinder, ward off ; to hold (*assizes, meetings*) ; die Messe, welche jährlich hier abgehalten wird, the fair which is held here annually ; eine Generalversammlung, eine Auktion —, to hold a general meeting, a public sale. 2. *n.* (*h.*) vom Lande —, to bear off from the land ; auf ein Schiff —, to bear up to a ship.
- Abhaltung**, *f.*, hindrance ; holding.
- abhandeln**, *v.a.*, to beat down in bargaining ; to bargain for ; (j-m etw.) to purchase from ; to treat of, discuss ; ich hoffe davon noch etwas abzuhandeln, I hope to get it at a lower price.
- abhanden**, not at hand, mislaid, lost ; —kommen, to get lost ; —gekommene Effekten, missing securities.
- Abhandlung**, *f.*, treatise, essay ; discussion.

**abhängen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to hang down ; — von, to depend on ; dies hängt von der Qualität ab, this depends on the quality.

**abhängen**, *v.a.*, to unhang. *Oft* = abhangen.

**abhängig**, *sloping*; — von, dependent on.

**Abhängigkeit**, *f.*, slope ; dependence.

**abhärten**, *v.a.*, to harden.

**abhauen**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut off or down.

**abhäuten**, *v.a.*, to skin.

**abheben**, *ir.v.a.*, to lift off ; to contrast, bring out in relief ; to cut (*cards*) ; auf Grund des Kreditbriefes kann man den Betrag in einzelnen kleinen Summen —, the letter of credit makes it possible to cash the amount (paid in) in separate small sums ; wir pflegen eine Provision von  $\frac{1}{4}$ % von dem abgehobenen Betrage (mindestens 25 Pfg. für jede Abhebung) in Ansatz zu bringen, we make it a rule to charge  $\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. on the amount cashed (taken from deposit), the minimum being 25 Pfg. for each sum paid out.

**Abhebung**, *f.*, taking money from deposit ; withdrawal.

**abhelfen**, *ir.v.n. (h., dat.)* ; to remedy, prevent, obviate ; einem Fehler —, to correct a mistake.

**Abhilfe**, *f.*, redress, relief.

**abholen**, *v.a.*, to call for, fetch away ; — lassen, to send for.

**abholzen**, *v.a.*, to cut down (*a wood*) ; to clear of timber.

**Abhülle**, *f.*, redress, relief.

**abhülsen**, *v.a.*, to shell, husk ; to blanch (*almonds*).

**Abietinsäure**, *f.*, abietic acid.

**Abitur**, *n.*, *abbr.* of Abiturienten-examen ; das — bestehen, to pass the leaving examination.

**Abiturient**, *m. (-en, pl. —en)*, candidate for a leaving certificate. — enexamen, *n.*, —enprüfung, *f.*, leaving certificate examination in German secondary schools.

**abkant**, *v.a.*, to take off the corners, the selvage.

**abkanzeln**, *v.a.*,: e-n —, to give a person a good dressing down.

**abkarten**, *v.a.*, to concert, plot ; (vorher) abgekartet, preconcerted.

**Abkauf**, *m. (-s, pl. Abkäufe)*, purchase ; act of buying off.

**abkaufen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to buy something from someone.

**Abkäufer**, *m.*, purchaser.

**abkäuflich**, purchasable.

**abkeltern**, *v.a.*, to press (*wine*).

**abklaffern**, *v.a.*, to fathom ; to cord (*wood*).

**abklären**, *v.a.*, to clear, clarify ; e-e Flüssigkeit — lassen, to clarify a liquid, to decant.

**Abklatsch**, *m. (-es, pl. —e)*, cast, impression ; press copy, proof (*-sheet*).

**abklatschen**, *v.a.*, to print off ; to dab ; to stereotype.

**abkleiden**, *v.a.*, to undress ; die Taue —, to take off the service (*naut.*).

**abklingeln**, *v.n.*, to ring off (*telephone*).

**abklopfen**, *v.a.*, to beat or knock off ; to thrash soundly ; e-n Probabogen —, to strike off a proof sheet.

**abkneifen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pinch off ; den Wind —, to haul the wind, to ply to windward ; e-m Schiffe den Wind —, to take the wind out of a ship's sails, to gain the weather-gauge of a ship.

**abkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to come away, get away, get clear ; to deviate ; to fall into disuse ; ich kann nicht vom Geschäfte —, I cannot get away from the office ; diese Mode ist jetzt ganz abgekommen, this fashion is now quite out of date ; um von der Sache abzukommen, to put an end to the matter ; von einer Ansicht —, to alter one's opinion.

**Abkommen**, *n.*, falling into disuse ; composition, agreement ; es liesse sich wohl ein — treffen, an arrangement might perhaps be come to.

**Abkühl-apparat**, *m.*, refrigerator ; —fass, *n.*, cooling vat.

**abkühlen**, *v.a.*, to cool, refrigerate, anneal.

**Abkühlung**, *f.*, cooling ; refrigeration. —sgeschwindigkeit, *f.*, speed of cooling.

**Abkunft**, *f. (pl. Abkünfte)*, descent, origin ; agreement.

**abkürzen**, *v.a.*, to abbreviate, abridge.

**Abkürzung**, *f.*, abbreviation.

**Ablade-frist**, *f.*, period allowed for discharging ; —lohn, *m.*, money paid for discharging ; —ort, *m.*, —platz, *m.*, —stelle, *f.*, place of discharge, landing-place, quay, port of discharge, dumping-ground.

**abladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to unload, discharge; to ship; das Konnossement über die Ladung, die wir mit der *Stella* an Sie abgeladen haben, the bill of lading for the cargo we have shipped to you by the *Stella*.

**Abladen**, *n.*, unloading, discharging; meine Arbeiter sind jetzt mit dem — beschäftigt, my workmen are now busy discharging.

**Ablander**, *m.*, shipper.

**Abladung**, *f.*; unloading, unlading, discharging. —spartie, *f.*, lot (parcel) for discharging; für schwimmende und —spartien hat die Nachfrage nachgelassen, lots afloat and for discharge are less in demand.

**Ablage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), place of deposit; timber yard; Rechnungs—, *f.*, statement.

**ablagern**, *v.a.*, to deposit; to store (up); to season well (*cigars*); to mature (*wine*); wir können Ihnen diese Zigarren in gut abgelagerter Ware liefern, we can let you have these cigars well-seasoned.

**Ablagerung**, *f.*, deposit; settlement.

**Abläss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ablässe), letting off; abatement, allowance, discount; drain; indulgence. —hahn, *m.*, delivery cock, blow-off cock.

**ablassen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drain, let off; to launch (*a ship*); to anneal (*steel*); to abate, reduce (*in price*); to sell, dispose of, let . . . have; to rack, decant (*wine*); to broach (*a cask*); wir können von dem verlangten Preise nichts —, we can abate nothing of the price demanded; wenn Sie etwas im Preise — wollen, if you will reduce the price a trifle; ich will von meiner Forderung nichts —, I shall make no concession in my demand; wenn Sie das Öl zu dem gebotenen Preise nicht — können, if you cannot let me (us) have the oil at the price offered; wohlfeil —, to let one have an article cheap; unter dem Preise —, to sell under cost-price; Wein von dem Trub —, to rack wine from the lees; er musste von seinem Unternehmen —, he was forced to relinquish his enterprise; auf beiden Seiten etwas —, to split the difference.

2. *n.* (*h.*), to leave off, desist from.

**Ablauf**, *m.* (-s), expiration, lapse issue, result; gutter, sink; — einer Auktion, result of an auction; nach — der Frist, on the expiration of the term; vor — meiner Tratte dürfen Sie zuverlässig auf Deckung rechnen, before the maturity of my draft (before my draft falls due) you may rely on cover being transmitted.

**ablaufen**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to run off or down; to elapse, fall due, expire; to issue; die Polizien laufen im März ab, the policies fall due in March; der abgelaufene Monat, last month; wie ist die Sache schliesslich abgelaufen? what was the final settlement of the matter? der Termin ist abgelaufen, the term has expired; — lassen, to launch (*a ship*), to forward (*enclosures, etc.*); belieben Sie, die Einlagen an ihre Adressen — zu lassen, please forward the enclosed letters to their addresses.

11. *a.*, to wear off (out) by running; to attain by running; ich habe die ganze Stadt abgelaufen, I have scoured the whole town; e-m den Rang —, to outstrip, outdo a person.

**Abläufer**, *m.*, spool; thread out of place; steam ice-breaker.

**abläuten**, *v.a.*, to ring the bell for the train to start; der Zug wird gleich abgeläutet, the bell for the train to start will ring in a minute.

**abläutern**, *v.a.*, to clear, clarify (*wine*); to refine (*sugar*); to wash (*ore*); to filter.

**ableben**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to die.

**Ableben**, *n.*, demise, death.

**ablegen**, *v.a.*, to lay off or down; to put, take off; to give up (*habits*); to file, pigeon-hole; Rechenschaft or Rechnung —, to render or state account; Zeugnis —, to bear witness, to give evidence; e-n Eid —, to take an oath; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt; Arbeiter —, to pay off workmen; abgelegte Kleider, cast-off clothing.

**Ablegung**, *f.*, laying off; rendering (*of accounts*).

**ablehnen**, *v.a.*, to decline, refuse, excuse oneself; entschieden —, to decline positively.

**Ablehnung, f.**, declining, refusal; letter of regret.

**ableisten, v.a.**, to serve (*period of military service*); einen Eid —, to take an oath.

**Ableistung, f.**, serving; — eines Eides, swearing of an oath.

**ableiten, v.a.**, to lead away, deflect, divert; to derive (*words*); to draw off, drain; to let off.

**Ableiter, m.**, conductor; conduit-pipe, channel.

**Ableitung, f.**, leading off; derivation, diversion. —rinne, *f.*, sewer, drain.

**abliefern, v.a.**, to deliver; abzuliefern am 15. d.Mts., to be delivered on the 15th inst.

**Ablieferung, f.**, delivery; zahlbar bei (nach) —, payable on delivery; nach erfolgter —, when delivered; die Dividende wird bei — der Coupons ausgezahlt, dividend is paid when coupons are surrendered.

—sgewicht, *n.*, delivery-weight; —sschein, *m.*, certificate of delivery; —stermin, *m.*, —zeit, *f.*, time, term of delivery, settling day (*securities*); die —zeit einhalten, to keep the term of delivery.

**ablisten, v.a.**: e-m etw., —, to obtain something from someone by cunning.

**ablohnen, v.a.**, to pay off, discharge.

**ablösbar**, redeemable (*debts*).

**ablöschen, v.a.**, to quench, cool; to slake (*lime*); to temper (*steel*).

**ablösen, v.a.**, to loosen, unbind, take off, detach, separate; to redeem (*a pledge*); to pay, discharge, settle (*a debt*).

**ablöslich** = ablösbar.

**Ablösung, f.**, loosening, relief, redemption; nach vollständiger — der Schuld, after discharge of the debt in full.

**ablöten, v.a.**, to unsolder.

**abluchsen, v.a.**: e-m etw. —, to swindle a person out of a thing.

**abmachen, v.a.**, to undo, to finish, wind up, settle, arrange, adjust; eine Schuld —, to discharge a debt; ein Geschäft —, to transact a business, to wind up a business; in Güte (*or* gütlich) —, to settle amicably; lassen Sie es uns nun —, let us settle the matter now; das scheint mir eine schon vorher abgemachte Sache zu sein, this

looks to me like a preconcerted affair; da diese Rechnung nun abgemacht ist, this account being closed; das ist abgemacht! it's a bargain! done! agreed! abgemacht, in order, paid, settled.

**Abmachung, f.**, settlement; agreement; laut —, according to agreement; ich sehe der — Ihrer Schuld baldigst entgegen, awaiting the speedy settlement of your debt.

**abmarkten, v.a.**: e-m etw. —, to get something from someone by bargaining; davon lässt sich nichts —, there can be no reduction.

**Abmessung, f.**, measuring; survey (-ing).

**abmieten, v.a.**, to hire from; to farm.

**abmindern, v.a.**, to diminish, lessen.

**Abminderung, f.**, diminution; reduction.

**abmüden, v.a.**, to tire out.

**abmühen, v.refl.**, to make great exertions; er hat sich tüchtig abgemüht, he has been at great pains.

**abmustern, v.a.**: die Mannschaft —, to pay off the crew.

**Abmusterung, f.**, paying off (*of the crew*).

**Abnahme, f.** (*pl. -n*), taking off; decline, diminution, decrease, falling off; ebb; sale; delivery; in — sein, to be falling off; eine fühlbare — der Geschäfte, a perceptible decline in business done; —'er Rechnung, auditing of an account; in — geraten, to fall into disuse, decay; — am Werte, depreciation in value; die — des Getreidevorrats macht sich schon jetzt in den Preisen bemerkbar, the reduction in the stocks of corn is already making itself felt in prices; Herr N. hat die — der Gerste verweigert, Mr. N. refuses to take the barley; bei — grösserer Partien tritt eine Preiser-mässigung ein, if large quantities are taken, we make a reduction in price.

**abnehmen, ir.v.l.a.**, to take off; to audit (*an account*); to buy; daraus kann ich —, from that I can gather; e-m ein Versprechen —, to obtain a promise from someone; die Ruderpinne —, to



unship the tiller; e-m e-n Eid —, to administer an oath to a person; die Waren sind von der Schiffsseite abzunehmen, the goods have to be taken from alongside. 2. n. (h.), to decrease, fall off, go backwards, recede; die Nachfrage nach diesem Artikel nimmt ab, the demand for this article is on the decrease; -de Bewegung, slackening movement; unser Lager nimmt jetzt reissend ab, our stock is decreasing by leaps and bounds.

**Abnehmen**, n., decreasing, declining; die Geschäfte sind im —, trade is declining; die Preise sind im —, prices are falling.

**Abnehmer**, m., buyer, purchaser, consumer; für diese Ware findet man jetzt keine —, there are no buyers for this article at present.

**abnorm**, abnormal.

**abnötigen**, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to extort something from someone.

**abnutzen**, **abnützen**, v.a., to wear out by use; to use (up); to have the use of; abgenutzte Säcke, worn-out sacks; abgenutzte Münzen, worn coins.

**Abnutzung**, **Abnützung**, f., wear and tear; wearing out; depreciation; usufruct, abrasion (of coin); gewöhnliche — vorbehalten, fair wear and tear excepted.

**Abonnement**, n. (-s, pl. -s), subscription. —sbillet, n., season ticket; —skarte, f., subscriber's ticket, season ticket; —spreis, m., rate or price of subscription.

**Abonnent**, m. (-en, pl. -en), subscriber. —in, f. (pl. -nen), lady subscriber.

**abonnieren**: auf e-e S. —, to subscribe to a thing.

**abordnen**, v.a., to depute, delegate; ein Abgeordneter, a deputy.

**Abordnung**, f., delegation.

**Abort**, m. (-es, pl. -e), (water-) closet, w.c.

**abpacken**, v.a., to unload, unpack.

**abpassen**, v.a., to measure; die Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity.

**abpressen**, v.a.: e-m etw. —, to extort a thing from a person.

**abraten**, ir.v.a.: e-m etw. —, to dissuade one from something.

**Abraum**, m. (-s), rubbish; chips, loppings of wood; shelf (min.).

**abräumen**, v.a., to remove; to clear away (the tea things, etc.).

**Abräumung**, f., clearance; forest clearing.

**abrechnen**, v.a. & n., to settle or square accounts, to cast up accounts; to make allowance for; to deduct; mit j-m —, to come to a settlement with someone; Herr N. wird mit Ihnen —, Mr. N. will settle with you; meinen Verlust abgerechnet, deducting my loss.

**Abrechnung**, f., settlement, deduction, discount; auf —, on account; — halten, to balance accounts; ich hoffe Ihnen nächstens — über das Ganze erteilen zu können, I hope to render you a complete account shortly; man verlangt wöchentliche —, weekly settlements required; nach — der Spesen, after deducting charges; jährliche —, annual balance; — der Provinzbanken, country clearing. —sbureau, n., clearing-house; —shaus, n., railway clearing-house; —skontor, n., —sstelle, f., clearing-house; —stag, m., settling day, clearing day, account day; —sverkehr, m., clearing-house business.

**Abrede**, f., agreement, arrangement; denial; — treffen, to come to an arrangement, to agree; laut —, according to agreement; dies ist unserer — völlig entgegen, this is quite contrary to our agreement; wider die —, at variance with the agreement come to; in — stellen, to deny.

**abreden**, v.a.: e-e S. —, to agree upon a thing; e-m —, to dissuade one from; abgeredetermassen, according to arrangement.

**abreiben**, ir.v.a., to rub off; abgerieben, cunning.

**Abreiben**, n., abrasion (of coin).

**Abreise**, f., departure.

**abreisen**, v.n. (s.), to depart, leave, start.

**abreißen**, ir.v.l.a., to tear off, pull down, demolish; to draw a plan of, sketch; abgerissen, out at elbows. 2.n., to break off, to tear; abgerissene Sätze, disconnected phrases.

**Abreisser**, *m.*, tracing-machine.

**Abreisskalender**, *m.*, sheet calendar.

**abrichten**, *v.a.*, to train, break in; to regulate, adjust; to forward, dispatch; ein Schiff —, to fit a ship for sea; die an Sie abgerichteten Güter, the goods forwarded to you.

**Abrichtung**, *f.* (act of), training; breaking in; drill; dispatch, sending off.

**Abriß**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hasty sketch, abstract, outlines, summary; demolition.

**abrollen**, *v.a.*, to roll off, down; to transport goods from the railway-station to the town; to unroll; to mangle.

**abrücken**, *v.a.*, to move off, remove.

**Abruf**, *m.*, recall, calling away; die Beförderung erfolgt auf Ihren —, the goods will be forwarded on notice from you.

**abrufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to call off, away; da meine Geschäfte mich öfters von hier —, as my business often calls me away from here.

**Abrufung**, *f.*, recall. —sschreiben, *n.*, letter of recall.

**abrunden**, *v.a.*, to round off, to round.

**abrüsten**, *v.a.*, to take down a scarfolding; to disarm; to demobilize.

**Abrüstung**, *f.*, demobilization.

**Absage**, *f.*, countermanding; refusal. —brief, *m.*, letter of refusal or regret.

**absagen**, *v.a.*, to countermand; to refuse; abgesagter Feind von, sworn (declared) enemy of; falls Sie mir nicht —, unless I hear from you to the contrary; einen Besuch — lassen, to send word that one is unable to call at the time appointed.

**Absatz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Absätze), stop, pause; period, break; paragraph; landing-place; heel (*of a shoe*); deposit (*chem.*); sale, market; — finden, to be saleable; ohne — sein, to be unsaleable; guten, raschen — finden, to sell well, readily; einen schlechten — finden, to be slow of sale; um einen flochten — zu erzielen, müssen Sie . . ., to obtain brisk sales, you must . . . —fähig, saleable; —feld, *n.*, —gebiet, *n.*, —kanal, *m.*, —weg, *m.*, outlet, market(s), channel of

exportation; ich werde auf andere —wege bedacht sein, I will look out for other markets.

**abschaben**, *v.a.*, to scrape off; to wear threadbare; abgeschabt, shabby.

**Abschabsel**, *n.*, parings, shavings, shreds.

**abschachern**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to get something by higgling.

**abschaffen**, *v.a.*, to abolish, repeal, do away with.

**Abschaffung**, *f.*, abolition.

**abschätzen**, *v.a.*, to appraise, estimate, value; e-e Kostenrechnung vom Gerichtshof — lassen, to have a bill of costs taxed by the Court.

**Abschätzer**, *m.*, appraiser, assessor, valuer.

**Abschätzung**, *f.*, appraisal, valuation, assessment; — durch Sachverständige, appraisal (by experts); den Vorrat auf — übernehmen, to take the stock at a valuation.

**abscheiden**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to separate, divide off, secrete; to refine (*metals*). 2. *n.* (s.), to depart; von der Welt —, to depart this life.

**Abscheu**, *m.* (-s), abhorrence, disgust, loathing.

**abscheulich**, horrible, abominable.

**abschicken**, *v.a.*, to send off, dispatch.

**Abschied**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), departure; leave(-taking); farewell, parting; discharge, dismissal; —nehmen, to take leave; e-m den — geben, to dismiss a person; um s-n — einkommen, to send in one's resignation; ohne — weggehen, to take French leave. —besuch, *m.*, farewell visit; —sgesuch, *n.*, resignation.

**abschiessen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to shoot off; to fire off; to shoot down, hit. 2. *n.* (h.), to fade (*of dyes*).

**abschinden**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to skin. 2. *refl.*, to fag oneself to death.

**abschirren**, *v.a.*, to unharness.

**Abschlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abschläge), fragments; fall in price; contrast; instalment; die Preise haben e-n merklichen — erlitten, prices have receded considerably; Indigo ist im —, indigo is declining; als — meiner Schuld empfangen Sie, as an instalment (in part payment) of my debt, I send you; auf —,

on account; diese Wechsel wurden im voraus auf — der Ladung gezogen, these bills were drawn in anticipation of the shipment; mit — verkaufen, to sell at a reduced price. —sanleihe, *f.*, money lent to be paid back in instalments; —dividende, *f.*, interim dividend; —szahlung, *f.*, instalment, payment on account.

**abschlagen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to beat off; to refuse; to unreef (*sails*); e-m etw. rund —, to give one a flat refusal; Sie dürfen es mir nicht —, I will take no refusal. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to abate, decline, fall off, shrink, droop, give way, recede, slacken; die Preise sind bedeutend abgeschlagen, prices have materially declined.

**abschlägig**, negative; —e Antwort, refusal; —bescheiden, to refuse.

**abschläglich**, in part payment, on account; negative.

**abschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lock up; to shut off, seclude; to balance, close, settle, wind up; e-n Vertrag —, to conclude a contract, to indent articles of agreement; ein Geschäft —, to strike a bargain; ich habe noch nichts mit ihnen abgeschlossen, I have come to no positive agreement with them; Kontokorrent abgeschlossen per Ende des Jahres, account current closed to end of last year; das Hauptbuch —, to balance the ledger; mit e-m Brettverschlag —, to board (partition) off; abgeschlossene Familienwohnungen, self-contained flats; nicht abgeschlossen, unsettled (*accounts*).

**Abschliessung**, *f.*, locking, making up; seclusion; settling (*of accounts*).

**Abschluss**, *m.* (*-es, pl. Abschlüsse*), closing, conclusion; winding up, settlement, balancing; sale; jährlicher —, annual balance; vierteljährliche Abschlüsse, quarterly trade accounts; e-e S. zum — bringen, to bring a matter to a conclusion; mit dem — meiner Bücher beschäftigt, being occupied in balancing my books; beim — der Bücher finde ich, dass Ihre Rechnung offen steht, on closing my books I find that your

account is still open; von Baumwolle sind nur folgende Abschlüsse zu berichten, the only transactions in cotton to be reported are as follows. —bilanz, *f.*, final balance; —nota, *f.*, —note, *f.*, note of sale, contract note; —rechnung, *f.*, balance of account, final account; —zettel, *m.*, broker's contract, broker's note.

**Abschmelzdraht**, *m.*, fusible wire.

**abschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut off; to clip; to settle (*accounts by tallies*); to detach (*coupons*); e-m Schiffe den Wind —, to get the wind of a ship.

**Abschnitt**, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), cut, cutting; section, segment, clip; (*pl.*) scraps; coupon, dividend-warrant, counterfoil; appoint; paragraph; pattern (*cut out*); balance paid in addition; Fr. 6,000 in 3 —en auf Paris übermachen, to transmit fr. 6,000 in three appoints on Paris.

**Abschnitzel**, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), snippings, clippings, shavings.

**abschrauben**, *v.a.*, to unscrew.

**Abschreibegebühren**, *f.pl.*, copying fees; —zettel, *m.*, transfer.

**abschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to copy; to transfer; to write off (*bad debts*); to deduct; to carry to one's credit; e-n Auftrag —, to cancel an order; ein Übereinkommen —, to withdraw from an agreement; in Banko —, to transfer, to assign an amount in banco.

**Abschreiber**, *m.*, copyist.

**Abschreibung**, *f.*, writing off (for depreciation).

**Abschrift**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), copy (by hand), transcript; beglaubigte —, attested or certified copy; gleichlautende —, verified, true copy; rechtsgültige —, authentic copy; wahre —, estreat; e-e saubere — von e-m Entwurf machen, to make a fair copy of a rough draft.

**abschriftlich**, as a copy; — mitteilen, to hand a copy, a duplicate.

**abschwächen**, *v.l.a.*, to weaken; to diminish. 2. *refl.*, to diminish, decrease, fall off; der Kohlenversand schwächte sich in den letzten Tagen eine Kleinigkeit ab, consignments of coal have fallen off somewhat in the last few days.

- abschwören**, *v.a.*, to deny by oath; s-e Unterschrift —, to deny one's signature by oath.
- absegeln**, *v.n.* (s.), to set sail, sail away; vom Winde —, to bear off; vom Lande —, to bear away from the land; aus e-m Hafen —, to clear a port.
- absehen**, *ir.v.a. & n.*, to look away from; to perceive; to see the end of; to aim at; von etw. —, to relinquish; ich muss von dem Vergnügen —, Ihren Auftrag auszuführen, I must deny myself the pleasure of executing your order; man muss s-n Vorteil —, one must watch for (seize) a favourable opportunity; noch ist kein Ende abzusehen, there is no end in sight yet; ich weiss wohl, worauf Sie es abgesehen haben, I am well aware what you were aiming at; das war auf mich abgesehen, that was a hit at me; es ist schwer abzusehen, it is hard to foresee; davon abgesehen, apart from that.
- Absehen**, *n.*, aim; sein ganzes — richtet sich darauf, dass . . ., his whole aim is directed to . . .
- Abseide**, *f.*, flock (or floss) silk, silk refuse.
- absenden**, *ir.v.a.*, to send (off), to forward, dispatch, ship.
- Absender**, *m.*, consigner, forwarder.
- Absendung**, *f.*, sending off, forwarding. —stag, *m.*, day of forwarding; mail day.
- absenken**, *v.a.*, to layer or set plants; to sink (a shaft).
- absetzbar**, saleable.
- absetzen**, *v.l.a.*, to set down, deposit; to remove (from office); to depose (a king); to dismiss, cashier; to sell; Ihre Produkte sind hier mit Vorteil abzusetzen, your produce would meet with an advantageous sale here; e-n Posten von e-r Rechnung —, to strike an item from an account. 2. *n.* (h.), to put off (from shore); to settle (of liquids); to discontinue, stop, pause.
- Absetzung**, *f.*, deposition (of sediment); cessation, dismissal.
- Absicht**, *f.* (pl. -en), view; design, purpose, end, aim, intention; mit — geschehen, to be done intentionally; ohne —, unintentionally; in der besten —, with the best intention; es kann nicht in unserer — liegen, it is not at all our intention. —lich, intentional, on purpose. —slos, *adj.*, unpremeditated; *adv.*, unintentionally.
- absitzen**, *ir.v.l.n.* (s.), to dismount. 2.a.: e-e Schuld —, to go to prison for a debt.
- absolut**, absolute(ly).
- absolvieren**, *v.a.*, to absolve; to finish (one's studies); ein absolvierter Handelsschüler, one who has been through the course at a school of commerce.
- absonderlich**, *adj.*, peculiar, singular; *adv.*, singularly, especially.
- absondern**, *v.a.*, to separate, detach, isolate; to secrete, deposit.
- absorbieren**, *v.a.*, to absorb.
- abspannen**, *v.a.*, to unbend, relax; to unyoke, unharness; abgESPANNT, tired out.
- abspenstig**, alienated, estranged, disloyal; — machen, to alienate; — werden, to desert; Kunden — machen, to entice away customers.
- absperren**, *v.a.*, to lock off, shut up or off, isolate.
- Absperrhahn**, *m.*, stop-cock.
- Absprache**, *f.*, agreement; e-e mündliche —, a verbal arrangement; laut unserer —, according to our agreement.
- absprechen**, *v.l.a.*, to talk over, discuss; e-m etw. —, to deny, refuse, give a sentence against; die Bedingungen, die ich mit Ihnen abgesprochen habe, the terms I have discussed with you; ich will ihm sein Recht nicht —, I will not contest his rights. 2.*n.* (h.), to decide (hastily), to dogmatize on. —d, dogmatical, peremptory, adverse.
- Absprechung**, *f.*, discussion; die Sache unterliegt eventuell neuen —en, the matter may be subject to further discussion.
- abspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to leap off or down; to warp; to shift (from one subject to another); er ist noch im letzten Augenblick von dem Handel abgesprungen, at the very last moment he shuffled out of the bargain.

**Absprung**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Absprünge), leap(-ing off); digression; contrast; disparity.

**Abstand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Abstände), distance; contrast; interval, space; difference; renunciation, abandonment; unsere Absendungen sollen in wöchentlichen Abständen vorgenommen werden, the goods shall be dispatched at weekly intervals; der — von der gesandten Probe ist allzugross, the difference from the sample submitted is too great; von e-r S. — nehmen, to desist from something, to give something up. —sgeld, *n.*, —ssumme, *f.*, indemnification.

**abstatten**, *v.a.*, to render; e-m e-n Besuch —, to make a call on one, to pay one a visit; Bericht —, to report; Dank —, to return thanks.

**abstechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to stab; to tap, draw (off); to mark out; to outdo, overtrump. 2.*n.* (*s.*), to sheer off (*naut.*); (*h.*) to contrast; diese Farbe sticht von der andern zu sehr ab, this dye contrasts too strongly with the other; die Farbe sticht sehr ab, the colour is very glaring; die Farben stechen sehr gegen einander ab, the colours contrast strongly; das Rote sticht sehr gegen das Grüne ab, red shows very much on green; der zuletzt empfangene Tee sticht gewaltig gegen Ihre frühere Sendung ab, there is a marked difference between the tea last received and your former consignment.

**Abstecher**, *m.*, excursion, digression; ein — über den Kanal, a trip across the Channel.

**abstecken**, *v.a.*, to unpin, unpeg; to mark or stake out; das Terrain für die Bahnlinie ist schon abgesteckt, the ground for the railway line is already marked out.

**abstehen**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h.*), to desist from, give up; to decay; to grow stale or flat (*liquids*); to stand off (distant) from; ich will von m-r Forderung an ihn nicht —, I will not desist from pushing forward my claims on him; von e-m Unternehmen —, to abandon an undertaking; von e-m Anspruche —, to relinquish a claim; abgestandener Fisch, decaying fish. 2.*a.*,

to concede, yield; to sell; er steht ihm die Ware ab, he disposes of the goods to him.

**absteigen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to descend, alight, dismount; to put up at an inn; ich werde im Goldenen Löwen —, I shall put up at the Golden Lion.

**Absteigequartier**, *n.*, night-quarters.

**abstellen**, *v.a.*, to put away, remove, abolish; to remedy, redress; to stop, throw out of gear; to shut off (*steam*); wir werden uns bemühen, solche Missbräuche abzustellen, we will endeavour to reform such abuses; die Schleuse —, to turn off the sluice.

**abstempeln**, *v.a.*, to stamp; abgestempelte Briefmarken, defaced stamps; die Obligationen müssen abgestempelt werden, the bonds must be stamped.

**Abstich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), copy, pattern pricked off; contrast.

**abstimmen**, *v.l.a.*, to tune; 2.*n.* (*h.*), to vote; es wurde über den Vorschlag abgestimmt, the proposition was put to the vote.

**Abstimmung**, *f.*, tuning; voting; der Antrag wurde zur — gebracht, the motion was put to the vote; Volks —, *f.*, plebiscite.

**abstossen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to knock off; to rub off; to repulse, repel; die Ware zu jedem Preise —, to get rid of the goods at any price; e-e Schuld —, to pay off a debt; —d, repulsive. 2.*n.*, to push or thrust off, to get clear of the shore, to set sail.

**abstrahieren**, *v.a.*, to abstract.

**abstreiten**, *ir.v.a.*, to dispute; das lasse ich mir nicht —, I won't be argued out of that; e-e Forderung —, to contest a claim.

**abstufen**, *v.l.a.*, to break off (*ore*); to grade, grad(u)ate; to shade off.

**Abstufung**, *f.*, grad(u)ation; shade, nuance.

**abstützen**, *v.a.*, to shore up (*a ship*).

**abtakeln**, *v.a.*, to unrig, dismantle, strip (*a ship*).

**Abteil**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (railway) compartment.

**abteilen**, *v.a.*, to divide, separate, portion off; e-e Partie —, to parcel a lot.

**Abteilung**, *f.*, division; department; classification; section; (railway)

- compartment; die — von Waren in Partien, the lotting of goods; — für unbestellbare Briefe, Dead Letter Office. —svorsteher, *m.*, head of a department.
- abtragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to carry away; to pull down; to clear (*the table*); to pay off (*debts*); to wear out (*clothes*); diese Farbe trägt sich ab, this colour wears off.
- Abtragung**, *f.*, liquidation, payment; carrying off; demolition, dismantling.
- abtreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to drive off; to repel; to (re)fine by cupellation.
- abtrennbar**, separable, detachable.
- abtrennen**, *v.a.*, to separate, detach.
- abtreten**, *ir.v.a.*, to abandon, resign, transfer, cede; e-n noch nicht fälligen Wechsel —, to discount a bill; keinen Fussbreit Boden —, not to yield an inch of ground; sein Gesamtvermögen an seine Gläubiger —, to cede all one's assets to one's creditors.
- Abtretung**, *f.*, abdication; cession, *cessio bonorum*, surrender, abandonment; conveyancing; — der Güter des Falliten, surrender of the bankrupt's estate; derjenige, an den die — geschieht, assignee. —sschein, *m.*, deposit bill; —sschrift, *f.*, —surkunde, *f.*, deed of cession, instrument of conveyance, assignment.
- Abtrieb**, *m.*, cutting down, felling (*of trees*); refusal; ich habe ihm den — versprochen, I have promised him the first refusal. —srecht, right of refusal, prior right of purchase.
- Abtritt**, *f.*, right of pasturage, common; deviation, drift, leeway (*naut.*); die Versicherer verweigern wegen — den Verlust zu zahlen, the underwriters refuse to pay the loss by reason of deviation.
- Abtritt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), withdrawal; cession, abandonment; (*theat.*) exit; closet.
- abtrocknen**, *v.l.a.*, to wipe dry; to dry, blot. 2.*n.* (s.), to dry up, wither away.
- abtun**, *ir.v.a.*, to take or put off; to abolish; to settle; die Sache ist abgetan, the matter is settled; meine Rechnung ist hiermit als abgetan zu betrachten, my account is to be regarded as settled hereby.
- aburteilen**, *v.a.*, to decide finally; to decide against; e-m etw. —, to dispossess a person (*by a judgment*).
- Abundanz**, *f.*, abundance, plethora.
- abverdienen**, *v.a.*, to work off.
- abwägen**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weigh (out).
- abwälzen**, *v.a.*, to roll off; e-e Last von sich —, to rid oneself of a burden; Beschuldigungen von sich —, to shift the blame from one's shoulders; um allen Verdacht der Parteilichkeit von mir abzuwälzen, to remove every suspicion of partiality.
- abwarten**, *v.a.*, to wait for; to tend; seine Zeit —, to bide one's time; ich werde zuerst Ihre Antwort —, I will first wait for your reply; e-e Kurserholung —, to wait till the exchange recovers; e-e schickliche Gelegenheit —, to wait for a suitable opportunity.
- abwärts**, *prep. & adv.*, down(wards); — des Flusses, down the river; — fahren, to descend (*a river*), to go down stream.
- abwechseln**, *v.l.a.*, to exchange; to vary. 2.*n.* (h.), to alternate; —d, alternate(ly), variable, by turns.
- Abwechs(e)lung**, *f.*, alternation, change, variety; zur —, der — halber, for (the sake of) a change. —weise, alternately.
- Abweg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), by-way; wrong way; auf Abwege geraten, to go astray.
- Abwehr**, *f.*, defence; parry. —mittel, *n.*, preventive.
- abwehren**, *v.a.*, to ward off.
- abweichen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to deviate, swerve, digress, depart from; to elapse; —d, varying, devious.
- Abweichung**, *f.*, deviation; leeway; divergence; exception.
- abweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to reject, refuse, set aside; to nonsuit, dismiss; kurz —, to cut one short; wir haben ihn mit seiner Forderung abgewiesen, we have rejected his claim; er ist mit seinen Ansprüchen abgewiesen worden, his claims have been set aside; e-n Wechsel —, to dishonour a bill.
- Abweisung**, *f.*, refusal; non-acceptance; nonsuit.

**abwenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to avert, prevent, turn away.  
**abwendig**, alienated, averse; e-m etw. — machen, to deprive one of a thing.  
**abwerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to throw, cast; Gewinn *or* Nutzen —, to yield *or* leave a profit; rein —, to net; viel —, to yield a good profit.  
**abwesend**, absent; ein —er, an absentee.  
**Abwesenheit**, *f.*, absence; alibi. —spfleger, *m.*, —svormund, *m.*, curator of an absentee.  
**abwickeln**, *v.a.*, to unroll; to wind up (*a business*); ein Geschäft vollständig —, to close a transaction.  
**Abwick(e)lung**, *f.*, winding up, liquidation, settlement.  
**abwinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to unwind; to let down by a pulley.  
**abwirtschäften**, to ruin *or* get ruined by bad management.  
**abzahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay off.  
**abzählen**, *v.a.*, to count out, off; to number, reckon.  
**Abzahlung**, *f.*, instalment; ratenweise —, payment on account. —geschäft, *n.*, hire purchase, tally trade.  
**abzapfen**, *v.a.*, to draw off; to bottle; to tap.  
**Abzeichen**, *n.*, cockade, badge, mark, label.  
**abzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to mark off; to draw, sketch; to label.  
**Abzieh-blase**, *f.*, alembic; —eisen, *n.*, scraper, hackle; —flasche, *f.*, retort; —kolben, *m.*, alembic; —leder, *n.*, razor strop; —presse, *f.*, proof-press; —stein, *m.*, hone; —zeug, *n.*, distilling utensils.  
**abziehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to draw (pull *or* take) off; to take copies; to subtract, deduct; to rack (off), tap, decant, bottle; to distil; to size, adjust (*weights*); to boil out (*colour*); to blanch (*almonds*); ich kann mir hiervon nichts — lassen, I cannot submit to any deduction; Briefkopien —, to take press copies; ein Fass Wein auf Flaschen —, to bottle a cask of wine; dieses Gewicht ist abgezogen und obrigkeitlich gestempelt, this weight has been adjusted and bears the Government stamp.

**abzielen**, *v.n. (h.)*: auf etw. —, to aim at a thing; ich weiss nicht, worauf er abzielt, I don't know what he is aiming at.  
**Abzug**, *m. (-es, pl. Abzüge)*, departure; proof-impression; outlet, drain, conduit; deduction; e-n — machen, to make an allowance; nach — der Kosten, after deducting charges, charges deducted; in — bringen, to deduct; — am Gewicht, tare; hiervon kommen in —, against which stands; ein frischer —, a clean proof; ohne —, clear. —sbogen, *m.*, proof-sheet; —sgraben, *m.*, drain; —sschleuse, *f.*, culvert; —szoll, *m.*, emigration fine.  
**abzüglich**, deducting, less; — der Unkosten, deducting charges, charges deducted; — der Zinsen, less interest.  
**abzwacken**, *v.a.*, to pinch off; e-m etw. —, to extort from.  
**abzweigen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to branch off.  
**Acc . . .** (*See Akk . . . , Akz . . .*).  
**Ace . . .** (*See Aze . . .*).  
**Achat**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, agate. —datel, *f.*, agatine; —en, *adj.* of agate.  
**Achse**, *f. (pl. -n)*, axis, axle (tree); per —, auf der —, by road, by wagon. —nbüchse, *f.*, axle-box.  
**Achsel**, *f. (pl. -n)*, shoulder.  
**Achsnel**, *m.*, lynch-pin.  
**Acht**, *f.*, attention, care; — geben auf (*acc.*), to pay attention to; in — nehmen, to take care of, to observe, mind; sich in — nehmen, to take care, beware (*vor dat., of*); ausser — lassen, to leave unnoticed. —bar, respectable, esteemed; —barkeit, *f.*, respectability; —los, negligent, unmindful; —losigkeit, *f.*, inattention, carelessness; —sam careful, heedful; —samkeit, *f.*, carefulness, heedfulness.  
**acht**, eight; heute über — Tage, this day week; vor — Tagen, a week ago. —eck, *n.*, octagon; —eckig, octagonal; —ehalb, seven and a half; —el, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, eighth (part); —ens, eighthly; —fach, —fältig, eight-fold; —seitig, octagonal; —täglich, weekly, for a week; —zehn, eighteen; —zehnte, eighteenth; —zig, eighty; —zigste, eightieth.

**achten**, *v.a. & n.*, to regard, esteem, pay attention to; ich bitte Sie besonders darauf zu —, dass . . . , please take particular care that . . .

**Achtung**, *f.*, attention, esteem, respect. —slos, disrespectful; —svoll, respectful(ly), yours truly; —svoll und ergebenst, your obedient servant; —swert, —swürdig, respectable, estimable.

**Acker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Äcker), field, arable land, soil; den — bauen, bestellen, to till the soil. —bau, *m.*, agriculture, tillage; —bauer, *m.*, farmer; —bauministerium, *n.*, Board of Agriculture; —bauschule, *f.*, school of agriculture; —bestellung, *f.*, tillage; —boden, *m.*, soil, earth; —gerät, *n.*, agricultural implements; —messer, *n.*, hand-plough; —gesetz, *n.*, agrarian law; —vieh, *n.*, draught cattle; —walze, *f.*, roller; —wirtschaft, *f.*, agriculture.

**Acquit**: per —, (payment) received.

**ad hoc** (*Lat.*), for this purpose; diese *ad hoc* gemachten vertraulichen Angaben, the confidential information given to this end.

**ad valorem** (= nach dem Werte), according to value.

**addieren**, *v.a.*, to add, sum up.

**Addition**, *f.*, addition; ein Fehler in der — des Gewichts, an error in casting up the weight. —sfehler, *m.*, error in addition.

**additionell**, additional; —e Sicherheit, collateral security.

**Ader**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vein; lode, seam; grain (*in wood*); dieses Holz hat schöne Adern, this wood has a fine grain. —frei, free from veins (*of wood*); —ig, full of veins.

**ädern**, *v.a.*, to grain, vein (*wood, etc.*).

**adhärieren**, *v.n.*, to adhere.

**adhäsiv**, adhesive. —marke, *f.*, —stempel, *m.*, adhesive stamp.

**Adler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eagle.

**Administrator**, *m.* (= Verwalter), administrator.

**administrieren**, *v.a.* (= verwalten), to administer, manage.

**Admiral**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), admiral.

**Admiralität**, *f.*, Admiralty. —brief, *m.*, sailing orders; —sgericht, *n.*, Board or Court of Admiralty; —sinself, *f.pl.*, Admiralty Islands.

**Adressant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), writer of a letter.

**Adressat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), addressee; drawee; receiver.

**Adress-buch**, *n.*, —kalender, *m.*, directory; —bureau, *n.*, registry office, inquiry office; —zettell, *m.*, label, ticket, docket.

**Adresse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), address, direction; an die — von, per —, care of; belieben Sie die Waren unter — der Herren S. & Co. zu verschiffen, please ship the goods to the consignment of Messrs. S. & Co.; ausführende —, full address; falsche —, wrong address; Notadresse, address in case of need.

**adressieren**, *v.a.*, to address; to consign; falsch —, to misdirect.

**adriatisch**, Adriatic; —es Meer, Adriatic Sea.

**Advokat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), barrister, counsel, advocate. —enkosten, law costs; —enschreiber, *m.*, lawyer's clerk, engrosser.

**Aeronautik**, *f.*, aeronautics.

**aeronautisch**, aeronautical.

**Aeroplan**, *m.* (-s, -e), aeroplane. —schuppen, *m.*, aeroplane shed; —stoff, *m.*, aeroplane fabric.

**Aerostatik**, *f.*, aerostatics.

**Affe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), ape, monkey; crane.

**äffen**, *v.a.*, to mock.

**Affenbrotbaum**, *m.*, bread-fruit tree.

**Affiche**, *f.*, placard, hand(bill).

**affichieren**, *v.a.*, to post up (*placards*); to stick bills.

**affizieren**, *v.a.*, to affect; to affix.

**Afrika**, *n.*, Africa.

**Afrikander**, *m.*, Afriander.

**afrikanisch**, African.

**After-bürge**, *m.*, second surety; —kohlen, *pl.*, coal dust; —mehl, *n.*, pollards; —miete, *f.*, sub-lease; in —miete geben, to sub-let; —mieter, *m.*, sub-tenant; —pacht, *f.*, sub-lease, under-tenancy; —vermieter, *m.*, sub-letting; —zins, *m.*, compound interest.

**ägäisch**: —es Meer, Aegean Sea.

**Agent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), agent, factor. —enprovision, *f.*, commission.

**Agentur**, *f.*, agency. —geschäfte, *n.pl.*, agency business; —gesuch, *n.*, agency wanted, application for an agency; —weise, as agent.



**Aggregatzustand**, *m.*, state of aggregation.

**Agio**, *n.*, agio; premium. —konto, *n.*, agio account.

**Agiotage**, *f.*, stock-jobbing, bill-jobbing.

**Agioteur**, *m.*, stock-jobber.

**Agnition**, *f.*, recognition.

**agnoszieren**, *v.a.*, to recognize; Vollmacht mit agnoszierter Unterschrift, power of attorney with recognized signature.

**Agraffe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brooch, clasp

**Agrarier**, *m.*, agrarian, agriculturist.

**agrarisch**, agrarian.

**Agrement**, *n.* (*pl.* -s), ornamentation; intimation by a Government that a proposed ambassador is *persona grata*; Entziehung des —s für e-n Gesandten, withdrawal of the approval of an ambassador, declaration that an ambassador is no longer *persona grata*.

**Agronom**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), agriculturist; scientifically educated farmer.

**Agronomie**, *f.*, science of agriculture.

**agronomisch**, dealing with agriculture.

**Ägypten**, *n.*, Egypt.

**ägyptisch**, Egyptian.

**Ahle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), awl, bodkin.

**Ahm**, *f.*, ship's draught (marked on stern-post).

**ahmen**, *v.a.*, to gauge (*a cask*).

**Ahmer**, *m.*, gauger.

**ahnen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to have a presentiment; to suspect, surmise.

**ähnlich**, similar, like; das —ste, was wir haben, the nearest approach we have.

**Ähnlichkeit**, *f.*, resemblance.

**Ahorn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —e), maple. —zucker, *m.*, maple sugar.

**Ähre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ear of corn.

**Aich-, aichen.** (*See* Eich-, eichen.)

**Akazie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), acacia, locust tree.

**akkomodieren**, *v.l.a.*, to adapt; to render damaged goods saleable. 2. *refl.* (*dat.*), to accommodate oneself to; wir sind gern bereit, uns Ihren Anordnungen zu —, we shall be glad to fall in with your arrangements.

**Akkord**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —e), accord; compact; composition, settlement with creditors; gerichtlicher —, bankrupt's certificate; auf —, im

or in —, by the job, by contract; sie offerierten e-n — von 10sh. per Pfund, they offered a composition of 10s. in the £; e-n —schliessen, to accord, compound. —arbeit, *f.*, piece-work.

**akkordieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be correct; —über, to agree upon, to bargain; mit s-n Gläubigern —, to compound (make a composition) with one's creditors; ich akkordierte die Lieferung zu . . . , I agreed to furnish the goods at . . . , I bargained (contracted) for the goods at . . .

**akkreditieren**, *v.a.*, to accredit; to open a credit account; to lodge a credit; A bei B für M. 10,000 akkreditieren, to open a credit with B in favour of A to the amount of M. 10,000.

**Akkreditiv**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), letter of credit; (= Beglaubigungsschreiben) credentials; wenn Sie sich durch ein — Ihres Hauses ausweisen können, stehe ich Ihnen gern zu Dienste, if you can prove (establish) your identity by credentials from your firm, I shall be glad to place myself at your service; Zahlung aus unwiderruflichem — in Holland, payment by irrevocable letter of credit in Holland.

**Akt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), act; deed, document, legal instrument; der — enthält, the documents contain.

**Akte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), deed, document; (*pl.* —), public papers; etw. zu den —n legen, to shelve a thing. —nheft, *n.*, bundle of papers; —nmensch, *m.*, bureaucrat, red-tapist; —nstoss, *m.*, file of papers; —nstück, *n.*, official document.

**Aktie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), share; vollbezahlte or vollingezahlte —n, paid-up shares; gewöhnliche —n, ordinary stock; —n mit hinzugefügten Dividenden, cumulative preference stocks and shares; Vorrechts—n, preference shares; —n der Verkäufer, vendor's shares; mit Bezugsrecht auf junge —n, cum new; ohne Bezugsrecht auf junge —n, ex new; Kommanditgesellschaft auf —n, limited liability company. —nabschnitt, *m.*, coupon; —nausgabe, *f.*, issue of shares; —nbank, *f.*, joint-stock

bank; —nbesitzer, *m.*, shareholder; —ncoupon, *m.*, coupon; —ngesellschaft, *f.*, joint-stock company; —nhändler, *m.*, stockbroker; —ninhaber, *m.*, shareholder; —nkapital, *n.*, share capital; —nkurse, *m. pl.*, quotation of shares; —nmakler, —nmäkler, *m.*, stockbroker; —npromessen, *f. pl.*, scrips; —nschwindel, *m.*, stock-jobbing; —nzeichnung, *f.*, subscription to shares; —nzertifikat, *n.*, share certificate.

**Aktionär, m.** (-s, *pl.* -e) shareholder; stock-holder.

**aktiv, active**; —er Teilhaber, active or working partner. —forderung, *f.*, outstanding claim; —handel, *m.*, export trade; —obligationen, active bonds; —saldo, *m.*, balance in my favour; —schulden, assets; —stand, *m.*, assets; —vermögen, *n.*, assets.

**Aktiva or Aktiven, pl.**, assets, outstanding debts; mögliche —, dependencies; — und Passiva, assets and liabilities.

**Aktivist, m.** (-en, *pl.* -en), one who advocates active intervention (*war*).

**Aktuar, m.** (-s, *pl.* -e), actuary.

**Akzisse, n.** (-s, *pl.* -n), receipt.

**Akzept, n.** (-s, *pl.* -e), acceptance; reines —, clean or general acceptance; zum — senden, to send out for acceptance; zum — präsentieren, to present for acceptance; — per Intervention, acceptance *supra protest*; Kauf gegen —, purchase for acceptance; — *per onore*, acceptance on protest, upon honour; mit — versehen, to provide with acceptance; sein — einlösen, to take up or discharge one's acceptance; für Einlösung s-r — e Sorge tragen, to take care to meet one's acceptances.

**Akzeption, f.** = Akzept. —sbuch, *n.*, bills payable book.

**Akzeptant, m.** (-en, *pl.* -en), acceptor, drawee.

**akzeptieren, v. a.**, to accept, honour; akzeptiert werden, to meet due honour; nicht —, to refuse acceptance, to dishonour; in Blanko —, to accept in blank.

**akzisbar, excisable.**

**Akzise, f.**, excise; city dues; — nehmen von, — legen auf, to levy

an excise on. —frei, free from excise duty; —beamter, —bedienter, —einnehmer, *m.*, exciseman, inland revenue officer; —pflichtig, excisable; —zettel, *m.*, permit, excise bill.

**Alabaster, m.**, alabaster. —n, (of) alabaster.

**Alaun, m.** (-s), alum; gebrannter —, burnt alum; gediegener —, Berg—, rock alum; gesottener —, boiled alum. —artig, aluminous; —gar, dressed with alum; —mehl, *n.*, alum powder; —werk, *n.*, alum works; —zucker, *m.*, alum sugar.

**Albanien, n.**, Albania.

**Album, n.** (-s, *pl.* -s), album; scrap-book.

**Alfenid, n.**, Britannia metal.

**Alge, f.**, sea-weed.

**Algerien, n.**, Algeria.

**Algier, n.**, Algiers; Algeria.

**Alimentation, f.**, alimentation; — e-s Falliten aus der Masse, bankrupt's allowance.

**Alkali, n.**, alkali.

**alkalisch, alkaline.**

**Alkohol, n.** (-s, *pl.* -e), alcohol. —haltig, alcoholic; —ometer, *n.* & *n.*, test-liquor, alcoholometer.

**all, all, every, any**; —e zwei Tage, every other day; auf —e Fälle, in any case; —es aufbieten, to strain every nerve. —deutsch, Pan-German; —gemein, general; im —gemeinen, in general; —mählich, gradual; —monatlich, every month; —seitig, on all sides, versatile; —täglich, daily; —wöchentlich, weekly; —zu, too, much too.

**allein, adj.**, single; *adv.*, only; *conj.*, but. —besitz, *m.*, absolute property; —handel, *m.*, monopoly; den —handel haben or treiben, to monopolize; —händler, *m.*, monopolist; —rheder, *m.*, sole owner (*of a ship*); —vertreter, *m.*, sole agent; —verkauf, —vertrieb, *m.*, sole sale.

**alleinig, exclusive, only, sole**; ich führe das Geschäft für —ige Rechnung fort, the business is carried on for my sole account.

**allemaal, always**; ein für —, once for all, general.

**allenfalls, if need be**; possibly. —ig,

possible; —ige Auslagen werde ich Ihnen vergüten, I will reimburse whatever expenses you incur.

**aller** . . ., of all, most; —dings, to be sure, of course; —hand, of all kinds, various; —lei, all kinds of.

**Allianz**, *f.*, alliance.

**alliiieren**, *v.a.*, to ally; die Alliierten, the Allies.

**Allonge**, *f.*, rider.

**Almanach**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), almanac.

*al marco*, by weight.

**Aloe**, *f.* (*pl.* -(e)n), aloe, aloes. —auszug, *m.*, extract of aloes; —faser, *f.*, aloe fibre.

**Alp**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mountain; *pl.* Alps. —enstock, *m.*, climbing pole, alpenstock.

**Alphabet**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), alphabet.

**Alpaka**, *m.* & *n.*, alpaca.

*al pari*, at par.

**als**, *conj.*, when; *after comp.*, than, as; as, in the capacity of; nichts —, nothing but. —bald, immediately; —dann, then.

**also**, thus, so, therefore.

**alt**, old; e-e dreissig Jahre — Firma, a firm of thirty years' standing; —en Stils, old style. —bewährt, tried, trusty; —modisch, old-fashioned.

**Alter**, *n.* (-s), (old) age; —bewiesen, age admitted. —sfolge, *f.*, seniority; —sschwach, decrepit; —schwäche, *f.*, weakness of old age, senile decay; —sversicherung, —sversicherung, *f.*, old age pension (scheme).

**Amalgam**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), amalgam.

**amalgamieren**, *v.a.*, to amalgamate.

**Amazone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Amazon. —nstein, *m.*, Amazonite; —nstrom, *m.*, Amazon River.

**Amber**, *m.* (-s), amber; grauer —, ambergris. —inc, *f.*, ambreine.

**Amboss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), anvil.

**Ambra**, *m.*, amber. —baum, *m.*, sweet-gum; —fett, *n.*, ambreine; —holz, *n.*, species of sandal wood; —kugel, *f.*, musk-ball; —öl, *n.*, oil of amber; —staude, *f.*, amber tree or plant.

**Ameise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ant. —nei, *n.*, ant egg; —nsäure, *f.*, formic acid.

**Amel-** (*in comp.*), -korn, *n.*, spelt, German wheat; —mehl, *n.*, spelt flour, starch.

**Amerika**, *n.*, America. —ner, *m.*, American, Yankee.

**amerikanisch**, American; —e Obligationen, currency bonds.

**Amiant**, *m.* (-s), amianthus, mountain flax, earth flax.

**Ammoniak**, *n.*, ammonia; salzsaures —, chloride of ammonium, sal ammoniac; schwefelsaures —, sulphate of ammonia. —gas, *n.*, gaseous ammonia, ammoniac gas; —salz, *n.*, sal ammoniac.

**Ammonium**, *n.*, ammonium.

**amortieren** = amortisieren.

**amortisable**, redeemable.

**Amortisation**, *f.*, redemption (*of the capitale of a loan*); — e-s Wechsels, legal extinction of a bill. —sfonds, *m.*, sinking fund; —squote, *f.*, annual payment in the redemption of a loan; —szuschlag, *m.*, premium paid to owner of a mortgage in the process of redemption.

**amortisieren**, *v.a.*, to cancel, to declare null and void; e-e Schuld (e-e Hypothek) —, to redeem, pay off, liquidate a debt (a mortgage); sie werden die Fonds binnen drei Jahren —, they will sink the fund within three years' time.

**Apfel**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) hanging lamp.

**Amt**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Ämter), office, appointment, post; in e-m — stehen, ein — bekleiden, to be in, to fill an office; von —es wegen, officially, *ex officio*; Auswärtiges —, Foreign Office; kraft m-s —es, by virtue of my office. —mann, *m.*, magistrate; —sbefehl, *m.*, official order; —sbescheid, *m.*, sentence, decree; —sblatt, *n.*, official gazette; —sbuch, *n.*, official register, court-roll; —sgebühr, *f.*, fee due to an official; —sgericht, *n.*, police-court; —ssiegel, *n.*, seal of office.

**amtlich**, official; —er Makler, official assignee.

**an**, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), at, to, on, by; — und für sich, in itself, in the abstract; es ist — der Zeit zu gehen, it is about time to go; es kostet — die zwanzig Mark, it costs about twenty marks; die Reihe ist — Ihnen, it is your turn; — der Themse, on the Thames. *adv.*, on(ward); up, close to; von heute —, from this day forth;

die Zinsen vom 1ten. dieses Monats — gerechnet, interest reckoned from the 1st inst.

**Analysis**, *f.*, analysis.

**analysieren**, *v.a.*, to analyse.

**Analytiker**, *m.*, analyst.

**Ananas**, *f.*, pineapple.

**Anatozismus**, *m.*, interest on overdue interest; usurious interest.

**anbahnen**, *v.a.*, to pave the way; e-e Geschäftsverbindung —, to open the way for a business connection.

**Anbau**, *m.*, cultivation; lean-to, outhouse.

**anbauen**, *v.a.*, to cultivate; der Flächeninhalt des angebauten Landes, the acreage under cultivation; sich —, to settle.

**anbei**, *adv.*, annexed, enclosed; — folgt, enclosed please find.

**anbeissen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to bite at. 2.n. (*h.*), to nibble, take the bait.

**anbelangen**, *v.a.*, to concern.

**anberaumen**, *v.a.*, to appoint, fix; der von Ihnen anberaumte Termin ist bereits verflossen, the term you appointed has already expired.

**Anbetracht**: in — (*gen.*), considering; in — der Umstände, in consideration of the circumstances.

**anbetreffen**, *ir.v.a.*, to concern.

**anbiegen**, *ir.v.a.*, to annex; angebogen, annexed, enclosed.

**anbieten**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to offer, tender; ich erlaube mir, Ihnen m-e Dienste anzubieten, I take the liberty of offering you my services; die Gelegenheit bietet sich an, the opportunity presents itself. 2.n. (*h.*), to start a price (*at auctions*). angeboten, offered; letter.

**Anbietung**, *f.*, offer(ing). —preis, *m.*, starting price (*at auctions*).

**anbinden**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tie on; e-n Bären —, to contract a debt. 2.n. (*h.*), mit e-m —, to enter into relations with, to pick a quarrel with; kurz angebunden, abrupt, brusque.

**anbohren**, *v.a.*, to bore, pierce; to tap (*casks*).

**Anbordbringen**, *n.*: Kosten für —, shipping charges.

**anbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to open; to broach, tap (*a cask*); ein Stück Tuch —, to cut into a piece of cloth; angebrochene Ware kann ich nicht mehr zurücknehmen,

goods broken into cannot be taken back. 2. n. (*s.*), to begin; to dawn. angebrochen, beginning to rot.

**anbringbar**, saleable.

**anbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring in or on; to fix; to invest; to place, sell; Waren —, to find a purchaser for goods; Kaffee ist schwer anzubringen, coffee moves off slowly; vorteilhaft —, to place advantageously; Wechsel —, to negotiate bills; etw. für voll —, to pass something at its full value; wohl angebracht, seasonable; apt.

**Anbruch**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Anbrüche*), break, beginning; — des Tages, dawn.

**anbrüchig**, beginning to rot, tainted, spoiled; —es Obst, damaged fruit.

**Anchove**. See *Anschove*.

**andauern**, *v.n.(h.)*, to continue, to last; —d, lasting.

**Andenken**, *n.*, remembrance, memory; keepsake; ich hoffe ferner in Ihrem freundlichen — bewahrt zu bleiben, I hope you will kindly keep me in mind.

**ander**, other, second, different, next; e-n Tag um den —n, every other day; jeder andere Montag, every alternate Monday; eins ins —e genommen, taking one thing with another; die —e Seite des Tuches, the wrong side of the cloth.

**ändern**, *v.a.*, to alter, change.

**Änderung**, *f.*, change; — schaffen, to effect a change; der Tarif hat e-e — erfahren, a change has been made in the Customs duties.

**andernfalls**, otherwise.

**anderteils**, on the other hand.

**anders**, otherwise, else; über etw. — verfügen, to dispose of something in some other way or elsewhere. —wo, elsewhere; —woher, from some other place; —wohin, to another place; sich —wohin wenden, to apply elsewhere.

**ander[er]seits**, on the other hand.

**andenseitig**, on the other side; — finden Sie, on the other side you will find.

**anderthalb**, one and a half; — Pfund, a pound and a half.

**anderwärts**, elsewhere.

**anderweit**, *adv. & adj.*, in another place; at another time; further; —e Aufträge, further orders.

**anderweitig**, *adj. & adv.*, elsewhere, other, different, from another quarter, further; ich muss mich — umsehen, I must try elsewhere; s-n Bedarf — decken, to cover one's requirements from another quarter.

**andeuten**, *v.a.*, to indicate, hint, point out; senden Sie uns e-e Liste der uns angedeuteten Artikel, send us a list of the articles you allude to.

**Andeutung**, *f.*, intimation; e-m e-e flüchtige — geben, to give a person a slight hint.

**andienen**, *v.a.*, to call, put in at, make (*a port*); e-m Waren —, to place goods at the disposal of someone.

**Andienung**, *f.*: — der Havarie, notice of average.

**Andrang**, *m.* (-s), crowd, congestion; der — zur Zeichnung für das neue Anlehen war erstaunlich, there was an astonishing rush to subscribe to the new loan.

**androhen**, *v.a.*; e-m etw. —, to threaten one with something.

**aneignen**, *v.refl.*, to appropriate, adapt, assimilate, acquire.

**aneinander**, together.

**anempfehlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to recommend to.

**Anerbieten**, *n.*, offer; festes —, firm offer.

**Anerbietung**, *f.*, offer.

**anerkennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to recognize, acknowledge; anerkannt, acknowledged to be, recognized (as); e-e Schuld —, to admit a debt.

**Anerkennung**, *f.*, acknowledgement.

**anfahren**, *ir.v.l.n.* (s.), to drive up to; to arrive; to run against; to put in (*at a port*). 2.a., to carry up; to land; to address angrily.

**Anfahrt**, *f.* (place of) arrival; place where carriages stop in front of a house; landing-place; going to work.

**Anfall**, *m.* (-s, Anfälle), attack, assault; fit; *pl.*, yearly returns; — e-s Gutes, accession to an inheritance.

**anfallen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to attack. 2. *n.* (s.), to fall against; to fall to; to fall due; die anfallenden Beträge stunden, to grant a respite for amounts falling due.

**Anfang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anfänge), beginning; um e-n — zu machen, as a

commencement; e-n — zu e-r Geschäftsverbindung machen, to make a beginning of a business connection. —sbuchstabe, *m.*, initial (letter); —sgründe, rudiments; —spreis, *m.*, opening price.

**anfangen**, *ir.v.a.*, to begin, set about something; mit ihm ist nichts anzufangen, there is no doing anything with him; e-n Prozess mit j-m —, to bring an action against someone.

**Anfänger**, *m.*, beginner, novice.

**anfänglich**, at the beginning, original(ly).

**anfassen**, *v.a.*, to take hold of, to seize.

**anfaulen**, *v.n.* (s.), to begin to rot; angefault, rotting.

**anfechtbar**, contestable.

**anfechten**, *ir.v.a.*, to attack; to contest; ich hoffe, Sie werden diesen Verkauf nicht — wollen, I hope you will not contest this sale.

**anfertigen**, *v.a.*, to make, manufacture.

**Anfertigung**, *f.*, manufacturing.

**anfeuchten**, *v.a.*, to moisten, wet.

**anfeuern**, *v.a.*, to set on fire; to inflame, animate.

**anfehen**, *v.a.*, to implore.

**Anflug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anflüge), flight; tinge, tint; touch; fit; ein bläulicher —, a blueish tint.

**Anforderung**, *f.*, claim, demand; gesteigerte —en, increased demands; ich kann e-e solche — nicht zulassen, I cannot admit such a claim.

**Anfrage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), inquiry (über, about); schriftliche —, letter of inquiry; auf —, on inquiry, on application; e-e — stellen, to put a question; ich erlaube mir die —, I beg leave to inquire; derjenige, in dessen Betreff e-e — gestellt wird, the person inquired after.

**anfragen**, *v.n.* (h.) & a.; bei j-m —, to ask, inquire of someone; angefragt, in question; der Angefragte, the person referred to.

**anfügen**, *v.a.*, to join to, to subjoin.

**anföhlen**, *v.l.a.*, to touch, feel. 2. *refl.*, to feel; die Zeuge fühlen sich weich an, the stiffs are soft to the touch.

**Anfuhr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conveying, transport(ing), carting, cartage. —rechnung, *f.*, cartage note.

**anführen**, *v.a.*, to lead (on); to quote; to adduce; to hoax, cheat; unrichtig —, to misquote; aus den angeführten Gründen, for the reasons stated; ich lasse mich nicht so leicht —, I am not so easily taken in; ausdrücklich angeführt, expressly stated; am angeführten Orte, *loco citato*; zur Entschuldigung —, to plead in excuse.

**Anführung**, *f.*, command, leadership; quotation; statement. —szeichen, *n.*, quotation mark.

**anfüllen**, *v.a.*, to fill, cram; der Hafen ist mit Schiffen angefüllt, the port is well lined with shipping.

**Anfurt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), landing-place, wharf, quay.

**Angabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), declaration; assertion; statement; allegation; denunciation; earnest money; betrügerische —, fraudulent declaration; nähere —n, particulars; Ihrer — gemäss, according to your statement; — beim Zollamt, entry at the Customs-house.

**angängig**, permissible; feasible; e-e frühere Absendung der Maschine ist nicht —, it will not be possible to get the machine away earlier; falls —, if it can be done.

**Angebeliste**, *f.*, ship's manifest.

**angeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to declare, state, mention; to denounce; to give in advance, give in part payment; einzeln —, to specify; zu den angegebenen Preisen, at the prices quoted; diese Firma hat den Ton angegeben, this firm has taken the lead; Wert (auf der Post) —, to make a declaration of value (at the post-office); ein Schiff beim Zollamt —, to enter a ship; beim Zoll zu wenig —, to enter short.

**Angeber**, *m.*, informer.

**angeblich**, alleged, ostensible, supposed; —er Wert, nominal value.

**angebogen**, annexed; enclosed; Sie finden —, enclosed you will find.

**Angebot**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), offer, tender, first bid; P (*on exchange lists*); — und Nachfrage, supply and demand; — auf Lieferung von Radsätzen, tender for delivery of wheels on axles.

**angebracht**, advisable, apt; ich halte es für —, I consider it advisable, I recommend.

**angedeihen**, *ir.v.n.*: e-m etw. — lassen, to grant something to someone; ich bitte, meiner Ziehung besten Schutz — zu lassen, I beg you to honour my draft.

**angefalten**, enclosed.

**angefragt**, in question; die — Firma, the firm referred to.

**angehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to approach, solicit; to concern; für Rechnung wen es angeht, on account of whom it may concern; e-n um Zahlung —, to ask someone for payment. 2. *n.* (s.), to begin; to be practicable; die Zinsen gehen vom 1. Januar an, the interest runs (is calculated) from the 1st of January. —d, beginning, concerning; ein — der Vierziger, a man just turned forty.

**angehören**, *v.n.* (s.), to belong to.

**angehörig**, belonging to, related to; m-e —en, my relations.

**Angeklagte(r)**, *m.*, accused, defendant.

**Angel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hinge; fishing-hook. —band, *n.*, hinge; —gerät, *n.*, fishing tackle; —haken, *m.*, fishing-hook; —rute, *f.*, fishing-rod; —schnur, *f.*, fishing-line.

**angelangen**, *v.n.* (s.), to arrive.

**Angeld**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), earnest-money, deposit, money in advance, first part payment.

**angelegen**, adjacent; important; sich — sein lassen, to take to heart; wir lassen es uns — sein, to make it our business.

**Angelegenheit**, *f.*, concern, affair, business.

**angelegentlich**, pressing, urgent; ich bitte Sie —st, I beg you most particularly.

**angemessen**, adapted to, proper, suitable; wenn Sie es für — erachten sollten, if you should think it fit; ich wünsche zu wissen, ob es Ihrem Interesse — ist, I wish to know whether it is consistent with your interests; der Gewinn ist dem Risiko nicht —, the profit is not adequate to the risk; —e Massregeln, appropriate measures.

**angenehm**, agreeable, pleasing; im —en Besitze Ihres Gehirten

überreichen wir Ihnen, acknowledging receipt of your letter, we hand you.

**angenommen (dass)**, supposing (that).  
**angeraten**, advisable.

**angesagt**, announced, appointed.

**angeschoben**: —e Rente, deferred annuity.

**angesehen**, respected, esteemed.

**angesessen**, settled, resident.

**Angesicht**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), countenance, face; im — des Hafens Schiffbruch erleiden, to suffer shipwreck in sight of port.

**angesichts**, *prep.*, in face of; in view of, considering; — des Hafens scheitern, to founder in sight of port.

**angesteckt**, foul bill.

**Angestellte(r)**, *m.* (*pl.* -n), clerk, employe.

**angewöhnen**, *v.a.*, to accustom to.

**angezeigt**, advisable.

**angreifen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to seize; to attack; to affect, weaken; *etw.* —, to set about something; das Seewasser hat das Metall sehr angegriffen, the metal is badly corroded from contact with sea-water. 2. *refl.*, to exert oneself; dieser Stoff greift sich recht zart (weich) an, this stuff is very soft to the touch. —d, aggressive; tiring.

**angrenzen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to border on, adjoin; —d, adjacent.

**Angriff**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), attack; charge; in — nehmen, to set to work on, to take in hand.

**Angst**, *f.* (*pl.* Ängste), anxiety, fear.

**ängstlich**, nervous, uneasy. —keit, *f.*, anxiety, uneasiness.

**anhaben**, *ir.v.a.*, to have on, to be dressed in; niemand kann ihm *etw.* —, nobody can lay anything to his charge.

**anhafte**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to adhere to.

**Anhalt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stopping, stay; railway station; hold, support. —spunkt, *m.*, a point that helps one to come to a decision or conclusion, deciding factor; dies wird Ihnen e-n — für den Kauf geben, this will guide you in the purchase.

**anhalten**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to check, stop, pull up; to hold to; e-n zum Zahlen —, to press one to pay, to dun a person. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to stop, halt, draw up; to continue, last,

persevere; die Geldkrise hält an, the monetary crisis continues. —d, constant; —der Fleiss, assiduous application; die —d schlechte Witterung, the long continuance of bad weather; der Wind ist —d ungünstig, the wind continues contrary.

**Anhang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anhänge), appendix; appendage; adherents; im — von Dampfer *Emma*, towed by the *s.s. Emma*.

**anhängen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to hang on; to adhere to.

**anhängen**, *v.a.*, to hang on or fasten to; to append, affix, add, join, attach; e-m *etw.* —, to cast a slur on someone; Obligationen mit angehängten Kupons, bonds with coupons attached; Postkarten mit angehängter Antwortkarte, postcards with card attached for reply.

**Anhänger**, *m.*, adherent.

**Anhänge-schloss**, *n.*, padlock; —-wagen, *m.*, supplementary car.

**Anhängetikette**, *f.*, luggage label.

**anhängig**, adherent; — sein, to be pending; e-e Klage or e-n Prozess — machen, to bring an action against someone.

**anhänglich**, attached to. —keit, *f.*, attachment.

**Anhängsel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), appendage.

**anhäufen**, *v.a.*, to heap up, accumulate.

**Anhäufung**, *f.*, accumulation.

**anheften**, *v.a.*, to fasten to, affix, attach, tack on; e-m *etw.* —, to cast an aspersion on someone; ich habe den Avisbrief dem Wechsel angeheftet, I have attached the letter of advice to the bill; auf angeheftetem Zettel, on the affixed slip.

**anheim** . . . : —fallen, to fall to, devolve on, to revert, escheat; —geben, —stellen, to leave to, to submit to somebody's judgment.

**anheischig**: sich — machen, to engage oneself, to promise.

**Anhöhe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rising ground, hill.

**Anil**, *m.* (-s), indigo. —säure, *f.*, anilic acid.

**Anilin**, *n.* (-s), aniline. —farbe, *f.*, aniline dye.

**animieren**, *v.a.*, to stimulate; die Börse war sehr animiert, the Exchange was very animated.

**Animo** (= Nachfrage, Kauflust), *m.*, demand.

**Anis**, *m.* (-es), anise; aniseed. —blatt, *n.*, seringa; —branntwein, *m.*, aniseed cordial; —brot, *n.*, bread flavoured with aniseed; —geist, *m.*, aniseed cordial; —holz, *n.*, aniseed wood; —likör, *m.*, aniseed cordial, anisette; —öl, *n.*, aniseed oil; —samen, *m.*, aniseed; —zucker, *m.*, sugared anise.

**Anisette**, *f.*, aniseed cordial, anisette.

**Ankauf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ankäufe), acquisition, purchase. —spreis, *m.*, cost price, first cost.

**ankaufen**, *v.l.a.*, to buy. 2. *refl.*, to buy land, settle in a place.

**Anker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), anchor; cramp-iron, brace; grapnel; anker; der schwere —, the best bower anchor; den — auswerfen, den — werfen, den — fallen lassen, den — gehen, to cast anchor, to drop, let go the anchor, to anchor; den — lichten, den — aus dem Grunde heben, to weigh (heave) anchor; den — katten, to cast the anchor; vor — liegen, to lie or ride at anchor; e-n Sturm vor — aushalten, to ride out a storm; vor — treiben, to drag anchor; das Schiff trieb vor den —n, the vessel was dragging her anchors; der — ist triftig, der — setzt durch, the anchor drags; den — unklar machen, to run foul of the anchor; der — ist zum Fallen klar, the anchor is a-cock; dem — mehr Tau ausstechen, to pay out more cable; gerade über oder unter dem —, apeak. —boje, *f.*, —flott, *n.*, buoy, beacon; —fliege, *f.*, —flügel, *m.*, fluke of an anchor; —geld, *n.*, harbour dues; —grund, *m.*, anchorage, moorage; —haken, *m.*, cat-hook; —haspel, *m.* & *f.*, capstan; —kette, *f.*, chain cable; —loch, *n.*, eye of an anchor; —los, adrift; —platz, *m.*, anchorage, berth, road(stead); —rute, *f.*, —schaft, *m.*, shank of an anchor, —tau, *n.*, cable; —tonne, *f.*, cask-buoy; —winde, *f.*, capstan, windlass; —zeichen, *n.*, sea-mark; —zoll, *m.*, anchorage (dues).

**ankern**, *v.a.* & *n.(h.)*, to anchor.

**anklagbar**, actionable, indictable.

**Anklage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), accusation,

charge; schriftliche —, written indictment; unter — stellen, to accuse, indict. —akte, *f.*, bill of indictment; —bank, *f.*, dock; —befehl, *m.*, injunction; —prozess, *m.*, prosecution; —schrift, *f.*, bill of indictment; —stand, *m.*, —zustand, *m.*, state of being accused; e-n in —zustand versetzen, to accuse a person.

**anklagen**, *v.a.*, to accuse, charge, arraign; der Angeklagte, the accused, defendant.

**Ankläger**, *m.*, accuser, plaintiff; öffentlicher —, Public Prosecutor.

**Anklang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ankänge), accord, harmony; favour, approval; diese neue Mode findet —, this new fashion takes well.

**ankleben**, *v.l.a.*, to glue on; Plakate — lassen, to have placards posted. 2. *n.(h.)*, to adhere, stick to.

**ankleiden**, *v.refl.*, to dress.

**Ankleidezimmer**, *n.*, dressing-room.

**anklingeln**, *v.a.*, to ring up (*telephone*).

**anknüpfen**, *v.a.*, to tie; Beziehungen or Verbindungen —, to form connections, enter into relations; wieder —, to resume.

**ankommen**, *ir.v.l.m.* (s.), to arrive; to get on, succeed; to import, matter; auf etw. —, to depend on something; auf 6d. per ton soll es mir nicht —, I shall not stick at 6d. a ton; ich lasse es darauf —, I will take my chance; darauf kommt es an, that is the point; es aufs Äusserste — lassen, to let matters go to their full extent; wohlfeil —, to buy cheap; wenn ich zu diesem Preise — kann, if I can get the goods at this price; zu diesen Preisen ist nicht anzukommen, nothing is to be had (done) at such prices. 2. *a.*, to befall, to hit; dieses Missgeschick wird mich hart —, this misfortune will bear hard upon me.

**Ankömmling**, *m.*, newcomer, stranger.

**ankündigen**, *v.a.*, to announce, intimate, inform; in den Zeitungen —, to advertise; es sind hier starke Parteen Zucker angekündigt, die von Westindien unterwegs sind, advices are here of several large parcels being on the way from the West Indies.



**Ankündigung**, *f.*, announcement, advertisement.

**Ankunft**, *f.*, arrival; glückliche —, safe arrival; verspätete —, late arrival.

**Anlage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), a laying out; plan; arrangement; pleasure-grounds, park; investment; installation, plant; talent; appendix, enclosure; er hat nicht die mindeste — zum Kaufmannsstand, he has not the slightest capacity for business; aus der — werden Sie ersehen, from the annexed you will see; hypothekarische —, mortgage investment; die Kosten der —, the cost of plant. — papiere, *n.pl.*, gilt-edged securities.

**anlangen**, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to arrive at, to reach; indischer Zucker langt in grossen Partien an, Indian sugars are coming in abundantly; Baumwolle ist jetzt auf dem niedrigsten Punkte angelangt, cotton has now reached its lowest point. 2. *a.*, to concern; —d, concerning, as for.

**Anlass**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Anlässe), occasion, cause; inducement, motive; keinen — zur Klage geben, to give no room for complaint; e-e solche Klausel würde nur zu Streitigkeiten — geben, such a clause would only lead to disputes; ohne allen —, without the slightest reason; Ihre gefällige Mitteilung gibt mir —, your advices induce me; ohne — zu mehr(erem) zeichne ich, having nothing more to communicate, I remain.

**anlassen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to let on; to start (*machines*); to turn on (*steam, etc.*); e-n scharf —, to rebuke someone sharply; der Dampf ist angelassen, steam is up. 2. *refl.*, to appear, promise; die Sache lässt sich gut an, things are in a fair way.

**anlässlich**, *prep.* (*with gen.*), à propos of; on the occasion of.

**Anlauf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anläufe), start, run; onset; crowd. —(s)hafen, *m.*, port of call.

**anlaufen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to run up to; to begin to run; to rise, swell; to tarnish; to call, put in at, make (*a port*); Stahl blau — lassen, to make steel blue; das Schiff

muss für Ordres in Southampton —, the vessel must call at Southampton for orders.

**Anlaufen**, *n.*, tarnishing; — e-s Hafens, calling at a port; die Gährung hat ein — der Walzen verursacht, the fermentation has caused a kind of mustiness on the rolls.

**Anlegehafen**, *m.*, port of call.

**anlegen**, *v.l.a.*, to lay on; to apply; to invest, employ (*capital*); to lay out, plan; to plot, aim at; Reifen —, to hoop (*casks*); die letzte Hand —, to give the finishing touch to; höhere Preise —, to consent to pay higher prices; wir können nicht solche beliebige Preise —, we cannot pay such fancy prices; wieviel würden Sie dafür —? how much could you afford to give for it? e-e Fabrik —, to establish a manufactory; sein Kapital gut —, to turn one's capital to good account. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to land, lie to; to lie alongside; in wenigen Tagen wird ein Schiff nach Bergen —, in a few days a ship will be laid on the berth for Bergen; das Schiff konnte am Landungsplatz nicht —, they could not berth the ship alongside the pier.

**Anleger**, *m.*, investor.

**Anlegung**, *f.*, investment; establishment; planning.

**Anlehen**, *n.*, loan; ein — emittieren, to issue a loan; kurze —, deficiency bills. —slos, *n.*: österreichische —lose, Austrian loan bonds.

**Anleihe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), loan; kurze —, deficiency bill; tote —, dead loan; ungedeckte —, fiduciary loan.

**anleiten**, *v.a.*, to guide, instruct.

**Anleitung**, *f.*, guidance; unter m-r persönlichen —, under my personal direction.

**anliegen**, *ir.v.n.*, to lie close to, to border on; to fit well (*of clothes*); to stand to, steer; to concern; sich (*dat.*) angelegen sein lassen, to have at heart; —d, adjacent, enclosed.

**Anliegen**, *n.*, concern; request.

**anlocken**, *v.a.*, to allure.

**anmassen**, *v.refl.*, to assume, presume —d, presumptuous, arrogant.

**Anmassung**, *f.*, arrogance, presumption.

**Anmelde-abteilung**, *f.*, application department (*patents*); —formular, *n.*, form of application.

**anmelden**, *v.a.*, to announce, notify; e-e Sendung —, to advise a consignment; den Konkurs —, to declare oneself bankrupt; (beim Zoll) —, to report; sich zu etw. —, to offer oneself for something.

**Anmelder**, *m.*, applicant (*patents*).

**Anmeldung**, *f.*, application; die — ist einzureichen, application must be filed. —sformular, *n.*, form of application; —sfrist, *f.*, —stermin, *m.*, period of application; —sware, *f.*, tenderable grades.

**anmerken**, *v.a.*, to perceive, observe; to write down, note; die angemerkten Preise, the prices quoted.

**Anmerkung**, *f.*, observation; note; —nehmen von, to note.

**anmessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to measure, take the measure for; to fit. angemessen, suitable, proper.

**anmustern**, *v.a.*, to enrol; der Kapitän hat die Mannschaft angemustert, the captain has shipped a crew.

**annähern**, *v.l.a.*, to approximate, bring near. 2. *refl.*, to approach.

**annähernd**, approximate(ly).

**Annahme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), acceptance; assumption; die — verweigern, to refuse acceptance, to dishonour; e-r Tratte gehörig — vorbereiten, to show due protection to a draft; willig — bereiten, to accept, meet, or honour duly; die — besorgen, to procure acceptance; zur — vorzeigen, to present for acceptance; wegen nicht erfolgter —, for non-acceptance; zur — gesandt sein, to be out for acceptance; — unter Vorbehalt, bedingte —, qualified or conditional acceptance; — per Intervention, Interventions—, acceptance *supra protest*, under protest for the honour of; nach der geringsten — beträgt der Absatz . . . , at the lowest computation (assumption) the sales amount to . . . —vermerk, *m.*: mit meinem — versehen, duly accepted.

**annehmbar**, acceptable; —e Preise, fair prices; ich würde ein nur einigermaßen —es Gebot nicht ausschlagen, I would not refuse any fair offer.

**annehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take, receive; to suppose, assume; to honour, accept (*bills*); nicht —, to dishonour, refuse acceptance; sich e-r S. —, to interest oneself in something; angenommen, accepted, assuming that.

**Annehmer**, *m.*, acceptor, transferee.

**annehmlich**, acceptable; zu —em Preise, at a fair price.

**Annonce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), advertisement; e-e — machen or einrücken, to advertise. —nbureau, *n.*, advertising agency.

**annoncieren**, *v.a.*, to advertise.

**Annuität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), annuity; konsolidierte —, consolidated annuity; — auf bestimmte Zeit, terminable annuity.

**annullieren**, to annul, cancel, countermand (*an order*); to nullify (*a contract*).

**Annullierung**, *f.*, cancellation.

**anonym**, anonymous; —e Gesellschaft, joint-stock company.

**anordnen**, *v.a.*, to order, arrange; wie Sie anzuordnen beliebten, in accordance with your instructions.

**Anordnung**, *f.*, arrangement; —en treffen, to make arrangements.

**anpassen**, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to fit, suit. 2. *a.*, to make fit, to adapt; sich den Verhältnissen —, to accommodate oneself to circumstances.

**Anpassung**, *f.*, adaptation.

**anpflanzen**, *v.a.*, to form a plantation, to plant.

**Anpflanzung**, *f.*, plantation.

**anpreisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to praise, recommend.

**anraten**, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to advise.

**anrauchen**, *v.a.*, to season or colour by smoking; angeraucht, seasoned.

**anrechnen**, *v.a.*, to debit, charge; zu hoch —, e-m zuviel —, to overcharge a person; ich übersah, meine Portoauslagen anzurechnen, I omitted to charge my postages; ich rechne es mir zur Ehre an, Sie zu bedienen, I count it an honour to serve you.

**Anrechnung**, *f.*: e-m e-n Betrag in — bringen, to charge or debit a person with an amount.

**Anrecht**, *n.*, right, claim.

**anregen**, *v.a.*, to stir up, stimulate; to mention, touch upon; in oben

angeregter Weise, in the aforesaid manner.

**Anregung, f.**, impulse, stimulus; in — bringen, to suggest, to touch upon; auf — von, at the instigation of; etw. bei e-m wieder in — bringen, to remind a person of something.

**anrühlich**, notorious, disreputable.

**anrufen, ir.v.a.**, to call; to hail; to appeal to; to ring up (*teleph.*); das Gesetz gegen e-n —, to put the law in force against one; zum Zeugen —, to call as a witness.

**Anrufung, f.**, calling to; appeal. —sgericht, *n.*, court of appeal; —srichter, *m.*, judge of appeal.

**anruhend**, attached, enclosed.

**anrühren, v.a.**, to touch (upon); to mix; wir wollen vorläufig diesen Artikel nicht —, we will leave this article alone for the present.

**Ansage, f. (pl. -n)**, notification.

**ansagen, v.a.**, to announce, notify.

**ansammeln, v.a.**, to collect, accumulate.

**Ansammlung, f.**, accumulation. —sraum, *m.*, storage.

**ansässig**, settled in a place, domiciled.

**Ansatz, m. (-es, pl. Ansätze)**, deposit, crust; mouthpiece; touch; charge, rate; die Kessel sind ganz frei von —, the boilers are quite free from scale; die Ansätze des Zolltarifs, the rates of the tariff; in — bringen, to charge.

**anschaffen, v.a.**, to provide, procure, furnish with; zu viel —, to overstock oneself.

**Anschaffung, f.**, remittance, draft; — zur Deckung m-r Tratten wird Ihnen gemacht werden, necessary funds for the discharge of my drafts will be remitted to you; ich bitte um rechtzeitige —, I beg you will provide me in good time with the needful. —kosten, original price, purchase price.

**Anschein, m. (-s)**, appearance; likelihood; es ist aller — vorhanden, there is every appearance of it; wie es den — hat, as it appears; allem — nach, apparently; es hat allen —, dass eine Preiserhöhung eintreten wird, there is every appearance that a rise in prices will ensue.

**anscheinend**, apparent.

**anschicken, v.refl.**, to prepare, begin, set about.

**anschieben, ir.v.a.**, to shove against; angeschobene Rente, deferred annuity.

**Anschlag, m. (-s, pl. Anschläge)**, poster; calculation, valuation; tariff; plot; das Haus ist im —e, the house is advertised for sale; es ist durch e-n — an der Börse bekannt gemacht worden, notification has been made by a bill posted up at the Exchange; in — bringen, to take into account, make allowance for, calculate; s-e Kosten in — bringen, to calculate or charge expenses; in — kommen, to be taken into account; ich muss dieses Verfahren als e-n — auf meinen guten Ruf betrachten, I must regard this proceeding as a design against my reputation; dies kommt nicht in —, this is of no avail; Kosten—, estimate. —spreis, *m.*, upset price; —säule, *f.*, advertising pillar; —zettel, *m.*, poster.

**anschlagen, ir.v.l.a.**, to strike at; to nail on; to affix, post up; to estimate, tax, value; to put up for sale; hoch —, to rate high; zu hoch —, to overrate; die Plakate sind in der ganzen Stadt angeschlagen, the bills are posted throughout the town; die Einkaufspreise nur zu £80 angeschlagen, even allowing the first cost to be only £80; ihre Aktiva werden zum Betrag von . . . angeschlagen, their assets are computed to amount to . . . 2. *n. (h.)*, to strike against; to begin to strike; to take effect, to operate; to succeed; dies wird hoffentlich —, we hope this will have the desired effect.

**anschliessen, ir.v.l.a.**, to fasten with a lock; to chain; to annex. 2. *refl.*, to join, attach oneself, to follow; sich e-r Gesellschaft —, to join a party. 3. *n. (h.)*, to fit close. —d an, following upon.

**Anschluss, m. (-es, pl. Anschlüsse)**, joining; enclosure; connection; junction, correspondence (*of trains*); den — versäumen, to miss one's connection; im or in — an unser Letztergebenes, following up our last letter.

**Anschnitt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (first) cut ; notch ; das Tuch ist hart im —, the cloth is a hard cut, cuts hard ; im — verkaufen, to sell by retail.

**Anschove**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Anschovis**, *f.* (*pl.* —), anchovy.

**anschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to write down ; to charge, put to account, debit ; bei e-m gut (schlecht) angeschrieben sein, to be in a person's good (bad) books ; nichts — lassen, to buy nothing on credit.

**Anschrote**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), selvage, list.

**anschroten**, *v.a.*, to form the selvage.

**anschuldigen**, *v.a.*, to accuse.

**anschwärzen**, *v.a.*, to blacken ; to slander.

**anschweissen**, *v.a.*, to weld.

**ansekeln**, *v.l.a.* : e-n Hafen —, to touch at a port ; ein Schiff —, to run foul of a ship. 2. *n.* (s.), to sail near ; to run foul of a ship.

**Anseglung**, *f.*, collision.

**ansehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to look at, regard ; to respect ; — für, als, to consider, to take for ; angesehen, of high repute.

**Ansehen**, *n.*, esteem, respect ; appearance ; dies hat sein — sehr geschwächt, this has discredited him very much ; Waren durch Appretur — geben, to give goods a good appearance by a finishing process, to dress up goods ; um diesem Artikel mehr — zu geben, to give this article a better appearance ; von — kennen, to know by sight ; s-m — nach zu urteilen, judging by his appearance.

**ansehnlich**, considerable, important ; respectable, eminent.

**Ansehung**, *f.*, view, consideration ; in — der Kosten, considering the expenses.

**ansetzen**, *v.a.*, to put to, apply to ; to rate, tax ; to appoint (*a day*) ; to charge ; to quote ; to begin to ; zum Verkauf —, to put up for sale ; die angesetzten Preise, the prices quoted or charged.

**Ansicht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), sight ; view, prospect ; opinion ; bei — dieses, on receipt of the present ; zu Ihrer gütigen —, for your kind inspection ; zur —, on approval ; nach — der Proben, after sight of the samples ; m-r — nach, in my opinion. —spostkarte, *f.*, picture

post card ; —ssendung, *f.*, consignment for inspection, on approval.

**ansichtig** : — werden (*with gen.*), to catch sight of.

**ansiedeln**, *v.l.a.*, to colonise. 2. *refl.*, to settle.

**Ansied(e)lung**, *f.*, settlement.

**Ansiedler**, *m.*, settler, planter.

**anspannen**, *v.a.*, to yoke to ; to stretch, strain ; to bend (*sails*) ; alle Saiten —, to strain every nerve.

**anspielen**, *v.n.* (*h.*) : auf et w. —, to allude to something.

**Anspielung**, *f.*, allusion (auf e-e S., to a thing) ; versteckte —, veiled allusion.

**ansprechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to address ; to speak (*a ship*) ; ich spreche Sie um diese Gefälligkeit an, I beg this favour of you.

**Anspruch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ansprüche), claim, title, right ; — auf e-e S. haben, to be entitled to a thing ; — auf etw. machen, etw in — nehmen, to claim a thing ; auf s-e Ansprüche verzichten, to relinquish one's claims ; Gehaltsansprüche, salary expected. —slos, unassuming ; —slosigkeit, *f.*, modesty ; —svoll, presumptuous.

**Anstalt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), arrangement ; institution ; school ; —en treffen, to make arrangements.

**Anstand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anstände), stand ; decorum ; delay, respite ; hesitation ; objection ; — nehmen, to hesitate, doubt, pause ; wenn Sie — bei diesem Geschäfte nehmen, if you have any doubt about this business ; Anstände gegen e-e Rechnung beibringen, to object to items in a bill. —brief, *m.*, letter of respite or grace ; —slos, unhesitating ; —swidrig, indecorous.

**anständig**, proper ; decent ; reasonable ; der Preis ist mir ganz —, the price is quite acceptable to me ; ein —es Einkommen, a decent income.

**anstatt**, *prep.* (*gen.*), instead of.

**anstechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to prick ; to broach, tap (*a cask*) ; Säcke —, um sich Muster zu verschaffen, to pierce sacks to get samples.

**anstecken**, *v.a.*, to stick on ; to pin on ; to infect ; angestecktes Obst, tainted fruit ; —d, contagious, infectious ; angesteckt, foul bill.

**anstehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to stand near; to hesitate, scruple; e-m —, to suit, become; e-e Schuld — lassen, to defer payment of a debt; diese Waren stehen mir nicht an, these goods are not to my taste.

**anstellen**, *v.l.a.*, to place, appoint; etw. —, to set about something; e-n Versuch —, to make a trial; Betrachtungen über etw. —, to speculate about something; Waren billig —, to offer goods cheap; e-e Klage —, to institute a suit, enter an action; ein Angestellter, an employee. 2. *refl.*: sich — als ob, to pretend to be, to act as if; sich zu etw. —, to set about a thing.

**anstellig**, clever, able, handy.

**Anstellung**, *f.*, appointing; appointment, post; quotation, offer; — auf Probe, trial engagement; e-e gute —, a snug berth; feste —, firm offer.

**anstiften**, *v.a.*, to cause; to instigate, stir up; falsche Zeugen —, to suborn false witnesses; Schaden —, to cause damage.

**Anstifter**, *m.*, originator.

**Anstiftung**, *f.*, instigation; auf — der Gläubiger, at the instigation of the creditors.

**Anstoss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Anstöße), shock; impulse, boom; scandal, offence; hesitation; ich habe — genommen, mit ihnen in Verbindung zu treten, I hesitated to form a business connection with them.

**anstossen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to strike against; angestossenes Obst, bruised fruit. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to run, stumble against; to border on; — wider, gegen, to offend, shock; —d, adjacent, contiguous.

**anstössig**, offensive, shocking.

**Anstreiche**, *f.*, paint.

**anstreichen**, *ir.v.a.*, to paint; to score (*a passage*); weiss —, to whitewash; mit Teer —, to tar; den Mast —, to coat the mast.

**anstrengen**, *v.l.a.*, to strain; alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve; e-e Klage gegen j-n —, to bring or lodge an action against someone; e-n —, to fatigue a person. 2. *refl.*, to exert oneself.

**Anstrengung**, *f.*, exertion, effort.

**Anstrich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), coat of paint; tint, colour(ing), varnish, gloss,

tinge; air, appearance; man sucht, der Sache e-n — zu geben, an attempt is being made to gloss over the matter.

**ansuchen**, *v.n.* (*h.*): um etw. —, to solicit, apply for something.

**Ansuchen**, *n.*, solicitation; instigation; auf — m-s Advokaten, at the instance of my lawyer; ein — wurde gezeichnet, um e-e Generalversammlung zu berufen, a requisition has been signed to convene a general meeting. —sschreiben, *n.*, requisition.

**antedatieren**, *v.a.*, to antedate.

**Anteil**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), portion, share; dividend; allotment; sympathy, interest; halber —, half share; ein — am Gewinn, a percentage of the profits; — an e-r S. haben, to participate in a thing; — an e-r S. nehmen, to take an interest in a thing; — des Verfassers, royalty. —haber, *m.*, participator, shareholder; —seigner, *m.*, stockholder; —smässig, proportionate; —sschein, *m.*, —sverschreibung, *f.*, share(-certificate).

**antelephonieren**, *v.a.*, to ring up.

**Anthrazit**, *m.* (-s), anthracite.

**Antillen**, *f.pl.*, Antilles.

**Antimon**, *n.*, antimony.

**Antiquar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), antiquary; dealer in antiques; second-hand bookseller. —iat, *n.*, second-hand bookshop; —isch, second-hand, antiquarian.

**Antiquität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), antiquity; mit —en handeln, to deal in antiques. —enhandlung, *f.*, —enladen, *m.*, old curiosity shop.

**antizipando**, before maturity, in advance; — bezahlen, to pay on account.

**Antrag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anträge), offer, tender, proposal; proposition, motion; e-n — stellen, to move; es wurde ein — auf Fusion der beiden Banken gestellt, a proposal for the amalgamation of the two banks was made; auf m-n —, in accordance with my proposal. —steller, *m.*, mover (*of a resolution, etc.*).

**antragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to propose, offer, tender; auf etw. —, to move, make a motion.

**antreffen**, *ir.v.a.*, to meet with; to find at home.

- antreiben**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drive on, incite, impel. 2. *n.* (s.), to drive, drift against; das Schiff trieb gegen die Emma an, the vessel fell foul of the Emma.
- antreten**, *ir.v.a.*, to begin, enter on; e-e Reise —, to set out on a journey.
- Antrieb**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), motive, impulse, incentive; aus eigenem —, spontaneously; aus freiem —, of one's own accord.
- Antritt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), entrance on, start, commencement.
- antun**, *ir.v.a.*, to put on; to do to; Gewalt —, to offer violence; e-n Hafen —, to make, touch at a port; angetan, clad.
- Antwerpen**, Antwerp.
- Antwort**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), answer, reply; abschlägige —, refusal; in — auf Ihren Brief, in answer to your letter. —lich, in reply, as an answer; —lich Ihres Briefes, in reply to your letter; —schein, *m.*: internationaler —, international reply coupon; —schreiben, *n.*, reply; —skarte, *f.*, reply post card.
- antworten**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to answer, reply; auf e-n Brief —, to answer a letter.
- anvertrauen**, *v.a.*, to confide, (en-) trust; anvertrautes Geld, trust money, bailment; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust.
- anverwandt**, related.
- Anwachs**, *m.* (-es), increase, growth.
- anwachsen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to grow upon; to adhere to; to rise, swell; to augment; die Summe ist durch die Zinsen stark angewachsen, the sum is greatly increased by reason of the interest.
- Anwalt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & Anwälte), lawyer, attorney, solicitor, barrister; — der Gläubiger, official assignee. —sgebühr, *f.*, attorney's fee.
- anwandeln**, *v.a. imp.*, to befall, attack.
- Anwandlung**, *f.*, seizure, fit, slight attack.
- Anwärter**, *m.*, expectant.
- Anwartschaft**, *f.*, prospect of reversion. —lich, reversionary.
- anweisbar**, assignable.
- anweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to assign, allot, allocate; to instruct; to refer; to assign (money); auf die Bank —, to make payable at the bank, to draw a cheque.
- Anweisung**, *f.*, instruction, allocation, assignment, cheque, draft; — auf den Inhaber, cheque to bearer.
- anwendbar**, applicable; practicable.
- anwenden**, *reg.* & *ir.v.a.*, to employ, use; to apply; falsch angewandte Sparsamkeit, false economy.
- Anwendung**, *f.*, application, employment; in — bringen, to put into practice.
- anwerben**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*): um etw. —, to sue for, solicit.
- Anwesen**, *n.*, estate; ein schuldenfreies —, an unencumbered estate.
- anwesend**, present.
- Anwesenheit**, *f.*, presence.
- Anwuchs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Anwüchse), growth, increase; barnacle.
- Anzahl**, *f.*, number, quantity.
- anzahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay on account.
- Anzahlung**, *f.*, payment on account, instalment.
- anzapfen**, *v.a.*, to tap, broach (*a cask*).
- Anzeichen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), symptom, sign.
- anzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to mark, note.
- Anzeige**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), notice; advertisement; e-e — machen, to advise, to file a declaration; unter gefälliger —, advising us of the same; schriftliche —, notice in writing; mündliche —, verbal announcement; ohne weitere —, without further advice. —amt, *n.*, registry office; —blatt, *n.*, advertiser; —brief, *m.*, letter of intimation.
- anzeigen**, *v.a.*, to announce, advertise, inform; den Empfang —, to acknowledge receipt; den Verkauf —, to advise the sale; die angezeigten Preise, the prices quoted; die Herren N. & Co. stehen als insolvent angezeigt, Messrs. N. & Co. are gazetted as bankrupt.
- Anzeiger**, *m.*, advertiser.
- Anzettel**, *m.*, warp, weft, woof.
- anziehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw, pull (on, in, etc.); to draw tight; to attract; sich —, to dress oneself; diese Ware hat Feuchtigkeit angezogen, these goods have got damp. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to draw; to march on; to hold fast; to take effect; to harden, to be looking up (*of prices*);

- Zinn hat angezogen, tin is looking up.
- Anziehen**, *n.*, (act of) hardening; Rüböl ist im — begriffen, rapeseed oil is hardening.
- Anziehung**, *f.*, attraction, rise. —skraft, *f.*, attractive power, attraction; Obligationen übten e-e grosse —skraft aus und erzielten höhere Kurse, bonds were a great attraction and reached higher figures.
- Anzug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Anzüge), approach; suit of clothes; ein Sturm ist im —, a storm is brewing; ein — Spitzen, a set of lace.
- anzüglich**, personal, sarcastic, pointed, offensive. —keit, *f.*, sarcasm; offensiveness; personal remarks.
- anzünden**, *v.a.*, to kindle, light.
- Anzünder**, *m.*, cigar-lighter.
- Apfel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Äpfel), apple. —baum, *m.*, apple-tree; —branntwein, *m.*, apple brandy; —garten, *m.*, orchard; —grau, dapple grey; —kern, *m.*, apple pip; —kuchen, *m.*, apple tart; —most, *m.*, cider; —mus, *n.*, apple sauce; —säure, *f.*, malic acid; —schale, *f.*, apple peel; —schimmel, *m.*, dapple-grey horse; —schnitt, *m.*, —schnittz, *m.*, slice of an apple; —schnittchen, *n.pl.*, apple fritters; —staude, *f.*, dwarf apple-tree; —torte, *f.*, apple tart; —wein, *m.*, cider.
- Apfelsine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orange.
- Apotheke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), apothecary's or chemist's shop, dispensary.
- Apotheker**, *m.*, apothecary, chemist, druggist. —gewicht, *n.*, Troy weight; —topf, *m.*, gallipot; —taxe, *f.*, fixed price of drugs; —waren, drugs.
- Apparat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), apparatus.
- Appellation**, *f.*, appeal; —einlegen, to appeal against a verdict. —sgericht, *n.*, Court of Appeal; —sgesuch, *n.*, Appeal; —srichter, *m.*, judge of appeal.
- appellieren**, *v.a.*, to appeal; ich appelliere an Ihre Rechlichkeit, I appeal to your sense of justice.
- Appetit**, *m.* (-s), appetite. —lich, dainty, appetising.
- Appoint**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), appoint, small note; per —trassieren, to draw per appoint, to draw for the exact sum due, for the balance, per balance of account; Fr. 6000 in drei —s auf Paris übermachen, to transmit fr. 6000 in three appoints on Paris.
- appointieren**, *v.a.*, to pay (a salary); to compare an account with the ledger.
- appretieren**, *v.a.*, to prepare; to finish; to calender (*cloth*).
- Appretur**, *f.*, dressing, finish(ing), glaze; dieses Tuch hat e-e gute —, there is a good finish on this cloth.
- approbieren**, *v.a.*, to approve; von den Asekuranzgesellschaften approbiertes Magazin, certified warehouse.
- approvisionieren**, *v.a.*, to provision.
- Approvisionierung**, *f.*, provisioning.
- Aprikose**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), apricot. —nbaum, *m.*, apricot tree; —npfirsich, *m.*, nectarine.
- April**, *m.*, April.
- Aquamarin**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), aquamarine.
- Aquarell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), aquarelle, painting in water-colours. —farbe, *f.*, water-colour; —zeichnung, *f.*, aquarelle.
- Äquator**, *m.*, equator.
- Aquavit**, *m.*, aqua vitae.
- Araber**, *m.*, Arab.
- arabicum**: Gummi —, *n.*, gum arabic.
- Arabien**, *n.*, Arabia.
- arabisch**, Arab(ian); —er Weihrauch, olibanum.
- Aräometer**, *n.*, areometer.
- Arbeit**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), work(manship), labour, employment; durchbrochene —, pierced work, net-work; eingelegte —, inlaid work, marqueterie; erhabene —, embossed, raised work, relief; getriebene —, chasing; saubere —, fine finish; von der allerbesten —, of the very best workmanship; in —geben, to put in hand; in —nehmen, to take in hand; sich an die — machen, to set to work; Hand—, needlework. —geber, *m.*, employer; —nehmer, *m.*, workman, employee; —sam, laborious; —samkeit, *f.*, industry; —selig, labour-loving. —sbeutel, *m.*, work-bag; —seinstellung, *f.*, strike; —seinteilung, *f.*, division of labour; —sfähig, able to work, able-bodied; —sgedränge, *n.*, press of work;

- sgerüst, *n.*, scaffolding; —s-gesellschaft, *f.*, working-party, gang; —sholz, *n.*, timber; —skammer, *f.*, laboratory; —skasten, *m.*, —skästchen, *n.*, workbox, toolbox; —skorb, *m.*, work-basket; —skräfte, *f. pl.*, hands; es fehlt uns an genügenden —skräften, we are short-handed; —sloch, *n.*, manhole (*in boilers*), working or lading hole (*glass*); —slohn, *m.*, wages; —slos, unemployed, out of work; —slosigkeit, *f.*, unemployment; —smaterial, *n.*, working stock; —snachweistelle, *f.*, labour bureau; —(s)scheu, loath to work, "work-brittle"; —(s)scheu, *f.*, laziness; —ssperre, *f.*, lock-out; —stag, *m.*, business or working-day; —stischchen, *n.*, ladies' worktable; —svogt, *m.*, clerk of works, overseer, gauger; —szeit, *f.*, working hours; —szeug, *n.*, tools.
- arbeiten**, *v.1.a.*, to cultivate (*land*); to work; ein Schiff über e-e Bank arbeiten, to forge a ship over a sandbank. 2. *n.(h.)*, to work, toil, labour; to ferment; — mit, to transact business with, to deal with; mit diesem Hause — wir nur auf Rimessen, we only deal with this firm on a cash basis; auf Stück — lassen, to have piece-work done; in e-r Ware —, to do business in a "line."
- Arbeiter**, *m.*, workman, operative, hand, artisan; geschickter, geübter —, skilled artisan. —stand, *m.*, labouring classes; —verein, *m.*, trade union.
- Arbiter**, *m.*, arbitrator, umpire.
- Arbitrage**, *f.*, arbitrage, arbitration; einfache —, simple arbitration, exchange calculation; indirekte —, compound arbitration; Wechsel—, arbitration of exchanges.
- Arbitrageur**, *m.*, arbitrageur, stock-jobber.
- arbitrieren**, *v.a.*, to calculate by arbitration.
- archimedisch**, Archimedean; —e Schraube, Archimedean screw, screw-propeller.
- Architekt**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), architect. —ur, *f.*, architecture.
- Archiv**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), archives; file.
- Ardasse**, *f.* (= persische Florettseide), coarse Smyrna silk.
- Areal**, *n.*, area.
- Arekanuss**, *f.*, betel nut.
- arg**, bad, wicked.
- argandisch**: —e Lampe, Argand lamp.
- Argentan**, *n.*, German silver, argentine.
- argentieren**, *v.a.*, to (silver-)plate.
- Argentinisch**: —e Republik, Argentine (Republic).
- Ärger**, *m.* (-s), vexation, annoyance. —lich, vexatious; angry.
- ärgern**, *v.a.*, to annoy, vex.
- Ärgernis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), vexation, annoyance, anger.
- Arglist**, *f.*, malice, cunning. —ig, cunning, crafty.
- arglos**, guileless.
- Argwohn**, *m.*, mistrust, suspicion.
- argwöhnen**, *v.a.*, to suspect.
- argwöhnisch**, suspicious.
- arm**, poor.
- Arm**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), arm; fore-leg (*of a beast*); branch; beam (*of scales*); shaft; shank (*of scissors*); bracket. —band, *n.*, bracelet; —binde, *f.*, sling; —geschmeide, *n.*, armlets, bracelets; —korb, *m.*, basket with a handle; —lehne, *f.*, elbow-rest; —leuchter, *m.*, chandelier, branched candlestick; —spange, *f.*, bangle; —sessel, *m.*, —stuhl, *m.*, arm-chair.
- Armateur**, *m.*, shipowner.
- Armatur**, *f.*, armament, equipment.
- Armee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), army. —lieferant, *m.*, army contractor.
- Ärmel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sleeve. —aufschlag, *m.*, cuff, facing; —meer, *n.*, English Channel.
- Armenien**, *n.*, Armenia.
- Armenier**, armenisch, Armenian.
- ärmlich**, poor, miserable.
- armselig**, poor, mean, miserable.
- Armut**, *f.*, poverty.
- Arnika**, *f.*, arnica.
- Aroma**, *n.*, aroma; dieser Wein hat ein angenehmes —, this wine has an agreeable flavour.
- aromatisch**, aromatic.
- Arrak**, *m.*, arrack; abgelagerter —, old arrack.
- Arrangement**, *n.*: ein — treffen, to compound.
- arrangieren**, *v.a.*: mit s-n Gläubigern —, to compound with one's creditors.



**Arrest**, *m.*, arrest; attachment; — anlegen, to sequester; — auf Waren legen lassen, to attach, seize goods; mit — belegen, to seize, to levy an attachment; — auf Schiffe, embargo on ships.

**Arschine**, *f.*, arshen, Russian yard.

**Arsen**, *n.*, arsenic. —kies, *m.*, arsenical pyrites.

**Arsenik**, *n.*, arsenic; gediegenes —, native arsenic. —blei, *n.*, arseniate of lead; —haltig, arsenical; —kalk, *m.*, arseniate of lime; —kies, *m.*, arsenical pyrites; —saures Salz, arseniate.

**Art**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), species, kind, sort; method, manner; einzig in ihrer Art, unique; — und Weise, manner; von geringerer —, of an inferior kind (description); — der Verpackung, mode of packing; alter —, of old pattern.

**Arterie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), artery.

**artesisch**, Artesian.

**artig**, nice, agreeable, good. —keit, *f.*, politeness, civility.

**Artikel**, *m.*, article, goods, line; entry, item; Haupt—, leading lines; Neben—, side-lines; gangbare —, current articles; raumsperrende or bauschige —, bulky articles; Luxus—, luxuries; Mode—, millinery. —briefe, *m. pl.*, ship's articles; —weise, item by item.

**Artillerie**, *f.*, artillery, ordnance.

**Artischoke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), artichoke.

**Arznei**, *f.*, medicine. —kräuter, *n. pl.*, medicinal herbs, simples.

**Arzt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ärzte), doctor.

**Asant**, *m.* (-s): wohlriechender —, benzoin; stinkender —, asafoetida.

**Asbest**, *m.*, asbestos; gemeiner —, rockwood. —artig, asbestine.

**Asche**, *f.*, ashes. —nbecher, *m.*, ash-tray; —nsalz, *n.*, alkali, potassium carbonate.

**Äscher**, *m.*, slack-lime.

**Äschermittwoch**, Ash-Wednesday.

**äschern**, *v. a.*, to reduce to ashes; to slacken (*hides*).

**Asiat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Asiatic.

**Asien**, *n.*, Asia.

**Asowsches Meer**, Sea of Azov.

**Asphalt**, *m.*, asphalt, bitumen, jews'-pitch.

**Aspirant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), applicant.

**Assekurateur** or **Assekuradör**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), insurer, underwriter.

—vereinigung, *f.*, underwriters' association.

**Assekurant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), insurer, assurer.

**Assekuranz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), insurance; die — valediert auf N., the insurance is effected on N. —fach, *n.*, insurance line; —gesellschaft, *f.*, insurance company; —police, *f.*, insurance policy; —prämie, *f.*, insurance premium.

**Assekurat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), person insured.

**assekurieren**, to insure.

**Assessor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), assessor; assistant judge.

**Assignant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawer (*of a draft*).

**Assignat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawee.

**assignieren**, *v. a.*, to assign, draw.

**Assisen**, *pl.*, assizes; vor die — verwiesen werden, to be remanded to the Assizes. —gericht, *n.*, —gerichtshof, *m.*, Court of Assize(s); —richter, *m.*, judge of Assize(s).

**Assistent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), assistant, clerk.

**Associé**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), partner; wirklicher —, active partner; stiller —, sleeping partner.

**assortieren**, *v. a.*, to assort, sort; Herr N. ist stets gut assortiert, Mr. N. has always kept a good assortment; nicht assortiert, unassorted.

**Assortiment**, *n.*, assortment.

**Assoziation**, *f.*, partnership.

**assoziiieren**, *v. a.*, to associate; sich —, to enter into partnership.

**Ast**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Äste), branch, bough.

**Atelier**, *n.*, studio.

**Atem**, *m.* (-s), breath.

**Atermoiement**, *n.*, delay in payment; respite.

**atermoiyieren**, *v. a.*, to grant a respite (*in paying*).

**Athen**, *n.*, Athens. —er, *m.*, Athenian.

**Äther**, *m.* (-s), ether.

**ätherisch**, ethereal; —es Öl, essential or volatile oil.

**Atlantisch**: —es Meer, Atlantic Ocean.

**Atlas** (1), *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se & Atlanten), atlas.

**Atlas** (2), *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), satin. — brokat, *m.*, brocaded satin; — erz, *n.*, malachite; —holz, *n.*, satinwood.

**atlassen**, (made of) satin.

**atmen**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to breathe.

**Atmosphäre**, *f.*, atmosphere.

**Atom**, *n.*, atom.

**Attest**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), certificate; Naturalitäts—e, letters of naturalization.

**attestieren**, *v.a.*, to attest, certify.

**ätzen**, *v.a.*, to feed, bait; to bite, corrode; to cauterize; to etch; —d, caustic.

**Ätz-natron**, *n.*, caustic soda; —kalk, *m.*, quicklime, caustic potash; —mittel, *n.*, —stoff, *m.*, caustic; —nadel, *f.*, etching needle; —pulver, *n.*, corrosive powder; —zeichnung, *f.*, etching.

**auch**, also, too.

**Audienz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), audience.

**auf**, 1. *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), on, in, at, by; — acht Tage, for a week; — Abschlag, on account, as part payment; — Anfrage, on inquiry, on application; — Bestellung, to order; — Verlangen, at call; — Rechnung, on account; — diese Art *or* Weise, in this way; — die Minute kommen, to come to the minute; — jeden Fall, in any case; — deutsch, in German; — die Post geben, to post; ein Viertel — eins, a quarter past twelve; drei Viertel — zwei, a quarter to two; es hat nicht viel — sich, the matter is of little consequence. 2. *adv.*, up, upwards; — und ab, up and down; von unten —, beginning from below.

**aufaddieren**, *v.a.*, to add up.

**aufarbeiten**, *v.a.*, to work up; to finish.

**aufatmen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to breathe freely.

**Aufbau**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -ten), building; superstructure.

**aufbauen**, *v.a.*, to erect.

**aufbessern**, *v.a.*, to raise (*wages*); to mend, patch.

**aufbewahren**, *v.a.*, to store (up); preserve, keep.

**Aufbewahrung**, *f.*, storage. —sort, *m.*, depository, receptacle.

**Aufbewegung**, *f.*: — und Niederbewegung, up and down motion.

**aufbieten**, *ir.v.a.*, to summon up; alles —, to strain every nerve.

**Aufbietung**, *f.*: — abhanden gekommener Wertpapiere, public notice asking for securities that have been lost to be produced.

**aufbinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to tie up; to unbind; e-m etw. —, to hoax someone.

**aufblasen**, *ir.v.a.*, to blow up, inflate; aufgeblasen, arrogant.

**aufblühen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to come into bloom; to flourish; das Geschäft fängt wieder an, aufzublühen, business is reviving.

**aufbrauchen**, *v.a.*, to use up, consume.

**aufbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break open. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to burst open; to rise from table; to start, depart.

**aufbreiten**, *v.a.*, to spread, stretch out; Erz —, to clean ore.

**aufbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring up; to raise (*money*); to capture (*a ship*); to produce (*witnesses*); to defray (*expenses*); to irritate, enrage.

**Aufbringer**, *m.*, captor (*of a vessel*).

**Aufbruch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufbrüche), breaking up; departure.

**aufbürden**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to impose upon someone, to lay something to one's charge; das Risiko den Käufern —, to saddle the buyers with the risk.

**aufdecken**, *v.a.*, to uncover; to disclose; sein Spiel *or* s-e Karten —, to show one's hand.

**aufdrängen**, *v.l.a.*, to force upon; e-m e-e Partie —, to press a parcel on a person. 2. *refl.*: sich e-m —, to obtrude oneself upon someone.

**aufdringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to press upon; to obtrude; sich —, to intrude; ich will Ihnen m-e Meinung nicht —, I will not force my opinion upon you.

**aufdringlich**, obtrusive, importunate.

**Aufdruck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufdrücke), surcharge (*of postage stamps*); printed notice; stamp.

**aufdrucken**, *v.a.*, to stamp, imprint; to affix (*a seal*); to surcharge (*a postage stamp*).

**aufdrücken**, *v.a.*, to press open; to stamp on; to imprint.

**aufeinander**, *adv.*, one after another. — folge, *f.*, succession; — folgen, *v.n.*, to succeed; — folgend, consecutive.

**Aufenthalt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stay, abode, sojourn; delay; demurrage. — skarte, *f.*, —schein, *m.*, certificate of permission to reside in a place; —sort, *m.*, place of residence, domicile; —zeit, *f.*, period of residence.

**auflegen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to enjoin; to impose something on someone.

**auffessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to eat up.

**auffahren**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to ascend; to fly into a passion; to run aground, to run upon; to start up; auf e-e Sandbank —, to drive on a sandbank; der Dampfer fuhr im Kanal von Suez auf, the steamer ran aground in the Suez Canal.

**Auffahrt**, *f.* (pl. -en), ascent; approach; driving up; carriage drive.

**auffallen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall upon; e-m —, to strike, astonish, shock; —d, striking, conspicuous, gaudy; —d bunt, gaudy; für unsern Markt passen nur —de Dessins, only gaudy designs suit our market.

**auffällig**, extraordinary, striking.

**auffangen**, *ir.v.a.*, to catch up; to intercept (*letters*).

**auffassen**, *v.a.*, to catch, collect; to comprehend, conceive.

**Auffassung**, *f.*, comprehension, view.

**auffindbar**, to be found.

**auffinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to find out.

**auffordern**, *v.a.*, to summon, invite; dringend —, to request urgently; wiederholt zur Zahlung —, to dun.

**Auforderung**, *f.*, summons; call (*in America*).

**auffrischen**, *v.a.*, to freshen up; to revive; Waren —, to give goods a new finish.

**aufführen**, *v.l.a.*, to lead up; to build; to act; to specify; to produce (*witnesses*); einzeln —, to specify; doppelt —, to charge twice; diesen Posten führen Sie in Ihrer Rechnung nicht auf, you have not entered this item in your account; Anweisung, welche nach Eingang in Ihrem Kredit aufgeführt wird, draft which will appear to your credit when paid. 2. *refl.*, to behave.

**Aufführung**, *f.*, erection, performance, behaviour; schlechte —, misconduct.

**auffüllen**, *v.a.*, to fill up.

**Aufgabe**, *f.* (pl. -n), task; problem; lesson; exercise; giving up; resignation; direction; statement; — e-s Briefes zur Post, posting a letter; —e-s Telegramms,

delivery of a telegram; Ihrer — gemäss, agreeably to your instructions; laut —, as per advice; schicken Sie mir die Kiste unter — Ihrer Unkosten zurück, return the case with a statement of your expenses; e-m über etw. — machen, to advise a person of something; wegen — des Geschäfts werden diese Artikel zu den Fabrikpreisen verkauft, on account of giving up business, these goods are being sold at cost price.

**Aufgabemakler**, *m.*, unlicensed broker in time-bargains.

**Aufgang**, *m.* (-s, pl. Aufgänge), ascent; rising; staircase; Sonnen—, sunrise.

**aufgeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to give (up); to post (*a letter*); to abandon, relinquish, resign; e-m e-e Adresse —, to furnish someone with an address; e-m etw. —, to set one a task, to advise, order, commission; to book (*luggage*); das Geschäft —, to retire from business; die aufgegebenen Gegenstände, the articles ordered; dieses Haus hat mir hochfeine Referenzen aufgeben, this firm has furnished me with first-class references; der Brief ist in Berlin aufgegeben worden, the letter was posted in Berlin; die Sache ist uns zur Untersuchung aufgegeben worden, we have been entrusted with the investigation of this matter.

**aufgeblasen**, arrogant. —heit, *f.*, arrogance.

**Aufgebot**, *n.*, public notice; banns.

**aufgebracht**, angry.

**aufgedunsen**, puffed up, bloated, inflated.

**aufgehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to come up, rise; to open; to break; to be spent; to evaporate; to come loose; to be merged; jetzt geht mir ein Licht auf, now the matter becomes clear; e-e Rechnung — lassen, to strike a balance; wechselseitige Schulden — lassen, to set off mutual debts; die Naht ging auf, the stitching gave way; lassen Sie die Ballen fest schnüren, damit sie beim Transport nicht —, have the bales securely tied, so that they will not burst open in

transport; das Eis ist am 10. dieses in unserem Fluss aufgegangen, the ice left our river on the 10th inst.; da der Rhein diese Nacht aufgegangen ist, the navigation of the Rhine having opened last night.

**aufklärt**, enlightened.

**Aufgeld**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), agio, premium, advance, deposit, earnest-money.

**aufgelegt**, disposed; gut — sein, to be in a good humour.

**aufgeräumt**, in high spirits.

**aufgeregt**, excited; ein —er Markt, a boisterous market.

**aufgeweckt**, intelligent, bright, lively.

**aufgiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pour on; to infuse; to make tea.

**aufgreifen**, *ir.v.a.*, to snatch up; die Posten werden von den Engländern aufgegriffen, the mails are being seized by the English (*war*).

**Aufguss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Aufgüsse), infusion, liquor.

**aufhaben**, *ir.v.a.*, to have on, be wearing; zu viel —, to be overburdened.

**aufhalsen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to saddle one with something.

**aufhalten**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to hold up, retard, stop, delay; das Schiff wird durch widrige Winde aufgehalten, the ship is wind-bound. 2. *refl.*, to stay, reside.

**aufhängen**, *v.a.*, to hang (up); e-m etw. —, to palm something off on someone.

**aufhäufen**, *v.a.*, to heap up; sich —, to accumulate.

**Aufhäufung**, *f.*, accumulation.

**Aufhebebinde**, *f.*, suspensory bandage.

**aufheben**, *ir.v.a.*, to lift up, raise; to weigh (*anchor*); to keep, preserve; to annul, repeal, abolish; alle Verbindlichkeiten —, to suspend all engagements; die Blockade —, to raise the blockade; e-e Zusammenkunft —, to break up a meeting; Handelsgenossenschaft —, to dissolve partnership; der Richter hat den Vertrag aufgehoben, the judge declared the agreement null and void; gut aufgehoben sein, to be well taken care of, to be in good hands.

**Aufheben**, *n.*: viel —s machen von, to make a fuss about.

**Aufhebung**, *f.*, cancellation; raising; abrogation, abolition, dissolution; — e-r Klage, non-suit. —sgericht, *n.*, Court of Cassation.

**aufheitern**, *v.a.*, to cheer up; sich —, to clear up.

**aufhelfen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*: e-m —, to help, succour a person.

**aufhellen**, *v.l.a.*, to clear up. 2. *refl.*, to clear up (*of the weather*); to settle (*of liquors*).

**aufhören**, *v.n. (h.)*, to cease, stop, discontinue; zu zahlen —, to suspend payment.

**Aufkauf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufkäufe), buying up, engrossment.

**aufkaufen**, *v.a.*, to buy up; to forestall (*the market*); to engross.

**Aufkäufer**, *m.*, engrosser, forestaller, buying-speculator.

**aufklären**, *v.a.*, to clear up, elucidate; to instruct; e-m über etw. —, to enlighten a person on a matter.

**Aufklärung**, *f.*, enlightenment, explanation; Ihren gefälligen —en gespannt entgegensehend, (*eagerly*) awaiting your explanations.

**aufkleben**, *v.a.*, to gum or paste on, to mount; Etiketten —, to label, ticket.

**aufknüpfen**, *v.a.*, to tie up; to hang, string up.

**aufkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to get or come up; to recover; to come into fashion; für etw. —, to be responsible for, to answer for, to pay the expenses of; gegen j-n —, to prevail against someone; k-n — lassen, to suffer no rival; es ist noch nicht lange her, dass diese Muster aufkamen, it is not long since these patterns came into fashion; ich werde für Ihren Verlust —, I shall reimburse you for your loss.

**aufkündigen**, *v.a.*: e-m —, to give someone notice; to recall (*capital*); ich musste ihm wegen schlechten Betragens —, I had to give him notice on account of his bad behaviour; ohne aufzukündigen, without previous notice.

**Aufkündigung**, *f.*, notice, recall(ing), warning; die — des Kontrakts kann nicht ohne unsere Einwilligung geschehen, the contract cannot be annulled without our consent.

- Aufladelohn**, *m.*, loading charges; loading, packing.
- aufladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to load; e-m etw. —, to burden, charge one with.
- Aufladen**, *n.*, loading; durch das — beschädigt, damaged in loading.
- Auflader**, *m.*, packer, loader.
- Auflage**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), tax, duty; edition.
- auflagern**, *v.a.*, to lay in stock, store up.
- Auflauf**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Aufläufe*), mob; riot; swelling; *soufflet*, raised pudding; — der Zinsen, accumulation of interest.
- auflaufen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to rise, swell; to run aground; to accumulate (*of interest*).
- aufleben**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to revive.
- Aufleben**, *n.*, revival.
- auflegen**, *v.a.*, to put, lay on, apply; to lay up (*a ship*); to impose; to publish; wieder or neu —, to reprint; zum Kaufen aufgelegt, disposed to buy.
- auflehnen**, *v.refl.*: sich gegen (*acc.*) —, to resist, rebel against.
- auflesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pick up, gather; Ähren —, to glean.
- auflösbar**, soluble. —keit, *f.*, solubility.
- auflösen**, *v.a.*, to loosen; to untie; to analyse; to break up (*an assembly*); to reduce (*fractions*); to dissolve, wind up, liquidate, pay off; e-n Vertrag —, to annul a contract. —d, solvent; —de Mittel, dissolvents.
- Auflösung**, *f.*, solution, dissolution; analysis.
- aufmachen**, *v.a.*, to open; to undo; to begin (*a new set of books*); to make up; e-e Havarie —, e-e Dispathe —, to settle, adjust, or state average; e-e Rechnung —, to draw up (to make an extract of) an account; wir haben die Sachen hübsch — lassen, we have had the things made up tastefully.
- Aufmachung**, *f.*, making or doing up; — e-r Havarie or Dispathe, adjustment of average.
- aufmerksam**, attentive; e-n auf e-e S. — machen, to call or draw a person's attention to something.
- Aufmerksamkeit**, *f.*, attention; — schenken, to pay attention.
- aufmuntern**, *v.a.*, to cheer up, encourage; Kunden zu Bestellungen —, to induce customers to give orders.
- Aufnahme**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), taking up; reception; admission; survey; sitting, photograph; in — bringen, to bring into notice or favour; in — kommen, to come into fashion; diese Mode ist wieder in — gekommen, this fashion has come up again; e-m Wechsel gute — bereiten, to honour a bill duly; wir danken Ihnen für die günstige or willige — unserer Tratten, we thank you for the ready favour shown to our drafts. —prüfung, *f.*, entrance examination; —schein, *m.*, certificate of admission.
- aufnehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take up or in; to receive, entertain (*guests*); to hold, contain; to absorb; to survey; to draw up (*a statement*); als Teilhaber —, to admit as a partner; Geld —, to raise or take up money; das Lager —, to take stock; Waren —, to make an inventory or list of goods; s-e Zahlungen wieder —, to resume payment; e-e Klausel in e-m Kontrakt —, to insert a clause in a contract; ein Schiff —, to charter a vessel; es wurde ein notarieller Akt aufgenommen, they have had a deed drawn up by an attorney; in dieser Branche nehme ich es mit jedem auf, in this branch I am a match for any one.
- aufnötigen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to force something on someone.
- aufopfern**, *v.a.*, to offer up, sacrifice.
- aufpassen**, *v.l.a.*, to adapt, fit. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to pay attention; scharf —, to keep a sharp look-out; auf etw. —, to attend to something; aufgepasst! look out!
- aufplatzen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to burst open.
- aufprägen**, *v.a.*, to imprint, stamp.
- Aufputz**, *m.* (*-es*), attire, finery.
- aufputzen**, *v.a.*, to dress up; to clean up.
- aufraffen**, *v.l.a.*, to snatch up. 2. *refl.*, to rally.
- auffragen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to jut, tower up.
- Aufrahmmaschine**, *f.*, tentering machine.
- aufräumen**, *v.a.*, to put in order; to clear away; mit Vorräten —, to clear off stocks; mein Lager ist

- mit diesem Artikel gänzlich aufgeräumt, I have cleared my stock of this article; die deutschen Bestellungen räumten gewaltig im Markte auf, the demand for Germany made a clean sweep of the market.
- aufrechnen**, *v.a.*, to reckon up; to put to one's account; gegenseitig —, to balance accounts; in diesem Falle muss ich Extrakosten —, in this case I shall have to make a special charge.
- Aufrechnung**, *f.*, balancing of accounts.
- aufrecht**, upright, erect; — halten, to maintain, support; s-n Kredit — halten, to keep up one's credit; e-n Anspruch — halten, to adhere to a claim.
- Aufrecht(er)haltung**, *f.*, maintenance.
- aufregen**, *v.a.*, to stir up, excite; der Markt ist aufgeregt, the market is agitated.
- Aufregung**, *f.*, agitation; e-e grosse — hervorgerufen, to cause a great commotion.
- aufreiben**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to rub on or open; to gall; to exhaust; to grind, grate. 2. *refl.*, to worry oneself to death.
- aufreihen**, *v.a.*, to string; to file.
- aufreissen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to rip or tear open or up. 2. *n.* (s.), to split open; to burst.
- aufreizen**, *v.a.*, to incite, stir up.
- Aufreizung**, *f.*, provocation.
- aufrichten**, *v.a.*, to set up, erect; to comfort.
- aufrechtig**, sincere; — der Ihrige, sincerely yours. —keit, *f.*, sincerity.
- Aufriss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), elevation; sketch, draught.
- aufrollen**, *v.a.*, to roll up; to unroll; e-e Frage —, to bring up a question.
- Aufruf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), calling up; summons; — der Gläubiger, convening of a meeting of creditors; bei —, on call, day to day.
- aufrufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to summon; to call up; to cite.
- Aufruhr**, *m.* (-s), riot, mutiny.
- aufführen**, *v.a.*, to stir up; to mention again.
- Aufführer**, *m.*, rebel. —isch, rebellious.
- aufrütteln**, *v.a.*, to shake up.
- aufsagen**, *v.a.*, to say, repeat; to countermand, give notice.
- aufsässig**, hostile, inimical.
- Aufsatz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Aufsätze), essay; set (of china); head-dress; epergne, centre-piece; top (of a cupboard).
- aufsaugen**, *v.a.*, to suck up; to absorb. —de Mittel, absorbents.
- aufschichten**, *v.a.*, to pile up, put in layers.
- aufschieben**, *ir.v.a.*, to push open; to postpone, delay; auf kurze Zeit —, to adjourn; aufgeschobene Leibrente, *f.*, deferred annuity; aufgeschobene Obligation, deferred bond.
- Aufschiebung**, *f.*, delay; postponement.
- aufschliessen**, *ir.v.l.a.*: ein Tau —, to coil a rope. 2. *n.* (s.), to shoot up.
- Aufschlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufschläge), addition; advance, rise (in price); facing; cuff; additional duty; ein — auf die Schiffsfracht, primeage. —zünder, *m.*, percussion fuse.
- aufschlagen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to beat open; to open (a book); to turn up; to set up; to face (clothes). 2. *n.* (s.), to rise in price.
- aufschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to open, unlock; to explain.
- aufschlitzen**, *v.a.*, to slit up or open; aufgeschlitzter Lachs, crimped salmon.
- Aufschluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Aufschlüsse), unlocking; disclosure, elucidation; über e-e S. — geben, to explain a matter; um — bitten, to ask for an explanation.
- aufschnappen**, *v.a.*, to snap up; to pick up.
- aufschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut up; to lance; to cut the leaves (of a book).
- Aufschnitt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cut, slit; kalter —, slices of cold meat.
- aufschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to write or note down; to put to one's account; Sie haben mir zu viel aufgeschrieben, you have charged me too much.
- Aufschrift**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), inscription; address, direction; heading; label.
- Aufschub**, *m.* (-s), postponement, delay, respite, moratorium; ohne —, without delay; die Sache leidet keinen —, the business brooks no delay; e-n — gewähren,

to grant a respite ; um — nachsuchen, to ask for a respite ; Tage —, extra lay-days.

**Aufschwänzung**, *f.*, corner (*Exchange*).

**Aufschwemme**, *f.*, landing-place for floatwood.

**aufschwemmen**, *v.a.*, to wash up ; to land floatwood.

**aufschwingen**, *ir.v.refl.*, to soar up.

**Aufschwung**, *m.* (-es), soaring ; boom ; e-n erneuten — nehmen, to receive a fresh impetus.

**Aufsehen**, *n.*, stir, sensation ; ein — erregen, to cause a sensation.

**Aufseher**, *m.*, overseer, foreman, time-keeper.

**aufsetzen**, *v.l.a.*, to set up ; to serve ; to put on ; e-n Vertrag —, to draw up, make a draft of, draft a contract ; e-e Rechnung —, to cast an account ; schriftlich —, to set down in writing ; den Dampf —, to put on steam ; der Dampf ist aufgesetzt, steam is up.

**Aufsicht**, *f.*, inspection, supervision, control ; — führen, to superintend ; diese Branche ist or steht unter — des Herrn N., this department is under the supervision of Mr. N. —sbehörde, *f.*, board of control ; —srat, *m.*, board of directors.

**aufspeichern**, *v.a.*, to store up, warehouse.

**aufsperrn**, *v.a.*, to open wide.

**aufsprengen**, *v.a.*, to burst open ; to blow up.

**aufspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to leap up ; to burst open ; to crack, chap ; mehrere Fässer sprangen auf, several casks burst.

**aufstacheln**, *v.a.*, to goad on, to spur.

**Aufstand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufstände), insurrection. —serregung, *f.*, incitement to mutiny.

**aufständisch**, rebellious.

**aufstapeln**, *v.a.*, to pile up ; grosse Warenvorräte liegen bei uns aufgestapelt, large stocks of goods are accumulated here.

**aufstauen**, *v.a.*, to stow away ; to block ; aufgestaute Güter, stowage.

**aufstehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to stand or get up ; to (a)rise ; to revolt.

**aufsteigen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to rise, ascend, mount.

**aufstellen**, *v.a.*, to set or draw up ; to expose (*goods for sale*) ; to make

(*an assertion*) ; e-n Rechnungsauszug —, to make up an account.

**Aufstellung**, *f.*, statement (*of affairs, of account*), balance, inventory ; laut — am Fusse dieses, as per statement below.

**aufstossen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to push up ; to stave (*a cask*). 2. *n.* (s.), e-m —, to meet with ; to happen to ; to run aground ; sollten Ihnen Zweifel —, should any doubt arise in your mind.

**aufstakeln**, *v.a.*, to rig.

**auftauchen**, *v.n.* (s.), to emerge, appear, turn up.

**auftauern**, *v.n.* (s.), to thaw.

**aufstischen**, *v.a.*, to serve up.

**Auftrag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Aufträge), order, indent, commission, mandate ; coat(ing) (*of paint*) ; transfer (*of property*) ; — auf (*acc.*), order for ; fester —, firm order ; im —e von, by order of ; im —e und für Rechnung, by order and for account ; fernere Aufträge, further orders ; e-n — erteilen, to give an order ; den — erteilen, to give order, to authorize ; mit Aufträgen überladen sein, to be overwhelmed with orders ; die Ver-lader haben —, auf Sie zu ziehen, the shippers have instructions to draw on you. —formular, *n.*, order form ; —geber, *m.*, customer, principal ; —sbesorger, *m.*, agent ; —sbuch, *n.*, order-book ; —sgemäss, in conformity with (an) order ; —shandel, *m.*, commission business ; —sweise, by way of commission.

**auftragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to carry up, serve up ; to transfer, convey (*property*) ; to commission ; to lay on (*colours*) ; j-m etw. —, to give someone an order for something ; wie aufgetragen, as commissioned.

**Aufreibe-holz**, *n.*, roller of a mangle, rolling pin ; —maschine, *f.*, trussing machine ; —schere, *f.*, procellos.

**aufreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to hunt up ; to procure ; to raise (*money*) ; Sie könnten es nirgends anders —, you could not find it anywhere else.

**auftreten**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to appear, come forward.

**Auftritt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), appearance ; scene.

**auf tun**, *ir.v.a.*, to open.  
**aufwälzen**, *v.a.*, to roll up; e-m etw. —, to burden one with something.  
**Aufwand**, *m. (-s)*, expense; er macht e-n —, der s-e Mittel weit übersteigt, he lives in a style far beyond his means.  
**aufwarten**, *v.n. (h.)*: e-m —, to wait upon one, to pay one's respects to, to call on one; mit nächster Post werde ich mit Faktura darüber —, I will let you have an invoice by next post.  
**Aufwärter**, *m.*, attendant, steward, waiter.  
**aufwärts**, upwards. —bewegung, *f.*, upward motion.  
**Aufwartung**, *f.*, attendance; visit.  
**aufwecken**, *v.a.*, to rouse, wake up.  
**aufweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to show; to produce; e-n Saldo —, to show a balance.  
**aufwenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to spend, expend.  
**aufwerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to throw up or open; to raise (*difficulties*).  
**aufwickeln**, *v.a.*, to wind; to unfurl (*sails*); to coil; aufgewickelte Seide, sleave silk.  
**aufwiegeln**, *v.a.*, to stir up, to incite.  
**Aufwiegelung**, *f.*, agitation; e-e —, um höheren Lohn zu erhalten, an agitation for higher wages.  
**aufwiegen**, *ir.v.a.*, to counterbalance, make up for, outweigh.  
**Aufwiegler**, *m.*, agitator.  
**aufwinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to wind up, to hoist; e-e Last mit e-m Flaschenzug —, to hoist a load with a pulley.  
**Aufwurf**, *m. (-s, pl. Aufwürfe)*, anything thrown up; ridge; jetty.  
**aufzählen**, *v.a.*, to reckon up, enumerate.  
**aufzehren**, *v.a.*, to consume; die schweren Unkosten zehren den Gewinn auf, the heavy expenses run away with the profit.  
**aufzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to note down; to catalogue.  
**aufziehen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to draw (up); to bring up, rear, breed; to warp; to wind up (*a watch*); to weigh (*anchor*); to tow up; to hoist (*a flag*); to mount (*a print*); to set (*sails*); e-n —, to chaff a person.  
 2. *n. (s.)*, to march in procession; to draw up; to approach (*of storms*).  
**Aufzieh-fenster**, *n.*, sliding sash-window; —hammer, *m.*, chasing

hammer; —presse, *f.*, striking machine; —tau, *n.*, towing-line; —tor, *n.*, swing gate.

**Aufzug**, *m. (-s, pl. Aufzüge)*, drawing up; procession; hoist, lift, crane; act; warp; der — dieses Zeugs ist Baumwolle, the warp of this stuff is cotton.

**Augbolzen**, *m.*, eye-bolt.

**Auge**, *n. (-s, pl. -n)*, eye; im — behalten, to keep before one; ich werde Ihr Interesse nicht aus den Augen verlieren, I will not lose sight of your interests; unter vier —n, face to face, privately.

**Augenblick**, *m.*, moment. —lich, at present, at once.

**augenfällig**, obvious.

**Augen-glas**, *n.*, eyeglass; —lid, *n.*, eyelid; —merk, *n.*, view, aim; —schein, *m.*, inspection; in —schein nehmen, to inspect; —scheinlich, obvious, evident; —scheinlichkeit, *f.*, obviousness; —zeuge, *m.*, eye-witness.

**August**, *m.*, August.

**Auktion**, *f. (pl. -en)*, auction, public sale, "roup," "vendue"; gerichtliche —, subhastation, execution; holländische —, Dutch auction; für — ankündigen, to advertise for auction; e-e — halten or anstellen, to hold an auction; in, durch, per — verkaufen, to sell by auction; Waren in e-e — geben, to send or put in goods to be sold by auction. —ator, *m.*, auctioneer; —slokal, *n.*, saleroom.

**aus**, 1. *prep. (dat.)*, out of, from, of, by, in, for, on account of; gemacht —, made of; bestehen —, to consist of. —freier Hand, spontaneously; — dem Grunde, thoroughly; — Ihrem Briefe ersehe ich, I see by your letter; — Berlin gebürtig, a native of Berlin. 2. *adv.*, out, over, done with, past; ich weiss weder — noch ein, I am at my wit's end; und damit ist es —, and there is an end of the matter; mit ihm ist's —, it's all up with him.

**ausarbeiten**, *v.1.a.*, to work out, elaborate, complete. 2. *n. (h.)*, to cease working, to cease fermenting. ausgearbeitet, finished.

**Ausarbeitung**, *f.*, finish (*of goods*); elaboration.



**ausarten**, *v.n.* (s.), to degenerate.  
**ausatmen**, *v.l.a.*, to breathe out.  
 2. *n.* (h.), to die.  
**ausbaggern**, *v.a.*, to dredge.  
**Ausbau**, *m.* (-s), completion (of a building).  
**ausbauen**, *v.a.*, to finish building, to complete; ausgebaute Kohlen-grube, exhausted coal-pit.  
**ausbedingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to stipulate; kontraktlich ausbedungen, stipulated by contract; es ist ausbedungen, it is agreed.  
**ausbessern**, *v.a.*, to mend, repair, overhaul.  
**Ausbesserung**, *f.*, repair, overhauling.  
**Ausbeute**, *f.*, gain, profit, output, yield, proceeds; — an Edelmetall bei Minengeschäften, crushing. — bogen, *m.*, profit account.  
**ausbeuten**, *v.a.*, to draw a profit from, to exploit; ein Bergwerk —, to work a mine.  
**Ausbeutung**, *f.*, working, exploitation.  
**ausbezahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay out, pay in full.  
**ausbieten**, *ir.v.a.*, to offer; zum Verkauf —, to offer, put up for sale; stark ausboten, much offered; es ist jetzt nichts ausboten, nothing is offering at present; Berlin zu den angegebenen Notierungen ausboten, aber ohne Nehmer, Berlin offered at the exchange quoted without buyers.  
**ausbilden**, *v.a.*, to cultivate, improve; ausgebildet, accomplished.  
**Ausbildung**, development; improvement; cultivation.  
**ausbitten**, *ir.v.a.*, to beg, ask for.  
**Ausblase-büchse**, *f.*, exhaust box; —hahn, *n.*, blow-off cock; —kanal, *m.*, exhaust port.  
**ausblasen**, *ir.v.a.*, to blow out.  
**ausbleiben**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to stay away, to fail to appear, to be wanting; Ihre Bestellungen sind seit einiger Zeit ausgeblieben, your orders have not reached us for some time past; es kann nicht — dass . . ., it is inevitable that . . .; ein Ausbleibender, defaulter.  
**Ausbleiben**, *n.*, non-appearance, non-arrival, absence; das — der Gelder, the non-arrival of money; — der Zahlung, non-payment, delay in receiving funds; das — des Dampfes beunruhigt mich,

I am uneasy because the steamer is overdue.  
**Ausblick**, *m.* (-s), prospect, outlook, view.  
**ausbohren**, *v.a.*, to bore; to drill; to tap (a cask); kugelförmig —, to chamfer.  
**ausbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to vomit; to quarry (stone). 2. *n.* (s.), to break out or loose; to burst out; to break into.  
**ausbreiten**, *v.l.a.*, to spread, stretch, extend; ausgebreitete Verbindungen, extensive connections. 2. *refl.*, to go into details; sich über e-e S. —, to enlarge on a subject.  
**Ausbreitung**, *f.*, extent, extension.  
**ausbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring out; to introduce (a novelty); e-e Gesundheit —, to propose a person's health.  
**Ausbruch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausbrüche), outbreak; outburst; wine of the first press; zum — kommen, to break out; der — dieses Bankrotts, the declaration of this bankruptcy.  
**ausbrüten**, *v.a.*, to hatch; to brood over; to plot.  
**Ausbund**, *m.* (-s), pick; pattern; paragon.  
**ausbündig**, excellent, exemplary.  
**ausdampfen**, *v.n.* (s.), to evaporate, exhale.  
**ausdämpfen**, *v.a.*, to (cause to) evaporate.  
**Ausdauer**, *f.*, perseverance, assiduity.  
**ausdauern**, *v.n.* (h.), to hold out, last; to persevere; —d, assiduous, persevering.  
**ausdehnen**, *v.a.*, to extend, enlarge, to widen; ein Limitum —, to give a greater margin; —d, expansive.  
**Ausdehnung**, *f.*, expansion; extension; übermäßige — des Kredits, inflation of credit.  
**ausdenken**, *ir.v.a.*, to devise, invent.  
**ausdorren**, *v.n.* (s.), to dry up.  
**ausdörren**, *v.a.*, to dry up, parch, scorch.  
**Ausdruck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausdrücke), expression, phrase, term; zum — bringen, to give expression to; Kunst—, technical term. —svoll, expressive.  
**ausdrücken**, *v.a.*, to press out, express.  
**ausdrücklich**, expressly.

**ausdunsten**, *v.n.* (s.), to evaporate.  
**ausdünsten**, *v.a.*, to sweat out; to exhale.  
**Ausdünstung**, *f.*, evaporation.  
**auseinander**, *asunder*, apart. —  
 bringen, to separate; —gehen, to go asunder, to break up; —nehmen, to take to pieces; —setzen, to put asunder, to explain; sich mit j-m —setzen, to arrange, compound with; —setzung, *f.*, explanation, exposition.  
**auserlesen**, choice, picked, select; —e Ware, choice or picked goods; —e Sorten, choice descriptions.  
**ausersehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to choose, select, pick out.  
**auserwählen**, *v.a.*, to select.  
**ausfädeln**, *v.a.*, to unthread; to unravel.  
**ausfahren**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to deepen, cut up (a road); to take out for a drive. 2. *n.* (s.), to drive out; to put to sea; sobald sich das Wetter aufhellt, wird das Schiff —, as soon as the weather clears up, the vessel will sail.  
**Ausfahrt**, *f.*, driving out, drive; doorway, gateway; opening out (of a bay); getting out of the pit.  
**Ausfall**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausfälle), falling out; result; falling off, deficit, minus; leakage; sally; der — der Ernte, the result of the harvest; die diesjährige Ernte, verglichen mit der vorjährigen, zeigt e-n — von . . . , this year's crop shows a deficit of . . . compared with that of last year; der Jahresbericht zeigt e-n — von M. . . . gegen das vorige Jahr, the annual report shows a falling off of M. . . . from the average of last year; den — decken, to cover the loss; — am Gewicht, deficiency in weight. —muster, *n.*, —probe, *f.*, proof-sample.  
**ausfallen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall out; to end, turn out, prove, result; not to take place, to fall short, prove deficient; to make a sortie; gut —, to turn out well; schlecht —, to turn out bad, yield a poor result; nutzenbringend or vorteilhaft —, to prove profitable, give a good return; die Ernte wird sehr reichlich —, there will be a bumper crop; es hätte noch

schlimmer — können, it might have turned out worse.  
**ausfärben**, *v.a.*, to give the last dye to, to dye up.  
**Ausfärbung**, *f.*, colouring, dyeing up.  
**ausfasern**, *v.a.*, to unravel.  
**ausfertigen**, *v.a.*, to dispatch, execute, make out, draw up; e-n Pass —, to make out a passport; e-n Kontrakt —, to draw up a deed.  
**Ausfertigung**, *f.*, dispatch, execution, drawing up; in zweifacher —, in duplicate; "Sekunda" heisst die zweite — e-s Wechsels, the second drawing of a bill is called "second of exchange." —stag, *m.*, date of issue.  
**ausfinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to find out.  
**ausfindig**; — machen, to find out, discover, trace, ascertain.  
**ausfliessen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to flow out; to emanate.  
**Ausflucht**, *f.* (*pl.* Ausflüchte), evasion, shift, subterfuge; ohne weitere —, without further prevarication; Ausflüchte machen, to prevaricate, to shuffle; e-e leere —, an idle subterfuge.  
**Ausflug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausflüge), trip, excursion.  
**Ausflügler**, *m.*, excursionist, tripper.  
**Ausfluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ausflüsse), flowing out, outflow, emanation, discharge; outlet, issue, mouth; das Schiff liegt am — der Donau, the vessel lies at the mouth of the Danube.  
**ausfolgen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to deliver something up to someone.  
**Ausfolgeschein**, *m.*, bill of delivery.  
**ausforschen**, *v.a.*, to inquire after; to sound, "pump."  
**Ausfracht**, *f.*, outward freight; —und Rückfracht, freight out and home.  
**ausfragen**, *v.a.*, to find out (by asking); to sound, draw out.  
**Ausfuhr**, *f.*, export(ation); zur — geeignet or passend, exportable. —artikel, exports, export goods; —bewilligung, *f.*, licence (to export); —deklaration, *f.*, docket, cockpit, permit, entry outward; —erlaubnis, *f.*, transire; —gut, *n.*, for export, export goods; —güter, exports; —handel, *m.*, export trade, outward trade; —haus, *n.*, exporting house; —prämie, *f.*, bounty, drawback;

- schein, *m.*, permit, bill of sufferance, cocket; — verbot, *n.*, prohibition of export, embargo; — wahren, exports; —zoll, *m.*, export duty.
- ausführbar**, feasible; exportable.
- ausführen**, *v.a.*, to carry out, execute; to export.
- ausführlich**, in detail, fully; ein —er Bericht, a circumstantial report; — schreiben, to write fully; — Nachrichten, particulars, full advices.
- Ausführung**, *f.*, exportation; execution; fulfilment; deduction; Karten in kolorierter —, coloured maps; wir stimmen mit Ihnen —en nicht überein, we do not agree with your version of the matter; die Zeichnung ist gut, die — jedoch mittelmässig, the design is good, the workmanship indifferent; e-n Auftrag zur — bringen, to execute an order.
- ausfüllen**, *v.a.*, to fill out or up; ein Schema —, to fill up a blank form; vom Empfänger auszufüllen, to be filled in or up by the receiver; ausgefülltes Giro, special endorsement.
- ausfüttern**, *v.a.*, to line (out).
- Ausgabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), issue, emission (*of shares*); edition (*of a book*); delivery (*of letters*); expenditure, expense; —n, outgoings; — und Einnahme, disbursement and receipts; die stehenden or laufenden —n, fixed or establishment expenses. —amt, *n.*, delivery office; —buch, *n.*, cash book, book of charges; kleines —buch, petty cash book; —posten, *m.*, item of expenditure; —rechnung, *f.*, calculation of expenditure.
- Ausgang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ausgänge), issue, result; exit, end; outlet; Aus- und Eingangsrechte, export and import duties; der — hat gezeigt, dass ich mich nicht geirrt hatte, the issue proved that I was not mistaken; günstiger — eines Unternehmens, favourable issue of an enterprise. —faktorenbuch, *n.*, outward invoice book; —spunkt, *m.*, starting-point; —szettel, *m.*, permit; —szoll, *m.*, export duty.
- ausgeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to issue, allot (*shares*); to distribute; to deliver (*letters*); to deal (*cards*); to spend; die Aktien werden am 1. nächsten Monats ausgegeben, the shares will be allotted on the 1st proximo; nächste Saison werden wir ein neues Dessin —, next season we shall come out with a new design.
- Ausgeber**, *m.*, issuer (*of shares*); drawer (*of a bill*); utterer (*of a cheque*).
- ausgehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to go out; to start; to terminate, end; to fail, be exhausted; to come out or off; to fade (*of colours*); to go out (*of light, etc.*); to be spent; ausgehende Ladung, outward cargo; der Portwein ist mir ausgegangen, I am out of port wine; die Flecken werden nicht —, the stains will not come out; diese Farbe geht nicht aus, this dye does not come off.
- ausgelassen**, wanton; frolicsome; not posted (*book-keeping*).
- ausgemacht**, settled; ein —er Kenner, an acknowledged authority.
- ausgenommen**, save, except, barring.
- ausgeschossen**, out of the question.
- ausgeschnitten**, cut out; low-necked.
- ausgesucht**, choice, exquisite, superior; —e Wolle, picked wool.
- ausgezackt**, scalloped.
- ausgezeichnet**, distinguished, exquisite, excellent.
- ausgiebig**, plentiful, abundant.
- Ausgleich**, *m.* (-s), agreement, compromise, settlement; zum — Ihrer Rechnung, in settlement of your account.
- ausgleichen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to adjust, arrange, compensate, settle, balance, equalize. 2. *Reflex.*, to balance; womit sich dieses Geschäft ausgleicht, which balances this transaction. ausgeglichen, well-balanced.
- Ausgleichung**, *f.*, balancing, settlement, arrangement; zur — dieses Betrags, to balance (*or in settlement of*) this amount; zur völligen — unserer Rechnung, in full of all demands. —smünze, *f.*, cash balance, odd money; —swage, *f.*, adjustment scale.
- ausgraben**, *ir.v.a.*, to dig out, excavate; to exhume.
- Ausguss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ausgüsse), effusion; sink, gutter, drain; spout.

**aushalten**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to hold out, endure; den Vergleich —, to bear comparison; das Schiff hat manchen Sturm ausgehalten, the ship has weathered many a storm. 2. *n. (h.)*, to endure, last (out), persevere.

**aushängen**, *v.a.*, to hand over, deliver up.

**Aushang**, *m. (-s)*, placard; goods exhibited for sale.

**Aushängebogen**, *m.*, proof-sheet; —-schild, *n.*, signboard; —-zettel, *m.*, placard.

**aushängen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to hang out; to be suspended.

**aushängen**, *v.a.*, to hang out; to post up (*a bill*).

**ausharren**, *v.n. (h.)*, to endure to the end, persevere.

**aushauen**, *ir.v.a.*, to hew out, carve; to thin (*timber*); ein ausgehauenes Kohlenfeld, an exhausted coalfield.

**aushäusen**, *v.a.*, to core.

**ausheben**, *ir.v.a.*, to lift out; to unhinge; to levy (*troops*).

**aushecken**, *v.a.*, to hatch, plot, contrive.

**aushelfen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to help out; to accommodate with.

**Aushilfe**, *f.*, assistance, accommodation; inzwischen senden wir Ihnen vier Fässer zur —, meanwhile we are sending you four casks to be going on with.

**Aushilfe** = Aushilfe.

**Auskauf**, *m. (-s, pl. Auskäufe)*, buying out or up.

**auskaufen**, *v.a.*, to buy out, clear out, to clean completely out.

**auskehlen**, *v.a.*, to chamfer, flute, groove.

**auskehren**, *v.a.*, to sweep out, sweep clean; e-m e-e Summe —, to pay out a sum to someone.

**Auskehrung**, *f.*, payment.

**auskennen**, *ir.v.refl.*: sich in einem Artikel —, to be a good judge of an article.

**ausklarieren**, *v.a.*, to clear outwards.

**Ausklarierung**, *f.*, clearing outwards.

**auskleiden**, *v.l.a.*, to undress. 2. *refl.*, to undress.

**ausklügeln**, *v.a.*, to puzzle out.

**auskommen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to come out; to become public, be noised abroad; to agree, live peaceably with; mit etw. —, to have enough to subsist

on; Herr N. ist ein Mann, mit dem leicht auszukommen ist, Mr. N. is a man one can get on with.

**Auskommen**, *n.*, competency, livelihood, subsistence; sich mit e-m guten — vom Geschäft zurückziehen, to retire from business with a competency; ein — treffen, to come to some agreement, to find ways and means.

**auskömmlich**, fair, remunerative.

**auskramen**, *v.a.*, to expose for sale; to display.

**auskundschaften**, *v.a.*, to explore; to reconnoitre; wenn ich nur — könnte, woher N. s-e Waren bezieht, if I could only find out where N. gets his goods from.

**Auskunft**, *f. (pl. Auskünfte)*, information; — geben or erteilen, to give information; nähere — abwarten, to wait for further information; wegen — über mich belieben Sie sich an Herrn N. zu wenden, for information respecting myself, I beg to refer you to Mr. N.; zu jeder beliebigen — bereit, ready to answer every inquiry. —sbureau, *n.*, inquiry office, trade protection agency; —smittel, *n.*, resource, expedient.

**Auskunftei**, *f.*, inquiry office; trade protection agency.

**Ausladekosten**, *pl.*, charges for unloading; —-lohn, *m.*, tonnage; —-ort, *m.*, port of discharge, landing-place, wharf.

**ausladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to unload, discharge.

**Auslader**, *m.*, unloader; lighterman, wharfinger.

**Ausladung**, *f.*, unloading; disembarkment. —splatz, *m.*, —sort, *m.*, landing-place.

**Auslage**, *f. (pl. -n)*, outlay; advance; shop-window; display, show; bare —n, outlay in ready money; verschiedene kleine —n, petty expenses; die auf den Waren lastenden —n, expenses chargeable on the goods; sie machen e-e grosse — im Schaufenster, they make a great display in the window. —nnota, *f.*, memorandum of expenses.

**Ausland**, *n.*, foreign country; im —, abroad; ins — gehen, to go abroad; Wechsel aufs —, foreign bill.

**Ausländer**, *m.*, foreigner, alien.  
**ausländisch**, foreign; — Postanweisung, foreign money-order.  
**auslassen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to let out; to leave out, omit; to melt. 2. *refl.*, to express one's mind; in meinem Nächsten werde ich mich näher darüber —, in my next letter I will go into greater detail.  
**Auslassung**, *f.*, leaving out, omission; expression of opinion; ich enthalte mich für jetzt jeder weiteren —, I abstain from entering into greater detail for the present.  
**Auslauf**, *m.* (-s), running out; setting sail; leakage; mouth (of a river); net profit (of salt-works).  
**auslaufen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to run, flow out; to put to sea, clear a port; to leak; to come to an end; to run (of dyes); dünn —, to taper off; spitz —, to end in a point; die Farben werden in der Wäsche —, the colours will run in washing.  
**Auslaufen**, *n.*, sailing; das Schiff ist zum — bereit, the ship is ready to sail.  
**Auslaufplatz**, *m.*, starting-place.  
**Ausläufer**, *m.*, errand-boy; sucker, runner; spur (of a mountain chain),  
**ausleeren**, *v.a.*, to empty; to clear (the letter-box).  
**Auslege-fenster**, *n.*, show window; — kasten, *m.*, show-case.  
**auslegen**, *v.a.*, to explain; to lay out, display; to disburse, spend; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put money out at interest; falsch —, to misconstrue; ein Ladenfenster —, to dress a window; Sie können das nicht anders als e-n Kontraktbruch —, you cannot but construe this as a breach of contract.  
**Auslegung**, *f.*, comment, interpretation; weitere — dieses Gegenstandes ist nutzlos, further comment on this subject is unnecessary.  
**ausleihen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lend (out).  
**auslernen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to finish learning; to finish one's apprenticeship.  
**Auslese**, *f.*, picked or first quality; the choicest wine; the the flower, pick.  
**auslesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pick out, select; to read (a book) to the end.  
**ausliefern**, *v.a.*, to deliver up.  
**Auslieferung**, *f.*, delivery; Entschädigung für Manko bei der — verlangen, to claim for short delivery.

—schein, *m.*, bill of delivery, delivery order; —svertrag, *m.*, cartel, extradition treaty.  
**Auslieger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), guard-ship, revenue cutter, derrick, out-rigger.  
**auslöschen**, *v.a.*, to put out, extinguish; to erase, blot out; die Zeichen sind ganz ausgelöscht, the marks are quite defaced.  
**auslösen**, *v.a.*, to loosen, release; to redeem, ransom; to produce.  
**ausmachen**, *v.a.*, to make out; to agree, settle, stipulate, arrange; to make up, constitute, amount to; diesen Posten offeriere ich Ihnen zu M.3, was 20 pf. unter Tagespreis ausmacht, I offer you this lot at 3 marks, which comes to 20 Pf. below the current price; die Kosten sind noch nicht völlig ausgemacht, the charges are not fully ascertained; die Einzelheiten können wir unter uns —, we can settle the details between us.  
**ausmessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to measure out, survey, gauge.  
**Ausmesser**, *m.*, surveyor, gauger.  
**Ausmessung**, *f.*, admeasurement, measuring, survey, gauging.  
**ausmünden**, *v.n. (h.) & refl.*, to open into.  
**Ausmündung**, *f.*, mouth (of a river).  
**ausmustern**, *v.a.*, to reject, discard; fehlerhafte Stücke —, to sort defective pieces.  
**Ausnahme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), exception. —fall, *m.*, exceptional case.  
**Ausnahmspreis**, *m.*, exceptionally cheap price; —weise, exceptionally.  
**ausnehmen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to take out; to exempt; to select. 2. *refl.*, to look; sich gut —, to look well; das eine Muster nimmt sich neben dem andern schlecht aus, the one sample does not look well by the side of the other. —d, extraordinary, exceptional; Sie werden die Dessins —d schön finden, you will find the designs exceptionally pretty.  
**ausnutzen**, *v.a.*, to wear out; to use to the full, profit by.  
**auspacken**, *v.a.*, to unpack.  
**auspfänden**, *v.a.*, to seize for debt, to distrain; Schuldner —, to seize the estates of debtors.  
**Auspfändung**, *f.*, distraint.

**Auspizien**, *n. pl.*, auspices; unter glücklichen —, under good auspices.  
**ausplaudern**, *v. a.*, to blab or let out.  
**auspolstern**, *v. a.*, to stuff, pad.  
**ausposaunen**, *v. a.*, to trumpet forth.  
**ausprägen**, *v. a.*, to coin, stamp; ausgeprägt, strongly marked.  
**auspressen**, *v. a.*, to squeeze out; to extort.  
**Auspressung**, *f.*, extortion; pressing (of kernels).  
**ausprobieren**, *v. a.*, to prove, try.  
**Ausputz**, *m.* (-es), trimmings. — messer, *n.*, pruning-knife.  
**ausputzen**, *v. a.*, to adorn; to clean; to snuff out; to prune.  
**ausradieren**, *v. a.*, to erase, scratch out.  
**ausrangieren**, *v. a.*, to cast off; e-e Partie ausrangierter Tücher, a lot of rejects.  
**ausräumen**, *v. a.*, to clear away or off.  
**ausrechnen**, *v. a.*, to reckon or cast up; to calculate, compute.  
**Ausrechnung**, *f.*, computation, calculation.  
**Ausrede**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), excuse, subterfuge, pretext.  
**ausreden**, *v. 1. n.* (*h.*), to finish speaking. 2. *a.*: e-m etw. —, to dissuade from. 3. *refl.*, to excuse oneself.  
**ausreedern**, *v. a.*, to rig, fit out, equip (*a ship*).  
**ausreichen**, *v. n.* (*h.*), to suffice; —d, sufficient.  
**ausreißen**, *ir. v. 1. a.*, to pull or tear out. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to bolt, desert, run away.  
**Ausreisser**, *m.*, deserter, runaway.  
**ausrichten**, *v. a.*, to make straight; to execute; to deliver (*a message*); to accomplish; ich habe nichts für Sie — können, I have not been able to do anything for you.  
**ausringen**, *ir. v. a.*, to wring out.  
**Ausringmaschine**, *f.*, wringing machine.  
**ausrinnen**, *ir. v. n.* (*s.*), to run out, leak.  
**Ausrinnen**, *n.*, leakage.  
**ausrippen**, *v. a.*: die Takaksblätter —, to strip the tobacco leaves.  
**ausroden**, *v. a.*, to root out; to clear (*forest*).  
**ausrotten**, *v. a.*, to root out, extirpate, exterminate.  
**Ausrottung**, *f.*, extirpation.  
**Ausruf**, *m.* (-s, *pl. -e*), exclamation; public sale; Güter im — verkaufen

lassen, to have goods sold by auction.  
**ausrufen**, *ir. v. a.*, to exclaim; to cry (*for sale*).  
**Ausrufer**, *m.*, crier, hawkler; auctioneer. —gebühr, *f.*, auctioneer's commission.  
**Ausrufung**, *f.*, exclamation, outcry. —zeichen, *n.*, mark of exclamation.  
**ausruhen**, *v. n.* (*h.*), to rest.  
**ausrüsten**, *v. a.*, to fit out, equip; mit hinreichenden Geldmitteln ausgerüstet, provided with sufficient funds; ein gut ausgerüstetes Schiff, a well-appointed ship; als Barke ausgerüstet, bark-rigged.  
**Ausrüster**, *m.*: — e-s Schiffes, ship-owner.  
**Ausrüstung**, *f.*, outfit, equipment.  
**Aussage**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), statement, assertion, declaration, deposition; beeidigte —, affidavit.  
**aussagen**, *v. a.*, to assert, declare; eidlich —, to depose on oath.  
**Aussatz**, *m.* (-es), leprosy; scab (*in sheep*); tetter (*in horses*); show, display (*for sale*).  
**aussaugen**, *v. a.*, to suck out; to drain.  
**ausschalten**, *v. a.*, to eliminate; to put out of use or circuit.  
**ausschauen**, *v. n.* (*h.*), to look out (nach e-m, for one).  
**ausscheiden**, *ir. v. 1. a.*, to separate, to secrete; die Möglichkeit ist ausgeschlossen, there is no possibility. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to withdraw; aus dem Geschäftsbetrieb —, to retire from business; da mein Teilhaber am 1. Jan. ausscheidet, as my partner is retiring on the 1st Jan.  
**Ausscheiden**, *n.*, retirement.  
**ausschelten**, *ir. v. a.*, to scold.  
**ausschenken**, *v. a.*, to pour out; to sell, retail (*liquors*).  
**ausscheuern**, *v. a.*, to scour out; den Schiffsraum —, to scrape the hold; mehrere Ballen sind ausgescheuert, several bales are chafed.  
**ausschiessen**, *ir. v. a.*, to shoot out; to reject, cast out; Ballast —, to discharge ballast.  
**ausschiffen**, *v. 1. a.*, to disembark; e-e Ladung —, to unload a cargo. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to put to sea.  
**Ausschiffung**, *f.*, landing, discharging, disembarkation.

**Ausschlag**, *m.*, budding, sprouting (of trees); border, trimming; eruption, rash; overweight; — der Wage, turn of the scale; den — geben, to turn the scale, to decide the issue.

**ausschlagen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to beat out; to line; to trim, face (with fur, etc.); to refuse; to flatten; to stamp; die Kisten sind mit Blech ausgeschlagen, the cases are tin-lined; hoffentlich werden Sie uns diesen Dienst nicht —, we hope you will not refuse to do us this service. 2. *n. (s.)*, to sprout, bud; to grow moist; to turn out, to prove; to kick (of horses); to break out (med.); dieses Unternehmen schlug nicht zu m-m Vorteil aus, this enterprise did not turn out to my advantage.

**ausschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lock out, to exclude; ausgeschlossen, out of the question.

**ausschliesslich**, exclusively.

**Ausschliessung**, *f.*, exclusion; foreclosure.

**Ausschluss**, *m. (-es, pl. Ausschlüsse)*, exclusion; geschehen unter — jeglicher Verantwortlichkeit, assuming no responsibility.

**ausschmücken**, *v.a.*, to adorn, embellish.

**ausschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut out; Muster —, to cut out samples; Tuch —, to sell cloth by retail; ausgeschnitten, low-necked.

**Ausschnitt**, *m. (-s, -e)*, cutting (out); sector; Zeitungs—, newspaper cutting; auf den — verkaufen, to sell by the yard or retail. —artikel, *m.pl.*, retail goods; —geschäft, *n.*, retail shop, mercery; —handel, *m.*, retail mercery; —waren, dry goods.

**ausschöpfen**, *v.a.*, to scoop; to bale out; to exhaust.

**ausschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to write out or in full; to copy; to invite tenders; to convoke; to advertise.

**Ausschreiben**, *n.*, advertisement.

**ausschreiten**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to step out. 2. *n. (s.)*, to overstep; to go too far.

**Ausschreitung**, *f.*, excess, extravagance.

**Ausschuss**, *m. (-es, pl. Ausschüsse)*, refuse, rubbish, job lot, remnant;

committee, board (of commissioners). —papier, *n.*, waste paper; —ware, *f.*, refuse, garbles, seconds and thirds; —wolle, *f.*, waste wool.

**ausschütten**, *v.a.*, to pour out; to fill up (a ditch); e-e Dividende —, to pay the dividends; die Masse —, to deliver the bankrupt's estate to the creditors.

**Ausschüttung**, *f.*, pouring out; filling up; — der Konkursmasse, deliverance of the bankrupt's estate to the creditors; — der Dividende, payment of dividends.

**ausschwatzen**, *v.a.*, to blab, divulge.

**ausschweifen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to roam about; to digress; to lead a dissolute life; —d, dissolute.

**ausschwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to swing; Flachs —, to scutch, clean flax; Getreide —, to winnow corn.

**aussehen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to look, appear; nach e-m —, to look (out) for someone.

**Aussehen**, *n.*, aspect, appearance.

**ausseen**, (with)out; outside; out of doors; von — her, from without; nach — (hin), outwards. —bogen, *m.*, outsidings; in jedem Ries ist ungefähr ein halbes Buch —bogen, in every ream there is about half a quire of outsidings; —dock, *m.*, wet dock; —fläche, *f.*, face, surface; —hafen, *m.*, outport; —handel, *m.*, foreign trade; —seite, *f.*, exterior, outside; unebene —seite, rough surface; —stände, *pl.*, outstanding accounts.

**ausser**, 1. *prep. (dat.)*, out of, without, besides, except; — sich, beside oneself; — Stand, unable; Geld — Kurs setzen, to declare money out of circulation; — Kraft gesetzt, annulled. 2. *conj.*: — dass, except that; — wenn, unless.

**ausser-amtlich**, non-official; —dem, moreover, besides; —gerichtlich, extra-judicial, without having recourse to law, amicable; mit s-n Gläubigern —gerichtlich arrangieren, to make a private arrangement with one's creditors; —geschäftlich, out of business hours; —gewöhnlich, extraordinary; —halb, *prep. (gen.)*, outside, out of; nach —halb, to other towns.

**äussere**, 1. *adj.*, external, exterior, outer, outwards. 2. *subs.*, exterior,

- outward appearance; ein Mann von einnehmendem Äussern, a man of prepossessing appearance; von gutem Äussern, of good address.
- Äusserlich**, outward, external; — gut beschaffen, outwardly good.
- Äussern**, *v.l.a.*, to utter, express. 2. *refl.*, to express one's opinion; sobald Sie sich über Ihre Absichten geäußert haben, as soon as you have acquainted me with your intentions.
- Äusserst**, ut(ter)most; extreme(ly); sein Äusserstes tun, to do one's utmost; aufs —te treiben *or* bringen, to drive to extremities; es aufs —te ankommen lassen, to let matters go to their full extent; —er Preis, bottom price.
- Äusserung**, *f.*, saying, utterance.
- aussetzen**, *v.l.a.*, to set out; to adjourn, defer; to stop, suspend; to expose; to lower, hoist out, launch (*a boat*); Waren zum Verkauf —, to put (lay, set) out for sale; den Verkauf —, to defer the sale; ausgesetzte Schuld, deferred stock; an (*dat.*) —, to find fault with; nichts daran aussetzen finden, to find nothing to object to in something; das Geld war ihm ausgesetzt, the money was settled on him. 2. *n. (h.)*, to pause, stop, intermit.
- Aussetzung**, *f.*, exposure; suspension; intermission; censure.
- Aussicht**, *f. (pl. -en)*, prospect, view; in — stellen, to hold out a prospect; in — nehmen, to consider favourably, entertain; mit — auf Erfolg, with a chance of success; es ist keine — vorhanden, dass . . ., there is no prospect that . . .; es steht ein guter Herbst in —, a good harvest may be expected. —slos, without prospects; —sreich, promising.
- aussinnen**, *ir.v.a.*, to think out, excogitate.
- ausöhnen**, *v.a.*, to expiate, reconcile.
- aussondern**, *v.a.*, to separate, single out, sort.
- aussortieren**, *v.a.*, to sort (out).
- ausspannen**, *v.a.*, to unharness, unyoke; to set, spread (*sails*); to stretch, expand, spread out; to relax; gänzlich —, to take a complete rest.
- aussperren**, *v.a.*, to spread out; to lock out.
- Aussperrung**, *f.*, lock-out.
- Aussprache**, *f. (pl. -n)*, utterance; pronunciation.
- aussprechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to utter, express; to pronounce; sich —, to speak one's mind; um mich klar auszusprechen, not to mince matters. 2. *n. (h.)*, to finish speaking. ausgesprochen, pronounced, avowed.
- ausspreizen**, *v.a.*, to spread out.
- aussprengen**, *v.a.*, to spread (*a report*).
- ausspringen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to leap out, to fly off; —d, projecting.
- Ausspruch**, *m. (-s, pl. Aussprüche)*, decision, verdict, sentence; — e-s Schiedsrichters, arbitration award.
- ausstaffieren**, *v.a.*, to dress up, trim, line.
- Ausstand**, *m. (-s, pl. Ausstände)*, strike; respite; debt receivable, outstanding account; sichere Ausstände, good claims; unsichere *or* zweifelhafte Ausstände, dubious debts; s-e Ausstände eintreiben, to collect one's outstanding debts; ich bitte Sie, mir noch e-n Monat — gewähren zu wollen, I plead for another month's grace.
- ausständig**, outstanding, in arrears; striking, on strike.
- ausstatten**, *v.a.*, to furnish, equip, endow.
- Ausstattung**, *f.*, dowry; outfit; feine —, exquisite finish.
- ausstechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut out; Konkurrenten —, to outdistance, outdo competitors; mehr Tau —, to pay out more cable; ein Muster —, to prick out a pattern.
- ausstehen**, *ir.v.l.n. (s. & h.)*, to stand out; to be missing; to be owing; ausstehende Schulden, outstanding debts; ausstehendes Gehalt, arrears of salary. 2. *a.*, to endure, bear, brook, put up with.
- ausstehlich**, bearable.
- aussteigen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to get out, alight; to land.
- ausstellen**, *v.a.*, to expose, set out, exhibit; to draw, issue, make out (*a bill*); to write out (*a testimonial*); to take exception to, find fault with; e-e Rechnung —, to make out an account; e-e Quittung —, to give a receipt;



- das ausgestellte Muster, exhibit ; man muss s-e Waren möglichst vorteilhaft —, one must show off one's goods to the best advantage.
- Aussteller, m.**, exhibitor ; drawer, maker ; Regress nehmen auf den —, to recover from (have recourse to) the drawer.
- Ausstellung, f.**, exhibition ; drawing ; finding fault ; ich finde k-e — daran zu machen, I have no fault to find with it. —güter, exhibition goods ; —stag, *m.*, date (of a bill).
- Aussteuer, f.**, portion, dowry, trousseau ; endowment. —kasse, *f.*, endowment fund.
- ausstopfen, v.a.**, to stuff ; Waren mit Stroh —, to stuff goods.
- ausstossen, ir.v.a.**, to push out ; to eject ; to utter.
- ausstreichen, ir.v.a.**, to obliterate, erase, strike or cross out ; to smooth down.
- ausstreuen, v.a.**, to scatter ; to spread abroad.
- ausströmen, v.n. (s.)**, to stream forth ; to emanate.
- aussuchen, v.a.**, to select ; die Wolle ist ausgesucht, the wool is picked ; genau nach Muster ausgesucht, chosen exactly to pattern ; Münzen —, to garble coins.
- Austausch, m. (-es)**, barter, exchange ; im — gegen Waren, in exchange for goods.
- ausaustauschen, v.a.**, to barter, exchange.
- aussteilen, v.a.**, to distribute ; to issue, give.
- Auster, f. (pl. -n)**, oyster ; —n fangen, to dredge for oysters. —bank, *f.*, oyster bed ; —fischer, *m.*, oyster dredger ; —fischerei, *f.*, oyster dredging ; —messer, *n.*, oyster-knife ; —netz, *n.*, dredge.
- ausstilgen, v.a.**, to exterminate.
- Austrag, m. (-s, pl. Austräge)**, end, issue, decision ; arbitration ; gültlicher —, amicable arrangement.
- austragen, ir.v.a.**, to carry out ; to retail (*gossip*) ; to decide, arbitrate.
- Australien, n.**, Australia.
- Australier, m. (-s, pl. —)**, Australian.
- ausstreiben, ir.v.a.**, to drive out, expel.
- austreten, ir.v.l.a.**, to tread out ; to widen by treading. 2. *n. (s.)*, to step out ; to overflow ; to retire (aus, from).
- Austritt, m. (-s, pl. -e)**, stepping out ; retirement ; was ist der Grund s-s —s bei Ihnen ? what is the reason for his leaving your service ? —e-s Teilhabers, retirement of a partner.
- auströcknen, v.l.a.**, to dry (up) ; to season (*timber*). 2. *n. (s.)*, to dry up.
- austun, ir.v.a.**, to pull, take off (*clothes*) ; to put out (*a light*) ; to invest (*money*) ; to cancel (*debts*) ; e-n Posten —, to discharge or strike out an entry.
- ausüben, v.a.**, to practise, exercise.
- Ausübung, f.**, practice, exercise. —snachweis, *m.*, official working (*pat.*).
- Ausverkauf, m. (-s)**, selling off, clearance sale, rummage sale ; gerichtlicher —, executory sale.
- ausverkaufen, v.a.**, to sell out or off ; sein Lager —, to clear off one's stocks ; ausverkauft, out of stock.
- auswachsen, ir.v.n. (s.)**, to grow out ; to attain full growth.
- auswägen, reg. & ir.v.a.**, to weigh (out), sell by weight ; to retail.
- Auswahl, f.**, choice, pick, selection ; e-e — treffen, to make a selection ; ohne —, indiscriminately ; e-e — Proben, a selection of samples ; Mangel an —, want of variety.
- auswählen, v.a.**, to choose, select.
- auswalzen, v.a.**, to roll out ; ausgewalztes Zink, rolled zinc.
- Auswanderer, m.**, emigrant.
- auswandern, v.n. (s.)**, to emigrate.
- Auswanderung, f.**, emigration.
- auswärtig, foreign** ; das —e Amt, the Foreign Office ; —er Wechsel, foreign bill of exchange ; —e Kurse, foreign exchanges ; —es Lager, stock abroad, outward store, foreign dépôt.
- auswärts, outward(s)** ; abroad ; nach — bestimmt, outward bound.
- auswaschen, ir.v.l.a.**, to wash out ; to run in washing. 2. *refl.*, to wash out (*of colours*).
- auswechselln, v.a.**, to exchange.
- Ausweg, m. (-s, pl. -e)**, way out, outlet, expedient ; wenn kein anderer — übrig bleibt, if there is no other alternative.
- ausweichen, v.l.a.**, to soften. 2. *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to turn aside ; to yield ; to shun, evade, elude ; e-m —, to make way for another. —d, evasive.

**Ausweiche-platz**, *m.*, siding; — -schiene, *f.*, siding-rail, switch; — -zungen, *pl.*, switches, points.

**Ausweis**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), statement, evidence, returns; nach — beifolgender Rechnung, as per enclosed bill; Bank—e, bank returns. —papiere, *pl.*, identity papers.

**ausweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to banish, expel; to show, prove; unsere Bücher weisen es aus, our books prove it. 2. *refl.*, to prove oneself to be; wenn Sie sich durch ein Akkreditiv Ihres Hauses — können, stehe ich Ihnen gern zu Dienste, if you can establish your identity by credentials from your firm, I am at your service.

**ausweislich**, *prep. (gen.)*: — unserer Bücher, as our books show.

**auswendig**, outside, outward; by heart.

**auswerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to throw out; to reject; to cast (*anchor*); to fix (*a salary*); to draw out, set apart (*a sum of money*); e-n Posten in den Büchern —, to put or bring an item to account, to put down, charge.

**auswischen**, *v.a.*, to rub or wipe out.

**Auswuchs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Auswüchse); excrescence, protuberance.

**Auswurf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Auswürfe), excrement; discharge; outcast; refuse; scum; — des Senkbleis, cast of the lead.

**auszahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay out or down.

**Auszahlung**, *f.*, payment; telegraphische —, cable transfer.

**auszeichnen**, *v.a.*, to mark (out); to distinguish; ausgezeichnet, distinguished, excellent.

**Auszeichnung**, *f.*, distinction; höchste —, highest distinction or award.

**ausziehen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to draw out; to make out accounts; to extract; sich —, to undress. 2. *n. (s.)*, to move; to march out.

**Auszieh-stube**, *f.*, dressing-room; — -tisch, *m.*, telescope table.

**Ausziehung**, *f.*, extraction.

**Auszug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Auszüge), departure; drawer; extract; removal; abstract (*of an account*).

**auszupfen**, *v.a.*, to pluck out; to unravel; ausgezupfte Leinwand, lint.

**Auto**, *n.* (-s), motor-car.

**Automat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), automaton.

**Automobil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), motor-car.

**autorisieren**, *v.a.*, to authorize; autorisierter Packträger, *m.*, badge porter.

**Aval**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bail, guaranty, written security, surety for a bill; — geben, to stand security. — geber, *m.*, —ist, *m.*, guarantor of a bill of exchange, acceptor for honour.

**avalieren**, *v.a.*, to guarantee a bill of exchange.

**Avarie**. (*See Havarie.*)

**Aventurbrief**, *m.*, bill of adventure.

**Aversionalquantum**, *n.*, round sum paid in settlement of a claim (= Abfindungssumme).

**Aversum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Aversa), average sum.

**avertieren**, *v.a.*, to notify.

**Aviatick**, *f.*, aviation.

**Avis**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Aviso**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), advice; ohne weiteren —, without further advice; laut —, as per advice; Sie gaben uns zu kurzen —, you gave us too short notice; wegen Mangels des Avises, for want of advice. —brief, *m.*, letter of advice, advice note. —zettel, *m.*, advice slip.

**avisieren**, *v.a.*, to advise; Tratten —, to give notice of the drawing of bills; e-e Sendung —, to notify a consignment.

**Aviso**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), advice-boat, tender.

**Axt**, *f.* (*pl.* Äxte), axe.

**Azetylen**, *n.* (-s), acetylene.

**Azoren**, the Azores.

**Azur**, *m.* (-s), azure-stone, *lapis lazuli*; azure colour. —blau, azure.

**azurn**, azure.

**Back**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e) and *f.* (*pl.* -en), forecask; bowl. —bord, *m.*, larboard; nach —bord steuern, to port the helm; das Schiff neigt nach —bord, the ship has a list to port.

**backen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bake; to burn, fire (*tiles, etc.*); to dry (*fruit*).

**Back-fisch**, *m.*, fried fish, girl in her teens; —obst, *n.*, dried fruit; —ofen, *m.*, frying-pan; —stein, *m.*, brick; —steinbrenner, *m.*, brick burner; —steinbrennofen,

*m.*, brick kiln; —trog, *m.*, kneading-trough; —werk, *n.*, pastry.

**Bäcker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), baker. —ei, *f.*, bakery; —emaschine, *f.*, bread machine.

**Bad**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Bäder), bath; watering-place; ins — reisen, to go to a watering-place, to the seaside.

**Bade-anstalt**, *f.*, bathing-establishment, baths; —anzug, *m.*, bathing costume; —gast, *m.*, visitor at a watering-place; —hose, *f.*, bathing-drawers; —kappe, *f.*, bathing (oilskin) cap; —ort, *m.*, watering-place, spa; —schwamm, *m.*, bath sponge; —wanne, *f.*, bath, bathing tub; —stube, *f.*, —zimmer, *n.*, bathroom.

**baden**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bathe.

**Baden**, *n.*, Baden (*the country*).

**Baden-Baden**, Baden (*the town*).

**Bagage**, *f.*, luggage; baggage.

**Bagger**, *m.*, dredger, dredge. —maschine, *f.*, dredging machine; —netz, *n.*, dredging net.

**Bahn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), path(way), road, course; railway; groove; breadth (*of fabrics*); sich — brechen, to force a way; —zweiter Klasse, light railway. —arbeiter, *m.*, navy; —bau, *m.*, building of a railway; —brechend, pioneer, epoch-making; —brecher, *m.*, pioneer; —brücke, *f.*, railway viaduct, railway bridge; —fahrt, *f.*, railway journey; —gleise, *f.*, railway track; —hof, *m.*, railway station, dépôt, at the station, on rails; —hofsinspektor, *m.*, station-master; —körper, *m.*, permanent way; —steig, *m.*, platform; —strecke, *f.* (section of a) line; —wärter, *m.*, railway gate-keeper, signalman.

**bahnen**, *v.a.*, to smoothe or prepare a way.

**Bahre**, *f.*, bier, litter; barrow.

**Bai**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bay. —salz, *n.*, bay-salt.

**Baier**, **Baiern**. See Bayer, Bayern.

**Baisse**, *f.*, decline, fall (*of prices*); à la — spekulieren, to speculate on a decline, to bear the market.

**Baissier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), bear, "short."

**Bajonett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bayonet.

**Bake**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), beacon, buoy. —ngeld, *n.*, beaknage.

**Bakterie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bacterium.

**Bakeljau**, *m.*, dried salt cod; dried ling. —fischer, *m.*, banker.

**Balancier**, *m.*, engine-beam; balance. —maschine, *f.*, beam-engine.

**balancieren**, *v.a.*, to balance, equilibrate.

**bald**, soon, shortly; —wäre ich gefallen, I had nearly fallen; —so, —so, now one way, now another. —ig, early, speedy; —igst, as soon as possible; —tunlichst, as soon as feasible.

**Baldachin**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), canopy.

**Baldrian**, *m.*, valerian. —säure, *f.*, valeric acid; —tropfen, *m.pl.*, valerian essence.

**Balearen**, **die**, **Balearische Inseln**, Balearic Islands.

**Balg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bälge), skin; urchin; *pl.* bellows.

**Balkan**, *m.*, Balkan mountains. —staaten, *m.pl.*, Balkan States, Balkans.

**Balken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beam, rafter; ba(u)lk. —anker, *m.*, brace, tie-bar; —gerüst, *n.*, scaffolding, frame-work; —werk, *n.*, wood-work, timbers.

**Balkon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), balcony.

**Ball**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bälle), ball; dance.

**Ballast**, *m.* (-es), ballast; —einnehmen or einschienen, to take in ballast, to ballast; —ausschiessen or auswerfen, to discharge ballast; mit —, in ballast; das Schiff hatte nicht genügend — eingenommen, the ship was not sufficiently ballasted; mit Sand als —, ballasted with sand; ein Schiff nur Ballast-beladen ausgehen lassen, to let a ship go in ballast trim. —fracht, *f.*, —ladung, *f.*, ballast freight, dead freight, fill-up cargo.

**Bällchen**, *n.*, small bale, package.

**ballen**, *v.a.*, to form into a ball; to clench (*the fist*).

**Ballen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bale, package; fangot (*of silk*); kirtle (*of flax*); packet or bale (*of paper*); in — verpacken, to put up in bales. —binder, *m.*, packer; —binderlohn, *m.*, packing, package; —güter, —waren, bale-goods; —weise, in bales.

**Ballon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), balloon; glass jar.

**Ballot**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), bale; parcel

wrapped up in oil-cloth; measure of sheets of glass.

**Ballotage**, *f.*, ballot(ing).

**ballotieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to vote by ballot; neue Mitglieder werden ballotiert, new members are voted by ballot.

**Balsam**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), balsam, balm. —harz, *n.*, balsamic resin.

**Baltisch**, Baltic; —es Meer, the Baltic.

**Bambus**, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), —rohr, *n.*, bamboo, bamboo cane; —stöcke, *pl.*, bamboos.

**Banane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), banana. —n-faser, *f.*, plantain-fibre.

**Band**, *1.n.* (-s, *pl.* Bänder), band, ribbon; hoop (*of a cask*); wollenes —, flannel galoon; halb-wollenes —, twilled tape, union tape; Leinen—, linen tape; baumwollene Bänder, calico tape; eiserne Bänder, iron hoops. *2.n.* (*pl.* -e), tie, bond. *3.m.* (*pl.* Bände), volume. —eisen, *n.*, hoop-iron; —handel, *m.*, ribbon trade, haberdashery; —händler, *m.*, lace-man, haberdasher; —macher, *m.*, ribbon manufacturer, tape-weaver; —reif, *m.*, hoop; —streifig, banded; —tresse, *f.*, worsted lace; —waren, small-wares, trimmings.

**Bandage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bandage, truss.

**Bandagist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), truss-maker.

**Bande**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), band, company, gang; border; side (*of a ship*); ein Schiff auf die — legen, to careen a ship.

**bändig**, *v.a.*, to restrain, subdue, tame.

**bange**, anxious, afraid.

**bangen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be afraid.

**Bank**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bench, form, seat; sand-bank, reef; bed, layer; bank; privilegierte or konzessionierte —, chartered bank; städtische —, city bank; die —sprengen, to break the bank; bei der —deponieren, to deposit at the bank; an die —geben, to bank; durch die —, in gross, on an average; auf die lange —schieben, to put off, defer; ein Zudrang an die —, a run on the bank. —agent, *m.*, exchange broker —aktien, *pl.*, bank stock;

—anweisung, *f.*, bank bill, cheque; —ausweis, *m.*, bank returns; —bruch, *m.*, bankruptcy; —bruch machen, to fail; —brüchig, bankrupt; —buch, *n.*, pass-book; —diskont, *m.*, bank rate; —feiertage, *pl.*, bank holidays; —kapital, *n.*, stock in bank, capital of the bank; —kommandite, *f.*, branch bank; —konto, *n.*, banking account; —mässig, negotiable; —note, *f.*, bank-note; —noten, *pl.*, paper currency; —noten der Provinzialbanken, country notes; —notenausgabe, *f.*, note issue; —noten-umlauf, *m.*, notes in circulation, paper currency; —postwechsel, *m.*, bank post bill; —privilegium, *n.*, bank charter; —prokura, *f.*, power of attorney to transact banking business; —rate, *f.*, bank rate; —schein, *m.*, bank note; —stunden, *pl.*, banking hours; —valuta, *f.*, paper currency; —wechsel, *m.*, bank bill; —zettel, *m.*, bank-note, cheque; —zimmer, *n.*, bank parlour; —zinsfuss, *m.*, bank rate.

**Bankamt**, *n.* (*Austria*), Customs office.

**Bank(e)rott**, *m.*, bankruptcy, failure; einfacher —, simple or casual failure; mutwilliger or betrügerischer —, fraudulent bankruptcy; —machen, to fail. —befehl, *m.*, fiat in bankruptcy; —erklärung, *f.*, deed of inspectorship; —ierer, *m.*, bankrupt; entschlagener —ierer, certified bankrupt.

**bank(e)rott**, *adj.*, bankrupt; —werden, to fail.

**Bankier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), banker. —geschäfte, *pl.*, banking; —scheck, *m.*, bankers' cheque.

**Banko**, *n.*, banco, bank. —zettel, *m.*, bank bill.

**Bann**, *m.*, excommunication.

**Bannware**, *f.*, contraband.

**bar**, bare, naked, destitute; cash (price); —er Bestand, cash in hand; —er Ertrag, net proceeds; —es Geld, cash, hard cash; —er Vorschuss, cash advance; —e Zahlung, cash payment; gegen —, for cash, cash terms, cash payment, in specie. —artikel, *m.*, ready-made article; —auslagen,

*pl.*, disbursements; —bestand, *m.*, cash in hand; —einlage, *f.*, —einschuss, *m.*, capital invested (by partner); —fond, *m.*, bullion; —kauf, *m.*, cash purchase; —mittel, *pl.*, funds; —preis, *m.*, cash price; zu beigefügten —preisen, at the annexed cash prices; —sendung, *f.*, consignment of or in specie; —schaft, *f.*, ready money; —vergütung, *f.*, cash bonus; —vorrat, *m.*, cash in hand; —vorrat der Bank, bullion at the bank; —zahlung, *f.*, payment in cash; bei —zahlung 5% Rabatt, with 5 per cent. discount for cash.

**Bär**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), bear; —en anbinden, to contract debts; e-m e-n —en aufbinden, to hoax a person. —enfell, *n.*, bear-skin.

**Baranke**, *f.*, Astrachan lamb's skin.

**Baratt**, *m.*, exchange of commodities. —erie, *f.*, barratry; —ieren, *v.a.*, to barter.

**Barbaden**, *die*, Barbados.

**Barbier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), barber. —becken, *n.*, shaving-basin; —messer, *n.*, razor; —riemen, *m.*, strop; —stube, *f.*, barber's shop, toilet saloon; —toilette, *f.*, —zeug, *n.*, shaving case.

**barbieren**, *v.a.*, to shave; to cheat.

**Barchent**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fustian; feiner or geköppter —, dimity; glatter —, smooth or shiny fustian; gerauhter —, napped fustian.

**Barrett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (skull) cap; cardinal's hat. —kram, *m.*, haberdashery.

**Barkasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), long-boat.

**Bark**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), bark.

**Barke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bark; als — ausgerüstet, bark-rigged.

**Barme**, *f.*, barm, yeast.

**Barometer**, *n.* (& *m.*) (-s, *pl.* —), barometer. —stand, *m.*, height of the barometer.

**Barre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bar; ingot; rough whalebone; —e s Hafens, bar of a port; die — passieren, to pass the bar. —ngold, *n.*, gold in ingots or bars; —nhändler, *m.*, bullion dealer.

**Barriere**, *f.*, barrier, railway-gate; toll-bar.

**Barsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), perch.

**barsch**, rough, rude.

**Bart**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bärte), beard. —binde, *f.*, moustache-trainer; —gerste, *f.*, rice barley; —nuss, *f.*, filbert; —salbe, *f.*, —wichse, *f.*, pomade hongroise; —weizen, *m.*, bearded wheat; —zange, *f.*, tweezers.

**bärteIn**, *v.a.*, to mill cloth.

**Bärteltuch**, *n.*, cloth of the first dressing.

**Basalt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), basalt.

**Base**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), female cousin; aunt; base.

**Basel**, Basle, Bâle.

**basieren**, *v.i.a.*, to base, ground. 2.*n* (*h.*) to be based.

**Basis**, *f.*, basis.

**Bass**, *m.*, bass. —geige, *f.*, bass-viol; —pfeife, *f.*, bassoon.

**Bassin**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), reservoir; (wet) dock; basin.

**Bast**, *m.* (-s), inner bark (of trees, etc.); husk (of flax); bast; Indian stuff of silk and bast. —matte, *f.*, bast mat, coir matting; —seide, *f.*, raw silk.

**Bastard**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bastard. —wechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill.

**Batist**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cambric. —musselin, *m.*, cambric-muslin.

**Bau**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -ten), building; working (of a mine); Acker—, agriculture; Berg—, mining; Wein—, wine growing. —akkord, *m.*, contract for building; —amt, *n.*, Board of Public Works; —anschlag, *m.*, builder's estimate; —bar, capable of cultivation, worth working; —fälligkeit, *f.*, dilapidation; —fälligkeit, *f.*, dilapidation; —gerüst, *n.*, scaffolding; —hof, *m.*, builder's yard; —holz, *n.*, timber; —kunst, *f.*, architecture; —materialien, *pl.*, building materials; —meister, *m.*, architect; —ordnung, *f.*, building regulations; —platzteil, *m.*, building plot; —rat, *m.*, Board of Works, member of this Board; —riss, *m.*, plan; —schule, *f.*, school of architecture; —stätte, *f.*, —stelle, *f.*, site; —stil, *m.*, style of architecture; —unternehmer, *m.*, contractor; —verwalter, *m.*, clerk of the works, overseer; —zinsen, *pl.*, interest paid on railway shares during period of construction.

**Bauch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bäuche), belly; bottom, bilge (*of a ship*). —bruch, *m.*, rupture; —bruchband, *n.*, —kompreſse, *f.*, truss; —gurt, *m.*, —riemen, *m.*, belly-band; —ring, *m.*, inguinal.

**bauen**, *v.l.a.*, to build; to till, cultivate; to raise (*flowers, etc*); to work (*a mine*). 2. *n. (h.)*, to count upon, rely on (*auf acc.*).

**Bauer** (1), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), peasant, farmer; boor; builder. —gut, *n.*, —nhof, *m.*, farm; —nstand, *m.*, peasantry; —nschinderei, *f.*, cheating simple people.

**Bauer** (2), *m. & n. (pl. —)*, (bird-) cage.

**Bäuerin**, *f. (pl. -nen)*, female peasant, farmer's wife.

**Baum**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bäume), tree; boom; der grosse —, the main boom. —brand, *m.*, blight of trees; —garten, *m.*, nursery; —harz, *n.*, resin of trees; —hippe, *f.*, bill-hook; —messer, *n.*, pruning knife, *m.*, dendrometer; —öl, *n.*, olive oil, sweet oil; —schere, *f.*, garden shears; —schule, *f.*, nursery; —segel, *pl.*, boomsails; —seide, *f.*, bombazine; —stamm, *m.*, trunk of a tree; —stock, *m.*, stump; —talje, *f.*, main-boom tackle; —tau, *n.*, guest-rope; —wachs, *m.*, grafting wax; —wolle, *see below*.

**Baumwolle**, *f.*, cotton; kurze *or* kurzstapelige —, short-staple cotton; lange *or* langstapelige —, long-staple cotton; gereinigte — *or* — ohne Knoten, ginned cotton; ungereinigte —, cotton in seed; unreife *or* tote —, dead cotton; Georgia—, kurze Georgia —, bowed, upland cotton. *The following English descriptions are used in German*: fair, good fair, middling fair, good middling, low middling, inferior, ordinary, good ordinary.

**baumwollen**, of cotton, cotton; —es Futterzeug, cotton lining; —es Garn, twist, thread, yarn; —es Gaze, tarlatan, cotton canvas; —er Kasimir, nankeen; —es Strickgarn, knitting cotton; —es Tücher, calicoes.

**Baumwollen-abfall**, *m.*, cotton waste; —band, *n.*, cotton binding, cotton tape; —batist, *m.*, cambric;

—biber, *m.*, beaver; —docht, *m.*, cotton wick; —faden, *m.*, cotton thread; —fabrik, *f.*, cotton mill; —garn, *n.*, cotton yarn, twist, thread; —gaze, *f.*, cotton canvas; —gewebe, *n.*, cotton texture; —lockermaschine, *f.*, cotton picker; —musselin, *m.*, leno muslin; —samt, *m.*, velvet-eeen, cotton velvet; —spinnerei, *f.*, cotton-spinning mill; —spinnmaschine, *f.*, cotton loom; —stoffe, *m.pl.*, cotton stuffs, cottons; —stramin, *m.*, canvas; —streicher, *m.*, carder; —streichmaschine, *f.*, carding machine; —tuch, *n.*, cotton cloth, long cloth; —waren, *f.pl.*, soft goods, cottons, cotton fabrics; —watte, *f.*, cotton wad, wadding; —zeuge, *n.pl.*, cotton stuffs, prints, cottons; —zeug für Matrosenkleidung, cotton check; —zwirn, *m.*, cotton thread.

**Baumwollspinnmaschine**, *f.*, spinning jenny.

**Bausch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Bäusche), pad, bolster; bundle; in — und Bogen, in the lump, wholesale; Preis in — und Bogen, all-round price; in — und Bogen kaufen, verkaufen, to buy, sell in the lump. —kauf, *m.*, wholesale purchase; —quantum, *n.*, bulk; —summe, *f.*, average sum, sum total. —ig, swelled; —e Artikel, bulky articles.

**bauschen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to swell out, puff.

**Bause, bausen**. *See* Pause, pausen.

**Baute**, *f.* = Bau.

**Bayer**, *m.*, —Bavarian. —isch, Bavarian; —isches Bier, lager beer. —n, *n.*, Bavaria.

**beabsichtigen**, *v.a.*, to intend.

**beachten**, *v.a.*, to pay attention to, to notice. —swert, worthy of notice.

**Beachtung**, *f.*, consideration, notice; zur —, *nota bene* (*abbr. N.B.!*). —swert, worthy of notice.

**Beamte(r)**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), official.

**beängstigen**, *v.a.*, to make anxious.

**Beängstigung**, *f.*, anxiety.

**beanlagt**, *gifted*.

**beanspruchen**, *v.a.*, to claim, lay claim to.

**beanstanden**, *v.a.*, to object to; e-e Patentanmeldung —, to object to a patent application.

**Beanstandung**, *f.*, objection.  
**beantragen**, *v.a.*, to move, propose.  
**beantworten**, *v.a.*, to answer.  
**Beantwortung**, *f.*, answer; in —  
 Ihres Geehrten, in answer to your  
 letter.  
**bearbeiten**, *v.a.*, to till, cultivate;  
 to arrange, adapt; to treat (*a*  
*subject*); bearbeitet, wrought.  
**beaufsichtigen**, *v.a.*, to inspect, super-  
 intend.  
**beauftragen**, *v.a.*, to commission;  
 jemand mit etw. —, to entrust a  
 person with something; beauf-  
 tragt mit, charged with; ein  
 Beauftragter, a commissioner.  
**bebauen**, *v.a.*, to build on; to till.  
**Becher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beaker,  
 goblet, cup.  
**Becken**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), basin; pelvis;  
 wet dock.  
**bedachen**, *v.a.*, to roof.  
**Bedachung**, *f.*, roofing.  
**bedacht**, *p.p.* of *bedenken*: — auf  
*acc.*, intent on; auf Ihr Interesse  
 —, attentive to your interests.  
**Bedacht**, *m.* (-s), consideration;  
 — nehmen auf e-e S., to take  
 something into consideration; mit  
 gutem —, after mature reflection;  
 Sie hätten mit mehr — verfahren  
 sollen, you ought to have acted  
 with more circumspection.  
**bedächtigt**, circumspect. —keit, *f.*,  
 circumspection.  
**bedachtsam**, considerate.  
**bedanken**, *v.refl.*, to return thanks  
 for; to decline.  
**Bedarf**, *m.* (-s), necessary supply;  
 requirements; demänd; — an  
 e-r S., need of, demand for a  
 thing; s-n — decken, to cover  
 one's requirements; einheimischer  
 —, home consumption; bei weite-  
 rem —, if more is required; je  
 nach —, as demand arises; Kriegs-  
 —, war material. —sliste, *f.*, list  
 of requirements; —sübersicht, *f.*,  
 budget.  
**bedauerlich**, regrettable.  
**bedauern**, *v.a.*, to regret.  
**Bedauern**, *n.*, regret; mit — ver-  
 nehme ich, I regret to hear.  
 —swert, —swürdig, deplorable,  
 to be regretted.  
**bedecken**, *v.a.*, to cover.  
**Bedeckung**, *f.*, covering; escort,  
 convoy; security; die *Emma*

segelte unter —, the *Emma* sailed  
 under a convoy.  
**bedenken**, *ir.v.a.*, to consider; sich  
 e-s Bessern —, to think better of  
 it; sich anders —, to change one's  
 mind.  
**Bedenken**, *n.*, consideration, hesita-  
 tion, doubt; — tragen, to have  
 misgivings; kein — tragen, to  
 make no scruple; ohne —, with-  
 out hesitation.  
**bedenklich**, doubtful, critical, deli-  
 cate; e-e — Unternehmung, a  
 hazardous enterprise.  
**Bedenkzeit**, *f.*, time for reflection;  
 sich — erbitten, to ask for a  
 respite.  
**bedeuten**, *v.a.*, to inform; to direct,  
 enjoin; to mean, signify, be of  
 importance; was soll das —?  
 what is the meaning of that?  
 es hat nichts zu bedeuten, it is of  
 no consequence. —d, important,  
 significant; ein —er Auftrag, a  
 large order; der Preis ist —  
 aufgeschlagen, the price has risen  
 considerably.  
**bedeutsam**, significant. —keit, *f.*,  
 significance, importance.  
**Bedeutung**, *f.*, signification, meaning;  
 importance; von —, of impor-  
 tance. —slos, meaningless, un-  
 important; —sschwer, moment-  
 ous.  
**bedienen**, *v.l.a.*, to serve, wait on;  
 reell —, to serve well. 2. *refl.*, to  
 help one's self; to draw on one;  
 sich e-r S. —, to make use of a  
 thing; Sie können sich des  
 Betrags auf uns —, you can draw  
 on us for the amount.  
**Bedienung**, *f.*, service, waiting;  
 servants; sorgfältige —, careful  
 attention to orders; schnelle —  
 ist die Hauptsache, dispatch is the  
 main thing; bestmögliche —  
 —zusichernd, assuring you of our  
 best services; zur gefl. —, for  
 your kind attention.  
**Bedienstete(r)**, *m.*, employee, servant.  
**Bediente(r)**, *m.*, man-servant, lackey.  
**bedingen**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to stipulate;  
 ein Schiff —, to charter a ship;  
 — Sie die Fracht aufs wohl-  
 feilste, bargain for the lowest  
 freight possible; diese Ware bedingt  
 jetzt den hohen Preis von . . . ,  
 this article now fetches the high

- price of . . . ; zu dem bedungenen Preise, at the price agreed on ; bedingt, qualified, conditional ; von etw. bedingt sein, to depend on ; bedingte Annahme, conditional acceptance ; bedingte Leibrente, contingent annuity ; wir können Ihnen dies nur bedingt versprechen, we can only make you a conditional promise of it.
- Bedingung**, *f.*, stipulation, condition, term ; unter der —, on condition ; unter nachstehenden —en, on the following terms ; —en einreichen, to send in a tender ; auf —en eingehen, to agree to terms ; e-e — zugestehen, to agree to a condition ; Korrespondent gesucht, Stenographie —, wanted, a foreign correspondent, shorthand essential. —slos, unconditional(ly) ; —sweise, conditionally.
- bedrängen**, *v.a.*, to oppress.
- Bedrängnis**, *f.*, distress.
- bedrängt**, in distress.
- bedrohen**, *v.a.*, to threaten.
- bedrucken**, *v.a.*, to print (on) ; echt bedruckte Stoffe, fast printed stuffs.
- bedrücken**, *v.a.*, to distress.
- Bedrückung**, *f.*, oppression.
- bedünken**, *v.a. imp.*, to seem ; mich bedünkt, it seems to me.
- Bedünken**, *n.*, opinion ; m-s —s, to my thinking.
- bedürfen**, *ir.v.l.n. (h.) & imp. (gen.)*, to need ; s-r Gelder nötig —, to be in pressing need of one's money. 2. *a.*, to need ; Geld —, to be in need of money.
- Bedürfnis**, *n. (-ses, pl. -se)*, necessity ; Lebens—se, necessities of life. —anstalt, *f.*, public lavatory.
- bedürftig**, in need of, needy.
- beehren**, *v.a.*, to honour ; sich —, to have the honour to, to take the liberty.
- beeid(ig)en**, *v.a.*, to confirm by oath ; to swear in ; beeidigte Aussage, sworn deposition, affidavit ; beeidigter Übersetzer, sworn interpreter.
- beeifern**, *v.r.*, to exert oneself.
- beeilen**, *v.a. & refl.*, to hurry, make haste ; den Verkauf —, to hurry the sale ; ich beeile mich, Ihnen mitzuteilen, I hasten to inform you.
- beeinflussen**, *v.a.*, to influence.
- beeinträchtigen**, *v.a.*, to injure, prejudice, encroach on.
- Beeinträchtigung**, *f.*, prejudice, in jury.
- beend(ig)en**, *v.a.*, to terminate, bring to an end.
- beengen**, *v.a.*, to cramp, narrow, hem in.
- beerben**, *v.a.* : e-n —, to inherit from a person.
- Beere**, *f. (pl. -n)*, berry. —nblau, *n.*, bilberry blue ; —nesche, *f.*, mountain ash ; —nwein, *m.*, unpressed wine.
- Beet**, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, border, bed.
- Beete**, *f.*, beet(root).
- befähigen**, *v.a.*, to qualify.
- Befähigung**, *f.*, qualification.
- befahrbar**, practicable (*for driving*) ; navigable.
- befahren**, *ir.v.a.*, to travel over ; to navigate ; dieser Fluss ist sehr —, this river is much frequented ; Amerikaner werden gewarnt, den Ozean zu —, Americans are warned against crossing the ocean (*war*) ; der Produktmarkt war sehr schwach —, the produce market was poorly supplied.
- Befahrung**, *f.*, navigation ; working of a mine.
- befallen**, *ir.v.a. & imp.*, to befall ; to attack ; von e-r Windstille befallen werden, to be becalmed.
- befangen**, embarrassed, shy ; prejudiced, biased. —heit, *f.*, embarrassment.
- befassen**, *v.refl.*, to occupy oneself with, to engage in.
- Befehl**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, command, order ; zu Ihren ferneren —en bereit, in the expectation of further orders ; bis auf weiteren —, till further orders ; zu —, at your service. —shaber, *m.*, commanding officer ; —shaberisch, dictatorial.
- befehlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to order, command ; die befohlenen Waren, the goods ordered.
- befestigen**, *v.a.*, to make fast, fasten, fortify ; sich —, to harden, stiffen (*of prices*).
- befeuchten**, *v.a.*, to damp, moisten.
- befinden**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to find, deem, consider ; korrekt *or* richtig —, to find correct. 2. *refl.*, to be, fare,



- feel; Sie — sich im Irrtum, you are mistaken.
- Befinden**, *n.*, state of health; condition; opinion.
- befindlich**, being, existing; alle im Hafen —en Schiffe, all ships in the harbour.
- beflecken**, *v.a.*, to spot, stain, pollute.
- befeiss(ig)en**, *ir.v.refl.*: sich e-r S. —, to study a subject, devote oneself to a thing.
- befissen**: e-r S. —, studious of a thing, assiduous; Handels—er, clerk, employee in a business or shop. —heit, *f.*, assiduity; —tlich, sedulously.
- befolgen**, *v.a.*, to obey, follow, comply with; Vorschriften streng —, to carry out instructions to the letter.
- Beförderer**, *m.*, promoter; forwarding agent.
- beförderlich**, conducive.
- befördern**, *v.a.*, to further, promote; to forward; zur Post or mit der Post —, to post, send by post; mit der Eisenbahn —, to forward by rail.
- Beförderung**, *f.*, forwarding, furthering, advancement; um schleunigste — der Ware bittend, begging you to forward as speedily as possible.
- befrachten**, *v.a.*, to load; to (af-)freight, charter; das Schiff ist nach Bristol befrachtet, the vessel has been chartered for Bristol.
- Befrachter**, *m.*, charterer, shipper.
- Befrachtung**, *f.*, freighting, chartering. —sktrakt, *m.*, charter.
- befragen**, *v.a.*, to question.
- befreien**, *v.a.*, to free.
- Befreiung**, *f.*, liberation.
- befremden**, *v.a. & imp.*, to appear strange; to astonish; —d, surprising.
- Befremden**, *n.*, surprise; zu m-m grossen —, to my great astonishment.
- befremdlich**, strange.
- befreunden**, *v.a.*, to befriend; befreundet mit, a friend, of.
- befriedigen**, *v.a.*, to satisfy; schwer zu —, hard to please; —d, satisfactory; —d ausfallen, to prove satisfactory.
- Befriedigung**, *f.*, satisfaction.
- befruchten**, *v.a.*, to fecundate; to fertilize.
- Befugnis**, *f.* (*pl.* -se), authorization, authority; — haben, to be authorized; e-m — erteilen, to authorize a person.
- befugt**, authorized.
- befühlen**, *v.a.*, to feel, touch.
- Befund**, *m.* (-es), state of a thing; report, statement.
- befürchten**, *v.a.*, to fear.
- Befürchtung**, *f.*, apprehension.
- befürworten**, *v.a.*, to recommend, support.
- begaben**, *v.a.*, to endow; begabt, gifted.
- Begabung**, *f.*, endowment; talent.
- begeben**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to negotiate (*a bill*); to pass (*a note*); to sell; zu begeben, negotiable; etw. auf das vorteilhafteste —, to dispose of something to the best advantage.
- 2. refl.**, to betake oneself, to set about; to happen, to chance; in Kürze gedenke ich mich auf die Reise zu —, I intend shortly to set out on a journey; es begab sich, dass . . ., it fell out that . . .
- Begebenheit**, *f.*, event, occurrence.
- Begehung**, *f.*, negotiation.
- begegnen**, *v.n.* (*s.*) (*dat.*), to meet (with); to happen; to obviate, prevent; e-m grob —, to treat one harshly.
- Begegnung**, *f.*, meeting; treatment.
- begehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to commit; to celebrate.
- Begehr**, *m.* (-s), desire; demand; ohne —, depressed; — finden, to meet with a demand; für diesen Artikel herrscht wenig —, there is little demand for this article; nach Baumwolle ist kein —, cotton is out of favour; Haupt— war nur in feineren Sorten, only the finer sorts met with a lively demand.
- begehren**, *v.a.*, to desire, demand; begehrt, in demand, sought after; Baumwolle wenig begehrt, cotton neglected.
- Begehren**, *n.*, desire; auf Ihr —, at your request. —swert, —swürdig, desirable.
- begeistern**, *v.a.*, to inspire; begeistert, enthusiastic (für, about).
- Begeisterung**, *f.*, inspiration, enthusiasm.

**Begier**, *f.*, **Begierde**, *f.* (*pl.* -den), desire.

**begierig**, eager (nach, for).

**begiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to water.

**Beginn**, *m.* (-s), beginning.

**beginnen**, *ir.v.a.*, to begin.

**beglaubigen**, *v.a.*, to attest, certify, authenticate, accredit; **beglaubigte Abschrift**, attested copy; **beglaubigte Übertragung**, certified transfer.

**Beglaubigung**, *f.*, attestation; konsularische — e-r Unterschrift, consul's attestation of signature; — e-r Faktura, certification or legalisation of an invoice. — **samt**, *n.*, office of a public notary; — **sbrief**, *m.*, — **sschreiben**, *n.*, credentials.

**begleichen**, *ir.v.a.*, to balance, settle; um m-e Rechnung mit Ihnen zu —, to balance my account with you.

**Begleichung**, *f.*, settlement; zur — Ihrer Rechnung, in settlement of your account.

**Begleit-adresse**, *f.*, declaration form; — -brief e-s Wechsels, letter accompanying a bill; — -papiere, *pl.*, Customs-house declarations; — -schein, *m.*, bond note, cart note, letter of advice, bill of carriage, pass-bill, permit, cocket; — -zettel, *m.*, waybill, home use entry.

**begleiten**, *v.a.*, to accompany, escort; die unsern Brief begleitende Rechnung über . . . , the enclosed account for . . . ; inliegend begleite ich Ihnen e-e Tratte von £200 auf Sie selbst, these lines are accompanied by a bill on you for £200.

**Begleitung**, *f.*, escort; unter — segeln, to sail under convoy.

**beglücken**, *v.a.*, to make happy.

**beglückwünschen**, *v.a.*, to congratulate.

**begnad(ig)en**, *v.a.*, to pardon.

**Begnädigung**, *f.*, pardon, amnesty.

**begnügen**, *v.refl.*: sich — (lassen) an e-r S., to content oneself with something.

**begraben**, *ir.v.a.*, to bury.

**Begräbnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), burial. — **platz**, *m.*, cemetery.

**begreifen**, *ir.v.a.*, to touch; to comprise, include; to comprehend, understand; **begriffen sein**, to be engaged in; Reis ist im Steigen **begriffen**, rice is rising.

**begreiflich**, comprehensible. — **keit**, *f.*, intelligibility.

**begrenzen**, *v.a.*, to bound, limit, define; **begrenzt**, bounded, narrow.

**Begrenztheit**, *f.*, limitation.

**Begrenzung**, *f.*, limitation, limit; narrowness.

**Begriff**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), comprehension; idea, notion; **kurzer — des Titels**, abstract of title; es ist über m-e — e, it is beyond my comprehension; im — e sein, to be just going to, to be on the point of; im — e nach Paris zu gehen, being on the eve of my departure for Paris.

**begründen**, *v.a.*, to establish, found; to prove, make good; s-n Kredit —, to establish one's credit.

**Begründung**, *f.*, founding, establishment; argument, proof.

**Begründer**, *m.*, founder.

**begrüssen**, *v.a.*, to greet, salute.

**Begrüssung**, *f.*, greeting.

**begünstigen**, *v.a.*, to favour, patronise, promote.

**Begünstigung**, *f.*, patronage.

**begutachten**, *v.a.*, to give an opinion on; — lassen, to take advice, to have goods examined or valued; — **de Stelle**, body of experts.

**Begutachtung**, expert opinion; examination; ich lege Ihnen diesen Plan zu Ihrer — vor, I submit this scheme for your approval.

**begütert**, rich.

**begütigen**, *v.a.*, to appease, propitiate.

**behäbig**, easy, comfortable; stout.

**behaftet**, infected with; subject to; mit Schulden —, deep in debt; — **e Güter**, encumbered estates.

**behagen**, *v.n.* (*h.*) (*dat.*), to please, suit.

**Behagen**, *n.*, comfort, ease.

**behaglich**, comfortable. — **keit**, *f.*, comfort, ease.

**behalten**, *ir.v.a.*, to retain, keep; recht —, to maintain one's point; wohl behalten ankommen, to arrive safe and sound, in good condition.

**Behälter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Behältnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), reservoir, receptacle.

**behandeln**, *v.a.*, to handle; to treat; to attend; e-e Ware —, to bargain for an article.

**behändigen**, *v.a.*, to hand; hiermit behändige ich Ihnen, I send you herewith.

**Behandlung**, *f.*, treatment, management; (medical) attendance.

**beharren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to persevere, persist in; auf etw. —, to stick to, insist on; ich beharre bei m-m früheren Entschlusse, I abide by my former resolution.

**Beharren**, *n.*, perseverance, persistence.

**beharrlich**, persevering, persistent.

**behauen**, *ir.v.a.*, to hew; to trim, dress, square; to lop; to assay (*min.*); ein behauener Gang, an exhausted lode.

**behaupten**, *v.1.a.*, to assert, maintain, keep up. 2. *refl.*, to hold one's ground; to be firm (*of prices*); die Kurse — sich, the rates of exchange are supported.

**Behauptung**, *f.*, assertion.

**beheimatet**, domiciled.

**Behelf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), expedient, shift, device.

**behelfen**, *ir.v.refl.*, to manage, contrive, make shift; sich ohne etw. —, to do without something.

**behelligen**, *v.a.*, to importune.

**behend(e)**, handy, agile, nimble.

**Behendigkeit**, *f.*, agility, dexterity.

**beherbergen**, *v.a.*, to lodge, shelter.

**beherrschen**, to govern, rule over; to be master of; sich —, to control oneself.

**Beherrscher**, *m.*, ruler.

**Beherrschung**, *f.*, sway, control.

**beherzigen**, *v.a.*, to take to heart, to consider.

**beherzt**, brave.

**behexen**, *v.a.*, to bewitch.

**behilflich**, serviceable, helpful; e-m — sein, to help one.

**behindern**, *v.a.*, to hinder.

**beholzen**, *v.a.*, to plant with timber; to fell; beholzt, wooded.

**Behörde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), magistracy; authorities; court.

**behördlich**, official; —er Bücherrevisor, chartered accountant.

**Behuf**, *m.* (-s), behoof, behalf; zu diesem —, for this purpose.

**behufs**, *prep.* (*gen.*), for the purpose of; — der Veräußerung, with a view to the disposal.

**behülflich**. See **beihilflich**.

**behüten**, *v.a.*, to guard (*vor*, against).

**behutsam**, on one's guard, cautious, circumspect. —keit, *f.*, care, cautiousness.

**bei**, *prep.* (*dat.*), at, by, about, near, with; — Sicht, at sight —

Vorkommen, on presentation, when presented; beim Durchlesen Ihres Briefes, on perusing your letter; — Gelegenheit, when occasion serves; — Gelde sein, to be in cash; — e-m Glase Wein, over a glass of wine.

**Beianker**, *m.*, kedge-anchor.

**beibehalten**, *ir.v.a.*, to retain, keep at hand.

**Beibehaltung**, *f.*, retention.

**Beiblatt**, *n.*, supplement, extra.

**beibringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring forward, allege, produce; e-m etw. —, to teach one something; die Referenzen, die ich — kann, the references I can give.

**beide**, both.

**beider-lei**, of both kinds; —seitig, on both sides, mutual(ly); —seits, reciprocal, mutual.

**beidrehen**, *v.a.*, to bring, heave to (*naut.*).

**Beidruck**, *m.*, affixing (*of a seal*).

**beidrücken**, *v.a.*, to affix (*one's seal*) to.

**Beierbe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), co-heir, joint-heir.

**Beifall**, *m.* (-s), approbation, applause; — finden, to prove satisfactory.

**beifällig**, approving, favourable; — aufnehmen, to receive with favour.

**beifalten**, *v.a.*, to enclose; m-e beigefaltete Preisliste, my enclosed price-list.

**beifolgend**, enclosed.

**beifügen**, *v.a.*, to add, enclose; Muster mit beigefügten Preisen, patterns with prices affixed.

**Beifügung**, *f.*, enclosing; unter — des heutigen Marktberichts, enclosing to-day's market report.

**Beigabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), addition.

**beigeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to add, attach; to associate (*in an office*).

**beigebogen**, annexed; enclosed.

**beigefügt**, accompanying, annexed.

**beigeschlossen**, enclosed.

**Beigeschmack**, *m.* (-s), after-taste, peculiar flavour.

**beigesellen**, *v.a.*, to associate.

**beiherr**, besides.

**Beihilfe**, *f.*, aid, assistance.

**beikommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come at, get at, get near; ihm ist nicht beizukommen, there is no getting at him; wir haben diese Aktien verkauft, um unserem Verlust ein

- wenig beizukommen, we have sold these shares to mitigate our loss a little ; —d, annexed ; —d erhalten Sie Faktura, enclosed find invoice.
- Beil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hatchet. —brief, *m.*, grand bill of sale, certificate of registry, register of a ship, builder's certificate ; —eisen, *n.*, bar iron ; —fertig, ready built, finished all but the rigging.
- beiladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to fill up (*a cargo*) ; Baumwolle —, to fill up the spare stowage with cotton.
- Beilage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), enclosure, supplement ; aus der — belieben Sie zu ersehen, from the enclosure you will please note.
- Beilast**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), extra freight ; seaman's free cargo.
- beiläufig**, incidental ; by the way ; e-e — Berechnung, a rough calculation.
- beilegen**, *v.l.a.*, to adjoin, add, enclose ; to confer, give ; to attribute ; to settle ; die Differenzen sind jetzt beigelegt, the differences are now adjusted. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to leave to, lie to.
- Beilegung**, *f.*, addition ; settlement.
- Beileid**, *n.* (-s), condolence. —schreiben, *n.*, letter of condolence.
- beiliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be enclosed ; to lie to ; —d, enclosed, accompanying.
- beimessen**, *ir.v.a.* : e-m etw. —, to attribute, impute something to someone ; Glauben —, to credit, believe.
- beimischen**, *v.a.*, to mix with.
- Bein**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), leg. —drechsler, *m.*, bone or ivory turner ; —ern, (of) bone ; —icht, bony ; —kleider, *pl.*, trousers ; —kleiderstoffe, *pl.*, trouserings ; —knopf, *m.*, bone button ; —mehl, *n.*, bone-dust, bone meal ; —schiene, *f.*, splint ; —schwarz, *n.*, ivory black.
- beinahe**, almost, nearly.
- Beiname**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), surname, nickname.
- beordnen**, *v.a.*, to adjoin, co-ordinate, appoint as assistant.
- Beipack**, *m.*, parcel to be enclosed with another.
- beipacken**, *v.a.*, to pack with.
- beipflichten**, *v.n.* (*h.*) : e-m —, to agree with one ; e-r Massregel —, to approve of a measure.
- beirren**, *v.a.*, to mislead, confuse.
- beisammen**, together.
- Beisatz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beisätze), addition ; ohne —, unalloyed.
- beischiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to contribute ; to advance (*money*).
- Beischiff**, *n.*, cock-boat ; tender.
- Beischlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beischläge), base or counterfeit coin.
- beischiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to enclose ; beigeschlossen, enclosed.
- Beischluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beischlüsse), enclosure, enclosed letter ; wir haben den — an Herrn N. offen gelassen, damit Sie Einsicht davon nehmen können, we have left the enclosed letter to Mr. N. open for your inspection ; im — finden Sie, enclosed please find.
- Beischuss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beischüsse), contribution.
- Beisein**, *n.*, presence.
- beiseite**, aside, apart ; ich lasse es Ihnen — legen, I will have it put on one side for you.
- beisetzen**, *v.a.*, to put to, set on ; to add to ; to lay aside ; to bury ; alle Segel —, to clap or crowd on all sails, to hoist all canvas.
- Beisitz**, *m.* (-es), seat in an assembly ; right to a seat in council. —er, *m.*, assessor.
- Beispiel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), example ; zum —, for instance. —slos, unexampled.
- beispringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*) : e-m —, to hasten to one's assistance.
- beissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bite ; —d, pungent, hot, caustic.
- Beistand**, *m.* (-s), support, assistance.
- beistehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*) : e-m —, to support, help a person.
- Beisteuer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), contribution, subsidy.
- beisteuern**, *v.a.*, to contribute.
- beistimmen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to assent to, acquiesce in ; ich stimme Ihnen bei, I agree with you.
- Beistimmung**, *f.*, acquiescence.
- Beistrich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), comma.
- Beitrag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beiträge), contribution, share.
- beitragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to contribute ; Beitragende, contributories.
- beitreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to collect ; Ausstände —, to collect outstanding debts.

**Beitreibung**, *f.*, collection (von offen stehenden Posten, of outstanding items).

**beitreten**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*) (*dat.*), to join (*a party*); to agree, consent; e-m als Teilhaber —, to enter into partnership with one.

**Beitritt**, *m.* (-s), accession to; joining.

**Beiweg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), by-way.

**Beiwerk**, *n.* (-s), accessories.

**beiwohnen**, *v.n.* (*h.*) (*dat.*), to be present at, to attend.

**Beiwort**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Beiwörter), epithet, adjective.

**beizählen**, *v.a.*, to count amongst.

**Beiz-brühe**, *f.*, corrosive mixture; —-kufe, *f.*, tan-vat; —-mittel, *n.*, corrosive.

**Beize**, *f.*, corrosion; corrosive, caustic, etching, mordant; ooze, rot-steep; aqua-fortis; wood-stain.

**beizeiten**, betimes, early.

**beizen**, *v.a.*, to corrode; to stain (*wood*); to tan, curry (*hides*); to cauterize; to etch; die Haare —, to dress the fur (*of hats*); gebeiztes Fleisch, pickled meat; —d, corrosive.

**Beizoll**, *m.*, extra duty.

**bejahen**, *v.a.*, to answer in the affirmative; —d, affirmative; im —den Falle = im Bejahungsfalle.

**bejahrt**, advanced in years.

**Bejahung**, *f.*, answer in the affirmative; im —sfalle, in case of an answer in the affirmative.

**bejammern**, *v.a.*, to deplore. —swert, —swürdig, deplorable.

**bekämpfen**, *v.a.*, to combat.

**bekannt**, known; — machen, to make known, notify, advertise; e-n mit j-m — machen, to introduce one to someone; ein —er, an acquaintance. —gabe, *f.*, making known, stating; —lich (ermassen), as is well known; —machung, *f.*, publication, advertisement; —schaft, *f.*, acquaintance.

**bekehren**, *v.a.*, to convert.

**Bekehrung**, *f.*, conversion.

**bekennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to confess, avow; sich zum Empfang —, to acknowledge receipt.

**Bekenntnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), confession; creed.

**beklagen**, *v.a.*, to lament, deplore; sich über etw. —, to complain of

something; der Beklagte, the defendant. —swert, —swürdig, deplorable.

**bekleben**, *v.a.*, to paste on.

**bekleck(s)en**, *v.a.*, to blot(ch).

**bekleiden**, *v.a.*, to clothe; to occupy, fill, hold (*an office, a situation*); wer ein Amt bekleidet, heisst ein Beamter, he who holds office is called an official; ein Schiff —, to plank a vessel.

**Bekleidung**, *f.*, clothing; administration, exercise (*of an office*); lining; drapery.

**beklemmen**, *v.a.* (*p.p.* *often* beklommen), to oppress.

**Beklemmung**, *f.*, oppression, anxiety.

**beklommen**, oppressed, anxious. —heit, *f.* = Beklemmung.

**bekommen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to get, obtain; e-n Korb —, to be refused; etw. fertig —, to get a thing finished; ich bekomme 60 Pf. heraus, I get 60 pfennigs change. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to suit, agree with one.

**bekömmlich**, beneficial.

**beköstigen**, *v.a.*, to board, cater for.

**Beköstigung**, *f.*, board(ing).

**bekräftigen**, *v.a.*, to confirm.

**Bekräftigung**, *f.*, confirmation.

**bekriegen**, *v.a.*, to make war upon.

**bekritteln**, *v.a.*, to carp at.

**bekümmern**, *v.l.a.*, to grieve, afflict, distress. 2. *refl.*, sich um etw. —, to be concerned about; to meddle with.

**Bekümmernis**, *f.* (*pl.* -se), affliction.

**bekunden**, *v.a.*, to depose; to prove, demonstrate.

**bekupfern**, *v.a.*, to copper (*a vessel*).

**beladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to load, freight.

**Belag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beläge), anything laid on; slices in sandwiches; foil (*of mirrors*).

**belagern**, *v.a.*, to besiege.

**Belagerung**, *f.*, siege. —szustand, *m.*, state of siege.

**Belang**, *m.* (-s), importance; von k-m —, of no account; ohne —, of no consequence. —reich, weighty, important.

**belangen**, *v.a.*, to concern, belong to; to proceed against (*at law*); e-n vor Gericht or gerichtlich —, to bring an action against a person; —d, touching, concerning.

**Belangung**, *f.*, prosecution, suit-at-law.

- belasten**, *v.a.*, to load, freight; to burden; to charge, debit; ich belaste Sie für den Betrag der Rechnung mit, I debit you for the amount of the account with; — Sie uns diesen Saldo in neuer Rechnung, carry this sum to our debit in new account; erblich belastet, tainted with an hereditary disease.
- belästigen**, *v.a.*, to annoy, trouble; mit Bitten —, to importune; um Zahlung —, to dun.
- Belastung**, *f.*, load, charge; debit. —szeuge, *m.*, witness for the prosecution.
- Belauf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beläufe), amount, sum; der ganze —, the sum total; bis zum —e von, to the amount of, up to.
- belaufen**, *ir.v.refl.*: sich — auf (*acc.*), to amount to; das Ganze beläuft sich höher, the total comes to more.
- beleben**, *v.a.*, to enliven, animate.
- belebt**, lively, brisk, buoyant. —heit, *f.*, animation.
- Belebung**, *f.*, animation. —smittel, *n.*, restorative.
- Beleg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), proof, voucher; zum — dafür, in verification hereof; —e beibringen, to furnish proofs. —schein, *m.*, voucher.
- belegen**, *v.a.*, to lay over, cover; to secure, retain (*a seat, a berth*); to silver (*a mirror*); to verify, adduce proof; Geld —, to invest money; Waren mit Beschlag —, to place an embargo on goods; mit Arrest —, to arrest; diese Zahlung kann ich mit Quittung —, I have a receipt to prove this payment; ein belegtes Butterbrot, a sandwich.
- belegen**, situated.
- Belegung**, *f.*, covering; — von Geldern, investment of money.
- belehnbar**, accepted as security; Lagerscheine, — bei allen Kreditanstalten, warrants accepted as security at all institutions of credit.
- belehnen**, to enfeoff; to lend on security.
- Belehnung**, *f.*, enfeoffment; — mit e-m Bergwerk, concession of a mine.
- belehren**, *v.a.*, to instruct, inform; sich — lassen, to take advice; —d, instructive.
- Belehrung**, *f.*, instruction; sollte ich mich irren, so bitte ich um —, if I should be mistaken, I beg you to set me right.
- beleibt**, corpulent.
- beleidigen**, *v.a.*, to insult.
- Beleidigung**, *f.*, insult.
- beleihbar**, accepted as security.
- beleihen**, *v.a.*, to lend; Wertpapiere —, to lend on securities.
- Belemnit**, *m.* (-en), belemnite.
- belesen**, well-read. —heit, *f.*, extensive reading.
- beleuchten**, *v.a.*, to light up, illuminate.
- Beleuchtung**, *f.*, illumination; freie — und Heizung, free gas and fire.
- belfern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to yelp.
- Belgien**, *n.*, Belgium.
- Belgier**, *m.*, —in, *f.*, Belgian.
- belgisch**, Belgian.
- Belgrad**, *n.*, Belgrade.
- belieben**, *v.l.a.*, to like, choose; — Sie uns mitzuteilen, have the goodness to inform us. 2. *v.n.* & *imp.* (*dat.*), to please; wie es Ihnen beliebt, as you please.
- Belieben**, *n.*, will, pleasure; nach —, at will, *ad libitum*; nach Ihrem —, as you please, think fit.
- beliebig**, any, to your liking; in —er Grösse, of any size you choose; wir können solche —e Preise nicht anlegen, we cannot pay such fancy prices.
- beliebt**, favourite, popular; Surinamkaffee —, Surinam coffee in favour.
- beloben**, *v.a.*, to praise, commend.
- Belobung**, *f.*, commendation. —spreis, *m.*, second-best premium; —sschreiben, *n.*, commendatory letter.
- belohnen**, *v.a.*, to reward; —d, remunerative.
- Belohnung**, *f.*, reward, recompense.
- Belt**, *m.*: der Grosse (Kleine) —, the Great (Little) Belt.
- belügen**, *ir.v.a.*, to tell a lie to.
- belustigen**, *v.a.*, to amuse.
- Belustigung**, *f.*, amusement.
- bemächtigen**, *v.refl.*: sich e-r S. —, to take possession of, to seize something.
- bemäkeln**, *v.a.*, to find fault with.
- bemalen**, *v.a.*, to paint (over).
- bemängeln**, *v.a.*, to find fault with.
- Bemängelung**, *f.*, finding fault with; Patent —, objection to a patent.

**bemannen**, *v.a.*, to man (*a ship*).

**Bemannung**, *f.*, crew.

**bemänteln**, *v.a.*, to cloak, palliate.

**bemeistern**, *v.a.*, to master; sich e-r S. —, to make one's self master of, to seize.

**bemelden**, *v.a.*, to mention; bemeldet, aforesaid.

**bemerkbar**, perceptible, noticeable.

**bemerken**, *v.a.*, to perceive, notice, remark; wie schon wiederholt bemerkt, as already repeatedly stated; ich bemerkte mir Ihre Angaben bestens, I have duly noted your statements. —swert, remarkable, notable.

**bemerklich** = bemerkbar.

**Bemerkung**, *f.*, observation, mark, note. —swert, —würdig, noteworthy.

**bemessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to measure.

**bemitleiden**, *v.a.*, to pity. —swert, pitiable.

**bemittelt**, in easy circumstances, well off.

**bemühen**, *v.l.a.*, to trouble. 2. *refl.*: sich um etw. —, to take pains, to exert oneself for something. bemüht sein, to endeavour, to be anxious; eifrigst bemüht um, eagerly bent on.

**Bemühung**, *f.*, trouble, pains, effort.

**bemustern**, *v.a.*, to sample; to send or enclose samples; bemusterte Offerte, offer with sample(s).

**Bemusterung**, *f.*, sampling; assortment.

**benachbart**, neighbouring.

**benachrichtigen**, *v.a.*, to acquaint, inform.

**Benachrichtigung**, *f.*, notification, notice. —sbrief, *m.*, letter of advice; —szettel, *m.*, advice note.

**benachteiligen**, *v.a.*, to injure, prejudice.

**Benachteiligung**, *f.*, injury; dies würde e-e grosse — für uns sein, this would be very detrimental to our interests.

**benäbeln**, *v.a.*, to cloud over; benäbelt, tipsy.

**Benediktiner**, *m.*, Benedictine friar; Benedictine (liquor). —eisen, *n.*, Bohemian bar-iron.

**Benefiz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), benefit. —iant, —iat, *m.*, beneficiary.

**benehmen**, *ir.v.l.a.* (*dat.*), to take away from; diese Nachrichten

benehmen mir alle Hoffnung, this news deprives me of all hope. 2. *refl.*, to behave; sich — mit, to confer, to arrange with; belieben Sie wegen Offerten sich mit m-n Nachfolgern zu —, with regard to offers, please make arrangements with my successors.

**Benehmen**, *n.*, behaviour, conduct; sich mit e-m wegen e-r S. in(s) — setzen, to confer with a person about something.

**beneiden**, *v.a.*, to envy. —swert, enviable.

**benennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to name, designate; benannte Zahlen, concrete numbers.

**Benennung**, *f.*, naming; denomination.

**benetzen**, *v.a.*, to wet, moisten.

**Bengale**, *m.*, Bengalee, Bengalese.

**Bengalen**, *n.*, Bengal.

**Bengel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cudgel, club; clumsy fellow, clown.

**benötigen**, *v.a.*: e-e S. — or e-r S. benötigt sein, to need, be in need of something; sobald wir von Ihren Artikeln etw. —, as soon as we need any of your lines; das benötigte Geld, the money required; dringend benötigt, urgently wanted.

**benutzen**, *v.a.*, to make use of; to profit by; e-e Gelegenheit —, to avail oneself of an opportunity; e-e gute Konjunktur —, to seize the favourable moment.

**Benutzung**, *f.*, use.

**Benzin**, *n.*, benzine.

**Benzoe**, *f.*, benzoin, gum-benjamin. —harz, *n.*, gum benzoin; —säure, *f.*, benzoic acid.

**beobachten**, *v.a.*, to observe.

**Beobachtung**, *f.*, observation.

**beordern**, *v.a.*, to order.

**bepacken**, *v.a.*, to load.

**bepflanzen**, *v.a.*, to plant.

**bepolstern**, *v.a.*, to stuff; to wad; to upholster.

**bequem**, convenient; comfortable; wenn es Ihnen — ist, at your convenience.

**bequemem**, *v.refl.*, to accommodate oneself to; to submit to.

**Bequemlichkeit**, *f.*, convenience, comfort; das Schiff ist mit allen —en ausgestattet, the ship is fitted out with every comfort.

- beraten**, *ir.v.i.a.*, to counsel, advise.  
 2. *refl.*, to take counsel together.
- beratschlagen**, *v.refl.*: sich über etw. —, to deliberate, confer with as to or about something.
- Beratschlagung**, *f.*, consultation, deliberation.
- berauben**, *v.a.*: e-n e-r S. —, to rob, deprive one of something; seit lange Ihrer geschätzten Schreiben beraubt, not having received any letters from you for a long time.
- Beraubung**, *f.*, theft.
- berauschen**, *v.a.*, to intoxicate.
- berechnen**, *v.i.a.*, to calculate; to compute (*a bill*); to charge; to cast up (*an estimate*); to estimate (*auf, at*); fremde Münzen auf einheimische —, to reduce foreign coin to the home standard; wohlfeil —, to charge reasonably for; Sie haben uns zu viel berechnet, you have overcharged us.  
 2. *refl.*: sich mit e-m —, to settle accounts, to reckon with a person.
- Berechnung**, *f.*, computation, calculation; e-e ungefähre or oberflächliche —, a rough estimate; Ihrer — zufolge, according to your account or calculation; umstehend erhalten Sie —, on the other side you receive statement; ohne — von Bankkommission, without making any charge for banker's commission; unter — von . . . , reckoning; nach vorgängiger —, after previous settlement.
- berechtigten**, *v.a.*, to justify; to authorize; zu Hoffnungen —, to bid fair.
- berechtigt**, competent, qualified, entitled; ausschliesslich —, exclusively privileged.
- Berechtigung**, *f.*, title, right, qualification.
- bereden**, *v.a.*, to persuade, talk over; sich — mit, to confer with.
- beredsam**, eloquent. —keit, *f.*, eloquence.
- beredt**, eloquent.
- beregt**, in question.
- Bereich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), scope, range, reach; ausser m-m —, beyond my reach.
- bereichern**, *v.a.*, to enrich.
- berEIFen**, *v.a.*, to hoop, cooper.
- BerEIFen**, *n.*, hooping, coopering; Küferlohn und —, cooperage and hoops.
- bereisen**, *v.a.*, to travel over; to visit, frequent; e-e Gegend — lassen, to work a district by travellers.
- bereit**, ready, prepared, open; — halten, to keep, hold in readiness; zur Abfahrt —, ready to sail; — liegendes Geld, money in hand. —s, already; —stehend, available; —willig, ready, willing; —willige Annahme e-s Wechsels, due protection of a bill; —willigkeit, *f.*, readiness, willingness.
- berEiten** (1), *v.a.*, to prepare, make ready; Ihren Tratten gehörigen Schutz or gute Aufnahme —, to prepare the needful for, to honour, your drafts.
- berEiten**, (2) *v.a.*, to ride over; to break in (*horses*); beritten, mounted.
- Bereitschaft**, *f.*, readiness; in — halten, to hold in readiness.
- Bereitung**, *f.*, preparation; dressing.
- berEuen**, *v.a.*, to repent, regret, rue. —swert, regrettable.
- Berg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mountain, hill; wir sind noch nicht über den —, we are not out of the wood yet; über alle Berge, off and away, "vamoosed"; zu —, up stream. —ab, downhill; —an, —auf, uphill; —alaun, *m.*, rock alum; —arbeit, *f.*, mining; —bau, *m.*, mining; —baukunst, *f.*, mining engineering; —erz, *n.*, ore; —fluss, *m.*, coloured quartz; —gang, *m.*, vein, lode of ore; —gezeug, *n.*, miner's tools; —gelb, *n.*, yellow ochre; —icht, —ig, mountainous; —krystall, *m.*, rock crystal; —kupfer, *n.*, native copper; —mann, *m.*, miner; —salz, *n.*, rock salt; —segen, *m.*, mine produce, returns; —stufe, *f.*, ore mixed with rock; —sturz, *m.*, landslide; —werk, *n.*, mine, pit; —werksaktie, *f.*, mining share; —werksarbeiten, *pl.*, mining operations; —werksgesellschaft, *f.*, mining company; —werkspapiere, *pl.*, mining shares; —wesen, *n.*, mining matters; —zinn, *m.*, native tin.
- Bergamotte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bergamot.
- Bergamottöl**, *n.*, essence of bergamot.
- Bergegeld** *n.*, —gebühren, *pl.*, —lohn, *m.*, salvage, salvage money.



**Bergen**, Mons (*in Belgium*).  
**bergen**, *ir.v.a.*, to save; to recover (*shipwrecked goods*).  
**Bergung**, *f.*, salvage. —kosten, salvage charges.  
**Bericht**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), report; —erstaten, to present a report, make a return; laut —, as per advice; gedrängter —, condensed report; ohne weiteren —, without further advice; mangels —s, for want of advice; tägliche —e der Zollbehörde, Customs bills of entry; weiteren —en entgegensehend, in the expectation of further advices. —ersteller, *m.*, reporter; —mässig, in the form of a report; —zettel, *m.*, bulletin.  
**berichten**, *v.a.*, to report (über, on); Sie sind falsch berichtet worden, you are misinformed; Näheres werden wir s.Z. —, particulars in due course.  
**berichtigen**, *v.a.*, to set right, correct, rectify; to settle; berichtigte Rechnungsaufstellung, amended statement of account; e-e Schuld —, to adjust, pay a debt; Rechnungen —, to clear accounts.  
**Berichtigung**, *f.*, correction; settlement.  
**Beringstrasse**, *f.*, Bering Strait.  
**beritten**, mounted.  
**Berkan**, *m.*, barracan.  
**Berlin**, Berlin.  
**Berliner**, *m.*, inhabitant of Berlin. —blau, *n.*, Prussian blue; —blausäure, *f.*, prussic acid.  
**Berline**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), a sort of carriage.  
**Berlocke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trinket, charm.  
**Bermudas-Inseln**, Bermuda Islands.  
**Bern**, *n.*, Bern(e). —er(in), Bernese.  
**Bernakelmuschel**, *f.*, barnacle.  
**Bernhard**, *m.*, Bernard; der Grosse Sankt —, the Great St. Bernard. —iner(hund), *m.*, St. Bernard dog.  
**Bernstein**, *m.* (-s), amber; grauer —, ambergris; schwarzer —, jet; gegrabener —, fossil amber. —grus, *n.*, amber dust; —kohle, *f.*, residuum of distilled amber; —lack, *m.*, amber varnish; —sauer, succinic; —säure, *f.*, succinic acid; —spitze, *f.*, amber mouth-piece.  
**bersten**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to burst, crack.  
**berüchtigt**, notorious, infamous.  
**berücken**, *v.a.*, to ensnare.

**berücksichtigen**, *v.a.*, to consider, have regard to; Reklamationen können nicht mehr berücksichtigt werden, no further claims can be taken into account.  
**Berücksichtigung**, *f.*, consideration, regard.  
**Beruf**, *m.* (-s), calling, profession. —smässig, professional(ly); —sreise, *f.*, official tour.  
**berufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to call (together), to convoke, convene; sich auf e-n —, to give a person's name as reference, to appeal to a person; berufen, qualified; ich fühle mich berufen, I feel called upon.  
**Berufser**, *m.*, appellant.  
**Berufung**, *f.*, call; appeal; —einlegen, to appeal; die — an die Aktionäre, appeal to the shareholders; keine — ist zulässig, there is no appeal. —sfall, *m.*, precedent; —sgericht, *n.*, court of appeal; —srichter, *m.*, judge of appeal.  
**beruhen**, *v.n.* (h.), to rest; auf etw. —, to depend on something; etw. auf sich — lassen, to let a thing rest, leave it alone; es muss auf e-m Irrtum —, there must be a mistake.  
**beruhigen**, *v.a.*, to tranquillize, quiet, calm; sich —, to make one's mind easy; —d, sedative.  
**Beruhigung**, *f.*, quieting, calming.  
**berühmt**, famous. —heit, *f.*, renown.  
**berühren**, *v.a.*, to touch (upon); to allude to; —d, contiguous.  
**Berührung**, *f.*, touch, contact; contiguity. —selektivität, *f.*, galvanism; —slinie, *f.*, tangent; —spunkt, *m.*, point of contact.  
**berupfen**, *v.a.*, to pluck; to fleece.  
**Beryll**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), beryl; meergrüner —, aquamarine. —erde *f.*, glucina, oxide of glucinium.  
**besagen**, *v.a.*, to say; to purport; der Brief besagt, the purport of the letter is; das Gutachten der Schiedsrichter besagt, the arbitrator's award states.  
**besagt**, said, mentioned, in question, aforesaid; das besagte Haus, the firm in question. —ermassen, as aforesaid.  
**Besan**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mizzen. —baum, *m.*, spanker boom, mizzenboom; —bramstange, *f.*, mizzen-top-gallant-mast; —flagge, *f.*,

- rear-admiral's flag, gallant; — mars, *m.*, mizzen-top; —raa, *f.*, mizzen-yard; —segel, *n.*, mizzen sail; —stag, *n.*, mizzen-stay; —wand, *f.*, mizzen shroud.
- besänftigen**, *v.a.*, to allay, appease, soothe; sich —, to calm down.
- Besänftigung**, *f.*, appeasing, allayment. —smittel, *n.*, sedative.
- Besatz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Besätze), trimming; — von Fransen und Spitzen, border of fringe and lace. — artikel, *pl.*, trimming; —spitze, *f.*, braid(ing).
- beschädigen**, *v.a.*, to injure, damage; schwer beschädigt, badly damaged; seebeschädigt, durch Seewasser beschädigt, sea damaged.
- Beschädigung**, *f.*, damage, injury, average; frei von —, warranted free from average. —sschein, *m.*, certificate of damage.
- beschaffbar**, procurable; Mais billiger —, maize to be had cheaper.
- beschaffen**, *v.a.*, to procure, get; zu dem aufgegebenen Preise lässt sich dieser Artikel nicht —, the article cannot be got at the price indicated.
- beschaffen**, *p.p.* & *adj.*, constituted; wohl —, in good condition; übel —, ill-conditioned; so — konnte uns die Ware nicht dienen, in such a state, the goods were of no use to us.
- Beschaffenheit**, *f.*, quality; condition; gute Qualität und —, good merchantable quality and condition; die Ware ist in schlechter — hier angekommen, the goods arrived here in bad condition; von bester —, of the best quality.
- beschäftigen**, *v.a.*, to occupy; beschäftigt, busy, occupied with; mit Ordnung unserer Bücher beschäftigt, as we are engaged in making up our accounts.
- Beschäftigung**, *f.*, occupation, pursuit.
- beschämen**, *v.a.*, to shame, abash, disconcert.
- beschätzen**, *v.a.*, to assess, tax, appraise.
- Beschaubeamte(r)**, *m.*, surveyor of Customs.
- beschauen**, *v.a.*, to view, behold, contemplate, inspect.
- beschaulich**, contemplative, intuitive.
- Beschauung**, *f.*, viewing, contemplation, inspection. —sgebühren, *pl.*, surveying fees.
- Bescheid**, *m.* (-s), (accurate) information, knowledge; decision; answer; instructions; in etw. — wissen, to have knowledge of a thing; e-m — sagen lassen, to send one word; der — wurde mir, I was informed; e-m — geben, to inform one; bis auf weiteren —, till further orders; e-m — tun or erteilen, to pledge one (*in wine, etc.*); abschlägiger —, refusal.
- bescheiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to allot, assign; to direct, order; vor Gericht —, to summon; e-n abschlägig —, to give one a negative answer; sich mit etw. —, to content oneself with something.
- bescheiden**, modest, unassuming.
- Bescheidenheit**, *f.*, modesty.
- bescheinigen**, *v.a.*, to certify, vouch for, attest; den Empfang —, to give a receipt, acknowledge receipt; — lassen, to have receipted; ich bescheinige hiermit, doppelt für einfach gültig, I hereby declare twice for once.
- Bescheinigung**, *f.*, certificate, voucher, receipt; doppelte für einfach gültige —, double receipt to pass for one, or available but once.
- beschenken**, *v.a.*, to present with.
- bescheren**, *v.a.*, to give, bestow upon.
- Bescherung**, *f.*, gift, present; distribution of gifts; e-e schöne —! a pretty kettle of fish!
- beschicken**, *v.a.*, to send for or to; to put in order; to ally; to prepare (*ores*); to frequent, visit (*fairs*); e-e Ausstellung —, to exhibit; der Markt war gut beschickt, the market was well attended.
- Beschickung**, *f.*, sending for or to; preparation; alloy; sending of delegates to; representation at; charging (*of a furnace*).
- beschiene**, *v.a.*, to lay down rails; to shoe (*a wheel*).
- beschiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to fire on, bombard.
- beschiffbar**, navigable.
- beschiffen**, *v.a.*, to navigate.
- beschimpfen**, *v.a.*, to insult.
- Beschimpfung**, *f.*, insult.

**beschirmen**, *v.a.*, to screen.

**beschlafen**, *ir.v.a.*: etw. —, to sleep on a matter.

**Beschlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beschläge), metal work; mounting, clasp; shoeing; sheathing (*of a ship*); mouldiness; damp; attachment, arrest, distraint, embargo, seizure, sequestration; in — nehmen, to arrest, seize, to occupy, engross (*attention*); diese Aufträge nehmen die Fabrik gänzlich in —, these orders occupy all hands in the factory; — legen auf, to effect a seizure; wollen Sie gefälligst — auf die Güter legen, please arrest the goods; auf Schiffe — legen, to lay an embargo on ships; gerichtlich — legen lassen, to levy a distress; der Fiskus hat darauf — gelegt, a distress warrant has been issued; — auf das in fremden Händen (*or in der Hand e-s Dritten*) befindliche Eigentum e-s Schuldners, foreign attachment; mit — belegen, to attach; alle ihre Effekten wurden gerichtlich mit — belegt, the bailiffs have seized all their effects; der Fisch wurde als gesundheitsschädlich von der Behörde mit — belegt; the fish has been condemned by the sanitary authorities; den — aufheben, to remove an embargo. —befehl, *m.*, detainer; —leger, *m.*, sequestrator, distrainer; —legung, *f.*, —nahme, *f.*, distraint, attachment, embargo, seizure, sequestration; —nahme von Waren unterwegs, stoppage *in transitu*; bei —nahme, in case of capture; —(s)verwalter, *m.*, —(s)verweser, *m.*, sequestrator; —(e)zeug, *n.*, farrier's tools.

**beschlagen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to mount, shoe, stud, tip; to furl (*a sail*); to line (*a mine*); to sheath (*the bottom of a ship*); das Schiff ist mit Kupfer beschlagen, the ship has copper sheathing, is copper bottomed; das Schiff war unter beschlagenen Segeln, the ship was under bare poles; in e-r S. gut beschlagen sein, to be well versed in a matter. 2. *n.* (s.) & *refl.*, to grow mouldy; to get tarnished.

**beschleichen**, *ir.v.a.*, to steal upon, creep up to stealthily, surprise.

**beschleunigen**, *v.a.*, to accelerate, expedite; die Absendung —, to hasten dispatch.

**Beschleunigung**, *f.*, acceleration.

**beschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to close, conclude; to resolve, decide.

**Beschluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Beschlüsse), close, conclusion; resolution. —fähig, competent to pass resolutions; e-e —fähige Zahl, a quorum; —nahme, *f.*, passing of a resolution, decree.

**beschmieren**, *v.a.*, to besmear.

**beschmutzen**, *v.a.*, to soil; beschmutztes Exemplar, soiled copy.

**Beschneidemeser**, *n.*, edge tool.

**beschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to clip, curtail, lop, pare, circumcise; e-m das Gehalt —, to cut down one's salary; beschnittene Bäume, pollards; beschnittene Geldstücke, clipped coins; beschnittenes Papier, paper with the edges cut.

**Beschneidung**, *f.*, clipping; circumcision.

**beschönigen**, *v.a.*, to extenuate, palliate.

**beschränken**, *v.a.*, to bound, confine, limit, restrict; sich auf etw. —, to restrict oneself to something; ich werde mich künftig auf Kommissionsgeschäfte —, I shall confine myself in future to commission business; mit beschränkter Haftung (*Berlin*), mit beschränkter Haftpflicht (*Hamburg*), limited; ein beschränkter Kopf, a narrow-minded or dull person.

**Beschränktheit**, *f.*, narrow-mindedness, dullness.

**Beschränkung**, *f.*, limitation; contraction; restraint.

**beschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to describe; to write upon; nicht zu —, indescribable; —d, descriptive.

**Beschreibung**, *f.*, description; inventory.

**beschreiten**, *ir.v.a.*, to walk on; den Rechtsweg —, to go to law.

**beschuldigen**, *v.a.*, to accuse, charge; der Beschuldigte, the accused.

**Beschuldigung**, *f.*, accusation.

**beschummeln**, *v.a.*, to cheat.

**Beschützen**, *v.a.*, to protect, patronize.

**Beschützer**, *m.*, protector.

**Beschützung**, *f.*, protection.

**beschwatzen**, *v.a.*, to talk over, persuade.

- Beschwerde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trouble; grievance, complaint; über etw. — erheben or führen, to complain of something. — buch, *n.*, book for entering complaints; —führer, *m.*, complainant; —punkt, *m.*, grievance; —schrift, *f.*, expostulatory letter.
- beschweren**, *v.1.a.*, to burden, charge, encumber; beschwert, mortgaged; ein beschwerter Brief, a money letter. 2. *refl.*: sich über etw. —, to complain of something.
- beschwerlich**, troublesome, annoying, inconvenient; e-m — sein or fallen, to annoy, intrude upon a person. —keit, *f.*, troublesomeness, hardship, inconvenience.
- Beschwerung**, *f.*, burden(ing), mortgage.
- beschwichtigen**, *v.a.*, to appease.
- beschwindeln**, *v.a.*, to swindle, take in.
- beschwören**, *ir.v.a.*, to confirm by oath; to entreat.
- Beschwörung**, *f.*, confirmation by oath; entreaty.
- beseelen**, *v.a.*, to animate; von dem Wunsche or Verlangen beseelt, actuated by the desire, desirous.
- besehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to look at; to inspect; zu —, on view.
- Besehen**, *n.*, inspection; bei —, on closer inspection.
- beseitigen**, *v.a.*, to put aside, remove; Schwierigkeiten —, to clear away difficulties.
- Beseitigung**, *f.*, removal.
- Besemer**, *m.*, spring steelyard (*naut.*).
- beseligen**, *v.a.*, to make happy, bless.
- Besen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), broom, besom; kleiner —, whisk. —binder, *m.*, broom-maker; —stiel, *m.*, broomstick.
- besessen**, possessed, obsessed.
- besetzen**, *v.a.*, to put on; to border, garnish, trim; to set (*with jewels*); to man (*a ship*); to occupy; to garrison; to fill (*a post*); to take, engage (*a seat*); unser Hafen ist jetzt sehr mit Schiffen besetzt, our port is just now well provided with shipping; besetzte Gebiete, occupied districts (*war*).
- Besetzung**, *f.*, trimming, bordering, edging; taking possession of, capture, occupation; nomination to offices.
- Besicht**, *m.*, (-s), sight; auf —, on inspection.
- besichtigen**, *v.a.*, to inspect, survey.
- Besichtiger**, inspector, surveyor; sachverständiger —, expert.
- Besichtigung**, *f.*, inspection; surveyor's examination. —sbericht, *m.*, surveyor's report; —gebühren, *pl.*, surveying fees; —sreise, *f.*, tour of inspection.
- besiegeln**, *v.a.*, to seal.
- besiegen**, *v.a.*, to conquer.
- besinnen**, *ir.v.refl.*: sich auf etw. —, to recollect something; sich e-s ändern —, to change one's mind.
- Besinnung**, *f.*, reflection; consciousness; wieder zur — kommen, to recover consciousness; e-n zur — bringen, to bring one to his senses.
- Besitz**, *m.* (-es), possession; property; im — e-r S. sein, to be in possession of a thing; von etw. — nehmen or ergreifen, to take possession of a thing; widerrechtlich aus dem — setzen, to disseise; Ihre Kisten kamen richtig in unsern —, your chests duly came to hand; unbeweglicher —, real estate. —nahme, *f.*, —nehmung, *f.*, act of taking possession, occupancy; appropriation; —stand, *m.*, ownership; —tum, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -tümer), possession.
- besitzen**, *ir.v.a.*, to possess; wir — Ihr Geehrtes, we are in receipt of your letter.
- Besitzer**, *m.*, proprietor.
- Besitzung**, *f.*, possession; manor, estate.
- besolden**, *v.a.*, to pay (wages to).
- Besoldung**, *f.*, salary.
- besonder**, particular; separate, distinct; odd, strange; —e Havarie, particular or simple average. —s, especially.
- Besonderheit**, *f.*, speciality, peculiarity, detail.
- besonnen**, considerate, thoughtful, cautious. —heit, *f.*, circumspection, prudence, presence of mind.
- besorgen**, *v.1.a.*, to take care of, attend to, provide for; to effect (*insurance*); to execute; das Nötige, Erforderliche —, to provide, do the needful (*bills*); e-n Auftrag —, to execute an order; e-n Brief —, to forward a letter; den Einkauf —, to effect the

purchase; ich will die Verschiffung der Waren —, I will attend to the shipping of the goods. 2. n. (s.), to be apprehensive of.

**besorglich**, anxious.

**Besorgnis**, *f.* (pl. -se), anxiety.

**besorgt**, anxious, solicitous (um etw., about something).

**Besorgung**, *f.*, care, management, execution, forwarding; die Einlagen empfehlen wir Ihrer —, kindly forward the enclosed.

**besprechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to discuss, talk over.

**Besprechung**, *f.*, discussion; consultation; review.

**Bessarabien**, *n.*, Bessarabia.

**besser**, better; desto *or* umso —, so much the better.

**bessern**, *v.a. & refl.*, to improve, mend; die Preise bessern sich, prices are looking up.

**Besserung**, *f.*, improvement, recovery.

**best**, best; der erste —, the first that comes; aufs —, bestens, in the best way, to the best of one's ability; ich danke —ens, many thanks; —e Wechsel, first-rate bills; Waren —er Qualität, choice goods, first-class lines; etw. zum —en geben, to treat to something; e-n zum —en haben, to hoax one. —möglich(st), best possible; Waren —möglichst verkaufen, to sell goods to the best possible advantage; —renommiert, of the best repute.

**Bestand**, *m.* (-s, pl. Bestände), continuance; stability; balance (of cash); stock; von — sein, to be durable, to last; der — unseres Lagers, our present stock; Kassen—, barer —, cash in hand, cash balance; Metall—, bullion. —buch, *n.*, inventory; —geld, *n.*, clear account, balance in cash; —los, unstable; —teil, *m.*, constituent part, ingredient.

**beständig**, steady, settled; —e Nachfrage, steady demand; —e Valuta, regular standard. —keit, *f.*, constancy, steadiness.

**bestärken**, *v.a.*, to confirm, strengthen.

**bestätigen**, *v.a.*, to acknowledge, confirm; to ratify; to check, verify; sich —, to be confirmed; den Empfang e-s Briefes —, to acknowledge receipt of a letter; das

Urteil wurde in zweiter Instanz bestätigt, the judgment was confirmed in the second instance; wenn sich die Nachricht bestätigte, if the news proved to be true.

**Bestätigung**, *f.*, confirmation. — schreiben, *n.*, letter of confirmation.

**bestatten**, *v.a.*, to bury.

**bestechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bribe.

**bestechlich**, bribable.

**Bestechung**, *f.*, bribery.

**Besteck**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), case (of instruments); knife, fork, and spoon; das — machen, to prick the chart, work the (ship's) reckoning.

**Besteder**, *m.*, contractor, ship's husband; Provision des —s, husbandage.

**bestehen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to undergo, endure, stand; to purchase, rent; e-e Prüfung bestehen, to pass an examination; nicht —, to fail, to be plucked; s-e Lehrzeit —, to serve one's apprenticeship. 2. n. (s.), to stand a test; to resist; to exist, subsist, be; to last, continue; auf e-r S. —, to insist on something; auf e-r Forderung —, to urge a claim; die bestehenden Preise, the ruling prices.

**Bestehen**, *n.*, existence.

**bestehlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to rob.

**besteigen**, *ir.v.a.*, to ascend; to mount (a horse); to go on board.

**Bestell-arbeit**, *f.*, work done to order; —buch, *n.*, order book; —geld, *n.*, commission money; —geld frei, no charge is made for commission; —karte, *f.*, post card ordering goods; —schein, *m.*, order sheet; —schreiben, *n.*, letter ordering goods; —zettel, *m.*, order sheet, form of application.

**bestellen**, *v.a.*, to order; to arrange, put in order; to appoint; to deliver (letters); to till; ich habe ihn zu m-m Vertreter bestellt, I have appointed him my agent, I have asked him to meet me at my agent's; die bestellten Waren, the goods ordered; fest bestellte Kommissionen, bespoke orders; mit ihm ist es schlecht bestellt, he is in a bad way.

**Besteller**, *m.*, orderer, customer; cultivator; committer.

**Bestellung, f.**, order, commission, indent, appointment; delivery; arrangement, cultivation; nach —, to order. —sbuch, *n.*, order book; —seingang, *m.*, receipt of order; Lieferzeit zirka 4 Wochen nach —seingang, delivery four weeks after receipt of order.

**besteuern, v.a.**, to rate, tax, impose a tax on.

**Besteuerung, f.**, taxation.

**bestimmen, v.a.**, to decide, fix, settle; die für Sie bestimmten Waren, the goods intended for you; nach auswärts bestimmt, outward bound; nach Antwerpen bestimmt, bound for Antwerp; meine Befehle sind bestimmt, my orders are imperative.

**bestimmt, fixed, appointed, precise.** —heit, *f.*, exactitude, certainty, positiveness.

**Bestimmung, f.**, determination; destination. —shafen, *m.*, port of destination; —sort, *m.*, —ziel, *n.*, (place of) destination.

**bestrafen, v.a.**, to punish.

**Bestrafung, f.**, punishment.

**bestreben, v.refl.**, to endeavour, strive; bestrebt, anxious.

**Bestrebung, f.**, effort, endeavour.

**bestreichen, ir.v.a.**, to spread over, besmear; mit Butter —, to butter.

**bestreiten, ir.v.a.**, to contest, dispute; die Kosten —, to bear, defray, meet the expenses; e-n Anspruch —, to contest a claim.

**Bestreitung, f.**, defrayal.

**bestreuen, v.a.**, to strew with.

**bestriicken, v.a.**, to ensnare.

**bestürzt, confused, perplexed, in consternation.**

**Bestürzung, f.**, consternation, dismay.

**Besuch, m.** (-s, *pl.* -e), visit, call; visitor(s); e-n — abstaten, to pay a visit. —skarte, *f.*, visiting card.

**besuchen, v.a.**, to visit; to attend (*a fair*).

**Besucher, m.**, visitor.

**besudeln, v.a.**, to soil.

**betagt, aged;** —e Wechsel, bills due, payable.

**betasten, v.a.**, to feel.

**betätigen, v.a.**, to practise; sich bei etw. —, to bestir oneself, take an active part in something.

**Betätigung, f.**, application, practice.

**betäuben, v.a.**, to stun, deafen, stupefy.

**Betäubung, f.**, stunning; stupefaction. —smittel, *n.*, narcotic.

**beteiligen, v.a.**, to assign a share, to interest; an e-r S. beteiligt sein, to have a share or interest in something; sich bei e-r S. —, to be interested in something; ich beteilige mich für die Hälfte, I take half share; die Beteiligten, the parties concerned; wir sind bei diesem Falliment nicht beteiligt, we are not affected by this failure.

**Beteiligung, f.**, participation.

**Betelnuss, f.**, betel nut.

**betuern, v.a.**, to assert, protest.

**betiteln, v.a.**, to give a title to, entitle, style.

**Beton, m.** (-s), concrete.

**betonen, v.a.**, to accentuate, emphasize.

**betören, v.a.**, to befool.

**Betracht, m.**, regard, respect, consideration; in —, considering; in — ziehen, to take into consideration; nicht in — kommen, to be beyond the question.

**betrachten, v.a.**, to view, look at, consider, contemplate.

**beträchtlich, considerable;** um ein —es, considerably.

**Betrachtung, f.**, contemplation, inspection.

**Betrag, m.** (-s, *pl.* Beträge), sum, amount; im — von, to the amount of; bis zum —e von, to the extent of; wirklicher —, real or market value; voller —, Gesamt—, sum total.

**betragen, ir.v.l.a.**, to amount to. 2. *refl.*, to behave, conduct oneself.

**Betragen, n.**, behaviour.

**betrauen, v.a.** (e-n mit etw.), to entrust.

**Betreff, m.**, reference, regard; in — (e-r S.), with regard to (a thing). —s (*gen.*), concerning.

**betreffen, ir.v.a.**, to befall; to catch; to concern; was mich betrifft, as far as I am concerned, as for me; ich bin sehr betroffen über den Ausfall, I am shocked at the result; —d, concerning, in question, referred to.

**betreiben, ir.v.a.**, to carry on, transact; to pursue (*studies*); to urge on; Schleichhandel —, to practise smuggling.

**betreten, ir.v.a.**, to tread; to set

foot on or in; to enter; to meet with, surprise.

**betreten**, *p.p.* & *adj.*, surprised, embarrassed.

**Betrieb**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), management, working, traffic; — e-r Fabrik, operations of a factory; das Bergwerk ist im —, the mine is being worked. —sanlage, *f.*, plant; —sbericht, *m.*, traffic returns; —sdirektor, *m.*, working manager; —sgerät, *n.*, —smaterial, *n.*, rolling stock; —sjahr, *n.*, business year; —skapital, *n.*, working capital, floating capital, stock-in-trade; —skosten, *pl.*, working expenses; —sleiter, *m.*, manager; —smittel, *pl.*, plant; —sstörung, *f.*, interruption of work.

**betriebsam**, active, industrious.

**Betriebsamkeit**, *f.*, activity, industry.

**betrinken**, *ir.v.refl.*, to get drunk. betrunken, drunk.

**betroffen**, struck with surprise, taken aback, shocked (über *acc.*, at).

**betrogen**. See betrogen. Betrogene(r), dupe.

**betrüben**, *v.a.*, to grieve, afflict.

**Betrübnis**, *f.* (*pl.* -se), affliction, grief.

**betrübt**, afflicted, grieved; — sein über e-e S., to be grieved at something.

**Betrug**, *m.* (-s; *no pl.*; Betrügereien), fraud, trickery.

**betrügen**, *ir.v.a.*, to cheat, deceive.

**Betrüger**, *m.*, cheat, swindler. —ei, *f.*, cheating, fraud; —isch, fraudulent.

**betrüglich**, deceptive, illusory.

**Bett**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en), bed; berth; channel; das — hüten, to stay in bed; zweischläfriges —, double bed; Zimmer mit zwei —en, a double-bedded room. —behänge, *n.*, bed curtains, valance; —brett, *n.*, bed-board; —decke, *f.*, counterpane; gesteppte —decke, quilt; wollene —decke, blanket; —drell, *m.*, ticking; —flasche, *f.*, hot-water bottle; —gerät, *n.*, bed furniture, bedding; —gestell, *n.*, bedstead; —himmel, *m.*, tester; —lagerig, bedridden; —laken, *n.*, sheet; —leinen, *n.*, sheeting; —pfanne, *f.*, warming-pan; —säule, *f.*, bed-post; —schieber, *m.*, —schüssel, *f.*,

bedpan; —schrank, *m.*, press-bed, wardrobe bedstead; —sessel, *m.*, sofa bed; —sofa, *n.*, bed couch; —spinde, *f.*, —stelle, *f.*, bedstead; —stuhl, *m.*, bed chair; —tuch, *n.*, sheet; —überzug, *m.*, pillowcase, bed-tick; —vorleger, *m.*, bed-rug; —wäsche, *f.*, —zeug, *n.*, bedding, bed-clothes; —zwilch, *m.*, —zwillich, *m.*, ticking, striped cotton.

**Bettel**, *m.*, trash, trumpery; der ganze —, the whole show. —arm very poor; —brief, *m.*, begging letter; —ei, *f.*, begging.

**betteln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to beg.

**betten**, *v.a.*, to give (*one*) a bed; to make a bed; to (put to) bed.

**Bettler**, *m.*, —in, *f.*, beggar.

**Beuge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bow, bend, curve.

**beugen**, *v.a.*, to bend, bow, curve; to inflect.

**beugsam**, pliant, flexible.

**Beule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bump, swelling; boil, tumour; dent, dint. —npest, *f.*, bubonic plague.

**beunruhigen**, *v.a.*, to alarm, disturb.

**Beunruhigung**, *f.*, alarm, disturbance.

**beurkunden**, *v.a.*, to authenticate, attest.

**Beurkundung**, *f.*, documentary authentication.

**beurlauben**, *v.a.*, to give leave of absence.

**beurteilen**, *v.a.*, to judge, criticize.

**Beurteilung**, *f.*, judgment.

**Beurtmann**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beurtleute), regular trader.

**Beute**, *f.*, booty.

**Beutel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bag; purse; pouch; pocket. —schneider, *m.*, pickpocket; —sieb, *n.*, bolting sieve; —stolz, *m.*, purse pride, *adj.*, purse proud.

**beuteln**, *v.1.a.*, to bolt, sift (*meal*). *2. refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bag, bulge out.

**Beutler**, *m.*, purse-maker; Glover; breeches maker.

**bevölkern**, *v.a.*, to people, populate.

**Bevölkerung**, *f.*, population.

**bevollmächtigen**, *v.a.*, to authorize, empower; — Sie mich dazu, give me your proxy for it; e-n zum Verkaufe —, to grant one full power to sell. Bevollmächtigte(r), attorney, proxy, agent, assignee.

**Bevollmächtigung**, *f.*, authorization.

**bevor**, *conj.*, before.

**bevormunden**, *v.a.*, to act as guardian to.  
**Bevormundung**, *f.*, guardianship, tutelage.  
**bevorrechten**, *v.a.*, to privilege; to patent.  
**bevorstehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h., dat.*), (*sep.*), to be imminent, at hand, near; —d, next, ensuing.  
**bevorzugen**, *v.a.*, to favour, prefer.  
**Bevorzugung**, *f.*, preference.  
**bewachen**, *v.a.*, to watch, guard.  
**Bewachung**, *f.*, watching. —sgelder, *pl.*, watchman's fee.  
**bewaffnen**, *v.a.*, to arm.  
**bewahren**, *v.a.*, to keep, preserve; — vor, to guard against, protect from; ich hoffe ferner in Ihrem freundlichen Andenken bewahrt zu bleiben, I hope you will continue to keep me in mind; Gott bewahre! God forbid!  
**bewähren**, *v.refl.*, to prove true, to stand the test; der Plan bewährt sich nicht, the plan does not work well. bewährt, approved; ein bewährter Mitarbeiter, a tried, trust(worthy) helper.  
**bewahrheiten**, *v.l.a.*, to verify; 2. *refl.*, to prove true.  
**Bewahrheitung**, *f.*, verification.  
**Bewahrung**, *f.*, keeping, preservation.  
**Bewährung**, *f.*, proof, verification.  
**bewaldet**, woody.  
**bewaldrecht**: —es Holz, baulked timber.  
**bewaldrechten**, *v.a.*, to rough-hew.  
**bewältigen**, *v.a.*, to overcome, master, cope with.  
**bewandert**, versed, skilled; acquainted or conversant with; — in fremden Sprachen, well up in foreign languages; Herr N. ist in Baumwolle sehr —, Mr. N. is an expert in cotton.  
**bewandt**: unter or bei den —en Umständen, under such circumstances.  
**Bewandtnis**, *f.*, condition, state; es hat damit e-e andere —, the case is quite different; was für e-e — hat es mit dieser Sache? what are the circumstances of this transaction?  
**bewässern**, *v.a.*, to water, irrigate.  
**Bewässerung**, *f.*, irrigation.  
**bewegen**, *l.v.a.*, to stir, move; —de

Kraft, motive power; bewegtes Meer, stormy sea; tief bewegt von diesem schmerzlichen Verluste, deeply affected by this heavy loss.  
 2. *ir.v.a.*, to induce, persuade; bewogen von, actuated by.  
**Beweggrund**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Beweggründe), motive, inducement, incentive.  
**beweglich**, movable, mobile. —keit, *f.*, moveableness, mobility.  
**bewegt**, excited, agitated.  
**Bewegung**, *f.*, motion, fluctuation, agitation. —kraft, *f.*, impetus, motive force; —los, motionless.  
**Beweis**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), proof, evidence; aus den Umständen geschöpfter —, circumstantial evidence; ein schlagender —, conclusive evidence; den — beibringen, geben, führen, liefern, to furnish proof, to prove. —führung, *f.*, demonstration; —grund, *m.*, argument, proof; —schrift, *f.*, document containing evidence; —stück, *n.*, (article of) proof.  
**beweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to demonstrate, prove; e-e Forderung —, to establish a claim; Alter bewiesen, age admitted.  
**bewenden**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*): es — lassen, to let a thing take its course, to acquiesce in something.  
**Bewenden**, *n.*: damit mag es sein — haben, let it be so, there let it rest.  
**bewerben**, *ir.v.refl.*, to apply (um, for); sich um Aufträge —, to solicit orders.  
**Bewerber**, *m.*, applicant, candidate; suitor.  
**Bewerbung**, *f.*, application.  
**bewerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to throw at, pelt; to plaster; grob —, to rough-cast.  
**bewerkstelligen**, *v.a.*, to effect; den Verkauf —, to effect, close the sale, to realize.  
**bewilligen**, *v.a.*, to allow, grant, agree to; die bewilligte Fracht, the freight agreed upon.  
**Bewilligung**, *f.*, concession, consent, grant(ing).  
**bewillkommen**, *v.a.*, to welcome.  
**bewirken**, *v.a.*, to cause, effect.  
**bewirten**, *v.a.*, to entertain.  
**Bewirtung**, *f.*, entertainment.  
**bewirtschaften**, *v.a.*, to manage.



**bewohnbar**, habitable, tenantable.  
 —keit, *f.*, habitableness.  
**bewohnen**, *v.a.*, to inhabit, live in, occupy.  
**Bewohner**, *m.*, inhabitant.  
**bewölken**, *v.a.*, to cloud.  
**Bewunderer**, *m.*, admirer.  
**bewundern**, *v.a.*, to admire.  
**Bewunderung**, *f.*, admiration. —swert, —swürdig, admirable.  
**Bewurf**, *m.* (-s), mortar, plastering.  
**bewusst**, conscious, aware (e-r S., of a thing); die —e Sache, the matter in question. —los, unconscious; —losigkeit, *f.*, unconsciousness; —sein, *n.*, consciousness.  
**bez. abbr.** = bezahlt, sold at.  
**bezahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay; im voraus —, to prepay; Wechsel —, to honour bills; sich bezahlt machen, to get oneself paid, to reimburse oneself; mit Waren —, to pay in goods; bezahlt (*exchange lists*), sold at, paid, business done.  
**Bezahlung**, *f.*, payment; gegen bare —, for cash; — von Wechseln, protection of bills.  
**Bezahler**, *m.*, payer.  
**bezaubern**, to charm, bewitch, enchant.  
**bezeichnen**, *v.a.*, to mark, denote, brand; —d, significant.  
**Bezeichnung**, *f.*, mark(ing), designation; chop. —szettel, *m.*, label.  
**bezeigen**, *v.a.*, to show, express, manifest.  
**bezeugen**, *v.a.*, to attest, certify.  
**beziehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to draw over, cover; e-e Wohnung —, to move into a house or flat; die Universität —, to go to the University; Märkte —, to frequent markets; Waren —, to obtain goods; falls in grösseren Quantitäten bezogen, if considerable quantities are taken; die hiesigen Kaufleute beziehen lange nicht mehr von dort, the merchants here have not placed their orders there for a long time; aus erster Hand —, to buy at first hand. Bezogene(r), drawee. 2. *refl.*, to refer, relate to; ich beziehe mich auf den Inhalt m-s letzten Briefes, referring to contents of my last letter.  
**Bezieher**, *m.*, drawer (*of a bill*); importer.

**Beziehung**, *f.*, reference, relation; connection; obtaining (*of goods*); in dieser —, in this respect; unter — auf m-n letzten Brief, referring to my last letter; —en aus der Levante machen, to import from the Levant. —sweise, relatively, respectively.  
**beziern**, *v.l.a.*, to mark with figures. 2. *refl.*: sich — auf, to amount to.  
**Bezirk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), district, circuit. —sanwalt, *m.*, —snotar, *m.*, district attorney; —sgericht, *n.*, county court.  
**Bezogene(r)**, drawee.  
**Bezug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Bezüge), covering; relation, reference; *pl.*, pay, salary, supplies; in — auf e-e S., with regard to a thing; — nehmen auf e-e S., to refer to a thing; Bezüge aus erster Hand, supplies direct. —nahme, *f.*, reference; unter or mit —nahme auf mein letztes Schreiben, referring to my last letter; —nehmen, *see* — nehmen; —sanweisung, *f.*, order for goods; —sbedingungen, trade terms, terms of delivery; —sort, *m.*, place from which supplies are drawn; —squelle, *f.*, source of supply; —srecht, *n.*, mit —srecht auf junge Aktien, cum new; ohne —srecht auf junge Aktien, ex new; —sspesen, *pl.*, charges of importation, petty charges.  
**bezüglich**, regarding, relating to, as to.  
**bezwecken**, *v.a.*, to aim at, have in view.  
**bezweifeln**, *v.a.*, to doubt.  
**bezwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to conquer, overcome.  
**Bibel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Bible.  
**Biber**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beaver, castor. —fell, *n.*, beaver skin; —geil, *n.*, beaver's cod, castoreum; —haar, *n.*, beaver-hair, beaver's wool.  
**Bibliothek**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), library. —ar, *m.*, librarian.  
**Bickbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bilberry.  
**bieder**, honest, upright. —keit, *f.*, loyalty, probity; —mann, *m.*, honest man, worthy, Philistine.  
**Biege**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bend, bow.  
**biegen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bend, bow, inflect.  
**biegsam**, flexible, pliant. —keit, *f.*, flexibility.  
**Biegung**, *f.*, bend; declension. —sfähigkeit, *f.*, strength of flexure.

- Biene**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bee. —nhaus, *n.*, apiary; —nkönigin, *f.*, queen bee; —nkorb, *m.*, —nstock, *m.*, beehive; —nwachs, *m.*, bee's wax; —nzucht, *f.*, bee-keeping; —nzüchter, *m.*, bee-keeper.
- Bier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), beer; — in Flaschen, Flaschen—, bottled beer; bayrisches —, lager. —ausschank, *m.*, retailing of beer; —brauer, *m.*, brewer; —brauerei, *f.*, brewery; —halle, *f.*, beer saloon; —hefe, *f.*, barm, yeast.
- Biest**, *n.*, beast.
- bieten**, *ir.v.a.*, to offer, bid; feil—, to expose for sale; mehr —, to outbid; e-m die Spitze —, to resist, oppose a person; ich lasse mir das nicht —, I won't put up with that; Meistbietende(r), highest bidder.
- Bieter**, *m.*, bidder.
- Bijouterie**, *f.*, jewellery; unechte —, mock jewellery. —waren, *pl.*, jewellery.
- Bilanz**, *f.*, balance; die — ziehen, to strike a balance; — im Debit, debit balance; — im Kredit, credit balance; rohe —, Brutto—, rough balance; reine —, net balance; die Monats— stimmt, the monthly balance squares. —auszug, *m.*, —bogen, *m.*, balance-sheet; —konto, *n.*, —rechnung, *f.*, balance account.
- Bild**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), picture, portrait, image. —fläche, *f.*, perspective plane; auf der —fläche erscheinen, to appear on the scene; —giesser, *m.*, bronze-founder; —hauer, *m.*, sculptor; —hauerarbeit, *f.*, sculpture, carved work; —hauerei, *f.*, —hauerkunst, *f.*, sculpture; —hauermarmor, *m.*, statue marble; —lich, figurative, metaphorical; —säule, *f.*, statue; —schnitzer, *m.*, wood-carver; —seite, *f.*, face, obverse, head (*of a coin*); —stecher, *m.*, engraver; —teppich, *m.*, figured tapestry; —treiberei, *f.*, embossing; —weberei, *f.*, fancy weaving; —werk, *n.*, imagery.
- bilden**, *v.a.*, to form, shape, fashion, instruct; to constitute; —d, plastic; —de Künste, plastic arts; gebildet, educated, cultured; ein durchaus gebildeter Mann, a gentleman.
- Bilder-bogen**, *m.*, picture sheet; —buch, *n.*, picture book; —einklebebuch, *n.*, scrap book; —rahmen, *m.*, picture frame.
- Bildner**, *m.*, sculptor.
- Bildnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), portrait, likeness.
- Bildung**, *f.*, formation; shape, constitution; education, culture; die Gesellschaft ist in — begriffen, the company is in course of formation.
- Bilge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bilge; das Schiff ist zu schmal in den —n, the ship is too narrow in the bilges.
- Billard**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), billiard. —ball, *m.*, billiard ball; —stock, *m.*, cue.
- Billet**, *n.* (-s. & -tes; *pl.* -te & -s), note, ticket. —ausgabe, *f.*, —schalter, *m.*, ticket office, booking office.
- billig**, cheap, just, fair; —ankommen, to buy cheap; —es Geld, cheap money; die Preise sind —st gestellt, the prices quoted are very low; es wäre nicht mehr als —, wenn Sie uns diesen Verlust ersetzten, it would be only fair if you made this loss good to us. —keit, *f.*, cheapness, fairness, justice; —keitsgefühl, *n.*, sense of justice.
- billigen**, *v.a.*, to approve (of), sanction.
- Billigung**, *f.*, approval, sanction.
- Billion**, *f.*, billion.
- Bilsenkraut**, *n.*, hen-bane.
- Bimsstein**, *m.*, pumice-stone.
- Bind-ahle**, *f.*, bradawl; —faden, *m.*, string.
- Binde**, *f.*, bandage, band, tie.
- binden**, *ir.v.a.*, to bind, tie; to hoop (*casks*); e-n an den Preis —, to tie one down to the price.
- Binder**, *m.*, binder; Fass—, cooper. —lohn, *m.*, cooperage; —werkzeuge, *pl.*, cooper's tools.
- Binde-strich**, *m.*, hyphen; —wort, *n.*, conjunction.
- Bindung**, *f.*, binding; ligature; cross weaving.
- binnen**, *prep.* (*gen.* & *dat.*), within; —kurzem, shortly.
- Binnen-afrika**, *n.*, Central Africa; —gewässer, *n.*, inland water; —hafen, *m.*, basin, inner port; —handel, *m.*, home or inland trade; —land, *n.*, inland; —ländisch, inland; —schifffahrt, *f.*,

- inland navigation; —see, *m.*, inland lake; —vorstevan, *m.*, apron (*naut.*).
- Binse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rush. —korb, *m.*, rush basket.
- Birke**, *f.* (-n), birch-tree. —holz, *n.*, birch wood.
- Birma**, *n.*, Burmah. —ne, *m.*, —nisch, Burmese.
- Birbaum**, *m.*, pear-tree.
- Birne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pear. —nwein, *m.*, perry.
- bis**, 1. *prep.*, till, until, to, up to; zahlbar bis längstens am 8. ds., payable on or before the 8th inst.; — auf weiteres, — auf weitere Anzeige, till further advice; — auf, all but; alle — auf vier, all but four. 2. *conj.*, till. —her, hitherto; —herig, previous; —lang, so far; —weilen, sometimes, now and then.
- Bisam**, *m.*, musk.
- Bisichen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), a little bit, a morsel.
- Biskaya**, *n.*, Biscay; Meerbusen von —, Bay of Biscay.
- Biskuit**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e or -s), biscuit; feines —, fancy biscuit.
- Bison**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), bison.
- Biss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bite, sting.
- Bitte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), prayer, request.
- bitten**, *ir.v.a.*, to beg, request; e-n um Verzeihung —, to beg one's pardon.
- bitter**, bitter. —erde, *f.*, magnesia; —klee, *m.*, buck-bean; —mandel, *f.*, bitter almond; —mandelöl, *n.*, oil of bitter almonds; —mandel-seife, *f.*, almond soap; —salz, *n.*, sulphate of magnesia, Epsom salts.
- Bitt-gesuch**, *n.*, —-schrift, *f.*, petition; eine —-schrift einreichen, to file a petition; —-steller, *m.*, petitioner.
- bituminös**, bituminous.
- blähen**, *v.a.*, to swell.
- Blamage**, *f.*, blame, disgrace, failure.
- blamieren**, *v.refl.*, to expose oneself to ridicule.
- blank**, bright, shining, polished; — und bar, cash down; — machen, to polish, burnish; — putzen, to polish, scour.
- Blank-leder**, *n.*, sleeked leather; —-scheid, *n.*, busk.
- Blankett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), blank form, blank cheque; *carte blanche*; Vollmachts—, blank letter of attorney.
- blanko**, in blank, unprotected; in — akzeptieren, to accept in blank; in — indossieren, to endorse in blank; in — trassieren, to draw in blank; Giro in —, blank endorsement. —abschreibung, *f.*, blank transfer; —akzept, *n.*, blank acceptance; —formular, *n.*, blank form; —giro, *n.*, blank endorsement; —vorschuss, *m.*, blank advance; —wechsel, *m.*, blank bill.
- Bläschen**, *n.*, pustule, pimple; bubble.
- Blase**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bubble; bladder; blister; flaw; raffiniertes Schmalz in —n, refined lard in bladders. —balg, *m.*, bellows; —instrument, *n.*, wind-instrument; —rohr, *n.*, blow-pipe.
- blasen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to blow; to smelt (*iron*); geblasenes Glas, blown glass.
- blass**, pale. —rot, pink.
- Blässe**, *f.*, paleness.
- Blatt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Blätter), leaf; sheet (*of paper*); newspaper; die Baumwolle ist voll von schwarzen Blättern, the cotton is full of black leaf. —gold, *n.*, gold leaf, gold foil, beaten gold; —zinn, *m.*, tinfoil.
- blätternig**, leafy, flaky, foliated.
- blättern**, *v.a.*, to turn over the leaves.
- Blättertobak**, *m.*, leaf tobacco.
- blau**, blue; ins —e, at random; — machen, to take a holiday. —holz, *n.*, logwood, Campeachy wood; —säure, *f.*, prussic acid; —stift, *m.*, blue pencil.
- Blech**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sheet metal, tin; gewalztes —, rolled metal; schwarzes —, sheet-iron; starkes —, double plate. —büchse, *f.*, tin; —geschirr, *n.*, tin; —schmied, *m.*, whitesmith, tinker.
- blechen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to pay up, "fork out."
- Blei**, *n.* (-es), lead; plummet; pencil; — in Blöcken, lead pig; 20 Blöcke —, 20 pigs of lead; gehacktes —, slugs; gerolltes —, sheet-lead; Fenster—, window leading. —arbeiter, *m.*, —decker, *m.*, —giesser, *m.*, plumber; —einfassung, *f.*, lead fitting; —ern,

leaden; —feder, *f.*, pencil; —hütte, *f.*, lead works; —hüttenbesitzer, *m.*, lead smelter; —lötung, *f.*, lead solder; —oxyd, *n.*, lead monoxide, litharge; —rohr, *n.*, —röhre, *f.*, lead pipe; —rot, *n.*, red lead; —schnur, *f.*, plummet line, sounding line; —siegel, *n.*, lead stamp; —stift, *m.*, lead pencil; —stifthalter, *m.*, pencil-holder; —stiftkasten, *m.*, pencil-box; —vitriol, *n.*, sulphate of lead; —weiss, *n.*, white lead; —zucker, *m.*, sugar of lead, lead acetate.

**bleiben**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to remain, stay; stehen —, to stop, leave off; ich bin seitdem ohne Ihre Nachrichten geblieben, since then I have been deprived of your advices; als Saldo bleibt uns gut, there is a balance in our favour of; demnach bleibt uns, there accordingly remains due to us.

**bleich**, pale.

**Bleiche**, *f.*, paleness; bleaching.

**bleichen**, *v.a.*, to bleach; to blanch.

**Bleicher**, *m.*, bleacher. —ei, *f.*, bleaching works.

**Bleichpulver**, *n.*, bleaching-powder.

**Blende**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blind; blend; blinker; *pl.* dead-lights.

**blenden**, *v.a.*, to blind, dazzle.

**Blend-laterne**, *f.*, dark lantern; —werk, *n.*, delusion, jugglery; —ziegel, *m.*, facing brick.

**Blick**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), look, glance, gaze; auf den ersten —, at first sight.

**blicken**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to glance, look; to shine.

**blind**, blind; —e Klippen, sunken rocks. —boden, *m.*, false bottom; —darm, *m.*, cæcum; —darmentzündung, *f.*, appendicitis; —holz, *n.*, wood to be venerated; —lings, blindly, blindfold; —schleiche, *f.*, slow-worm, blindworm.

**Blitz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), flash of lightning. —ableiter, *m.*, lightning conductor; —schlag, *m.*, stroke of lightning.

**blitzen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lighten, to flash.

**Block**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Blöcke), block; log; pig (*of lead*); Blei in Blöcken, pig-lead. —blei, *n.*, pig-lead; —seife, *f.*, soap in squares; —zinn, *m.*, block tin; —säge, *f.*, pit saw.

**Blockade**, *f.*, blockade. —brecher, *m.*, blockade runner.

**blöde**, weak-sighted; imbecile; shy.

**Blödigkeit**, *f.*, weak-sightedness; imbecility; bashfulness.

**blöd-sichtig**, weak-sighted; —sichtigkeit, *f.*, weak-sightedness; —sinn, *m.*, imbecility, nonsense; —sinnig, silly, idiotic.

**bloss**, bare, naked; merely. —legen, *v.a.*, to bare; —stellen, *v.a.*, to expose.

**Blöße**, *f.*, bareness; sich eine —geben, to expose oneself.

**blühen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bloom, blossom, flourish.

**blumen**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flower; flavour, bouquet; künstliche —, artificial flower; der Wein hat —, the wine has a fine flavour; durch die —sprechen, to speak in metaphors.

**Blumen-beet**, *n.*, flower-bed; —gärtner, *m.*, florist; —gehänge, —gewinde, *n.*, festoon; —kohl, *m.*, cauliflower; —lese, *f.*, anthology; —strauss, *m.*, nosegay; —topf, *m.*, flower-pot.

**blümen**, *v.a.*, to figure (*silk, etc.*); geblümter Damast, figured damask.

**Bluse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blouse; jacket (*mil.*)

**Blut**, *n.*, blood. —arm, anæmic, as poor as a church-mouse; —egel, *m.*, leech; —ig, bloody; —wenig, very little; —wurst, *f.*, blackpudding.

**Blüte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blossom; prime.

**bluten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to bleed.

**Bö**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), gust, squall.

**Bock**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Böcke), buck; ram; he-goat; trestle; box (*of a coach*); einen —schlessen, to commit a blunder. —fell, *n.*, buckskin, goatskin; —leder, *n.*, kid leather; —shorn, *n.*, hartshorn; e-n ins —shorn jagen, to frighten a person out of his wits.

**Bock**, *m.* (-es): —bier, *n.*, strong Bavarian beer; double beer.

**Boden**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* — & Böden), ground; soil; bottom; floor; loft; garret; barn; falscher —, false bottom. —kammer, *f.*, garret; —kredit, *m.*, credit on landed property; —kreditanstalt, *crédit foncier*; —kreditbank, *f.*, land mortgage bank; —pumpe, *f.*, bilge pump; —satz, *m.*, grounds, dregs; —see, *m.*, Lake of Constance; —zünder *m.*, base fuse.

- bodmen**, *v.a.*, to head (*a cask*); to insure (*vessels*); to floor, plank.
- Bodmerei**, *f.*, bottomry; Geld(er) auf — austun (aufnehmen), to advance (raise) money on bottomry; auf — gegebene Gelder, money lent on bottomry; — auf die Schiffsladung, respondentia. —brief, *m.*, bottomry bond, respondentia bond; —geber, *m.*, (—nehmer, *m.*) advancer (raiser) of money on bottomry bonds; —gesetz, *n.*, bottomry regulations; —prämie, *f.*, premium on a bottomry bond; —vertrag, *m.*, bottomry bond; —wechsel, *m.*, bottomry bill.
- Bogen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bow, arc, arch, curve; sheet (*of paper*); in Bausch und —, in the lump; Preis in Bausch und —, all-round price. —gang, *m.*, arcade; —lampe, *f.*, arc-lamp; —licht, *n.*, arc-light; —säge, *f.*, bow saw.
- Bohle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plank, (thick) board.
- bohlen**, *v.a.*, to board, plank.
- Böhme**, *m.*, Bohemian. —n, *n.*, Bohemia.
- böhmisch**, Bohemian.
- Bohne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bean; grüne —n, French beans; weisse —n, haricot beans; türkische —n, scarlet runners; rundliche —n, round beans; fuchsige —n, foxy beans; gebrannte —n, roasted beans; mit schwarzen —n untermischt, mixed with black berries.
- bohnen**, *v.a.*, to wax, to polish.
- Bohr-ahle**, *f.*, bradawl; —eisen, *n.*, bit; —loch, *n.*, bore-hole, gimlet hole; —zeug, *n.*, boring tools.
- bohren**, *v.a.*, to pierce, bore, drill; einen Schacht —, to sink a shaft; e-n Tunnel —, to pierce a tunnel; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.
- Bohrer**, *m.*, gimlet.
- Boi, Boy**, *m.*, baize.
- Boje**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), buoy.
- Boleine**, *f.*, bowline; die — vieren, to check the bowline.
- Bolle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bulb.
- Bollotinsand**, *m.*, silicate sand.
- Bollwerk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bastion; bulwerk.
- Bologneser**, *m.*, Bolognese, of Bologna; —wurst, *f.*, polony.
- Bolzen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bolt, pin, peg, rivet.
- bombardieren**, *v.a.*, to bombard, shell.
- Bombe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shell. —nfest, bomb-proof.
- Bon**, *m.* (*pl.* -s), cheque, draft, order.
- Bonbon**, *m.* & *n.* (*pl.* -s), bonbon, sweetmeat.
- Bonifikation**, *f.*, rebate, allowance.
- bonifizieren**, *v.a.*, to make good, indemnify.
- Bonität**, *f.*, good quality; credit, solvency.
- Boot**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Böte), boat. —(s)föhrer, *m.*, boatswain; zweiter —(s)föhrer, boatswain's mate; —shaken, *m.*, boat hook; —smann, *m.*, boatswain; —steuerer, *m.*, coxswain.
- Bor**, *m.*, **Borax**, *m.*, borax; unreiner or roher —, crude borax, tincal. —säure, *f.*, boracic acid.
- Bord**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), board, shipboard; edge; border, rim; shore; frei an —, free on board; frei an — und gestaut, f.o.b. and trimmed; an — bringen, to put on board; an — nehmen, to take in or on board; an — gelegt, put on board; an — verkaufen, to sell f.o.b.; über — werfen, to jettison; ein Schiff von niedrigem —e, a ship deep in the water; das Schiff liegt — an — mit der *Helene*, the ship is lying alongside the *Helene*. —anker, *m.*, best bower anchor; —frei, free on board.
- Bordeauxwein**, *m.*, claret.
- Bordereau**, *m.* & *n.*, bordereau; bill of specie(s); specification, list.
- bordieren**, *v.a.*, to braid, border, edge; bordierte Taschentücher, bordered handkerchiefs.
- Bordierung**, *f.*, border, edging.
- Bording**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), *pl.*, lighter. —fracht, *f.*, lighterage.
- Borg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), borrowing; auf —, on credit. —drehreep, *n.*, false tie; —raa, *f.*; spare yard; —tauerwerk, *n.*, spare rigging; —weise, by way of a loan, on credit.
- borgen**, *v.a.*, to borrow.
- borniert**, narrow-minded, stupid. —heit, *f.*, narrow-mindedness, stupidity.
- Börse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), purse; exchange; auf der —, on change; die tonangebende —, the standard

market; die — besuchen, to go on 'change.  
**Börsen-anschlag**, *m.*, notice posted up on 'change; —behörde, *f.*, exchange committee; —bericht, *m.*, exchange report or list, money market report, stock-list; —besucher, *m.*, member of the exchange; —blatt, *n.*, exchange list, money market report; —brauch, *m.*, rule(s) of the exchange; —buch, *n.*, pocket ledger, memorandum book; —diener, *m.*, exchange messenger; —differenzen, *pl.*, loss sustained by gambling on 'change; —fähig (of persons), able to appear on 'change, (of things), negotiable, marketable, current, quoted on 'change; —fürst, *m.*, merchant prince; —gängig, current on 'change, quoted on 'change; —gericht, *n.*, commercial court or board; —gerücht, *n.*, stock-jobbing rumour, hoax; —geschäfte, *pl.*, operations in stocks; —geschäfte "auf Zeit," stock-exchange account; —halle, *f.*, exchange (hall); —interessent, *m.*, party interested in exchange matters; —kommissar, *m.*, exchange warden; —könig, *m.*, merchant prince; —krach, *m.*, panic on 'change; —kurs, *m.*, rate of exchange; —läufig, current on 'change; —makler, *m.*, stockbroker; —manöver, *n.*, stockbroker's trick, trick on 'change; —mässig, in conformity with exchange regulations, current on 'change; —mitglied, *n.*, member of the exchange, boursier; —ordnung, *f.*, exchange regulations or laws; —papiere, *pl.*, stocks; —papiere von zweifelhaftem Werte, fancy stocks; —platz, *m.*, exchange stand or place; —polizei, *f.*, beadles of the exchange; —preis, *m.*, price quoted on 'change, current price; —schacher, *m.*, —schwindel, *m.*, —spiel, *n.*, stock-jobbing, gambling; —schwindler, *m.*, "stag"; —spekulant, *m.*, (gambling) stockjobber; —spieler, *m.*, gambler; —sprache, *f.*, stock exchange slang; —stand, *m.*, exchange stand; —stempel,

*m.*, revenue stamp (affixed to securities); —steuer, *f.*, exchange duty; —streich, *m.*, trick played on 'change; —tara, *f.*, customary tare; —vertrag, *m.*, contract closed on 'change; —vorstand, *m.*, committee or board of trade; —wert, *m.*, value (to be realized) on 'change, market or exchange value, rate of the day; —zeit, *f.*, exchange time; —zelle, *f.*, call-box (telephone) on 'change; —zettel, *m.*, stock-list.

**Börsianer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), stockbroker.

**Borste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bristle.  
*m.*, paint(ing)-brush; —nwaren, *pl.*, brush(makers') wares.

**borstig**, bristly; surly.

**Borte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), border; galloon; lace. —nmacher, *m.*, lace-maker.

**bös-artig**, malicious, vicious; —artigkeit, *f.*, viciousness; —willig, malevolent.

**Böschung**, *f.*, slope; scarp.

**böse**, bad, evil; angry. —wicht, *m.*, villain.

**boshaft**, malicious.

**Bosheit**, *f.*, malice.

**Bosnien**, *n.*, Bosnia.

**bosnisch**, Bosnian.

**bossieren**, *v.a.*, to emboss.

**Botanik**, *f.*, botany. —er, *m.*, botanist.

**Bote**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), messenger. —ngang, *m.*, errand; —ngänge besorgen, to run errands.

**Botschaft**, *f.*, message; embassy. —er, *m.*, ambassador.

**Böttcher**, *m.*, cooper. —beil, *n.*, adze; —ei, *f.*, cooper's trade; —holz, *n.*, staves; —lohn, *m.*, cooperage; —woche, *f.*, first week of the Leipzig fair.

**Bottich**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), coop, tub, vat.

**Bouillon**, *f.*, beef-tea.

**Bouquet**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -te, -s), bouquet, flavour. —reich, high-flavoured.

**brach**, fallow. —e, *f.*, fallow ground.

**Brack**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), refuse. —gut, *n.*, refuse, trash, "brokens," seconds and thirds. —er, *m.*, sorter.

**bracken**, *v.a.*, to cast out, reject.

**Bram-raa**, *f.*: die grosse —, main-top-gallant yard; —segel, *n.*, top-gallant sail; —stange, *f.*, top-gallant mast.

**Branche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), branch, line.

**Brand**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Brände), brand, fire, blast (*in corn*), black rust, bunt, smut, blight; in — geraten, to catch fire; in — stecken, to set on fire; in einigen Gegenden hat der Weizen den —, in some districts the corn is covered with mildew; das Korn hat den —, the corn is blasted; der — kam an die ganze Ernte, the whole crop has been blighted. —geschoss, *n.*, incendiary shell; —hering, *m.*, bloater, cured herring; —kasse, *f.*, fire insurance office; —korn, *n.*, smutted grain, smut-ball; —marken, *v.a.*, to brand; —schaden, *m.*, damage by fire; —silber, *n.*, refined silver; —stiftung, *f.*, arson; —zeichen, *n.*, brand-mark.

**branden**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to surge, break (*of waves*).

**Brander**, *m.*, fire-ship.

**Brandung**, *f.*, surf, breakers.

**Branntwein**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brandy; spirits; schottischer —, whiskey; —von Normalstärke, proof spirit; —unter Normalstärke, under-proof spirit; —über Normalstärke, over-proof spirit; —brennen, to distil spirit. —brenner, *m.*, distiller; —brennerei, *f.*, distillery.

**Brasil-holz**, *n.*, Brazil-wood; —nüsse, Brazilian nuts.

**Brasilien**, *n.*, Brazil.

**Brasilier**, *m.*, **brasilisch**, Brazilian.

**Brasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brace; die grossen —n, the main braces.

**brassen**, *v.a.*, to brace; to trim (*the sails*).

**Brat-äpfel**, *m.*, baked apple; —bock, *m.*, meat-rack; —fisch, *m.*, fried fish; —kartoffeln, *pl.*, fried potatoes; —pfanne, *f.*, frying-pan; —spieß, *m.*, spit; —wurst, *f.*, sausage (*for frying*), fried sausage.

**braten**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to roast, fry, bake, grill.

**Braten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), roast meat, joint. —wender, *m.*, turnspit, roasting-jack.

**Brauch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Bräuche), custom, usage.

**brauchbar**, serviceable, useful. —keit, *f.*, usefulness.

**brauchen**, *v.a.*, to need, use, want;

ein gebrauchtes Exemplar, a used copy; wie lange braucht man, um nach Wien zu reisen? how long does it take to travel to Vienna?

**brauen**, *v.a.*, to brew.

**Brauer**, *m.*, brewer. —ei, *f.*, brewery.

**Brau-geschäft**, *n.*, brewing trade; —hafer, *m.*, brew-oats; —haus, *n.*, brewery.

**braun**, brown; bay (*horse*); —er Farin, crushed bastards; —er Lack, brown lac.

**braun-beizen**, *v.a.*, to brown; —gelb, *n.*, bistre; —kohl, *m.*, borecole; —kohle, *f.*, peat, wood or brown coal, lignite; —kohlengrube, *f.*, peat-bog; —kohlenlager, *n.*, peat-stow; —rot, brown or Indian red, Spanish brown, red ochre; —stein, *m.*, black oxide of manganese, pyrolusite, black wad.

**Bräune**, *f.*, brownness.

**bräunen**, *v.a.*, to brown.

**Braunschweig**, *n.*, Brunswick.

**Braus**, *m.*: in Saus und — leben, to live riotously.

**Brause**, *f.*, effervescence, fermentation; rose (*of a watering-can*). —bad, *n.*, shower-bath; —kopf, *m.*, hot-headed fellow; —pulver, *n.*, fermenting powder.

**brausen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to storm, rage; to ferment, effervesce.

**Braut**, *f.* (*pl.* Bräute), fiancée; bride. —führer, *m.*, best man.

**Bräutigam**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fiancé, betrothed.

**brav**, honest, brave, good.

**bravo**, bravo!

**Brech-bohne**, *f.*, kidney-bean; —eisen, *n.*, crowbar; —maschine, *f.*, br(e)aking-machine, brake (*for flax*), crushing machine; —mittel, *n.*, emetic, vomitive; —nuss, *f.*, nux vomica; —ruhr, *f.*, cholera; —stange, *f.*, crowbar; —weinstein, *m.*, tartar emetic; —wurzel, *f.*, ipecacuanha.

**brechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to break; to beat, peel (*flax*); die Last or die Ladung —, to break bulk.

**Brei**, *m.* (-es), pap, pulp, broth. —ig, pappy, pulpy.

**Breisgau**, *m.*, Breisgau.

**Breisling**, *m.*, anchovy.

**breit**, broad, wide. —köpfig, —er Pfeil, broad arrow; —krepig,

broad-brimmed; —seite, *f.*, broad-side; —spur, *f.*, wide gauge; —spurig, broad-gauge, bumptious; —ziegel, *m.*, pantile.

**Breite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), breadth, width, latitude, gauge. —grad, *m.*, degree of latitude.

**breiten**, *v.a.*, to spread out; to square (*sails*).

**Breitling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), whitebait.

**Bremer**, of Bremen. —blau, *n.*, blue verditer or ashes, Bremen blue; —wolle, *f.*, estridge or estrich wool.

**Bremse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), horsefly, gadfly; brake.

**Bremsler**, *m.*, brakesman.

**brennbar**, combustible; —e Stoffe, combustibles.

**Brenn-eisen**, *n.*, curling irons. —gerste, *f.*, distilling barley; —glas, *n.*, burning-glass; —holz, *n.*, firewood; —kaffee, *m.*, broken coffee(-beans), coffee siftings; —material, *n.*, fuel; —nessel, *f.*, stinging nettle; —ofen, *m.*, kiln; —öl, *n.*, lamp-oil; —punkt., *m.*, focus; —spiegel, *m.*, burning mirror; —zünder, *m.*, time fuse.

**brennen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to burn, fire, distil, roast (*coffee*); Kohlen —, to char coal; ein Schiff —, to bream a ship; Ziegel —, to bake or burn bricks; gebrannte Tonware, fine earthenware. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to burn, smart.

**Brenner**, *m.*, burner, distiller, brick-maker. —ei, *f.*, distillery.

**brenzlich**, smelling or tasting of burning.

**Bresche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), breach.

**Bretagne**, *f.*, Brittany.

**Brett**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), board, plank, shelf; *fam.* auf e-m —e bezahlen, to pay down all at once. —schneider, *m.*, sawyer; —spiel, *n.*, draughts, backgammon.

**Bretter-verschlag**, *m.*, —wand, *f.*, plank partition; mit e-m —verschlag abschliessen, to board off.

**Brevier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), breviary; brevier (*type*).

**Brezel (Bretzel)**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cracknel.

**Brief**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), letter; asked, sellers, bills, paper, on offer, offers, offered at; eingeschriebener or rekommandierter —, registered letter; frankierter —, prepaid

letter; beschwerter or chargierter —, money letter; unbestellbarer —, dead letter; Abteilung für unbestellbare —e, dead letter office; ein — Tabak, a packet of tobacco; ein Brief Stecknadeln, a paper of pins; — und Geld, sellers and buyers, asked and bid, bills and money; mehr — als Briefe, buyers over; gegeben unter — und Siegel, given under (my) hand and seal. —abgabe, *f.*, delivery of letters; —annahme, *f.*, collection of letters; —aufgabe, *f.*, posting (of) a letter; —aufgabestempel, *m.*, postmark; —aufschrift, *f.*, address of a letter; —ausführheber, *m.*, courier (*blockade*); —ausgabe, *f.*, postal delivery, counter where letters are delivered; —beschwerer, *m.*, letter-weight, paper-weight; —beutel, *m.*, mail-bag; —bewahrer, *m.*, letter file; —bogen, *m.*, sheet of notepaper; —bote, *m.*, postman; —buch, *n.*, letter-book; —format, *n.*, letter size; —kasten, *m.*, letter-box; —klammer, *f.*, letter clip; —kopf, *m.*, head(ing) of letter; —kopierbuch, *n.*, letter copying-book; —kouvert, *n.*, envelope; —lich, by post or letter; —mappe, *f.*, portfolio, writing-case; —marke, *f.*, postage-stamp; —markenalbum, *n.*, postage-stamp album; —ordner, *m.*, file; —papier, *n.*, notepaper; —porto, *n.*, postage; —post, *f.*, mail; —presse, *f.*, copying press; —sack, *m.*, mail-bag; —schaften, documents, correspondence; —schreiber, *m.*, —steller, *m.*, letter-writer; —tabak, *m.*, tobacco in packets; —tasche, *f.*, pocket-book; —taube, *f.*, carrier-pigeon; —träger, *m.*, postman; —umschlag, *m.*, envelope; —verkehr, *m.*, —wechsel, *m.*, correspondence; e-n —wechsel anknüpfen, to enter into correspondence.

**Brigade**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brigade.

**Brigantine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brigantine.

**Brigg**, *f.* (*pl.* -s), brig.

**Brikett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), briquette, coal-brick. —ierung, *f.*, making of briquettes.

**brillant**, brilliant.

**Brillant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), brilliant, diamond.



**brillantieren**, *v.a.*, to cut facets on a diamond.

**Brille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pair of spectacles; glasses, goggles. —*n*-futteral, *n.*, spectacle-case; —*n*-macher, *m.*, optician.

**bringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring; to realize, fetch; an den Tag —, to bring to light; an den Mann —, to dispose of; fertig —, to accomplish; zustande *or* zu Wege —, to accomplish, bring about; an sich —, to acquire; es weit —, to get on in the world; e-n dahin —, to induce a person; es dahin —, to manage; es mit sich —, to involve; e-n um etw. —, to cause one to lose something; ums Leben —, to murder; in Rechnung —, to carry to account; auf neue Rechnung —, to place to a new account; in Ordnung —, to arrange; zu Lasten —, to debit; ich habe den Betrag in Ihr Kredit gebracht, I have credited you with the amount; zu Papier —, to put on paper; Opfer —, to make sacrifices; ins Reine —, to settle.

**Bringer**, *m.*: —dieses, the bearer.

**Brise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), breeze.

**Bristoler Tabak**, *m.*, bird's-eye tobacco.

**Britanniametall**, *n.*, Britannia metal.

**Britannien**, *n.*, Britain.

**Brite**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Briton.

**britisch**, British.

**bröck(e)lig**, crumbling, friable.

**bröckeln**, *v.a.refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to crumble.

**Brocken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), crumb; (*pl.*) scraps.

**brodieren**, *v.a.*, to embroider.

**Brokat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brocade.

**Brom**, *n.* (-s), bromine. —kalium, *n.*, bromide of potassium; —wasserstoffsäure, *f.*, hydrobromic acid.

**Brombeere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blackberry; bramble, blackberry bush.

**Bromid**, *n.* (-s), bromide.

**Bronze**, *f.*, bronze.

**bronzen**, *v.a.*, to bronze; bronziert, bronze-gilt.

**Brosam**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crumb.

**Brosche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brooch.

**Broschen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (*calf's*) sweetbread.

**broschieren**, *v.a.*, to stitch (*books*); broschiert, in boards, in paper cover(s).

**Broschüre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pamphlet.

**Brot**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bread; loaf; frisches —, new bread; altes —, stale bread; feines Weiss—, fancy bread; hausbackenes —, homemade bread; —Zucker, loaf of sugar, sugar loaf; sein — verdienen, to earn one's living. —baum, *m.*, bread-fruit tree; —brei, *m.*, pap, panada; —erwerb, *m.*, making a living; —früchte, *pl.*, bread stuffs; —herr, *m.*, employer; —korb, *m.*, bread-basket; j-m den —korb höher hängen, to put one on short allowance; —neid, *m.*, trade jealousy; —raffinade, *f.*, refined loaf sugar; —rinde, *f.*, crust of bread; —schneidemaschine, *f.*, bread-cutter; —schnitte, *f.*, slice of bread; —studium, *n.*, professional study; —zucker, *m.*, loaf sugar.

**Brötchen**, *n.*, small roll of bread; French *or* Vienna roll; Milch—, milk roll; Schinken—, ham-sandwich.

**Brouillon**, *n.* (*pl.* -s), memorandum, waste book.

**Bruch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Brüche), breach, breaking, breakage, fracture, rupture, hernia; fold (*in paper*); fraction; infringement, violation; gewöhnlicher —, vulgar fraction; echter —, proper fraction; um e-n — mit Ihnen zu vermeiden, to obviate a rupture of our relations. —band, *n.*, truss; —binde, *f.*, sling; —eisen, *n.*, broken *or* scrap iron; —frei, free from breakage; —gold, *n.*, broken gold; —hafer, *m.*, broken oats; —schiene, *f.*, —schindel, *f.*, splint; —stein, *m.*, quarry stone; —stück, *n.*, fragment; —teil, *m.*, fraction; —zahl, *f.*, fractional number.

**brüchig**, full of breaks *or* flaws; brittle, fragile.

**Brücke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bridge, viaduct. —nbogen, *m.*, arch of a bridge; —ngeld, *n.*, bridge toll; —träger, *m.*, girder; —nwage, *f.*, weigh-bridge.

**Bruder**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Brüder), brother.

**Brücke**, *n.*, Bruges.

**Brühe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), broth, soup, juice, gravy; dye.

**brühen**, *v.a.*, to scald.

**brüh-heiss**, scalding hot; —näpfchen, *n.*, sauce-boat; —warm, scalding hot.

**brummen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to growl, buzz, grumble; in den Bart —, to mutter to one's self.

**Brunnen**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, spring, well. —becken, *n.*, basin of a fountain; —behälter, *m.*, reservoir; —röhre, *f.*, water-pipe; —versand, *m.*, sending of mineral waters; —wasser, *n.*, spring water.

**brünieren**, *v.a.*, to brown.

**Brüssel**, *n.*, Brussels. —er Spitze, Brussels lace; —er Teppich, Brussels carpet.

**Brust**, *f. (pl. Brüste)*, breast, chest. —bein, *n.*, breastbone; —beschwerde, *f.*, chest complaint; —bild, *n.*, half-length portrait; —fell, *n.*, pleura; —fellentzündung, *f.*, pleurisy; —kasten, *m.*, chest; —latz, *m.*, stomacher; —leidend, consumptive; —pulver, *n.*, pectoral powder.

**Brut**, *f. (pl. -en)*, brood, fry, spawn; brats; brooding, hatching.

**Brüt-anstalt**, *f.*, hatching-house, hatchery; —apparat, *m.*, incubator; —ei, *n.*, egg for hatching; —henne, *f.*, sitting hen; —ofen, *m.*, hatching oven, incubator.

**brüten**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to brood (over), to hatch.

**brutto**, *gross.* —betrag, *m.*, gross amount; —bilanz, *f.*, gross balance; —einnahme, *f.*, gross receipts; —ertrag, *m.*, —gewinn, *m.*, gross proceeds.

**Bube**, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, boy; knave, rogue.

**Buch**, *n. (-es, pl. Bücher)*, book; quire; Bücher halten *or* führen, to keep books; gebundene Bücher, bound books; geheftete *or* broschirierte Bücher, books in paper covers; kartonnierte Bücher, books in boards; rohe Bücher, books in sheets *or* quires; zu —e bringen, ins Buch (*or* in die Bücher) eintragen, to book; dieses Haus steht in unsern Büchern, this firm is in our books. —auszug, *m.*, extract of account; —binder, *m.*, bookbinder; —drucker, *m.*, printer; —druckerei, *f.*, printing works; —druckerpresse, *f.*, printing press; —forderung, *f.*, book-debt;

—führer, *m.*, —halter, *m.*, book-keeper; —halterei, *f.*, book-keeping; —führung, *f.*, —haltung, *f.*, book-keeping; doppelte —führung, double entry; einfache —führung, single entry; —händler, *m.*, book-seller; —händlerbörse, *f.*, book-sellers' exchange; auf der —händlerbörse eingeschrieben, entered at Stationers' Hall; —handlung, *f.*, —laden, *m.*, bookseller's shop; —musselin, *m.*, book muslin; —schuld, *f.*, book-debt.

**Buche**, *f. (pl. -n)*, beech-tree. —holz, *n.*, beech-wood.

**Buch-eichel**, *f.*, beech-nut. —mast, *f.*, beech-mast.

**buchen**, *v.a.*, to book, post, enter; — Sie gef. gleichförmig *or* gleichlautend, please book in conformity; e-n Posten —, to make an entry; doppelt gebucht, twofold entry made.

**Bücher-abschluss**, *m.*, balancing (of) books. —brett, *n.*, book-shelf; —ei, *f.*, library; —gestell, *n.*, book-case; —revision, *f.*, audit; —revisor, *m.*, auditor, accountant; behördlicher *or* beeidigter —revisor, chartered accountant; —schrank, *m.*, bookcase.

**Buchsbaum**, *m.*, box-tree. —holz, *n.*, boxwood.

**Büchse**, *f. (pl. -n)*, box, can, tin; rifle. —nfleisch, *n.*, tinned *or* canned meat; —nfrucht, *f.*, —nobst, *n.*, canned *or* tinned fruit; —schmied, *m.*, gunsmith.

**Buchstabe**, *m. (-ns, pl. -n)*, letter of the alphabet; character; type; grosser —, capital; kleiner —, small letter.

**buchstabieren**, *v.a.*, to spell.

**buchstäblich**, literally.

**Bucht**, *f. (pl. -en)*, bay, bight, creek.

**Buchung**, *f.*, booking, entry; vor-behaltige —, entering short; —machen, to book.

**Buchweizen**, *m.*, buckwheat; —grütze, *f.*, Emden grits.

**Buckel**, *m.1. (-s, pl. —)*, hump; humpback. 2. *f. (pl. -n)*, boss, stud.

**buck(e)lig**, humpbacked.

**bücken**, *v.refl.*, to bow, stoop, bend.

**Bücking**, *m. (-s, pl. e)*, smoked *or* red herring; bloater.

**Bückling**, 1. *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, bow.

**Bückling**, 2. *m.* = Bücking.

**Bude**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), booth, stall, stand ; *fam.*, lodgings, diggings.

**Budget**, *n.* = Bedarfsübersicht.

**Büfett**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), sideboard ; bar.

**Büffel**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), buffalo ; coarse thick coat. —*leder*, *n.*, buff leather ; —*wamms*, *n.*, buff-jerkin.

**Bug**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* Büge), bow, head (*of a ship*) ; bend ; hock ; joint ; mit dem — gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other by the bow ; die Brigg lag auf dem rechten —, the brig was on her right tack. —*anker*, *m.*, bower anchor ; —*leine*, *f.*, bow-line ; —*sprit*, *n.*, bowsprit ; —*stange*, *f.*, fore-mast.

**Bügel**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), bent piece of wood or metal ; stirrup. —*eisen*, *n.*, flat- or smoothing iron, tailor's goose.

**bügeln**, *v.a.*, to smooth, iron.

**Bugsier-(dampf)boot**, *n.*, —*dampfer*, *m.*, tug ; —*gebühr*, *f.*, —*lohn*, *m.*, towage ; —*tau*, *n.*, tow-rope.

**bugsieren**, *v.a.*, to tow.

**Bühne**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), stage ; scaffold. —*nstück*, *n.*, stage play.

**Bulgare**, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n.*), *bulgarisch*, Bulgarian.

**Bulgarien**, *n.*, Bulgaria.

**Bulle**, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n.*), bull(ock). —*nbeisser*, *m.*, —*ndogge*, *f.*, bulldog.

**Bummel**, *m.* : e-*n* —*machen*, to go for a stroll ; to go on the "bummel." —*ei*, *f.*, dawdling, laziness ; —*(e)lig*, unpunctual, slow ; —*n*, *v.n.* (*h.*), to loaf about ; —*zug*, *m.*, slow train, Parliamentary train.

**Bummler**, *m.*, loafer.

**Bund**, *1.n.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*), bundle ; bunch (*of keys*) ; bobbin (*of flax*) ; knot (*of silk*) ; truss (*of hay*) ; bottle (*of straw*). *2. m.* (-*es*, *pl.* Bünde), alliance, union. —*esgenosse*, *m.*, ally ; —*esstaat*, *m.*, Federal State ; —*estag*, *m.*, federal diet.

**Bündel**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), bundle, bale, pack.

**bündeln**, *v.a.*, to bundle, truss.

**bündig**, short, binding ; kurz und —, short and concise.

**Bündnis**, *n.* (-*ses*, *pl.* -*se*), alliance.

**bunt**, variegated, motley, coloured ; stained (*glass*) ; chequered ; —*e* Zeuge, coloured stuffs ; zu —*es* Zeug, too gaudy stuff. —*druck*,

*m.*, coloured impression, printing in colours ; lithographischer —*druck*, chromolithography ; —*farbig*, parti-coloured ; —*fleckig*, variegated, speckled ; —*gewürfelt*, tartan, chequered ; —*papier*, *n.*, coloured paper ; —*scheckig*, parti-coloured, mixed, chequered ; —*schillernd*, opalescent ; —*werk*, *n.*, furriery.

**Bürde**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), burden, load.

**Bureau**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*s*), office, counting-house. —*chef*, *m.*, head of an office, head clerk ; —*einrichtung*, *f.*, office furniture ; —*kratie*, *f.*, bureaucracy, red tape ; —*utensilien*, *pl.*, office stationery ; —*vorsteher*, *m.*, head clerk.

**Bürge**, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n.*), bail, security, surety, guarantor, bondsman ; zum —*n* bestellen, to provide a security ; e-*n* —*n* stellen, to find a security ; —*sein für jemand*, to stand security.

**bürgen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to go bail for ; to warrant ; ich kann Ihnen für die Käufer —, I can answer for the purchaser's.

**Bürger**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), citizen, burgher. —*garde*, *f.*, city militia ; —*krieg*, *m.*, civil war ; —*lich*, civil ; —*meister*, *m.*, mayor ; —*schaft*, *f.*, citizens, middle classes ; —*schule*, *f.*, elementary school ; —*sinn*, *m.*, public spirit ; —*stand*, *m.*, middle class ; —*steig*, *m.*, pavement ; —*wehr*, *f.*, city militia.

**Bürgschaft**, *f.*, security, bail, guarantee ; —*leisten*, to stand security ; gegen —*entlassen*, to release on bail ; —*übernehmen*, to go bail ; ohne m-*e* —, without guarantee, without my prejudice. —*sschein*, *m.*, bail-bond.

**Burgund**, *n.*, Burgundy. —*erwein*, *m.*, Burgundy.

**Bursch(e)**, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n.*), lad, youth ; student.

**burschikos**, jolly.

**Bürste**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), brush. —*nabzug*, *m.*, brush-proof ; —*nbinde*, *m.*, brushmaker ; —*nrad*, *n.*, knife-cleaner.

**bürsten**, *v.a.*, to brush.

**Busch**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* Büsche), bush ; copse ; shrub ; tuft. —*holz*, *n.*, underwood.

**Büschel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tuft, bunch, wisp, cluster. —ig, bushy, shaggy.

**Busen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bosom. —freund, *m.*, bosom friend; —nadel, *f.*, breast or scarf pin.

**Busse**, *f.*, penitence, fine, repentance.

**büßen**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to atone for.

**Bussole**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box-compass.

**Büste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bust.

**Bütte**, **Butte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tub, coop.

**Büttner**, *m.* (*pl.* -s, *pl.* —), cooper.

**Büttel**, *m.* (*pl.* -s, *pl.* —), beadle, bailiff.

**Butter**, *f.*, butter; gesalzene —, salted butter. —brot, *n.*, bread and butter; belegtes —brot, sandwich; —brot mit Schinken, ham sandwich; —fass, *n.*, churn; —glocke, *f.*, butter-cooler; —milch, *f.*, buttermilk; —teig, *m.*, puff paste; —weck(en), *m.*, butter-roll, bun.

**Butzen**, *m.*, core. —scheibe, *f.*, bull's-eye.

**bz.**, *abbrv.* = bezahlt, sold at.

**bzw.**, *abbrv.* = beziehungsweise.

Words formerly beginning with Ce-, Ci-, Cy- are spelt according to the new orthography with Z or K; those beginning with Ch-, with Sch-; in other cases, initial C now appears as K.

**Cachou**, *n.*, catch, catechu, Japan earth.

**Cadix**, *n.*, Cadiz.

**Cambalholz**, *n.*, camwood.

**cambieren**, *v.a.*, to deal in bills; to do exchange business.

**Cambist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), financier.

**Cassia**, *f.*, cassia. —rohr, *n.*, cassia sticks.

**Cavage**, *f.*, cellarage.

**Cayennepfeffer**, *m.*, Cayenne pepper.

**Cedula**, *f.* = Hypothekbankobligation in Argentinien; warrant.

**Certepartie**, *f.*, charter party.

**chamois**, buff. —leder, *n.*, chamois-leather.

**Champagner**, *m.* (-s), champagne; deutscher —, sparkling hock or moselle; herber —, dry champagne; nicht moussierender or nicht schäumender —, still champagne; stark moussierender —, full frothing champagne; — in Eis, iced champagne.

**Champignon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), champignon, field agaric, edible mushroom. —sauce, *f.*, mushroom catsup, ketchup.

**changierend**, shot-coloured.

**Charakter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), character. —fest, having a firm character; —istisch, characteristic; —los, unprincipled; —zug, *m.*, characteristic, trait.

**charakterisieren**, *v.a.*, to characterize.

**Charte(r)partie**, *f.*, charter party.

**Charterer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), charterer.

**chartern**, *v.a.*, to charter.

**Chauffeur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e or -s), chauffeur.

**Chaussee**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), highroad.

—bau, *m.*, road-making; —geld, *n.*, turnpike money, toll; —gelderhebung, *f.*, turnpike charges; —haus, *n.*, toll-house.

**chaussieren**, *v.a.*, to macadamize.

**Chef**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), head, chief, principal, senior.

**Chemie**, *f.*, chemistry.

**Chemikalien**, *pl.* chemicals.

**Chemiker**, *m.*, chemist, analyst.

**chemisch**, chemical; —rein, chemically pure.

**Chenille**, *f.*, chenille.

**Chesterkäse**, *m.*, Cheshire cheese.

**Chiffre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cipher. —schlüssel, *m.*, cipher key.

**chiffrieren**, *v.a.*, to cipher; chiffrierte Depesche, telegram in ciphers.

**Chile**, *n.*, Chili. —ne, *m.*, Chilian; —rinde, *f.*, Peruvian bark; —salpeter, *n.*, nitrate of soda.

**China**, *n.*, China. —rinde, *f.*, Peruvian bark; —wurzel, *f.*, China root.

**Chinese**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), chinesisch. Chinese.

**Chinin**, *n.* (-s), quinine; — und Ammonia, ammoniated quinine.

**Chirurg**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), surgeon. —ie, *f.*, surgery; —isch, surgical.

**Chlor**, *n.* (-s), chlorine. —al, *n.*, chloral; —at, *n.*, chlorate; —id, *m.*, chloride; —kalium, *n.*, chloride of potassium; —kalk, *m.*, chloride of lime; —kalzium, *n.*, calcium chloride; —natrium, *n.*, chloride of sodium; —oform, *n.*, chloroform; —säure, *f.*, chloric acid.

**Cholera**, *f.*, cholera.

**Chor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Chöre), choir; gallery. —hemd, *n.*, surplice;

—pult, *n.*, lectern. —al, *m.*, hymn, anthem.

**Chrom** (-s), chromium, chrome. — al, *m.*, chrome-alum; —atisch, chromatic; —eisenstein, *m.*, chromate of iron; —gelb, chrome, imperial yellow, chromate of lead; —olithographie, *f.*, chromo-lithography; —sauer, chromic; —saures Kali, chromate of potash; —saures Salz, chromate.

**Chromometer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), chronometer.

**Ciceroschrift**, *f.*, pica (*type*).

**cif** = cost, insurance, freight.

**Citrat**, *n.*, citrate.

**cobrieren**, *v.a.*, to cover; die —de Bank, the covering bank.

**Cochenille**, *f.*, cochineal.

**Comersee**, *m.*, Lake Como.

**comptant** = kontant.

**Comptoir** = Kontor.

**Condition**, *f.*, condition; à — = bedingungsweise.

**conta meta** = conto a metà.

**Conto**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Conti), account; Conto corrente = Kontokorrent; conto a metà, on joint account; wollen Sie conto a metà mit mir gehen? will you take half interest with me? conto finto = fingierte Rechnung; ich trage diesen Betrag in Ihr Kredit a conto Ihrer Faktura, I shall enter this amount to your credit against your invoice; conto sospeso, suspense account.

**Contra-**, **Contre-** = Kontra-.

**Contremine**, *f.* = Baisse.

**contreminieren** = fixen, Leerverkäufe ausführen.

**Corner** = Schwänze.

**corso**: al — = nach dem Wechselkurs.

**coulant** = kulant.

**Coulisse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coulisse.

**Coulistier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), speculator on the Stock Exchange.

**Coupé**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), railway compartment or carriage.

**courant**, 1. *adj.*, current; au courant, zu —em Preise, at the current rate. 2. *n.* (-s), currency, current money, coin of the realm.

**Courtage**, *f.*, brokerage.

**Courtier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), broker.

**Couvert** = Kuvert.

**credunt** (*abbr.* cr.), creditors.

**Cyan**, *n.* (-s), cyanogen. —kali(um),

*n.*, cyanide of potassium; —metalle, *pl.*, cyanides; —wasserstoffsäure, *f.*, hydrocyanic acid.

**Czeche**. See **Tscheche**.

**D-zug**, *m.* = Durchgangszug, through train, corridor train.

**da**, 1. *adv.*, there; — sein to be present, existent, to have arrived. 2. *conj.*, since, when, while; — nun, whereas.

**dabei**, with it, thereat, thereby, near by; — blieb es, there the matter ended; ich bin —, agreed!

**Dach**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Dächer), roof. —balken, *m.*, roof-tree; —decker, *m.*, tiler, slater; —fenster, *n.*, attic or dormer window; —first, *m. & f.*, ridge of a roof; —gesperre, *n.*, timberwork of a roof; —kammer, *f.*, garret; —pappe, *f.*, roofing felt; —pfanne, *f.*, tile, pantile; —rinne, *f.*, gutter; —stuhl, *m.*, woodwork of a roof; —traufe, *f.*, eaves; —werk, *n.*, roofing; —ziegel, *m.*, tile.

**dachen**, *v.a.*, to roof.

**Dachs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), badger. —bau, *m.*, badger's hole; —falle, *f.*, —eisen, *n.*, badger-gin; —fell, *n.*, badger skin; —hund, *m.*, dachshund.

**dadurch**, thereby, through it, by these means.

**dafern**, if, in case.

**dafür**, for that, for it, in return for, instead of it; ich stehe —, I warrant you; ich bin Ihnen gut —, I will answer for it; — sein, to be in favour of, to vote for; — halten, to be of opinion; ich kann nichts —, I cannot help it, it is not my fault.

**Dafürhalten**, *n.*, opinion; m-s -s, nach m-m —, in my judgment.

**dagegen**, 1. *adv.*, against it, in comparison with, in return or exchange for it, (per) contra; ich habe nichts —, I have no objection. 2. *conj.*, on the contrary, on the other hand.

**daheim**, at home; er ist im Deutschen nicht —, he is not conversant with German.

**daher**, thence; therefore; along.

**dahier**, here.

**dahin**, thither; there; gone, past, over sich —äussern, to give one's

- opinion to the effect that. — bringen, *ir.v.a.* (e-n), to prevail (upon one); — scheiden, *ir.v.n.*, to die; — stehen, *ir.v.m.*, to be uncertain; — stellen, *es or etw.* — gestellt sein lassen, to leave a thing undecided.
- dahinten**, behind.
- dahinter**, behind that; *es ist or steckt nichts* —, there is nothing in it; — kommen, to find out.
- damalig**, of that time.
- damals**, at that time, then.
- Damassés**, *pl.*: Façonnés und —, prints and damasks.
- Damast**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), damask; geblümter —, figured damask; seidener —, damask silk. —artig, like damask; —weber, *m.*, —wirker, *m.*, damask weaver.
- Damaszener**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), damask blade.
- damaszieren**, *v.a.*, to damask; to damaskeen (*steel*); ein damaszierter Flintenlauf, a Damascus twist barrel.
- Dam-brett**, *n.*, draught-board; —spiel, *n.*, draughts; —stein, *m.*, man (*at draughts*).
- Dame**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lady. —nabteil, *m.*, —ncoupé, *n.*, ladies' compartment, ladies only; —nhemd, *n.*, chemise; —nhut, *m.*, lady's bonnet; —ntasche, *f.*, satchel.
- damit**, 1. *adv.*, therewith, with it, by it. 2. *conj.*, that, in order that *or* to; — nicht, lest.
- Damm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Dämme), dam, dike, mole, embankment, pier.
- Dammar[a]harz**, *n.*, dammar(in).
- dämmen**, *v.a.*, to dam up; to restrain.
- Damno**, **Damnum**, *n.*, loss, rebate, cost of cashing; den mir zum Verkauf geschickten Wechsel habe ich nicht anders als mit 1% — anbringen können, I have only been able to negotiate the bill sent me at a discount of 1 per cent.
- Dampf**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Dämpfe), steam, vapour; Zeuge in — kochen, to steam clothes. —bad, *n.*, vapour-bath; —barkasse, *f.*, steam launch; —boot, *n.*, steam-boat; —druck, *m.*, steam pressure; —druckmesser, *m.*, steam-gauge manometer; —esse, *f.*, blast *or* smoke pipe; —kessel, *m.*, boiler; —kraft, *f.*, steam power; —maschine, *f.*, steam engine; —maschine mit Balancier, beam-engine; —schiff, *n.*, steam-ship; —schiffahrtsgesellschaft, *f.*, steam navigation company; —strahlpumpe, *f.*, injector; —ventil, *n.*, steam valve; —winde, *f.*, steam winch; —zulassventil, *n.*, regulator-valve.
- dampfen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to smoke; to rise as vapour.
- dämpfen**, *v.a.*, to damp; to suffocate; to quench; to stew; gedämpftes Obst, stewed fruit.
- Dampfer**, *m.*, steamer. —räumte, *f.*, steam tramps.
- Dämpfer**, *m.*, damper; *etw.* e-n — aufsetzen, to put a damper on something.
- Dämpfung**, *f.*, quenching. —pfanne, *f.*, stew(ing)-pan; —skreis, *m.*, circuit damper.
- danach**, after that, thereafter; accordingly, according to that.
- Däne**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Dane.
- daneben**, beside it, besides.
- Dänemark**, *n.*, Denmark.
- danieder**, on the ground, down. —liegen, *ir.v.n.*, to succumb, languish; am Fieber —liegen, to be laid up with fever; der Handel liegt sehr danieder, business is in a very depressed state.
- Daniederliegen**, *n.*, depression.
- dänisch**, Danish.
- Dank**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Danksagungen), thanks; schönen *or* besten —, many thanks.
- dank**, *prep.* (*gen.*), thanks to; — der Bemühungen des Kapitäns, thanks to the captain's efforts.
- dankbar**, grateful, thankful. —keit, *f.*, gratitude.
- danken**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), (*dat.*), to thank; danke, thanks; ich danke, no, thanks; —d erhalten, received with thanks.
- dank-sagend**: —er Brief, letter of thanks; —sagung, *f.*, thanks, expression of thanks; —schreiben, *n.*, letter of thanks.
- dann**, then; — und wann, now and then.
- dannen**: von —, (from) thence.
- daran**, thereon, thereat; nahe —, close by; daran glauben müssen, to die; *es liegt mir nichts* —,

mir ist nichts — gelegen, it is a matter of indifference to me; die Leute sind gut —, these people are well off; — bin ich nicht schuld, it is not my fault; — setzen, to stake, hazard.

**darauf**, thereon, thereupon, after that; den Tag —, the day after; — kommen, to hit upon an idea. —hin, thereupon.

**daraus**, therefrom, thereout, thence, by reason of it; — wird nichts, nothing will come of it.

**darbieten**, *ir.v.a.*, to offer; bei sich — der Gelegenheit, when the opportunity offers.

**darbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to present, offer.

**Dardanellen(strasse)**, Dardanelles.

**darein, drein**, into it, therein(to); in addition, over and above; Sie müssen sich — finden, you must get used to it. —willigen, to consent.

**Dari**, *n.*, millet of Mauretania.

**darin, drin**, in it, within, therein.

**darlegen**, *v.a.*, to set forth, demonstrate, submit.

**Darlegung** (e-r S.), explanation (of a matter).

**Darleh(e)n**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), loan; verzinsliches —, loan on interest. —kassenschein, *m.*, note issued by special bank during the war against lien on property; —sweise, as a loan.

**darleihen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lend (out).

**Darleih**, *m.*, lender.

**Darm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Därme), gut, intestine, bowel. —saite, *f.*, catgut (string).

**darnach** = danach.

**darnieder** = danieder.

**darob** = darüber.

**Darre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), kiln; kiln-drying.

**darreichen**, *v.a.*, to present.

**darren**, *v.a.*, to kiln-dry; gedarrtes Obst, dried fruit.

**darstellen**, *v.a.*, to represent, act.

**Darstellung**, *f.*, performance, representation.

**dartun**, *ir.v.a.*, to prove, demonstrate.

**darüber**, over that or it; about it; over and above, besides.

**darum, drum**, around it or that, thereabout; therefore. — bringen, to deprive of; — kommen, to lose.

**darunter**, under it or that; among it was verstehen Sie —? what

do you mean by that? Es geht drunter und drüber, things are topsy-turvy.

**dasein**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be there, exist; noch nicht dagewesen, unprecedented.

**Dasein**, *n.*, being, existence.

**daselbst**, in that very place, there.

**dasig**, of that place.

**dass**, *conj.*, that; — nicht, lest.

**datieren**, *v.a.*, to date; vom 1. datiert, under date of the 1st inst.; später —, to date forward; voraus —, to date in advance; zurück —, to antedate.

**dato**, of the date; bis —, up to date, till now; de —, dated, under date of; a —, after or from date, dating from to-day; Tage —, day's sight. —wechsel, *m.*, day bill.

**Dattel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), date. —palme, *f.*, date-palm.

**Datum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Data or Daten), date; fact; — des Poststempels, date of the Post Office stamp; gleichen —s, of even date; Ihr Wertes von gleichem —, your favour of the same date. —stempel, *m.*, date mark.

**Daube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stave.

**Dauer**, *f.*, duration, continuance; auf die —, in the long run; auf die — gearbeitet, made to last; diese Preiserhöhung ist nicht von —, this rise in price is only temporary. —haft, durable; die Farben müssen —haft sein, the colours must be warranted fast; —haftigkeit, *f.*, durability.

**dauern**, *1.v.n.* (h.), to last, continue; —d, lasting. 2. *v.a. & imp.*, to make sorry, to regret, grieve; mich dauert mein Geld nicht, I do not mind the expenditure.

**Daumen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thumb. —schraube, *f.*, thumb-screw.

**Daune**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), down.

**davon**, therefrom, thereof; respecting it; thence, hence, away; was habe ich —? what do I get by it? sich — machen, to make off, to bolt; — tragen, to carry off, get, win.

**davor**, before it or that; for it.

**dawider**, against it.

**dazu**, thereto, to it, for it; for that purpose; moreover; es gehört

- viel Geld —, you want a lot of money for that.
- dazwischen**, between or amongst them, in between. —kommen, to intervene; —kunft, *f.*, intervention, interference; —treten, to intervene, intercede.
- Debatte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), debate.
- debattieren**, *v.a.*, to debate.
- Debent** (*abbrv.* Dr.), debtors.
- Debentur**, *f.*, debenture. —obligation, *f.*, debenture bond.
- Debet**, *n.*, debit; im — stehen, to be on the debit side. —note, *f.*, debit note; —posten, *m.*, charge; —seite, *f.*, debit side.
- Debit**, *m.* (-s), sale. —ant, *m.*, dealer, shopkeeper.
- debitieren**, *v.a.*, to debit, charge to one's account; Waren —, to sell goods.
- Debitor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), debtor.
- Decher**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), dicker; quantity or number of ten (*especially of hides*). —weise, in half scores.
- dechiffrieren**, *v.a.*, to decipher.
- Deck**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), deck; oberstes —, hurricane-deck; unteres —, lower deck; glattes —, flush deck. —bett, *n.*, coverlet; —blatt, *n.*, wrapper (*of a cigar*); —ladung, *f.*, deck load; —adresse, *f.*, —name, *m.*, cover name, cloak.
- Decke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cover; rug; ceiling; wollene —, blanket; sich nach der — strecken, to cut one's coat according to one's cloth; unter e-r — stecken, to conspire together.
- Deckel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lid, cover. —krug, *m.*, tankard with a lid.
- decken**, *v.a.*, to cover, provide for, reimburse; to pay, meet, take up (*a bill*); e-n Wechsel —, to answer a bill; ich habe mich durch Tratte gedeckt, I have reimbursed myself by draft on; ein nicht gedeckter Wechsel, bill unprovided for; hinlänglich gedeckt sein, to have sufficient security; den Schaden —, to make good the loss; sich —, to coincide.
- Deckung**, *f.*, cover, security, remittance, protection; zur or behufs —, to cover, to meet; —machen, to provide the needful; wegen Mangels an —, for want of provision being made. —szettel, *m.*, covering note.
- découvert**: à — verkaufen = verkaufen, ohne das Verkaufsobjekt zu besitzen.
- defekt**, defective; in —em Zustande ankommen, to arrive in damaged condition; —e Stücke, damaged or spoilt pieces.
- Defekt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), defect; deficiency; deficit.
- definieren**, *v.a.*, to define.
- Definition**, *f.*, definition.
- definitiv**, definite, final; — erklären, to declare positively.
- Defizit**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), deficit, deficiency.
- Defraudant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), defrauder.
- Defraudation**, *f.*, fraud.
- Degen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —): 1. warrior; 2. sword.
- dehnbar**, extensible, elastic. —keit, *f.*, extensibility; ductility.
- dehnen**, *v.1.a.*, to stretch, expand. 2. *refl.*, to stretch; to last long.
- Deich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dam, dike, mole, pier.
- Deichsel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pole, shaft, beam.
- dein**, thy.
- Dekade**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), decade.
- dekalisieren**, *v.n.*, to lose weight by drying, to shrink.
- Dekalo**, *n.* (-s), loss in weight; shrinkage; bei letzter Spritsendung hat sich ein — von 4% des Nettogewichts ergeben, in the last consignment of spirit there turns out to be a shrinkage of 4 per cent. on the net weight.
- Dekateur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hot-presser
- dekätieren**, *v.a.*, to hot-press, to steam.
- Dekatierung**, *f.*, hot-pressing.
- Deklarant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), declarer.
- Deklaration**, *f.*, declaration; — des Kapitäns, captain's entry; unter — des Wertes, on declaring the value.
- deklarieren**, *v.a.*, to declare, enter; Wert — (bei der Post), to register the value; Waren am Zollamte —, to enter goods at the Customs-house; zu wenig —, to enter short.
- Dekokt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), decoction.
- Dekort**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), deduction, discount; — zugestehen, to allow a deduction; e-n — machen, to make an abatement.



**dekortieren**, *v.a.*, to deduct, discount, abate.

**Delfter Geschirr**, *n.*, Delft or Dutch ware.

**Delikatesse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), delicacy. —nhändler, *m.*, Italian warehouseman; —nhandlung, *f.*, Italian warehouse.

**Delkredere**, *n.*, security, guarantee; — stehen, to stand surety; bis zur Hälfte — stehen, to guarantee for the moiety. —provision, del credere commission.

**dementieren**, *v.a.*, to deny.

**dementsprechend**, accordingly.

**demgemäß**, accordingly.

**demnächst**, shortly.

**Demokrat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), democrat. —ie, *f.*, democracy; —isch, democratic.

**demungeachtet**, notwithstanding.

**Demut**, *f.*, humility.

**demütig**, humble.

**demütigen**, *v.a.*, to humiliate.

**demzufolge**, accordingly, in pursuance of which.

**denk-bar**, thinkable, conceivable; —mal, *n.*, monument; —münze, *f.*, commemorative medal; —schrift, *f.*, memoir, memorial; —würdig, memorable; —zettel, *m.*, memorandum, punishment.

**denken**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to think; sich —, to fancy, imagine.

**denn**, for; es sei — dass, unless.

**dennoch**, nevertheless, yet.

**Denunziant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), informer.

**denunzieren**, *v.a.*, to denounce.

**Depesche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cable, telegram; per —, by cablegram; telegraphische —, telegraphic dispatch; drahtlose —, marconigram. —nschlüssel, *m.*, telegraphic code.

**depeschieren**, to telegraph, wire.

**Deponent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), depositor; bailer or bailor.

**deponieren**, *v.a.*, to deposit; to depose.

**Deport**, *m.*, backwardation. —geschäft, *n.*, backwardation.

**Deposit**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en), bailment.

**Depositär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), trustee, bailee.

**Depositen-bank**, *f.*, bank of deposit; —gelder, *pl.*, deposit money; —kapital, *n.*, capital on deposit; —kasse, *f.*, trust funds; —konto,

*n.*, deposit account; —schein, *m.*, deposit receipt.

**Depositum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Depositum), deposit; bailment; in — geben, to put in pawn, give as a pledge, to give in charge, put in store.

**Depot**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), depot, deposit, warehouse; Waren in — geben, to warehouse goods, to put in bond; —s werden weiter verzinst, interest given on deposits.

**deprimieren**, *v.a.*, to depress; der Markt ist deprimiert, the market is depressed.

**deputieren**, *v.a.*, to depute.

**Deputierte(r)**, *m.*, deputy.

**der, die, das**: 1. *art.*, the. 2. *dem. pron.*, that, this, he, it. 3. *rel. pron.*, who, which, that.

**derart(ig)**, of such a kind, such.

**derb**, severe, sharp, blunt; e-m s-e Meinung — sagen, to give one a piece of one's mind. —heit, *f.*, bluntness.

**dereinst**, some day, once.

**dergestalt**, in such a manner.

**dergleichen**, such like.

**dermaleinst** = dereinst.

**der-, die-, das-jenige**, he who, she who, that which.

**dermassen**, in such a manner, so much.

**der-, die-, das-selbe**, the same.

**derzeit**, at the present time. —ig, present.

**desfallsig**, relevant; auf Ihre —e Anzeige, on your notifying the same.

**desgleichen**, such like; likewise.

**deshalb**, therefore.

**Desinfektion**, *f.*, disinfection. —smittel, *n.*, disinfectant.

**desinfizieren**, *v.a.*, to disinfect.

**Dessert**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dessert. —löfelchen, *n.*, dessert spoon; —serviette, *f.*, doily.

**Dessin**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), design, pattern.

**Destillateur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), distiller.

**Destillation**, *f.*, distillation, distillery.

**Destillier-apparat**, *m.*, still; —blase, *f.*, —gefäß, *n.*, cucurbit, still; —topf, *m.*, alembic.

**destillieren**, *v.a.*, to distil.

**Destinatar, Destinatar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), consignee.

**desto**, the; je mehr, — besser, the more, the better.

**deswegen**, therefore.

**Detail**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), detail, particular; retail; der Artikel verkauft sich gut im —, the article sells well over the counter. —bericht, *m.*, detailed statement; —geschäft, *n.*, retail business; —handel, *m.*, retail trade; —händler, *m.*, shopkeeper; —list, *m.*, retailer; —verkauf, *m.*, retail sale.

**detailieren**, *v.a.*, to detail, give particulars; to retail; detailliert, in detail, detailed.

**detto** = ditto.

**Deut**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), doit, small coin.

**deuteln**, *v.a.*, to subtilize, twist the meaning of.

**deuten**, *v.l.a.*, to explain. 2. *n.* (*h.*), (auf, *acc.*), to make a sign, point to.

**deutlich**, clear(ly); ein —er Wink, a broad hint. —keit, *f.*, clearness.

**deutsch**, German; ein —er, a German; der —e, the German; lassen Sie mich mit Ihnen — reden, let me be plain with you. —freundlich, —gesinnt, pro-German; —land, *n.*, Germany; —tum, *n.*, German nationality, German customs.

**Deutung**, *f.*, interpretation.

**Devise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), device, motto; foreign bill; für —n, Foreign Exchange Department; Londoner —, London paper. —ngeschäft, *n.*, business in foreign bills.

**Dextrin**, *n.* (-s), dextrine, British or starch gum. —lösung, *f.*, mucilaginous dextrine; —zucker, *m.*, starch sugar.

**Dezember**, *m.*, December.

**dezimal**, decimal; —rechnung, *f.*, computation with decimals; —stellen, *pl.*, decimal places; —system, *n.*, decimal system; —wage, *f.*, decimal balance; —zahlen, *pl.*, decimals.

**Dezimeter**, *m.* & *n.*, decimetre.

**diagonal**, diagonal. —rad, *n.*, mitre wheel.

**Diamant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), diamond; falscher —, false diamond; geschliffener —, cut diamond; ungeschliffener —, rough diamond; Glaser—, glazier's diamond. —ausgabe, *f.*, diamond edition; —schleifer, *m.*, diamond cutter; —schrift, *f.*, diamond (*typ.*); —enparüre, *f.*, set of diamonds; —enspitze, *f.*, diamond pencil.

**Diarrhœe**, *f.*, diarrhoea.

**Diät**, *f.*, diet, regimen.

**Diäten**, *pl.*, allowance (of a traveller), day's salary.

**dicht**, dense; —e Kalikos, thick calicoes. —heit, *f.*, density.

**dichten**, *v.a.*, to tighten; to condense; to caulk (a ship); to flush; e-n Leck —, to make tight a leak.

**dichten**, 2. *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to compose poetry; to invent.

**dick**, thick, fat, stout. —kopf, *m.*, blockhead; —köpfig, obstinate.

**Dicke**, *f.*, thickness.

**Dickicht**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), thicket.

**Dieb**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), thief. —erei, *f.*, theft; —eshehler, *m.*, receiver of stolen goods; —esschlüssel, *m.*, pick-lock; —essicher, burglar-proof; —isch, thievish; —stahl, *m.*, theft, robbery.

**Diele**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), board, plank; deal. —nsäge, *f.*, pit-saw.

**dielen**, *v.a.*, to board, plank.

**diene**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to serve; damit ist mir nicht gedient, that will not answer my purpose; nur wirklich feine Ware kann mir —, only absolutely fine goods will suit me; zu Ihrer Notiz lassen Sie sich diene, for your information, we may tell you; zur Antwort diene ihm, you can tell him.

**Diener**, *m.*, —in, *f.*, servant.

**dienlich**, serviceable, useful. —keit, *f.*, serviceableness.

**Dienst**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), service, duty; im —, on duty; ausser —, off duty; Oberst a.D. (= ausser —, colonel on half-pay; das Geld steht Ihnen jeder Zeit zu —en, you can have the money at any time; s-e —e antragen, to offer one's services; Ihren —en gewidmet, devoted to your services, at your service. —anbietung, *f.*, —anerbieten, *n.*, —antrag, *m.*, offer of service; —beflissen, eager to serve, zealous; —bote, *m.*, domestic servant; —eifer, *m.*, officiousness; —fertig, officious, obliging; —fertigkeit, *f.*, officiousness; —gesuch, *n.*, application for situation; —herr, *m.*, master; —leistung, *f.* (rendering of) service; —mann, *m.*, light porter; —rock, *m.*, uniform; —siegel, *n.*, official

- seal ; —stunden, *pl.*, hours of service ; —tuend, active, acting, on duty ; —willig, ready to serve.
- Dienstag**, *m.*, Tuesday.
- diesbezüglich**, concerning this.
- dieser, diese, dieses** or **dies**, this ; **dieser Tage**, one of these days.
- dieserhalb**, concerning this.
- dieses**, *gen.m. & n.*, of this ; often Briefes, Schreibens, etc., is understood ; als Schreiber dieses das Vergnügen hatte, when the writer had the pleasure ; Zweck dieses ist, the object of the present letter is ; — (Mts.), den 1sten —, the 1st inst. ; am letzten —, on the last day of this month ; zur Bewahrheitung —, in faith whereof.
- Dietrich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pick-lock, false key
- dieweil**, while, because.
- Differenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), difference ; ich bin mit ihm in —en geraten, I have a dispute with him ; beim Wägen ergab sich e-e —, on weighing a deficiency was discovered. —geschäfte, *pl.*, speculations for margins or account, time-bargains.
- differieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to differ ; Ihr Rechnungsauszug differiert mit unsern Büchern um . . . , your statement of account shows a difference from our books of . . .
- Diffession**, *f.*, denial on oath. —seid, *m.*, sworn declaration that a document is false.
- diffizieren**, *v.a.*, to deny a signature. **diffizil**, difficult (to get on with).
- Diktat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dictation. —ur, *f.*, dictatorship.
- diktieren**, *v.a.*, to dictate.
- Dilettant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), dilettante, amateur.
- Dill**, *m.* (-s), dill.
- Ding**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), thing ; da geht es nicht mit rechten —en zu, I smell a rat ; gut — will Weile haben, things take time to be done properly ; guter Dinge sein, to be of good cheer, in good spirits. —brief, *m.*, contract ; —fest, confirmed by law ; —geld, *n.*, earnest money.
- dingen**, *reg. & irr.v.a. & n.*, to higgler ; to hire ; to bargain.
- Dinkel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spelt, German wheat ; amel-corn. —gerste, *f.*, great barley.
- Diphthong**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -en), diphthong.
- Diplom**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), diploma, patent, certificate. —ingeniör, *m.*, certificated engineer.
- Diplomat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), diplomatist. —ie, *f.*, diplomacy.
- direkt**, direct ; —e Fahrkarte, through ticket ; ich mache nur —e Bezüge, all my supplies are obtained direct ; —er Kurs, direct exchange.
- Direktion**, *f.*, board of directors, management, direction.
- Direktor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), director, manager, conductor ; zweiter —, sub-manager. —stelle, *f.*, directorship ; —enversammlung, *f.*, board meeting.
- Direktorat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), directorship.
- Direktorium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Direktorien), board (of directors) ; directorate. —versammlung, *f.*, board meeting.
- Direktrice**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), manageress.
- Dirigent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), director, manager, conductor.
- dirigieren**, *v.a.*, to manage ; to conduct.
- Dirk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), derrick.
- Dirne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wench ; low woman, prostitute.
- Disagio**, difference between nominal and actual value of money.
- Diskont(o)**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), discount, rebate ; wie viel rechnen Sie — ? what is the rate of discount ? —fuss, *m.*, rate of discount ; —haus, *n.*, discount house.
- Diskontant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), payer of a bill before it falls due.
- Diskonteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), discounter, bill-broker.
- diskontierbar**, discountable, negotiable ; —e Papiere, negotiable bills.
- diskontieren**, *v.a.*, to discount ; ihre Wechsel werden bei den Banken gerne diskontiert, their bills are readily discounted by any banker.
- Diskontierer**, *m.*, discounter.
- diskret**, discreet.
- Diskretion**, *f.*, discretion.
- Dispache**, *f.*, average statement.
- Dispacheur**, *m.*, average stater or adjuster.
- dispensieren**, *v.a.*, to dispense ; er wurde wegen Krankheit dispensiert, he was excused on the grounds of ill-health.

- Disponent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manager, managing clerk.
- disponibel**, available; in trockenen Häuten wenig —, in dry hides only small supplies available; m-e disponiblen Fonds, the funds at my disposal.
- disponieren**, *v.a.*, to manage; über etw. —, to dispose of something; ich muss Sie bitten, über den mir gesandten Reis anderweit zu —, I must ask you to dispose elsewhere of the rice sent me.
- Disposition**, *f.*, disposal; arrangement; ich muss Ihnen die ganze Partie zur — stellen, I must place the whole lot at your disposal; s-e —en treffen, to take one's measures; der von mir getroffenen — zufolge, in accordance with the arrangement I have made.
- disputieren**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to dispute.
- Distanz**, *f.*, distance. —wechsel, *m.*, bill on another place.
- Distel**, *f.*, thistle. —fink, *m.*, goldfinch.
- Disziplin**, *f.*, discipline.
- dit(t)o**, ditto.
- divers**, different; —e, sundry, sundries; Konto pro —e, sundry accounts.
- Dividende**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), dividend; ohne —, ex dividend; exklusive —, ex dividend; inklusive —, cum dividend; Aktien mit hinzugefügten —n, cumulative preference stocks and shares. —nfonds, *m.*, bonus fund; —nkupon, *m.*, —nschein, *m.*, dividend warrant.
- Dividivi**, *n.*, dividivi. —rinde, *f.*, dividivi bark.
- Diwan**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), council; sofa, couch.
- Dnjepr**, *m.*, River Dnieper.
- Dnjestr**, *m.*, River Dniester.
- Döbel**, *m.*, peg, plug, pin. —n, *v.a.*, to peg.
- doch**, yet, however, nevertheless; but; Sie kommen doch? you are coming, are you not? kommen Sie nicht? Doch! are you not coming? Yes, I am; nicht —, by no means.
- Docht**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), wick.
- Dock**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), dock; schwimmendes —, floating dock. —gebühren, dock charges; —und Hafengebühren, dock and harbour dues.
- Docke**, *1.f.* (*pl.* -n), dock (*for vessels*); — mit Schleusentüren, dry dock.
- Docke**, *2.f.* (*pl.* -n), baluster; skein, hank; doll; plug.
- docken**, *v.a.*, to dock (*ships*); to wind up (*yarn*); gedockt, in dock.
- Dogge**, *m. & f.* (*pl.* -n), bulldog, mastiff.
- Dokument**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), document, deed; Kreditbrief mit —en, document credit. —arisch, documentary; —entratte, *f.*, documentary; —ieren, *v.a.*, to prove by documents, to show.
- Dolch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dagger.
- dolmetschen**, *v.a.*, to interpret.
- Dolmetscher**, *m.*, interpreter.
- Dolus**, *m.* (*pl.* Doli), fraudulent statement.
- Domino**, *1.m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), domino (*cloak*). *2. n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), (game of) dominoes. —steine, *pl.* dominoes.
- Domizil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), domicile, residence; address for payment. —wechsel, *m.*, removal, indirect, addressed, domiciled bill.
- Domiziliant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), domiciliate.
- Domiziliat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), domiciliate, payee of an addressed bill.
- domizilieren**, *v.a.*, to domiciliate; domizilierter Wechsel, domiciled or domiciliated bill.
- Donau**, *f.*, Danube.
- Donner**, *m.* (-s), thunder. —schlag, *m.*, thunder-clap; —wetter, *n.*, thunderstorm, hang it!
- Donnerstag**, *m.*, Thursday.
- Doppel-adler**, *m.*, double eagle; —bahn, *f.*, double-track railway; —bier, *n.*, strong beer; —decker, *m.*, biplane; —deutig, ambiguous; —ehe, *f.*, bigamy; —flinte, *f.*, double-barrelled gun; —gänger, *m.*, double, wraith; —gespann, *n.*, four-in-hand; —schraube, *f.*, double-threaded screw; —schraubig, with twin screws; —sinn, *m.*, ambiguity; —stück, *n.*, duplicate; —tür, *f.*, double door, folding door; —uso, *m.*, double usance; —währung, *f.*, bimetallism; —zündler, *m.*, time and percussion fuse.
- doppelt**, twofold, double, twice; —e Buchhaltung, book-keeping by

double entry; —er für einfach gültiger Schein, double receipt, but good only for single, receipt twice for once only; —es Prämien-geschäft, compound options.

**Dorf**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Dörfer), village.

**Dorn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), thorn.

**dorren**, *v.n.* (s.), to become dry; to wither.

**dörren**, *v.a.*, to dry; to kiln-dry; to ret (*flax*); to cure (*malt*).

**Dörr-gemüse**, *n.*, dried vegetables; —obst, *n.*, dried fruit.

**Dorsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), torsk; had-dock; codling. —lebertran, *m.*, cod-liver oil.

**Dorso**, *m.*, back; in —, on the reverse, on the back.

**dort**, there, in your place, in your town; auf —, on that place; nach —, to your country or town; — genommen, free at. —en, in that quarter; die Herren B. —en, Messrs. B. of your city; —her, from there, thence; —hin, thither, that way; —ig, of that place; die —igen Herren N. & Co., Messrs. N. & Co. of your town; —sein, *n.*, presence there; unser Reisender bei s-m —sein, when our traveller visited you.

**Dose**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box; snuff-box.

**Dosis**, *f.* (*pl.* Dosen), dose.

**dotieren**, *v.a.*, to endow (with).

**Dotter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), yolk of an egg. —blume, *f.*, marsh-marigold, buttercup.

**Drache(n)**, *m.* (-n & -ns, *pl.* —), dragon; kite. —nfliege, *f.*, dragon-fly; —nflieger, *m.*, aeroplane.

**Drachme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drachm(a), dram.

**Draht**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Drähte), thread; wire; file (*for papers*); ausgeglühter —, annealed or tempered wire; gewalzter —, rolled wire; überspinnener —, covered wire; —ziehen, to wire-draw. —antwort, *f.*, reply by wire; —arbeit, *f.*, wire-work, filigrane; —bericht, *m.*, telegraphic dispatch or intelligence; —eisen, *n.*, draw-plate; —fussmatte, *f.*, wire mat; —gestell, *n.*, stay wires; —lich, by wire; —los, wireless; —los telegraphieren, to wireless; —nagel, *m.*, wire-nail; —offerte, *f.*, offer by wire, cabled offer; —stift, *m.*,

wire-tack; —ung, *f.*, wire; —zieher, *m.*, wire-drawer; —zieherei, *f.*, wire-works.

**drahten**, *v.a.*, to wire.

**drall**, tight; robust.

**Drang**, *m.* (-es, *no pl.*), throng, crowd; pressure; impulse; im —e der Geschäfte, in the hurry of business.

**drängen**, *v.a.*, to press, crowd; to urge, hurry; e-n zur Zahlung —, to press one for payment; da wir sehr um Geld gedrängt sind, as we are very pressed for money.

**dränieren**, *v.a.*, to drain.

**Drau**, *f.*, (river) Drave.

**drauf** = darauf.

**Draufgeld**, *n.*, earnest money.

**draussen**, outside, out of doors; abroad.

**Drehsehl-bank**, *f.*, turning-lathe; —eisen, *n.*, gouge.

**drehsehl**, *v.a.*, to turn (on a lathe).

**Drechsler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), turner. —ei, *f.*, turning; turner's workshop.

**Dreck**, *m.* (-s), mud, dirt; dung. —ig, dirty.

**Dreh-axis**, *f.*, axis of revolution; —bahn, *f.*, ropeyard; —bank, *f.*, turning-lathe; —brücke, *f.*, swing-bridge, turnbridge; —orgel, *f.*, barrel-organ; —punkt, *m.*, centre of motion; —rolle, *f.*, mangle; —scheibe, *f.*, turn-table, turn-plate; —schraube, *f.*, wire strainer; —stuhl, *m.*, revolving chair.

**drehen**, *v.a.* & *refl.*, to turn, to revolve; das Ruder —, to shift the helm; der Wind hat sich gedreht, the wind has shifted; die Frage dreht sich um, the question hinges on.

**drei**, three. —beinig, three-legged; —blatt, *n.*, trefoil; —bund, *m.*, Triple Alliance; —decker, *m.*, triplane; —eck, *n.*, triangle; —eckig, triangular; —einigkeit, *f.*, Trinity; —erlei, of three kinds; —fach, threefold; —fältig, threefold; —fältigkeit, *f.*, Trinity; —farbendruck, *m.*, three-colour print; —farbig, three-coloured, tricoloured; —fuss, *m.*, tripod; —jährig, three years old, triennial; —königsabend, *m.*, Twelfth-night; —königsfest, *n.*, Epiphany; —mal, thrice, three times; —master, *m.*, three-master; —monatlich,

quarterly; —rad, *n.*, tricycle; —seitig, trilateral; —sitzig, three-seater; —sitz(ig)er, *m.*, three-seater.  
**dreissig**, thirty; —er, man of thirty years.  
**dreist**, bold, cheeky. —igkeit, *f.*, boldness.  
**dreizehn**, thirteen. —te, thirteenth.  
**Drell**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drill(ing); diaper; strong ticking.  
**dreschen**, *ir.v.a.*, to thrash.  
**Dresch-fliegel**, *m.*, flail; —maschine, *f.*, thrashing-machine; —diele, *f.*, —tenne, *f.*, threshing floor.  
**dressieren**, *v.a.*, to train, break in.  
**Dressur**, *f.*, training.  
**Drilch**, **Drill** = Drillich.  
**Drill-bohrer**, *m.*, drill; —egge, *f.*, drill harrow; —maschine, *f.*, ridge drill; —pflug, *m.*, drill-plough; —säge, *f.*, hack-saw.  
**drillen**, *v.a.*, to drill; to bore; to tease.  
**Drillich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drill, ticking; duck. —en, made of ticking.  
**drin** = darin.  
**dringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to press forward; to press, throng, crowd; auf e-e S. —, to insist upon something, to urge; in e-n —, to urge a person; er drang in mich, die Offerte anzunehmen, he pressed me to accept the offer; —d, pressing, urgent; —d ersucht, earnestly requested.  
**dringlich**, urgent, pressing. —keit, *f.*, urgency.  
**drinnen**, inside, within.  
**dritte**, third. —ns, thirdly.  
**Drittel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), third.  
**dritt-halb**, two and a half; —letzt, last but two.  
**droben**, above.  
**Droge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drug; *pl.* groceries. —nhandel, *m.*, drug trade; —nhandlung, *f.*, chemist's shop; —nwaren, *pl.*, drugs.  
**Drogerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grocery. —nhandlung, *f.*, grocery trade, drug-gist's shop.  
**Drogett**, *m.* (-s), druggist.  
**Drogist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), druggist.  
**Droh-brief**, *m.*, threatening or dunning letter; —wort, *n.*, threat.  
**drohen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (e-m mit etw. or e-m etw.), to threaten.  
**Drohne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drone.

**Drohung**, *f.*, threat.  
**drollig**, droll, funny.  
**Dromedar**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dromedary.  
**Droschke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cab. —nkutscher, *m.*, cabman.  
**Drossel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), thrush.  
**drüben**, over there, yonder; wir haben bedeutende Aufträge nach — gelegt, we have placed large orders on your side of the water.  
**drüber** = darüber; drunter und —, upside down, topsy-turvy.  
**Druck**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pressure; print(ing); letterpress; impression, proof; stamp; grosser —, large type; um e-n — auf die Gesellschaft auszuüben, to exert pressure on the company; vor — zu bewahren, to be kept from pressure, to be handled with care; im — erscheinen, to appear in print. —bogen, *m.*, proof-sheet; —fehler, *m.*, erratum, misprint; —formular, *n.*, printed formula, blank; —kattun, *m.*, calico for printing, printed calico; —knopf, *m.*, press stud; —korrektur, *f.*, press correction; —leitung, *f.*, pressure feed; —mittelpunkt, *m.*, centre of pressure; —ort, *m.*, imprint; —papier, *n.*, printing paper; —probe, *f.*, author's proof; —sache, *f.*, printed matter; —waren, *pl.*, printed goods.  
**drucken**, *v.a.*, to press, print, stamp.  
**drücken**, *v.a.*, to press, squeeze; to oppress, depress; to pinch (*of shoes*); to bring down (*prices*); den Markt —, to overstock the market; gedrückte Kurse, depressed rates; das ist e-e —de Last für mich, that is a dead weight upon me.  
**Drucker**, *m.*, printer. —ei, *f.*, printing-works; —presse, *f.*, printing press; —schwärze, *f.*, printing ink; —walze, *f.*, inking roller.  
**Drücker**, *m.*, handle, latch(-key), trigger.  
**drunter** = darunter; — und drüber, upside down, topsy-turvy.  
**Drüse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n); gland.  
**Druse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), decayed ore, druse; glanders.  
**Dschungel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jungle.  
**Dschunke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), junk.  
**du**, thou, you.  
**Dublette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), duplicate.

**dublieren**, *v.a.*, to double; — dubliertes Garn, doubled yarn (s).  
**Dublone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), doubloon; Spanish ounce.  
**Ducht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), thwart; strand (*of a rope*).  
**ducken**, *v.l.a. & n.* (*h.*), to bring down, humble; to bow. 2. *refl.*, to duck, dive; to stoop; to knuckle under.  
**Duckmäuser**, *m.*, sneak, hypocrite.  
**Duell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), duel. —ieren, *v.refl.*, to fight a duel.  
**Duero**, *m.*, Douro.  
**Duft**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Düfte), fragrance, odour.  
**duften**, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to exhale fragrance, to scent; —d, fragrant.  
**Dukaten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ducat.  
**dulden**, *v.a.*, to suffer, endure, allow.  
**Duld-er**, *m.*, sufferer; —sam, enduring, long-suffering; —samkeit, *f.*, toleration; —ung, *f.*, endurance.  
**dumm**, stupid, dull. —dreist, foolhardy; —heit, *f.*, foolishness; —kopf, *m.*, blockhead.  
**dumpf**, musty; hollow (*of sounds*); dull; gloomy. —ig, damp, close, musty, mouldy.  
**Düne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sandhill, dune.  
**düngen**, *v.a.*, to manure.  
**Dünger**, *m.*, manure: künstlicher —, compost.  
**Düng-jauche**, *f.*, liquid manure. —mittel, *n.*, fertilizer.  
**dunkel**, dark.  
**Dunkel**, *n.* (-s), darkness; im —n, in the dark.  
**Dünkel**, *m.* (-s), self-conceit, arrogance.  
**dünken**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h.*) & *imp.*, to seem, look; es dünkt mich or mir, it seems to me; es dünkte ihn, it seemed to him. 2. *refl.*, to imagine oneself; er dünkt sich was Rechtes, he has a high opinion of himself.  
**Dünkirchen**, *n.*, Dunkirk.  
**dünn**, thin, fine, diluted; —e Eisenplatten, sheet iron; —auslaufen, to taper.  
**Dünne**, *f.*, **Dünnheit**, *f.*, thinness, rarity.  
**Dunst**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Dünste), vapour, steam, fume. —ig, vapourous, misty; —kreis, *m.*, atmosphere.  
**duNSTen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to steam, exhale vapour.

**Dünung**, *f.*, breakers, surf.  
**Duodez**, *n.*, duodecimo. —format, *n.*, duodecimo.  
**Duplikat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), duplicate; —e-s Wechsels, part of a set of bills.  
**Duplo or Duplum**: in —, in duplicate.  
**durch**, through, by means of; —und —, thoroughly. —aus, throughout, thoroughly; —aus nicht, not at all.  
**durcharbeiten**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to work through; sich —, to make one's way, get on.  
**durchbeißen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to bite through; sich —, to fight it out.  
**durchbeuteln**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to sift, bolt (*flour*).  
**durchblättern**, *v.a.* (*sep. & insep.*), to peruse, skim, turn the leaves.  
**durchbleuen, durchbläuen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to thrash soundly.  
**durchblicken**, *v.l.n.* (*h., sep.*), to look, peep, appear through. 2. *a.* (*insep. & sep.*), to penetrate, see through.  
**durchbohren**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to bore through; (*insep.*), to penetrate, pierce, perforate.  
**durchbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a. & n.* (*s., sep.*), to break through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to break through, pierce; die Blockade —, to run the blockade; durchbrochene Arbeit, open, pierced, or carved work; filigrane.  
**durchbrennen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h., sep.*), to burn through; to abscond, bolt.  
**durchbringen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to bring through, to squander; sich —, to maintain oneself; er hat die Erbschaft s-s Onkels durchgebracht, he has run through what his uncle left him.  
**durchdacht**, well weighed; studied.  
**durchdeklarieren**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to book through.  
**durchdenken**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to think over carefully.  
**durchdringbar**, permeable.  
**durchdringen**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s., sep.*), to press through; to penetrate; to prevail. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to penetrate, pierce, permeate. —d, penetrating; die —de Kälte, the intense cold.  
**Durchdruck**, *m.*, carbon copy. —papier, *n.*, carbon paper.  
**durchdrücken**, *v.a. & n.* (*sep.*), to press through, to carry (*a Bill through the House*).

**durcheilen**, *v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to hurry through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to pass through in haste.

**durcheinander**, mixed up, pell-mell.

**durchfahren**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to drive or pass through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to rush through.

**Durchfahrt**, *f.*, passage; thoroughfare; gateway. —sbillet, *n.*, —skarte, *f.*, through ticket; —szoll, *m.*, transit duty.

**Durchfall**, *m.*, diarrhoea; failure.

**durchfallen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to fall through; to fail; to be ploughed; —lassen, to blackball.

**durchflechten**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to interweave.

**durchfliegen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to fly through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to fly, rush through; to skim.

**durchfliessen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to flow through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to run, flow through.

**Durchfluss**, *m.*, flowing through.

**durchforschen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to investigate.

**durchfressen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to eat through, corrode; sich —, to scrape through.

**Durchfracht**, *f.*, through freight or rate.

**Durchfuhr**, *f.*, transit. —verbot, *n.*, prohibition of transit.

**durchführen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to convey through; to bring to an issue, accomplish.

**Durchgang**, *m.*, passage, thoroughfare, transit. —sschein, *m.*, permit; —sverkehr, *m.*, through traffic; —szoll, *m.*, transit duty; —szug, *m.*, through train.

**durchgängig**, general(ly); Firmen, die — in den Vereinigten Staaten etabliert sind, firms all of which are established in the United States.

**durchgehen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to go, pass through; to run away, escape, stampede, bolt; to be passed, carried, approved; —der Zug, through train. 2. *a.* (*sep.*), to walk through or over; to look over; to peruse. —ds, generally, universally; diese Regel wird —ds beobachtet, this rule is generally observed.

**durchgreifen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *sep.*), to pass one's hand through; to proceed

with vigour; to prevail. —d, energetic, thorough; die —de Umgestaltung des Geschäfts, the complete reorganization of the business.

**durchhauen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to hew or cut through; sich —, to cut one's way through; e-n —, to thrash soundly.

**durchhecheln**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to hackle flax thoroughly; to criticize, censure.

**durchhelfen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), (*e-m*), to help through or out; to support one; sich mühsam —, to work hard to make both ends meet.

**durchkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to come, get through; to come off; to pass (*examinations*); to succeed.

**Durchkonnossement**, *n.*, through bill of lading.

**durchkosten**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to taste things; to experience to the full.

**durchkreuzen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to cross, thwart; durchkreuzter Scheck, crossed cheque; ein durchkreuzter Scheck kann nur durch ein Bankhaus präsentiert werden, a crossed cheque can only be presented for payment through a bank.

**Durchlass**, *m.*, passage; sieve.

**durchlassen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to let through; to strain, filter; —d, pervious; nicht —d, impermeable; kein Wasser —d, waterproof; kein Feuer —d, fireproof.

**Durchlaucht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), (Serene) Highness; Ew. (= Euer) —, your Highness. —ig, serene, illustrious; —igkeit, *f.*, Serene Highness.

**durchlaufen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to run through; to filter. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to run all over; to peruse hastily; ein Gerücht durchläuft die Stadt, a rumour is going through the town.

**durchleben**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to live through.

**durchlesen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to read through, peruse.

**durchleuchten**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to illuminate; to irradiate.

**durchlöchen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to punch.

**durchlöchern**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to perforate, pierce.

**durchmachen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to go or pass through; to accomplish; to experience, suffer.



**durchmarschieren**, *v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to march through.

**durchmessen**, *ir.v.a.1.* (*sep.*), to measure thoroughly. 2. (*insep.*), to traverse.

**Durchmesser**, *m.*, diameter.

**durchmustern**, *v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to pass in review; to overhaul, examine, scan.

**durchnässen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to wet through, soak.

**durchnehmen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*): etw. mit e-m —, to go through something with someone; e-n —, to censure one.

**durchpausen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*): e-n Plan —, to take a tracing of a plan.

**durchrechnen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to reckon over; to recast (*an account*).

**Durchreise**, *f.*, passage.

**durchreisen**, *v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to travel through; to traverse. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to travel over. —der, *m.*, traveller.

**durchschauen**, *v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to look through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to look through; to penetrate; ich durchschaue s-e Kniffe, I am up to his tricks.

**durchscheinen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *sep.*), to shine through; —d, transparent.

**durchschieszen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*h.*, *sep.*), to shoot, fire through; (*s.*), to dash, fly through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to shoot through; to lead, interline; to interleave; to cross the shuttle; durchschossene Seite, page interleaved; ein Buch mit Löschpapier —, to interleave a book with blotting-paper.

**durchschiffen**, *v.1.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to sail through. 2. *a.* (*insep.*), to traverse, navigate.

**Durchschlag**, *m.*, colander, strainer; flimsy; piercer, punch. —papier, *n.*, flimsy paper.

**durchschlagen**, *ir.v.* (*sep.*) 1. *a.*, to beat through; to beat soundly; to filter, strain. 2. *refl.*, to cut one's way through; to struggle through life; sich kümmerlich —, to live from hand to mouth; —der Erfolg, decisive success. 3. *n.* (*h.*), to penetrate; to wet through; to blot; to have effect; dieses Papier schlägt durch, this paper blots, does not bear ink.

**durchschneiden**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.* & *insep.*), to cut through; to intersect,

bisect; to traverse; die ganze Strecke ist von Eisenbahnen durchschnitten, the whole tract is intersected by railway roads.

**Durchschneidung**, *f.*, intersection.

**Durchschnitt**, *m.*, cutting through; average, mean; section, profile; im —, on an average, by the bulk. —lich, on an average; —lich ergeben, to average; —spreis, *m.*, average price; —sverfalltag, *m.*, average due date; —sverhältnis, *n.*, average proportion.

**durchschossen**, ledged (*typ.*).

**Durchschuss**, *m.*, space-line; weft; interleaf.

**durchsegeln**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to sail through or over.

**durchsehen**, *ir.v.a.* (*sep.*), to look through or over; to examine, revise; das gesandte Kontokorrent habe ich durchgesehen, I have examined the account current sent me; flüchtig —, to glance over.

**durchsehen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to strain, filter, percolate.

**Durchseihung**, *f.*, percolation, filtering.

**durchsetzen**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to sift, size (*ore*); to accomplish, carry through.

**Durchsicht**, *f.*, perusal, inspection; hierbei fingierte Faktura zur gef. —, herewith *pro forma* invoice for your inspection; ich empfehle m-n Preiskurant Ihrer geneigten —, I commend my price-list to your kind consideration. —ig, clear, transparent; —igkeit, *f.*, transparency.

**durchsickern**, *v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to leak, drip through.

**durchsieben**, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to sift, screen.

**durchstechen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*s.*, *insep.*), to pierce; to make a cutting. 2. *a.* (*sep.*); Getreide —, to turn corn; (*insep.*), to thrust through; Muster —, to prick samples; durchstochen, rouletted (*of postage stamps*).

**Durchstechung**, *f.*, piercing through, perforation; die — des Berges, the cut through the mountain.

**Durchstich**, *m.*, cut(ting); excavation.

**durchstöbern**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to ransack, rummage.

**durchstossen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to thrust through; to stab.

**durchstreichen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to strike out, cross out, erase, cancel; (*insep.*), to roam through.

**Durchstreichung**, *f.*, crossing out.

**durchstreifen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to roam through.

**durchsuchen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to search thoroughly; gerichtlich —, to search by order of a court.

**Durchsuchung**, *f.*, search. —sbefehl, *m.*, search warrant.

**durchtrieben**, cunning, artful.

**durchwachen**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to pass waking.

**durchwachsen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep. & insep.)*, to grow through; to be streaked; to be marbled (*meat*). *p.p. & adj.*, streaked; marbled; streaky (*bacon*).

**durchwalken**, *v.a. (sep. & insep.)*, to full or mill thoroughly; to thrash soundly.

**durchwandern**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wander through, to traverse.

**durchweben**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to interweave, interlace.

**Durchweg**, *m.*, passage. —(s), throughout, altogether.

**durchweichen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to soak through.

**durchwirken**, *v.a.1. (sep.)*, to knead thoroughly. 2. (*insep.*), to interweave (*cloth*); mit Blumen durchwirkt, interwoven with flowers.

**durchwühlen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to grub or root up; to rummage.

**durchzeichnen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to trace (auf Überdruckpapier, on transfer paper); Papier zum —, transfer paper.

**durchziehen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to draw, pull through; to pass through (*threads*); to thread (*needles*); to censure; (*insep.*), to interweave, to (inter)lace; to travel through.

**Durchzug**, *m.*, passage (through).

**durchzwängen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to force through.

**dürfen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to be allowed to; to need, want; to dare; es durfte nicht schwer sein, that ought not to be difficult; man darf wohl erwarten, it is to be expected.

**dürftig**, needy, indigent, poor. —keit, *f.*, neediness.

**dürr**, dry, arid, barren. —e, *f.*, dryness, aridity; drought.

**Durr(h)a**, *f.* = Dari, *n.*, millet of Mauretania, durra.

**Durst**, *m.*, thirst. —ig, thirsty.

**Düse**, *f.* (-n), tewel, nozzle.

**düster**, gloomy, dark, sad. —heit, *f.*, —keit, *f.*, gloom(iness).

**Düte**, *f.*, paper bag.

**Dutzend**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dozen. —preis, *m.*, price by the dozen, so much a dozen; —weise, by the dozen; —weise zu haben, to be had (only) in dozens.

**Dynamit**, *n.*, dynamite.

**Dynamik**, *f.*, dynamics.

**Dynamomaschine**, *f.*, dynamo.

**Ebbe**, *f.*, low or ebb-tide; — und Flut, high and low tide; Ebbe- und Fluttabelle, tide-tables; Ebbe- und Flutwechsel, turn of the tide.

**ebben**, *v.n. (h. & s.)*, to ebb.

**eben**, even, plain, level; exact(ly); — recht, just in time; er war — hier, he was here just now.

**Eben-bild**, *n.*, image; —bürtig, of equal birth, equal in quality; —falls, likewise; —heit, *f.*, evenness; —holz, *n.*, ebony; —ist, *m.*, ebonist, cabinet-maker; —mass, *n.*, symmetry; —mässig, symmetrical; —so, just so, just as; —soviel, just as much; —sohlig, horizontal.

**Ebene**, *f.* (-n), plain; plane.

**ebnen**, *v.a.*, to make even, level; to smooth; e-e Rechnung —, to square an account; dadurch ist unser Konto geebnet, this balances our account.

**Ebnung**, *f.*, settlement (of an account).

**Ebonit**, *n.* (-s), ebonite, indurated caoutchouc, hard rubber. —glocke, *f.*, insulator.

**Echo**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), echo.

**echt**, genuine, authentic; —bedruckte Stoffe, fast printed stuffs. —farbig, fast; alle Stoffe als —farbig garantiert, the colours of all stuffs warranted fast; —heit, *f.*, genuineness.

**Eck-brett**, *n.*, bracket, corner-shelf; —laden, *m.*, corner shop.

**Ecke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), corner; edge; angle.

**eckig**, angular; cornered; awkward.

**edel**, noble. —mann, *m.* (*pl.* Edelleute), nobleman; —metall, *n.*,

bullion, precious metal; —stein, *m.*, precious stone, gem; imitierter —stein, paste diamond; —steinschleifer, —steinschneider, *m.*, lapidary; —tanne, *f.*, silver fir, white pine; —weiss, *n.*, edelweiss.

**Effekten**, *pl.*, stocks, effects, securities, goods and chattels. —börse, *f.*, Stock Exchange; —kurse, *pl.*, rates of the funds; —handel, *m.*, stock business; —händler, *m.*, stock-jobber; —sozietät, *f.*, partnership, estate (joint stock-in-trade); —wechsel, *pl.*, effects.

**effektiv**, effective, real, ready money; —bezahlen, to pay in specie. —preis, *m.*, real price.

**effektuierten**, *v.a.*, to execute.

**Effektuiierung**, *f.*, execution, carrying out.

**egal**, equal; das ist mir —, that is all the same to me.

**egalisieren**, *v.a.*, to equalize; e-n Posten, e-e Schuld —, to settle an item, a debt.

**Egel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), leech.

**EGge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), harrow.

**eggen**, *v.a.*, to harrow.

**Egoismus**, *m.*, egotism, selfishness.

**Egotist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), egotist.

**egrenieren**, *v.a.*, to gin.

**Egreniermaschine**, *f.*, cotton-gin.

**ehe**, before. —malig, former, late; —mals, formerly; —r, earlier, sooner, rather; —stens, as soon as possible; ich werde die Waren —stens auf Weg bringen, the goods shall be sent off at the earliest possible moment.

**Ehe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), marriage. —frau, *f.*, married woman, wife; —hälfte, *f.*, better half; —herr, *m.*, spouse; —leute, *pl.*, married people; —mann, *m.*, husband; —paar, *n.*, married couple; —scheidung, *f.*, divorce; —schliessung, *f.*, marriage; —stand, *m.*, matrimonial state.

**ehern**, of brass.

**Ehr-abschneider**, *m.*, slanderer; —bar, honest, honourable; —barkheit, *f.*, honesty, respectability; —begierde, *f.*, ambition; —begierig, ambitious; —erbietig, respectful; —erbietung, *f.*, respect, awe; —furcht, *f.*, respect; —furchtsvoll, respectful, reverential; —gefühl, *n.*, sense of honour; —geiz,

*m.*, ambition; —geizig, ambitious; —lich, honest; —lichkeit, *f.*, honesty; —los, dishonest; —losigkeit, *f.*, dishonesty; —sam, honourable; —samkeit, *f.*, respectability; —sucht, *f.*, ambition; —süchtig, ambitious; —widrig, disgraceful; —würdig, venerable.

**Ehre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), honour.

**Ehren**—, honorary; —adresse, *f.*, address in case of need; —akzept, *n.* = —annahme; —akzeptant, *m.*, = —annehmer; —amt, *n.*, post of honour, dignity; —annahme, *f.*, acceptance for honour, under protest, in case of need; —annehmer, *m.*, acceptor for honour; —bürger, *m.*, honorary freeman; —erklärung, *f.*, apology; —haft, honourable, honest; —mann, *m.*, man of honour; —mitglied, *n.*, honorary member; —rührig, defamatory, libellous; —schriftführer, *m.*, —sekretär, *m.*, honorary secretary; —titel, *m.*, honorary title; —voll, —wert, honourable; —zahlung, *f.*, payment to maintain another's honour; —zeichen, *n.*, decoration.

**ehren**, *v.a.*, to honour, esteem; Ihr geehrtes Schreiben, Ihr Geehrtes, your esteemed letter, your favour.

**Ei**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), egg. —dotter, *m.*, yolk; —er-becher, *m.*, egg-cup; —erkartoffeln, *pl.*, chats; —erkuchen, *m.*, omelet; —erschale, *f.*, egg-shell; —erschläger, *m.*, whisk; —ersieder, *m.*, egg boiler; —erstock, *m.*, ovary; —erwein, *m.*, egg-wine; —gelb, *n.*, yolk; —weiss, *n.*, white of an egg, albumen.

**Eibe**, *f.*, yew.

**Eich-apfel**, *m.*, gall-nut, cup-gall; —baum, *m.*, oak-tree; —holz, *n.*, oak-wood; —horn, *n.*, —hörnchen, *n.*, —kätzchen, *n.*, squirrel.

**Eich-amt**, *n.*, gauging office; —gewicht, *n.*, standard weight; —kette, *f.*, gauging rule; —mass, *n.*, standard, gauging rod; das Fass hat das —mass nicht, the cask is not of the standard measure; —stab, *m.*, standard.

**Eiche**, *f.*, oak. —ngerbsäure, *f.*, quercitannic acid; —nholz, *n.*, oak-wood, oaken timber; —nrinde, *f.*, oak bark.

**eichen**, *v.a.*, to gauge Gewichte —, to admeasure.

**Eicher**, *m.*, gauger, inspector of weights and measures.

**Eichung**, *f.*, gauging.

**Eid**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), oath; unter — erklären, to declare on oath; e-n — leisten, to take an oath. — bruch, *m.*, perjury; — brüchig, perjured; — brüchige(r), *m.*, perjurer; — genoss, *m.*, confederate; — genossenschaft, *f.*, confederacy; — lich, by oath; — liche Erklärung, *f.*, affidavit; — schwur, *m.*, oath; (es)zuschiebung, *f.*, putting to the oath.

**Eider**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eider-duck. — d(a)une, *f.*, eiderdown; — gans, *f.*, eider-duck.

**Eifer**, *m.* (-s), zeal, eagerness; in s-m — zu weit gehen, to carry one's zeal too far. — sucht, *f.*, jealousy; — süchtelei, *f.*, petty jealousy; — süchtig, jealous.

**eifern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be zealous; über e-e S. —, to grow angry at something.

**eifrig**, zealous, eager; — bemüht sein, to endeavour zealously.

**eigen**, own; proper; peculiar; — er Wechsel, bill drawn on oneself, promissory note; — e Ordre, own order; für — e Rechnung, for one's own account; sich etw. zu — machen, to make a thing one's own; aus — em Antriebe, spontaneously. — art, *f.*, peculiarity; — artig, peculiar; — händig, with one's own hand; — händig unterschreiben *or* unterfertigen, to sign with one's own hand; — händige Unterschrift, one's own signature; Urkund dessen m-e — händige Fertigung, in witness whereof signed with my own hand; — händig übergeben, to deliver personally; — heit, *f.*, peculiarity; — liebe, *f.*, self-love; — lob, *n.*, self-praise; — lehen, *n.*, freehold; — mächtig, arbitrary; — mächtig handeln, to act on one's own authority; — name, *m.*, proper name; — nutz, *m.*, self-interest; — nützig, selfish; — s, expressly, for purpose; — s dazu, specially for that purpose; — schaft, *f.*, quality, property, capacity; — schaftswort, *n.*, adjective; — sinn,

*m.*, caprice, obstinacy; — sinnig, capricious, obstinate; — tlich, proper(ly), real(ly); — tum, *n.*, property; bewegliches — tum, movables; unbewegliches — tum, real property *or* estate; — tumsrecht, *n.*, ownership; — tümer, *m.*, owner, property-holder; — tünlich, peculiar, strange; — tümlichkeit, *f.*, peculiarity; — wille, *m.*, wilfulness; — willig, self-willed, wilful.

**eigenen**, *v.1.n.* (*h.*), to be one's own; to suit, befit. 2. *refl.*, to be adapted *or* suitable for; dazu geeignet sein, to be qualified for a thing; es eignet sich für die Ausfuhr, it is suitable for exportation.

**Eigner**, *m.*, proprietor, owner, holder.

**Eiland**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), island.

**Eil-bestellung**, *f.*, express delivery; — bote, *m.*, express messenger; — fertig, hasty; — fertigkeit, *f.*, hastiness; mit aller möglichen — fertigkeit, with all possible dispatch; — fracht, *f.*, by fast train; — fuhre, *f.*, quick conveyance; mit der — fuhre senden, to forward by a quick conveyance; — gut, *n.*, goods conveyed by fast train, fast *or* express service, express goods, *grande vitesse*; als — gut befördern, to dispatch by mail-train; — ig, hasty, urgent, pressing, speedy; — lieferung, *f.*, express delivery; — sammelverkehr, *m.*, express collecting and forwarding; — sendung, *f.*, express parcel; — wagen, *m.*, stage-coach; — zug, *m.*, fast *or* express train.

**Eile**, *f.*, haste, hurry, speed; in (der) —, in haste; in grösster —, post-haste; — haben, to be in a hurry; — anempfehlen, to recommend dispatch.

**eilen**, *v.1.a.*, to hasten. 2. *refl.*, to make haste. 3. *n.* (*s.* & *h.*), to hurry, make haste; eile mit Weile, make haste slowly.

**Eimer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bucket, pail, kilderkin; halber —, firkin. — fass, *n.*, barrel containing a kilderkin; — kunst, *f.*, paternoster work.

**ein**, 1. *num.*, one. 2. *art.*, a(n). 3. *pron.*, one, they, people. 4. *adv.* & *sep. pref.*, in; die — en . . . die andern, these . . . those; ich bin ein für allemal eingeladen, I

have a general invitation; Jahr aus, Jahr ein, all the year round; ich weiss weder aus noch ein, I am at my wit's end; —s: mir ist alles —s, it is all one to me; es ist halb —s, it is half-past twelve; —s ins andere genommen, taking one thing with another. —ander, each other, one another; —erlei, of the same kind; es ist mir —erlei, it is all the same to me; —erlei ob, no matter whether; —erleiheit, *f.*, sameness.

**Einakter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), one-act play.

**einarbeiten**, *v.refl.*, to make oneself familiar with, to get the knack of; N. hat sich in Köln gut eingearbeitet, N. has found his feet in Cologne.

**einäschern**, *v.a.*, to burn down; to calcine.

**einatmen**, *v.a.*, to inhale.

**Einband**, *m.* (*pl.* Einbände) binding.

**einbedingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to include in the bargain.

**einbegriffen**, included; implied.

**einbekommen**, *ir.v.a.*, to get in.

**einberufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to call in; to convene, convoke; einberufenes Wertpapier, called bond.

**Einberufung**, *f.*, convening; conconvocation.

**einbeulen**, *v.a.*, to dint.

**einbezahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay in or up; einbezahltes Kapital, paid-up capital.

**einbilden**, *v.a.* (*dat. of refl. pron.*), to imagine, fancy; er bildet sich etw. ein, he is conceited; eingebildeter Gewinn = fingierter Nutzen.

**Einbildung**, *f.*, imagination, conceit. —skraft, *f.*, imagination.

**einbinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to bind (*a book*).

**einblasen**, *ir.v.a.*, to blow into; e-m etw. —, to prompt, suggest to one.

**Einblick**, *m.*, insight.

**einbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break or pull down; to break open; to break into a house. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to break in; to begin, set in, approach; einbrechend, imminent.

**Einbrecher**, *m.*, burglar.

**einbrennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to burn in, to brand; mit unserer Marke und Nummer —, to brand with our mark and number.

**einbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring in; Gewinn —, to yield profit; Getreide

—, to get in corn; etw. wieder —, to make up for something; das Geschäft bringt viel ein, the business is remunerative.

**Einbringen**, *n.*: für — der Waren, for housing the goods.

**Einbruch**, *m.*, invasion; burglary. —versicherung, burglary insurance.

**einbürgern**, *v.a.*, to naturalize.

**Einbusse**, *f.*, loss, damage; e-e merkliche — erleiden, to suffer a considerable loss.

**einbüßen**, *v.a.*, to forfeit, lose; die Ware hat einige Pfund am Gewicht eingebüßt, the goods are several pounds deficient in weight.

**ein-dämmen**, **ein-deichen**, *v.a.*, to dam up, to embank; die Gussform —, to ram the mould.

**Eindämmung**, **Eindeichung**, *f.*, embankment.

**eindecken**, *v.l.a.*, to cover with a roof. 2. *refl.*, to cover one's requirements; die Händler suchen sich einzudecken, traders are trying to get in supplies.

**Eindecker**, *m.*, monoplane.

**ein-docken**, *v.a.*, to lock in; es war genügend Wasser am Boden der Schleuse um den Leichter einzudocken, there was sufficient water on the sill to enable the lighter to lock in.

**ein-dringen**, *v.refl.*, to intrude.

**ein-dringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to invade; to break in; to penetrate.

**eindringlich**, forcible, impressive(ly).

**Eindringling**, *m.*, intruder.

**Eindruck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Eindrücke), impression; stamp; imprint; unter dem — stehen, to be under the impression; etw. macht e-n — auf mich, I am impressed by something.

**eindrucken**, *v.a.*, to impress, imprint, print upon.

**eindrücken**, *v.a.*, to press or squeeze in; to crush.

**einen**, *v.a.*, to unite.

**einengen**, *v.a.*, to narrow, compress, confine.

**einer**, 1. *pron.*, one. 2. *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), unit.

**einernten**, *v.a.*, to gather in.

**einfach**, single, simple, plain; — Buchhaltung, book-keeping by single entry; —e Stoffe, plain

- stuffs; e-e — e Havarie, a simple average; — e Schwefelverbindung, protosulphide; — es Muster, simple pattern. —heit, *f.*, simplicity.
- einfadeln**, *v.a.*, to thread; *fig.*, to contrive.
- einfahren**, *v.1.a.*, to bring or carry in. 2. *n. (s.)*, to drive in, to enter.
- Einfahrt**, *f.*, entrance; gateway, drive; — e-s Hafens, mouth of a port; bei der — in den Hafen, in entering the port.
- Einfall**, *m. (-s, pl. Einfälle)*, falling in; downfall; idea; invasion.
- einfallen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fall in; to sink, decay; to invade; to interrupt; to fall in, chime in; e-m —, to occur to one; mir fällt was ein, something strikes me.
- Einfalt**, *f.*, simplicity; silliness. —spinsel, *m.*, simpleton.
- einfaßig**, simple, stupid.
- einfarbig**, of one colour, monochromatic; — es Gemälde, monochrome; — e Tücher, plain cloths.
- einfaßsen**, *v.a.*, to edge, border, trim; to set, mount; in e-n Rahmen —, to frame.
- Einfassung**, *f.*, border, trimming, setting, frame; binding.
- einfaßten**, *v.a.*, to grease.
- einfinden**, *ir.v.refl.*, to appear, put in an appearance.
- einfließen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to flow into.
- einflößen**, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to instil, infuse, inspire.
- Einfluss**, *m. (-es, pl. Einflüsse)*, influx; influence; s-n — anbieten, to exert one's influence. —reich, influential.
- einfordern**, *v.a.*, to call in (*debts*); to demand payment; die Havarie —, to recover the average; die Prima —, to call in the first (of the set).
- Einforderung**, *f.*, calling in.
- einfaßmig**, monotonous, uniform. —keit, *f.*, monotony, uniformity.
- einfaßdigen**, *v.a.*, to fence in, enclose.
- Einfaßdigung**, *f.*, fence, enclosure, hedge.
- einfaßgen**, *v.a.*, to fit in, insert.
- Einfuhr**, *f. (pl. -en)*, import, importation. —artikel, *pl.*, import goods; —deklaration, *f.*, entry inwards; —handel, *m.*, import trade; —haus, *n.*, importing house; —prämie, *f.*, bounty of importation; —zoll, *m.*, import duty, duty of entry.
- einfaßhren**, *v.a.*, to bring in; to import; to introduce; eingeführt sein, to be known, in use.
- Einführung**, *f.*, importation, introduction. —sbrief, *m.*, letter of introduction.
- einfaßllen**, *v.a.*, to fill up.
- Eingabe**, *f. (pl. -n)*, petition, memorial.
- Eingang**, *m.*, entry, entrance, arrival, receipt; verbotener —, no admittance; Aus- und —rechte, export and import duties; ich werde für den — des Wechsels Sorge tragen, I will attend to the payment of the bill; nach —, when paid; die Rimesse habe ich Ihnen, — vorbehalten, gutgeschrieben, I have credited you with the remittance, reserving due payment; kleine Eingänge, little money coming in; — finden, to find favour; belieben Sie, den — dieser Güter auf dem Zollamt zu besorgen, please have these goods entered at the Customs House. —s, at the beginning; —s erwähnte Sendung, consignment mentioned at head of letter; —sbuch, *n.*, book of entries; —sdeklaration, *f.*, bill of entry; —sfakturbuch, *n.*, inward invoice book; —svermerk, *m.*, notice of receipt; —szoll, *m.*, import duty.
- eingearbeitet**: — e Leute, people with practice.
- eingeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to give (*medicine*); to hand in; to prompt, suggest.
- eingebildet**, imaginary; conceited.
- eingeboren**, native.
- Eingebung**, *f.*, suggestion.
- eingedenk** (*gen.*), mindful.
- eingefallen**, sunken, hollow.
- eingefroren**, ice-bound.
- eingefleischt**, incarnate, inveterate.
- eingehen**, *ir.v.1.n. (s.)*, to arrive, come in; to cease; to decay; auf etw. —, to agree to, to take up warmly; die Aufträge gehen nur langsam ein, orders are coming in but slowly; diesen Artikel lasse ich jetzt gänzlich —, I am now dropping (ceasing to stock or sell) this article completely; man garantiert, dass die Waren nicht eingehen, these goods are

warranted not to shrink; die avisierten Waren sind wohlbehalten eingegangen, the goods advised have arrived safely; wir können im Augenblick auf Ihr Verlangen nicht —, we cannot accede to your request at present. 2. a. (*h.* & *s.*): e-n Vergleich —, to come to terms; Verbindlichkeiten —, to undertake responsibilities. eingegangen, arrived paid; eingegangene Gelder, receipts. eingehend, detailed, exhaustive(*ly*), thorough(*ly*); eingehende Geschäftskennntnisse, thorough knowledge of business.

**Eingehen**, *n.* (auf), compliance (with); ich danke Ihnen für bereitwilliges — auf m-n Vorschlag, thanks for so readily agreeing to my proposal.

**eingelegt**, inlaid.

**eingemacht**, preserved; — e saure Früchte, mixed pickles.

**Eingemachte(s)**, preserved fruit, jam.

**eingenommen**, (für einen) prepossessed (for a person); (gegen) prejudiced (against). —heit, *f.*, prepossession; prejudice.

**Eingesandt**, letter to the editor.

**eingeschlossen**, enclosed, included; Provision —, commission included.

**eingeschränkt**, limited, narrow; — leben, to live economically. —heit, *f.*, narrowness.

**eingeschrieben**, registered.

**eingesessen**, settled, established.

**Eingesottene(s)**, preserves, potted fruit.

**Eingeständnis**, *n.*, confession.

**eingestehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to confess, avow.

**eingeweiht**, initiated; —e(r), adept.

**eingewurzelt**, deep-rooted, inveterate.

**eingezahlt**, paid in *or* up.

**eingezogen**, secluded. —heit, *f.*, retirement, seclusion.

**eingiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pour in *or* out.

**eingraben**, *ir.v.a.*, to hide in the ground; to engrave on; sich —, to entrench oneself.

**eingreifen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to catch, bite; to gear together; to interfere with, encroach on; in einander —, to interlock; in j-s Rechte —, to encroach upon a person's rights.

**Eingriff**, *m.*, gearing; interference, encroachment.

**Einhalt**, *m.*, stop, check; — tun, to stop, check: dem muss — getan

*or* geboten werden, a stop must be put to this.

**einhalten**, *ir.v.1.n.* (*h.*), to stop, leave off; mit der Bezahlung —, to stop payment; dies hat mich gezwungen, mit der Fabrikation einzuhalten, this has forced me to discontinue the manufacture. 2. a., to check, restrain, hold back; to observe; die Zeit —, to be punctual; Verpflichtungen müssen eingehalten werden, obligations must be kept; ein Limitum —, to keep within a limit.

**Einhaltung**, *f.*, stoppage; observance.

**einhandeln**, *v.a.*, to buy; to put into a bargain.

**einhängigen**, *v.a.*, to hand over, deliver.

**Einhändigung**, *f.*, handing over, delivery.

**einheften**, *v.a.*, to stitch in; to file.

**einhegen**, *v.a.*, to hedge in, enclose.

**einheimisch**, native, home-made; der — e Bedarf, home consumption.

**Einheit**, *f.*, unit(*y*). —lich, uniform; —geschoss, *n.*, standardized projectile; —sschule, *f.*, standardized school; —sstaat, *m.*, unitaristic state.

**einhellig**, unanimous. —keit, *f.*, unanimity.

**einher**, along.

**einholen**, *v.a.*, to bring in; to obtain; to overtake; to take in (*sails*); Verkaufseinwilligung —, to obtain permission to sell; den Rat e-s Anwalts —, to take counsel's opinion; etw. wieder —, to make up for.

**einhüllen**, *v.a.*, to wrap up *or* in.

**einig**, united; — sein, to agree; — werden, to come to terms. —keit, *f.*, agreement, harmony.

**einige**, some, a few.

**einigen**, *v.a.*, to unite; sich —, to agree, come to terms.

**Einigung**, *f.*, agreement, arrangement.

**einjagen**, *v.a.*: j-m Furcht —, to intimidate, frighten a person.

**einjährig**, one year old; — Freiwillige(r), one year's volunteer.

**einkassieren**, *v.a.*, to cash, collect; e-n Wechsel —, to clear a bill.

**Einkassierung**, *f.*, cashing; die — besorgen, to procure payment, to

- get cashed; die Wechsel sind zur — geschickt worden, the drafts have been forwarded for collection.
- Einkauf**, *m.*, purchase; Ein- und Verkauf, purchase and sale; den — verstehen, to be a clever buyer. —bedingungen, *pl.*, conditions of purchase; —buch, *n.*, bought book; —order, *f.*, buying order; —preis, *m.*, first or prime cost, trade price, cost price; —rechnung, *f.*, invoice, bill of cost, buying account.
- einkaufen**, *v.a.*, to buy, purchase; —gehen, to go shopping; sich in ein Geschäft —, to buy a share in a business.
- Einkäufer**, *m.*, buyer.
- Einkehr**, *f.*, putting up at an inn; (bei sich selbst) contemplation.
- einkehren**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to turn in, put up at; to alight.
- einkerkern**, *v.a.*, to imprison.
- einklammern**, *v.a.*, to bracket, insert in brackets.
- Einklammerung**, *f.*, bracket; parenthesis.
- Einklang**, *m.*, harmony, agreement.
- einklarieren**, *v.a.*, to clear inwards.
- einkleiden**, *v.a.*, to clothe, invest with.
- einkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come in; to arrive; to become bankrupt; to petition, to apply for (um or für); —gegen, to protest against; um s-n Abschied —, to send in one's resignation; ich werde bei m-r Bank für e-n Duplikatwechsel —, I will apply to my bank for a duplicate bill; die einkommenen Zinsen, the interest paid.
- Einkommen**, *n.*, income, revenue. —steuer, *f.*, income tax.
- Einkünfte**, *f.pl.*, income, revenue.
- einladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take in, load; to invite; Ballast —, to ship ballast; das Schiff ladet ein, the ship is taking in cargo (is loading); —d, alluring.
- Einladeplatz**, *m.*, loading berth, wharf, quay.
- Einladung**, *f.*, invitation.
- Einlage**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), enclosure, investment; stake; aus der — belieben Sie zu ersehen, please note from the enclosed; —e-s Teilhabers, capital advanced, share. —kapital, *n.*, invested or paid-up capital.
- einlagern**, *v.a.*, to store, warehouse.
- Einlagerung**, *f.*, warehousing; Kosten für —, charges for storing.
- einlangen** = einreichen.
- Einlass**, *m.*, admittance, admission; inlet.
- einlassen** *ir.v.a.*, to admit; sich mit, in or auf etw. —, to engage in something; diese Waren werden zollfrei eingelassen, these goods are admitted duty free; sich in e-e Spekulation —, to enter into a speculation; wir können uns auf diese Einzelheiten nicht —, we cannot enter into these particulars.
- Einlauf**, *m.*, entry, arrival. —hafen, *m.*, port of entry, port of call.
- einlaufen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come in, arrive; to enter (*a harbour*); to pour in (*of orders*); to shrink (*of cloth*); der Dampfer ist in den Fluss eingelaufen, the steamer has arrived in the river; in e-n Hafen —, to call at a port; alle eingelaufenen Berichte, all the reports coming in; Tuch — lassen, to shrink cloth.
- Einlaufung-schein**, *m.*, port entrance; —shafen, *m.*, port of call.
- einlegen**, *v.a.*, to lay or put in; to inlay; to pickle, preserve; to invest; to deposit (*money*); Protest, Berufung —, to lodge or enter a protest, appeal; Fässer —, to cellar casks; eingelegte Arbeit, inlaid work; Vorräte —, to put up stocks; Briefe —, to enclose letters; ein gutes Wort für j-n —, to put in a good word for someone; die Geldsumme, die unser neuer Teilhaber einlegt, the capital our new partner has put in; die Pressspähne —, to put the gloss-boards between the cloth.
- einleiten**, *v.a.*, to introduce, institute; gerichtliche Schritte —, to institute legal proceedings; —d, introductory; —de Schritte, preliminary steps.
- Einleitung**, *f.*, introduction.
- einlenken**, *v.l.a.*, to turn into a certain channel. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to bend, turn in; to amend, reform.
- einleuchten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be clear, evident; das muss jedermann —, this must be apparent to everyone; es will mir nicht —, wie . . . , I do not see how . . . ; —d, apparent.
- einliefern**, *v.a.*, to deliver up.



**einliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be quartered ; to be enclosed ; —d, enclosed, herewith.

**einlochen**, *v.a.*, to put into prison ; to mortise.

**einlogieren**, *v.a.*, to lodge ; sich — (bei), to take lodgings (with).

**einlösbar**, redeemable ; nicht —, irredeemable.

**einlösen**, *v.a.*, to redeem, recover, ransom ; e-n Wechsel —, to take up, honour, draw in a bill ; ein Pfand —, to redeem a pledge.

**Einlösung**, *f.*, redemption, ransom, payment, discharge. —frist, *f.*, equity of redemption ; —bank, *f.*, —kasse, *f.*, redemption office.

**einlöten**, *v.a.*, to solder in.

**einlotsen**, *v.a.*, to pilot inward.

**Einlotsung**, *f.*, pilotage ; — in diesen Hafen ist obligatorisch, pilotage to this harbour is compulsory.

**einlullen**, *v.a.*, to lull asleep.

**einmachen**, *v.a.*, to preserve, pickle ; eingemachtes Obst, preserved fruit.

**einmal**, once (upon a time) ; nicht —, not even ; auf —, all at once. —ig, happening but once.

**Einmaleins**, *n.*, multiplication table.

**einmengen** = einmischen.

**einmieten**, *v.a. & refl.*, to hire, rent, take rooms.

**einmischen**, *v.a.*, to intermix ; sich —, to meddle with, interfere.

**einmünden**, *v.n.* (h.), to discharge into (of a river) ; to run into, join ; die —den Bahnen, the junction lines.

**einmütig**, unanimous. —keit, *f.*, unanimity.

**Einnahme**, *f.*, taking(s), income, receipt, revenue ; die — übersteigt die Ausgaben, the revenue exceeds the expenses ; — und Ausgabe, receipts and expenditures. —quelle, *f.*, source of income.

**einnehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take in, receive, collect ; to captivate, charm ; Raum —, to occupy space ; Ballast —, to take in ballast ; die Segel —, to shorten sail ; Kohlen —, to bunker ; Artikel, die viel Raum —, bulky articles ; —d, engaging ; er ist von —dem Äussern, he is a man of prepossessing appearance.

**Einnehmer**, *m.*, receiver, collector.

**einölen**, *v.a.*, to oil, grease.

**einpacken**, *v.l.a.*, to pack (up in), wrap up ; in Ballen, Pakete, usw. —, to put, do, bundle up ; to truss, embale. 2. *n.* (h.), to pack up (one's traps).

**Einpackpapier**, *n.*, packing paper.

**einpauken**, *v.a.*, to drum into ; to cram.

**einpfropfen**, *v.a.*, to ingraft.

**einpökeln**, *v.a.*, to pickle, salt, corn ; eingepökeltes Fleisch, corned beef.

**einprägen**, *v.a.*, to imprint ; e-m etw. —, to impress something upon someone.

**einquartieren**, *v.a.*, to quarter, billet.

**einrahmen**, *v.a.*, to frame.

**einräumen**, *v.a.*, to house ; to move into ; (e-m etw.) to admit, allow, grant ; die günstigen Zahlungsbedingungen, die ich einzuräumen imstande bin, the favourable terms of payment I am able to allow ; in ein Geschäftslokal —, to move into premises.

**Einräumung**, *f.*, concession.

**einrechnen**, *v.a.*, to reckon in ; bei diesem Preise sind noch nicht einmal die Lagerzinsen mit eingerechnet, this price does not even include the warehouse rent.

**Einrede**, *f.*, objection.

**einreden**, *v.l.a.*, to persuade, talk into. 2. *n.* (h.), to object, interrupt.

**einreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to rub into.

**einreichen**, *v.a.*, to hand in, deliver, present ; die Anmeldung ist einzureichen . . . , the application must be filed . . . (patents) ; s-e Entlassung —, to tender one's resignation.

**Einreichung**, *f.*, handing in. —schein, *m.*, filing certificate (patents).

**einreihen**, *v.a.*, to place in a row ; to range.

**Einreise**, *f.*, journey into a country.

**einreissen**, *v.l.a.*, to tear down, demolish. 2. *n.* (s.), to rend ; to gain ground, spread ; Missbräuche — lassen, to allow abuses to gain ground.

**einrichten**, *v.a.*, to arrange, prepare, equip, furnish ; sich —, to settle.

**Einrichtung**, *f.*, adjustment, arrangement, contrivance, fittings, fixtures, furniture ; —en treffen, to make arrangements ; der Dampfer hat geräumige —en, the steamer has spacious accommodation.

**einrücken**, *v.l.a.*, to insert, advertise ;

e-e Annonce in die Zeitung — lassen, to have an advertisement put in the newspaper. 2. *n.* (s.), to march into, enter; to join up.

**Einrückung**, *f.*, marching in; insertion. —gebühren, *pl.*, advertisement charges.

**einrufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to call in.

**einsacken**, *v.a.*, to fill into bags; to pocket.

**einsam**, lonely, solitary. —keit, *f.*, loneliness.

**einsammeln**, *v.a.*, to collect.

**Einsatz**, *m.*, insertion, share, stake; pool; shirt-front; durch — härten, to case-harden. —gewicht, *n.*, set of weights, weights in sets; —stahl, *m.*, case-hardened or chilled steel.

**einsaugen**, *v.a.*, to suck in, absorb, imbibe.

**einschalten**, *v.a.*, to insert, interline, intercalate.

**Einschalter**, *m.*, circuit closer.

**Einschaltung**, *f.*, insertion, intercalation. —zeichen, *n.*, caret.

**einschärfen**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to inculcate, enjoin on; ich schärfe Ihnen strengste Sorgfalt ein, I enjoin on you the greatest care.

**Einschärfung**, *f.*, injunction, inculcation.

**einschätzen**, *v.a.*, to assess, estimate, esteem.

**einschenken**, *v.a.*, to pour out or into a glass.

**einschicken**, *v.a.*, to send in; to remit.

**einschieben**, *ir.v.a.*, to push in, insert, interpose.

**Einschiebsel**, *n.*, insertion, parenthesis.

**einschiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to put in, pay in, contribute.

**einschiffen**, *v.a.*, to embark, put on board; sich —, to go on board.

**einschlafen**, *v.n.* (s.), to fall asleep.

**einschläf(er)ig**: —es Bett, single bed.

**einschläfern**, *v.a.*, to lull to sleep, into security. —d, narcotic; —des Mittel, soporific.

**Einschlag**, *m.*, wrapper, cover, envelope; weft, woof; tuck; (von Fässern) coöperage; der Aufzug dieses Zeuges ist Baumwolle und der — Seide, the warp of this stuff is cotton and the weft of silk.

**einschlagen**, *ir.v.i.a.*, to strike or

drive in; to wrap up; to turn in, tuck in; to woof; to put in, enclose; to take (*a road*); in Papier —, to wrap in paper; Heringe in Tonnen —, to barrel up herrings; den Rechtsweg —, to take legal steps, have recourse to law; Tuch —, to fold cloth. 2. *n.* (h.), to strike (*of lightning*); to sink in (*of dyes*); to belong to, to concern; to turn out; to succeed; gut —, to answer; nicht —, to fail, miscarry; diese Spekulation wird nicht —, this undertaking will not turn to good account; schlagen Sie ein! give me your hand upon it! ich bin mit allen in mein Fach — den Artikeln bestens versehen, I am well provided with every article in my line.

**einschlägig**, belonging to; pertinent; on the subject, concerned.

**einschleichen**, *ir.v.refl.*, to steal into; to insinuate oneself; es hat sich ein Fehler in Ihre Rechnung eingeschlichen, an error has crept into your account.

**einschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lock in; to enclose, include, comprise.

**einschliesslich**, including, inclusive.

**einschlummern**, *v.n.* (s.), to fall asleep.

**Einschluss**, *m.*, enclosure; — zur gef. Beförderung, please forward the enclosure.

**einschmeicheln**, *v.refl.*, to insinuate oneself.

**einschmuggeln**, *v.a.*, to smuggle in.

**einschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut into; —d, incisive.

**einschneien**, *v.a.*, to snow up.

**Einschnitt**, *m.*, cut, incision, notch.

**einschnüren**, *v.a.*, to lace or tie up.

**einschnürken**, *v.a.*, to limit, restrain; sich —, to economize, retrench.

**Einschreibe-brief**, *m.*, registered letter; —bureau, *n.*, booking-office; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, entrance money, registration fee; —stube, *f.*, registry.

**einschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to book, enter, register; sich — lassen, to give in one's name.

**einschreiten**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to interfere.

**Einschreitung**, *f.*, intervention.

**einschrumpfen**, *v.n.* (s.), to shrink.

**einschüchtern**, *v.a.*, to intimidate.

**einschulen**, *v.a.*, to school; in das

- Geschäft gut eingeschult sein, to be well trained to the business.
- Einschuss**, *m.*, capital paid in; weft, woof; der — dieser Zeuge ist Seide, the weft of these stuffs is silk.
- einschwalben**, *v.a.*, to dovetail.
- einschwärzen**, *v.a.*, to blacken; to smuggle in.
- einschwefeln**, *v.a.*, to sulphurate.
- einsehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to look into; to conceive, understand.
- einseifen**, *v.a.*, to lather.
- einseitig**, one-sided.
- einsenden**, *ir.v.a.*, to send in, transmit; laut eingesandter Rechnung, as per account rendered.
- Einsender**, *m.*, sender, remitter; contributor (*to a newspaper*).
- einsetzen**, *v.l.a.*, to set or put in; to insert; to instal; to stake (*money*); to institute, appoint; (mehr Segel —, to make more sail; s-n ganzen Einfluss —, to use all one's influence. 2. *n.*, to begin, set in.
- Einsetzung**, *f.*, insertion, installation, appointment.
- Einsicht**, *f.*, insight, discernment, inspection; zur —, for your inspection; in e-e S. or von e-r S. — nehmen, to peruse; nach genommener — bitte ich um Rücksendung der Einlage, kindly return the enclosed after perusal; dessen Ausführung wir ganz Ihrer — überlassen, the execution of which we leave entirely to your judgment. —nahme, *f.*, inspection; gegen or nach —nahme, on sight; —svoll, judiciously).
- einsilbig**, monosyllabic, taciturn.
- einsitzig**, with one seat.
- Einsitz(ig)er** (*av.*), single-seater.
- einspannen**, *v.a.*, to put the horses to (*the carriage*).
- Einspanner**, *m.*, one-horse carriage, cab.
- einspännig**, drawn by one horse.
- einspeichern**, *v.a.*, to store.
- einsperren**, *v.a.*, to lock up.
- einspinnen**, *ir.v.a.*, to spin in; die Seide ist in das Baumwollengarn eingesponnen, the silk is spun with cotton yarn.
- Einsprache**, *f.*, objection; keine — zulassen, to tolerate no interference.
- einsprechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*: e-m Mut—, to encourage a person. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to protest (gegen, against); bei e-m —, to call on a person.
- einspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to spring or leap in; to turn in, bend; für e-n —, to take someone's place in an emergency.
- einspritzen**, *v.a.*, to inject.
- Einspritz-hahn**, *m.*, injection cock; —wasser, *n.*, waste water.
- Einspruch**, *m.*, objection, caveat, protest; — erheben, to enter a protest.
- einspurig**, single-railed.
- einst**, once (upon a time). —ig, future, to come; —weilen, meanwhile, for the present.
- einstampfen**, *v.a.*, to stamp in, pound.
- Einstand**, *m.*, entrance upon. —sgeld, *n.*, money paid on entering an office; —spreis, *m.*, prime cost; —srecht, *n.*, right of entering into a purchase concluded between two others.
- einstauen**, *v.a.*, to stow.
- einstecken**, *v.a.*, to put in; to pocket; to imprison; e-e Beleidigung —, to swallow an insult.
- einstehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to enter a service; — für, to answer for, guarantee; to cost; wir können für die Fehler unserer Angestellten nicht —, we cannot be made answerable for the mistakes of our employees.
- einsteigen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to get in; alles —! take your seats! all aboard!
- einstellen**, *v.l.a.*, to put in; to interrupt, suspend; die Arbeit —, to go on strike; s-e Zahlungen —, to suspend payment. 2. *refl.*, to appear, set in; der Begehrt wird sich bald wieder —, the demand will soon be brisk again; die Aufträge stellen sich jetzt wieder ein, orders are coming in again now.
- Einstellung**, *f.*, cessation, suspension, strike.
- einstimmig**, unanimous.
- einstossen**, *ir.v.a.*, to push or break in.
- einstreichen**, *ir.v.a.*, to rub into; to pocket.
- einstreuen**, *v.a.*, to strew into; to intersperse.
- einströmen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to flow into.
- einstudieren**, *v.a.*, to study; to rehearse.

**Einsturz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Einstürze), (down)fall; den — drohend, tumble-down.

**einstürzen**, *v.1.a.*, to demolish. 2. *n.* (s.), to fall down.

**eintägig**, of one day, ephemeral.

**Eintagsfliege**, *f.*, day or May fly; a mere flash.

**eintauchen**, *v.1.a.*, to immerse. 2. *n.* (s.), to dive.

**eintauschen**, *v.a.*, to exchange, barter.

**einteilen**, *v.a.*, to divide, distribute, classify.

**Einteilung**, *f.*, division, classification.

**eintönig**, monotonous. —keit, *f.*, monotony.

**Eintracht**, *f.*, concord, harmony.

**einträchtigt**, harmonious.

**Eintrag**, *m.*, woof, weft; prejudice, damage; — tun, to prejudice, harm. —sfaden, *m.*, shoot, thread of the weft; —sspule, *f.*, pirn.

**eintragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to enter, book; to yield; to work in the woof; in den Katalog —, to catalogue, list; in die Bücher —, to book; ins Hauptbuch —, to carry into the ledger, to post; ins Journal —, to journalize; das trägt nicht viel ein, that is not lucrative, does not yield much profit.

**einträglich**, profitable, lucrative.

**Eintragung**, *f.*, entry, registration; — in das Handelsregister, certificate of incorporation.

**eintränken**, *v.a.*, to impregnate; das will ich ihm —, I'll serve him out for that.

**eintreffen**, *ir.v.n.(s.)*, to arrive; to happen; to come true.

**Eintreffen**, *n.*, arrival.

**eintreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to drive in; to call in, recover, collect: wir sind genötigt, alle unsere Ausstände einzutreiben, we are forced to make every exertion to collect our outstanding debts.

**Eintreibung**, *f.*, encashment, collection; m-e Spesen für — dieser Schuld, my charges for recovering this debt.

**eintreten**, *ir.v.n.(s.)*, to enter, step in, set in, occur; es ist ein stetiger Rückgang eingetreten, a steady reaction has set in; bei eintretendem Tauwetter, as soon as the thaw sets in; für j-n —, to intercede for a person.

**eintrichtern**, *v.a.*, to pour into with a funnel; e-m etw. —, to drum into one's head.

**Eintritt**, *m.*, entrance, admission, beginning; freier —, admission free; seit m-m — in die Firma, since I joined the firm; Korrespondent zu sofortigem — gesucht, foreign correspondent wanted, to start at once. —sgeld, *n.*, admission fee; —skarte, *f.*, admission ticket.

**einrocknen**, *v.n.(s.)*, to dry up, shrink, shrivel.

**Eintrocknen**, *n.*, drying up; shrinkage, shrivelling.

**eintun**, *ir.v.a.*, to gather in (*the harvest*); to lay in; to stock.

**einüben**, *v.a.*, to practise.

**einverleiben**, *v.a.*, to embody, incorporate.

**Einverleibung**, *f.*, incorporation.

**Einvernehmen**, *n.*, good understanding, intelligence; sich in — setzen mit, to communicate with.

**einverstanden**, agreed; mit dem Inhalt Ihres Wertes vollkommen —, perfectly agreeing with the contents of your letter; ich bin damit ganz —, I am quite agreeable to it.

**Einverständnis**, *n.*, agreement; heimliches —, collusion.

**Einwage**, *f.*, loss in weight by selling retail.

**einwägen**, *v.1.a.*, to weigh and put in, to weigh down. 2. *refl.*, to diminish by being weighed.

**Einwand**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Einwände), objection; nichtige Einwände, frivolous objections. —frei, free from objection, incontestable.

**Einwanderer**, *m.*, immigrant.

**einwandern**, *v.n.(s.)*, to immigrate.

**einwärts**, inwards.

**einweben**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weave in, interweave; to damask; to intersperse.

**einwechseln**, *v.a.*, to exchange; Geld gegen Noten —, to exchange money for notes; Gold —, to buy gold.

**einweihen**, *v.a.*, to inaugurate, consecrate; in etw. —, to, initiate; in das Geheimnis eingeweiht sein, to be in the secret.

**einwenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to object.

**Einwendung**, *f.*, objection.

**einwerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to throw in; to object.

**einwickeln**, *v.a.*, to envelop, to wrap up.

**einwiegen**, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh in, lose by weighing; wenn Sie so reichliches Gewicht geben, werden Sie Ihren Nutzen —, if you give such good weight, you will lose your profit.

**einwilligen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to agree to, consent.

**Einwilligung**, *f.*, consent; s-e — zu etw. geben, to acquiesce in something.

**einwirken**, *v.l.a.*, to work in, interweave (*patterns*). 2. *n. (h.)*, to influence.

**Einwirkung**, *f.*, interweaving; influence.

**Einwohner**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, inhabitant. —schaft, *f.*, inhabitants; wir erlauben uns, die hiesige —schaft zu benachrichtigen, we beg to inform the inhabitants of this town.

**Einwurf**, *m. (-s, pl. Einwürfe)*, objection; slit (*of letter box*).

**einwurzeln**, *v.n. (s.)*, to take root; eingewurzelt, fast rooted, inveterate.

**Einzahl**, *f.*, singular (number).

**einzahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay in, deposit; voll —, to pay up; eingezahlt, paid up.

**Einzahlung**, *f.*, payment, deposit, instalment, sum paid in; weitere —en, further calls. —aufforderung, *f.*, call; —szettel, *m.*, credit slip, paying-in slip.

**einzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to enter; sich —, to enter one's name.

**Einzel-handlung**, *f.*, private business; —heit, *f.*, detail, item; —verkauf, *m.*, sale by retail; —wesen, *n.*, individual.

**einzel**, single, separate, odd.

**einziehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to draw in; to call in, withdraw; to move into; to collect, get in; ihre Güter wurden eingezogen, their estates were confiscated; die Segel —, to shorten sail; Erkundigungen —, to make inquiries; eingezogen, called up.

**Einzieher**, *m.*, collector, gatherer.

**Einziehung**, *f.*, collection, cashing, gathering; confiscation, suppression.

**einzig**, single, only, sole; — in s-r Art, unique.

**Einzug**, *m.*, entry; cashing, getting in; — in ein neues Haus, moving in.

—gebühr, *f.*, charge for collection (*of a debt*).

**einzwängen**, *v.a.*, to force or wedge in.

**Eis**, *n. (-es)*, ice; ice-cream; wegen Eis geschlossene Häfen sind in der Charter ausgeschlossen, ice-bound ports are excluded in the charter. —apparat, *m.*, refrigerator; —bahn, *f.*, skating-place; künstliche —bahn, skating-rink; —bär, *m.*, polar bear; —berg, *m.*, ice-berg; —bock, *m.*, ice-breaker; —flacken, —flösse, *pl.*, floating ice-bergs; —frei, free from ice; —gang, *m.*, breaking up of the ice, drift of ice; —glas, *n.*, frosted glass; —ig, icy; —keller, *m.*, ice-cellar, ice-pit; —meer, *n.*, polar sea; Nördliches —meer, Arctic Ocean; Südliches —meer, Antarctic Ocean; —scholle, *f.*, floe, lump of ice; —spat, *m.*, crystalline felspar; —zacken, —zapfen, *m.*, icicle; —zone, *f.*, frozen zone.

**Eisen**, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, iron; altes —, scrap-iron; zum alten — werfen, to scrap; schmiedbares —, malleable iron; gestrecktes, gewalztes, gezogenes —, wrought iron; Not bricht —; necessity knows no law; mehrere — im Feuer haben, to have two strings to one's bow; Eisen- und Kurzwaren, iron goods; Eisen in Stangen, iron bars; Band-, hoop iron; Guss-, cast iron; Roh- pig-iron; Schmiede-, wrought iron; Stab-, bar iron; Zain —, iron in bars, rod iron. —abfälle, *pl.*, —abgang, *m.*, scrap iron; —bahn, *f.*, railway; —bahnabrechnungshaus, *n.*, railway clearing-house; —bahnaktien, *pl.*, railway shares or stocks, heavy stock; —bahner, *m.*, railway employee; —bahnschwelle, *f.*, sleeper; —beschlag, *m.*, iron mounting; —blech, *n.*, sheet iron; gewelltes —blech, corrugated iron; verzinktes —blech, galvanized iron; —draht, *m.*, iron wire; —garn, *n.*, wire thread; —giesser, *m.*, iron founder; —giesserei, *f.*, iron foundry; —guss, *m.*, cast iron; —haltig, containing iron, ferruginous; —hammer, *m.*, ironworks; —handel, *m.*, iron trade; —händler, *m.*, ironmonger; —hütte,

*f.*, ironworks; —*kies, m.*, iron pyrites; —*kram, m.*, ironmongery; —*oxyd, n.*, ferric oxide; —*panzer, m.*, —*platte, f.*, armour-plate, iron plate; —*dünne —platten, sheet iron*; —*reifen, m.*, hoop; —*rot, n.*, colcothar; —*stange, f.*, iron rod; —*vitriol, m. & n.*, iron or green vitriol, copperas; —*waren, pl.*, hardware, ironmongery; —*werk, n.*, iron-works.

**eisern**, (of) iron.

**eitel**, vain, conceited; nothing but. —*keit, f.*, vanity.

**Eiter, m.** (-s), matter, pus. —*beule, f.*, abscess; —*stock, m.*, core.

**eitern, v.n.** (*h.*), to fester.

**Ekel, m.** (-s), nausea, disgust. —*haft, ek(e)lig*, disgusting.

**ekeln, v.n.** (*h.*), to disgust.

**Elastizität, f.**, elasticity.

**Elefant, m.** (-en, *pl.* -en), elephant. —*enzahn, m.*, tusk.

**elektrisch**, electric.

**Elektrizität, f.**, electricity.

**Elektrode, f.** (*pl.* -n), electrode.

**Elektron, n.**, amber; electron.

**elektro-plattieren, v.a.**, to electroplate; *elektroplattierte Waren*, electro-plated goods. —*techniker, m.*, electrician.

**Element, n.** (-s, *pl.* -e), element. —*ar*, elementary.

**Elen, Elentier, n.**, elk.

**Elend, n.** (-s), misery.

**elend**, miserable.

**elf**, eleven.

**Elfenbein, n.** (-s), ivory. —*schwarz, n.*, ivory-black, bone-black; —*stiel, m.*, ivory handle.

**elfte**, eleventh.

**Ell(en)bogen, m.** (-s, *pl.* —), elbow.

**Elle, f.** (*pl.* -n), ell; *englische —, yard*; *nach der — verkaufen*, to sell by the ell; *mit der — messen*, to measure by the yard. —*nmass, n.*, yard-measure; —*stock, m.*, yard stick; —*waren, pl.*, drapery, dry goods; —*weise, by the yard.*

**Elsass, n.**, Alsace.

**Elsässer, m.**, Alsatian.

**Eltern, pl.**, parents.

**Email, n.** (-s), enamel. —*lieren, v.a.*, to enamel.

**Emballage, f.**, packing, embalging. —*kosten, pl.*, charges for packing.

**emballieren, v.a.**, to pack (up), (em)bale.

**Embargo, m. & n.**, embargo; — *auf ein Schiff legen*, to lay embargo on a ship; *mit — belegen*, to embargo; *das — aufheben*, to raise the embargo.

**Emigrant, m.** (-en, *pl.* -en), emigrant.

**Emission, f.**, issue, emission. —*skurs, m.*, rate of issue.

**Emittent, m.** (-en, *pl.* -en), issuer.

**emittieren, v.a.**, to issue.

**Emmentaler Käse, m.**, Swiss cheese.

**Empfang, m.**, reception, receipt; *in — nehmen*, to receive; *bei —, on receipt*; *nach —, when received*; *sich zum — bekennen*, to acknowledge receipt. —*nahme, f.*, receiving; —*sanzeige, f.*, —*sbescheinigung, f.*, acknowledgement of receipt; —*sbestätigung, f.*, confirmation note, receipt; —*(s)schein, m.*, receipt, acknowledgement; —*schein des Kaimeisters, wharfinger's receipt.*

**empfangen, ir.v.a.**, to conceive, receive; *empfangen (bei Quittungen, on receipts)*, received payment (Rd. Pt.).

**Empfänger, m.** (-s, *pl.* —), receiver, consignee.

**empänglich**, susceptible, impressionable. —*keit, f.*, susceptibility.

**Empfängnis, n.**, conception.

**empfehlen, ir.v.a.**, to recommend; — *Sie mich Ihrer Frau Gemahlin*, remember me to your wife; *sich j-m —, to present one's respects to*; *ich empfehle mich Ihnen*, good-day!

**empfehlens-wert**, —*würdig*, commendable.

**Empfehlung, f.**, recommendation; *compliment(s)*; *m-e besten — an Herrn N.*, my respectful compliments to Mr. N. —*sbrief, m.*, —*sschreiben, n.*, letter of recommendation.

**empfinden, ir.v.a.**, to feel, perceive.

**empfindlich**, sensitive, sensible. —*keit, f.*, sensitiveness.

**empfindsam**, sensitive. —*keit, f.*, sensibility, sentimentality.

**Empfindung, f.**, feeling, sensation.

**empor, up(wards)**. —*kommen*, to rise in the world; —*kömmling, m.*, upstart; —*ragen*, to tower; —*schwingen, ir.v.refl.*, to soar up; —*steigen, ir.v.n.*, to rise, ascend; —*streben*, to aspire.

**empören**, *v.l.a.*, to rouse to anger, enrage; —d, shocking. 2. *refl.*, to rebel; to grow furious.

**Empörer**, *m.*, rebel. —isch, mutinous.

**Emporium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Emporien), emporium, staple place.

**Empörung**, *f.*, rebellion; indignation.

**emsig**, busy, industrious. —keit, *f.*, industry, assiduity.

**End-absicht**, *f.*, ultimate intention; —ergebnis, *n.*, final result; —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, terminal velocity;

—gültig, definite, final; —lich, final, at last; —los, endless;

—punkt, *m.*, farthest point, terminus; —resultat, *n.*, final result;

—schaft, *f.*, end, issue; —stehend, below, at foot hereof; —stück, *n.*, end piece, butt end; —zweck, *m.*, final aim.

**Ende**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n), end, finish, conclusion; abgeschlossen per — des Jahres, closed to the end of the year; zu — gehen, to expire; zu — sein mit den Vorräten, to be out of stock. —sgefertigter, —sunterzeichneter, the undersigned.

**en detail** = im kleinen, retail.

**Endvie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), endive.

**Energie**, *f.*, energy.

**energisches**, energetic(ally).

**eng(e)**, narrow, close, tight; —geschrieben, closely written; —e Verbindung, close connection; —herzig, mean; —herzigkeit, *f.*, narrow-mindedness; —pass, *m.*, defile.

**engagieren**, *v.a.*, to engage.

**Enge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), narrowness; strait; in die — treiben, to corner.

**Engel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), angel.

**Engerling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), grub of cockchafer.

**England**, *n.*, England.

**Engländer**, *m.*, Englishman.

**englisch**, English; —e Krankheit, rickets; —es Pflaster, court-plaster; —es Salz, Epsom salts.

—blau, *n.*, indigo blue; —rot, *n.*, colcothar.

**engros** = im grossen, wholesale. —-firma, *f.*, —haus, *n.*, wholesale firm; —preis, *m.*, trade or wholesale price.

**Engrossist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), wholesale dealer.

**enkaustisch**, encaustic.

**Enkel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), grandson, grandchild. —in, grand-daughter.

**enorm**, enormous.

**entarten**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to degenerate.

**Entartung**, *f.*, degeneration.

**entäussern**, *v.refl.* (*gen.*), to part with.

**entbehren**, *v.a.*, to do without, miss, be in want of; wir — Ihre Aufträge schon seit einiger Zeit, we have been deprived of your orders for some time past.

**entbehrlich**, superfluous, dispensable.

**entbieten**, *ir.v.a.*, (zu sich) to send for, summon.

**entbinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to free from, release.

**Entbindung**, *f.*, release; confinement.

**entblößen**, *v.a.*, to bare; to deprive; der Markt ist von Baumwolle entblösst, the market is bare or clear of cotton.

**entbrennen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to take fire; to blaze up.

**entdecken**, *v.a.*, to discover.

**Entdecker**, *m.*, discoverer.

**Entdeckung**, *f.*, discovery. —reise, *f.*, voyage of exploration, expedition.

**Ente**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), duck. —nbraten, *m.*, roast-duck; —nmuscheln, *pl.*, barnacles; —rich, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drake.

**entehren**, *v.a.*, to dishonour.

**enterben**, *v.a.*, to disinherit.

**entern**, *v.a.*, to board (*a ship*).

**entfahren**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to escape.

**entfallen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to drop; to escape (*the memory*); to fall, be allotted to; der auf die Ladung —de Beitrag ist . . . , the contributory value of the cargo is . . .

**entfalten**, *v.a.*, to unfold, expand, display; to receive under cover of a letter; wir empfangen Ihre

Zuschriften, welchen wir Kopien Ihrer Schreiben vom . . . entfalten, we received your letters enclosing copies of your letters of the . . .

**entfärben**, *v.a.*, to discolour.

**entfernen**, *v.a.*, to remove; sich —, to withdraw; entfernt, distant.

**Entfernung**, *f.*, distance.

**entfesseln**, *v.a.*, to unchain.

**entflammen**, *v.a.*, to inflame.

**Entflammung**, *f.*, inflammation. —spunkt, *m.*, flash-point.

**entfliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fly away.

**entfliehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to flee, escape.

**entfremden** *v.a.*, to estrange.  
**Entfremdung**, *f.*, estrangement.  
**entführen**, *v.a.*, to carry off, elope with, abduct.  
**entgegen**, *adv., prep. (dat.)*, against, in face of, towards, opposed to; der Wind ist uns —, the wind heads us; er ist unserem Vorschlag —, he is antagonistic to our proposal. —arbeiten, to counteract, work against; —bringen, to present, bestow; —gehen, to go to meet; —gesetzt, opposite, contrary, reverse; —halten, to object, contrast with; —handeln, to act contrary to, contravene; —kommen, to meet, make concessions; —kommend, obliging; —nahme, *f.*, acceptance; —nehmen, to accept, receive; —schreiten, to approach, near; —sehen, to look forward to, expect; baldiger Antwort —sehend, awaiting an early answer; —setzen, to oppose, object; —stehen, to be opposed; —stehend, opposite; —stellen, to contrast, oppose; —treten, to oppose.  
**entgegnen**, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to reply, retort; to gainsay.  
**Entgegnung**, *f.*, reply; in — Ihres Geehrten vom . . . , in reply to your favour of the . . .  
**entgehen**, *ir.v.n. (s.) (dat.)*, to escape; es ist Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen, it has escaped your attention.  
**Entgelt**, *m. & n.*, recompense.  
**entgelten**, *ir.v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to pay, atone for.  
**entgeltlich**, to be paid.  
**Entgeltung**, *f.*, recompense; ohne —, gratis.  
**entgleisen**, *v.n. (s.)*, to run off the rails; —lassen, to derail.  
**Entgleisung**, derailment.  
**entgleiten**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to slip, slide from.  
**enthalten**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to contain, hold, comprise. 2. *refl. (gen.)*, to abstain from.  
**enthaltensam**, abstinent. —keit, *f.*, abstinence.  
**entheben**, *ir.v.a.*, to lift off from, take away; j-n e-r S. —, to relieve a person of; e-s Amtes —, to dismiss; der Kreditbrief enthebt den Kaufmann des Mitführens e-r

grösseren Barsumme, a letter of credit relieves the merchant of the necessity of carrying a considerable amount in cash.  
**entheiligen**, *v.a.*, to profane, desecrate.  
**enthüllen**, *v.a.*, to reveal.  
**enthülsen**, *v.a.*, to shell, husk, peel.  
**Enthusiasmus**, *m.*, enthusiasm.  
**entkleiden**, *v.a.*, to undress.  
**entkohlen**, *v.a.*, to decarbonise.  
**entkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to escape.  
**entkorken**, *v.a.*, to uncork.  
**entkräft(ig)en**, *v.a.*, to enfeeble; to invalidate, refute; diese Gründe lassen sich nicht leicht —, these arguments cannot easily be refuted.  
**Entkräftung**, disablement, invalidation.  
**entladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to unload, discharge.  
**entlang**, *adv., prep.*, along; an dem Flusse — or den Fluss —, along the river; die Küste —, coastwise.  
**entlarven**, *v.a.*, to unmask.  
**entlassen**, *ir.v.a.*, to let go, discharge, dismiss; gegen Bürgschaft —, to release on bail; entlassener Fallit, discharged bankrupt.  
**entlasten**, *v.a.*, to discharge, exonerate, unload, unburden; e-n für etw. —, to credit one with something; für beiliegenden Betrag wollen Sie mein Konto —, please credit my account for the enclosed amount.  
**Entlastung**, *f.*, discharge; credit; beiliegenden Betrag sende ich Ihnen zu m-r —, enclosed amount is to be credited to me.  
**entlaufen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to run away, escape, desert.  
**entledigen**, *v.a.*, to set free; sich e-r S. —, to rid oneself of a thing; sich e-s Auftrags —, to execute a commission.  
**Entledigung**, *f.*, acquittance, discharge, release, settlement.  
**entleeren**, *v.a.*, to empty.  
**entlegen**, far off, out of the way, remote.  
**entleihen**, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to borrow.  
**entlocken**, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to draw from, elicit.  
**Entlohnung**, *f.*, wages paid; die — entspricht der Leistung, wages according to service.  
**entlöschen**, *v.a.*, to unload, discharge.  
**Entlöschung**, *f.*, discharge. —shafen, *m.*, port of discharge.



**entmagnetisieren**, *v.a.*, to demagnetize.  
**entmasten**, *v.a.*, to dismast.  
**entmündigen**, *v.a.*, to put under tutelage.  
**entmutigen**, *v.a.*, to discourage, depress.  
**Entmutigung**, *f.*, discouragement.  
**Entnahme**, *f.*, taking up, ordering, withdrawal; bei — von Waren für mindestens M. 200 gewähre ich e-n Rabatt von M. 5 auf Hundert, on orders to the value of at least M. 200, I allow a rebate of M. 5 per cent.  
**entnehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take from; to borrow from; to draw (*a bill*); to understand from, learn, gather; Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich, I gather from your letter; drei Monat dato auf j-n —, to draw upon one at three months' date.  
**entpuppen**, *v.refl.*, to burst from the cocoon; to reveal oneself.  
**entraten**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h., gen.)*, to do without.  
**enträtseln**, *v.a.*, to unriddle.  
**Entree**, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, entrance (-money); admittance.  
**entreissen**, *ir.v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to tear, snatch from.  
**Entrepot**, *n.*, bonded warehouse; im —, in bond, bonded; aus dem — nehmen, to take out of bond.  
**Entrepreneur**, *m.* = Unternehmer.  
**entreprenieren** = unternehmen.  
**entrichten**, *v.a.*, to pay.  
**entrieren**, *v.a.*, to begin; ein Geschäft —, to start an enterprise.  
**entrinnen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to escape.  
**entrollen**, *v.l.n. (s.)*, to roll away or down. 2. *a.*, to unroll.  
**entrücken**, *v.a.*, to remove.  
**entrüsten**, *v.a.*, to irritate; sich —, to become angry; entrüstet, indignant.  
**Entrüstung**, *f.*, indignation.  
**entsagen**, *v.refl. & n. (h., dat.)*, to renounce, resign; to waive (*claims*); to relinquish.  
**Entsagung**, *f.*, abandonment, renunciation.  
**entschädigen**, *v.a.*, to indemnify, compensate.  
**Entschädigung**, *f.*, compensation; consideration money; für Manko bei der Auslieferung — verlangen, to claim for short delivery.

**entscheiden**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to decide; —d, decisive; —de Stimme, casting vote. 2. *refl.*, to decide; sich für e-n —, to decide in one's favour.  
**Entscheidung**, *f.*, decision.  
**entschieden**, decided, positive, energetic.  
**entschlafen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fall asleep.  
**entschlagen**, *ir.v.refl. (gen.)*, to get rid of, part with; to cast off.  
**entschlagen**: —er Bankrottierer, certificated bankrupt.  
**Entschlagung**, *f.*, release, discharge.  
**entschleiern**, *v.a.*, to unveil.  
**entschliessen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to unlock. 2. *refl.*, to determine (zu, upon); to decide (für, on or in favour of).  
**entschlossen**, resolute, determined. —heit, *f.*, resoluteness.  
**entschlummern**, *v.n. (s.)*, to fall asleep; to die (*gently*).  
**entschlüpfen**, *v.n. (s.)*, to slip from, escape.  
**Entschluss**, *m. (-es, pl. Entschlüsse)*, resolution, decision.  
**entschuldigen**, *v.a.*, to excuse; sich —, to apologize (bei, gegen, to; wegen, for).  
**Entschuldigung**, *f.*, excuse; ich bitte Sie um —, I beg your pardon.  
**entsenden**, *ir.v.a.*, to send off.  
**entsetzen**, *v.l.a.*, to displace; e-n s-s Amtes —, to dismiss one from an office. 2. *refl.*, to shudder at, to be amazed at (*vor*).  
**Entsetzen**, *n.*, horror, fright.  
**entsetzlich**, horrible, shocking.  
**Entsetzung**, *f.*, dismissal, suspension, relief.  
**entsiegeln**, *v.a.*, to unseal.  
**entsinken**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to sink away from, to drop, fall.  
**entsinnen**, *ir.v.refl. (gen.)*, to remember.  
**entspinnen**, *ir.v.refl.*, to arise, develop; ein Prozess hat sich daraus entsponnen, a lawsuit has ensued from this.  
**entsprechen**, *ir.v.n. (s., dat.)*, to correspond, agree with, answer to, meet; to be up to; es tut mir leid, Ihrem Verlangen nicht — zu können, I regret that I am unable to meet your demand; dies wird Ihrem Zweck —, this will answer your purpose; —d, corresponding, adequate, similar; dem —d, accordingly.

**entsprossen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to sprout or spring forth.  
**entspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to spring from, arise, escape.  
**entstehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to arise (aus, from); to originate in.  
**Entstehung**, *f.*, origin.  
**entstellen**, *v.a.*, to disfigure, distort, mutilate, misrepresent.  
**Entstellung**, *f.*, mutilation, misrepresentation.  
**enttäuschen**, *v.a.*, to disappoint.  
**Enttäuschung**, *f.*, disappointment.  
**entvölkern**, *v.a.*, to depopulate.  
**Entvölkerung**, *f.*, depopulation.  
**entwachsen**, *ir.v.n.* (s., *dat.*), to out-grow.  
**entwaffnen**, *v.a.*, to disarm.  
**entwässern**, *v.a.*, to drain.  
**Entwässerung**, *f.*, drainage.  
**entweder . . . oder**, either . . . or.  
**entweichen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to escape.  
**entwenden**, *ir.v.a.*, to purloin, steal.  
**entwerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to sketch, draw up; e-n Kontrakt —, to make out the draft of a contract.  
**Entwerfer**, *m.*, designer.  
**entwerten**, *v.a.*, to deface, depreciate, demonetize; to call in (*coins*); to cancel, deface (*stamps*); entwertet um 3%, depreciated by 3 per cent.  
**Entwertung**, *f.*, depreciation, deterioration; — von Münzen, defacing coin.  
**entwickeln**, *v.a.*, to develop; to explain.  
**Entwicklung**, *f.*, development.  
**entwinden**, *ir.v.a.* (j-m etw.), to wrest from.  
**entwirren**, *v.a.*, to disentangle.  
**entwischen**, *v.n.* (s.), to slip away from; s-n Gläubigern —, to give one's creditors the slip.  
**entwöhnen**, *v.a.*, to disaccustom; to wean.  
**entwürdigen**, *v.a.*, to degrade.  
**Entwurf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Entwürfe), plan, sketch; flüchtiger —, rough draft.  
**entziehen**, *ir.v.l.a.* (e-m etw.), to take away, remove, withdraw, deprive of. 2. *refl.*, to withdraw from, evade; sich s-n Verbindlichkeiten —, to withdraw from one's engagements; ob grösseres Kapital vorhanden ist, entzieht sich unserer Beurteilung, it is difficult to judge whether a large capital is available.

**Entziehung**, *f.*, deprivation, withdrawal.  
**entziffern**, *v.a.*, to decipher, unravel.  
**entzücken**, *v.a.*, to charm, delight; —d, charming.  
**entzündbar**, inflammable.  
**entzünden**, *v.l.a.*, to kindle, inflame. 2. *refl.*, to catch fire.  
**Entzündung**, *f.*, inflammation, ignition.  
**entzwei**, broken in two, asunder. —en, *v.a.*, to disunite, set at variance; sich —en, to quarrel.  
**Enzian**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gentian. —wurzel, *f.*, gentian root.  
**ephemer**, ephemeral.  
**Epoche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), epoch, era.  
**Equipage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), carriage; suite or set of things, equipment.  
**er**, he.  
**erachten**, *v.a.*, to think, deem.  
**Erachten**, *n.*, opinion, judgment; m-s —s, m-m — nach, in my judgment.  
**erbarmen**, *v.l.a.*, to move to pity. 2. *refl.* (*gen. or über with acc.*), to pity, show mercy to.  
**erbärmlich**, miserable, paltry.  
**erbauen**, *v.a.*, to build (up); to edify.  
**erbaulich**, edifying.  
**Erb-begräbnis**, *n.*, family vault; —fähig, capable of inheriting; —feind, *m.*, sworn enemy; —folge, *f.*, hereditary succession, entail; —lasser, *m.*, testator, deviser; —lich, hereditary; —liche Obligationen, heritable bonds; —lich belastet, suffering for the sins of one's fathers, degenerate; —pacht, *f.*, hereditary tenure, copyhold; —pachter, *m.*, copyholder; —prinz, *m.*, hereditary prince; —recht, *n.*, right of inheritance or succession; —schaft, *f.*, inheritance, legacy; —schaftssteuer, *f.*, probate duty; —steuer, *f.*, succession duty, death or estate duty; —teil, *m.*, inheritance.  
**Erbe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), devisee, heir; rechtmässiger —, heir-at-law; un-streitiger —, heir-apparent.  
**erbetteln**, *v.a.*, to obtain by begging.  
**erbeuten**, *v.a.*, to capture (as booty).  
**erbieten**, *ir.v.refl.*, to offer.  
**Erbin**, *f.* (*pl.* -nen), heiress.  
**erbitten**, *ir.v.a.*, to obtain by asking; to beg; sich nicht — lassen, to be

inexorable; Offerten werden nur direkt erbeten, principals only treated with; die erbetene Frist, the respite asked for.

**erbittern**, *v.a.*, to embitter, incense, provoke.

**Erbitterung**, *f.*, irritation, anger.

**erblassen**, *v.n.* (s.), to grow pale; to die.

**erbleichen**, *ir. & reg.v.n.* (s.), to grow pale; diese Farbe wird bald —, this colour will grow faint soon.

**erblicken**, *v.a.*, to perceive, see.

**erborgen**, *v.a.*, to borrow.

**erbosen**, *v.l.a.*, to make angry. 2. *refl.*, to grow angry; to fume; erbost, vexed, angry.

**erbötig**, ready to do a thing; ich bin gerne —, I am quite willing.

**erbrechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to break open. 2. *refl.*, to vomit.

**Erbse**, *f.* (pl. -n), pea. —nbrei, *m.*, pease-pudding.

**Erd-arbeiter**, *m.*, digger, navy; —beben, *n.*, earthquake; —beere, *f.*, strawberry; —geschoss, *n.*, ground floor; —harz, *n.*, bitumen, asphalt; —karte, *f.*, map of the earth; —kreis, *m.*, —kugel, *f.*, globe; —kunde, *f.*, geography; —nuss, *f.*, ground nut; —öl, *n.*, petroleum; —pech, *n.*, bitumen; —reich, *n.*, ground, soil; —strich, *m.*, region, zone; —teer, *m.*, mineral tar; —teil, *m.*, continent; —umschiffung, *f.*, circumnavigation of the earth.

**Erde** *f.* (pl. -n), earth, ground, soil.

**erdenken**, *ir.v.a.*, to imagine; to invent.

**erdenklich**, imaginable.

**erdichten**, *v.a.*, to invent, devise; erdichtet, fictitious.

**erdreisten**, *v.refl.*, to dare, have the audacity.

**erdrosseln**, *v.a.*, to throttle, strangle.

**erdrücken**, *v.a.*, to squeeze to death; to crush.

**erdulden**, *v.a.*, to suffer, endure.

**ereifern**, *v.refl.*, to fly into a passion.

**ereignen**, *v.refl.*, to happen.

**Ereignis**, *n.* (-ses, pl. -se), event.

**ereilen**, *v.a.*, to overtake.

**ererbten**, *v.a.*, to inherit.

**erfahren**, *ir.v.a.*, to experience, hear, learn.

**erfahren**, *adj.*, experienced, versed. —heit, *f.*, experience.

**Erfahrung**, *f.*, experience, practice; aus —, by or from experience; in — bringen, to find out, ascertain.

**erfassen**, *v.a.*, to seize, comprehend.

**erfinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to invent.

**Erfinder**, *m.*, inventor. —isch, inventive, ingenious.

**Erfindung**, *f.*, invention. —patent, *n.*, patent.

**erflehen**, *v.a.*, to obtain by entreating.

**Erfolg**, *m.* (-es, pl. —e), success; vom besten — begleitet, attended by the best success; mit Aussicht auf —, with a prospect of success. —los, unsuccessful; —reich, successful.

**erfolgen**, *v.n.* (s.), to ensue, take place.

**erforderlich**, necessary, requisite; —en Falls, in case of need.

**erfordern**, *v.a.*, to demand, require.

**Erfordernis**, *n.* (-ses, pl. -se), requirement; nach —, as occasion requires, according to exigencies.

**erforschen**, *v.a.*, to investigate, explore.

**erfragen**, *v.a.*, to find out by asking; Näheres zu — bei, for further particulars, apply to . . .

**erfrechen**, *v.refl.*, to dare, have the audacity.

**erfreuen**, *v.l.a.*, to rejoice, gladden. 2. *refl.*, to rejoice (über e-e S., at a thing).

**erfreulich**, delightful, gratifying.

**erfreut**, delighted.

**erfrischen**, *v.a.*, to refresh.

**Erfrischung**, *f.*, refreshment.

**erfüllen**, *v.a.*, to fill (up); to satisfy, accomplish, realize.

**Erfüllung**, *f.*, fulfilment; in — gehen, to be realized. —sort, *m.*, place where a contract is fulfilled.

**ergänzen**, *v.a.*, to complete, make up; —d, complementary.

**Ergänzung**, *f.*, completion, complement, supplement.

**ergattern**, *v.a.*, to pick up, obtain (by sharp practices).

**ergeben**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to give up; to yield, show; Verlust —, to result in loss; durchschnittlich —, to average; netto —, to net; sich —, to submit, surrender; sich — aus, to result or follow from.

**ergeben**, devoted; Ihr —er, yours faithfully; ergebenst, respectfully, sincerely. —heit, *f.*, devotion.

**Ergebnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), result, issue, outcome.

**Ergebung**, *f.*, submission, surrender.

**ergehen**, *ir.v.1.n.* (s.), to go forth, come out, be published; — lassen, to issue; ein Urteil — lassen, to pass sentence; etw. über sich — lassen, to put up with, bear patiently; *used impers. (dat.)*, to go, fare with, become of; möge es Ihnen wohl —! may you do well, thrive! 2. *refl.*, to take a walk; sich in Reden —, to launch forth.

**Ergehen**, *n.*, welfare.

**ergiebig**, productive, fertile. —keit, *f.*, productiveness.

**ergießen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pour out; sich —, to flow into, discharge.

**ergötzen**, *v.a.*, to delight, amuse; sich —, to be delighted, pleased.

**ergötzlich**, diverting. —keit, *f.*, amusement.

**ergreifen**, *ir.v.a.*, to grasp, seize; gesetzliche Massregeln —, to take legal measures; die Initiative —, to take the initiative; die erste beste Gelegenheit —, to embrace the first opportunity that offers; —d, thrilling, moving.

**ergrimmten**, *v.n.* (s.), to grow angry.

**ergründen**, *v.a.*, to fathom.

**Erguss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ergüsse), effusion.

**erhaben**, elevated, sublime; über jeden Argwohn —, above suspicion; —er Druck, embossed printing. —heit, *f.*, elevation, sublimity.

**Erhalt**, *m.*, reception; bei — der Bestellung, on receipt of order.

**erhalten**, *ir.v.a.*, to receive; to preserve, keep, support, maintain; ich habe Ihr Wertes erhalten, your favour to hand; Wert erhalten, value received; s-n Kredit (aufrecht) —, to maintain one's credit.

**erhältlich**, obtainable; —e Wechsel, bills receivable.

**Erhaltung**, *f.*, maintenance, preservation.

**erhandeln**, *v.a.*, to purchase; to acquire by trade.

**erhängen**, *v.a.*, to hang.

**erhärten**, *v.a.*, to harden; to confirm; eidlich —, swear on oath.

**erhaschen**, *v.a.*, to catch, seize.

**erheben**, *ir.v.a.*, to raise; to exalt; to levy, collect; Geld —, to raise, take up money; Protest —, to

levy protest; Protest — lassen, to have a protest entered; Widerspruch —, to raise an objection, to appeal. 2. *refl.*, to rise, recover.

**erheblich**, material, considerable.

**Erhebung**, *f.*, raising, elevation, collection; die — der Steuern wird in kurzem stattfinden, the taxes will be collected shortly.

**erheiraten**, *v.a.*, to obtain by marriage.

**erheischen**, *v.a.*, to demand; unser gemeinschaftlicher Vorteil erheischt, our common interest demands.

**erheitern**, *v.a.*, to cheer.

**erhellen**, *v.1.a.*, to clear up. 2. *n.* (h.), to appear; aus Ihrem Briefe erhellt, it appears from your letter.

**erheucheln**, *v.a.*, to feign, sham.

**erhitzen**, *v.a.*, to heat; sich —, to fly into a passion.

**erhöhen**, *v.a.*, to raise.

**Erhöhung**, *f.*, advance, rise, increase.

**erholen**, *v.refl.*, to recover (one's health); to rally; to reimburse oneself (auf j-n für etw., on a person for something); sich bei j-m Rats —, to ask a person's advice; die Preise — sich wieder, prices are tending upwards.

**Erholung**, *f.*, recovery, reaction. —sreise, *f.*, pleasure trip.

**erhören**, *v.a.*, to hear, grant.

**erinnerlich**, present to one's mind; so viel mir —, as far as I remember.

**erinnern**, *v.1.a.*, to remind. 2. *refl.* (*gen. or an with acc.*), to recollect, remember.

**Erinnerung**, *f.*, recollection, remembrance. —sbrief, *m.*, reminding letter; in — bringen, to put in mind of.

**erkalten**, *v.n.* (s.), to grow cool or cold.

**erkälten**, *v.a.*, to cool; sich —, to catch a cold.

**Erkältung**, *f.*, cold.

**erkaufen**, *v.a.*, to purchase; to bribe.

**erkennbar**, recognizable.

**erkennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to acknowledge, recognize, award, credit; erkannt sein für, to stand credited for; wofür Sie erkannt sind, which is placed to your credit.

**erkennlich**, grateful; sich — bezeigen, to show oneself grateful. —keit, *f.*, gratitude.

**Erkenntnis**, *f.* (*pl.* -se), acknowledgement; knowledge; perception.

**Erkennung**, *f.*, recognition.

**Erker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bay; projection. —fenster, *n.*, oriel, bay-window; —stübchen, *n.*, —zimmer, *n.*, projecting room, room with bow-window.

**erkiesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to choose, select.

**erklären**, *v.a.*, to explain; to declare; Konkurs —, to file a petition.

**erklärlich**, comprehensible.

**Erklärung**, *f.*; explanation, declaration; eidliche —, affidavit.

**erlecklich**, considerable.

**erklettern**, *v.a.*, to climb up.

**erklimmen**, *v.a.*, to climb up.

**erklingen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to (re)sound.

**erkranken**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to fall ill.

**erkühnen**, *v.refl.*, to dare, venture.

**erkundigen**, *v.refl.*, to inquire (nach; about).

**Erkundigung**, *f.*, inquiry; über etw. —en einziehen, to make inquiries about something; bei näherer — erfuhr ich, on further inquiry I ascertained.

**erkünsteln**, *v.a.*, to affect, feign; erkünstelt, sham, affected.

**Erlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Erläge) = Auslage.

**erlahmen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to grow (become) lame, to grow weak.

**erlangen**, *v.a.*, to obtain; bessere Preise sind nicht zu —, better prices are unobtainable.

**Erläss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), deduction, abatement, allowance; remission, pardon; order, edict.

**erlassen**, *ir.v.a.*, to let go, release; to dispense with or from; to abate (*in price*); to publish, issue; Waren zu billigem Preise —, to let one have goods cheap; die Regierung hat für die Dauer des Krieges ein Moratorium erlassen, the Government has decreed a moratorium for the duration of the war; s-e Gläubiger erliessen ihm s-e Verbindlichkeiten, his creditors absolved him from his liabilities.

**erlässlich**, remissible, pardonable.

**erlauben**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to allow, permit; sich —, to take the liberty.

**Erlaubnis**, *f.*, permission; um — bitten, to beg leave. —brief, *m.*, licence, letters patent; —schein, *m.*, permit, bill of sufferance, warrant.

**erlaucht**, illustrious.

**erläutern**, *v.a.*, to explain, illustrate.

**Erläuterung**, *f.*, explanation, illustration.

**Erle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), alder. —n, of alder-wood.

**erleben**, *v.a.*, to live to see; to experience.

**Erlebnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), experience, occurrence, adventure.

**erledigen**, *v.a.*, to dispatch, execute (*an order*), settle, adjust; erledigt, open, vacant; erledigte Stelle, vacancy.

**erlegen**, *v.a.*, to pay (down); e-n Betrag bar —, to pay an amount in cash; to kill.

**erleichtern**, *v.a.*, to facilitate, ease, lighten.

**Erleichterung**, *f.*, relief, facility.

**erleiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to suffer; e-n Verlust —, to sustain a loss.

**erlernen**, *v.a.*, to learn.

**erleuchten**, *v.a.*, to illuminate.

**erliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*, *dat.*), to succumb.

**erlogen**, false.

**Erlös**, *m.* (-es), proceeds; barer —, net proceeds.

**erlöschen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to be extinguished, to go out, expire; infolge Hinscheidens unseres Herrn N. ist die Firma erloschen, in consequence of the death of our Mr. N., the firm becomes extinct; die erloschene Firma, the late firm.

**erlöschen**, *v.a.*, to extinguish, put out.

**Erlöschung**, *f.*, expiration, extinction.

**erlösen**, *v.a.*, to save, redeem.

**ermächtigen**, *v.a.*, to empower, authorize.

**Ermächtigung**, *f.*, authorization, authority.

**ermahnen**, *v.a.*, to admonish, exhort.

**Ermahnung**, *f.*, admonition.

**ermangeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fail, to be wanting; ich werde nicht —, I will not fail to.

**Ermangelung**, *f.*, default; in — Ihrer Nachrichten, not having heard from you.

**ermannen**, *v.refl.*, to take courage.

**ermässigen**, *v.a.*, to abate, reduce.

**Ermässigung**, *f.*, reduction (*in price*).

**ermatten**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to grow weary, to weaken.

**ermessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to measure; to consider, judge.

**Ermessen**, *n.*, judgment; ich werde nach bestem — handeln, I will act according to my best judgment; ich überlasse es Ihrem —, I leave it to your discretion.

**ermitteln**, *v.a.*, to ascertain, find out.

**Ermittelung**, *f.*, inquiry, investigation.

**ermöglichen**, *v.a.*, to make possible; um schnelle Placierung zu —, in order to facilitate a speedy sale.

**ermorden**, *v.a.*, to murder.

**ermüden**, *v.l.a.*, to tire out. 2. *n. (s.)*, to get tired, to weary. —d, tiring, wearisome.

**Ermüdung**, *f.*, fatigue.

**ermuntern**, *v.a.*, to rouse, encourage.

**Ermunterung**, *f.*, encouragement.

**ermutigen**, *v.a.*, to encourage.

**Ermütigung**, *f.*, encouragement.

**ernähren**, *v.a.*, to nourish, feed, support.

**ernennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to nominate, appoint; Ernannte(r), nominee.

**Ernennung**, *f.*, appointment, nomination.

**erneue(r)n**, *v.a.*, to renew, repeat.

**erniedrigen**, *v.a.*, to lower, humble.

**Ernst**, *m. (-es)*, earnestness.

**ernst(haft)**, earnest, serious.

**Ernte**, *f. (pl. -n)*, crop, harvest; reichliche —, bumper crop. —ausfall, *m.*, failure of the crop; —aussichten, *pl.*, harvest prospects.

**ernten**, *v.a.*, to harvest, reap; to earn.

**Eroberer**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, conqueror.

**erobern**, *v.a.*, to conquer.

**eröffnen**, *v.a.*, to open, set up, establish, inaugurate; ein Konto —, to open an account; e-m —, to notify one.

**Eröffnung**, *f.*, opening, establishment. —skurse, *pl.*, opening rates; —snotierung, *f.*, opening price.

**erörtern**, *v.a.*, to discuss.

**Erörterung**, *f.*, discussion.

**erpicht (auf, acc.)**, intent (on); eager (for).

**erpressen**, *v.a.*, to extort.

**Erpressung**, *f.*, extortion, blackmail.

**erproben**, *v.a.*, to try, test; erprobt, tried, approved.

**erquicken**, *v.a.*, to refresh.

**Erquickung**, *f.*, refreshment.

**erquicklich**, refreshing.

**erraten**, *ir.v.a.*, to guess.

**erregbar**, excitable. —keit, *f.*, excitability, irritability.

**erregen**, *v.a.*, to excite, stir up.

**Erregung**, *f.*, excitement.

**erreichbar**, attainable.

**erreichen**, *v.a.*, to attain, reach; e-n Zug —, to catch a train; nicht zu —, out of reach.

**Erreichung**, *f.*, attainment.

**erretten**, *v.a.*, to save, rescue.

**errichten**, *v.a.*, to erect, establish.

**Errichtung**, *f.*, establishment.

**erringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to obtain by struggling; to carry off.

**erröten**, *v.n. (h.)*, to blush.

**Errungenschaft**, *f.*, acquisition.

**Ersatz**, *m. (-es)*, amends, compensation, substitute; indemnification;

— geben *or* leisten, to make amends; sich zu e-m — verstehen, to agree to compensation;

zum — für, in exchange for; k-e Kommission kann uns für die Unannehmlichkeiten — bieten,

no commission can compensate us for the inconvenience suffered.

—kaffee, *m.*, substitute (for) coffee; —mittel, *pl.*, substitutes;

—leistung, *f.*, indemnification;

—sohle, *f.*, substitute for leather sole, paper sole (*war*); —stück,

*n.*, duplicate; —wahl, *f.*, by-election.

**erschachern**, *v.a.*, to gain by haggling.

**erscheinen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to appear; soeben erschienen, just published.

**Erscheinen**, *n.*, appearance.

**Erscheinung**, *f.*, appearance, apparition, phenomenon.

**erschiesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to shoot dead.

**erschlafen**, *v.l.n. (s.)*, to languish, slacken; nach der Aufregung

beginnt der Markt zu —, after the excitement, the market begins to flag.

2. *a.*, to enervate; —de Mittel, emollients.

**erschlagen**, *ir.v.a.*, to slay.

**erschleichen**, *ir.v.a.*, to obtain by sneaking.

**erschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to open, unlock; to make accessible.

**Erschliessung**, *f.*, opening up.

**erschmeicheln**, *v.a.*, to get by flatter-ing.

**erschöpfen**, *v.a.*, to exhaust; —d, exhaustive(ly).

**Erschöpfung**, *f.*, exhaustion.

**erschrecken**, *v.l.a.*, to frighten, terrify. 2. *ir.v.n.* (s.), to be frightened.

**erschrocken**, frightened. —heit, *f.*, fright.

**erschüttern**, *v.a.*, to shake; to move.

**Erschütterung**, *f.*, shock, concussion; emotion.

**erschweren**, *v.a.*, to make difficult, complicate.

**Erschwerung**, *f.*, restraint, aggravation.

**erschwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to afford; ich kann diese Ausgaben nicht —, I cannot afford these expenses.

**erschwinglich**, attainable.

**ersehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to see, perceive; to learn; ich ersehe aus Ihrem Schreiben, dass, I observe from your letter that. . .

**ersetzbar**, repairable.

**ersetzen**, *v.a.*, to compensate, make good a loss, indemnify; ersetzt bekommen, to recover damages; e-n —, to take someone's place; Auslagen —, to reimburse.

**ersetzlich**, repairable.

**ersichtlich**, evident; aus Ihrem Brief ist —, it is clear from your letter.

**ersinnen**, *ir.v.a.*, to devise, invent, conceive.

**ersinnlich**, imaginable.

**erspähen**, *v.a.*, to spy.

**ersparen**, *v.a.*, to spare, save (up).

**Ersparnis**, *f.* (*pl.* -se), savings.

**ersprießlich**, useful, salutary. —keit, *f.*, usefulness.

**erst**, 1. *adj.*, first, foremost; Papiere —er Qualität, gilt-edged securities; —e Kosten, prime cost; aus —er Hand, first-hand. 2. *adv.*,

(at) first, only, but; er kommt — um 6 Uhr, he does not come till 6.0. —ens, firstly, in the first place; —klassig, first-class; —lich, first(ly); —ling, *m.*, first production or fruits.

**erstarken**, *v.n.* (s.), to grow strong(er).

**erstarren**, *v.n.* (s.), to grow stiff; to freeze; erstarrt, benumbed, torpid.

**erstatten**, *v.a.*, to refund, reimburse, repay; to render; über etw.

Bericht —, to report on something; die Reisekosten werde ich Ihnen —, travelling expenses will be refunded.

**Erstattung**, *f.*, refunding, reimbursement; rendering.

**erstaunen**, *v.n.* (s.), to be astonished (über, at).

**Erstaunen**, *n.*, astonishment.

**erstaunlich**, astonishing, marvellous.

**erstehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to buy. 2. *n.* (s.), to (a)rise.

**ersteigen**, *ir.v.a.*, to ascend, mount.

**ersteigern**, *v.a.*, to buy in an auction.

**Ersteigerung**, *f.*, buying by auction.

**ersterben**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to die; to become extinct.

**ersticken**, *v.l.a.*, to stifle; im Keime erstickt, nipped in the bud. 2. *n.* (s.), to choke, to be stifled.

**erstrecken**, *v.l.a.*, to extend. 2. *refl.*, to extend, stretch, reach.

**erstürmen**, *v.a.*, to take by assault.

**ersuchen**, *v.a.*, to ask, request.

**Ersuchen** *n.*, request; auf mein —, at my request; um Antwort —d, begging an answer.

**ertappen**, *v.a.*, to catch, surprise.

**erteilen**, *v.a.*, to impart, give, render; to place (*an order*); Auskunft —, to give information; Bescheid —, to send word, inform; Rechnung —, to render an account.

**Erteilung**, *f.*, giving, transmitting.

**ertönen**, *v.n.* (s.), to resound.

**Ertrag**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Erträge), produce; revenue; profit, yield; reiner —, net proceeds. —sanschlag, *m.*, calculation of proceeds.

**ertragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bear, endure, stand; to produce.

**erträglich**, supportable, tolerable.

**ertrotzen**, *v.a.*, to obtain by obstinacy or defiance.

**erübrigen**, *v.l.a.*, to save, lay by. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to remain over, be left.

**erwachen**, *v.n.* (s.), to awake.

**erwachsen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to grow up; to spring, accrue (aus, from).

**erwachsen**, adult.

**erwägen**, *v.a.*, to weigh in one's mind; to consider.

**Erwägung**, *f.*, consideration, reflection; zu weiterer —, ad referendum; in —ziehen, to take into consideration.

**erwählen**, *v.a.*, to choose, select.

**erwähnen**, *v.a.*, to mention, state; der obenerwähnte, the aforesaid, the above-mentioned.

**Erwähnung**, *f.*, mention; ehrenvolle —, honourable mention; — tun, to make reference to, refer to;

nicht der — wert, not worth mentioning.

**erwärmen**, *v.a.*, to warm, heat.

**erwarten**, *v.a.*, to wait for, expect; es steht zu —, it is to be expected; die zu —de Lebensdauer, expectation of life; ich erwarte Nachrichten, I await arrival of advices; Zuführen —, to expect supplies.

**Erwarten**, *n.*, expectation; über —, beyond expectation.

**Erwartung**, *f.*, expectation, anticipation; in — baldigst gefälliger Antwort, awaiting an answer at your earliest convenience.

**erwecken**, *v.a.*, to awaken, rouse.

**erweichen**, *v.a.*, to soften; to mollify; —des Mittel, emollient.

**erweisbar**, demonstrable.

**erweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to show, render, pay; to prove; e-m e-e Gefälligkeit —, to do one a service; sich — als, to prove, turn out.

**erweislich**, provable.

**erweitern**, *v.a.*, to widen, enlarge, extend.

**Erweiterung**, *f.*, extension.

**Erwerb**, *m.* (-es), acquisition, gain, earnings, industry, business. —s fähig, capable of earning one's living; —smittel, *pl.*, means of living; —zweig, *m.*, branch of industry.

**erwerben**, *ir.v.a.*, to acquire, gain, earn.

**Erwerbung**, *f.*, acquisition.

**erwidern**, *v.a.*, to return, requite, reciprocate; auf e-e S. —, to reply; auf den Inhalt Ihres Wertes — wir hiermit, in reply to (the contents of) your last letter, we have to say; Ihr Wertes vom . . . —d, in answer to yours of the . . .

**Erwidigung**, *f.*, answer, reply, rejoinder; e-r recht baldigen — sehe ich entgegen, in the expectation of a prompt reply; in — Ihrer Zuschrift vom . . . , in answer to yours of the . . .

**erwischen**, *v.a.*, to catch, surprise.

**erwünscht**, desired, desirable; Korrespondent gesucht, Stenographie —, correspondence clerk wanted, shorthand a recommendation.

**erwürgen**, *v.a.*, to strangle.

**Erz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ore; brass; bronze; *pl.*, minerals. —gang, *m.*, vein of

ore; —giesser, *m.*, brass foundry; —haltig, containing ore; —hütte, *f.*, smelting works; —kunde, *f.*, metallurgy; —probe, *f.*, assay; —reich, abounding in ore; —scheider, *m.*, sorter of ores; —wäsche, *f.*, washing of ore, cradle (*for washing ore*).

**erzählen**, *v.a.*, to tell, relate.

**Erzähler**, *m.*, relator, story-teller.

**Erz-bischof**, *m.*, archbishop; —bistum, *n.*, archbishopric; —bösewicht, *m.*, arrant rogue; —engel, *m.*, archangel; —herzog, *m.*, archduke; —herzogtum, *n.*, archduchy; —vater, *m.*, patriarch.

**Erzählung**, *f.*, story, narration.

**erzeigen**, *v.a.*, to show, render.

**erzeugen**, *v.a.*, to produce, manufacture; to beget.

**Erzeuger**, *m.*, begetter; producer, grower.

**Erzeugnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), production, product; Landes—, inland produce.

**Erzeugung**, *f.*, creation, production.

**erziehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to educate, bring up.

**Erziehung**, *f.*, education; e-e gute —, a liberal education.

**erzielbar**, obtainable.

**erzielen**, *v.a.*, to realize, fetch, obtain.

**erzürnen**, *v.l.a.*, to provoke to anger. 2. *refl. & n.* (s.), to grow angry.

**erzwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to force; erzwingungen, forced.

**es**, it; ich bin es, it is I; er hat es gut, he is well off; es gibt, there is, there are; es lebe der König! long live the king!

**Esche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ash(-tree). —n, of ash.

**Esel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ass, donkey; —in, *f.*, she-ass. —sohr, *n.*, dog's ear.

**Eskadron**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), squadron.

**Eskimo**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), Esquimaux.

**Eskorte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), escort, convoy.

**Espartogras**, *n.*, Esparto grass.

**Espe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), aspen-tree.

**essbar**, eatable. —keit, *f.*, eatableness, *pl.* eatables.

**Ess-löffel**, *m.*, tablespoon; —saal, *m.*, dining-room; —waren, *pl.*, eatables, comestibles, provisions.

**Esse**, *f.* (-n), chimney, funnel.

**essen**, *ir.v.a.*, to eat; zu Mittag —, to dine; zu Abend —, to have supper.



**Essen**, *n.*, eating; dinner, meal.

**Essenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), essence.

**Essig**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vinegar; Bier—, malt vinegar; Essig- und Ölständer, *m.*, cruet-stand; —gurke, *f.*, pickled cucumber; —sauer, acetic; —säure, *f.*, acetic acid.

**Est(h)e**, *m.*, Esthonian.

**Est(h)land**, *n.*, Esthonia.

**est(h)nisch**, Esthonian.

**Estrich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), floor(ing).

**etablieren**, *v.a.*, to establish; wir sind seit 20 Jahren etabliert, we have been established in business for twenty years.

**Etablierung**, *f.*, establishment.

**Etage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), floor, story, flat.

**Etat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), balance-sheet; budget; estimate.

**Ethik**, *f.*, ethics.

**Etikette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), etiquette; label, ticket; gummierte —, gummed label; Anhäng—, luggage label. —schutz, *m.*, protection of trade marks.

**etikettieren**, *v.a.*, to label, ticket.

**etlich**, some; —e, any, a few.

**Etsch**, *f.*, Adige.

**Etui**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), case, box.

**etwa**, perhaps; about, nearly. —ig, approximate, eventual, possible.

**etwas**, some(thing), somewhat, any; das will — sagen, that is saying a great deal; Leinsamen — besser, linseed a shade better.

**Eule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), owl; —n nach Athen tragen, to carry coals to Newcastle.

**Euphrat**, *m.*, Euphrates.

**Europa**, *n.*, Europe.

**Europäer**, *m.*, European.

**Euter**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), udder.

**eventuell**, possible; —e Verantwortlichkeit, contingent liability.

**Ewer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lighter. —führer, *m.*, lighterman, waterman.

**Examen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Examina), examination; im — durchkommen, das — bestehen, to pass; im — durchfallen, to fail.

**Examinator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), examiner.

**examinieren**, *v.a.*, to examine; examiniert und richtig gefunden, audited and found correct.

**Exekution**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), distress, seizure. —sbefehl, *m.*, warrant of distress.

**Exempel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), example, instance.

**Exemplar**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), copy, specimen; — e-s Wechsels, part of a set of bills; in doppelten —en ausfertigen, to make out duplicate receipts.

**exequieren**, *v.a.*, to distraint, execute.

**exerzieren**, *v.a.*, to exercise, drill.

**Existenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), existence; stock.

**existieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to exist, subsist.

**exklusive**, exclusive of, exclusively. — Dividende, ex dividend.

**Expedient**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), forwarding or shipping clerk.

**expedieren**, *v.a.*, to forward.

**Expedition**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), dispatch; newspaper office.

**Experiment**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), experiment.

**experimentieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to experiment.

**Expert[e]**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), expert. —ise, *f.*, report by expert.

**Export**, *m.*, export(ation). —fähig, exportable.

**Exporteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), exporter.

**exportieren**, *v.a.*, to export.

**expropriieren**, *v.a.*, to dispossess.

**Extra-ausgaben**, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —blatt, *n.*, supplement; —fein, superfine; —liegezeit, *f.*, extra days of demurrage; —segel, *pl.*, spare sails; —zug, *m.*, special train, excursion train.

**Extract**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), extract, essence.

**extradieren**, *v.a.*, to extradite.

**extrahieren**, *v.a.*, to extract.

**Extrem**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), extreme; die —e berühren sich, extremes meet.

**Exzellenz**, *f.*, Excellency.

**Exzerpt**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), excerpt.

**Fabel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fable. —haft, fabulous.

**Fabrik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), factory, mill, manufactory. —ant, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manufacturer; —arbeit, *f.*, factory work, "machine-made," manufactured goods; —arbeiter, *m.*, operative, factory hand; —at, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), manufacture, fabric; deutsches —at, made in Germany; —ation, *f.*, manufacture, production; —besitzer, *m.*, factory or mill owner; —erzeugnis, *n.*, manufacture; —inspektor, —kommisär, *m.*, factory inspector; —marke, *f.*, trade mark; —preis, *m.*, factory price, manufacturer's

price, first cost; —stadt, *f.*, manufacturing town; —ware, *f.*, manufactured article; —zeichen, *n.*, trade mark, brand.

**Fabrikation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), manufacture; e-e besondere —, a special make.

**fabrizieren**, *v.a.*, to manufacture.

**Fach**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Fächer), compartment, pigeon-hole, shelf; 'drawer; panel; *fig.*, department, speciality, profession, branch; das — im Briefschrank, pigeon-hole; ein Mann von —, a professional man; ein Gelehrter von —, a scholar by profession; das ist gerade sein —, that is just his speciality; ein in mein — einschlagender Artikel, an article in my line; das schlägt nicht in mein —, that is not in my province; unter Dach und — bringen, to house. —ausdruck, *m.*, technical term; —bildung, *f.*, professional education; —gelehrte(r), *m.*, specialist; —kenntnis, *f.*, experience of a branch; —mann, *m.* (*pl.* —leute), expert; —presse, *f.*, technical press; —referent, *m.*, specialist; —schule, *f.*, technical school; höhere —schule, school of technology; —studium, *n.*, professional study, technical training; —werk, *n.*, framework; —wissenschaft, *f.*, special science; —wort, *n.*, technical or trade term.

**fächeln**, *v.a.*, to fan.

**Fächer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fan. —förmig, fan-shaped; —fenster, *n.*, fanlight; —stäbe, *pl.*, fan sticks.

**Fachinage**, *f.*, cooperage.

**Facit** = Fazit.

**Fackel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), torch. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flare, to trifle; —zug, *m.*, torch-light procession.

**Facon**, *f.* (*pl.* -s), form, fashion, shape; modernste —, latest fashion; altmodische —, old-fashioned style.

**Façonnés und Damassés**, prints and damasks.

**façonieren**, *v.a.*, to figure, emboss; façonnierete Bänder, figured ribbons; façonnirtes Seidenzeug, embossed silk.

**fade**, stale, flat, dull.

**Faden**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Fäden), thread, string, fathom; gezwirnter —, twine; dieses Tuch ist von grobem —, the thread of the cloth is

coarse; der Hafen ist neun — tief, the port has nine fathoms of water. —nudeln, *pl.*, vermicelli; —scheinig, threadbare.

**Fagott**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bassoon.

**fähig**, capable, able. —keit, *f.*, capacity, ability, qualification.

**fahl**, fallow, fawn-coloured; livid.

**Fahne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flag, banner, standard; mit fliegenden —n, with flying colours. —zeug, *n.*, bunting.

**Fähnrich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cornet, ensign.

**fahr-bar**, practicable, navigable; die Wege sind nicht —, the roads are impracticable; —barkeit, *f.*, practicableness, navigableness; —gast, *m.*, passenger; —geld, *n.*, fare; —karte, *f.*, ticket; —kartenausgabe, *f.*, ticket-office; —lässig, careless; —lässigkeit, *f.*, carelessness; —nis, *f.*, movables; —plan, *m.*, time-table; —planmässig, according to time-table, regular; —preis, *m.*, fare; —rad, *n.*, (bi-)cycle; —schein, *m.*, ticket; —scheinheft, *n.*, coupons; —stuhl, *m.*, lift; —wasser, *n.*, course, channel, fairway, passage; —weg, *m.*, drive, carriage road, thoroughfare; —zeit, *f.*, time of departure; —zeug, *n.*, vessel, craft; in neutralen —zeugen, in neutral bottoms.

**Fähr-boat**, *n.*, ferry-boat; —e, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ferry(-boat), wherry; fliegende —e, flying bridge; —geld, *n.*, ferriage, fare; —mann, *m.*, ferryman; —te, *f.*, track; auf falscher —te sein, to be on the wrong track.

**fahren**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*s.*), to go (*in any kind of conveyance*), to drive; —lassen, to let go; ich bin sehr schlimm dabei gefahren, I have come off very badly; die Dampfschiffe fahren regelmässig, the steamers are running regularly; —de Batterie, field battery. 2. *a.*, to drive, navigate, convey; über den Fluss —, to ferry over the river.

**Fahrt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), ride, drive, journey, voyage, passage, course; in voller —, at full speed; das Schiff wurde ausser — gesetzt, the ship has been laid up. —erlaubnis, *f.*, shipping permit.

**Faksimile**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), facsimile.  
**faktisch**, actual, real.  
**Faktor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), factor ; manager, foreman, salesman.  
**Faktorei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), factory ; foreign branch.  
**Faktur(a)**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), invoice ; laut —, as per invoice ; fingierte —, *pro forma* invoice ; — erteilen, to invoice. — betrag, *m.*, amount of invoice, invoice amount ; — buch, *n.*, invoice book, bought book ; — kopf, *m.*, bill-head ; — preis, *m.*, invoice price or cost ; — wert, *m.*, value as per invoice.  
**fakturieren**, *v.a.*, to invoice.  
**Fakturist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), invoice clerk.  
**Fakultät**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), faculty.  
**fakultativ**, optional.  
**falb**, fallow, pale.  
**Falbe**, *m.*, cream or dun-coloured horse.  
**Falbel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flounce, fur-below.  
**Fall**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Fälle), case, instance, decline, failure ; im — e or nötigenfalls (auf Wechseln), in case of need (on bills) ; vorkommenden — s, when occasion offers ; um allen Fällen vorzubeugen, in order to provide for all contingencies ; um auf alle Fälle gesichert zu sein, in order to be secure in any case ; ich bedaure, nicht im — e zu sein, I regret that I am unable ; verneinenden — s, in case of a negative answer. — reep, *n.*, ladder-rope ; — schirm, *m.*, parachute ; — strick, *m.*, snare ; — tür, *f.*, trap-door.  
**Falle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trap, snare.  
**fallen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall ; to decrease, go down, shrink, droop, give way, slacken, decline ; — lassen, to drop, let fall ; dieses Modell fällt in die Augen, this model strikes the eye, is striking ; sein Name fällt hier unter den Kaufleuten sehr ins Gewicht, his name has great weight with the merchants here ; die Flut fällt, the tide is going out.  
**Fallen**, *n.*, fall, decline, depression ; der Anker ist zum — klar, the anchor is a-cock ; die Bankaktien waren im —, bank shares were declining ; ein weiteres — ist wahrscheinlich, a downward tendency is probable.

**fällen**, *v.a.*, to fell, cut down ; gefällt Holz, felled timber.  
**fallieren**, *v.n.* (h.), to fail, become bankrupt.  
**fällig**, due, payable ; — werden, to become or fall due ; am 10ten. ds. —, due on the 10th inst. ; — Wechsel, bills receivable. — keit, *f.*, falling due, maturity ; — keits-termin, *m.*, date of maturity.  
**Falli(sse)ment**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), failure, bankruptcy ; ein unverschuldetes —, a bankruptcy brought on by misfortune. — sanzeige, *f.*, adjudication order ; — srichter, *m.*, commissioner of bankruptcy.  
**fallit**, bankrupt, insolvent.  
**Fallit**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), bankrupt ; entschlagener —, certificated bankrupt ; entlassener —, discharged bankrupt ; Alimentation e-s — en aus der Masse, bankrupt's allowance. — masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate.  
**falls**, if, in case.  
**falsch**, false, wrong ; — es Geld, counterfeit coin ; — e Münze, base coin ; — angewandte Sparsamkeit, *f.*, false economy ; die — e Adresse, the wrong address ; m-e Uhr geht —, my watch is wrong ; — er Wechsel, forged or counterfeit bill of exchange ; — e Steine, false jewels ; — gebucht, mis-entered, wrongly posted. — heit, *f.*, falseness, double dealing ; — münzer, *m.*, coiner.  
**fälschen**, *v.a.*, to falsify, adulterate, counterfeit, forge.  
**Fälscher**, *m.*, forger.  
**fälschlich**, falsely.  
**Fälschung**, *f.*, falsification, forgery.  
**Fälschkat**, *n.* = Fälschung.  
**Falte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fold, plait ; wrinkle ; crease ; unter der —, enclosed.  
**falten**, *v.a.*, to fold ; to clasp (*the hands*).  
**Falz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), fold, groove, notch, rabbet. — bein, *n.*, paper-knife, folder.  
**falzen**, *v.a.*, to fold, groove.  
**Familie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), family. — nname, *m.*, surname.  
**famos**, excellent, capital.  
**Fang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Fänge), catch, haul ; capture ; claw. — ball, *m.*, catch-ball ; — eisen, *n.*, iron trap ; — messer, *n.*, hanger ; — vorrichtung,

- f.: Förderkorb mit —vorrichtung, safety cage; —zahn, *m.*, fang, tusk.
- fangen**, *ir.v.a.*, to catch, seize, take prisoner; Gefangene(r), prisoner.
- Farb-bänder**, *pl.*, typewriter ribbons; —kasten, *m.*, paint-box; —holz, *n.*, dye-wood; —los, colourless, achromatic; —stoff, *m.*, dye colouring matter; —waren, *pl.*, dye-stuffs, paint; —warenhändler, drysalter, colour-man.
- Farbe** *f.* (*pl. -n*), colour, dye; paint; echte —, fast colour; e-e haltbare —, a good dye; — haltend, dyed in grain; — halten, to keep colour; gedämpfte —, retiring colour; ins Auge fallende —, loud colour, warm tints.
- Färbe-lack** *m.*, lac-dye; —hölzer, *pl.*, log or dye-wood; —(r)stoff, *m.*, colouring matter.
- färben**, *v.a.*, to colour, dye, paint; in der Wolle —, to engrain.
- farben-blind**, colour-blind; —druck, *m.*, colour printing; —karte, *f.*, shade card; —kasten, colour-box; —steindruck, *m.*, chromolithography; —stift, *m.*, coloured crayon; —teller, *m.*, palette.
- Färber**, *m.* (-s, *pl. —*), dyer. —ei, *f.*, dyer's trade, dyeing, dye-house, dye-works; —röte, *f.*, madder.
- farbig**, coloured; —e Tücher, coloured cloths; —e Baumwollzeuge, fancy calicoes.
- Färbung**, *f.*, colouring, dyeing; tint, shade.
- Farce**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), farce; farced meat, stuffing.
- farcieren**, *v.a.*, to stuff.
- Farin**, *m.*, —zucker, *m.*, brown or moist sugar.
- Farn**, *m.*, Farnkraut, *n.*, fern.
- Faröerinseln**, *f.pl.*, Faroe Islands.
- Farre**, *m.* (-n, *pl. -n*), bull(ock).
- Färse**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), heifer.
- Fasan**, *m.* (-s or -en, *pl. -en*), pheasant. —erie, *f.*, pheasantry.
- Faschine**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), fascine. —n-messer, *n.*, rifle-sword, bill-hook.
- Fasching**, *m.*, carnival.
- Faselei**, *f.*, silly talk.
- Faser**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), fibre, filament. —ig, fibrous; —stoff, *m.*, fibrine.
- Fass**, *n.* (-es, *pl. Fässer*), (Bier) barrel, cask; (Branntwein) pipe, keg; (Wein) pipe, cask, hogshead;
- (Mehl, Gummi, Pech, Rosinen, Sardinen) barrel; (Heringe) keg; (Butter) barrel, firkin; (Rum) puncheon; (Öl) cask; (Früchte) case; (Reis) tierce, barrel; (Feigen) drum; (Zucker) hogshead; Weine in Fässer füllen, to cask wines; ein — auf die Neige setzen, to tilt a barrel; bereiftes —, iron-hooped cask. —bier, *n.*, beer in casks; —binder, *m.*, barrel maker, cooper; —brand, *m.*, brand (on casks); —daube, *f.*, stave; —gestell, *n.*, scantling; —reifen, *m.*, hoop; —waren, *pl.*, goods in barrels; —wein, *m.*, wine in casks; —weise, by or in the cask.
- Fässchen**, *n.*, (little) barrel, keg, firkin, kilderkin; — Senf, keg of mustard.
- fassen**, *v.a.*, to seize, lay hold of; to understand, conceive; to border; to encase, frame, set; to hold, contain; sicheren Fuss —, to gain a footing; alle Kisten sind zugenagelt, keiner der Nägel aber hat gefasst, all the cases are nailed, but none of the nails has caught; sich —, to compose oneself; sich kurz —, to be brief, to cut it short; kurz gefasst, laconic, summary.
- fasslich**, comprehensible. —keit, *f.*, conceivableness.
- Fasson** = Façon.
- fassonieren** = façonnieren.
- Fassung**, *f.*, setting, mounting; wording, draft(ing); composure, self-command; aus der — bringen, to disconcert. —smöglichkeit, *f.*, tonnage; —svermögen, *n.*, power of comprehension, mental capacity.
- fast**, almost.
- Fastage**, *f.* = Fustage.
- Fast-nacht**, *f.*, Shrove Tuesday, Shrovetide, carnival; —tag, *m.*, fast(ing)-day.
- fasten**, *v.n.*, to fast.
- Fasten-abend**, *m.*, Shrove Tuesday; —zeit *f.*, Shrovetide, Lent.
- fatal**, annoying; die erlittenen Verluste haben mich in e-e —e Lage gebracht, the losses I have suffered have placed me in a most awkward predicament.
- faul**, lazy; rotten; —er Kunde, bad customer. —baum, *m.*, black alder; —bett, *n.*, couch; —fracht,

- f., dead freight; —heit, *f.*, laziness; —matte, *f.*, rope mat; —pelz, *m.*, idler.
- faulen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rot; —d, putrescent.
- faulenz**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to lounge, to be lazy.
- Faulenzer**, *m.*, sluggard. —ei, *f.*, idleness.
- Fäulnis**, *f.*, rot(teness). —widrig, antiseptic.
- Faust**, *f.* (*pl.* Fäuste), clenched hand, fist. —dick, thick as a fist; —handschuh, *m.*, mitten; —pfand, *n.*, dead pledge.
- Fäustchen**, *n.*, small fist; sich ins —lachen, to laugh in one's sleeve.
- Faufracht**, *f.* dead freight.
- Fayence**, *f.*, glazed earthenware.
- Fazit**, *n.*, result; sum (total).
- Februar**, *m.*, February.
- Feder**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), feather; plume; pen; spring; Gänse—, quill pen; Schreib—, pen; Stahl—, steel pen. —ball, *m.*, shuttlecock; —besen, *m.*, feather duster or broom; —bett, *n.*, feather bed; —büchse, *f.*, pen-case; —busch, *m.*, —büschel, *m.*, tuft of feathers, crest; —halter, *m.*, penholder; —harz, *n.*, caoutchouc, indiarubber; —kasten, *m.*, pen-box, pencil-case; —kiel, *m.*, quill; —kraft, *f.*, elasticity; —lesen, *n.*: nicht viel —lesens machen, to make short work of; —messer, *n.*, pen-knife; —spule, *f.*, quill; —ständer, *m.*, pen-rack; —strich, *m.*, stroke of the pen; —vieh, *n.*, poultry; —wage, *f.*, spring balance; —wischer, *m.*, pen wiper; —zeichnung, *f.*, etching.
- Fee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fairy. —nhaft, fairy-like.
- fegen**, *v.a.*, to sweep, cleanse.
- Fehde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), feud.
- Fehe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Siberian squirrel; *pl.*, skins of the Siberian squirrel.
- Fehl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fault. —bar, fallible; —barkeit, *f.*, fallibility; —betrag, *m.*, deficit; —bitte, *f.*, vain request; —gehen, to miss one's way; —greifen, to make a mistake; —griff, *m.*, mistake; —schossen, to miss one's aim; —schlag, *m.*, wrong stroke, miss, disappointment; —schlagen, to miss one's blow, to turn out a failure, to be disappointed; —schluss, *m.*, wrong inference; —schuss, *m.*, miss (*in shooting*); —summe, *f.*, deficit; —tritt, *m.*, false step, slip.
- fehlen**, *v.l.a.*, to miss. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to miss; to fail, be in the wrong; to be absent; was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you?
- Fehler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fault, flaw, error, mistake. —frei, —los, faultless; —haft, faulty, defective; —kreis, *m.*, vicious circle.
- Feier**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rest, holiday; celebration, solemnity, festival. —abend, *m.*, closing time; —lich, solemn, festive; —lichkeit, *f.*, ceremony, solemnity; —tag, *m.*, holiday.
- feiern**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to rest from work, make holiday, be idle. 2. *a.*, to celebrate.
- Feige**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fig; getrocknete —, dry fig. —nbaum, *m.*, fig-tree; —nblatt, *n.*, fig-leaf.
- feil**, for sale; venal. —bieten, to offer for sale; —heit, *f.*, venality; —schen, *v.a.*, to bargain for, haggle; —scher, *m.*, haggler.
- Feile**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), file.
- feilen**, *v.a.*, to file; to finish off.
- Feilen-hauer**, *m.*, file-cutter; —koben, *m.*, hand-vice.
- fein**, fine, refined, polite; excellent; fair (*of cotton*); pure, neat (*of precious metals*); —gesponnen, fine spun; —zugenäht, fine-drawn; —es Biskuit, fancy biscuit; —es Weissbrot, fancy bread; —es Tuch, broadcloth; —stes Papier, first-class paper; —mittel—, middling fair. —bäckerei, *f.*, fancy bakery; —fühlend, —fühlig, sensitive; —gehalt, *m.*, standard; —gehaltstempel, *m.*, hall mark; —gold, *n.*, refined gold; —heit, *f.*, fineness, delicacy, elegance; —körnig, fine grained; —schmecker, gourmand.
- Feind**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), enemy. —lich, —selig, hostile; —lichkeit, *f.*, —seligkeit, *f.*, hostility; —schaft, *f.*, enmity.
- Felbel**, **Felber**, *m.*, velvet.
- Feld**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), field, sphere; panel; compartment; Konkurrenten aus dem —e schlagen, to defeat competitors. —arbeit, *f.*,

agricultural labour; —bau, *m.*, agriculture, tillage; —bett, *n.*, camp-bed; —flasche, *f.*, canteen, flask; —frucht, *f.*, product of the fields, cereal; —messer, *m.*, surveyor; —messkunst, *f.*, surveying; —spat, *m.*, fel(d)spar; —stuhl, *m.*, camp stool, folding chair; —zug, *m.*, campaign, expedition.

**Felge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), felly, rim.

**Fell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hide, skin, fur, coat; ein dickes — haben; to be thick-skinned; rohe —e, raw hides; gegerbte —e, tanned hides. —eisen, *n.*, knapsack, valise; —händler, *furrier*.

**Felp(el)**, *m.*, velveteen.

**Fels** = Felsen.

**Felsen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rock. —fest, as firm as a rock; —riff, *n.*, ledge of rocks, reef.

**Fenchel**, *m.* (-s), fennel.

**Fenster**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), window. —angel, *f.*, casement-hinge; —flügel, *m.*, casement; —kitt, *m.*, putty; —laden, *m.*, shutter; —riegel, *m.*, window-fastener; —rouleau, *n.* (*pl.* -x), window blind.

**Ferien**, *f.pl.*, vacation, holidays. —kolonie, *f.*, holiday-camp.

**Ferkel**, *n.*, sucking pig, young pig; piggyish person. —kaninchen, *n.*, guinea-pig; —n, *v.n.*, to farrow.

**fern**, *far*, distant, away. —e, *f.*, distance; —er, farther, further (more), moreover; des —eren, moreover; —erhin, for the future, henceforth; —glas, *n.*, telescope; —halten, to keep at a distance; —rohr, *n.*, telescope; —sicht, *f.*, prospect, perspective; —sichtig, far-sighted; —sprechamt, *n.*, —sprechstelle, *f.*, telephone office; —sprechanschluss, *m.*, telephonic connection; —sprecher, *m.*, telephone; —zug, *m.*, main-line train.

**Fernambuk(o)**, *n.*, Pernambuco. —holz, *n.*, Brazil wood.

**Ferse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), heel. —ngeld geben, to take to one's heels.

**fertig**, ready, finished; —machen, to finish, get ready, make up; —stellen, to turn out; —werden mit, to have done with; mit e-m —werden, to settle a person; —sprechen, to speak fluently; —en, *v.a.*, to make or get ready,

finish (ich gefertigter, the undersigned); —keit, *f.*, readiness, fluency, skill; —ung, *f.*, signature; Urkund dessen m-e eigenhändige —ung, in witness whereof I have affixed my signature.

**fesch**, smart, fashionable.

**Fessel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fetter. —n, *v.a.*, to captivate, fetter, fasten.

**fest**, firm, steady; solid; fixed; fortified; —e Preise, fixed prices; das Tuch hat ein —es Gewebe, the cloth has a tight texture; Eigner waren sehr fest, holders have been tenacious; —er Wohnsitz, settled abode; —es Kapital, fixed capital; auf —e Rechnung, taken, bought for good. —binden, to fasten with ropes; —e, *f.*, stronghold; —halten, to hold or stick fast, to adhere; an der Hoffnung —halten, to cling to the hope; —igkeit, *f.*, firmness, solidity, steadiness; dieses Zeug hat k-e —igkeit, there is no stability or substance in this cloth; —land, *n.*, continent; —legen: Geld in etw. —legen, to tie up money in something; —machen, to fix, fasten, close; —meter, *m.*, cubic meter of cordwood; —setzen, to fix, appoint, stipulate; —stehend, stationary, old; —stellen, to settle, ascertain, establish; den Tatbestand —stellen, to ascertain the facts; —stellung, *f.*, adjustment, settlement; —ung, *f.*, fortress; —verzinslich, bearing fixed rate of interest.

**Fest**, *n* (-es, *pl.* -e), festival, festivity. —essen, *n.*, banquet; —halle, *f.*, banqueting hall; —mahl, *n.*, banquet; —lich, festive; —lichkeit, festivity; —tag, *m.*, festival day, holiday.

**Feston**, *n. & m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), festoon.

**fett**, fat; rich, fertile; in der —en Schrift gedruckt, printed in prominent characters.

**Fett**, *n.*, fat, grease.

**Fett-gans**, *f.*, fat goose; —ig, fatty, greasy; —kohle, *f.*, bituminous or household coal; —kram, *m.*, chandlery; —leibigkeit, *f.*, corpulence; —sucht, *f.*, obesity; —wanstig, big-bellied; —waren, *pl.*, fat goods, chandlers' wares.

**Fetzen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rag, shred.

**feucht**, moist, damp. —en, *v.a.*, to

damp, moisture; —igkeit, *f.*, dampness, moisture; diese Ware hat —igkeit angezogen, these goods have become damp; Nachlass für —igkeit, allowance for moisture; der —igkeit widerstehend, damp proof; —igkeitsmesser, *m.*, hygrometer; —igkeitszeiger, *m.*, hygroscope.

**Feuer**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), fire; der Wein hat —, the wine is full-bodied. —becken, *n.*, fire-pan; —beständig, fire-proof; —bohne, *f.*, scarlet runner; —esse, *f.*, chimney, forge; —fangend, inflammable; —farben, —farbig, flame-coloured; —fest, fire-proof; —fester Ton, fireclay; —fester Kassenschrank, iron safe; —gefährlich, inflammable, explosive; —flüssig, molten; —getrocknet, kiln-dried; —gitter, *n.*, fender, fire-guard; —hahn, *m.*, fire-cock, hydrant; —land, *n.*, Tierra del Fuego; —lärm, *m.*, fire alarm; —leiter, *f.*, fire escape; —löschapparat, *m.*, —löscher, *m.*, fire extinguisher; —löschwesen, *n.*, organization of fire-brigades; —mann, *m.*, fireman; —melder, *m.*, signal-box, fire-alarm; —s-brunst, *f.*, fire, conflagration; —schaden, *m.*, damage caused by fire; —schirm, *m.*, fire-screen; —schwamm, *m.*, German tinder; —snot, *f.*, great fire, conflagration; —spritze, *f.*, fire-engine; —stätte, stelle, *f.*, hearth; —stein, *m.*, flint; —versicherung, *f.*, fire insurance; —wache, *f.*, fire-watch; —waffen, *pl.*, firearms; —wehr, *f.*, fire brigade; —werk, *n.*, fire-works; —werker, *m.*, pyrotechnist; —zange, *f.*, tongs; —zeug, *n.*, tinder-box, match-box.

**feuern**, *v.a.*, to fire, heat.

**Feuerung**, *f.*, fuel, firing.

**feurig**, fiery, ardent.

**Fiaker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hackney-coach, cab.

**Fiasko**, *n.* (-s), failure; — machen, to break down.

**Fibrin**, *n.*, fibrine.

**Fichte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (red) pine, spruce, pitch pine. —n, of spruce; —nharz, *n.*, rosin; —nsäure, *f.*, pinic acid.

**Fideikommiss**, *n.*, entail.

**fidel**, jolly.

**fidieren** = zutrauen, vertrauen.

**Fidschi**, *n.*, Fiji (Islands).

**Fiducia, Fiducit, Fiduz, Fido** = Vertrauen, Kredit.

**Fieber**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), fever. —artig, febrile; —frost, *m.*, chill; —haft, —ig, feverish; —mittel, *n.*, febrifuge; —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be in a fever; —rinde, *f.*, Peruvian bark.

**Fieranten**, *pl.*, merchants attending a fair.

**Fiedel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fiddle. —bogen, *m.*, fiddle-stick or bow; —n, *v.a.* (*h.*), to fiddle.

**Fiedler**, *m.*, fiddler.

**Figur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), figure.

**figurieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to figure; in neuer Rechnung —, to appear in new account; figurierte Zeuge, fancy cloths.

**Filet**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), netting, net-work; fillet.

**Filiale**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Filialgeschäft, *n.*, branch.

**Filigran**, *n.* (-s), filigrane, filigree.

**Film**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), film.

**Filter**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), filter.

**filtrieren**, *v.a.*, to filter, strain.

**Filtriertuch**, *n.*, filtering-cloth, bolting-cloth.

**Filz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), felt. —dachung, *f.*, felt covering; —deckel, *m.*, blanket (*typ.*); —hut, *m.*, felt hat.

**filzen**, *v.a.*, to felt.

**filzig**, felt-like; miserly.

**Finanzen**, *f.pl.*, finances.

**finanziell**, financial.

**Finanz-jahr**, *n.*, fiscal year; —kammer, *f.*, Board of Revenue; —lage, *f.*, financial state; —mann, *m.*, financier; —minister, Chancellor of the Exchequer; —ministerium, *n.*, Treasury; —wesen, *n.*, —wirtschaft, *f.*, —wissenschaft, *f.*, finance.

**finden**, *ir.v.a.*, to find, meet with; Beifall —, to prove satisfactory; der Wechsel hat Annahme gefunden, the bill has met with acceptance; sich in etw. —, to get used to something.

**Finder**, *m.*, finder.

**findig**, resourceful, ingenious. —keit, *f.*, ingenuity.

**Finger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), finger; durch die — sehen, to connive; e-n auf die — klopfen, to rap one's fingers. —fertigkeit, *f.*, dexterity; —hut,

- m.*, thimble; —*n*, *v.a.*, to finger, touch; —*zeig*, *m.*, hint.
- fangieren**, *v.a.*, to feign, forge, invent; fingiert, fictitious, imaginary; fingierte Faktura, *pro forma* invoice; fingierter Nutzen, imaginary profit; fingierter Verkauf, sham sale.
- Finne**, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), Finlander, Finn.
- Finnland**, *n.*, Finland.
- Finnländer(in)**, Fin.
- finster**, dark, obscure, dim; gloomy.
- Finsternis**, *f.*, darkness; gloom.
- Finte**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), feint; fib.
- Firma**, *f.* (*pl.* Firmen), firm; *s-e* — ändern, to change the style of one's firm; unter der —, under the style of.
- Firmen-buch**, *n.*, trade directory; —register, *n.*, register of commercial firms; —schild, *n.*, sign(-board); —schreiber, *m.*, sign-painter; —zeichnung, *f.*, signature.
- firmieren**, *v.a.*, to sign (the firm's name).
- Firn**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*en*), last year's snow on the mountains; snow-covered mountain.
- firne Weine**, wines of last year.
- Firnewein**, *m.*, old wine.
- Firnis**, *m.* (-*ses*, *pl.* -*se*), varnish, gloss; Harz—, lac; Öl—, dry oil.
- firnissen**, *v.a.*, to varnish.
- First**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*), **Firste**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), ridge of a roof.
- Fisch**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*), fish. —adler, *m.*, osprey; —angel, *f.*, fish-hook; —behälter, *m.*, fish-tub; —bein, *n.*, whalebone; —brut, *f.*, fry; —fang, *m.*, fishing; —gerät, *n.*, fishing tackle; —gräte, *f.*, fish-bone; —händler, *m.*, fishmonger; —laich, *m.*, spawn; —leim, *m.*, isinglass; —milch, *f.*, milt; —otter, *m.*, otter; —reiher, *m.*, heron; —rogen, *m.*, roe; —tran, *m.*, train-oil, fish-oil; —zucht, *f.*, pisciculture; —zug, *m.*, draught of fishes.
- fischen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to fish.
- Fischer**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), fisher(man). —boot, *n.*, fishing-boat; —dörf, *n.*, fishing village; —netz, *n.*, fishing net.
- Fiskus**, *m.*, Treasury, Exchequer.
- Fistel**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), fistula; reed, tube; falsetto.
- Fittich**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), pinion, wing.
- Fitze**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), skein of yarn; wrinkle. —*n*, *v.a.*, to tie up into skeins; to wrinkle.
- fix**, quick, nimble; — und fertig, quite ready. —ativ, *n.*, fixing agent, fixative; —*en*, *v.n.*, to sell on time or credit; —*er*, *m.*, "bear" (*Stock Exchange*); —ieren, *v.a.*, to fix, settle, establish, to stare at; —um, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.*, Fixa) fixed stipend; mein Engagement ist auf ein —um und Provision, I am engaged on salary and commission.
- flach**, flat, plain, level; —er Kahn, flat-bottomed boat. —bodig, flat-bottomed; —eisen, *n.*, flatiron; —heit, *f.*, flatness; —schienen, *pl.*, flat rails.
- Fläche**, *f.*, plain, level, surface, face. —ninhalt, *m.*, —nraum, *m.*, superficial area; der —ninhalt des angebauten Landes, the acreage under cultivation.
- Flachs**, *m.*, flax; —brechen, to brake, dress flax. —bau, *m.*, cultivation of flax; —breche, *f.*, flax-brake; —brechen, *n.*, flax-dressing; —hechel, *f.*, flax-comb; —hechler, *m.*, flax-dresser; —röste, *f.*, flax steeping, retting-tank; —schwinge, *f.*, swingle; —stein, *m.*, asbestos; —zurichtung, *f.*, flax-dressing.
- flächsen**, flaxen, of flax, linen.
- flackern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flare, flicker.
- Fladen**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), flat cake; cow-dung.
- Flagge**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), flag, standard, colours; unter neutraler — segeln, to sail under neutral colours. —nstange, *f.*, flagstaff; —ntuch, *n.*, bunting.
- flaggen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to hoist the flag; to dress with flags.
- flämisch**, Flemish.
- Flamländer**, *m.*, Fleming.
- Flamme**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), flame, blaze. —nofen, *m.*, puddling furnace.
- flammen**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to flame, blaze. 2. *a.*, to singe; to water (*silks*, etc.).
- Flammeri**, *m.*, blancmange, flummery.
- Flandern**, *n.*, Flanders.
- flandrisch**, Flemish.
- Flanell**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), flannel; geköpertes —, twilled flannel, swanskin.
- Flanke**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), flank, side.
- Fläschchen**, *n.*, small bottle, phial.
- Flasche**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), bottle, flask; auf —*n* ziehen, to bottle; Leydener



—, Leyden or electrical jar; geschliffene —, decanter. —nbier, *n.*, bottled beer; —nbürstmaschine, machine for cleaning bottles; —nglas, *n.*, bottle glass; —ngrün, *n.*, bottle green; —nkeller, *m.*, cellaret, liqueur-stand; —nkorb, *m.*, hamper, bottle basket; —nkiste, *f.*, crate; —nkühler, *m.*, ice-pail; —nlack, *m.*, bottle wax; —nspülmaschine, —nspüler, bottle cleaner; —nzieher, *m.*, bottle jack; —nzug, *m.*, (block-and-)pulley; doppelter —nzug, double purchase.

**flau**, dull, slack, idle, flat, depressed, faint; die Geschäfte gehen sehr —, business is very dull, trade is slack; e-e —e Stimmung beherrscht die Börse, the exchange was spiritless.

**Flaue**, *f.*, **Flauheit**, *f.*, dullness, stagnation, depression, slackness; Wollpreise erholen sich nicht von der —, wool prices do not recover from their dullness.

**Flaum**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e or -en), down, catkin. —bart, *m.*, downy beard; —feder, *f.*, down; —ig, downy.

**Flaus** (**Flausch**), *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pilot cloth, coarse coating.

**Flause**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shift. —nmacher, *m.*, shuffler.

**Flecht-arbeit**, *f.*, basket or wicker work; —binse, *f.*, plaiting rush; —stroh, *n.*, plaiting; —werk, *n.*, plaiting, wicker-work.

**Flechte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plait, braid, hurdle, basket-work; lichen.

**flechten**, *ir.v.a.*, to plait, braid, twist, fasten.

**Fleck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), place, spot; piece (*of land*); stain, blot; auf dem —e, on the spot. —enlos, spotless; —fieber, *n.*, spotted fever; —ig, spotted, stained, mottled; —ige Ware, stained merchandise; —kugel, *f.*, —seife, *f.*, soap or scouring ball; —stein, *m.*, scouring stone; —wasser, *n.*, benzine, scouring water, Javelle water.

**flecken**, *v.1.a.*, to spot, stain; gefleckte Stoffe, speckled stuffs. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to blot, spot, stain, soil; *fam.* to make progress; es fleckt mir nicht, I can't get on with my work;

diese Farben flecken leicht, tStock colours soil easily.

**Flecken** (**Fleck**), *m.* (-s, *pl.* -kler, market-town.

**Fleder-fisch**, *m.*, flying-fish; —mau-b, *f.*, bat; —wisch, *m.*, feather--broom, duster, goose-wing.

**Fleet**, *n.*, channel.

**Flegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flail; churl, boor. —ei, *f.*, churlishness; —haft, churlish.

**flehen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to implore. —tlich, imploring(ly).

**Fleisch**, *n.* (-es), flesh, meat; pulp (*of fruit*); konserviertes —, tinned meat. —bank, *f.*, butcher's stall, shambles; —brühe, *f.*, broth, gravy, beef-tea; —er, *m.*, butcher; —extrakt, *m.*, extract of meat, Bovril; —farbe, *f.*, flesh colour; —farben, flesh-coloured; —fass, *n.*, salting-tub; —fressend, carnivorous; —hacker, —hauer, *m.*, butcher; —hackmaschine, —*f.*, meat-chopper, mincer; —ig, fleshy; —kammer, *f.*, larder; —kloss, *m.*, meat-ball; —konserve, *f.*, preserved meat; —kuchen, *m.*, meat cake or biscuit; —pastete, *f.*, meat-pie; —schnitte, *f.*, slice of meat; —schrank, *m.*, meat-safe; —speise, *f.*, animal food, meat; —suppe, *f.*, broth; —wage, *f.*, meat-scales; —ware, *f.*, meat; —warenhandlung, provision warehouse, ham-and-beef shop.

**Fleiss**, *m.* (-es), industry, diligence. —ig, industrious.

**flicken**, *v.a.*, to patch, mend.

**Flicker**, *m.*, patcher. —ei, *f.*, patch-work.

**Flick-schneider**, *m.*, jobbing tailor, botcher; —schuster, *m.*, cobbler; —werk, *n.*, patchwork.

**Flieder**, *m.* (-s), elder-tree; spanischer —, lilac. —beere, *f.*, elderberry; —blau, lilac; —tee, *m.*, infusion of elder blossoms; —wein, *m.*, elderberry wine.

**Fliege**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fly; spanische —n, cantharides. —nfänger, *m.*, fly-catcher; —nklappe, —nklatsche, *f.*, fly-trap; —nschrank, *m.*, meat-safe, pantry; —nwedel, *m.*, fly-brush.

**fliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.* & *h.*), to fly; mit —den Fahnen, with flying colours.

- er**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flyer, airman, aviator. —bild, *n.*, photograph taken by aviator; —schule, *f.*, flying school.
- fliehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to flee, escape.
- Fliese**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flag-stone, paving-tile.
- fließen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to flow. —d, flowing, fluent(ly); e-e —de Handschrift, a running hand.
- Fließpapier**, *n.*, blotting paper.
- Flimmer**, *m.*, glimmer, glitter; tinsel. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to glimmer, glitter, sparkle.
- flink**, quick, nimble, brisk. —heit, *f.*, quickness, nimbleness.
- Flinte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gun, musket, rifle. —nkolben, *m.*, butt-end of a gun; —nlauf, *m.*, gun-barrel.
- Flintglas**, *n.*, flint glass.
- Flitter**, *m.* (-s), tinsel, spangle, mock-gold. —glanz, *m.*, false lustre; —gold, *n.*, tinsel, leaf-brass; —haft, showy, tawdry; —kram, *m.*, cheap finery; —wochen, *pl.*, honeymoon.
- Flocke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flake of snow; flock of wool.
- flock-ig**, flaky; —seide, *f.*, waste silk, floss-silk, flock-flat-silk; —wolle, *f.*, flock or clotted wool.
- Floh**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Flöhe), flea.
- Flor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & Flöre), bloom; blossom(ing); gauze, crape; dieser Handel ist jetzt sehr im —, this trade is now very flourishing. —ettband, *n.*, sarsanet or ferret ribbon; —ettseide, *f.*, fiolet or floss-silk, sarsanet; —kleid, *n.*, gauze dress; —tuch, *n.*, gauze.
- Florenz**, *n.*, Florence.
- Floriett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), foil (*fencing*). (See Flor-ett . . .)
- florieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flourish, prosper.
- Flöskel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flourish; *pl.* fine writing.
- Floss**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), float, raft; pig of iron. —brücke, *f.*, floating bridge; —holz, *n.*, floating wood.
- Flosse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fin; float (*on net*).
- Flösse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), floating of timber; float, raft; washing trough (*for ore*).
- flößen**, *v.a.*, to float, to raft wood.
- Flößer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), raftsman.
- Flöte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flute. —nbläser, —spieler, *m.*, flute-player.
- floft**, floating, afloat; jolly; ein Schiff wieder — machen, to get a vessel afloat; ein —er Arbeiter, a nimble workman; ein —es Kapital, abundant capital.
- Flotte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fleet, navy. —n-schau, *f.*, naval review.
- Flöz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), seam, layer; Abbau e-s —es, working of a seam.
- Fluch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Flüche), curse, oath. —en, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to swear.
- Flucht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), flight, escape.
- flüchten**, *v.l.a.*, to save by flight. 2. *refl.* & *n.* (*s.*), to flee, escape.
- flüchtig**, fugitive; volatile; hasty; —e Salze, smelling salts; —werden, to abscond; e-e —e Andeutung, a slight hint; —durchsehen, to glance over. —keit, *f.*, volatility, carelessness.
- Flüchtling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fugitive, refugee.
- Flug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Flüge), flying, flight; flock, swarm, covey; im —e, in haste. —bahn, *f.*, trajectory; —blatt, *n.*, pamphlet; —maschine, *f.*, flying machine; —platz, *m.*, aerodrome; —s, quickly, instantly; —sand, *m.*, quicksand, shifting sand; —schrift, *f.*, pamphlet; —zeug, *n.*, flying machine.
- Flügel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wing; case-ment; side, half; grand piano. —tür, *f.*, folding door.
- Fluktuation**, *f.*, fluctuation.
- fluktuieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fluctuate.
- Flunder**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flounder.
- Fluor**, *n.*, fluor-spar. —id, *n.*, —metall, *n.*, —verbindung, *f.*, fluoride.
- Flur**, 1. *f.* (*pl.* -en), fields, meadows. 2. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), floor, entrance-hall.
- Fluss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Flüsse), river, stream, flow, flux, fluency. —bett, *n.*, channel, river-bed; —eisen, *n.*, iron in fusion; —erde, *f.*, earthy fluor-spar; —fahrt, *f.*, river trip; —hafen, *m.*, river port; —pferd, *n.*, hippopotamus; —schiffahrt, *f.*, inland navigation; —schiffer, *m.*, waterman; —spat, *m.*, fluorine; —wasser, *n.*, running water.
- flüssig**, liquid, fluid; Kapital — machen, to disengage capital. —keit, *f.*, fluid(ity); —keitsmass, *n.*, liquid measure.
- flüstern**, *v.a.*, to whisper.

**Flut**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), flood, high-water, tide; inundation; Ebbe und —, high and low water. —linie, *f.*, —zeichen, *n.*, flood-mark; —zeit, *f.*, flood-tide, high water.

**fluten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to flood; to rise, be at high water; to stream; es flutet, the tide is coming in.

**fob**, free on board. —geschäft, *n.*, free-on-board trade.

**Focke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fore-sail.

**Fock-hals**, *m.*, fore tack; —mast, *m.*, fore-mast; —segel, *n.*, fore-sail; —stag, *m.*, fore-stay.

**Fohlen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), foal, filly, colt.

**fohlen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to foal.

**Fö(h)n**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), (wet) south wind; thaw win

**Föhre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pine.

**Folge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), consequence, result, continuation, succession, future; in folge (*gen.*), in consequence of; für die —, in der —(zeit), in future; die — war, the result was; die —n auf sich nehmen, to bear the consequences; — leisten, to obey, comply with. —recht, —richtig, logical, consistent.

**folgen**, *v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to follow; to succeed (auf, to); — aus, to result from, ensue; Fortsetzung folgt, to be continued; —d, following; —dermassen, as follows, in the following manner.

**folgern**, *v.a.*, to infer, conclude, derive, deduce.

**Folgerung**, *f.*, inference, deduction; aus etw. —en herleiten, to draw conclusions from something.

**folg-lich**, consequently; —sam, obedient, docile; —samkeit, *f.*, obedience.

**Foliant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), folio (volume).

**Folio**, *n.*, folio, page; wir haben ein — in der Bank, we have an account with the bank. —format, *n.*, folio (size).

**Folter**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rack, torture.

**foltern**, *v.a.*, to torture.

**Fond**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), ground, foundation; — im Handel, stock-in-trade.

**Fonds**, *m.* (*pl.* —), fund(s), landed property, stock(s), capital; disponible —, disengaged funds; die nötigen — schaffen, to get the capital required. —besitzer, *m.*,

stock-holder; —börse, *f.*, Stock Exchange; —händler, —makler, *m.*, stockbroker.

**foppen**, *v.a.*, to fool, hoax, banter.

**Förder-karren**, *m.*, trolley; —korb, *m.*, cage; —korb mit Fangvorrichtung, safety cage; —lich, concubive, serviceable; —maschine, *f.*, hoisting engine.

**fordern**, *v.a.*, to demand, claim; to summon; zu viel —, to overcharge.

**fördern**, *v.a.*, to further, advance, promote; to haul.

**Forderung**, *f.*, claim, demand; von e-r — abstehen, to waive a claim; zweifelhafte —, doubtful debt.

**Förderung**, *f.*, furtherance; hauling.

**Forelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trout.

**Forke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (pitch)fork.

**Form**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), form, figure, shape, fashion, style, mould, model; in der — gegossene Karaffe, moulded decanter; der Wechsel verstösst gegen die gesetzliche —, the bill is informal. —eisen, *n.*, profile or figured iron; —fehler, *m.*, error, informality; —sand, *m.*, moulding sand; —stecher, *m.*, die-sinker; —widrig, informal.

**formal**, formal. —ität, *f.*, formality.

**Format**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), size, shape. —bildung, *f.*, imposing (*typ.*).

**Formel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), formula.

**formell**, formal(ly).

**formen**, *v.a.*, to form, mould, shape.

**formieren**, *v.a.*, to form; to book; wir haben diesen Posten formiert, we have booked this item.

**förmlich**, formal, regular. —keit, *f.*, formality.

**Formular**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), form(ula), schedule.

**formulieren**, *v.a.*, to formulate; ein gut formulierter Kontrakt, a properly drawn-up contract.

**forsch**, active, strong.

**forschen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to search (out), investigate.

**Forscher**, *m.*, investigator, researcher.

**Forschung**, *f.*, investigation, research.

**Forst**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), forest. —amt, *n.*, Board of Woods and Forests;

—aufseher, *m.*, ranger; —mann, *m.*, forester; —revier, *n.*, forest district; —wirtschaft, *f.*, forestry.

**Förster**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), forest-keeper, ranger. —ei, *f.*, ranger's house.

**fort**, on, forward, forth; away, gone; in e-m —, uninterruptedly; — und —, continually; und so —, and so on; immer —, always. —an, henceforth; —bestand, *m.*, continuance; —bewegung, *f.*, locomotion; —bildungsanstalt, —bildungsschule, *f.*, —bildungsunterricht, *m.*, continuation school or classes; —dauer, *f.*, continuance; —dauern, to last, continue; —dauernd, lasting, permanent; —fahren, to continue; unser Herr N. wird —fahren zu zeichnen, our Mr. N. will sign as heretofore; —führen, to continue, carry on; —gang, *m.*, continuation, progress; —gehen, to go on, continue, proceed; —helfen, to help on, assist; sich —helfen, to make a living; —kommen, to thrive; —kommen, *n.*, progress, prosperity; —laufen, to run on; —laufend, consecutive, running; —laufend nummerieren, to number consecutively; —pflanzen, to propagate; —schaffen, to get out of the way, to transport, remove; —schaffung, conveyance, forwarding; —schicken, to dismiss; —schreiten, to step on, advance, progress; —schreitend, progressive; —schritt, *m.*, progress; —schritte machen, to make progress; —setzen, to continue, pursue; —setzung, *f.*, continuation; —setzung folgt, to be continued; sich —stehlen, to abscond; —stossen, to push away; —währen, to continue, last; —während, continual, perpetual.

**Fossil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), fossil.

**Fracht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), freight, cargo, load, carriage; Kost, — und Assekuranz, cost, freight, and insurance; Fracht— und Auslagerrechnung, note of freight and disbursements; ausgehende —, freight outwards; in gewöhnlicher —, at the usual freight; ein Schiff in —nehmen, to charter a vessel; in —geben, to freight; frei —, free of freight, carriage paid. —aufseher, *m.*, supercargo; —brief, *m.*, bill of lading, way-bill, consignment note; —dampfer, *m.*, cargo-steamer; —frei, carriage paid; —fuhre, *f.*, cartage; mit —fuhre, by carrier; —fuhrmann, —fuhrer,

*m.*, carrier; —fuhrwagen, *m.*, carter's wagon; —geld, *n.*, carriage; —geschäft, *n.*, carrying trade; —gut, *n.*, goods by luggage train, cargo; —güter, *pl.*, goods in transit; —kontrakt, *m.*, contract of affreightment; —liste, *f.*, consignment sheet, way-bill, freight note; —makler, *m.*, ship-broker; —nahme, *f.*, paying freight, expenses to follow the goods; —rate, *f.*, —satz, *m.*, rate of freight; —schiff, *n.*, cargo boat; —stück, *n.*, package; —stundung, *f.*, freight credit; —versender, *m.*, consigner; —vertrag, *m.*, charter-party; —wagen, *m.*, van; —zulage, *f.*, —zusatz, —zuschlag, *m.*, extra freight.

**Frack**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -s & -e), dress-coat; — und weisse Binde, evening dress. —schoss, *m.*, flap or tail of dress coat.

**Frage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), question, demand; e-e — stellen, to ask a question; es ist k-e — dafür, there is no demand for the goods; die — nach Tabak hält an, the demand for tobacco continues; ausser aller —, beyond all question. —bogen, *m.*, examination paper; —wort, *n.*, interrogative; —zeichen, *n.*, question mark.

**fragen**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to ask, inquire, question; —nach, to inquire for; —d, interrogative.

**fraglich**, questionable, doubtful; die —e Firma, the firm in question.

**Fragment**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fragment.

**Frakturschrift**, *f.*, German or Old English type.

**Franchise**, *f.* = Unverantwortlichkeit für Seeschaden; *en franchise* = steuerfrei.

**frank**, free, frank.

**Frank**, *m.* (*pl.* -en), franc.

**Frankatur**, *f.* = Frankierung.

**Franke**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Franconian. —n, *n.*, Franconia.

**frankieren**, *v.a.*, to pay postage or carriage, to prepay.

**Frankierung**, *f.*, payment of postage. —szwang, *m.*, compulsory prepayment.

**franko**, post-paid; — Provision, no commission charged. —kouvert, *n.*, stamped envelope; —marke,

*f.*, postage-stamp; —preis, *m.*, price delivered at works.  
**Frankreich**, *n.*, France.  
**Fränse**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), fringe; seidene Shawls mit —*n*, silk-fringed shawls. —*n*, *v.a.*, to fringe.  
**Franz**, Francis.  
**Franz-band**, *m.*, calf-binding; —branntwein, *m.*, French brandy; —mann, *m.*, Frenchman; —ose, *m.* (-*n*, *pl.* -*n*), Frenchman; —ösin, *f.*, Frenchwoman; —ösisch, French; —perle, *f.*, false pearl.  
**Franziskaner**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* -), Franciscan friar, grey friar.  
**Frass**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* Frässe), \*feeding, food, pasture.  
**Fratze**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), grimace, caricature. —*n*haft, grotesque.  
**Frau**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*), woman, lady, Mrs.; gnädige —, madam.  
**Frauen-glas**, *n.*, mica, Muscovy glass; —haft, womanly; —hemd, *n.*, chemise; —hut, *m.*, lady's hat, bonnet; —kleid, *n.*, dress, gown, robe; —putz, *m.*, finery.  
**Fräulein**, *n.*, young lady, miss.  
**frech**, impudent, bold, cheeky. —heit, *f.*, impudence.  
**Fregatte**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), frigate.  
**frei**, free, post-free, free of charge, expenses covered; disengaged; —e Stelle, vacancy; im Freien, unter —em Himmel, in the open air; —e Künste, liberal arts; —e Hand, margin; —e Station, board and lodging found; ich bin so —, I make free; e-e Seite —lassen, to leave one side blank; —von Abgaben, free from charges; —von Bruch, free of breakage; —von Beschädigung, free of particular average; —von Havarie, free of all average; —von Kosten, clear from expenses; —von Leckage, free of leakage; —ab Schiff, free overside; —an Bord, free on board; —an Bord und gestaut, f.o.b. and trimmed; —ans Schiff, free alongside; —ans Ufer, ex ship; —Längsseite, free alongside ship; —Berlin, free to Berlin; —ins Haus, delivered free of charges; —dort, paid there; —auf die Fuhre gelegt, free on carriage, on the wagon; —auf die Bahn, delivered free up to the station; Briefe —machen, to

prepay letters; Güter —machen, to clear goods. —beuter, *m.*, freebooter; —billet, *n.*, free pass, complimentary ticket; —bleiben, to remain free; wir offerieren Ihnen —bleibend, we offer you subject to prior sale; —brief, *m.*, charter; —denker, *m.*, freethinker; —denkerei, *f.*, freethinking; —exemplar, *n.*, free copy; —frau, *f.*, Baroness; —gabe, *f.*, release; —geben, to set free, liberate, release; —gebig, liberal, generous; —gebigkeit, *f.*, generosity; —gepäck, *n.*, free luggage; —gut, *n.*, freehold property; —hafen, *m.*, free port; —handel, *m.*, Free Trade; —händler, *m.*, free-trader; —händig, freehand; —händig verkaufen, to sell of one's own accord; —handzeichnung, *f.*, freehand drawing; —heit, *f.*, freedom; ich nehme mir die —heit, I take the liberty; —herr, *m.*, baron; —herrin, *f.*, baroness; —karte, *f.*, free ticket; —lassen, to release; —lehen, *n.*, fee-simple; —lich, certainly, to be sure; —machen, to stamp, prepay; Waren —machen, to clear goods; ein Schiff —machen, to get a ship clear; —marke, *f.*, postage stamp; —mut, *m.*, frankness; —mütig, candid, frank; —pass, *m.*, pass; —sass, *m.*, freeholder; —schein, *m.*, licence; —sinn, *m.*, Liberalism; —sinnig, liberal(-minded); —sprechen, to acquit; —sprechung, *f.*, acquittal; —staat, *m.*, republic; —stehen, to be free; —stehend, optional; —stelle, *f.*, scholarship; —stellen, to leave to a person's choice; —stunde, *f.*, leisure hour; —tag, *m.*, Friday; —tisch, *m.*, free board; —treppe, *f.*, outside staircase; —willig, voluntary, spontaneous; —willige(r), volunteer; —willigkeit, *f.*, voluntariness, spontaneity; —zeit, *f.*, spare time; —zügigkeit, *f.*, liberty of movement.  
**fremd**, strange, foreign; —e Wechsel, foreign bills; —es Gut, other people's property; —herrschaft, *f.*, foreign rule; —ländisch, foreign; —wort, *n.*, foreign word.  
**Fremde(r)**, *m.*, stranger, alien.

**Fremde**, *f.*, foreign country; in der —, abroad.

**Fremden-buch**, *n.*, visitors' book; —führer, *m.*, guide; —stube, *f.*, —zimmer, *n.*, spare bedroom.

**Fremdling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stranger, foreigner.

**frequentieren**, *v.a.*, to visit, frequent.

**Frequenz**, *f.*, numerous visitors.

**Freskomalerei**, *f.*, painting in fresco.

**fressen**, *ir.v.a.*, to eat (*of animals*); to corrode (*of rust*).

**Fresser**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), glutton. —ei, *f.*, gluttony.

**Frettchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), ferret.

**Freude**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), joy; delight. —nädchen, *n.*, prostitute.

**freudig**, joyful. —keit, *f.*, joyousness.

**freuen**, *v.l.a. & imp.*, to make glad. 2. *refl.*, to rejoice; sich über etw. —, to be glad of something.

**Freund**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), friend. —lich, friendly, kind; —liches Zimmer, cheerful room; —los, friendless; —schaft, *f.*, friendship; —schaftlich, friendly; —schaftswechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill.

**Frevel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -taten), misdeed, outrage, sacrilege. —haft, wicked, malicious; —haftigkeit, *f.*, wickedness, maliciousness; —tat, *f.*, outrage.

**Frevler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), criminal.

**Friaul**, *n.*, Friuli.

**Friede(n)**, *m.*, (-ns, *pl.* Friedensschlüsse), peace.

**Friedens-(ab)schluss**, *m.*, conclusion of peace; —richter, *m.*, justice of the peace; —stifter, *m.*, peace-maker; —störer, *m.*, disturber of the peace; —vertrag, *m.*, treaty of peace.

**fried-fertig**, peaceable; —fertigkeit, *f.*, peaceableness; —hof, *m.*, churchyard, cemetery; —lich, peaceable; —sam, peaceable.

**Friedrich**, Frederick.

**frieren**, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to freeze; es friert, there is a frost; mich friert, I am cold.

**Fries**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), frieze, baize, friezed cloth, coating, kersey.

**Friese**, *m.*, Friesland, *m.*, Frisian.

**Frikassee**, *n.*, mince (meat).

**frisch**, fresh, cool, new, brisk, lively. —e Ware, sound article; —e Zufahren, fresh supplies; —er Abzug, clean proof. —blei, *n.*,

refined lead; —e, *f.*, freshness, vigour; —eisen, *n.*, refined iron; —en, *v.a.*, to refine; —feuer, *n.*, refining fire; —ling, *m.*, young wild boar; —ofen, *m.*, puddling-furnace.

**Friseur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hairdresser.

**frisieren**, *v.a.*, to dress a person's hair.

**Frist**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), period, space of time, delay, respite; e-n Auftrag in sehr kurzer — ausführen, to execute an order at short notice; e-e — einräumen, gewähren, zugestehen, to grant a respite. —erstreckung, *f.*, prolongation; —gerecht; punctual; —tage, *pl.*, days of grace; —verlängerung, *f.*, extension of time.

**fristen**, *v.a.*, to fix a term for; to grant delay, postpone, respite.

**Fristung**, *f.*, prolongation.

**Frisur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), head-dress, head of hair.

**frivol**, frivolous.

**froh**, glad, merry. —locken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to exult; —sinn, *m.*, cheerfulness.

**fröhlich**, merry, cheerful. —keit, *f.*, merriness.

**frommen**, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to profit, be of use.

**frönen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be a slave to, be addicted to.

**Front(e)**, *f.*, front, face.

**Frosch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Frösche), frog.

**Frost**, *m.* (-es), frost. —ig, frosty.

**frösteln**, *v.l.a. & imp.*, to make chilly; mich fröstelt, I feel chilly. 2. *v.n.*, to feel chilly; ich fröstle, I feel chilly.

**Frottierbürste**, *f.*, flesh-brush.

**frottieren**, *v.a.*, to rub.

**Frucht**, *f.* (*pl.* Früchte), fruit; grain; corn; *fig.* result. —bar, fruitful, fertile; —barmachung, *f.*, fertilization; —bringend, fructiferous, profitable; —en, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be of use or profit, to avail; —folge, *f.*, rotation of crops; —garten, *m.*, orchard; —keim, *m.*, germ; —los, fruitless; —losigkeit, *f.*, fruitlessness; —teller, *m.*, dessert plate; —tragend, productive; —wein, *m.*, cider, perry.

**früh**, early, soon; Herr N., —er in Berlin, Mr. N., late of Berlin; morgen —, to-morrow morning; —morgens, early in the morning; heute —, this morning; —estens,

at the earliest. —apfel, *m.*, summer apple; —jahr, *n.*, spring; —kartoffeln, *pl.*, early potatoes; —ling, *m.*, spring; —messe, *f.*, Matins; —reif, premature; —schoppen, *m.*, morning pint; —stück, *n.*, breakfast; —stücken, *v.n.* (*h.*), to breakfast; —zeitig, early, premature, precocious; —zeitigkeit, *f.*, precociousness.

**Fuchs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Füchse), fox. —pelze, *pl.*, fox furs; —schwanz, *m.*, fox-tail, hand-saw.

**Füchsin**, *f.*, she-fox, vixen.

**Fuder**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cart-load; large measure. —weise, by cart-loads.

**Fug**, *m.*, suitability; mit — und Recht, by right, with full right.

**Fuge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fugue; joint, rabbet; seam (of a ship).

**fugen**, *v.l.a.*, to join, unite by rabbeting; to groove. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to fit, join.

**fügen**, *v.l.a.*, to fit together, join, rabbet, unite. 2. *refl.*, to accommodate oneself; to be fitted, suitable; to submit to.

**füglich**, proper, reasonable, by rights. —keit, *f.*, fitness.

**fügsam**, pliant, yielding, submissive. —keit, *f.*, pliancy.

**Fügung**, *f.*, fitting together; decree; submission; —en Gottes, act of God.

**fühl-bar**, perceptible; sich —bar machen, to make itself felt; —barkeit, *f.*, sensibility, perceptibility; —er, *m.*, —faden, *m.*, —horn, *n.*, feeler; —ung, *f.*, touch; in —ung, in touch.

**fühlen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to feel, perceive, touch; dieses Tuch fühlt sich zart an, this cloth feels soft.

**Fuhrbegleiter**, *m.*, carter; —geld, *n.*, carriage, freight; —gelegenheit nach, conveyance to; mit —gelegenheit, by land; —lohn, *m.*, carriage, cartage; —lohn zur Eisenbahn bezahlt, carriage paid to the railway station; —herr, *m.*, owner of carts, job-master; —mann, *m.* (*pl.* -leute), carman, carrier, driver, coachman, wagoner; —weg, *m.*, highway; —werk, *n.*, vehicle, carriage; —wesen, *n.*, conveyance, carting.

**Fuhre**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), cart(-load); conveyance; per — senden, to send by wagon.

**führen**, *v.a.*, to lead, guide, keep, (keep in) stock, manage; to carry, bring; Bücher —, to keep books; ein Tagebuch —, to keep a diary; die Kasse —, to keep the cash; über etw. Klage —, to complain about something; die Aussicht —, to superintend; das Wort —, to be the spokesman; er führt die Geschäfte dieses Hauses, he manages the affairs of this firm; die Artikel, die wir führen, the articles we stock or deal in; den Beweis —, to adduce proof.

**Führer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), leader, guide, conductor, manager, pilot. —schaft, *f.*, guidance, direction; —zeugnis, *n.*, pilot's certificate.

**Führung**, *f.*, conduct, guidance, direction; — der Bücher, book-keeping; ich brauche e-n jungen Mann zur — der deutschen Korrespondenz, I am in want of a young man to look after my German correspondence. —szeugnis, *n.*, certificate of good conduct, reference.

**Füll-apparat**, *m.*, feeding apparatus; —feder, *f.*, fountain-pen; —haar, *n.* (hair for) stuffing; —werk, *n.*, rubble-work, padding.

**Fülle**, *f.*, fullness, abundance; in Hülle und —, in abundance; es ist jetzt Arbeit die Hülle und —, there is now no end of work.

**füllen**, *v.a.*, to fill, bag, bottle; Weine in Fässer —, to cask wines; auf Flaschen —, to bottle; mit Pelz gefüllt, lined with fur.

**Füllung**, *f.*, filling, bottling, stuffing, panel, charge. —kosten, *pl.*, bottling expenses.

**Fund**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), find, discovery; e-n — tun, to find. —geld, *n.*, finder's reward; —grube, *f.*, mine, source of wealth.

**Fundament**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), basis, foundation.

**fundieren**, *v.a.*, to found, endow; fundierte Schuld, consolidated debt, guaranteed State loan.

**fünf**, five. —eck, *n.*, pentagon; —eckig, pentagonal; —erlei, of five kinds; —fach, fivefold; —tel, *n.*, fifth; —tens, fifthly; —zehn, fifteen; —zig, fifty.

**fungieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to officiate; Herr N. fungiert fernerhin als

- Vertreter, Mr. N. will continue to act as our agent.
- Funke(n)**, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* Funken), spark. —nholz, *n.*, touch-wood; —nspruch, *m.*, wireless (message), marconigram; —telegraphie, *f.*, wireless telegraphy; —ntelegaphisch, by wireless; —nverkehr, *m.*, communication by wireless.
- funkeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sparkle, glitter, flash.
- funkel(nagel)neu**, brand-new.
- Funkspruch**, *m.*, marconigram, radio-telegram, wireless.
- Funktion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), function.
- für**, *prep.* (*acc.*), for; ich — m-e Person, as for me; gut für, good for the amount of; an und — sich, in itself, taken by itself. —bitte, *f.*, intercession; —bitte einlegen, to intercede; —lieb = vorlieb; —sorge, *f.*, care, provision; —sprache, *f.*, intercession; —wahr, indeed, in truth; —wort, *n.*, pronoun.
- Furche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), furrow, wrinkle, slot, groove. —n, *v.a.*, to plough up in furrows, to wrinkle, knit (*the brow*).
- Furcht**, *f.*, fear; in — setzen, to frighten. —bar, frightful; —barkeit, *f.*, terribleness; —los, fearless; —losigkeit, *f.*, fearlessness; —sam, timid, fearsome; —samkeit, *f.*, timidity.
- fürchten**, *v.l.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to fear. 2. *refl.*, to be afraid (*vor, of*).
- fürchterlich**, horrible, terrible. —keit, *f.*, awfulness.
- Furie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fury.
- Furnier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), veneer. —en, *v.a.*, to inlay, veneer.
- Fürst**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), prince, sovereign. —bischof, *m.*, bishop with princely rank; —entum, *n.*, principality; —lich, princely.
- Fusel**, *m.* (-s), bad brandy, gin.
- Füsilier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fusilier. —en, *v.a.*, to shoot (dead).
- Fusion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), amalgamation.
- Fuss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Füße), foot; rate of discount; zwei — hoch, two feet high; sein Kredit steht auf schwachen Füßen, his credit is very shaky; am —e dieses, at foot (hereof); sicheren — fassen, to gain a footing; auf gespanntem —e, on bad terms. —angel, *f.*, man-trap; —artillerie, *f.*, foot artillery; —ball, *m.*, football; —bank, *f.*, footstool; —boden, *m.*, floor(ing); —breit, *m.*, ein —breit Boden, a foot of ground; —brett, *n.*, pedal, footboard; —decke, *f.*, carpet, rug; —fall, *m.*, prostration; e-n —fall tun, to prostrate oneself; —fällig, prostrate, supplicant; —gänger, *m.*, pedestrian; —gestell, *n.*, pedestal, basis, trestle; —reise, *f.*, walking tour; —schemel, *m.*, foot-stool; —spur, —stapfe, *f.*, footstep; —steig, *m.*, footpath; —teppich, *m.*, carpet(ing); —tritt, *m.*, kick; —weg, *m.*, foot-path; —wanne, *f.*, foot-tub.
- fussen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to have or place one's foot on; to get a footing; to depend, rely on (*auf, dat.*).
- Fustage**, *f.*, casks; coooperage.
- Fusti**, *n.pl.*, stems (*of plants*); waste material; deduction for waste.
- futsch!** gone! sein ganzes Geschäft ist —, his whole business is busted, gone "west."
- Futter**, 1. *n.*, food, fodder, feed. —beutel, *m.*, nose-bag; —bohne, *f.*, horse-bean; —geld, *n.*, money paid for the keep of an animal; —gerste, *f.*, winter barley; —kasten, *m.*, corn-bin; —klee, *m.*, meadow-clover; —korn, *n.*, corn for cattle; —wagen, *m.*, forage wagon.
- Futter**, 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), case, sheath, lining. —barchent, *m.*, boccasine, fustian; —kattun, *m.*, calico lining; —leinwand, *f.*, linen for lining; —zeug, *n.*, lining.
- Futteral**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), case, bandbox, sheath.
- füttern**, *v.a.*, to feed.
- Fütterung**, *f.*, feeding; lining.
- G** (= Geld), wanted at (the price quoted).
- Gabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gift, present; talent.
- Gabel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fork; Heu—, hay fork; Mist—, stable fork; Stimm—, tuning fork; —anker, *m.*, bow-anchor; —förmig, forked, bifurcated; —frühstück, *n.*, luncheon.
- Gaffel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fork. —baum, *m.*, gaff; —fall, *m.*, throat-halliards; —segel, *n.*, gaff-sail, try-sail, fore-and-aft sail.
- gaffen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to gape, stare.



**Gagat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), jet. —kohle, *f.*, pitch-coal.  
**Gage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pay, salary.  
**gähnen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to yawn.  
**Gala**, *f.*, gala, pomp, show; in grosser —, in full dress. —anzug, *m.*, court dress; —vorstellung, *f.*, dress performance.  
**Galanterie**, *f.*, gallantry. —arbeit, *f.*, —waren, *pl.*, fancy goods, jewelry; —warenhändler, *m.*, dealer in fancy goods.  
**Galerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gallery.  
**Galgen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gallows. —frist, *f.*, respite, short grace; —gesicht, *n.*, hang-dog look; —humor, *m.*, grim humour; —strick, —vogel, *m.*, good-for-nothing.  
**Galion**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & -e), figure-head of a ship.  
**Galizien**, *n.*, Galicia.  
**Gallapfel**, *m.*, gallnut, oak apple.  
**Galle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gall; bile. —nfieber, *n.*, bilious fever; —stein, *m.*, gallstone.  
**Gallen**, *St.*, *n.*, St. Gall.  
**gallert-artig**, gelatinous; —säure, *f.*, pectic acid.  
**Gallerte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gelatine, jelly, gluten.  
**gallig**, bilious.  
**gallisieren**, *v.a.*, to prepare wines according to Gall's process.  
**Gallone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gallon.  
**Gallus-gerbsäure**, *f.*, gallotannic acid; —säure, *f.*, gallic acid; —saures Salz, gallate.  
**Galmel**, *m.* (-s), cadmia, calamine.  
**Galon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), galloon; gold or silver lace.  
**Galopp**, *m.*, gallop; im kurzen —, at an easy canter.  
**Galosche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), galosh.  
**galvanisch**, galvanic; —e Platte, electrotype plate; —versilberte Ware, electro-plate.  
**galvanisieren**, *v.a.*, to galvanize; galvanisierte Essbestecke, electroplated knives, forks, and spoons.  
**Galvanismus**, *m.*, galvanism.  
**Galvano-plast**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), electrotyper; —plastik, *f.*, galvanoplastic process, electro-metallurgy.  
**Gamasche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gaiter.  
**Gang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gänge), walk, motion, movement; progress; passage, corridor, alley; errand,

commission; course; vein (*mining*); in — bringen, to set in motion; im —e, in motion, working, in favour; e-e Gesellschaft in — bringen, to float a company.  
**gang**: — und gäbe, customary.  
**gangbar**, current; in vogue; staple; saleable; —es Geld, current money; —es Geschäft, well-going concern; Muster dieser Art sind nicht mehr —, patterns of this sort are out of favour; die —en Qualitäten, fair assortments. —keit, *f.*, currency, vogue.  
**Gangspill**, *n.*, capstan; Volk an das — stellen, to man the capstan.  
**Gans**, *f.* (*pl.* Gänse), goose.  
**Gänse-blümchen**, *n.*, daisy; —braten, *m.*, roast goose; —feder, *f.*, goose feather, quill pen; —kiel, *m.*, goose quill; —leber, *n.*, goose liver; —rich, *m.*, gander; —schmalz, *n.*, goose-dripping.  
**Gant**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), auction; failure, bankruptcy. —mann, *m.*, bankrupt; —masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate; —schuldner, *m.*, bankrupt.  
**ganz**, all, entire, whole; —und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; im —en, on the whole, in the lump, in all, altogether; —e Zahl, integer; —e Fracht, gross or full freight; —er Pfeffer, pepper in corns, in grain, whole pepper; —er Zimt, cinnamon in rolls; das —e, the whole lot. —heit, *f.*, totality; —seide, *f.*, all silk; —wolle, *f.*, all wool.  
**gänzlich**, complete, full, total.  
**gar**, ready, finished, done; dressed (*hides*); — nicht, not at all; nicht — (*meat*), underdone; warum nicht —! you don't say so! —machen, to dress (*hides*). —arbeit, *f.*, metal-refining; —aus, *m.*, finishing stroke; e-m den —aus machen, to complete one's ruin; —eisen, *n.*, refined iron; —leder, *n.*, tanned leather; —machen, *n.*, tanning, refining.  
**Garant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), guarantor. —bruch, *m.*, breach of warranty; e-n Verkäufer auf —bruch verklagen, to sue a seller for breach of warranty; —ie, *f.*, guarantee, security, warranty, warrantice (*America*), covering note; —ieren

- (für *e-e* S.), to guarantee (*a thing*), to find security for; garantierte Aktien, guarantee stocks; garantierte Eisenbahnaktien, railway shares guaranteed by the State.
- Garbe**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), sheaf.
- Gär-bottich**, *m.*, fermenting-tub; —mittel, *n.*, —stoff, *m.*, ferment.
- Garde**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), guard(s); die preussische —, the Prussian Guards.
- Garderobe**, *f.*, wardrobe; cloak-room.
- Gardine**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), curtain. —n-predigt, *f.*, curtain-lecture.
- gären**, *ir. & reg. v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to ferment, work.
- Garmond(schrift)**, *f.*, long primer (*typ.*).
- Garn**, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), yarn, thread; net; dubliertes —, doubled yarn(s); in Knäuel aufgewickeltes —, crewel; leinenes —, linen yarn, thread; wollenes —, worsted; ins —locken, to decoy; ein Bündel —, a bundle of twist; Baumwoll(en) —, cotton yarn; Einschuss —, mule-twist; Kamm —, worsted yarn; Ketten —, water-twist; Näh —, sewing thread; Schuss —, mule-twist; Woll(en) —, worsted, bay or woollen yarn; Zettel —, water-twist. —enden, *pl.*, thrums; —haspel, *f.*, yarn-winder, reel; —knäuel, *m.*, ball of thread; —winde, *f.*, reel, hasp.
- Garne(elle)**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), prawn, shrimp.
- garnieren**, *v.a.*, to garnish, trim; to dunnage; die Ladung ist gut gestaut und garniert, the cargo is properly stowed and dunnaged.
- Garnierung**, *f.*, trimming, garnish; dunnage; das Schiff hat — bis zur Höhe der Oberkante des Kielschweins, the ship was dunnaged on a level with the top of the keelson.
- Garnitur**, *f.*, trimming; fittings; set, complete number; *e-e* — Knöpfe, a set of buttons.
- garstig**, dirty, nasty. —keit, *f.*, nastiness.
- Garten**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Gärten*), garden. —anlage, *f.*, garden-parterre; —bau, *m.*, horticulture; —erde, *f.*, mould; —geräte, *n.*, garden tool; —gewächse, *pl.*, garden produce; —haus, *n.*, summer-house; —laube, *f.*, arbour; —messer, *n.*, pruning-knife; —walze, *f.*, roller;
- wesen, *n.*, gardening, horticulture; —wirtschaft, *f.*, tea or beer garden.
- Gärtner**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), gardener. —ei, *f.*, gardening.
- Gärung**, *f.*, fermentation; —erregend, zymotic.
- Gas**, *n.* (*-es, pl. -e*), gas; das — andrehen, abdrehen, to turn the gas on, off. —anstalt, —fabrik, *f.*, gas-works; —arm, *m.*, bracket; —behälter, *m.*, gasometer; —beleuchtung, *f.*, gas-light(ing); —brenner, *m.*, gas-burner; —einrichtung, *f.*, gas-fittings; —glühlicht, *n.*, incandescent gas; —messer, *m.*, gas-meter; —monteur, *m.*, gasfitter; —ofen, *m.*, gas-stove; —ometer, *m.*, gas-meter; —strumpf, *m.*, gas-mantle; —uhr, *f.*, gas-meter; die —uhr abdrehen, to turn off the gas at the meter.
- Gässchen**, *n.*, narrow lane or alley.
- Gasse**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), street, lane.
- Gast**, *m.* (*-es, pl. Gäste*), guest, visitor; zu —e bitten, to invite. —bett, *n.*, spare bed; —frei, hospitable; —haus, *n.*, inn; —hof, *m.*, hotel; —lich, hospitable; —mahl, *n.*, banquet; —rolle, *f.*, starring part; —stube, *f.*, coffee-room; —wirt, *m.*, landlord; —wirtschaft, *f.*, inn; —zimmer, *n.*, coffee-room, spare bedroom.
- Gatte**, *m.* (*-n, pl. -n*), consort, husband, spouse; *pl.* married people.
- gatten**, *v.a.*, to match, pair, couple.
- Gatter**, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), railing, grating, lattice. —tor, *n.*, —tür, *f.*, swing-gate, grated door; —werk, *n.*, lattice-work.
- Gattin**, *f.* (*pl. -nen*), wife.
- Gattung**, *f.*, kind, sort, species, quality; geringe —en, inferior kinds.
- Gau**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), district, province. —dieb, *m.*, thievish vagabond.
- gaufrieren**, *v.a.*, to emboss; gaufriertes Papier, embossed paper.
- Gaukel-bild**, *n.*, illusion, phantasm; —ei, *f.*, juggling, trick(ery); —spiel(erei), —werk, juggling.
- gaukeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to produce illusions; to juggle.
- Gaukler**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), buffoon, juggler.
- Gaul**, *m.* (*-es, pl. Gäule*), horse, nag; *e-m* geschenkten — sieht man

nicht ins Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth.  
**Gaumen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), palate, roof of the mouth.  
**Gauner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rogue. —*ei*, *f.*, cheating; —*sprache*, *f.* (thieves') slang; —*tum*, *n.*, blackguardism.  
**gaunern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cheat, swindle.  
**Gaze**, *f.*, gauze; *feine* —, gossamer.  
**Gazelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gazelle.  
**geachtet**, esteemed, respected.  
**geartet**, . . . natured, disposed.  
**Gebäck**, *n.*, pastry.  
**Gebäckene(s)**, anything baked, pastry.  
**Gebälk**, *n.*, beams of a building, timberwork.  
**Gebärde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gesture; air, bearing.  
**gebärden**, *v.refl.*, to deport oneself, behave.  
**gebaren**, *v.refl.*, to deport oneself, to behave.  
**Gebaren**, *n.*, behaviour.  
**gebären**, *ir.v.a.*, to give birth to, bear.  
**Gebäude**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), building. —*steuer*, *f.*, inhabited house duty.  
**geben**, *ir.v.i.a.*, to give; to yield, furnish, produce; **Acht(ung)** —, to pay attention; **e-m Recht** —, to own that a person is right; **sich Mühe** —, to take pains; **ein Beispiel** —, to set an example; **Bescheid** —, to answer; **e-m Bescheid** —, to inform; **kund** —, to notify; **frei** —, to set at liberty; **Karten** —, to deal; **verloren** —, to regard as lost; **auf e-e S. etw.** —, to set value on a thing; **auf die Post** —, to post; **auf Zinsen** —, to put out at interest; **in die Lehre** —, to apprentice; **von sich** —, to emit, to utter, to vomit; **Gott gebe!** **God grant!** **darauf** —, to pay down; **gegebenen Falls**, if occasion should arise. 2. *refl.*, to yield, give in, surrender; **sich mit etw. zufrieden** —, to put up with, submit to something; **das gibt sich**, that will pass by, won't last long; **das Tuch gibt sich**, the cloth stretches. 3. *a.imp.*, es gibt, there is, there are; **was gibt's?** what is the matter? **es gab e-n Zank**, a quarrel arose.  
**Geber**, *m.*, —**in**, *f.*, giver, dispenser; **Geber und Nehmer**, sellers and buyers.

**Gebet**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), prayer. —**buch**, *n.*, prayer-book.  
**Gebiet**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), territory, district, sphere.  
**gebieten**, *ir.v.a.* (*dat.*), to command, order, govern.  
**Gebieter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), master, governor. —**isch**, imperious, peremptory.  
**Gebilde**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), structure, formation.  
**Gebildleinwand**, *f.*, diaper.  
**gebildet**, educated, well-bred.  
**Gebimmel**, *n.* (-s), (continued) ringing or tinkling.  
**Gebinde**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), barrel, cask; (*of yarn*) skein, row, lea, warp.  
**Gebirge**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (chain of) mountains.  
**gebirgig**, mountainous.  
**Gebirgsbahn**, *f.*, mountain railway; —**kamm**, —**rücken**, *m.*, mountain-ridge; —**kunde**, *f.*, orology.  
**Gebiss**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), (set of) teeth; bit.  
**Gebläse**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bellows, blast (-engine). —**luft**, *f.*, blast.  
**gebleicht**, bleached; —**e Leinwand**, bleached or white cotton.  
**geblümt**, flowered, flowery, figured, floriated; **specky** (*of indigo*).  
**Geblüt**, *n.* (-s), blood, lineage.  
**geboren**, born. —**e**, *née*.  
**geborgen**, safe, sheltered.  
**Gebot**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), order, command(-ment); **bid(ding)**, offer; **j-m zu —e stehen**, to be at one's disposal; **die mir zu —e stehenden Mittel**, the means at my command; **die —e waren zuerst sehr langsam**, bidding was at first very slow.  
**geboten**, ordered, offered; necessary; advisable.  
**Gebr.** = **Gebrüder**.  
**Gebräu**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brew(ing); mixture.  
**Gebrauch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* **Gebräuche**), use, usage, usance, custom; **feststehender** —, established practice. — **sanweisung**, *f.*, directions (for use); —**smuster**, *n.*, travelling sample.  
**gebrauchen**, *v.a.*, to use; to need, want.  
**gebräuchlich**, usual, customary; **current**; **nicht mehr** —, out of use; **wie es im Handel** — **ist**, according to trade, custom.

**gebrecben**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be in want of, to lack; es gebricht mir an Zeit, I lack the time.

**Gebrechen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), defect; want, need.

**gebrechlich**, fragile, frail, infirm.

**Gebrückel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), gratings; crumbs.

**Gebrüder**, *m.pl.*, brothers; — Schmidt, Schmidt Bros.

**Gebühr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), fee, duty, tax; alle — überschreiten, to exceed all bounds; über (alle) —, exorbitant; über — bezahlen, to overpay; nach —, according to merit.

—enerhebung, *f.*, collection of charges; —enordnung, *f.*, list of charges; —enstempel, *m.*, judicature, fee-stamp; —lich, proper, seemly, due.

**gebühren**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to be due to. 2. *refl. & imp.*, to be fit, proper. —d, proper, due, duly; der Ihnen — de Saldo, the balance due to you.

**gebunden**, bound; metrical.

**Geburt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), birth.

**Geburts-ort**, *m.*, birthplace; —schein, *m.*, certificate of birth; —tag, *m.*, birthday.

**Gebüsch**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bush, thicket; copse.

**Geck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fool, fop, coxcomb. —enhaft, foolish, dandyfied.

**gedacht**, aforesaid; —e Firma, said firm; —er Einkauf, fictitious purchase.

**Gedächtnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), memory, recollection. —rede, *f.*, commemorative address.

**gedämpft**, evaporated.

**Gedanke**, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), thought, idea. —nlos, thoughtless; —nlosigkeit, *f.*, thoughtlessness; —nstrich, *m.*, dash; —nvoll, thoughtful.

**Gedärm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), entrails, bowels.

**Gedda(gummi)**, gedda.

**Gedeck**, *n.* (-s), cover; tablecloth; Leinen—, set of table-linen.

**gedeckt**, covered; — sein, to have sufficient security; —e Tratte, covered draft; —er Wein, dark-coloured wine; —er Zucker, clayed sugar.

**gedeihen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to thrive, prosper, grow; to succeed; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen,

dass . . . , the affair is now so far advanced that . . .

**Gedeihen**, *n.* (-s), prosperity, success, growth.

**gedeihlich**, thriving, prosperous.

**Gedenk-buch**, *n.*, memorandum book;

—stein, *m.*, memorial stone; —täfelchen, *pl.*, memorial tablets.

**gedenken**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to think of, remember; to mention, refer to; to intend.

**gediegen**, genuine, solid, pure, well-made; —er Alaun, rock-alum;

—es Arsenik, metallic arsenic; —es Gold, pure or native gold;

—e Kenntnisse, sound knowledge. —heit, *f.*, solidity, worth.

**gedörft**, desiccated, kiln-dried; cured.

**Gedränge**, *n.* (-s), crowd(ing), press, pressure.

**gedrängt**, crowded; condensed, concise; von Gläubigern —, pressed by creditors.

**gedreht**, drawn; (*of tea-leaves*) twisted.

**gedruckt**, printed; —er Kattun, cotton print; zum —en (Kurse), at the official rate.

**gedrückt**, (*of prices*) depressed, low, squeezed; —e Verhältnisse, straitened circumstances. —heit, *f.*, depression, dejection.

**gedrungen**, compelled; compact, concise; —e Häute, stout hides.

**Geduld**, *f.*, patience. —ig, patient; —spiel, *n.*, puzzle.

**gedulden**, *v.refl.*, to have patience, wait patiently.

**geehrt**, honoured; —er Herr, dear Sir; —es, favour.

**geeignet**, fit, proper; für — halten, to deem advisable; — zur Ausfuhr, exportable; zu —er Zeit, in due time; für e-n Markt nicht — sein, not to answer on a market.

**Geeren**, *f. pl.*, vangs.

**Geest**, *f.*, —land, *n.*, high and dry land.

**Gefahr**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), danger, risk; auf Ihre —, at or for your (own) risk; für Rechnung und — von, on account and risk of; ohne —, safely; gegen alle —(en), against all risks; auf — des Befrachters und auf Kosten des Schiffes, at shipper's risk and ship's expense; — laufen, to (run a) risk. —bringend, dangerous; —los, without risk; —voll, perilous.

**Gefährde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), risk; fraud; sonder List und —, without fraud or deception.

**gefährden**, *v.a.*, to endanger, prejudice.

**gefährlich**, dangerous.

**Gefährt**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), vehicle.

**Gefährte**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), **Gefährtin**, *f.*, companion.

**Gefälle**, *n.* (-s), slope, descent; *pl.*, du(t)ies, taxes. —*nehmer*, *m.*, collector of taxes.

**Gefallen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pleasure, favour; — an etw. finden, to be pleased with something.

**gefallen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to please, to like; sich etw. — lassen, to accede to, put up with something.

**gefällig**, obliging, kind, pleasing; seien Sie so —, be so kind (as to); ein —es Aussehen haben (*von Waren*), to look nice (*of goods*); —st, if you please.

**Gefälligkeit**, *f.*, kindness, favour; e-m e-e — erweisen or erzeigen, to do one a service or good turn; aus —, to oblige you. —sakzept, *n.*, accommodation acceptance; —dienst, *m.*, service; —wechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill, kite.

**Gefall-sucht**, *f.*, desire to please, coquetry; —süchtig, coquettish.

**gefangen**, caught, imprisoned; —nehmen, to take prisoner; sich —geben, to surrender; —e(r), prisoner. —haltung, *f.*, detention; —nahme, *f.*, seizure, imprisonment; —schaft, *f.*, captivity; —wärter, *m.*, jailer.

**gefänglich**, imprisoned; —einziehen, to imprison.

**Gefängnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), prison, jail. —strafe, *f.*, (penalty of) imprisonment; —wärter, *m.*, jailer.

**gefärbt**, coloured, painted, tinted, stained, ingrained.

**Gefäß**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), vessel; hilt; casks.

**gefasst**, calm, composed; auf etw. —sein, to be prepared for something.

**Gefecht**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), fight. —*übung*, *f.*, manœuvre, sham fight.

**Gefertigter**, *m.*, (the) undersigned, signer of the present.

**gefeuert**, coppered (*of indigo*).

**Gefieder**, *n.* (-s), plumage.

**gefedert**, feathered.

**Geflecht**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), wicker-work, braided work, net, texture.

**gefleckt**, speckled, spotted.

**gefissentlich**, wilful(ly), intentional(ly).

**Geflügel**, *n.* (-s), poultry.

**Gefolge**, *n.* (-s), suite, train; consequence.

**gefragt**, in demand.

**Gefrier-apparat**, *m.*, freezing apparatus; —punkt, *m.*, freezing-point.

**gefrieren**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to freeze, congeal.

**gefroren**, frozen. —es, ice-cream.

**Gefüge**, *n.* (-s), joints, texture, layer.

**gefügig**, pliant, flexible; —er machen, to bring to reason. —keit, *f.*, pliancy.

**Gefühl**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), feeling. —los, unfeeling.

**gefüllt**, filled, stuffed.

**gegebenenfalls**, if the occasion should arise.

**gegen**, *prep.* (*acc.*), against, towards, about; —bar, for cash; —Schein, on receipt; —Ihr Guthaben, for your advances; —e-e mässige Provision, for a moderate commission. —antwort, *f.*, rejoinder; —auftrag, —befehl, *m.*, counter-order; —bericht, *m.*, counter-statement; —beweis, *m.*, proof to the contrary; —deckung, *f.*, counter security; —dienst, *m.*, service in return; zu allen —diensten stets bereit, always ready to reciprocate; —fehler, *m.*, compensating error; —forderung, *f.*, counterclaim, contra account, set-off, cross-demand; —gewicht, *n.*, counterpoise; —gift, *n.*, antidote; —kiel, *m.*, false keel; —leistung, *f.*, equivalent, (service in) return; —massregel, *f.*, reprisal, retaliation; —mittel, *n.*, antidote, remedy; —order, *f.*, counter-order; —partei, *f.*, opposite party; —posten, *m.*, set-off; —rechnung, *f.*, contra account, set-off, check account; durch —rechnung saldiert, counterbalanced by; in —rechnung stehen, to have mutual accounts; —saldo, *m.*, counter-balance; —satz, *m.*, antithesis, contrast, opposition, remittance, return; als —satz für, in negotiation of, as payment for, against

which, per contra; —schein, *m.*, counter-bond or deed; —schrift, *f.*, rejoinder; —seitig, reciprocal, mutual; —seitigkeit, *f.*, reciprocity; Versicherung auf —seitigkeit, —seitigkeitsversicherung, mutual insurance; —stand, *m.*, object, subject (matter); unbeweglicher or nagelfester —stand, fixture; —standslos, groundless, in order; unser Schreiben vom . . . ist nunmehr —standslos geworden, our letter of the . . . has now been dealt with; —stück, *n.*, counterpart, pendant, counterfoil; —teil, *n.*, opposite, contrary; im —teil, on the contrary; —teilig, to the contrary; wenn ich nichts —teiliges höre, if I hear nothing to the contrary; —über, *prep.* (*dat.*), opposite to, face to face; —überliegen, to face, lie opposite; —überstehend, opposing, opposite; —überstellung, *f.*, opposition, confrontation; —unterzeichnung, *f.*, counter-signature; —versicherung, *f.*, mutual assurance; —wart, *f.*, presence, present (time); —wärtig, present, actual, current, (*adv.*) at present; mit —wärtigem melde ich Ihnen, I have to inform you by the present; —wechsel, *m.*, crossbill; —wert, *m.*, equivalent, set-off, counter-value; —wind, *m.*, head-wind; —wirkung, *f.*, counter effect, reaction; —zeichnen, *n.*, countersign; —zeichnen, to countersign; —zeichnung, *f.*, counter-signature.

**Gegner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), opponent, adversary. —isch, antagonistic, hostile; —schaft, *f.*, antagonism, opponents.

**Gehalt**, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), contents, capacity; das Öl hat nicht genug —, the oil is wanting in body; der Wein ist von gutem —, the wine is of good body. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* Gehälter), salary. —sanspruch, *m.*: Angebot mit —, application mentioning salary expected; —los, worthless; —losigkeit, *f.*, worthlessness; —reich, substantial, valuable.

**Gehänge**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), declivity; festoon; pendants.

**gehässig**, spiteful, hateful. —keit, *f.*, hatefulness.

**Gehäuse**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), capsule, box, case; core (*of fruit*).

**Gehege**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), enclosure, fence.

**geheim**, secret(ly); zu —en Preisen, on private terms. —buch, *n.*, private ledger; —nis, *n.*, secret, mystery; —nisvoll, mysterious; —polizist, *m.*, detective; —schreiber, *m.*, private secretary; —schrift, *f.*, cipher, code; —tuerei, *f.*, mysteriousness.

**gehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to go, walk; wir gehen konform, we are in conformity, our books agree; das Gerücht geht, dass . . ., it is rumoured that . . .; mein Lagerhaus geht nach dem Fluss, my warehouse faces the river; es mag für jetzt —, it will do for the present; zugrunde —, to be ruined; von staten —, to succeed; sich — lassen, to take it easy, indulge one's inclinations; —des Geschäft, going concern.

**Gehilfe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), assistant, clerk.

**Gehirn**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brain.

**Gehöft**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), farm.

**Gehölz**, *n.* (-es), wood, copse, wood-work.

**Gehör**, *n.*, hearing; Verleumdungen — schenken, to listen to slander.

**gehörchen**, *v.n.* (*h.*, —*dat.*), to obey.

**gehören**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*, —*dat.*), to belong to, be due to. 2. *refl. & imp.*, to be suitable or proper.

**gehörig**, belonging to; due, proper; duly; —en Schutz finden, to meet due protection; in —er Weise, in due form; alles nicht hierher —e übergehend, omitting all that is not appertaining hereto.

**gehorsam**, obedient.

**Gehorsam**, *m.* (-s), obedience.

**Geh-rock**, *m.*, frock-coat; —werk, *n.*, works, movements.

**Gehülfe** = Gehilfe.

**Geige**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), violin.

**Geigen-bogen**, *m.*, bow, fiddle-stick; —harz, *n.*, colophony; —kasten, *m.*, violin-case.

**geil**, lascivious; rank, fat, oily.

**Geiss**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), goat. —blatt, *n.*, honeysuckle.

**Geist**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -er), ghost, spirit, mind; Wein—, spirits of wine.

**geist-ig**, intellectual, mental, spirituous; —lich, spiritual, religious, clerical; —licher, *m.*, clergyman; —reich, —voll, intellectual, ingenious.

**Geiz**, *m.*, avarice. —hals, *m.*, miser; —ig, miserly.

**geköpert**, twilled.

**gekörnt**, granulated, grained.

**Gekritzelt**, *n.*, scrawl(ing).

**gekünstelt**, artificial, elaborate, affected.

**Gelächter**, *n.* (-s), laughter.

**Gelände**, *n.* (-s), tract or plot of ground.

**Geländer**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), railing, balustrade.

**gelangen**, *v.n.* (s.), to reach, arrive at, attain to; ans Ziel —, zu s-m Zwecke —, to obtain one's object.

**gelassen**, calm, composed. —heit, *f.*, calmness.

**Gelatine**, *f.*, gelatine.

**gelatinieren**, *v.a.*, to gelatinate.

**geläufig**, fluent, voluble. —keit, *f.*, fluency, ease.

**gelaunt**, disposed; gut —, in good humour.

**gelb**, yellow. —beere, *f.*, French berry; —giesser, *m.*, brass-founder; —giesserei, *f.*, brass-foundry; —lich, yellowish; —schnabel, greenhorn.

**Geld**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), money, buyers, takers, wanted at; bares —, cash, ready money; kleines —, change, loose cash, small coin; gangbares —, current money; anvertrautes —, money in trust; ausstehendes —, money due or outstanding; falsches —, counterfeit coin; tägliches —, call- or daily money, on call, day to day; — auf tägliche Kündigung, day-to-day loans; ungemünztes —, bullion; kurz an — sein, to be short of cash; — knapp, dear money; mehr — als Briefe, buyers over; — aufnehmen, to raise or take up money. —abfluss, *m.*, drain of bullion; —abundanz = —überfluss; —anlegenheit, *f.*, money matter; —anlage, *f.*, investment; —annahme, *f.*, receipt of money; —anweisung, *f.*, money-order, post-office order; —Börse, *f.*, purse, Stock Exchange; —brief, *m.*, letter containing money; —büchse, *f.*, money-box; —busse,

*f.*, fine, penalty; —einlage, *f.*, money enclosed or paid in; —einzahlung, *f.*, collection of money; —entschädigung, *f.*, compensation in money; —erwerb, *m.*, money-making; —forderung, *f.*, claim, dunning; —geber, *m.*, money-lender; —geschäfte, *pl.*, money transactions; —kasten, *m.*, —kiste, *f.*, cash box, strong box; —klemme, *f.*, scarcity of or stringency in money; —krisis, *f.*, financial crisis; —leute, *pl.*, financiers; —makler, *m.*, bill- or money broker; —markt, *m.*, money market, Stock Exchange; —mittel, *pl.*, funds, resources; —preis, *m.*, rate of exchange; —sachen, *pl.* monetary affairs, pecuniary transactions; —schatulle, *f.*, cash box; —schneider, *m.*, shark, sharper, usurer; —schrank, *m.*, safe, strong-box; feuerfester —schrank, fire-proof safe; —strafe, *f.*, fine; —stück, *n.*, coin; —tasche, *f.*, money-bag; —überfluss, *m.*, abundance of money; —tisch, *m.*, counter; —überweisung, *f.*, remittance; —umlauf, —umsatz, *m.*, circulation of money; —verlegenheit, *f.*, pecuniary embarrassment; —verleiher, *m.*, money-lender; —verlust, *m.*, pecuniary loss; —währung, *f.*, currency; —wechsel, *m.*, exchange of money, bullion office; —wechsler, *m.*, money-changer, banker; —wert, *m.*, money value, value of currency; —wesen, *n.*, money matters, finance; —wucher, *m.*, usury.

**Geld(es)wert**, *m.*, money's worth.

**Gelee**, *n.* (-s), jelly.

**gelegen**, situated; opportune, suitable; — kommen, to be acceptable; mir ist daran —, dass, I am anxious to or that; zu —er Zeit, in season, seasonably.

**Gelegenheit**, *f.*, opportunity; bei —, as occasion offers; bei erster —, at the first opportunity; die — versäumen, to miss one's chance; mit nächster Fuhr—, by the next conveyance. —kauf, *m.*, bargain; —skäufer, *m.*, casual buyer; —skunde, *m.*, chance customer.

**gelegentlich**, occasional, at one's leisure, by and by, at earliest

convenience; —es Geschäft, occasional business.

**gelehrt**, learned. —e(r), scholar.

**Geleise**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), rut, track, line of rails.

**Geleit**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), convoy, escort. —sbrief, *m.*, passport, cocket, letter of safe conduct, letter of consignment, writ of protection; —schein, *m.*, cocket, permit, waybill; —schiff, *n.*, convoy (ship).

**Gelenk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), joint, articulation; link. —ig, pliant, supple.

**gelind(e)**, soft, smooth, lenient, gentle.

**gelingen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*), to succeed; es gelingt mir zu . . . , I succeed in . . .

**Gelingen**, *n.* (-s), success.

**geloben**, *v.a.*, to vow.

**gelten**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be worth, hold good, be current or valid; —für, to pass for; —d machen, to vindicate, to plead; Ansprüche —d machen, to maintain claims; es gilt! done!

**Geltung**, *f.*, value, worth, currency.

**Gemach**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Gemächer), room.

**Gemahl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), husband.

**Gemälde**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), painting.

**gemäss**, *prep.* (*dat.*), according to; Ihrem Auftrage —, in compliance with your order. —heit, *f.*, conformity; in —heit Ihrer Vorschriften, in conformity with your instructions.

**gemein**, common, general; mean.

—de, *f.*, parish; —gut, *n.*, common property; —heit, *f.*, commonness, meanness; —sam, common, joint; —same Schritte tun, to act conjointly; —schaft, *f.*, community, partnership; —schaftlich, common, joint, conjointly; auf —schaftliche Rechnung, on joint account; —schaftlich handeln, to act in concert; —schuldner, *m.*, (*law*) bankrupt.

**Gemenge**, *n.*, mixture; affray.

**Gemengsel**, *n.*, mixture, blend, medley.

**gemessen**, measured, strict, precise. —heit, *f.*, precision.

**Gemisch**, *n.*, mixture, blend.

**Gemme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gem.

**Gemse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chamois.

**Gemüse**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), vegetable; **komprimiertes** —, compressed

vegetables. —händler, *m.*, green-grocer; —konserven, *pl.*, preserved vegetables.

**gemustert**, figured.

**Gemüt**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gemüter), mind, soul, disposition. —lich, good-natured, comfortable; —lichkeit, *f.*, good nature, comfort.

**genau**, exact, just, scrupulous; —er Bericht, full report; —ester Preis, lowest or bottom price; —genommen, strictly speaking; —eres lässt sich darüber nicht ermitteln, further particulars are unobtainable. —igkeit, *f.*, exactness.

**genehm**, agreeable. —igen, *v.a.*, to approve, sanction, receive, accept; —igung, *f.*, approval, consent; —igung e-s Vertrages, ratification of a treaty.

**geneigt**, inclined, well disposed, favourable; Eigner zeigen sich zum Verkauf wenig —, owners evince little disposition to sell. —heit, *f.*, inclination, disposition; ich bitte, die —heit zu haben, please be so kind.

**General**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), general. —agent, *m.*, general or head agent; —fiskal, *m.*, Attorney-General; —konsul, *m.*, Consul General; —quittung, *f.*, receipt in full; —vollmacht, *f.*, general power of attorney.

**genesen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to recover, get well.

**Genesung**, *f.*, recovery (*from illness*).

**Genever**, *m.*, Hollands (gin).

**Genf**, *n.*, Geneva. —er See, Lake of Geneva.

**Genie**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), genius.

**genieren**, *v.a.*, to trouble, cause inconvenience to; sich —, to be ill at ease.

**genießen**, *ir.v.a.*, to enjoy.

**Genoss(e)**, **Genossin**, comrade, companion.

**Genossenschaft**, *f.*, fellowship, alliance, union, co-operative society. —sbank, *f.*, co-operative bank.

**Gent**, *n.*, Ghent.

**Genua**, *n.*, Genoa.

**genug**, enough, sufficient; —tun, to give satisfaction; —tuung, *f.*, satisfaction.

**Genüge**, *f.*, sufficiency; zur —, enough.

**genügen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to suffice, be



enough; (*dat.*), to satisfy. —d, ample, sufficient.

**genügsam**, easily satisfied; frugal, moderate.

**Genuss**, *m.* (*pl.* Genüsse), enjoyment, use, benefit.

**Gepäck**, *n.* (-s), luggage, baggage. —abfertigung, *f.*, luggage dispatch; —abnahme, *f.*, cloak-room; —annahme, *f.*, receiving office for parcels; —ausgabe, *f.*, parcels delivery office; —netz, *n.*, luggage rack; —raum, *m.*, luggage office; —schein, *m.*, luggage ticket; —träger, *m.*, porter; —wagen, *m.*, luggage van.

**gepanzert**, armour-clad.

**Gepräge**, *n.* (-s), impression, stamp; coinage.

**gerade**, straight, just, direct, erect, upright, honest; — heute, this very day; — Linie, bee-line; die Waren müssen — gestaut werden, the goods must be stowed even; — Zahl, even number. —aus, straightforward, point blank; — zu, straight on, positively; — zu unmöglich, absolutely impossible.

**Geradheit**, *f.*, straightness; honesty.

**Gerät**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tool, implement, gear, tackle.

**Gerant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manager.

**geraten**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come, fall, get in(to) or upon; to prosper; ins Stocken —, to come to a standstill; auf den Grund or an Grund —, to run aground; auf e-e Sandbank —, to strike a shoal.

**geraten**, successful, advisable.

**Geratewohl**: aufs —, at haphazard or random.

**Gerätschaften**, *pl.*, tools, implements, utensils.

**geraum**: — e Zeit, long time.

**geräumig**, roomy, capacious.

**geräumt**, sold out, out of stock.

**Geräusch**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), noise. —los, noiseless.

**gerben**, *v.a.*, to tan, curry, dress; to refine (*steel*); weiss —, to taw.

**Gerber**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tanner. —ei, *f.*, tannery.

**gerecht**, just, righteous; —er Handel, fair trade; e-r S. — werden, to do justice to a thing. —igkeit, *f.*, justice.

**Gerechsam**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), right, privilege.

**Gerede**, *n.*, talk; ins — kommen, to get talked about.

**gerichten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to contribute to, redound to; to turn out; es gerecht mir zum Vergnügen, it gives me pleasure.

**Geritztheit**, *f.*, irritation.

**Gericht**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), 1. dish, course. 2. court of justice, tribunal, judgment; vor — fordern, to summon; zu den —en s-e Zuflucht nehmen, to seek redress in a court of law.

**gerichtlich**, judicial, legal; —es Zeugnis ablegen, to give witness in a court of law; —er Akkord, bankrupt's certificate; — einschreiten or verfahren, —e Schritte tun, to take legal steps.

**Gerichtsamt**, *n.*, court of justice; —gebäude, *n.*, law court; —hof, *m.*, court of justice; —kosten, law expenses, costs; —schreiber, *m.*, clerk of the court, actuary; —vollzieher, *m.*, bailiff.

**gerieben**, cunning, sly.

**gering**, little, small, trifling, inferior; —er Vorrat, short supply; —er Nutzen, bare profit; —fügig, insignificant, paltry, trifling; —fügigkeit, insignificance; —haltig, base, below the standard; —schätzig, contemptuous, disdainful; —schätzung, *f.*, disregard, contempt; —st, least; nicht im —sten, not in the least.

**gerinnen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to clot, curdle, coagulate.

**Gerippe** (-s, *pl.* —), skeleton, framework.

**gerippt**, ribbed, fluted.

**gern(e)**, gladly, willingly, with pleasure; — haben, to like.

**Gerste**, *f.*, barley. —grauen, *pl.*, peeled barley; —korn, *n.*, barley-corn; —schleim, *m.*, gruel; —trank, *m.*, —wasser, *n.*, barley water; —zucker, *m.*, barley sugar.

**Gerte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) switch, twig.

**Geruch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gerüche) (sense of) smell, scent.

**Gerücht**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rumour, report; ein — aussprengen, to spread a report; es ist ein — im Umlauf, a rumour is circulating.

**geruhen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to deign, condescend, be pleased.

**Gerüst**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), scaffolding, stage.

**gesalzen**, salted, pickled.

**gesamt**, entire, total, whole. — betrag, *m.*, full amount, sum total; —einnahme, *f.*, total receipts —erbe, *m.*, sole heir; —erbin, *f.*, sole heiress; —ertrag, *m.*, entire proceeds, total produce or return; —forderung, *f.*, total charges or claim; —gut, *n.*, joint estate; —heit, *f.*, totality; —last, *f.*, total weight; —masse, *f.*, total estate; —summe, *f.*, sum total; —summe an Obligationen, omnium; —übersicht, *f.*, total survey.

**Gesandte(r)**, *m.*, ambassador.

**Gesandtschaft**, *f.*, embassy.

**Gesang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gesänge), song.

**Geschäft**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), business, transaction, negotiation, deal, bargain; firm; offenes —, retail business, shop; als gehendes — übertragen, to transfer as a going concern; ins — kommen mit, to form a connection with; im — stehen mit, to be in relations with; ein gutes —, a smart stroke of business; —e halber, on business. —ig, busy; —lich, mercantile.

**Geschäfts-abschluss**, *m.*, business transaction; —andrang, *m.*, pressure of business; —brief, *m.*, business letter; —buch, *n.*, account or office book; —flaue, *f.*, depression in trade; —freund, *m.*, customer, correspondent; —führer, executive, managing; —führer, *m.*, manager; —führung, *f.*, management; —gang, *m.*, course of business, routine; stiller —gang, stagnant state of business; —haus, *n.*, firm, establishment; —kapital, *n.*, working capital; —kenntnis, *f.*, business experience, routine; —lage, *f.*, state of business; —lokal, *n.*, premises; —los, slack, dull; —losigkeit, *f.*, slackness; es herrscht völlige —losigkeit, there is no business doing; —mässig, businesslike; —ordnung; *f.*, agenda; —papiere, *pl.*, commercial papers; —raum, *m.*, office, premises; —reisende(r), *m.*, traveller, bagman; —stunden, *pl.*, office hours; —tag, *m.*: kein —tag, dies non; —träger, *m.*, agent, *chargé d'affaires*; —tüchtig, clever

in business; —übergabe, *f.*, transfer of a business; —übernahme, *f.*, taking over of a business; —usus, *m.*, custom of trade; —verlegung, *f.*, removal to fresh premises —zeit, *f.*, office hours; —zweig, *m.*, line (of business), branch.

**geschehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to happen, take place; Sie wollen uns vom Geschehenen Nachricht geben, you will advise us of your having done so.

**gescheit**, clever; nicht recht —, a bit cracked.

**Geschenk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), present, gift.

**Geschichte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), story; history.

**Geschicklichkeit**, *f.*, cleverness, skill.

**geschickt**, skilled, dexterous; —er Arbeiter, skilled artisan.

**Geschirr**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vessels, crockery; harness, gear; irdenes —, earthenware crockery.

**Geschlecht**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), sex, gender, race, family.

**geschliffen**, polished. —heit, *f.*, polish, refinement.

**geschlossen**, fixed.

**Geschmack**, *m.* (-es), taste, flavour; die Bohne muss rein von — sein; the berries must be of a pure taste; ich kann den Mustern keinen — abgewinnen, the samples are not to my taste. —los, tasteless, insipid; —sache, *f.*, matter of taste; —voll, tasteful, elegant; —widrig, devoid of taste.

**geschmeichelt**: —e Probe, flattering sample.

**Geschmeide**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), jewels, jewellery. —händler, *m.*, jeweller; —kästchen, *n.*, jewel-case.

**geschmeidig**, supple, pliant, flexible, affable. —keit, *f.*, suppleness, complaisance.

**Geschmiere**, *n.*, smearing, scrawl.

**geschnitten**, cut; fein —, fine cut; grob —, coarse cut.

**Geschöpf**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), creature.

**Geschoss**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), projectile; story, floor.

**geschraubt**, screwed; forced, unnatural.

**Geschrei**, *n.*, cries, scream; viel — und wenig Wolle, much ado about nothing.

**geschrumpelt**, shrivelled.

**geschult**, trained.

**geschüttet**, in bulk.  
**Geschütz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cannon.  
**Geschwader**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), squadron.  
**Geschwätz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), idle talk, gossip; leeres —, "moonshine."  
 —ig, talkative.  
**geschweige (denn)**, not to mention, much less, far from.  
**geschwind**, speedy, quick. —igkeit, *f.*, quickness, (*e-s Schiffes*) rate of sailing; —schreiber, *m.*, shorthand-writer; —schrift, *f.*, shorthand.  
**Geschworene(r)**, *m.*, juryman; Geschworene, jury.  
**Geselle**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), companion, journeyman. —nlohn, *m.*, journeymen's wages.  
**gesellen**, *v.refl.*, to associate with, join.  
**gesellig**, sociable. —keit, *f.*, sociableness.  
**Gesellschaft**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), society, party, partnership, association, company; anonyme —, trade protection agency; privilegierte —, chartered company; e-e — auflösen, to dissolve a partnership; — mit beschränkter Haftpflicht (Hamburg), — mit beschränkter Haftung (Berlin), limited liability company; Gründer e-r —, company promoter. —er, *m.*, partner; offener —er, active partner; stiller —er, sleeping partner; —lich, social.  
**Gesellschafts-bank**, *f.*, joint-stock bank; —inseln, *f.pl.*, Society Islands; —kapital, *n.*, social stock, joint capital; —register, *n.* (public) register of firms; —statuten, *pl.*, articles of association; —vermögen, *n.*, funds of a company, joint capital; —vertrag, *m.*, deed of partnership.  
**Gesetz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), law, statute. —entwurf, *m.*, bill; —gebung, *f.*, legislation; —lich, legal; —los, lawless; —losigkeit, *f.*, illegality; —mässig, legal, lawful; —vorlage, *f.*, bill; —widrig, illegal; —widrigkeit, *f.*, illegality.  
**Gesicht**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), (eye-)sight, face; zu — bekommen, to get a sight of. —spunkt, *m.*, point of view; —zug, *m.*, feature.  
**gesiebt**, sifted, winnowed, screened, garbled.

**Gesims**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), moulding(s), cornice.  
**Gesinde**, *n.* (-s), domestics, servants.  
**Gesindel**, *n.* (-s), rabble.  
**gesinnt**, disposed, minded.  
**Gesinnung**, *f.*, feeling, opinion, disposition.  
**gesittet**, civilized, polite.  
**Gesittung**, *f.*, civilization.  
**gesonnen**, minded; — sein, to feel disposed.  
**Gespann**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), team; mit eigenem —, in one's own carriage.  
**gespannt**, stretched, intense, eager; auf etw. sehr — sein, to be anxious to know something; mit j-m auf —em Fusse stehen, to be on bad terms with somebody. —heit, *f.*, tension, estrangement.  
**gespeilt**: —e Felle, skewered skins.  
**gesperrt**, spaced out (*typ.*).  
**Gespinst**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), threads, web, (spun) yarn; ein Garn von sehr feinem —, a very fine spun yarn; dichtes —, close web. —fasern, *pl.*, fibres, filament.  
**gespl(e)isst**, spliced.  
**Gespräch**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), conversation, talk. —ig, talkative; —sweise, in the course or by way of conversation.  
**gesprenkelt**, speckled.  
**gesprochen**, spoken (*of ships*).  
**Gestade**, *n.* (-s), shore, beach, bank.  
**Gestalt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), figure, shape, form, size.  
**gestalten**, *v.a.*, to shape, form; sich —, to turn out, to look.  
**Geständnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), confession.  
**Gestänge**, *n.* (-s), rods.  
**Gestank**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Gestänke), stench.  
**gestatten**, *v.a.*, to allow, permit, grant.  
**Gestattung**, *f.*, permission; concession, licence; allowance.  
**gestehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to confess; (*South German*) to cost.  
**Gestehungskosten**, *pl.* = Einstandspreis; prime cost.  
**Gestein**, *n.* (-s), rock, stone; festes —, fast rock; taubes —, deads, rubbish, attle, stuff.  
**Gestell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), frame, stand, trestle.  
**gestern**, yesterday.  
**gestimmt**: gut —, with a good tone prevailing.  
**gestopft**, choke-full, glutted.

**gestossen**, crushed, bruised, pounded; —er Melis, crushed single loaves (of sugar).

**gestrandet**, aground, beneaped.

**Gesträuch**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bushes, shrubs.

**gestreift**, striped, streaked; —er Kaneel or Zimt, Ceylon Caneyl, Ceylon cinnamon.

**gestreng**, severe.

**gestrichen**, corn-measurewise; — bis zum Rande, brimful.

**gestrig**, of yesterday; mein —es Schreiben, my respects of yesterday; die —en Nachrichten, yesterday's advices; vom —en Tage, of yesterday's date.

**Getüb(b)e**, *n.* (-s), coal-dust.

**gestürzt**, (re)bulkcd.

**Gestüt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stud (of horses).

**Gesuch**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), petition, request, application; Stellen—e, situations wanted.

**gesucht**, sought after, wanted, in demand; nicht —, without inquiry, out of favour, not in request; stark —, eager buyers (for); —e Entschuldigung, far-fetched excuse.

**gesund**, sound, healthy, wholesome, well-conditioned.

**Gesundheit**, *f.*, health. —samt *n.*, —skommission, *f.*, Board of Health; —sattest, *n.*, bill or certificate of health; —sflanell, *m.*, Welsh flannel, fleecy hosiery; —spass, *m.*, —szertifikat, *n.* (clean) bill of health.

**Getäfel**, *n.*, inlaid work, wainscotting.

**geteert**, tarred.

**getigert**, mottled.

**Getränk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), drink, beverage; destillierte or geistige —e, spirituous liquors. —steuer, *f.*, (excise-) duty on liquors.

**getrauen**, *v.refl.*, to venture, undertake, think oneself capable.

**Getreide**, *n.* (-s), corn, grain; gedörrtes —, kiln-dried corn; getrocknetes —, dried corn. —arten, *pl.*, cereals; —(aus)sperre, *f.*, embargo on exportation of grain; —bau, *m.*, cultivation of corn; —boden, *m.*, corn land; —börse, *f.*, Corn Exchange; —brand, *m.*, smut; —mahler, *m.*, grain-broker, corn-factor; —messer, *m.*, corn

measurer or meter; —reinigungsmaschine, *f.*, corn-winnowing machine; —speicher, *m.*, corn-loft, granary; —zins, *m.*, corn-rent.

**getreu**, faithful; —e Abschrift, true copy.

**Getriebe**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), machinery; driving-gear; wheels; im — des Geschäfts, in the hurry of business.

**getrieben**, embossed, chased.

**getrocknet**, (sun-)dried; cured; kiln-dried; evaporated; —e Häute, dry hides.

**getrost**, confident(ly).

**getrösten**, *v.refl.*, to be confident.

**Getümmel**, *n.* (-s), crowd, din, tumult.

**geübt**, versed, experienced, expert. —heit, *f.*, experience, skill, routine.

**Gewächs**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), plant, herb, growth; ausländisches —, exotic; inländisches —, home produce. —haus, *n.*, greenhouse, conservatory.

**gewachsen**, grown, adult; j-m — sein, to be equal to, a match for someone.

**gewagt**, bold, risky.

**gewahr**: etw. — werden, to perceive, become aware of something.

**Gewähr**, *f.*, guarantee, guaranty; warranty, security; ohne —, without prejudice or responsibility; volle — für Haltbarkeit, warranted to keep well. —leisten, to guarantee, warrant, become security. —leister, *m.*, warranter, guarantee; —schein, *m.*, del credere bond; —smann, *m.*, guarantor, bail, authority.

**gewähren**, *v.a.*, to afford, give, grant; — lassen, to leave or let alone; Nutzen —, to yield profit; Vor-teile —, to grant favourable terms.

**Gewahrhaber**, *m.*, depositary, trustee.

**Gewährleistung**. See **Gewähr leisten**.  
**Gewährleistung**, *f.*, guarantee, security, responsibility. —sschein, *m.*, (delcredere-) bond.

**Gewahrsam**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), custody, prison; safe-keeping; in — haben, to keep.

**Gewährung**, *f.*, compliance.

**Gewalt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), power, might, authority, violence; höhere —, act(s) of God, *vis major*, *force majeure*. —ig, powerful, enormous; —sam, by force, violent; —sam-keit, *f.*, violence; —tat, *f.*, outrage.

**Gewand**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gewänder), garment, dress. —händler, —schneider, *m.*, woollen-draper, (merchant-) tailor; —ung, *f.*, drapery.

**gewandt**, clever, adroit, skilful, smart. —heit, *f.*, skill, aptness.

**gewärtig**, expecting; —sein, to expect. —en, *v.a.*, to expect, await, look forward to.

**Gewäsch**, *n.*, idle talk.

**gewaschen**, washed; in der Pergamenthülse —, washed in shell (*of coffee*).

**Gewässer**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), water(s), lake(s).

**gewässert**: —e Zeuge, watered, tabbied, clouded, or wavy stuffs.

**Gewebe**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), web, tissue, woven fabric, texture.

**gewebt**, woven, textile.

**geweckt**, lively.

**Gewehr**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gun, musket, rifle. —händler, *m.*, armourer; —lauf, *m.*, barrel of a gun.

**Geweih**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), antlers, horns.

**Geweligen**, *pl.*, bulk-heads.

**Gewerbe**, *n.* (-s), trade, industry, craft. —ausstellung, *f.*, exhibition of industrial products; —betrieb, *m.*, handicrafts; —fleiss, *m.*, industry; —freiheit, *f.*, liberty to trade; —freiheit wieder erlangen, to get one's discharge from bankruptcy; —kunde, *f.*, technology; —legitimationskarte, *f.*, commercial traveller's licence; —ordnung, *f.*, handicraft regulations; —schein, *m.*, licence to carry on a trade; —schule, *f.*, technical school; —tätig, industrial, industrious; —tätigkeit, *f.*, manufacturing industry; —treibend, manufacturing; —treibende(r), *m.*, manufacturer; —verein, *m.*, trade union.

**gewerblich**, by way of trade, industrial, professional(ly); —sam, manufacturing, industrial; —samkeit, *f.*, industry; —szweig, *m.*, branch of industry

**Gewerk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), guild, corporation, craft. —schaft, *f.*, guild, corporation; —verein, *m.*, trades union.

**Gewicht**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), weight; abgezogenes or geeichtes —, stamped or standard weight; schlichtes —, short weight; volles —, good

weight; spezifisches Gewicht, density, specific weight; — für Apothekerwaren, Troy weight; nach dem —, by weight; Münze von gutem —, coin of due weight; ein Mann von —, a man of substance; dies gibt s-r Aussage —, this adds weight to his assertion; sein Name fällt sehr ins Gewicht, his name has great weight; —legen auf, to attribute value to. —eicher, *m.*, assizer of weights; —ig, weighty; —macher, *m.*, balance-maker; —schnur, *f.*, sash-line.

**Gewichts-abgang**, *m.*, underweight, short weight; —abnahme, *f.*, loss in weight; —abzug, *m.*, deduction for loss in weight; —angabe, *f.*, declaration of weight; —aufnahme, *f.*, weighing; —aufnahmezettel, *m.*, weight-return(s); —ausschlag, *m.*, overplus of weight, bias of the scales; —differenz, *f.*, difference in weight, short weight; —manko, *n.* & *m.*, short weight; —nota, *f.*, bill of weights, weight-note; —schein, *m.*, certificate of weight; —tonne, *f.*, ton-weight; —verlust, *m.*, underweight; —verlust durch Schwund, shrinkage; —verlust auf der Reise ausgenommen, natural wastage excepted; —verzeichnis, *n.*, weight return(s); —waren, goods weighed, goods sold by weight; —zoll, *m.*, specific duty.

**gewiegt**, smart.

**gewillt**, ready to, open.

**Gewinn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), profit, gain, margin; anständiger —, fair profit; eingebildeter or fingierter —, imaginary profit; —abwerfen, to yield a profit. —anteil, *m.*, share in profits, contingent profit, quota, dividend; —beteiligung, *f.*, profit-sharing; —bringend, profitable; Gewinn—und Verlustrechnung, profit and loss account; —reich, lucrative; —sucht, *f.*, avarice.

**gewinnen**, *ir.v.a.*, to win, gain, earn; Interesse für etw. —, to interest oneself in something; Boden —, to gain ground.

**Gewinst**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gain, profit, margin.

**Gewinnung**, *f.*, gaining; —von Erzen, extraction or manipulation of ores.

**Gewirk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), weaving, texture, weft.

**Gewirr**, *n.* (-s), confusion, entanglement.

**gewiss**, certain, sure, fixed; ein — Herr T., a certain Mr. T.; etwas —es, something positive. —heit, *f.*, certainty.

**Gewissen**, *n.* (-s), conscience. —haft, conscientious; —haftigkeit, *f.*, conscientiousness; —los, unscrupulous.

**gewissermassen**, to a certain extent.

**Gewitter**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), thunderstorm. —schaden, *m.*, damage by a storm.

**gewogen**, well or kindly disposed. —heit, *f.*, kindness, favour.

**gewöhnen**, *v.a.*; to accustom; sich an etw. —, to get accustomed to something.

**Gewohnheit**, *f.*, custom, habit.

**gewöhnlich**, usual, customary, ordinary; —e Abnutzung vorbehalten, fair wear and tear excepted.

**gewohnt**, accustomed; —e Bedingungen, usual conditions; in —er Weise, as usual; auf dem —en Fusse, on the usual scale.

**Gewölbe**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), vault, arch; store, warehouse, shop, godown; feuerfestes —, safe deposit.

**gewölbt**, arched, convex.

**geworfen**: —e Güter, jetsam, jet(ti)-son.

**Gewühl**, *n.* (-s), bustle.

**gewunden**, twisted, tortuous.

**Gewürz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), spice, aromatics. —essig, *m.*, aromatic vinegar; —handel, *m.*, grocery trade; —händler, *m.*, grocer; —ig, spiced, aromatic; —krämer, *m.*, grocer; —krämerei, *f.*, grocer's shop; —nelke, *f.*, clove; —waren, *pl.*, spices, dry goods; —wein, *m.*, spiced wine.

**Gezäh**, *n.* (-es), set of (*miner's*) tools. **gezäh(elt)**, toothed, dentate.

**gezeichnet**, marked, labelled; signed; — und numeriert, marked and numbered; —e Summe, sum signed (by underwriters), amount subscribed.

**Gezeit**, *f.*, tide.

**Gezeit-anker**, *m.*, stream-anchor; —fluss, *m.*, tidal river.

**geziemen**, *v.refl. & n.* (*h.*), to become; —d, becoming, seemly, due, duly.

**gezwirnt**, twisted, thrown.

**gezwungen**, forced; —e Zahlung, compulsory payment.

**Gibraltar**, *n.*, Gibraltar; Strasse von —, Straits of Gibraltar.

**Giek-baum**, *m.*, main-boom; —segel, *n.*, mainsail; —tau, *n.*, topping-lift.

**Giebel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), gable(-end).

**giessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pour; to cast, found; gegossene Lichter, mould candles.

**Giesser**, *m.*, foundry. —ei, *f.*, foundry; casting.

**Giess-erz**, *n.*, bronze; —form, *f.*, mould; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, foundry; —kanne, *f.*, ewer, watering-can; —kannenaufsatz, —kopf, *m.*, rose; —mutter, *f.*, matrix, mould; —rinne, *f.*, gutter, sink; —stein, *m.*, porous granite, sink; —tiegel, *m.*, melting-pot; —tisch, *m.*, chandler's mould-frame; —trichter, *m.*, funnel; —waren, *pl.*, cast-metal goods.

**Gift**, *n.*, poison. —ig, poisonous.

**Gilde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), guild, corporation.

**Ginghan(g)**, *m.* (-s), gingham.

**Gipfel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), top, summit. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to culminate; —punkt, *m.*, climax, zenith.

**Gips**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gypsum, plaster of Paris, stucco. —abdruck, —abguss, *m.*, plaster cast; —arbeiter, *m.*, plasterer; —figur, *f.*, plaster cast (figure).

**Girant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), endorser.

**Girat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), endorsee.

**girieren**, *v.a.*, to circulate, endorse, back; girierte Sekunda, second in course.

**Giro**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Giri), endorsement; —in Blanko, blank endorsement; —ohne —, unendorsed; sein — verweigern, to refuse to back a bill; ich werde mein — dem Ihrigen vorangehen lassen, I shall endorse it before you. —abteilung, *f.*, cheque department; —bank, *f.*, bank of circulation or deposit, cheque, transfer, or clearing bank; —konto, *n.*, current, drawing, or banking account; —rechnung, *f.*, cheque or deposit account; —schuldner, *m.*, debtor by endorsement; —zettel, *m.*, bank-slip.

**Girotar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e) = Girat.

**gissen**, *v.a.*, to (estimate by) guess; gegisster Kurs, course found by dead reckoning.

**Gissing**, *f.*, dead reckoning.  
**Gitter**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), grate, grating, trellis, lattice, screen. —werk, *n.*, lattice-work.  
**Glacéhandschuh**, *m.*, kid glove.  
**Glacieren**, *v.a.*, to glaze.  
**Glanz**, *m.* (-es), brightness, lustre, glaze, gloss, bloom, prosperity; den — verlieren, to get tarnished. —kattun, *m.*, glazed calico; —kohle, *f.*, anthracite; —leder, *n.*, patent leather; —leinwand, *f.*, glazed linen; —papier, *n.*, glazed paper; —taffet, *m.*, (silk-)lustring; —wichse, *f.*, varnish.  
**glänzen**, *v.i.n.* (*h.*), to shine, gleam, sparkle; —d, brilliant. 2. *a.*, to gloss, polish, burnish, glaze.  
**Glas**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gläser), glass, pane; böhmisches —, Bohemian glass; farbiges —, stained glass; geblasenes —, blown glass; gefärbtes —, coloured glass; gepresstes —, mould(ed) glass; geschliffenes —, cut glass; mattes —, frosted glass; silberbelegtes —, silvered glass; Emaille—, enamelled glass; Eis—, frosted glass; Lupe—, Vergrößerungs—, magnifying glass; Scheiben —, sheet glass; Spiegel —, mirror or silvered glass; Tafel—, plate glass. —bläser, *m.*, glass blower; —bruch, *m.*, broken glass; —er, *m.*, glazier; —erkitt, *m.*, putty; —glocke, *f.*, glass-shade, glass-bell; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, glass-works; —ieren, *v.a.*, to glaze; —ig, —icht, glassy, flinty; —kitt, *m.*, glass cement; —koralle, *f.*, glass-bead; —maler, *m.*, painter on glass; —masse, *f.*, glass-metal; —ofen, *m.*, glass furnace; —papier, *n.*, sand-paper; —perle, *f.*, bead; —scheibe, *f.*, pane of glass; —scherben, *pl.*, broken glass; —schleifen, *n.*, glass-cutting; —schleifer, *m.*, glass grinder; —schneider, *m.*, glass cutter; —schrank, *m.*, glass cupboard; —spinner, *m.*, glass spinner; —stein, *m.*, Rhine stone; —stöpsel, *m.*, glass stopper; —ur, *f.*, glazing, enamel, varnish; —waren, *pl.*, glass ware.  
**gläsern**, of glass, glassy.  
**glatt**, even, smooth, polished, flat, plain; —es Geschäft, fair business;

—e Atlasbänder, plain satin ribbons; —es Zeug, plain cloth; —e S. —machen, to settle a matter. —haarig: —haarige Pelze, smooth skinned furs.  
**Glätte**, *f.*, smoothness, polish, litharge. —n, *v.a.*, to smoothe, glaze, calender.  
**Glaube(n)**, *m.* (-ns), belief, faith; auf Treu und —n, in good faith; Versicherung auf Treu und —n, fidelity guaranteed insurance; —n beimessen or schenken, to give credence to, attach credit to.  
**glauben**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to believe, think.  
**Glaubersalz**, *n.* (-es), Glauber's salts, sulphate of soda.  
**glaub-haft**, credible, authentic; —lich, credible; —würdig, credible; —würdigkeit, *f.*, credibility.  
**Gläubiger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), creditor; sich mit s-n —n abfinden, to compound with one's creditors; die — zusammenrufen, to call a meeting of creditors; Buch—, ledger creditor; Wechsel—, bill creditor. —ausschuss, *m.*, committee of inspection.  
**gleich**, equal, equivalent, like, even; at once; das Wasser in dem Bassin steht — mit dem Wasser im Dock, the water in the basin is flush with that in the dock; Zimmer —er Erde, room on the ground floor; das Gewebe ist sehr —, the web is very equal; —en Datums, of even date; in —er Weise, likewise; zu —er Zeit, at the same time; in —em Werte, at par; zu —en Anteilen, in equal shares. —artig, of the same kind; —en, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to equal, resemble; —ergestalt, —ermassen, —erweise, in like manner; —falls, likewise, ditto; —farbig, isochromatic; —förmig, equal, uniform, in conformity; —förmig buchen, —förmige Buchung treffen or vornehmen, to book, note, or pass in conformity; ein —förmiger Beitrag wird von den Aktionären erhoben werden, a contribution *pro rata* will be levied on the shareholders; —förmigkeit, *f.*, uniformity; —geltend, equivalent, tantamount; —gewicht, *n.*, counterpoise, equilibrium, stability; —gewichtslage, *f.*, state of equilibrium, trim;

—gültig, equivalent, indifferent; —gültigkeit, *f.*, indifference; —heit, *f.*, equality, parity; —kommen, *v.n.*, to be equivalent; —lastig, (upon an) even keel; —laufend, parallel; —lautend, of the same tenor; —lautend mit Ihrer Faktura, in conformity with your invoice; für —lautende Abschrift, for copy conform, duplicate; —machen, *v.a.*, to equalize; —mass, *n.*, symmetry, proportion; —mässig, equal, symmetrical, uniform; —stellen, *v.a.*, to make equal, to compare; —stellung, *f.*, equalization, comparison; —ung, *f.*, equation; —wert, *m.*, equivalent; —wertig, equivalent, of equal value; —wohl, nevertheless; —zeitig, at the same time, simultaneous.

**gleiten**, *ir.v.m.* (*s.* & *h.*), to glide, slide, slip; —lassen, to let slip.

**Gleit-flieger**, *m.*, glider; —lineal, *n.*, —stange, *f.*, guide, slide-bar.

**Glied**, *n.* (*-s*, *pl.* *-er*), limb, member.

**Glimmer**, *m.*, mica.

**Globus**, *m.* (*pl.* *Globen*), globe.

**Glocke**, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), bell; lamp-shade, globe; clock. —ngiesser, *m.*, bell-founder; —nmetall, *n.*, bell-metal; —nschlag, *m.*, stroke of the clock.

**Glück**, *n.*, (good) luck, fortune, happiness; auf gut —, at random, at a venture; e-m zu etw. —wünschen, to congratulate one on something; der Artikel hat viel — gehabt, the article has had a good run. —lich, happy, fortunate; —licherweise, fortunately; —sfall, *m.*, piece of good luck; —spiel, *n.*, gambling; —sritter, *m.*, adventurer; —wunsch, *m.*, congratulation.

**glühen**, *v.1.a.*, to make red hot; to mull (*wine*). 2. *n.* (*h.*), to glow, burn.

**Glüh-hitze**, *f.*, red-heat; —lampe, *f.*, incandescent lamp; —licht, *n.*, incandescent light; —strumpf, *m.*, incandescent mantle; —wein, *m.*, mulled wine.

**Glut**, *f.* (*pl.* *-en*), heat, fire. —pfanne, *f.*, coal-pan.

**Glykose**, *f.*, glucose.

**Glyzerin**, *n.* (*-s*), glycerine. —seife, *f.*, glycerine soap.

**Gnade**, *f.*, grace, mercy.

**gnädig**, gracious, merciful.

**Gold**, *n.* (*-es*), gold; gediegenes —, pure or native gold; gearbeitetes —, wrought gold; ungeprägtes —, bullion; —in Barren, gold in bars or ingots. —agio, *n.*, rate for gold; —barren, *pl.*, bar gold, gold in bars; —bergwerk, *n.*, gold mine; —blatt, *n.*, gold leaf; —blech, *n.*, plate of gold; —borte, *f.*, gold lace; —brokat, *m.*, brocade of gold; —en, golden, gilt; —farben, gold-coloured; —gelb, golden; —grube, *f.*, gold mine; —haltig, auriferous; —klumpen, *m.*, nugget, *pl.*, gold in nuggets; —lack, *m.*, gold varnish, wallflower; —leiste, *f.*, gilt-cornice; —obligation, *f.*, gold bond; —punkt, *m.*, specie point; —salz, *n.*, essigsaures —, acetite of gold; —schaum, *m.*, gold-leaf; —schmied, *m.*, goldsmith; —schnitt, *m.*, gilt-edge; gebunden mit —schnitt, bound with gilt edges; —stange, *f.*, bar of gold; —staub, *m.*, gold dust; —stoff, *m.*, gold brocade; —stück, *n.*, gold coin; —wage, *f.*, gold balance; —wage mit Gewichten, gold weights and scales.

**Golf**, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*), gulf.

**Gondel**, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), gondola, nacelle.

**gönnen**, *v.a.* (*e-m* etw.), not to grudge, to wish well to, grant.

**Gönner**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* —), patron. —schaft, *f.*, patronage.

**Gösch**, *m.* & *f.*, jack. —stock, *m.*, jackstaff.

**Gosse**, *f.* (*pl.* *-n*), drain, kennel, channel.

**Gott**, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* *Götter*), God; Fügungen —es, act of God, *force majeure*, *vis major*.

**Grab**, *n.* (*-es*, *pl.* *Gräber*), grave. —scheit, *n.*, spade.

**graben**, *ir.v.a.*, to dig, trench, engrave.

**Graben**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* *Gräben*), ditch, trench.

**Grad**, *m.* (*-es*, *pl.* *-e*), grade, degree. —einteilung, *f.*, graduation; —ig, of so many degrees; —weise, by degrees.

**Gradeinteilung**, *f.*, graduation.

**gradieren**, *v.a.*, to refine (*gold*) to graduate (*salt*).

**Gradierung**, *f.*, graduation.



- Graf**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), count (*Conitment*); earl (*Great Britain*). — *schaft*, *f.*, county, earldom.
- Gramm**, *n.* (-s), gramme. — *gewicht*, *n.*, gramme-weight.
- Grammatik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), grammar.
- Gran**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), grain. — *ieren*, — *ulieren*, *v.a.*, to granulate.
- Granat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), garnet; pomegranate. — *apfel*, *m.*, pomegranate.
- Granate**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), grenade; (bomb)-shell; shrimp.
- Granit**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), granite. — *artig*, granitic.
- graphisch**, graphic.
- Graphit**, *m.*, graphite, plumbago, black lead. — *bergwerk*, *n.*, lead mine.
- Gras**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Gräser), grass. — *leinen*, *n.*, grass cloth or linen; — *same*, *m.*, grass seed.
- grassieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to prevail, rage.
- grässlich**, terrible, horrible.
- Grat**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), edge, ridge.
- Gräte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fish-bone.
- gratis**, gratis. — *beilage*, *f.*, free supplement; — *exemplar*, *n.*, presentation copy.
- Gratulation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), congratulation.
- gratulieren**, *v.a.* (e-m zu etw.), to congratulate (a person on something).
- grau**, grey, drab; — *er Bernstein*, ambergris. — *bünden*, *n.*, Grisons; — *werk*, *n.*, miniver, squirrel skins.
- Graupe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), peeled grain or barley.
- grausam**, cruel. — *keit*, *f.*, cruelty.
- gravieren**, *v.a.*, to engrave; to aggravate; e-n Stempel —, to sink a die.
- Grege**, *f.*, raw silk.
- greifbar**, tangible; — *werden* (*von Rimessen*), to come to hand (*of remittances*).
- greifen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to grasp, catch, seize; — *nach*, to snatch at; um sich —, to gain ground; Platz —, to take effect.
- grell**, glaring; shrill. — *farbig*, glaring, loud (*of colours*).
- Gremium**, *n.*, corporation; committee.
- Grenadine**, *f.*, grenadine.
- Grenze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), boundary, frontier. — *nlos*, boundless.
- grenzen**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to border on, adjoin; das grenzt an Betrug, that borders on fraud. 2. *a.*, to border, limit.
- Grenz-stadt**, *f.*, frontier town; — *station*, *f.*, frontier station; — *zoll*, *m.*, Customs; — *zollamt*, *n.*, frontier Custom-house.
- Greuel**, *m.*, horror, abomination. — *tat*, *f.*, atrocity, deed of horror.
- Greyerz-käse**, *m.*, Gruyère cheese.
- Griebe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), residuum of lard, tallow; *pl.* greaves.
- Grieche**, *m.*, Greek. — *nland*, *n.*, Greece.
- Griess**, *m.* (-es), coarse sand, gravel; groats, Embden grits, semolina. — *gerste*, *f.*, French barley; — *pudding*, *m.*, semolina pudding.
- Griff**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), handle, grip, grasp, handle, knob. — *brett*, *n.*, fret-board, finger-board.
- Griffel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), slate pencil; pistil.
- Grille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cricket, caprice, whim.
- grob**, coarse, rough, rude, blunt; — *er Draht*, thick wire; — *es Tuch*, coarse cloth. — *körnig*, large or coarse grained.
- Groll**, *m.*, ill-will, grudge.
- Grönland**, *n.*, Greenland.
- Gros**, *n.*, gross.
- gross**, great, big, large, tall; — *er Ozean*, Pacific; im — *en*, gross, wholesale. — *abnehmer*, *m.*, big buyer; — *artig*, grand, magnificent; — *britannien*, *n.*, Great Britain; — *handel*, *m.*, wholesale trade; — *händler*, *m.*, merchant, warehouseman, wholesale dealer; — *handlung*, *f.*, wholesale business; — *ierer*, *m.*, — *ist*, *m.*, wholesale dealer; — *körnig*, large grained; — *macht*, *f.*, great power; — *markt*, *m.*, fair; — *mut*, *f.*, generosity, magnanimity; — *mütig*, generous; — *oktav*, *n.*, Imperial octavo; — *zügig*, on a large scale.
- Grösse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), size. — *klasse der Fussbekleidung*, size of footwear.
- grösstenteils**, for the most part.
- grösstmöglich**, as great as possible.
- Grube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pit, mine. — *narbeiter*, *m.*, miner; — *ngas*, *n.*, fire-damp; — *nlampe*, *f.*, miner's lamp.
- grün**, green; — *es Vorgebirge*, Cape Verde. — *span*, *m.*, verdigris.

**Grund**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Gründe), ground, base, basis, motive, reason; im —e, after all; von — aus, thoroughly; aus diesem —e, for this reason; ohne allen —, without any reason; — zur Klage, cause for complaint; Zeug mit dunklem —, a stuff with dark ground; e-r S. zu — liegen, to underlie, be at the bottom of a thing; e-r S. auf den — kommen, to probe a matter to the bottom; — werfen, to sound the bottom; auf den — or an — geraten, to run aground; an — sitzen, to be aground; in den — segeln, to sail down; zu — e richten, to ruin. —areal, *n.*, ground area; —bau, *m.*, foundation; —bedingung, *f.*, main condition; —besitz, *m.*, real estate, landed property; —besitzer, *m.*, landed proprietor; —ehrlich, thoroughly honest; —eigentum, *n.*, landed property; —falsch, fundamentally wrong; —farbe, *f.*, ground-colour, priming; —kapital, *n.*, (original) stock; —lage, *f.*, foundation; —legung, *f.*, laying the foundation; —los, bottomless, unfounded; —platte, *f.*, bed-plate; —preis, *m.*, basis price; —regel, *f.*, principle; —rente, *f.*, ground rent; —riss, *m.*, compendium, ground plan; —satz, *m.*, principle; —sätzlich, on principle; —schuld, *f.*, mortgage on land; —schuldbank, *f.*, land mortgage bank; —steuer, *f.*, land-tax; —stück, *n.*, piece of ground; Haus mit —stücken, messuage; —tarif, *m.*, —taxe, *f.*, fundamental tariff; —zins, *m.*, ground rent.

**gründen**, *v.a.*, to base, establish, found; e-e Forderung auf etw. —, to base a claim on something.

**Gründer**, *m.*, founder, promoter. —aktien, *pl.*, founders' shares.

**gründlich**, thorough.

**Gründung**, *f.*, foundation, establishment; er hat durch —en sein Vermögen gemacht, he has made his fortune by company promoting.

**Gruppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), group.

**gruppieren**, *v.a.*, to group.

**Grus**, *m.*, coal slack.

**Gruss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Grüsse), greeting.

**grüssen**, *v.a.*, to greet, salute; — lassen, to send one's kind regards.

**Grütze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), groats, peeled grain.

**Guano**, *m.*, guano.

**Gulden**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), florin, guilder.

**gültig**, valid, legal, binding, current, good in law, in due form; — sein, to stand good; doppelt für einfach —, twice for once, double to stand good for once. —keit, *f.*, validity, legality, sufficiency in law.

**Gummi**, *n.* (-s), gum, indiarubber; —arabicum, gum Arabic; elastisches —, —elasticum, indiarubber, elastic gum. —absatz, *m.*, rubber heel; —artig, gummy; —band, *n.*, elastic band; —baum, *m.*, indiarubber plant, gum-tree; —gutt, *n.*, gamboge; —harz, *n.*, gum-resin; —lösung, *f.*, solution of gum, mucilage; —mantel, *m.*, mackintosh; —schuh, *m.*, galosh; —stempel, *m.*, rubber-stamp; —zug, *m.*, elastic.

**gummieren**, *v.a.*, to gum; gummierter Umschlag, adhesive envelope; gummierte Etikette, gummed label.

**Gunst**, *f.*, favour, good will; zu Gunsten (zu gunsten, or zugunsten) Ihrer Rechnung, to (the) credit of your account, to your favour; zu m-n -en, in my favour.

**günstig**, favourable, advantageous; —er Wind, a fair wind; —e Konjunktur, a favourable moment.

**Gurke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cucumber; saure —, pickled cucumber; Salz—, salted cucumber. —nsalat, *m.*, cucumber salad; saure —nzeit, dull season.

**Gurt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), girdle, girth, strap. —band, *n.*, webbing; —leder, *n.*, girth-leather.

**Gürtel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), belt, girdle. —band, *n.*, waistband; —schnalle, *f.*, buckle of a belt.

**Guss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Güsse), pouring out; founding, cast(ing); fount; aus e-m —, of one mould or cast. —eisen, *n.*, cast iron; —eisenwaren, *pl.*, cast hardware; —form, *f.*, casting-mould; —messing, *n.*, cast brass; —stahl, *m.*, cast steel; —stein, *m.*, gutter, sink.

**gut**, good, well, solvent; kurz und —, in short; — daran, well off;

— beschaffen, well conditioned ;  
— gehalten, well kept ; — gestellt,  
well off ; — getrocknet, well dried  
or seasoned ; sie sind für jeden  
beliebigen Betrag —, they are  
safe for any amount ; ich hoffe,  
sie zahlen im —en, I hope they  
will pay of their own accord.

**Gut**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Güter), goods, property, estate, merchandise ; anvertrautes —, bailment ; unbelastete Güter, unencumbered estate ; Hab und —, goods and chattels.

**Gut-achten**, *n.*, opinion, judgment, award ; ein —achten abgeben, to give an opinion ; sachverständiges —achten, expert's opinion ; —be-finden, *n.*, pleasure, discretion ; —bringen, to credit ; —dünken, *n.*, opinion, own discretion ; —edel, *m.*, chasselas ; —gewicht, *n.*, draft, tret, cloff ; zwei Pfund Vergütung per Kiste für —gewicht, 2 lbs. allowance per case for draft ; —haben, *n.*, credit, balance in someone's books ; —heissen, to approve ; —heissung, *f.*, approbation ; —machen, to repair, compensate ; —sagen für, to answer for, guarantee ; —sagung, *f.*, guarantee ; —schreiben, to credit for, book to the credit of ; —schrift, *f.*, credit(ing) ; um —schrift bitten, to request to pass to one's credit. —besitzer, *m.*, landowner.

**Güte**, *f.*, kindness, favour ; von vorzüglicher —, of excellent quality.

**Güter-abtreten**, *n.*, —**abtretung**, *f.*, surrender ; formelles —abtretan an s-e Gläubiger, formal surrender of one's estate to one's creditors ; —ausgabe, *f.*, delivery of goods ; —bahnhof, *m.*, goods station ; —beschauer, *m.*, searcher, surveyor, inspector of goods ; —bestäter, *m.*, carman, forwarder ; —gemeinschaft, *f.*, joint property ; —inspicient = —beschauer ; —packer, *m.*, stevedore ; —raum, *m.*, stores ; —schuppen, *m.*, goods dépôt ; —transport, *m.*, goods traffic ; —verkehr, *m.*, goods traffic ; —wagen, *m.*, truck ; —zug, *m.*, goods train.

**güt-ig**, good, kind ; —lich, amicable, friendly.

**Guttapercha**, *f.*, guttapercha.

**Haag**, *m.*, Hague.

**Haar**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hair. —breite, *f.*, hair-breadth ; —färbemittel, *n.*, hair-dye ; —feder, *f.*, hair-spring ; —fein, capillary, fine as a hair, subtle ; —flechte, *f.*, braid of hair ; —förmig, capilliform ; —ig, hairy ; —klein, to a hair ; —nadel, *f.*, hair-pin ; —pinsel, *m.*, hair-brush (*painter's*) ; —scharf, very sharp ; —schneider, *m.*, hairdresser ; —spalterei, *f.*, hair-splitting ; —sträubend, atrocious, shocking ; —strich, *m.*, upstroke ; —tracht, *f.*, hair-dress ; —wickel, *m.*, curl-paper.

**Habe**, *f.*, property, goods ; Hab und Gut, goods and chattels.

**haben**, *ir.v.a.*, to have, possess ; gern —, to like ; recht —, to be right ; unrecht —, to be wrong ; etw. auf sich —, to be of consequence ; nichts auf sich —, to be of no consequence ; der gehabte Verlust, the loss we have sustained ; gut —, to have an amount owing to one ; Wert —, to bear value.

**Haben**, *n.*, assets, credit.

**habhaft** : e-r P. or e-n — werden, to get hold of a person.

**Hab-seligkeit**, *f.*, property ; —seligkeiten, *pl.*, things ; —sucht, *f.*, avarice.

**Hack-bank**, *f.*, chopping-block ; —beil, *n.*, chopper ; —block, *m.*, chopping-block ; —fleisch, *n.*, mincemeat ; —messer, *n.*, chopping-knife.

**Hacke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hoe, axe, mattock.

**hacken**, *v.a.*, to hack, chop.

**Häckerling**, *m.*, **Häcksel**, *m.* & *n.*, chopped straw.

**Häcksel-bank**, *f.*, chaff-cutter ; —maschine, *f.*, chaff-engine ; —messer, *n.*, chaff-cutter.

**Hafen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Häfen), port, harbour, haven ; — mit Entrepot, bonded port ; Dock- und —gebühren, dock and harbour dues. —arbeiter, *m.*, longshoreman ; —damm, *m.*, pier, mole, jetty, break-water ; —dock, *n.*, basin, wet dock ; —gebühren, *pl.*, harbour dues ; —geld, *n.*, anchorage (dues) ; —gelder, *pl.*, port dues ; —inspektor, —meister, *m.*, harbour master ; —platz, *m.*, —stadt, *f.*, seaport ; —schutzgebühren, *pl.*, harbour

dues; —sperre, *f.*, embargo; —wechsel, *m.*, shifting (of) ports; die zum —wechsel nötige Zeit wird nicht als Liegetage gerechnet, time occupied in shifting ports not to count as lay-days.

**Hafer**, *m.* (-s), oats. —grütze, *f.*, oatmeal; —kuchen, *m.*, oat-cake; —mehl, *n.*, oatmeal.

**Haft**, *f.*, arrest, liability, imprisonment.

**haftbar**, answerable, liable; Sie bleiben mir —, you remain guaranteee. —keit, *f.*, liability, responsibility.

**haften**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to cling or adhere to; to be liable or responsible (für, for).

**Haftpflicht**, *f.*, liability; mit beschränkter — (Hamburg), limited. —ig, bound., liable, responsible.

**Haftung**, *f.*, security, bail; mit beschränkter — (Berlin), limited.

**Hagel**, *m.*, hail. —korn, *n.*, hailstone; —schaden, *m.*, damage by a hailstorm; Versicherung gegen —schaden, insurance against hail; —schlag, *m.*, hailstorm; —schlossen, *pl.*, hailstones.

**hageln**, *v.n. imp.*, to hail.

**Hahn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Hähne), cock, stopcock, tap.

**Hai**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), shark.

**Häkelarbeit**, *f.*, crochet work; —haken, *m.*, —nadel, *f.*, crochet needle.

**häkeln**, *v.a.*, to crochet.

**Haken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hook, barb, hitch; — und Ösen, hooks and eyes.

**haken**, *v.a.*, to hook.

**halb**, half; für —e Rechnung, on joint account; — auf Rechnung und — auf bar, half cash and half on account; —e Löhnung, allotment notes. —atlas, *m.*, satinet; —bürtig, half-caste; —deck, *n.*, quarter-deck; —er, *prep.* (*gen.*), on behalf of, for the sake of; —fabrikat, *n.*, half-manufactured article; —franzband, *n.*, half-calf binding; —geschoss, *n.*, entresol; —ieren, *v.a.*, to halve, bisect; —insel, *f.*, peninsula; —jahr, *n.*, half year, six months; —jahrsrechnung, *f.*, six months' account; —jährlich, half yearly; —kammgarn, *n.*, carded yarn; —kreis,

*m.*, semicircle; —kugel, *f.*, hemisphere; —leinen, *n.*, half-linen, warp cloth; —messer, *m.*, radius; —part machen, to go halves; —petit, *f.*, diamond (*typ.*); —porzellan, *n.*, half chinaware, fayence; —samt, *m.*, terry velvet; —schuh, *m.*, slipper; —seide, *f.*, silk mixed with cotton; —starr, semi-rigid; —stiefel, *m.*, laced boot, short boot; —strumpf, *m.*, sock; —weg, half-way, tolerably; —wolle, *f.*, half wool; —wollen: —wollenes Tuch, warp linen; —wollene Stoffe, mixed cotton goods; —zöllig, half-inch.

**Halfte**, *f.*, half; zur — beteiligt, concerned for one moiety.

**Halfter**, *f.*, halter, holster.

**Halle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hall.

**Halm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), blade, stalk; Getreide auf dem —, green corn, standing corn.

**Hals**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Hälse), neck; über — und Kopf, headlong; die ganze Partie wird mir auf dem —e bleiben, I shall be saddled with the whole lot; sich vom —e schaffen, to get rid of; der grosse —, the main tack. —band, *n.*, collar, necklace; —binde, *f.*, necktie; —schleife, *f.*, bow; —starrig, obstinate.

**halt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hold, halt, stoppage; —machen, to halt, stop.

**haltbar**, durable, lasting; nicht —, perishable; e-e gute, —e Farbe, a good standing or fast colour.

**halten**, *ir.v.a.*, to hold, keep, contain; etw. scharf im Auge —, to look well after something; Probe —, to bear, stand the test; sich —, to keep well (*of goods*), to rule, remain steady (*of prices*); diese Weinsorte hält sich nicht, this quality of wine breaks; schadloß —, to indemnify; sollte der Wechsel nicht bezahlt werden, müssen wir uns an Sie halten, if the bill is not paid, we must fall back on you; halten Sie sich genau an die Vorschriften, keep strictly to the directions; Ihr Brief war sehr kurz gehalten, your letter was very abrupt; Sie können sich versichert halten, you may rest assured; ich weiss nicht, was ich von ihm halten soll, I don't

know what to think of him; schwer —, to be difficult; —für, to consider, think; dicht beim Winde —, to touch the wind; gegen die See —, to head the sea.

**Haltung**, *f.*, bearing, deportment, attitude, feeling, tendency; feste —, firm tone.

**Halunke**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), rascal.

**Hammel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), wether. —fleisch, *n.*, mutton.

**Hammer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Hämmer), hammer; unter den — bringen, to sell by auction. —werk, *n.*, forge, ironworks, tilt-work.

**Hamster**, *m.*, hamster. —n, *v.a.*, to hoard.

**Hand**, *f.* (*pl.* Hände), hand; tote —, mortmain; auf eigne —, of one's own accord; bei der —, at hand; zur —, at hand; zu Händen, care of; an (der) —, on hand; an die — geben, to supply with; an — with *gen.*, with the help of; wir beziehen nur aus erster —, we buy from first hand only; die — wechseln, to change hands; aus zweiter —, secondhand; in zweiter —, in second hands; freie —, *carte blanche*, margin; aus freier — verkaufen, to sell by hand, from hand to hand; freie — haben, to have free play, a clear stage; unter der —, by private treaty; sich unter der — informieren, to obtain information on the quiet; von der — weisen, to refuse, set aside; e-e hübsche — schreiben, to write a fair hand; Wechsel von der — geben, to direct bills; vor der —, for the present, just now. —arbeit, *f.*, handiwork, manual labour, hand-made, needlework; —arbeiter, *m.*, mechanic; —breite, of a hand's breadth; —breite, *f.*, hand's breadth; —buch, *n.*, handbook, manual; —geld, *n.*, earnest (money), handsel; —gepäck, *n.*, small luggage; —greiflich, palpable, obvious; —griff, *m.*, handle, grasp; —habe, *f.*, handle; —haben, *v.a.*, to handle; —habung, *f.*, handling, management; —karren, *m.*, barrow; —kauf, *m.*, retail, purchase in the lump; —koffer, *m.*, portmanteau; —langer, *m.*, handyman, jobbing

man; —leiste, *f.*, hand-rail; —papier, *n.*, hand-made paper; —pferd, *n.*, near horse; —reichung, *f.*, help, assistance; —schein, *m.*, hand-bill, promissory note; —schelle, *f.*, handcuff; —schlag, *m.*, handshake; —schrift, *f.*, handwriting, manuscript; —schuh, *m.*, glove; —schuhmacher, *m.*, glover; —schuhweiter, *m.*, glove stretcher; —schuldschein, *m.*, note of hand; —tratte, *f.*, unendorsed bill; —tuch, *n.*, towel; —umdrehen, *n.*, im —umdrehen, in the twinkling of an eye; —voll, *f.*, handful; —wagen, *m.*, barrow; —wechsel, *m.*, handbill, promissory note; —werk, *n.*, trade; —werker, *m.*, artisan, mechanic; —werkerverein, *m.*, trade union; —werkzeug, *m.*, tools; —wörterbuch, *n.*, pocket dictionary; —zeichnung, *f.*, drawing, signature.

**Handel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Händel), trade; bargain, transaction; *pl.* quarrels; — und Verkehr, trade and commerce; — treiben, to trade; einheimischer or inländischer —, home trade; gerechter —, fair trade; — im grossen, wholesale trade; — im kleinen, retail trade; e-n — abschliessen, to close a transaction, conclude a business; sich aus dem — ziehen, to back out of a bargain. —treibend, trading.

**handeln**, *v.1.n.* (*h.*), to behave, act; to bargain, deal, trade, traffic; Ihr Bericht handelt nicht davon, your report does not bear on the subject. 2. *refl. & imp.*, es handelt sich um . . . , it is a question of . . .

**Handels-adressbuch**, *n.*, trade directory; —angelegenheiten, *pl.*, commercial affairs; —artikel, *m.*, article of commerce; —ausdruck, *m.*, commercial term; —bericht, *m.*, trade report; —bilanz, *f.*, balance of trade; —blatt, *n.*, trade journal; —einig werden, to come to an agreement, to come to terms, to strike a bargain; —freiheit, *f.*, free trade; —genossenschaft, trading company, partnership; —gericht, *n.*, commercial court, Board of Trade; —geschäft,

- n.*, mercantile business; —gesellschaft, *f.*, trading or joint-stock company; —gesetz, *n.*, commercial law; —hochschule, *f.*, commercial university; —kammer, *f.*, Chamber of Commerce, Board of Trade; —korrespondenz, *f.*, commercial correspondence; —krise, *f.*, commercial crisis; —lehranstalt, *f.*, commercial institute; —mann, *m.*, trader, dealer, jobber; —ministerium, *n.*, Board of Trade; —papier, *n.*, negotiable instrument; —platz, *m.*, commercial centre, trading place, mart, emporium; —politik, *f.*, trade policy; —recht, *n.*, commercial law; —register, *n.*: in das —register eintragen, to deposit at the Board of Trade; Eintragung in das —register, certificate of incorporation; —reisende(r), *m.*, commercial traveller, bagman, drummer (*U.S.A.*); —schiff, *n.*, merchantman; —schule, *f.*, commercial school; —stand, *m.*, trading class, mercantile interest; —statistik, *f.*, Board of Trade returns; —vertrag, *m.*, commercial treaty; —waren, *pl.*, merchandise, commodities; —wechsel, *m.*, trade bill.
- Händler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), trader, dealer, jobber.
- Handlung**, *f.*, act, action, transaction, business, shop. —sbücher, *pl.*, mercantile books; —sgehilfe, —skommis, clerk; —sspesen, *pl.*, business expenses, charges; —sweise, *f.*, mode of dealing.
- Hanf**, *m.* (-s), hemp; roher —, rough hemp; gehechelter —, combed or heckled hemp. —garn, *n.*, hemp yarn, spun hemp, knotted yarn; —hede, *f.*, hemp-tow; —knüpf, knotted hemp; —samen, *pl.*, hemp seed.
- Hänge-lampe**, *f.*, hanging lamp; —matte, *f.*, hammock.
- hangen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to hang, be suspended.
- hängen**, *v.a.*, to hang, suspend; gutes Geld an schlechtes —, to throw good money after bad.
- Hannover**, *n.*, Hanover.
- Hansa**, **Hanse**, *f.*, Hansa, Hanse. —stadt, *f.*, Hanse town.
- Hantel**, *m.* (-s *pl.* —), dumb-bell.
- hantieren**, *v.l.a.*, to handle. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to work with the hands; to carry on a trade, be busy.
- hapern**, *v.n.* & *imp.*, to stop, stick fast, hitch; es hapert am Gelde, the money is wanting; es hapert mit etw., there is something wrong with something.
- Happen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), mouthful, morsel.
- happig**, greedy.
- hären**, hairy; —er Sack, hair-bag.
- Harke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rake.
- Harm**, *m.* (-s), grief, sorrow. —los, harmless.
- Harmonika**, *f.* (*pl.* -s & Harmoniken), harmonica. —zug, *m.*, corridor train.
- Harnisch**, *m.* (-es), harness; armour. —macher, *m.*, harness-maker, saddler.
- Harpune**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), harpoon.
- hart**, hard, severe. —holz, *n.*, hardwood; —meissel, *m.*, cold chisel; —näckig, tenacious; —näckigkeit, *f.*, obstinacy; —waren, *pl.*, hardware; —zinn, *n.*, pewter.
- Härte**, *f.*, hardness, severity.
- härten**, *v.a.*, to harden, temper.
- Härtung**, *f.*, hardening, tempering.
- Harz**, *n.* (-es), resin, rosin. —ig, resiniferous; —öl, *n.*, resinous oil, oil of resin; —tanne, *f.*, Norway or pitch pine; —teer, *m.*, common tar.
- Hase**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), hare. —nbalg, *m.*, —nfell, *n.*, hare-skin; —nfett, *n.*, grease of a hare; —nhaare, *pl.*, hare fur, wool, or down.
- Haselnuss**, *f.* (*pl.* Haselnüsse), hazelnut, filbert. —kern, *m.*, hazelnut kernel; —öl, *n.*, hazelnut oil.
- Haspe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hasp, hinge.
- Haspel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), reel, windlass, winch. —n, *v.a.*, to reel, wind.
- Hass**, *m.* (-es), hatred. —en, *v.a.*, to hate.
- hässlich**, ugly.
- Hast**, *f.*, haste. —ig, hasty.
- Hau**, *m.* (-es), (wood-)felling. —block, —klotz, *m.*, chopping-block; —zahn, *m.*, tusk, fang.
- Haube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), woman's cap. —ndraht, *m.*, skeleton wire.
- Haue**, *f.* (-n), hoe, mattock, pickaxe.
- hauen**, *ir.v.a.*, to hew, cut; to beat.
- Hauer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hewer, cutter, miner.

**Haufe(n)**, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), heap, quantity; über den —n werfen, to overthrow, upset. —nweise, in heaps, in great numbers.

**häufen**, *v.a.*, to heap up, accumulate.

**häufig**, frequent. —keit, *f.*, frequency.

**Haupt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Häupter), head. —agent, *m.*, head agent; —anker, *m.*, main or sheet anchor; —anziehungspunkt, *m.*, chief attraction; —artikel, *m.*, main line, speciality; —ausfuhrwaren, *pl.*, staple exports; —bank, *f.*, parent bank; —betrug, *m.*, total amount; —bilanz, *f.*, general balance (-sheet); —buch, *n.*, ledger; ins —buch eintragen, to post; —eingang, *m.*, main entrance; —feder, *f.*, mainspring; —force, *f.*, speciality; —guss, *m.*, mash-liquor; —mann, *m.*, captain; —mast, *m.*, main mast; —mieter, *m.*, tenant in chief; —nachfrage, *f.*, chief demand; die —nachfrage richtet sich nach, the demand is chiefly for; —niederlassung, *f.*, head establishment; —postamt, *n.*, General Post Office; —prämie, *f.*, first premium; —punkt, *m.*, cardinal point; —quartier, *n.*, headquarters; —quittung, *f.*, general receipt; —rechnung, *f.*, general account; —rechnungsführer, *m.*, Accountant-General; —sache, *f.*, cardinal point, main item; —sächlich, main, chief(ly); —schuldner, *m.*, principal debtor; —schlüssel, *m.*, master or pass key; —segel, *n.*, mainsail; —seite (e-r Münze), obverse (of a coin), "heads"; —sitz, *m.*, chief office, headquarters; —stadt, *f.*, capital, Metropolis; —stärke, *f.*, speciality; —stelle, *f.*, head office; —strasse, *f.*, highway, high-road, principal street; —summe, *f.*, principal (sum), stock, sum total; —teilhaber, *m.*, senior or managing partner; —treffer, *m.*, first prize; —versammlung, *f.*, general meeting; —wind, *m.*, cardinal wind; —zahl, *f.*, cardinal number; —zweck, *m.*, main object; —zweig, *m.*, chief branch, speciality.

**Haus**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Häuser), house, firm, establishment; frei ins —, sent home free of charge, delivered free; von —e aus, from the very

beginning. —apotheke, *f.*, medicine-chest; —bedarf, *m.*, necessities; —flur, *m.*, entrance-hall; —gerät, *n.*, furniture; —halt, *m.*, household, housekeeping; —halten, to keep house; —halten mit, to manage well, to husband; —haltung, *f.*, housekeeping; —haltungskonto, *n.*, household account; —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hawk, peddle, drum; —ierer, *m.*, canvasser, hawker, colporteur, drummer; —ierhandel, *m.*, peddling, colportage; —ierschein, *m.*, pedlar's licence; —industrie, *f.*, home manufacture, house or cottage or handloom industry; —industriellen, *pl.*, people who make goods at home; —knecht, *m.*, porter, ostler; —leinwand, —macheleinwand, *f.*, homespun or family linen; —makler, *m.*, estate agent; —miete, *f.*, house-rent; —posten, *m.*, mortgage; —rat, *m.*, household furniture; —schlüssel, *m.*, street-door key, latch-key; —schuh, *m.*, slipper; —suchung, *f.*, domiciliary search or visitation; —suchungsbefehl, *m.*, search warrant; —wirt, *m.*, landlord; —zins, *m.*, house-rent.

**Hausen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sturgeon. —blase, *f.*, isinglass, fish glue; —rogen, *m.*, caviare.

**häuslich**, domestic(ated). —keit, *f.*, home life.

**Hausse**, *f.*, rise, advance; auf die —spekulieren, to speculate on a rise. —bewegung, *f.*, upward tendency.

**Haussier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), "bull," "long" (*U.S.A.*).

**Haut**, *f.* (*pl.* Häute), hide, skin, coat(-ing), rind; Häute in Haaren, raw hides, skins with the hair; rohe Häute, raw hides, undressed skins; gegerbte Häute, tanned hides; gespeilte Häute, skewered hides; geschorene Häute, clipped hides; starke Häute, hides of strong texture; weisssgare Häute, tawed hides; zugerichtete Häute, dressed hides.

**Häutchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), film, membrane.

**Häutehändler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dealer in hides.

**häuten**, *v.a.*, to skin; sich —, to cast one's skin.

**Häutung, f.**, casting of the skin.

**Havanna(zigarre), f.**, Havana.

**Havarie, f. (pl. -n)**, average; — hier-von 15%, average thereon at 15 per cent.; — wie üblich, with average accustomed; allgemeine —, general average; besondere —, particular or simple average; einfache —, particular average; grosse —, general average; frei von —, free of all average; grosse allgemeine —, general average; kleine or partielle —, particular or petty average; — nach Seege-brauch, average accustomed; von — betroffen werden, to suffer (sea-) damage; — andienen lassen, to notify average; — aufmachen, to adjust or settle the average; — erleiden, to suffer (sea-) damage; — tragen, to bear average. —akte, *f.*, average bond; —anteil, *m.*, average proportion; —attest, *n.*, certificate of average; —berechnung, *f.*, adjustment; —fall, *m.*, case of average; Zeit des —falles, time of the damage; —gelder, *pl.*, average money; —klausel, *f.*, average clause; —kommissar, *m.*, average stater or adjuster; —kosten, *pl.*, average charges; —rechnung, *f.*, average bill, account of average; —regelung, *f.*, average adjustment; —sachen, *pl.*, averages; —vergütung, *f.*, amount of average paid by underwriters; —verschreibung, *f.*, average bond; —verteilung, *f.*, proportioning of the average.

**havariieren, v.l.a.**, to damage. 2. *n.* to make average, to suffer (sea-) damage. *havariert* ankommen, to arrive (sea-)damaged, to come under average; *havarierte* Güter, sea-damaged goods.

**Haysan (Shin Tee)** = Hysantee.

**hazardieren, v.a.**, to hazard, risk.

**Hebe-baum, m.**, hewer, lever, hand-spike; —bock, *m.*, gin, crab; —daumen, *m.*, cam; —eisen, *n.*, crowbar; —schraube, *f.*, jack-screw; —stange, *f.*, handspike; —stelle, *f.*, toll-bar, turnpike; —stelle für Zölle, Customs-house office; —zapfen, *m.*, cam; —zeug, *n.*, lifts, tilts.

**Hebel, m. (-s, pl. —)**, lever. —kraft, *f.*, leverage; —wage,

*f.*, scale-beam; —verhältnis, *n.*, leverage.

**heben, ir.v.a.**, to lift, elevate, raise, develop, promote; ans Land —, to crane up; Zölle —, to levy or collect duties; sich —, to square, balance each other; das hebt sich, that makes us quits; diese Zahlen — sich, these numbers cancel; das Geschäft hebt sich, business is brightening up.

**Hebriden, pl.**, Hebrides.

**Hebung, f.**, raising, elevation, develop-ment, collection, removal.

**Hechel, f. (pl. -n)**, hatchel, heckle, hackle, flax-comb.

**hecheln, v.a.**, to comb, hatchel.

**Hecht, m. (-es, pl. -e)**, pike. —angel, *f.*, pike-hook.

**Heck, n. (-s, pl. -e)**, fence of lattice-work; after-deck, stern. —balken, *m.*, great or wing-transom; —boot, *n.*, hag-boat, pink; —bord, *n.*, taff(e)rail, taffarel; —jolle, *f.*, jolly-boat; —stützen, *pl.*, top-timbers of the fashion-pieces.

**Hecke, f. (pl. -n)**, hedge; brood, hatch; lebendige —, quickset hedge.

**hecken, v.a.**, to hatch.

**Hede, f. (pl. -n)**, tow, oakum. —lein-wand, *f.*, tow-linen; —n, made of tow.

**Heer, n. (-s, pl. -e)**, army. —strasse, *f.*, high-road.

**Hefe, f.**, barm, yeast, dregs, grounds, sediment. —npulver, *n.*, baking-powder.

**Heft, n. (-es, pl. -e)**, haft, handle; hilt; copy-book; stitched or paper-covered book; part (of a book). —mappe, *f.*, file; —nadel, *f.*, stitching-needle; —pflaster, *n.*, sticking-plaster.

**heften, v.a.**, to fasten, fix, stitch, sew, pin; geheftete Bücher, books in boards, paper covers.

**heftig, violent, passionate.** —keit, *f.*, violence.

**hegen, v.a.**, to enclose; to foster; to entertain.

**Hehl, n.**, concealment; kein — machen aus etw., not to conceal something; ohne —, frankly, openly.

**hehlen, v.a.**, to conceal.

**Hehler, m. (-s, pl. —)**, concealer, receiver of stolen goods. —ei, *f.*, concealing of stolen goods.



**Heide**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), heath. —korn, *n.*, buckwheat; —kraut, *n.*, heather.  
**Heide**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), heathen. —n-geld, *n.*, big sum, "young fortune"; —nmässig, enormous(ly).  
**Heidelbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bilberry, whortleberry.  
**heikel**, delicate, critical.  
**Heil**, *n.* (-s), welfare, salvation; sein —versuchen, to try one's luck.  
**heilen**, *v.a.*, to heal, cure.  
**Heil-mittel**, *n.*, remedy; —sam, healing, wholesome, salutary; —serum, *n.*, antitoxic serum.  
**Heim**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), home. —arbeiter, *m.*, home-worker; —fahrt, *f.*, home(ward) voyage or journey; —fall, *m.*, reversion, escheat; —fallen, to revert, escheat; —fällig, reversionary, revertible; —isch, home, domestic, inland; sich —isch fühlen, to feel at home; —kehr, —kunft, *f.*, return home; —kehren, —kommen, to return home; —kehrende Schiffe, home-ward-bound vessels; —lich, secret; —liche Kompensation, fraudulent conveyance; —lichkeit, *f.*, secrecy; —reise, *f.*, homeward journey; ein Schiff auf der —reise, homeward-bound vessel; —suchen, to visit (on), punish; —suchung, *f.*, visitation, affliction; —tücke, *f.*, malice; —tückisch, malicious; —zahlen, to repay; —zahlung, *f.*, reimbursement, payment in full.  
**Heimat**, *f.*, home, native country, native port. —schein, *m.*, certificate of origin; —shafen, *m.*, home port.  
**Heirat**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), marriage. —en, *v.a.*, to marry.  
**heischen**, *v.a.*, to ask, demand, require.  
**heiss**, hot; —e Zone, torrid zone. —pressen, *v.a.*, to hot-press.  
**heissen**, *v.l.a.*, to call, name, order, command, bid. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be called; to mean, signify; das heisst, that is to say. 3. *n. imp.*, es heisst, it is said.  
**heiter**, cheerful, serene, buoyant. —keit, *f.*, cheerfulness.  
**Heiz-apparat**, *m.*, heating apparatus; Warmluft-apparat, hot-air apparatus; —bar, that may be heated, with a fireplace or stove.  
**heizen**, *v.a.*, to heat.

**Heizer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stoker, fireman.  
**Heizung**, *f.*, heating, firing. —svorrichtung, *f.*, heating apparatus; —svorrichtung unter dem Fussboden, hypocaust.  
**Hektograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manifold writer. —ie, *f.*, manifold writing; —ieren, *v.a.*, to hectograph.  
**helfen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to help, assist.  
**Helfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), helper. —shelfer, *m.*, accomplice.  
**Helgen**, *pl.*: slip, stocks; ein Schiff auf die —nehmen, to put a ship on the stocks.  
**Helgoland**, *n.*, Heligoland.  
**Heliotrop**, *n.*, heliotrope.  
**hell**, clear, light, faint; fair; —er Kakao, red cocoa; —blau, light blue; —dunkel, clair-obscur; —farbig, light-coloured.  
**Helleborus**, *m.*, hellebore.  
**Heller**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), farthing; k-n —wert, not worth a penny. —linsen, *pl.*, large lentils.  
**Helling**, *f.* (-en), slip, stocks; das Schiff muss zur Ausbesserung auf die —gebracht werden, the ship will have to go on to the slip to be overhauled.  
**Helm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), helmet; helve; shaft.  
**Hemd**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en), shirt; Damen—, chemise; Vor—, shirt front. —einsatz, *m.*, shirt front; —enknopf, *m.*, shirt button, stud; —enleinwand, *f.*, shirt linen.  
**Helsingör**, *n.*, Elsinore.  
**hemmen**, *v.a.*, to check, hamper, impede, clog; die Fahrt e-s Schiffes —, to deaden a ship's way.  
**Hemm-feder**, *f.*, retaining-spring; —kette, *f.*, trigger- or drag-chain; —nis, *n.*, hindrance, obstacle; —schuh, *m.*, —vorrichtung, *f.*, brake; —ung, *f.*, check, escapement, block.  
**Hengst**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* —), stallion.  
**Henkel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), handle. —flasche, *f.*, bottle with a handle; —korb, *m.*, basket with a handle; —topf, *m.*, pot with a handle.  
**Henna**, *f.*, henna.  
**Henne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hen.  
**her**, hither; since, ago; es ist noch k-e Woche —, dass . . . , it is not a week since . . . ; —sein, to be or come from; hin und —,

to and fro, out(wards) and home(wards); nicht weit —, not worth much; ich bin hinter diesem Geschäft —, I am after this business.

**her-bestellen**, to send for; —fracht, *f.*, inward freight; —gang, *m.*, proceedings, circumstances; —geben, to deliver, give up; —holen, to fetch; weit hergeholt, far-fetched; —kommen, to approach; —kommen, *n.*, custom, origin, extraction; —kömmlich, customary; —kunft, *f.*, origin, descent; —leiten, to lead from, deduce, derive; —leitung, *f.*, derivation; sich —machen über (*acc.*), to set about, fall foul of; —nach, afterwards; —nieder, down; —rechnen, to reckon up, enumerate; —reise, *f.*, journey hither; Hin- und —reise versichern, to insure out and home; —richten, to arrange, fit up; —richtung, *f.*, installation; übel hergerichtet, badly handled; —rücken, to move or draw near; —rühren, to come from, originate, be owing to; —schreiben, to come or date from; —stammen, to come or descend from; —stellen, to establish, restore (to health), repair, make, manufacture; —steller, *m.*, producer; —stellung, *f.*, production; —stellungspreis, *m.*, cost price; —stellungsweise, *f.*, method of production.

**herab**, down. —bringen, —drücken, to depress, cut (down), squeeze, beat or pull down (*prices*); —gehen, to decline, give way; —lassen, to let down, lower, abate; sich —lassen, to condescend; —setzen, to reduce, lower, depreciate; —setzung, *f.*, reduction, lowering; —stimmen, to lower, depress, damp, discourage.

**heran**, on, near, along. —kommen, —nahen, to approach; —rücken, to draw near; —treten, to approach; —wachsen, to grow up.

**herauf**, up(wards). —kommen, to come up.

**heraus**, out. —bekommen, —bringen, —finden, to find out, ascertain; —fordern, to challenge; —gabe, *f.*, delivery, return, publication,

issue; —geben, to deliver up, surrender, issue (*shares*), publish, edit; —geber, *m.*, publisher, editor, issuer; —kommen, to net, ensue; dabei wird nichts —kommen, there is nothing to be made of it; —laufen, to leak; —locken, to elicit; —nehmen, to withdraw; sich —nehmen, to dare, presume; —putzen, to dress up (*goods*); —reissen, to extricate; —rücken, to march out, (mit Geld) to “shell” or “fork out”; —schlagen, Geld aus etw. —schlagen, to make money out of something; sich —stellen, to turn out, prove; —streichen, to extol, praise; —ziehen, to pull out, extract.

**herb**, acid, sour, tart, harsh; ein —er Verlust, a bitter loss. —e, *f.*, acidity, harshness.

**herbei**, hither, near. —führen, to occasion; —schaffen, to procure.

**Herbst**, *m.* (-es), autumn; harvest; vintage. —bedarf, *m.*, demand for the autumn trade, autumn demands; —geschäft, *n.*, autumn trade.

**Herd**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), hearth, fireplace.

**Herde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flock, herd.

**herein**, in. —bemühen, to trouble to come in; —fall, *m.*, bad business, “take in”; —lassen, to let in, admit.

**Hering**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), herring; gesalzener —, pickled or salt herring; frischer or grüner —, white herring; geräucherter —, red or smoked herring, bloater; gedörrter —, kipper(ed) herring. —fang, *m.*, herring fishing; —sgräte, *f.*, herring-bone; —sjäger, *m.*, herring smack; —slake, *f.*, herring pickle; —smilch, *f.*, soft roe of herring; —szeit, *f.*, herring season.

**Hermelin**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ermine.

**Herr**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -en), master, lord, gentleman, Mr., Sir; mein —, Sir; —en Schmidt, Messrs. Schmidt; m-e —en, gentlemen.

**Herren-haus**, *n.*, mansion, House of Lords; —los, out of service; e-e —lose Barke, a derelict bark; —lose Güter, derelicts; —strumpf, *m.*, gent's stocking.

**herr-isch**, imperious; —lich, splendid; —lichkeit, *f.*, splendour;

—schaft, *f.*, dominion, mastery ; —schaftlich, high class.  
**herrschen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rule, govern, prevail ; to be in vogue.  
**Herrscher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ruler, sovereign.  
**herum**, round, about, round about. —bringen, to get or bring round.  
**herunter**, down, off. —bringen, to bring down, lower, reduce ; —handeln, to haggle ; —kommen, to come down, decline, decay ; er ist sehr —gekommen, he has come down in the world ; das Haus ist ganz —gekommen, the firm has gone to smash ; —machen, to blame, scold ; —reißen, to pull down ; —setzen, to reduce, lower, degrade, abate (*prices*).  
**hervor**, forth, out. —bringen, to produce ; —bringung, *f.*, production ; —gehen, to result, arise, follow ; aus diesen Dokumenten geht klar hervor, from these documents it is clear ; —heben, to point out, stress ; —ragen, to project, be prominent ; —ragend, eminent ; —rufen, to call forth, cause, produce ; —stechen, —stehen, to project, stand out, protrude ; —stechend, conspicuous ; —treten, to step forth, come forward ; sich —tun, to distinguish oneself.  
**Herz**, *n.* (-ens, *pl.* -en), heart. —lich, cordial, hearty ; —lichkeit, *f.*, cordiality.  
**Herzog** (-s, *pl.* Herzöge), duke. —tum, *n.*, dukedom, duchy.  
**Hesse**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Hessian. —n, *n.*, Hesse.  
**Hetze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hunt, chase. —n, *v.a.*, to hunt, incite ; —er, *m.*, agitator.  
**Heu**, *n.*, hay ; gepresstes —, compressed hay. —boden, *m.*, hay-loft ; —gabel, *f.*, pitchfork.  
**Heuchelei**, *f.*, hypocrisy.  
**heucheln**, *v.l.a.*, to simulate, feign. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to dissemble, play the hypocrite.  
**Heuchler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hypocrite.  
**Heuer**, *f.*, rent, hire. —n, *v.a.*, to hire, rent, engage ; Matrosen —, to engage or ship a crew ; —geld, *n.*, fare, freightage.  
**heuer**, of or in this year.

**heurig**, of this year.  
**heute**, to-day ; —früh, this morning ; —abend, to-night ; —über acht Tage, this day week.  
**heutig**, to-day's, of to-day ; der Hauptgegenstand m-s —en ist . . ., the main object of the present letter is . . . ; Ihr werthes —es, your favour of to-day's date.  
**heutzutage**, nowadays.  
**Hieb**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), blow, cut.  
**hier**, here, in this place ; Herr N. —, Mr. N. of this city ; Wechsel auf hier, bills on this place. —auf, hereupon ; —durch, hereby, herewith, by the present ; —her, hither ; —nach, after this, according to this ; —nächst, next to this ; —orts, in this place or country ; —sein, *n.*, presence ; Ihr Reisender bei s-m —sein, your traveller when here ; —selbst, here, local ; —über, over here, about this ; —zulande, in this country.  
**hiesig**, of here, of this town or place, local ; auf —em Platze, in this town or quarter ; er besitzt grossen Einfluss —en Orts, he has great influence in our city.  
**Hilfe**, *f.*, help. —leistung, *f.*, helping, assistance.  
**hilf-los**, helpless ; —losigkeit, *f.*, helplessness ; —reich, helpful.  
**Hilfs-arbeiter**, *m.*, helper, assistant ; —bedürftig, needy ; —buch, *n.*, manual ; kaufmännische —bücher, commercial text-books ; —gelder, *n.pl.*, subsidies ; —mittel, *n.*, remedy ; —quelle, *f.*, resource, means ; er hat k-e —quellen übrig, he has nothing to fall back upon.  
**Himbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), raspberry.  
**Himmel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), heaven, sky. —blau, sky-blue ; —sgegend, *f.*, quarter ; die vier —sgegenden, the four chief points of the compass ; —sglobus, *m.*, —skugel, *f.*, celestial globe ; —sstrich, *m.*, climate, zone.  
**hin**, thither, there ; —und her, to and fro ; —und zurück, there and back. —ab, down ; —an, up to ; —blick, *m.*, prospect ; im —blick auf, with regard to ; —bringen, to bring to, to spend ; —deuten auf, to point at, allude to ; —deutung, *f.*, allusion ; —durch, through

(out); —fahrt, *f.*, journey thither; —fallen, to fall down; —fällig, frail, weak, decaying, void; —fälligkeit, *f.*, frailty, weakness; —fort, henceforth; —gabe, *f.*, devotion; —gang, *m.*, decease; —geben, to give away or up, surrender, sacrifice; —gebung, *f.*, resignation, devotion; —gegen, on the contrary; —gehen lassen, to let pass; —geraten, to get to; —halten, to hold out, put off; —länglich, sufficient, adequate; —länglichkeit, *f.*, sufficiency; —lenken, to turn to, direct to; —raffen, to take away; —reichen, to hand over, to suffice; —reichend, ample; —reise, *f.*, outward journey; — und Herreise versichern, to insure out and home; —reißen, to carry away, charm; —scheiden, to die; —scheiden, *n.*, death; —sicht, *f.*, regard, respect; mit —sicht auf, with regard to; —sichtlich (*gen.*), with regard to; —stellen, to place, put down; —über, over, across; —unter, down; —weg, away; sich —wegsetzen über, to disregard, treat with contempt; —weis, *m.*, —weisung, *f.*, hint, direction, reference; —weisen, to point to, refer; —ziehen, to draw to, attract; sich —ziehen, to drag on.

**hinauf**, up. —gehen, to go up, rise; —schrauben, to screw up; Waren im Preis —schrauben, to bid goods up; —treiben, to push, drive, run, force, or work up (*prices*).

**hinaus**, out. —gehen, to walk out, go beyond, exceed; —kommen or —laufen (auf dasselbe), to come to (the same thing); —lotsen: das Schiff wurde zum Hafen —gelotst, the ship was piloted out of the harbour; —schieben, to postpone, defer.

**hinderlich**, hindering, obstructive.

**hindern**, *v.a.*, to hinder, obstruct.

**Hindernis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), hindrance, obstacle.

**hinein**, in(to). —arbeiten: sich in e-e S. —arbeiten, to familiarize oneself with a matter; —stecken, to put in, invest, sink; —ziehen, to involve.

**hintan**: —setzen, —stellen, to place behind, neglect, slight; —setzung,

—stellung, *f.*, slight; mit —setzung, without regard.

**hinten**, behind, aft; — und vorn, fore and aft.

**hinter**, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), after, behind; ich bin — diesem Geschäfte her, I am after this business. —deck, *n.*, poop; nach dem —deck kommen, to come aft; —bliebene, survivors; —gehen, to deceive, impose upon; —gehung, *f.*, deception; —grund, *m.*, background; —her, afterwards; —indien, *n.*, Further India, Indo-China; —lader, *m.*, breech-loader; —lage, *f.*, deposit; —land, *n.*, hinterland; —lassen, to leave behind, to leave word, bequeathe; —lassenschaft, *f.*, inheritance; —lassung, *f.*, leaving behind; ohne —lassung e-s Testamentes sterben, to die intestate; —legen, to deposit, lodge, consign; —leger, *m.*, depositor; —legung, *f.*, deposit; —legungsschein, *m.*, certificate of deposit; —list, *f.*, artifice, fraud; —listig, cunning; —mann, *m.*, subsequent endorser; —pforte, *f.*, back-gate, stern-port; —rad, *n.*, hind wheel; —rücks, from behind, backwards; —schiff, *n.*, stern, steerage; e-e Stürzsee traf das —schiff, the vessel was pooped in a gale; —spiegel, *m.*, stern; —steven, *m.*, stern-post; —teil (e-s Schiffes), *m.*, abaft, stern, afterpart; das Schiff wurde in gerader Richtung vom —teil aus bemerkt, the ship was seen directly astern; —treiben, to frustrate; —treppe, *f.*, back stairs; —wärts, backwards; —ziehung, cheating.

**hinzu**, to, toward, near. —fügen, to add; Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden, cumulative preference stocks and shares; —fügung, *f.*, addition; unter —fügung von, adding; —kommen, to be added to; —rechnen, to add, include, reckon with; —setzen, to add to; —treten, to join in; —tun, to add; —ziehen, to draw into, take into consultation.

**Hiob**, *m.*, Job. —spost, *f.*, bad news.

**Hippe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sickle, bill-hook, scythe.

**Hirn**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), brain. —schädel,

*m.*, —schale, *f.*, skull, cranium; —schlag, *m.*, apoplexy.

**Hirsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), stag. —fell, *n.*, deer or doe-skin; —horn, *n.*, hartshorn; —hornsalz, *n.*, sal volatile, hartshorn; —leder, *n.*, buck leather; —lederne Handschuhe, *pl.*, buff gloves; —talg, *m.*, stag's suet, suet of deer.

**Hirse**, *f.*, millet; indische —, Indian leaf. —brot, *m.*, millet pap; —korn, *n.*, millet grain.

**hissen**, *v.a.*, to hoist.

**Hitze**, *f.*, heat, ardour.

**Hobel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plane. —bank, *f.*, joiner's or planing bench; —eisen, *n.*, plane-iron; —späne, *pl.*, shavings.

**hobeln**, *v.a.*, to plane.

**Hoboe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hautboy, oboe.

**hoch**, high; ausserordentlich —, exorbitant; Papiere stehen —, funds are up; hoher Preis, long price; höhere Gewalt or Macht, force majeure, vis major; hohe (Konserven)dosen, tall tins, talls; auf hoher See, on the high seas; höher bieten, to outbid; höher gehalten werden, to be held for an advance; mit Preisen — hinaus wollen, to ask too much money; — zu stehen kommen, to cost a great deal. —achtbar, highly respectable; —achten, to esteem (highly); —achtung, *f.*, (high) esteem; —achtungsvoll, yours faithfully; —achtungsvoll und ergebenst, yours most respectfully; —ansehnlich, of the highest reputation, most honourable; —bahn, *f.*, elevated or overhead railway; —bunter Mais, high mixed maize; —druck, *m.*, high pressure; —fahrend, high-handed, overbearing; —farbig, high-coloured; —fein, first-rate, "tip-top," superfine; —finanz, *f.*, high finance; —flut, *f.*, spring tide; —geachtet, highly esteemed; —gehen, to run high (of the sea); —gehende See, heavy sea; —gelb, orange-coloured; —geschraubt, exaggerated, immoderate; —haltiges Silber, sterling silver; —heimer (Wein), hock; —land, *n.*, highland; —landsbaumwolle, *f.*, upland cotton; —mastig, high-masted; —modern, latest fashion; —ofen, *m.*, blast

or smelting furnace; —rot, crimson; —schätzen, to esteem; —schätzung, *f.*, esteem; —schule, *f.*, university; —sommer, *m.*, midsummer; —strasse, *f.*, high-road; —trabend, high-flown; —wasser, *n.*, high water, top of the tide, flood(s); —zeit, *f.*, double (*typ.*).

**höchlich**, highly.

**höchst**, highest, most high(ly), extremely; —er Preis, tip-top price; —er Kurs, highest rate. —ens, at the best, at most.

**Hoche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bundle, heap (of sheaves).

**Höcker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knoll, bump; hump; — im Holze, knob in wood.

**Hof**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Höfe), (court-)yard; farm; court. —lieferant, *m.*, purveyor to the Court.

**hoffen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to hope. —tlich, it is to be hoped.

**Hoffnung**, *f.*, hope. —slos, hopeless.

**höflich**, polite, civil. —keit, *f.*, politeness, civility.

**Höhe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), height, altitude, elevation, hill; — der Preise, level of prices; in die — gehen or steigen, to rise; in die — treiben, to force up; auf der —, well posted; auf der — vom Kap . . . , off Cape . . . ; bis zur —, up to, amounting to; je nach — des Betrages, according to the amount.

**Höhergebot**, *n.*, higher bid, out-bidding.

**hohl**, hollow; die See geht —, the sea runs high; —e Heringe, spent herrings. —geschliffen, concave; —glas, *n.*, bottle or round glass, hollow (glass) ware; —mass, *n.*, dry or solid measure, measure of capacity; —meissel, *m.*, gouge; —naht, *f.*, fine seam, —rund, concave; —saum, *m.*, hemstitch; —ware, *f.*, hollow ware; —ziegel, *m.*, gutter or hollow tile.

**Höhlung**, *f.*, cavity.

**Hohn**, *m.* (-es), scorn, mockery.

**höhnisch**, contemptuous.

**Höker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), huckster, hawkster. —ei, *f.*, haggling, hawking; —n, to haggle.

**holen**, *v.a.*, to fetch; — lassen, to send for; in den Hafen —, to lay into (the) port.

**Holland**, *n.*, Holland.

**Holländer**, *m.*, Dutchman; dairy farmer. —*ei*, *f.*, Dutch dairy; —*n*, to grind rags, to stitch loosely or double.

**holländisch**, Dutch; —*e* Auktion, Dutch auction; —*e* Probe, Dutch proof; —*er* Schnaps, Hollands gin; —*e* Waren, haberdashery, small wares.

**Hölle**, *f.*, hell. —*nstein*, *m.*, nitrate of silver, caustic.

**Holunder**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), elder(-tree). —*mark*, *n.*, elder pith; —*mus*, *n.*, elderberry jam.

**Holz**, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* Hölzer & -*arten*, -*e*), wood, timber; — in Stöcken, wood in sticks; — in Stücken, wood in pieces; gemahlene —, ground wood; geraspelt —, chipped wood; unbehauenes —, unsplit timber. —*abfall*, *m.*, waste wood; —*art*, *f.*, species or kind of timber; —*artig*, ligneous; —*asche*, *f.*, wood ashes; —*äther*, *m.*, methylic ether; —*bekleidung*, *f.*, match-boarding; —*bündel*, *n.*, faggot; —*druck*, *m.*, xylographic impression; —*essig*, *m.*, vegetable acid, vinegar from wood; —*fäller*, *m.*, lumberer; —*faser*, *f.*, ligneous fibre, wood-fibre; —*fäule*, *f.*, dry-rot; —*floss*, *n.*, raft of timber logs; —*hauer*, *m.*, lumberer; —*hauerel*, *f.*, lumbering; —*hof*, *m.*, timber yard; —*kohle*, *f.*, charcoal; —*mass*, *n.*, scantling gauge; —*mosaik*, *f.*, marquetry, inlaid wood-work; —*nagel*, *m.*, tree nail; —*papier*, *n.*, wood paper; —*pappe*, *f.*, wood-board, wood pulp in boards; —*pflaster*, *n.*, wood-pavement; —*säure*, *f.*, ligneous acid; —*saures Salz*, pyrolignite; —*schienen*, *pl.*, timber rails; —*schnitzerei*, *f.*, wood-carving; —*schuh*, *m.*, sabot; —*schwelle*, *f.*, timber sleeper; —*teer*, *m.*, vegetable tar; —*teller*, *m.*, platter, wooden tray; —*zeugmasse*, *f.*, wood-pulp.

**holzen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fell wood.

**hölzern**, wooden; awkward.

**Holzung**, *f.*, felling wood; wood.

**Hondurasbalsam**, *m.*, Tolu balsam, balm of Tolu.

**Honig**, *m.* (-*s*), honey; ausgelassener —, liquid or strained honey. —*essig*, *m.*, oxymel; —*klees*, *m.*, honey

stalk, bokhara; —*kuchen*, *m.*, gingerbread; —*scheibe*, *f.*, honeycomb; —*seim*, *m.*, virgin honey.

**Honorant**, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*), acceptor of a bill for another's honour.

**Honorar**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*e*), honorarium, fee.

**Honorat**, *m.* (-*en*, *pl.* -*en*), party for whose account a bill is honoured.

**honorieren**, *v.a.*, to honour, protect, take up, pay; nicht —, to dishonour, disown, refuse payment; honoriert werden, to meet with due protection.

**Honorierung**, *f.*, honouring, acceptance, payment.

**Hopfen**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), hops. —*bau*, *m.*, hop culture; —*bier*, *n.*, hopped beer; —*bitter*, *n.*, lupulite, lupuline; —*darre*, *f.*, oast; —*klees*(*samen*), trefoil; —*öl*, *n.*, oil of hops, Spanish marjoram; —*zucht*, *f.*, hop-growing.

**horchen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to listen.

**hören**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to hear.

**Horn**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* Hörner), horn. —*kamm*, *m.*, horn comb; —*knopf*, *m.*, horn button; —*vieh*, *n.*, horned cattle.

**hörnern**, of horn, horny.

**Hör-rohr**, *n.*, hearing-trumpet; —*vorrichtung*, *f.*, receiver (*teleph.*); —*weite*, *f.*, hearshot, hearing.

**Hosen**, *f.pl.*, trousers. —*stoff*, *m.*, trousering; —*träger*, *pl.*, braces.

**Hotel**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* -*s*), hotel.

**hübsch**, pretty.

**Huf**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*), hoof. —*beschlag*, *m.*, horseshoeing; —*eisen*, *n.*, horseshoe; —*nagel*, *m.*, hobnail; —*schmied*, *m.*, farrier, shoeing-smith.

**Hüfte**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), hip.

**Hügel**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), hill.

**Huhn**, *n.* (-*es*, *pl.* Hühner), fowl.

**Hühner-auge**, *n.*, corn; —*händler*, *m.*, poulterer; —*korb*, *m.*, hen-coop; —*stall*, *m.*, fowl-house.

**Hülle**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), cover, envelope, wrapper; in or die — und Fülle, abundant(ly), plenty of.

**hüllen**, *v.a.*, to cover, wrap, envelope.

**Hülse**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*), husk, pod, shell. —*nfrüchte*, *pl.*, pulse.

**Hummer**, *m.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), lobster.

**Hund**, *m.* (-*es*, *pl.* -*e*), dog. —*soft*, *m.*, scoundrel; —*stage*, *pl.*, dog-days.

**Hunde-arbeit**, *f.*, hard work; —haus, *n.*, —hütte, *f.*, —loch, *n.*, dog-kennel; —kuchen, *m.*, dog-biscuit.

**hundert**, hundred; vom —, per cent. —gradig, centigrade; —fach, —fältig, hundredfold; —weise, by hundreds.

**Hunger**, *m.* (-s), hunger. —snot, *f.*, famine.

**Hut**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Hüte), hat, bonnet. —band, *n.*, hat-band; —filz, *m.*, felt for hats; —form, *f.*, hat-block; —macher, *m.*, hatter; —nadel, *f.*, hat-pin; —schachtel, *f.*, hat-box; —zucker, *m.*, loaf sugar.

**Hut**, *f.*, care, guard; auf der — sein, to be on one's guard.

**hüten**, *v.a.*, to guard, watch; das Bett —, to be confined to one's bed; sich —, to be on one's guard; sich — vor, to beware of.

**Hütte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cottage, hut; forge, smelting-house, foundry.

**Hütten-arbeiter**, *m.*, workman in a foundry; —besitzer, *m.*, iron-master; —industrie, *f.*, iron-foundries; —kunde, *f.*, metallurgy; —meister, *m.*, overseer of a foundry; —werk, *n.*, smelting-works; —wesen, *n.*, metallurgy.

**Hyperoxyd**, *n.* (-s), peroxide.

**Hypothek**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mortgage, letter of hypothecation; back-bond; hypothec (*Scotland*); erste —, first lien on real security; mit —en belastet, encumbered with mortgages; e-e — aufnehmen, to raise money by a mortgage.

**Hypotheken-bank**, *f.*, mortgage bank; —gläubiger, *m.*, mortgagee; —schuldner, mortgagor; —versicherung, *f.*, insurance on securities.

**Hypothekar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mortgagor. —isch, mortgage; —ischer Gläubiger, mortgagee.

**hypothekieren**, *v.a.*, to mortgage.

**Hysantee**, *m.*, Hyson (tea).

**illiquid**, disputed, bad (*debt*).

**imaginär**: —er Gewinn, imaginary profit.

**imitieren**, *v.a.*, to imitate; imitierte indische Shawls, imitation Indian shawls.

**immer**, always. —fort, always, continuously; —hin, no matter, yet.

**immobil**, immovable. —ien, *pl.*, immovables, real estate, dead stock.

**Immobilienvermögen**, *n.*, landed property, dead stock.

**impfen**, *v.a.*, to inoculate, vaccinate.

**imponieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*, *e-m*), to impress a person strongly; —d, imposing.

**Import**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), import, importation. —ieren, *v.a.*, to import; —tabelle, *f.*, import list.

**Importeur**, *m.*, importer.

**imstande**, able.

**Inangriffnahme**, *f.*, start made with a thing.

**Inbegriff**, *m.*, contents, summary; mit —, including.

**inbegriffen**, inclusively; die Kosten —, including charges.

**Inbetriebsetzung**, *f.*, starting (work).

**indess(en)**, however, meanwhile.

**Indien**, *n.*, India; the Indies.

**Indigo**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), indigo; gefeuerter —, copper indigo; roter —, cudbear; — rein im Bruch, indigo breaking clean. —blau, indigo blue.

**indirekt**, indirect.

**indisch**, Indian, Hindoo; —e Tratten, Council drafts; —e Schatzscheine, enfaced paper, Council drafts. —rot, *n.*, Indian red.

**Indossament**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), endorsement; ausgestrichenes —, endorsement struck out; ausgefülltes —, endorsement in full.

**Indossant**, —ent (-en, *pl.* -en), *m.*, endorser; —at(ar), *m.*, endorsee; —ieren, *v.a.*, to endorse.

**Industrie**, *f.*, industry. —papiere, *pl.*, industrial shares; —staat, *m.*, manufacturing country.

**industriell**, industrial.

**Industrielle(r)**, *m.*, manufacturer.

**inexigible**, irrecoverable (*of debts*).

**infam**, infamous.

**Influenza**, *f.*, influenza.

**infolge**, *prep.* (*gen.*), in consequence of; — von, in compliance with.

**informieren**, *v.a.*, to inform; sich über etw. —, to make inquiries about something.

**Ingangsetzung**, *f.*, starting (*of a machine*).

**Ingenieur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), engineer. —fach, *n.*, —kunst, *f.*, engineering; —wesen, *n.*, engineering.

**Ingwer**, *m.*, ginger. —bier, *n.*, ginger-beer; —brot, *n.*, gingerbread; —wein, *m.*, ginger wine.

**Inhaber**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), owner, proprietor, holder, bearer; Anweisung auf den —, to bearer; zahlbar auf den —, payable to bearer; — ausländischer Obligationen, foreign bond-holder; — e-s Patents, patentee; — e-s Wechsels, holder of a bill, payee. —obligation, *f.*, —papier, *n.*, bond payable to bearer; —scheck, *m.*, cheque to bearer; —wertpapiere, securities to bearer.

**Inhalt**, *m.*, contents, tenor, purport; Zustand des — unbekannt, condition of contents unknown. —s-angabe, *f.*, docket, declaration or table of contents; —sverzeichnis, *n.*, contents, index.

**inhibieren**, *v.a.*, to stay (e-n Prozess, proceedings).

**Initiative**, *f.*, initiative; die — ergreifen, to take the initiative or lead.

**Inkasso**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s or Inkassi), encashment, recovering; das — besorgen, to get cashed, procure payment; zum — senden, to send for collection. —geschäft, *n.*, collection business; —provision, *f.*, commission for encashing; —spesen, *pl.*, expenses of collection.

**inklusive**, inclusive(ly); — Dividende, cum dividend; — Ziehung, cum drawing.

**inkonform**, not agreeing, discrepant.

**inkonsequent**, inconsistent.

**Inkonsequenz**, *f.*, inconsistency.

**Inkrafttreten**, *n.*, entry into force; das — des verschärften U-Bootkrieges, the beginning of the sharpened submarine warfare.

**Inland**, *n.*, inland, up country; Wechsel aufs —, inland bill.

**inländisch**, inland, home-made, native; —er Handel, home trade; für den —en Bedarf, for home consumption; —er Wechsel, inland bill.

**inliegend**, enclosed, herewith.

**inne**, within. —haben, *v.a.*, to possess, hold, occupy, know; —halten, *v.n.*, to stop, pause, leave off.

**innen**, inside, within. —zündler, *m.*, internal fuse.

**inner**, interior, internal, inward; —er

Wert, intrinsic value; Ministerium des —, Home Office. —halb, *prep.* (*gen.*), within, inside; —lich, internal, interior; —st, inmost.

**innig**, intimate, hearty. —keit, *f.*, heartiness, intimacy.

**Innung**, *f.*, corporation, guild.

**Insasse**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), inmate, inhabitant.

**Insatz** (-es, *pl.* Insätze), mortgage (*Frankfurt a. M.*).

**Inschrift**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), inscription.

**Inschutznahme**, *f.*, protection.

**Insekt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en), insect. —enpulver, *n.*, insect powder.

**Insel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), island. —gebiet, *n.*, —meer, *n.*, archipelago.

**Inserat**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), advertisement. —engebühren, *pl.*, cost of advertising.

**Inserent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), advertiser.

**inserieren**, *v.a.*, to insert an advertisement; e-e Vakanz — lassen, to advertise a vacancy.

**Insertion**, *f.*, advertisement. —gebühren, *pl.*, advertising charges.

**Inskription**, *f.*, bond without coupons.

**insofern**, as far as.

**insolvent**, insolvent; die Herren N. & Co. stehen als — angezeigt, Messrs. N. & Co. are gazetted as bankrupt.

**Insolvenz**, *f.*, insolvency.

**Inspektor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), inspector, surveyor.

**Inspizient**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), searcher.

**inspizieren**, *v.a.*, to inspect, survey.

**instand**: — setzen, to enable, to repair.

**inständig**, instant, urgent, earnest; ich bitte Sie —st, I most urgently beg you.

**Instanz**, *f.*, instance, court of justice; in zweiter — freigesprochen, acquitted on second appeal; letzte —, last resort.

**Instinkt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), instinct. —artig, —mässig, instinctive.

**Institut**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), institute; college.

**instradieren**, *v.a.*, to dispatch (by a stated route):

**instruieren**, *v.a.*, to instruct.

**Instruktion**, *f.*, instruction; zu Ihrer —, for your guidance; bis auf weitere —en, till further orders.

**Instrument**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), instrument, document.



**Insulaner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), islander.  
**intensiv**, intensive; — *e* Landwirtschaf, high farming.  
**interessant**, interesting.  
**Interesse**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -n), interest, use-money; in Ihrem eignen —, in your own interest.  
**Interessent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), party concerned; — dafür, intending purchaser.  
**interessieren**, *v.a.*, to interest; interessiert, concerned, involved.  
**Interim**, *n.*, interim, meantime.  
**interimistisch**, provisional; — *er* Direktor, ad interim manager.  
**Interims-aktie**, *f.*, interim share, scrip; — anleheschein, *m.*, scrip; —konto, *n.*, suspense account; —quittung, *f.*, provisional receipt; —schein, *m.*, interim receipt or certificate, scrip, certificate of share not fully paid; —wechsel, *m.*, interim bill of exchange.  
**Intervenant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), acceptor *supra protest*, party paying for the honour of another.  
**intervenieren**, *v.n.*, to intervene, interfere; to accept or pay for the drawer or for any of the endorsers.  
**Intervention**, *f.*, payment or acceptance *supra protest*; Zahlung per —, payment *supra protest*. —sannahme, *f.*, provisional acceptance.  
**Inventar(ium)**, *n.*, inventory (of a ship); fixtures (of a shop, etc.); ein — ausarbeiten, to draw up an inventory.  
**inventieren**, *v.a.*, to inventory, schedule.  
**Inventur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), inventory, stock-taking; — machen, to take stock.  
**inzwischen**, meanwhile.  
**Ipekakuanhawurzel**, *f.*, ipecacuanha.  
**irden**, earthen; —es Geschirr, crockery, earthenware.  
**Irland**, *n.*, Ireland.  
**Irländer**, *m.*, Irishman.  
**irre**, astray, on the wrong tack, wandering. —fahren, —gehen, to lose one's way; —führen, —leiten, to mislead; —machen, to bewilder; an etw. —werden, not to know what to make of something.  
**irren**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to err, make a mistake.  
**irrig**, erroneous, mistaken.

**Irrtum**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Irrtümer), error; im —, in error; — vorbehalten, errors excepted.  
**Island**, *n.*, Iceland.  
**Isländer**, *m.*, Icelander.  
**Isulator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), insulator.  
**isolieren**, *v.a.*, to isolate, insulate.  
**Italien**, *n.*, Italy. —*er*, *m.*, Italian; —isch, Italian.  
**Jacht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), yacht.  
**Jacke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jacket.  
**Jackstag**, *m.*, jack stay.  
**Jacquardmaschine**, *f.*, Jacquard loom.  
**Jagd**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), chase, hunt(ing). —flinte, *f.*, shooting gun, fowling-piece; —horn, *n.*, hunting horn, bugle; —tasche, *f.*, game-bag.  
**jagen**, *v.a.*, to hunt, chase.  
**Jahr**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), year. —aus, —ein, all the year round; dieses —es, of this year; laufendes —, current year. —buch, *n.*, year-book; —gang, *m.*, annual set, vintage; —geld, *n.*, pension; —hundert, *n.*, century; —markt, *m.*, annual fair; —weis(e), by the year.  
**Jahres-abonnement**, *n.*, annual subscription; —abschluss, *m.*, —bilanz, *f.*, annual balance; —ertrag, *m.*, annual yield; —feier, *f.*, anniversary; —gebühr, *f.*, annuity (*patents*); —rate, *f.*, annual instalment; —rente, *f.*, annuity; —tag, *m.*, anniversary; —wechsel, *m.*, —wende, *f.*, turn of the year, new year; mit den besten Glückwünschen zum —wechsel, wishing you the compliments of the season; —zeit, *f.*, season.  
**jähr-en**: sich —, to be a year (since); —ig, a year old, lasting a year, a year ago; —lich, yearly, annual; —ling, *m.*, yearling.  
**Jäh-zorn**, *m.*, sudden anger; —zornig, passionate, irritable.  
**Jakob**, James.  
**Jakonett**, *n.*, jac(c)onet, nainsook.  
**Jalappa**, *f.*, jalap.  
**Jalousie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Venetian blind.  
**Jamaika**, *n.*, Jamaica.  
**Jammer**, *m.*, lamentation, misery. —n, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to lament. 2. *a.* & *imp.*, to (move to) pity; —schade, *m.*, great pity.  
**jämmerlich**, miserable, pitiable.  
**Jänner** = Januar.  
**Januar**, *m.*, January.

**Japan**, *n.*, Japan. —er, *m.*, Japanese; —ieren, *v.a.*, to japan; —isch, Japanese, japanned.  
**Jaspis**, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), jasper.  
**je**, ever, at any time; — nachdem, according as; — eher, desto lieber, the sooner the better; — zwei, two at a time, in pairs; — weilig, actual, momentary; zum — weiligen Tageskurs, at the present day's rate.  
**jedenfalls**, at all events.  
**jeder**, **jede**, **jedes**, each, every.  
**jedermann**, everybody.  
**jederzeit**, always, at all times.  
**jedesmal**, each or every time; — wenn, whenever.  
**jedoch**, however, but.  
**jemals**, ever.  
**jemand**, anybody, somebody; — anders, somebody else.  
**jener**, **jene**, **jenes**, that one, the former.  
**jenseits**, *prep.* (*gen.*), on the other side, beyond.  
**Jett**, *n.*, jet.  
**jetzt**, now; von — an, henceforth. —ig, present; —zeit, *f.*, present (time).  
**Jod**, *n.*, iodine. —id, *n.*, iodide.  
**Johannis-beere**, *f.*, currant; —beerwein, *m.* (red) currant wine; —brot, *n.*, carob-bean; —wurm, *m.*, glow-worm.  
**Jolle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jolly-boat, wherry.  
**Joppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shooting-jacket.  
**Journal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), journal, diary, day book; ins — eintragen, to journalize. —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), journalist.  
**Jubel**, *m.*, jubilation. —feier, *f.*, —fest, *n.*, jubilee.  
**Jubiläum**, *n.*, jubilee.  
**Juchten**, *m.*, Russia(n) leather, Muscovy hides. —leder, *n.*, Russia leather.  
**Jude**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Jew.  
**Juden-pech**, *n.*, asphalt; —schaft, *f.*, Jews; —tum, *n.*, Judaism.  
**Jugend**, *f.*, youth. —lich, youthful; —schriften, *pl.*, books for the young.  
**Julap**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), julep.  
**Juli**, *m.*, July.  
**jung**, young; —e Erbsen, green peas; —er Wein, new wine; —es Bier, fresh ale; mit Bezugsrecht auf —e Aktien, cum new.  
**Junge**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), lad, boy.

**jünger**, younger, junior.  
**Jungfer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), virgin, maid. —pergament, *n.*, vellum.  
**Jüngling**, *m.*, youth.  
**jüngst**, youngest, last; mein —es bestätigend, confirming my last.  
**Juni**, *m.*, June.  
**Junior**, *m.*, junior clerk.  
**Junker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), young nobleman, squire. —tum, *n.*, landed gentry.  
**Jurisprudenz**, *f.*, jurisprudence, law.  
**Jurist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), jurist; law-student.  
**just**, just; just now. —ieren, *v.a.*, to adjust, gauge, space.  
**Justiz**, *f.*, justice. —rat, *m.*, counsellor of justice, King's Counsel.  
**Jute**, *f.*, jute.  
**Jutte**, *f.*, davit.  
**Juwel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -en), jewel. —enhandel, *m.*, jeweller's trade; —enkästchen, *n.*, jewel-case; —ier, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), jeweller.  
**Kabel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cable. —auszahlung, *f.*, cable-transfer; —depe-sche, *f.*, cable(gram); —garn, *n.*, rope-yarn; —gat, *n.*, cable-stage; —kette, *f.*, chain cable; —n, *v.n.*, to cable; —tau, *n.*, cable(-hawser).  
**Kabeljau**, *m.*, cod-fish. —lebertran, *m.*, cod-liver oil.  
**Kabinett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cabinet, small room.  
**Kabuse**, *f.* (-n), ca(m)boose; cook-room in a ship.  
**Kachel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Dutch or glazed tile. —ofen, *m.*, stove of Dutch tiles, porcelain stove.  
**Kadmium**, *n.*, cadmium.  
**Käfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), beetle.  
**Kaff**, *n.* (-s), chaff.  
**Kaffee**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), coffee; — in Kirschen, coffee in pulp; blanker —, bright coffee; blasser —, pale coffee; farbiger —, coloured coffee; fein mittel —, fine middling coffee; gebrannt —, roasted coffee; gemahlener —, ground coffee; — zum Rösten geeignet, roasting coffee; reinschmeckender —, pure tasted coffee; stückiger —, broken coffee. —baum, *m.*, coffee-tree or shrub; —bohne, *f.*, coffee bean or berry; —bohnen, coffee in berries; —brenner, *m.*, coffee-roaster; —bruch, *m.*,

- broken coffee; —fegsel, *pl.*, coffee-sweepings; —geschirr, *n.*, coffee-service; —hülsen, *pl.*, coffee-husks; —kanne, *f.*, coffee-pot; —mühle, *f.*, coffee-mill; —pflanzung, —plantage, *f.*, coffee plantation; —surrogat, *n.*, coffee substitute (= Ersatzkaffee); —trommel, *f.*, coffee roaster.
- Käfig**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cage.
- kahl**, bald, bare; —e Felle, bare-placed or staggy skins. —köpfig, bald-headed.
- Kahm**, *m.* (-es), mould. —ig, mouldy, stale, ropy; —ig werden, to mould, get mouldy, (*of wine*) get ropy.
- Kahn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kähne), boat, skiff, wherry, lighter; flacher —, flat-bottomed boat. —fähre, *f.*, ferry by rowing-boat; —fracht, *f.*, lighterage; —frei, free (*ex or into*) ship; —führer, *m.*, boat or barge-man; —geld, *n.*, fare, ferriage, lighterage; —ladung, *f.*, barge-load; —lager, *n.*, boat-store; —risiko, *n.*, risk of craft, lighter-risk; —(risiko)versicherung, *f.*, insurance of lighter-risk.
- Kai**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), quay, wharf; *ex* — kaufen, to buy *ex* quay. —arbeiter, *m.*, wharfinger; —gebühr, *f.*, —(lager)geld, *n.*, quay dues, wharfage; —meister, *m.*, wharfinger; —schein, *m.*, dock-warrant.
- Kaiser**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), emperor. —blau, *n.*, smalt; —gelb, *n.*, mineral yellow; —lich, Imperial; —mantel, *m.*, ulster; —schrift, *f.*, great primer (*typ.*).
- Kajüte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cabin, berth; erste —, chief cabin; zweite —, fore cabin. —nkompass, *m.*, hanging compass; —npassagier, *m.*, cabin-passenger.
- Kakao**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cocoa; dunkler —, black cocoa; gerotteter —, fermented cocoa; heller, roter —, red cocoa. —bohne, *f.*, cocoa or chocolate bean, chocolate nut; —bruch, *m.*, broken cocoa; —butter, *f.*, cocoa butter; —masse, *f.*, cocoa-paste; —pulver, *n.*, powder of cocoa.
- Kakkaschale**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), Kakka shell.
- alander**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), calender(*ing* machine). —n, *v.a.*, to calender.
- Kalb**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kälber), calf. —fell, *n.*, calf's skin; —fleisch, *n.*, veal; —leder, *n.*, calf(-leather); —lederband, *n.*, calf-binding.
- Kalbs-braten**, *m.*, roast veal; —därme, *pl.*, calf-guts; —karbonade, *f.*, —kotelett, *n.*, veal cutlet; —keule, *f.*, leg of veal; —lab, *n.*, rennet.
- Kalender**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), calendar, almanac.
- Kalesche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), calash, low carriage.
- Kalfat-docke**, *f.*, graving dock; —erer, *m.*, caulker; —ern, *v.a.*, to caulk; —erung, *f.*, caulking.
- Kali**, *n.* (-s), potash, potassium; chlorsaures —, chlorate of potash; chromsaures —, chromate of potash; zweifach chromsaures —, bichromate of potash; zweifach kohlsaures —, bicarbonate of potash. —blau, *n.*, prussiate of lime; —lauge, *f.*, caustic lye.
- Kaliber**, *n.* (-s), calibre, quality.
- Kaliko**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), calico. —band, *m.*, cloth boards.
- Kalk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chalk, lime; —löschen, to slake lime; zu —brennen, to calcinate; gebrannter —, quick-lime; gelöschter —, slac(k)ed lime; phosphorsaurer —, phosphate of lime; ungebrannter —, limestone; ungelöschter —, quicklime. —brenner, *m.*, lime-burner; —(brenn)ofen, *m.*, lime-kiln; —erde, *f.*, calcareous earth, lime; —artig, —haltig, —ig, calcareous; —stein, *m.*, limestone; —(stein)bruch, *m.*, limestone quarry.
- Kalkül**, *n.* (-s), calculation.
- Kalkulation**, *f.*, calculation. —spreis, *m.*, calculation price.
- kalkulieren**, *v.a.*, to calculate; sich pr. Ztr. —, to come to . . . a cwt.
- kalt**, cold; —erblasenes Eisen, *n.*, cold blast iron; —pressen, to cold-press. —schmied, *m.*, brazier, tinman.
- Kälte**, *f.*, cold. —erzeuger, *m.*, freezing apparatus; —mischung, *f.*, freezing mixture.
- Kambio**, *m.*, exchange.
- kambieren**, *v.n.*, to do exchange business.
- Kambist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), cambist, money-changer.

- Kambrik**, *m.*, cambric, muslin.
- Kamee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cameo.
- Kamel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), camel. —garn, *n.*, mohair; —haar, *n.*, camel hair; —wolle, *f.*, mohair; —ziege, *f.*, Angora goat; —ziegengarn, —ziegenhaar, *n.*, Angora or mohair yarn.
- Kamelott**, *m.* (-s), camlet; mohair.
- Kamerad**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), comrade. —schaft, *f.*, fellowship.
- Kameralist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), financier.
- Kamerun**, *n.*, the Cameroons.
- Kamille**, *f.*, camomile. —nöl, *n.*, camomile oil.
- Kamin**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chimney, fireplace, fireside. —geräte, *pl.*, fire-irons; —gitter, *n.*, fender; —sims, *m.*, mantelpiece; —teppich, *m.*, —vorlage, *f.*, hearthrug; —vorsatzer, *m.*, fireguard, fender.
- Kamisol**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), waistcoat, jacket, doublet.
- Kamm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kämme), comb; crest, ridge. —garn, *n.*, worsted yarn, combed (wool-yarn); —garnspinnerei, *f.*, yarn-spinning mill; —garnstoff, *m.*, combed stuff; —holz, *n.*, camwood; —macher, *m.*, comb-maker; —maschine, *f.*, combing machine; —rad, *n.*, cog wheel; —setzer, *m.*, carder; —wolle, *f.*, long or combing or worsted or carded wool; —wollengarn, *n.*, worsted yarn.
- kämmen**, *v.a.*, to comb; gekämmte Wolle, combed wool.
- Kammer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), room, chamber. —gericht, *n.*, Court of first instance in Berlin; —gut, *n.*, Crown land; —rat, *m.*, councillor of finances; —tuch, *n.*, cambric, fine lawn.
- Kampescheholz**, *n.*, logwood, Campeachy wood.
- Kampf**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Kämpfe), fight, struggle. —zoll, *m.*, duty imposed for political purposes, protectional duty.
- kämpfen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fight.
- Kampfer**, *m.* (-s), camphor. —öl, *n.*, camphorated oil; —spiritus, *m.*, spirits of camphor.
- Kamphin**, *n.*, camphene.
- Kanada**, *n.*, Canada. —balsam, *m.*, Canada balsam.
- Kanadier**, *m.*, Canadian.
- Kanal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Kanäle), canal, channel; pipe, drain, sewer; British Channel. —abgabe, *f.*, canal toll; —schleuse, *f.*, canal lock; —zoll, *m.*, canal dues.
- Kanapee**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), sofa, settee.
- Kanariensame**, *m.*, canary seed; —sekt, *m.*, canary (wine); —vogel, *m.*, canary; —vogelfutter, *n.*, canary seed.
- Kanarische Inseln**, *f.pl.*, Canary Islands, the Canaries.
- Kanaster**, *m.*, canaster tobacco.
- Kandidat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), candidate, applicant.
- kandieren**, *v.a.*, to candy; kandiertes Obst, candied fruit; kandierter Zucker, sugar candy.
- Kandis**, *m.*, —zucker, *m.*, sugar candy.
- Kanel**, *m.*, cinnamon.
- Kanevas**, *m.*, canvas.
- Kaninchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), rabbit, coney. —fell, *n.*, rabbit-skin.
- Kanister**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), canister.
- Kanne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), can, jug, pot.
- kannelieren**, *v.a.*, to channel, flute.
- Kannelkohle**, *f.*, cannel coal.
- Kanone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cannon, gun. —nstiefel, *pl.*, jack-boots.
- Kant-beitel**, *m.*, cant-chisel; —fass, *n.*, ullage cask; —feile, *f.*, three-square file; —holz, *n.*, canted timber.
- Kante**, *f.*, edge, corner, list, selvage; scharfe —, feather-edge.
- kanten**, *v.a.*, to furnish with edges; to turn on edge, tilt; to square (*stone*); nicht —! this side up!
- kantig**, angular, cornered, edged.
- Kanton**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), canton.
- Kanzlei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), chancery, Government office. —format, *n.*, foolscap; —gericht, *n.*, Court of Chancery; —papier, *n.*, foolscap; —schrift, *f.*, engrossing.
- Kanz-ler**, *m.*, chancellor; —list, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Chancery clerk.
- Kaolin**, *n.*, kaolin.
- Kap**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cape; —der guten Hoffnung, Cape of Good Hope. —kolonie, *f.*, —land, *n.*, Cape Colony; —stadt, *f.*, Cape Town.
- Kapaun**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), capon.
- Kaper**, *l.m.* (-s, *pl.* —), privateer. —brief, *m.*, (letters of) marque; —ei, *f.*, privateering; —schiff, *n.*, privateer; —ung, *f.*, capture;

Versicherung gegen —ung, insurance against risk of capture. 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n), caper.

**Kapital**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), capital, principal, funds, stock; — und Zinsen, principal and interest; eingeschossenes —, capital deposited; eisernes —, capital invested or sunk; festes —, stehendes —, fixed capital; imaginäres —, floating capital; totes —, dead capital; umlaufendes —, circulating capital; Umsatz von —ien, stock operations. —anlage, *f.*, investment; —isieren, *v.a.*, to capitalize, convert into capital; —isierung, *f.*, capitalization; —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), capitalist; —konto, *n.*, capital account; —kräftig, well provided with capital; —rechnung, *f.*, stock account; —seinschuss, *m.*, capital deposited or paid in; —zins, *m.*, interest.

**Kapitän**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), captain; master; Deklaration des —s, captain's entry; Protest des —s, captain's protest.

**Kapitel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), chapter.

**Kappe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cap, hood; die Ballen sind an den —n gezeichnet, the bales are marked on the caps. **kappen**, *v.a.*, to cut away (*the mast*); to lop, top (*trees*); to capon.

**Kapsel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), capsule, box, case.

**Kapuze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hood.

**Karabiner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carbine.

**Karaffe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), carafe, decanter; in der Form gegossene —, moulded decanter; geschliffene Krystall—, cut crystal decanter.

**Karamel**, *m.*, caramel.

**Karat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), carat.

**karätig**: achtzehn—, 18 carat; achtzehn—es Gold, gold 18 carats fine.

**Karawane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caravan.

**Karbolsäure**, *f.*, carbolic acid.

**Karbon**, *n.*, carbon. —ade, *f.*, chop, cutlet; —at, *n.*, carbonate; —papier, *n.*, carbon paper.

**Kardätsche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card; currycomb. —n, *v.a.*, to card (*wool*); to curry.

**Karde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card, carding instrument. —n, *v.a.*, to card, comb wool; —ndistel, *f.*, teasle.

**Karenz**, *f.*, time during which an employee is pledged not to enter

the service of another. —vertrag, *m.*, agreement that employee will not open business on own account or enter service of another. —zeit, *f.* = Karenz.

**karg**, niggardly, stingy, poor, scarce, scanty. —heit, *f.*, stinginess, scantiness.

**kariert**, checked, chequered; — Ware, checks; gross—e Zeuge, large checks.

**Karmesin**, *n.*, kermes.

**karmesin**, crimson.

**Karmin**, *m.*, carmine.

**Kärnten**, *n.*, Carinthia.

**Karo**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), square; diamond(s) (*cards*).

**Karosse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coach.

**Karpathen**, *f.pl.*, Carpathian mountains.

**Karpfen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carp.

**Karre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wheelbarrow, cart.

**Karree**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), square.

**karren**, *v.a.*, to cart.

**Karren**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cart, car, dray.

**Karriere**, *f.*, gallop; career.

**Kärner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), carter, drayman.

**Kartätsche**, *f.*, case shot.

**Karte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card, chart, map, ticket; aufgezogene —, mounted map; — zum Aufrollen, ribbon-map.

**Kartell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ring, trust, syndicate. —ierung, *f.*, forming of trusts.

**Karten-brief**, *m.*, letter-card; —netz, *n.*, canvas; —papier, *n.*, cardboard; —presse, *f.*, card-press; —spiel, *n.*, card-playing, pack of cards; —täschchen, *n.*, card-case; —zeichner, *m.*, designer of maps or charts, cartographer.

**Kartoffel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), potato. —branntwein, *m.*, potato brandy, spirit(s) of potatoes; —brei, *m.*, mashed potatoes; —fabrikat, *n.*, dextrine; —krankheit, *f.*, potato disease; —mehl, *n.*, potato flour; —sirup, *m.*, glucose; —sprit, *m.*, spirit(s) of potatoes; —stärke, *f.*, potato starch; —zucker, *m.*, grape sugar.

**Karton**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), fine pasteboard, cartoon, cardboard (box); boards (*bookbinding*).

**Kartonage**, *f.*, boarding.

**kartonieren**, *v.a.*, to put in boards; kartonierte Bücher, books in boards.

**Kartusche**, *f.* (-n), gun-cartridge.

**Kartuschpapier**, *n.*, cartridge-paper.

**Kaschmir**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cashmere; baumwollener —, cashmere nankeen; doppelt gewalkter —, double milled cashmere. —wolle, *f.*, cashmere wool.

**Käse**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cheese; Chester—, Cheshire cheese; Edamer—, round Edam cheese; holländischer —, Dutch cheese; Rahm—, cream cheese; Schweizer—, Gruyère; Süsmilch—, new milk cheese. —glocke, *f.*, cheese-plate cover; —händler, *m.*, cheesemonger; —kuchen, *m.*, cheese-cake; —maden, *pl.*, skippers; —quark, *m.*, cheese-curd; —stecher, *m.*, cheese-taster; —stoff, *m.*, casein(e).

**Kasematte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), casemate.

**Kasimir**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), kersey, kerseymere, cassimere.

**Kaskarilla**, *f.*, cascarrilla.

**Kasko**, *m. & n.* (-s), body of a ship; hull; hulk; auf —, on hull and outfittings. —versicherung, *f.*, insurance on hull and appurtenances.

**Kaspisches Meer**, Caspian Sea.

**Kassa**, *f.* = Kasse.

**Kassation**, *f.*, cassation, cancelling. —sgericht, *n.*, Court of Cassation; —sgesuch, *n.*, appeal.

**Kasse**, *f.*, cash, ready money; cashier's office, ticket or booking office; kleine —, petty cash; gegen or per —, for cash; —bei Ablieferung, cash on delivery; —bei Empfang, cash on receipt or collect on delivery (= Nachnahme); —(auf)machen, to make up the cash (-accounts); —führen, to keep the cash; bei —sein, to be flush of money; schlecht or nicht bei —sein, to be short of money.

**Kassen-(or Kassa-)abschluss**, *m.*, cash balance, closing cash account; —anweisung, *f.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill; —beamte(r), *m.*, cashier; —beleg, *m.*, cash voucher; —bestand, *m.*, cash balance, cash in hand, means at one's disposal; —bilanz, *f.*, balance in cash; die —bilanz ziehen, to balance the

cash; —billet, *n.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill; —bote, *m.*, bank messenger; —buch, *n.*, cash book; kleines —buch, petty cash book; —defekt, *m.*, —defizit, *n.*, deficiency; —führer, *m.*, cashier; —gehilfe, *m.*, assistant cashier, teller; —geschäft, *n.*, cash transaction, "for money"; —kladde, *f.*, rough cash book, cash diary; —konto, *n.*, cash account; —schein, *m.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill; —saldo, *m.*, cash balance; —schrank, *m.*, safe; feuerfester —schrank, iron safe; —stelle, *f.*, cash department; —verwalter, *m.*, treasurer; —vorschuss, *m.*, cash advance.

**Kasserolle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stew-pan.

**Kassette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cash- or deed-box; dark-slide.

**Kassia**, *f.*, cassia; —bruch, *m.*, broken cassia. —rinde, *f.*, cassia bark; —röhre, *f.*, cassia quill or stick.

**Kassier** = Kassierer.

**kassieren**, *v.a.*, to cancel, annul, quash, dismiss, cash, collect; Marken —, to deface stamps.

**Kassierer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cashier, teller, purser.

**Kassierung**, *f.*, cassation.

**Kassonade**, *f.*, cask-sugar, moist sugar.

**Kastanie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chestnut; essbare —, sweet chestnut. —holz, *n.*, chestnut wood.

**Kaspisch**: —es Meer, Caspian Sea.

**Kästchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small box, casket.

**Kasten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), case, box, chest, caisson.

**Kastor**, *m.* (-s), castor, beaver.

**Katalog**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), catalogue; in den —eintragen, to catalogue, list. —isieren, *v.a.*, to catalogue.

**Katalonien**, *n.*, Catalonia.

**Katalonier**, *m.*, Catalan.

**Katastroph**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), catastrophe. **Katechu**, *n.*, cutch, catechu, Japan earth, terra japonica. —gerbsäure, *f.*, tannin of catechu.

**Kategorie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), category.

**Katharine**, Catherine. —npflume, *f.*, French plum.

**Kat(t)**, *n.*, **Kate**, *f.*, —schiff, *n.*, cat-ship. Katenlieferung, *f.*, delivery by cat-boat(s).

**Kattun**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), calico, cotton cloth, chintz; bunter —, fancy calico, cotton print; (feiner) indischer —, Indian calico or chintz; geblümt —, figured cotton; gedruckter —, printed cotton, common prints; gepresster —, embossed cotton cloth; roher —, plain calico. —batist, *m.*, imitation cambric; —drucker, *m.*, calico printer; —druckerei, *f.*, calico printing; —fabrik, *f.*, calico factory; —papier, *n.*, chintz paper; —waren, *pl.*, calico goods; —weberei, *f.*, calico factory.

**Katze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cat; die — im Sack kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke.

**Kauf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Käufe), buying, purchase, bargain; in den —, into the bargain; — ist —, a bargain is a bargain; — und Verkauf, bargain and sale, "put and call"; e-n — abschliessen, to strike a bargain; fixer —, firm purchase; bedingter —, conditional purchase; — mit Vorbehalt, *m.*, qualified purchase; — per Kontant, — Zug um Zug, Bar—, cash payment; zu —, for sale; zum — anbieten, to offer for sale; — auf Besicht, — bei Sicht, purchase on view; — auf Lieferung, — auf Zeit, purchase for future delivery, time-bargain; — auf Ziel, — auf Kredit, purchase on credit, bargain on term. — anbieten, *n.*, offer (to purchase); — anschlag, *m.*, estimate; —brief, *m.*, purchase-deed, bill of sale; —buch, *n.*, bought book; —fahrer, *m.*, —fahrteischiff, *n.*, merchantman; —fahrteischiffahrtsvertrag, *m.*, Merchant Shipping Act; —geld, *n.*, earnest-money; —haus, *n.*, firm, warehouse; —kontrakt, *m.*, bill of sale; —kraft, *f.*, purchasing power; —kräftig, able to buy; —laden, *m.*, shop, store; —leute, *pl.*, merchants; —liebhaber, *m.*, person inclined to buy, intending buyer, bidder; —lust, *f.*, demand, inquiry; es herrscht grosse —lust, there is great animation among buyers; —lustig sein, to be (an) eager (buyer); —lustige(r), intending buyer, bidder; —mann, *m.*, merchant, tradesman; —mannschaft,

*f.*, whole body of merchants; —mannsdeutsch, *n.*, commercial German; —mannsgut, *n.*, merchandize; —mannswechsel, *m.*, trade bill; —männisch, commercial, mercantile; —muster, *n.*, buying sample; —(s)option, *f.*, call, option of "calling"; —s- und Verkaufsoption, option to put and call; —ordre, *f.*, indent; —nota, *f.*, bought note; —preis, *m.*, prime cost; —probe, *f.*, buying sample; —recht: nach Probe —(ge)recht, up to sample; —schilling, *m.*, earnest (money); —vertrag, *m.*, contract of purchase; —weise, by purchase; —wert, *m.*, buying or market value; —zettel, *m.*, note of purchase; —zink, *n.*, raw zinc.

**kaufen**, *v.a.*, to buy, purchase; auf dem Halm —, to buy green corn; auf dem Stock —, to buy green grapes; auf Kredit —, to buy on trust.

**Käufer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), buyer, bidder, vendee, taker; um — heranzuholen, to be disposed of at a bargain; willige — finden, to meet with ready purchasers.

**käuflich**, merchantable, saleable; by way of purchase; — erwerben, to acquire by purchase; — übernehmen, to purchase.

**Kaukasier**, **kaukasisch**, Caucasian.

**Kaukasus**, *m.*, Caucasus.

**kaum**, scarcely, hardly.

**Kauri**, *m.*, cowry. —harz, *n.*, cowry gum.

**kaustisch**, caustic.

**Kautabak**, *m.*, chewing tobacco, twist.

**Kaution**, *f.*, bail, security, guarantee; für e-n — leisten, to bail a person out; — stellen, to give or find security.

**Kautions-bescheinigung**, *f.*, guarantee; —fähig, able to provide security; —höhe, *f.*, amount of bond given; —nachschiuss, *m.*, supplementary bond; —versicherung, *f.*, guaranty insurance.

**Kautschuk**, *m.* (-s), indiarubber.

**Kavage**, *f.*, cellarage.

**Kaviar**, *m.* (-s), caviare.

**Kegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cone; skittle. —förmig, conical; —schnitt, *m.*, conic section.

**Kehle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), throat; channel, groove.  
**Kehlung**, *f.*, channel, moulding.  
**Kehr-besen**, *m.*, broom; —icht, *m.* & *n.*, sweepings; —seite, *f.*, reverse, wrong side.  
**kehren**, *v.a.*, to brush, sweep; to turn; die Maschinen —, to reverse the engines.  
**Keil**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), wedge, peg, splint. —förmig, wedge-shaped, cuneiform.  
**keilen**, *v.a.*, to wedge, cleave.  
**Keim**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), germ.  
**keimen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to germinate.  
**kein, keine, kein**, no; — Geschäftstag, dies non. —erlei, of no sort; —esfalls, in no case; —eswegs, by no means, not at all.  
**Kelch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cup, chalice.  
**Kelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ladle, scoop; trowel.  
**Keller**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cellar. —geld, *n.*, —miete, *f.*, cellarage; —wechsel, *m.*, kite, accommodation bill; —zins, *m.*, cellarage.  
**Kelter**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wine-press. —n, *v.a.*, to press or tread (*grapes*).  
**kennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to know.  
**Kenner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), judge, expert.  
**Kenntnis**, *f.* (*pl.* -se), knowledge; eingehende —se, thorough knowledge; — nehmen von, to take note of; in — setzen, to apprise, inform. —nahme, *f.*, zu Ihrer —nahme, for your guidance or information.  
**Kennzeichen**, *n.*, characteristic, sign, mark.  
**kennzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to characterize, mark.  
**kentern**, *v.a.*, to capsizes, overturn.  
**kepern** = köpern.  
**Keramik**, *f.*, ceramics.  
**keramisch**, ceramic.  
**Kerbe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), notch. —n, *v.a.*, to notch, score, indent.  
**Kern**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), kernel, pip, stone, pith. —gehäuse, *n.*, core; —seife, *f.*, curd or grain soap; —tuch, *n.*, prime cloth; —ware, *f.*, picked or prime goods; —wolle, *f.*, prime locks.  
**Kerze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), candle; gegossene —, mould candle; gezogene —, dipped candle.  
**Kerzen-docht**, *m.*, candle-wick; —leuchter, *m.*, candlestick.  
**Kessel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), kettle, boiler.

—blau, *n.*, furnace blue; —blech, *n.*, boiler plates; —pauke, *f.*, kettle-drum; —platte, *f.*, boiler plate; —schmied, *m.*, boiler-maker; —stein, *m.*, crust, slate, fur; —versicherung, *f.*, boiler insurance.  
**Kette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chain, warp; ein Schiff an die —legen, to stop a ship.  
**Ketten-brücke**, *f.*, suspension bridge; —garn, *n.*, warp yarn, water-twist; —rechnung, *f.*, —regel, *f.*, —satz, *m.*, chain-rule; —seide, *f.*, organzine, thrown silk; —tau, *n.*, chain cable.  
**Kichererbse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chick-pea; deutsche —, sweet vetch.  
**Kiefer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pine, fir. —(n)harz, *n.*, pine or common resin; —nholz, *n.*, pine-wood, fir-timber; —(n)nadelextrakt, *m.*, pine-leaf extract.  
**Kiel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), keel; fester —, main-keel; loser —, false keel. —holen, *v.a.*, to careen, keel-haul; —raum, *m.*, hold; —recht, *n.*, keelage; —schwein, *n.*, keelson; —wasser, *n.*, wake.  
**Kieme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gill.  
**Kien**, *m.* (-s), resinous pine-wood. —apfel, *m.*, pine-cone; —öl, *n.*, pine-oil; —russ, *m.*, pine-soot, lamp-black.  
**Kies**, *m.* (-es), gravel, grit. —artig, —ig, gravelly; —grube, *f.*, gravel-pit.  
**Kiesel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flint, pebble. —artig, silicious; —erde, *f.*, silicious earth; —glas, *n.*, flint-glass; —guhr, *f.*, fossil meal, infusorial earth; —ig, flinty; —stein, *m.*, pebble, flintstone.  
**Kilogramm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), kilogram.  
**Kilometer**, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), kilometre.  
**Kimm**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), dip; das Schiff ist zu schmal in den —en, the ship is too narrow in the bilges. —wasser, *n.*, bilge-water.  
**Kimme**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) edge, border; notch; horizon; bilge.  
**Kimmung**, *f.*, bilge.  
**Kind**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), child.  
**Kinder-bettstelle**, *f.*, crib, cot; —röckchen, *n.*, child's frock; —wagen, *m.*, perambulator.  
**kippen**, *v.1.a.*, to tilt, tip over. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to lose one's balance.



**Kirsch**, *m.*, —branntwein, *m.*, cherry brandy.  
**Kirsche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cherry.  
**Kirse**, **Kirse**, *m.*, kersey.  
**Kissen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), cushion, pillow. —bezug, *m.*, —überzug, *m.*, pillow-case; —format, *n.* (*of* hides), booked.  
**Kistchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small box or case, caddy.  
**Kiste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), box, case, chest; Wein in —n, case wine; — mit Blecheinsatz, tin-lined case; sechs-eckige —, sexto; per —, by the case.  
**Kisten-brett**, *n.*, thin board plank; —holz, *n.*, chest-wood; —macher, *m.*, box- or trunk-maker; —öl, *n.*, wood oil; —weise, by the case; —weise verkaufen, to sell in single cases; —zucker, *m.*, cask-sugar, cassonade, muscovado.  
**Kitt**, *m.*, cement, putty, mastic.  
**Kittel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smock, frock, blouse.  
**kitten**, *v.a.*, to cement, putty, glue.  
**Kittleder**, *n.* (-s), kid.  
**Kladde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), day, sold, waste, or memorandum book; draft, rough copy; in — aufmachen, to make a draft of.  
**Klaffer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fathom; cord. —holz, *n.*, cord- or slack-wood; —mass, *n.*, cord-measure.  
**klaffern**, *v.n.* & *a.*, to fathom; to cord up; Holz —, to cord timber.  
**klagbar**, actionable; — werden, to go to law.  
**Klage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), complaint, action, law-suit; — auf Zahlung, action for recovery; gegen j-n — erheben, e-e — einreichen, to bring an action against someone; e-e — führen, to make a complaint; Grund zur —, cause for complaint. —and- rohung, *f.*, threat to take legal proceedings; —brief, *m.*, letter of complaint; —grund, *m.*, cause of complaint; —schrift, *f.*, brief, indictment, writ.  
**klagen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to complain (über, of); to enter a lawsuit; auf Schadenersatz —, to sue for damages.  
**Kläger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plaintiff, complainant, (*U.S.A.*) pursuer.  
**kläglich**, pitiable; — er Zustand, miserable condition.

**klamm**, close, narrow; numb; short, scarce; "hard up."  
**Klammer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clamp, clasp, bracket, parenthesis; eiserne —, cramp-iron. —haken, *m.*, timber dog.  
**klammern**, *v.a.*, to clasp, clamp; sich — an, to cling to.  
**Klampe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clamp, cleat.  
**Klang**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klänge), sound, tone, ring; von gutem —e, of good repute.  
**Klappe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), flap, lid, valve; aileron flap.  
**klappen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to clap, flap; to fit; to work well together; wenn es zum — kommt, if things come to a head.  
**Klapp-hut**, *m.*, opera-hat; —kragen, *m.*, turn-down collar; —messer, *n.*, jack-knife; —pult, *n.*, folding-desk; —stuhl, *m.*, folding-chair.  
**klar**, clear, evident; — machen, to make plain; die Riemen — machen, to ship the oars; der Anker ist zum Fallen —, the anchor is a-cock. —legung, *f.*, —stellung, *f.*, clearing up; —tuch, *n.*, lawn.  
**klären**, *v.a.*, to clarify, refine; sich —, to settle.  
**klarieren**, *v.a.*, to clear or enter ships or goods; zur Ausfuhr —, to clear outwards.  
**Klarierung**, *f.*, clearing, clearance, Customs-entry. —sbrief, *m.*, (port) clearance; —sschein, *m.*, port clearance, leaving certificate; —s-spesen, *pl.*, clearance charges.  
**Klärung**, *f.*, clearing, settlement.  
**Klasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), class, order, rate; erste(r) —, first class; Wechsel erster —, A1 bill; Wechsel zweiter —, second-rate or trading bill; in —n ordnen, to class.  
**klassieren**, *v.a.*, to class; klassierte Aktien, classed shares.  
**Klassierer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), classer; (*U.S.A.*) grader.  
**Klassifikation**, *f.*, classification.  
**klassifizieren**, *v.a.*, to classify, rate; ein nicht mehr klassifiziertes Schiff, a vessel off the class, no longer classed.  
**Klatschkopie**, *f.*, press- or tissue-copy.  
**Klausel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clause, proviso, stipulation.  
**klausulieren**, *v.a.*, to guard by clauses.

- Klavatur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), finger- or keyboard.
- Klavier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), piano. —stuhl, *m.*, music-stool.
- Klebe-mittel**, *n.*, agglutinant; —pflaster, *n.*, sticking-plaster; —stoff, *m.*, gum, gluten; —taffet, *m.*, court-plaster.
- kleben**, *v.1.a.*, to glue, paste. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to stick, adhere.
- Kleber**, *m.*, gluten.
- kleb(e)rig**, adhesive, sticky; —es Gummi, clammy indiarubber.
- Klee**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), clover, trefoil; schwedischer —, alsyke. —heu, *n.*, clover-hay; —saat, *f.*, —same(n), *m.*, clover-seed; —sauer, oxalic; —säure, *f.*, oxalate.
- Kleid**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), dress, gown, garment; getragene —er, old clothes.
- Kleider-bürste**, *f.*, clothes-brush; —schrank, *m.*, clothes-press, wardrobe; —stoffe, *pl.*, dress goods, coatings.
- Kleidung**, *f.*, dress, habit. —stücke, *pl.*, wearing apparel.
- Kleie**, *f.*, bran. —(n)mehl, *n.*, polard, grit, grudgeon(s); grobes —mehl, sharps.
- klein**, small, little; im —en, by retail; —mittel, low middling; —e Auslagen, petty expenses; —es Kassenbuch, petty cash book; —er Besen, whisk; —e Landungsspesen, petties for landing; das Schiff führt —e Segel, the ship is under easy sail. —asien, *n.*, Asia Minor; —beerig, small-berried, of small grain; —bohnig, small-berried (*coffee*); —bundig, small bundle(d); —geld, *n.*, change; —gemustert, (with a) small pattern; —geschnitten, cut small, sliced; —gewürfelt, (with) small checks; —handel, *m.*, retail trade, hand to mouth; —händler, *m.*, shop-keeper, retailer; —verkauf, *m.*, retail(-trade); —verkäufer, *m.*, retailer; —verkehr, *m.*, retail trade; —wechsel, *m.*, bill under one's own hand, promissory note.
- Kleinigkeit**, *f.*, trifle.
- Kleinod**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), jewel.
- Kleister**, *m.* (-s), paste. —n, *v.a.*, to paste; —topf, *m.*, paste-pot.
- Klemme**, *f.*, dilemma, pinch, embarrassment; in der — sein, to be in a corner.
- Klempner** *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), brazier, tinker, tin-man. —waren, *pl.*, tin-ware, brazieri.
- Klette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bur(dock). —n-wurzel, *f.*, burdock root; —n-wurzelöl, *n.*, burdock-oil.
- Kleve**, *n.*, Cleves.
- Klient**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), client, customer. —el, *f.*, customers.
- Klima**, *n.*, climate. —tisch, climatic.
- Klinge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blade.
- Klingel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bell. —draht, *m.*, bell-wire; —schnur, *f.*, bell-rope; —zug, *m.*, bell-pull.
- klingen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to sound, tinkle, ring; —de Münze, ready money.
- Klinke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), latch. —n Schlüssel, *m.*, latch-key.
- Klinker**, *m.pl.*, (Dutch) clinkers or bricks.
- Klippe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cliff, rock. —reihe, *f.*, ledge of rocks.
- Klipper**, *m.*, clipper, clicker.
- Klippfisch**, *m.*, (dry salted) cod(fish).
- klopfen**, *v.a.*, to beat, knock.
- Klöppel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clapper; bobbin (*for lace*). —arbeit, *f.*, bobbin-work; —kissen, *n.*, lace-pillow; —spitzen, *pl.*, bone-lace.
- klöppeln**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to make lace; geklöppelte Spitzen, bobbin lace.
- Klöppler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lace-maker.
- Klosett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (water-)closet.
- Kloss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klösse), clod; dumpling.
- Klotz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Klötze), block; log; lump.
- klug**, prudent, sagacious. —heit, *f.*, prudence, sagacity.
- Klumpen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), lump, clod; heap; —Gold, ingot of gold. —zucker, *m.*, lump sugar.
- klumpig**, caked (*of flour*); clotted.
- Klunker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tassel. —wolle, *f.*, inferior and dirty locks of wool.
- Klüse**, *f.*, Klüsenloch, *n.*, hawse.
- Klüver**, *m.*, jib. —baum, *m.*, jib-boom.
- Knack-mandeln**, *f.pl.*, cracking almonds in the shell; —wurst, *f.*, saveloy.
- knacken**, *v.a.*, to crack.
- Knall**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crack, sharp report. —bonbon, *m.*, cracker; —büchse, *f.*, pop-gun; —erbse, *f.*, toy-torpedo; —gas, *n.*, oxyhydrogen gas; —gold, *n.*, —pulver,

*n.*, —silber, *n.*, fulminating gold, powder, silver; —rot, of a glaring red.

**knapp**, close, narrow, scanty, tight, scarce; concise; —messen, to give short measure; —es Mass, short measure; Geld —, dear money; —er Wind, scant wind; mit —er Not entkommen, to have a narrow escape. —heit, *f.*, scarcity, tightness, stringency.

**Knast**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), knot (*in wood*).

**Knaster**, *m.* (-s), canaster tobacco.

**Knauer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), miser. —ig, miserly.

**Knäuel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clue, ball, hank, skein.

**Knäufe**, *f.*, scarcity of money, corner.

**knäufen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pinch, squeeze; wenn es knäuft, at a pinch.

**Knäifer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), eye-glass, binocle; "screw."

**Knäifzange**, *f.*, pincers.

**Knicker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), miser, skin-flint.

**Knies**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -(e)), knee. —binde, *f.*, knee-cap; —holz, *n.*, knee-timber; —hose, *n.pl.*, breeches, knickerbockers; —leder, *n.*, knee-cap; —polster, *n.*, hassock.

**Kniff**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pinch; trick, dodge.

**Knistergold**, *n.*, leaf- or Dutch metal or gold.

**Knoblauch**, *m.*, garlic. —öl, *n.*, oil of garlic.

**Knöchel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knuckle, ankle.

**Knochen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bone. —asche, *f.*, bone ash; —kohle, *f.*, bone-black or dust; —leim, *m.*, bone-glue; —mehl, *n.*, ground bones, bone-dust; —öl, *n.*, bone or neat's foot oil; —schwärze, *f.*, bone or ivory black.

**Knolle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bulb.

**Knollen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), clod, lump; bulb; knot. —gewächs, *n.*, bulbous plant; —sellerie, *m.*, celeriac.

**Knopf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Knöpfe), button, knob, stud; mit zwei Reihen Knöpfen, double-breasted; übersponnene Knöpfe, coated or covered buttons.

**Knöpfchen**, *n.*, small button, bead.

**Knoten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knot. —punkt, *m.*, junction; —stock, *m.*, knob- or crab-stick.

**Kobalt**, *m.*, cobalt. —blau, *n.*, smalt, cobalt blue; —glas, *n.*, smalt; —kalk, *m.*, zaffre; —speise, *f.*, regulus of cobalt; —zeche, *f.*, cobalt mine.

**Koblentz**, *n.*, Coblenze.

**Koch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Köche), cook.

—apfel, *m.*, cooking apple, codlin; —herd, *m.*, kitchen range; —löfel, *m.*, ladle; —ofen, *m.*, cooking-stove; —salz, *n.*, kitchen salt; —zucker, *m.*, brown sugar.

**kochen**, *v.i.a.*, to boil, cook. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to boil.

**Kochénille**, *f.*, cochineal; unechte —, grain-berry.

**Kocher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cooking-machine.

**Kodak**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), kodak.

**Köder**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bait.

**Kodex**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Kodizes), code.

**Koffer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), trunk, portmanteau.

**Kognak**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cognac, (French) brandy.

**Kohl**, *m.* (-es), cabbage.

**Kohle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coal, charcoal, carbon; —n einnehmen, to bunker, coal; —n und Fracht, coal and waggon.

**Kohlen-becken**, *n.*, fire-pan; —bergwerk, *n.*, coal-mine; —blende, *f.*, anthracite; —flöz, *n.*, seam of coal; —grube, *f.*, colliery; —grus, *m.*, small coal, slack, coke-breeze; —korb, *m.*, coal-scuttle; —kux, *m.*, coal-mining share; —löscher, *m.*, coal-whipper; —saures Natrum, carbonate of soda; —schiff, *n.*, coal flat, collier; —schlacke, *f.*, coal-dust; —station, *f.*, coaling-station; —stoff, *m.*, carbon; —teer, *m.*, coal-tar; —träger, *m.*, coal-heaver; —wasserstoff, *m.*, hydrocarbonate; —wasserstoffgas, *n.*, hydrocarbon; —wipper, *m.*, coal-whipper; —zeche, *f.*, colliery; gepresste —ziegel, *pl.*, shingles; —zieher, *m.*, coal-trimmer.

**Köhler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), charcoal-burner; collier; open truck.

**Koje**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), berth, cabin.

**Kokón**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cocoon.

**Kokos-baum**, coconut tree; —nuss, *f.*, coconut; —strick, *m.*, coir rope.

**Koks**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), coke.

- Kola**, *f.*, cola. —nuss, *f.*, cola-nut ; —wein, *m.*, cola-wine.
- Kolben**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), club, mace ; piston ; bolt-head. —stange, *f.*, piston rod.
- kollationieren**, *v.a.*, to compare, collate, check, call over.
- Kollege**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), colleague.
- Kollegialgericht**, *n.*, sitting in banco.
- kollidieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to collide, come into collision.
- Kollo**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & Kolli), parcel, bale, package ; blindes —, blind bale ; fehlendes —, short-shipped package.
- Kolloidum**, *n.*, collodion.
- Köln**, *n.*, Cologne. —isch-Wasser, *n.*, eau-de-Cologne.
- Kolonial-produkte**, *pl.*, colonial produce ; —waren, *pl.*, colonial produce, groceries ; —warenhändler, *m.*, grocer ; —warenhandlung, *f.*, grocer's shop.
- Kolonie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), colony.
- Kolonist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), colonist.
- Kolonne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ; column.
- Kolophonium**, *n.* (-s), colophony, rosin.
- kolorieren**, *v.a.*, to colour.
- Kolorit**, *n.* (-s), colouring.
- kolossal**, colossal, huge.
- Kolportage**, *f.*, hawking.
- Kolporteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), colporteur, hawker.
- kolportieren**, *v.a.*, to hawk.
- Kolumbien**, *n.*, Columbia.
- kombinieren**, *v.a.*, to combine.
- Kombüse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caboose, cook's room.
- Komitee**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), committee.
- Kommanditär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sleeping partner, limited partner.
- Kommandite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), limited liability company ; branch (house).
- Kommanditgesellschaft**, *f.*, firm having a sleeping partner ; — auf Aktien, limited liability company.
- Kommanditist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) = Kommanditär.
- kommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to come ; uns kommt noch, there is still due to us ; auf die Kosten —, to (re)cover expenses ; zu kurz —, to be a loser ; e-m hoch zu stehen —, to cost a person dear ; zu Fall —, to be ruined ; um etw. —, to lose something ; in Ähren —, to be coming into ear ; —de Fracht, freight home or in(wards).
- Kommerz-**, commercial ; —bank, *f.*, trading bank.
- kommerziell**, commercial.
- Kommerzienrat**, *m.*, councillor of commerce.
- Kommis**, *m.* (—, *pl.* —), clerk ; angehender or untergeordneter —, junior clerk ; erster —, head or confidential clerk ; — für Korrespondenz mit dem Auslande, foreign correspondent. —stelle, *f.*, clerkship.
- Kommissar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), commissioner.
- Kommiss-** : —brot, *n.*, ammunition bread ; —stiefel, *m.pl.*, regulation boots.
- Kommission**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), commission ; percentage ; e-e —erteilen, to give an order.
- Kommissions-gebühr**, *f.*, commission, percentage ; —geschäft, *n.*, commission business or line, business on commission ; das —geschäft betreiben, to be in the commission business ; —lager, *n.*, stock on commission ; —waren, *pl.*, goods in commission ; —weise, on commission.
- Kommissionär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), commission agent, factor.
- Kommittent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), party ordering, principal ; consignor.
- kommittieren**, *v.a.*, to order.
- Kommode**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chest of drawers.
- Kompagnie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), company. —geschäft, *n.*, partnership, joint business.
- Kompagnon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), partner. —gesuch, *n.*, "partner wanted."
- Kompass**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), compass ; die —e regulieren, to adjust the compasses. —punkt, *m.* : die —punkte vergleichen, to box the compass.
- Kompensation**, *f.*, compensation, payment by balance.
- kompetent**, competent ; an —er Stelle, in competent quarters.
- komplett**, complete. —ieren, *v.a.*, to complete.
- kompliziert**, complicated.
- komprimieren**, *v.a.*, to compress ; komprimiertes Gemüse, compressed vegetables.
- Kompott**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stewed fruit.

**Kompromiss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), compromise, submission to an award. —urkunde, *f.*, arbitration bond.

**kompromittieren**, *v.a.*, to compromise; sich —, to commit or expose oneself.

**kondensieren**, *v.a.*, to condense: kondensierte Milch, condensed milk.

**Kondensmilch**, *f.*, condensed milk.

**Kondition**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), condition, quality; —en stellen, to offer terms; à —, on return (*book trade*); verladen in guter Order und —, shipped in good order and condition; in — treten, to take or enter on a situation. —verkauf, *m.*, sale on condition.

**konditionieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be engaged (bei e-m Hause, with a firm).

**konditioniert**: wohl —, in good condition; schlecht or übel —, damaged.

**Konditor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), confectioner. —ei, *f.*, confectioner's shop.

**Konditor(ei)waren**, *pl.*, confectionery, sweetmeats.

**Konfekt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sweetmeats.

**Konfektion**, *f.*, manufacture of ready-made clothing, ready-made clothes.

**Konfektions-geschäft**, *n.*, ready-made clothes' shop; —waren, *pl.*, ready-made clothes.

**Konferenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conference; die in der — festgesetzte Rate, conference rate.

**konferieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to confer.

**Konfiskation**, *f.*, confiscation, seizure.

**konfiszieren**, *v.a.*, to confiscate, attach.

**konform**, conformably, in conformity; wenn —, if in order; — buchen, to book or pass in conformity; (mit Buchungen) — gehen or sein, to agree (*of entries*), to book conformably.

**Konformität**, *f.*, conformity. —anzeige, *f.*, um — ersuchend, requesting you to say if our books agree.

**König**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), king. —sblau, *n.*, royal-blue.

**Konjunktur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), conjuncture, movement, turn of the market; die günstige — versäumen, to miss one's chance; die — benutzen, to seize a favourable opportunity.

**Konkurrent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), competitor, rival; s-e —en aus dem

Felde schlagen, to beat one's competitors; e-n —en überflügeln, to outdo a competitor.

**Konkurrenz**, *f.*, competition; — haben, to have (to bear) competition; e-m — machen, to compete with someone; mit der — mitkönnen, to (be able to) meet competition; jeder — die Spitze bieten, to meet all competition; Ihre —, your competitors. —fähig, able to meet competition; —geschäft, *n.*, rival business; —preis, *m.*, competition price.

**konkurrieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to compete (with).

**Konkurs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), administration order, bankruptcy, failure; den — anmelden, to declare oneself bankrupt; —erklären, to file a petition; —machen, in — geraten, to fail; der — ist ausgebrochen, the creditors met; es ist ein — eröffnet worden, a fiat of bankruptcy has been issued; Erkennung des —es, judicial assignment of an insolvent's property; —behörde, *f.*, commission of bankruptcy; —erklärung, *f.*, declaration of insolvency; —eröffnung, *f.*, opening of bankruptcy proceedings; —gericht, *n.*, court of bankruptcy; —gesetz, *n.*, law of bankruptcy; —masse, *f.*, bankrupt's estate; —massenverwalter, *m.*, assignee or trustee of a bankrupt's estate, official trustee; —massenverwaltung, *f.*, administration of a bankrupt's estate; —ordnung, *f.*, regulations concerning bankruptcy; —verfahren, *n.*, proceedings in bankruptcy; —verwalter, *m.*, receiver of a bankrupt's estate, accountant in bankruptcy, (*U.S.A.*) judicial factor.

**können**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be able to; nicht —, to be at a loss.

**Können**, *n.*, power; nach bestem —, to the best of one's ability.

**Konnexion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), (influential) connection.

**Konnossement**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bill of lading, letter of conveyance; reines —, clean B/L.

**Konnossements-gewicht**, *n.*, shipping weight; —indossament, *n.*, endorsement of B/L.

**Konserven**, *f.pl.*, preserves, comfits,

tinned or canned goods, potted meat.

**konservieren**, *v.a.*, to preserve; konserviertes Fleisch, tinned meat.

**Konsignant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), consignee.

**Konsignatär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), consignee.

**Konsignation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), consignment.

**Konsignations-empfänger**, *m.*, consignee; — nota, *f.*, —schein, *m.*, consignment note; —güter, *pl.*, goods in consignment; —weise, by way of consignment.

**konsignieren**, *v.a.*, to consign.

**konsolidieren**, *v.a.*, to consolidate.

**konsolidiert**, consolidated; —e Rate für Unkosten, consolidated rate of charges; —e Anleihe, consols; —e Annuität, consolidated annuity; —e Papiere or Staatsanleihen, *pl.*, consolidated funds, Consols.

**Konsols**, *pl.*, Consols.

**Konsorten**, *m.pl.*, members of a syndicate, associates.

**Konsortialkonto**, *n.*, syndicate account.

**Konsortium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Konsortien), association, syndicate.

**Konstantinopel**, *n.*, Constantinople.

**Konstanz**, *n.*, Constance.

**konstatieren**, *v.a.*, to ascertain.

**Konsul**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), consul.

**konsular**, consular. —gebühren, *pl.*, consular fees; —zeugnis, *n.*, consular certificate.

**konsularisch**, consular; notariell und — beglaubigte Vollmacht, authorization certified by a lawyer and a consul.

**Konsulat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), consulate, consulship.

**Konsulats-faktur(a)**, *f.*, consular invoice; —gebühren, *pl.*, consular fees; —zertifikat, *n.*, consular certificate.

**Konsulent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), legal adviser.

**konsultieren**, *v.a.*, to consult.

**Konsum**, *m.* (-s), consumption; inländischer —, home consumption. —verein, *m.*, co-operative stores or society.

**Konsument**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), consumer, purchaser.

**konsumieren**, *v.a.*, to consume.

**kontant**: per —, for cash; diese

Preise verstehen sich per —, these prices are for cash payment.

**Kontanten**, *pl.*, ready money. —geschäft, *n.*, cash business.

**Kontenten**, *pl.*, list of cargoes arrived.<sup>3</sup>

**Konterbande**, *f.*, contraband; die — ist konfisziert worden, the prohibited goods have been confiscated.

**kontermandieren**, *v.a.*, to countermand.

**Kontermarke**, *f.*, counter-mark, check; —order, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) counter-order, cancelling of an order.

**Konto**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s, Konti, Konten), account; à —, on account; — a metà, on joint or half account; — finto, *pro forma* account; — eines Toten, dead account; totes —, goods account, dead-weight account; — pro Diversi, sundry accounts; —s, book accounts; was Sie gef. auf — von . . . bringen wollen, which please place to the account of . . . —auszug, *m.*, extract of account; —buch, *n.*, pass book, office or account book; —korrent, *n.*, account current.

**Kontor**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), office, counting-house. —arbeit, *f.*, office-work; —bücher, *pl.*, office books; —chef, *m.*, chief clerk; —ist, *m.*, clerk; —istin, *f.*, lady clerk; —zeit, *f.*, office hours.

**Kontrahende** = Konterbande.

**Kontrahent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), contracting party, contractor.

**kontrahieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to contract, indent, stipulate.

**Kontrakt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), contract, agreement; e-n — schliessen, to conclude a contract. —bruch, *m.*, breach of contract; —lich, by or under contract, contractual; sich —lich verpflichten, to bind oneself by contract; —mässig, according to contract.

**kontrasignieren**, *v.a.*, to countersign.

**Kontravenient**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), one who breaks a contract.

**Kontravention**, *f.*, breach of contract.

**Kontremineur**, *m.*, bear.

**Kontroll-blatt**, *n.*, counterfoil; —buch, *n.*, pass book; —eur, *m.*, controller, auditor, check clerk; —ierbar, controllable, capable of being checked.

**Kontrolle**, *f.*, control, supervision, check.  
**Kontumaz**, *f.*, contumacy; quarantine.  
**konvenabel**, convenient.  
**Konvenienz**, *f.*, convenience.  
**konvenieren**, *v.n.*, to be proper or convenient, to suit; die Seide konveniert nicht für unseren Platz, the silk is not suitable for our market; wenn es Ihnen konveniert, if convenient.  
**Konvention**, *f.*, agreement.  
**Konventionalstrafe**, *f.*, penalty agreed upon to cover breach of contract.  
**Konversationslexikon**, *n.*, encyclopaedia.  
**konvertierbar**, convertible; —es Papiergeld, convertible paper currency.  
**konvertieren**, *v.a.*, to convert.  
**Konzentration**, *f.*, concentration. —slager, *n.*, internment camp.  
**konzentrieren**, *v.a.*, to concentrate.  
**Konzept**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sketch, (rough) draft or copy. —papier, *n.*, foolscap, draft paper.  
**Konzession**, *f.*, concession, licence; — zum Verkauf geistiger Getränke, spirit licence; — als Auktionator, auctioneer's licence.  
**Konzessionär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), concessionary, licensee, grantee.  
**konzessionieren**, *v.a.*, to licence.  
**Kopal**, *m.*, copal. —firnis, *m.*, —lack, *m.*, copal varnish; —gummi, *n.*, gum copal.  
**Kopeke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), copeck.  
**Köper**, *m.* (-s), twill, tweel; dreischäftiger —, three-leaved twill. —stoff, *m.*, —tuch, *n.*, twilled cloth.  
**köpern**, *v.a.*, to twill; geköpert, twilled.  
**Kopf**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Köpfe), head(ing); Hals über —, precipitately; das Schiff liegt zu viel auf dem —, the vessel is too much by the head. —los, reckless; —salat, *m.*, lettuce; —station, *f.*, head-station, terminus; —zünder, *m.*, nose fuse.  
**Kopialien**, *pl.*, copy-money.  
**Kopie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), copy, duplicate, counterpart; so weit —, thus far copy.  
**Kopierblätter**, *pl.*, copying sheets; —buch, *n.*, copying book; —papier, *n.*, copying paper; —presse, *f.*, copying press; —tinte, *f.*, copying ink.

**kopieren**, *v.a.*, to copy, transcribe.  
**Kopist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), copying clerk.  
**Korb**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Körbe), basket; ein — Flaschen, a crate of bottles; ein — Wein, a hamper of wine; (*for figs*) frail; (*for tea*) canister; (*for tobacco*) canaster. —flasche, *f.*, demijohn, wicker bottle; —packung, *f.*, packing in crates or baskets.  
**Kord**, *m.* (-s), cord, corduroy.  
**Kordel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cord, twine, string.  
**Kordova**, *n.*, Cordova.  
**Korduan**, *m.* (-s), cordwain, Spanish or Cordovan leather. —arbeiter, *m.*, cordwainer.  
**Korinthe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (dried) currant.  
**Kork**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cork. —artig, corky; —brand, *m.*, brand on corks; —jacke, *f.*, cork jacket; —pfropf, *m.*, cork; —schneider, *m.*, cork-cutter; —teppich, *m.*, linoleum; —zieher, *m.*, corkscrew.  
**Korn**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Körner), corn, grain; (*of coins*) fineness, fine weight, standard, alloy; türkisches —, maize, Indian corn. —bau, *m.*, growing of corn; —boden, *m.*, —kammer, *f.*, granary; —händler, *m.*, corn merchant; —schwinge, *f.*, fan; —wurm, *m.*, weevil; —speicher, *m.*, granary.  
**körnen**, *v.a.*, to granulate; to grain (*leather*).  
**körnig**, granulous, granular, grainy.  
**Körnung**, *f.*, granulation.  
**Körper**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), body. —, Bemastung und Tauwerk, hull and outfitings. —schaft, *f.*, board, corporation.  
**Korrektur**, *f.*, correction, revision; zur —, for correction.  
**korrekt** = kurrent.  
**Korrespondent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), correspondent, corresponding clerk, business friend. —reeder, *m.*, managing shipowner.  
**Korrespondenz**, *f.*, correspondence. —karte, *f.*, post card.  
**korrespondieren**, *v.n.*, to correspond.  
**Korsett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (pair of) stays.  
**Kosak**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), Cossack.  
**Kost**, *f.*, food, board; — und Logis, board and lodging; —, Fracht und Versicherung, cost, freight, and insurance. —bar, precious; —barkeit, *f.*, costliness, jewel, valuable.

**Kosten**, *pl.*, cost(s), expense(s), fees, charges; erste —, prime cost.

**Kostenanschlag**, *m.*, estimate; —aufstellung, *f.*, cost account; —berechnung, *f.*, calculation of cost; —bescheinigung, *f.*, allocatur; —buchprinzip, *n.*, cost book principle; —frei, —los, free of charge; —preis, *m.*, cost price; —rechnung, *f.*, bill of costs; —überschlag, *m.*, estimate.

**kosten**, *v.a.*, to cost; to taste, test.

**Kost-geber**, *m.*, reportee; —geld, *n.*, board wages; —preis, *m.*, prime cost; den —preis herausziehen, to cost.

**kostspielig**, costly, expensive.

**Kostüm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), costume.

**kotieren**, *v.a.*, to admit securities to the exchange officially.

**Kotierung**, *f.*, quotation.

**Krach**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), crash; commercial crisis; bankruptcy, failure.

**krachen**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to crash; to fail.

**Kraft**, *f.*, (*pl.* Kräfte), force, strength, power; mit aller — arbeiten, to work at full pressure; in — treten, to come into force; erste —, first-class worker; ich werde alles tun, was in m-n Kräften steht, I shall do all in my power. —anlage, *f.*, power installation; —anstrengung, *f.*, effort; —betrieb, *m.* (*opposite of* Fussbetrieb), working by machinery; —führer, *m.*, motor-driver; —mehl, *n.*, amyllum, starch(-flour); —steuerung, *f.*, changing gear; —wagen, *m.*, automobile.

**kräftig**, strong, vigorous.

**kräftigen**, *v.a.*, to strengthen.

**Kragen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), collar, cape.

**Krain**, *n.*, Carniola.

**Krakau**, *n.*, Cracow.

**Kram**, *m.*, retail trade; small wares; mercery. —handel, *m.*, shop; —laden, *m.*, retail shop, stall; —waren, *pl.*, retail articles, groceries.

**Krämer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), retailer, shopkeeper, chandler, grocer.

**Krampe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cramp(-iron), clasp.

**Kran**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crane. —geld, *n.*, crantage.

**krank**, sick, ill. —heit, *f.*, illness; —heitshalber, on account of sickness.

**Krankenhaus**, *n.*, hospital; —wagen, *m.*, ambulance.

**Krapp**, *m.* (-es), madder. —wurzel, *f.*, madder root.

**kratzen**, *v.a.*, to scratch, scrape; to card.

**Krätzer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scraper; bad wine.

**Kratzmaschine**, *f.*, carding-machine.

**kraus**, crisp, curly. —tabak, *m.*, coarse shag.

**Krause**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), frill, ruff, fringe.

**kräuseln**, *v.a.*, to curl, crisp, crimp, crimple; to frieze (*cloth*).

**Kraut**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Kräuter), herb. —artig, herbaceous.

**Kräuterbier**, *n.*, medicated ale; —käse, *m.*, green cheese; —kissen, *n.*, medicated cushion.

**Krawatte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), necktie, cravat.

**Krebs**, *m.* (-ses, *pl.* -e), crayfish; cancer.

**Kredit**, *m.* (-es), credit; auf —, on credit; Verkäufe auf —, credit sales; Bilanz im —, credit balance; offener or unbeschränkter —, credit in blank, blank credit, unlimited credit. —anstalt, *f.*, loan bank; —brief, *m.*, letter of credit; —brief mit Dokumenten, document credit; —fähig, solvent; —fähigkeit, *f.*, solvency; —note, *f.*, credit note; —papier, *n.*, instrument of credit; —posten, *m.*, credit entry; —saldo, *m.*, credit balance; —seite, *f.*, credit side; —verein, *m.*, *crédit industriel*; —vermittlung, *f.*, granting of credit.

**kreditieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to credit.

**Kreditierung**, *f.*, crediting; ich bitte um — der obigen Beträge unter Aufgabe, please place above amounts to my credit and notify me of same.

**Kreditor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), creditor.

**Kreide**, *f.*, chalk; crayon; spanische —, whiting.

**Kreis**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), circle, sphere, district. —säge, *f.*, circular saw.

**Krempe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brim, flap.

**Krempel**, *m.*, rubbish; der ganze —, the whole show.

**Kreosot**, *n.*, creosote.

**Krepp**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crape. —flor, *m.*, crisped crape.

**Kreta**, *n.*, Crete, Candia.



**Kreuz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), cross. —band, *n.*, wrapper; unter —band, in wrapper, by book-post; —beere, *f.*, French berry; —fahrt, *f.*, cruise; —verhör, *n.*, cross-examination; —weise, crossways; —zucht, *f.*, cross-breed.

**kreuzen**, *v.l.a.*, to cross; gekreuzter Scheck, crossed cheque. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to cruise, tack.

**Krida**, *f.*, bankruptcy. —r, *m.*, bankrupt.

**Krieg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), war; —führen, to wage war. —führend, beligerent.

**Kriegs-anleihe**, *f.*, war loan; —dienst, *m.*, military service in case of war; —gefahr, *f.*, danger by war; —klausel, *f.*, war clause; —konterbande, *f.*, contraband of war; —prämie, *f.*, war premium; —rente, *f.*, pension of a wounded soldier.

**Krim**, *f.*, Crimea. —mer, *m.*, Crimean lambskin, astrakan.

**kriminal**, *adjective*, criminal. —gericht, *n.*, Criminal Court; —verfolgung, *f.*, criminal prosecution.

**Krise**, **Krisis**, *f.*, crisis.

**Kristall**, *m.*, crystal. —glas, *n.*, crystal glass; —würfelzucker, *m.*, crystallized beet sugar.

**kristallisieren**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to crystallize.

**Kroate**, *m.*, Croat.

**Kroatien**, *n.*, Croatia.

**kroisierte Zeuge**, twilled stuffs.

**Krokodil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), crocodile. —leder, *n.*, crocodile leather.

**Krone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crown.

**Kron-glas**, *n.*, crown glass; —leuchter, *m.*, lustre; —rad, *n.*, crown wheel.

**Krotonöl**, *n.*, croton oil.

**Krug**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Krüge), jug, pitcher, pot.

**Kruke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stone jar.

**krumm**, bent, crooked, curved. —axt, *f.*, adze.

**Krümmung**, *f.*, curve; elbow.

**Kübel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bucket, tub.

**Küche**, *f.*, kitchen.

**Kuchen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cake.

**Kufe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tub, vat; runner of a sledge; (*av.*) skid; Spirituosen in die —leiten, to vat spirits.

**Küfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cooper, hooper. —lohn, *m.*, cooperage; —lohn und Bereifen, cooperage and hoops.

**Kugel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ball, globe, sphere;

bullet. —förmig, globular, spherical; —patrone, *f.*, ball cartridge; —ventil, *n.*, ball-valve.

**Kuh**, *f.* (*pl.* Kühe), cow.

**kühl**, *cool*. —apparat, *m.*, refrigerator; —gefäß, *n.*, ice-pail; —kammer, *f.*, chill-room, refrigerator; —wagen, *m.*, refrigerator car.

**Kühle**, *f.*, coolness; breeze.

**Kühle**, *f.*, breeze, fresh gale.

**kulant**, obliging, accommodating, businesslike; e-e —e Handschrift, a running hand; Sie werden uns immer —finden, you will always find us fair in our dealings.

**Kulanz**, *f.*, fair dealing.

**Kuli**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), coolie.

**Kulisse**, *f.*, movable scene, coulisse.

**Kulisieur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), coulissier.

**Kümmel**, *m.*, caraway(-seed). —kuchen, *m.*, seed-cake.

**kund**, *known*.

**kund-bar**, known, notorious; —geben, to make known; —machung, *f.*, announcement, proclamation; —schaft, *f.*, custom(ers), goodwill; e-e starke —schaft, many customers; —tun, to make known.

**kündbar**, redeemable, at call, which can be foreclosed.

**Kunde**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), customer, client; zufälliger —, chance buyer.

**Kunde**, *f.*, knowledge, information.

**Kunden-buch**, *n.*, pass book, book of customers; —kreis, *m.* (circle of customers, *clientèle*; —wechsel, *m.*, trade bill; —zulauf, *m.*, run of the customers, many customers.

**kundig**, knowing, versed in, familiar with.

**kündigen**, *v.a.*, to give notice or warning; to foreclose.

**Kündigung**, *f.*, notice, warning; Geld auf tägliche —, day-to-day loans; dreimonatliche — beiderseits, three months' notice to be given on either side. —sfrist, —szeit, *f.*, time for giving notice.

**künftig**, future.

**Kunst**, *f.* (*pl.* Künste), art; skill. —ausdruck, *m.*, technical term; —butter, *f.*, margarine; —griff, *m.*, artifice, trick; —händler, *m.*, print seller; —handwerk, *n.*, skilled handicraft; —handwerker, *m.*, skilled workman; —tischler,

- m.*, cabinet-maker; —wolle, *f.*, artificial wool, shoddy.
- künstlich**, artificial.
- Kupfer**, *n.*, copper; — in Platten, copper in sheets, cakes, tiles; mit — beschlagen, copper-bottomed; essigsäures —, acetate of copper. —bestandteil, *m.*, copper part (of a machine); —bergwerk; *n.*, copper mine; —blech, *n.*, sheet-copper; —bodenes Schiff, copper-sheathed vessel; —hammer, *m.*, copper works; —platte, *f.*, sheet of copper, copper plate; —stich, *m.*, copperplate engraving or print.
- kupfern**, copper.
- kupfern**, *v. a.*, to sheathe with copper; das Schiff ist neu gekupfert, the vessel is newly coppered.
- Kupon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), coupon, dividend warrant, counterfoil; ohne —, ex coupon; Talon und —, book of coupons.
- Kuponsbogen**, *m.*, coupon sheet.
- kurant**, current, in demand; —er Preis, current price.
- Kurant**, *n.*, currency; preussisch —, Prussian currency; in — zahlen, to pay in current money.
- Kuratel**, *f.*, guardianship; unter — stellen, to put under a trustee.
- Kurator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), curator, trustee.
- Kurbel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), crank; winch-handle. —dampfmaschine, *f.*, crank engine.
- Kurier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), courier. —zug, *m.*, express, mail.
- Kurland**, *n.*, Courland.
- kurrent**, current; —e Ausgaben, current expenses. —schrift, *f.*, running hand.
- Kurs**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), course, currency, rate of exchange, price; auswärtige Kurse, foreign exchanges; direkter —, direct exchange; fester —, fixed or steady rate; der — ist 98, the rate is at 98; zum — von, (at the) exchange of, exchange at; ausser —, out of circulation; ausser — setzen, to demonetize; ausser — gesetztes Wertpapier, called bond; unter dem — verkaufen, to sell under the exchange quoted; zum notierten —e, at the exchange quoted; das Schiff hat s-n — geändert, the ship has changed its course; Eröffnungs—e, opening rates. —angabe, *f.*, quotation, statement of the exchange; —berechnung, *f.*, calculation of exchange; —bericht, *m.*, market quotations; offizielles —blatt, official list; —buch, *n.*, railway guide, time-table; —erholung, *f.*, recovery of the exchange; —gewinnung, *f.*, profit on the exchange; —schwankungen, *pl.*, fluctuations in the exchange; —telegramm, *n.*, telegraphic exchange quotations; —zettel, *m.*, course of exchange, share-list, exchange list.
- Kürschner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), furrier. —ei, *f.*, furrier's trade; —ware, *pl.*, furs and skins.
- kursieren**, *v n.* (*h.*), to circulate; to be afloat.
- kursiv**, in italics. —schrift, *f.*, italics.
- Kursus**, *m.* (—, *pl.* Kurse), course.
- Kurve**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), curve.
- kurz**, short, brief; — und gut, well and good; — und bündig, concisely; — gefasst, summary, laconic; Ihr letztes Schreiben war sehr — gehalten, your last letter was very abrupt; um die Sache — zu machen, to cut the matter short; in —em, shortly; seit —em, recently; vor —em, a little while ago; zu — kommen, den kürzeren ziehen, to be the loser; nicht zu — kommen, to be on the right side; — an Geld sein, to be short of cash; —e Anleihe, —es Anlehen, deficiency bill; —e Lieferung, near position; —es Papier, short-dated bills, bills at short sight, short paper; —e Sicht, short date, short sight; —e Waren, hardware, smallware; —e Wechsel, short-dated bills. —schluss, *m.*, short circuit; —schrift, *f.*, shorthand; —sichtig, short-sighted, at short sight, of short date, short; —terminig, short-date; —um, in short; —waren, *pl.*, hardware, haberdashery; —warenhändler, *m.*, haberdasher.
- Kürze**, *f.*, shortness, brevity; in —, shortly.
- kürzen**, *v. a.*, to shorten, abridge; to dock (accounts); ich habe ihm nichts an der Zahlung gekürzt,

I have paid him without any abatement.

**kürzlich**, recently.

**Kürzung**, *f.*, shortening, abbreviation.

**Küste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coast; die — entlang, coastwise.

**Küsten-fahrer**, *m.*, coaster, coasting vessel; —handel, *m.*, coasting trade; —lotse, *m.*, coasting pilot; —wächter, *m.*, coastguard.

**Kutsche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coach, carriage.

**Kutscher**, *m.*, coachman, driver.

**Kutter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cutter.

**Kuvert**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cover, envelope. —öffner, *m.*, letter opener.

**kuvertieren**, *v.a.*, to cover, put in an envelope.

**Kux**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), mining share.

**Lab(b)erdan**, *m.* (-s), salt codfish.

**lächeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to smile.

**lachen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to laugh (über, at).

**lächerlich**, ridiculous.

**Lachs**, *m.* (es, *pl.* —e), salmon. —fang, *m.*, —fischerei, *f.*, salmon-fishing.

**Lack**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), (gum-)lac; varnish. —firnis, *m.*, varnish, lacquer; —leder, *n.*, japanned or patent leather; —stiefel, *m.*, patent (leather) boot, dress-boot.

**lackieren**, *v.a.*, to lacquer, to varnish; lackierte Waren, japanned goods, varnished ware.

**Lackmus**, *m.*, litmus.

**Lade**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), case, chest; press; drawer.

**Lade-baum**, *m.*, a boom to load and unload a ship; —bereit, ready to take in a cargo; —buch, *n.*, cargo book; —damm, *m.*, wharf; —fläche, *f.*, cubic capacity; —linie, *f.*, load-line; —pfropf, *m.*, wad; —raum, *m.*, hold; —schein, *m.*, bill of lading, carriage note, backed note; —tage, *pl.*, loading days; —zeit, *f.*, time of loading.

**laden**, *ir.v.a.*, to lade, load, freight, take in, charge; to cite, summon; to invite.

**Laden**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Läden), shop, store; der Artikel verkauft sich gut im —, the article sells well over the counter. —besitzer, *m.*, shop-keeper; —diener, *m.*, shop-assistant, storekeeper; —gehülfe, *m.*, shop-assistant; —geschäft, *n.*,

business over the counter; —hüter, *m.*, unsaleable article; —händler, *m.*, shopkeeper; —kasse, *f.*, till; —preis, *m.*, retail price, list price; —schild, *n.*, sign-board; —tisch, *m.*, counter; —tischkasse, *f.*, till.

**Ladung**, *f.*, loading, load, cargo, freight; summons; allgemeine —, general cargo; gemischte —, mixed or general cargo; schwimmende —, floating cargo; volle —, full freight; ohne —, empty, in ballast; Vergütung für schnelle —, dispatch money; die — anbrechen, to break bulk; die — einnehmen, to take in cargo; in — für Rotterdam, on the berth for Rotterdam; wir haben den Dampfer für Bristol in — gelegt, we have put the steamer on the berth for Bristol; das Schiff liegt in — nach Bristol, the ship is loading for Bristol; das Schiff wird Eisen in — nehmen, the ship will take in iron; Ballast—, fill-up cargo.

**Ladungs-buch**, *n.*, cargo book; —damm, *m.*, quay; —fähigkeit, *f.*, tonnage, burthen; —hafen, *m.*, loading port; —kosten, *pl.*, loading expenses; —ordre, *f.*, charging order; —verzeichnis, *n.*, manifest, freight list.

**Lage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), position, situation; layer, bed; e-e dicke — Rost, a thick scale of rust; e-n in die — versetzen, to enable one; in der — sein, to be in a position, to be able.

**Lager**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), store, warehouse, stock, dépôt; ab —, ex warehouse; auf —, on hand, in stock; zum —, for stock; Ihre Weine sind aufs — gebracht, your wines are on stillage. —aufnahme, *f.*, stock-taking, inventory; —aufseher, *m.*, storekeeper; —bestand, *m.*, stock on hand; —bier, *n.*, lager beer; —buch, *n.*, stock book or ledger, warehouse book; —büchse, *f.*, journal box; —fass, *n.*, vat, tun; —geld, *n.*, warehousing charges; —geschäft, *n.*, stock business; —haus, *n.*, bonded warehouse; —(haus)schein, *m.*, dock warrant, warehouse receipt; —kosten, *pl.*, warehouse charges; —meister, *m.*, storekeeper; —order, *f.*, stock order, stock line;

—raum, *m.*, storeroom; —schein, *m.*, warrant; —wein, *m.*: ein guter —, a wine that keeps; —zins, *m.*, warehouse charges.

**Lagerist, m.** (-en, *pl.* -en), warehouse clerk.

**lagern, v.1.a.**, to store, warehouse, keep; to season. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to be stored.

**Lagerung, f.**, bonding.

**lahm, lame**; das Geschäft liegt jetzt vollständig —, business is now paralyzed.

**Laib, m.** (-s, *pl.* -e), loaf.

**Lake, f.**, brine, pickle.

**Lakritze, f.**, liquorice; black sugar. —nsaft, *m.*, Spanish juice.

**Lamawolle, f.**, alpaca wool.

**Lamm, n.** (-s, *pl.* Lämmer), lamb. —fell, *n.*, lambskin; —fleisch, *n.*, lamb; —wolle, *f.*, lamb's wool.

**Lampe, f.** (*pl.* -n), lamp.

**Lampen-anzünder, m.**, lamplighter; —docht, *m.*, lamp-wick; —glocke, *f.*, lamp shade; —öl, *n.*, lamp oil; —russ, *m.*, lamp-black; —schirm, *m.*; lamp-screen.

**Land, n.** (-s, *pl.* Länder), land, country; zu —e, by land; Passagiere ans — setzen, to disembark passengers. —bau, *m.*, agriculture; —beschädigt, country-damaged; —enge, *f.*, isthmus; —haus, *n.*, villa; —karte, *f.*, map; —mann (*pl.* -leute), agriculturist, farmer; —mannsbank, *f.*, agricultural or rural bank; —rutsch, *m.*, landslide; —strasse, *f.*, high road; —versicherung, *f.*, overland insurance; —wind, *m.*, land breeze; —wirt, *m.*, agriculturist, farmer, grower; —wirtschaft, *f.*, farming, agriculture; —wirtschaftlich, agricultural.

**Landes-industrie, f.**, native industry; —produkte, *pl.*, inland produce; —üblich, customary in a country; zahlbar in —üblicher Münze, payable in local currency.

**Landung, f.**, landing, discharge, disembarkation.

**Landungs-brief, m.**, pratique; —brücke, *f.*, landing-stage; —gewicht, *n.*, landing weight; —hafen, *m.*, port of discharge; —platz, *m.*, landing-stage, berth; —spesen, *pl.*, expenses for landing; —steg, *m.*, gangway; —zertifikat, *n.*, landing certificate.

**lang, long**; —e Lieferung, distant position.

**lange, adv.**, long, for a long time; —bestehend, old-established.

**Länge, f.**, length, longitude; der — nach, lengthwise; in die — ziehen, to protract.

**Längen-grad, m.**, degree of longitude; —mass, *n.*, linear measure.

**lang-laufend, long-sighted**; —mut, *f.*, patience; —sam, slow(ly), tardy; —sichtig, long-sighted; —sichtige Wechsel, bills drawn at a long date, long bills; —weilig, —wierig, tedious, wearisome.

**länglich, longish, oblong**; —rund, oval.

**längs, prep.** (*gen.*), along; — der Küste, along-shore.

**Längs-seite, f.**, broadside, alongside.

**längst, long ago, long.**

**Lanzette, f.** (*pl.* -n), lancet.

**Lappen, m.** (-s, *pl.* —), flap, rag, shred.

**Lärche, f.**, larch.

**Lärchen-baum, m.**, larch-tree; —holz, *n.*, larch-wood.

**Lärm, m.** (-s), noise.

**lassen, ir.v.a.**, to let, leave, leave alone; wie lassen Sie uns jetzt Leinöl? what is your present price for linseed oil? ich will Ihnen die Ware 5% billiger —, I will let you have the goods 5 per cent. cheaper.

**Last, f.** (*pl.* -en), charge, load, burden; tonnage; cargo, freight; zu —en von, to the debit of; zu Ihren —en, to your debit; zu m-n —en, to the debit of my account; e-m etw. zur — bringen, to debit one with something; e-m etw. zur — legen, to lay something to one's charge; das Schiff liegt nicht gut bei der —, the vessel is not in trim. —geld, *n.*, tonnage; —kahn, *m.*, barge; —schiff, *n.*, cargo boat; —wagen, *m.*, truck.

**lästig, troublesome, annoying**; e-m — fallen, to bore or inconvenience a person.

**lasten, v.1.n.** (*h.*), to weigh on, press heavy on; es lasten Schulden auf dem Gute, the estate is encumbered with debts. 2. *a.*, to burden, load.

**Lastigkeit, f.**, tonnage.

**Lasur, f.**, —blau, *n.*, ultramarine.

**lasur-blau, -farben, azure.**

**Laterne, f.** (*pl.* -n), lantern.

**Latte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lath, batten. —gestell, *n.*, crate.

**Lattich**, *m.* (-s), lettuce.

**Latz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Lätze), **Lätzchen**, *n.*, bib, pinafore.

**Laub**, *n.* (-s), foliage, leaves. —ig, leafy; —säge, *f.*, fret-saw; —werk, *n.*, foliage, arabesque.

**Lauf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Läufe), course, run, career; barrel (*of a gun*); im — der Geschäfte, in the course of business; dem Gesetz freien — lassen, to let the law take its course. —bahn, *f.*, career; —bursche, *m.*, —junge, *m.*, errand-boy; —planke, *f.*, gangway; —zeit, *f.* (*e-s Wechsels*), currency (*of a bill*); —zettel, *m.*, circular letter of inquiry.

**laufen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to run; to leak; laufende Rechnung, current account; laufender Preis, market or ruling price; laufende Ausgaben, fixed or establishment expenses; auf dem Laufenden sein, to be well posted; die Zinsen laufen vom 1. dieses an, interest is calculated from the 1st inst.

**Lauge**, *f.*, buck, lye. —nsalz, *n.*, alkali.

**Laune**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), caprice, whim.

**Lausitz**, *f.*, Lusatia.

**laut**, *prep.* (*gen. & dat.*), according to, as per; — Aufgabe, as advised, according to statement; — Auftrag, agreeably with your order; — Bericht, as per advice; — unseres Namens Unterschrift so geschrieben Liverpool . . . , witness our hands, Liverpool . . .

**lauten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to sound, read, run; auf den Inhaber lautende Aktien, shares made out to bearer.

**lauter**, merely, pure(ly), nothing but.

**Lavendel**, *m.*, lavender. —öl, *n.*, lavender oil; —wasser, *n.*, lavender water.

**lavieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to tack (about).

**leben**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to live; ich lebe der Hoffnung, dass . . . , I cherish the hope that.

**Leben**, *n.*, life.

**Lebens-art**, *f.*, good-breeding; —dauer, *f.*: die zu erwartende —, expectation of life; —fähig, vital, promising; —grösse, *f.*, life-size; —kraft, *f.*, buoyancy, vitality;

—länglich: —e Rente, life annuity; —lauf, *m.*, career, record; —mittel, *pl.*, provisions; —rente, *f.*, life annuity; —rettungsaparat, *m.*, life-preserver; —versicherung, *f.*, life insurance; —versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*, life insurance company; —versicherungspolice, *f.*, life insurance policy; —versicherungsprämie, *f.*, life insurance premium; —unterhalt, *m.*, livelihood; —weise, *f.*, mode of living; —zeit, *f.*, lifetime; auf —zeit, for life.

**Leber**, *f.*, liver. —tran, *m.*, cod-liver oil.

**Lebewohl**, *n.*, good-bye, farewell.

**lebhaft**, lively, animated, brisk; —Farben, sparkling or high colours.

**Lebhaftigkeit**, *f.*, liveliness, animation.

**leiblos**, dull, lifeless, flat. —igkeit, *f.*, lifelessness.

**Leck**, *m.* & *n.*, leak; e-n — bekommen, to spring a leak; e-n — dichten, to make tight a leak.

**leck**, leaky; das Fass ist —, the cask is leaking.

**Leckage**, *f.*, leakage, deficiency.

**lecken**, *v.n.*, to leak.

**lecker**, dainty. —bissen, *m.*, dainty, tit-bit.

**Leder**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), leather; loh-gares —, tanned leather; ungegerbtes —, untanned leather; vergoldetes —, shecklaton; zugerichtetes —, carried leather. —abfälle, *pl.*, leather cuttings; —band, *m.*, leather binding; —bereiter, *m.*, leather dresser; —beutel, *m.*, leather bag; —gelb, buff-coloured; —hose, *f.*, leather breeches; —n, made of leather; —pappe, *f.*, leather-pasteboard; —riemen, *m.*, leather belt; —tuch, *n.*, leather cloth.

**ledig**, empty, vacant; free; unmarried. —lich, solely, entirely.

**Lee**, *f.*, lee(-side). —brassen, *pl.*, lee braces; —seite, *f.*, lee-side.

**leer**, empty, vacant.

**Leere**, *f.*, emptiness.

**leeren**, *v.a.*, to empty, void, clear.

**legal**, legal.

**legalisieren**, *v.a.*, to legalize; e-e gehörig legalisierte Vollmacht, a duly authenticated power of attorney; legalisierte Kopie,

- certified copy; ein Testament —, to prove a will.
- Legat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), legacy. —ar, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), legatee; —sempfänger, *m.*, legatee.
- legen**, *v.a.*, to lay, place, put; Geld auf Zinsen —, to invest capital; zur Seite —, to set apart; wir haben bedeutende Aufträge nach drüben gelegt, we have placed large orders on your side (of the water); m-e Absicht ist, mich meistens auf Kommissionsgeschäfte zu —, my intention is to devote myself mostly to commission business; die Regierung sollte sich darein —, the Government ought to interfere.
- legieren**, *v.a.*, to alloy.
- Legierung**, *f.*, alloy; Münze von gutem Gewicht und guter —, coin of due weight and alloy.
- legitim**, legitimate. —ation, *f.*, legitimation, identification; zu unserer —ation, to prove our authority; —ieren, *v.a.*, to prove the identity of.
- Leh(e)n**, *n.*, fief, fee; bedingtes —, fee-tail. —gut, *n.*, copyhold, estate in fee.
- Lehm**, *m.* (-s), loam, clay.
- lehnen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to lean, incline, recline; to rest; to lay, put.
- Lehn-sessel**, *m.*, —stuhl, *m.*, arm-chair.
- Lehr-brief**, *m.*, indenture(s); —geld, *n.*, apprentice fee; —herr, *m.*, master; —jahre, *pl.*, apprenticeship; —ling, *m.*, apprentice, junior clerk; —zeit, *f.*, apprenticeship; s-e —zeit bestehen, to serve one's apprenticeship.
- Lehre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), doctrine, teaching, apprenticeship; mould, pattern; gauge; in die — geben, to bind apprentice.
- lehren**, *v.a.*, to teach, instruct.
- Lehrer**, *m.*, teacher.
- Leib**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -er), body; s-e Gläubiger gingen ihm zu —e, he was pressed hard by his creditors. —chen, *n.*, corset, bodice; —rente, *f.*, annuity; bedingte —rente, contingent annuity; —wäsche, *f.*, body-linen.
- leicht**, light, easy; mild (*tobacco*, etc.); —es Bier, small beer; zu —es Gold, light gold. —fertig, careless, frivolous; —gläubig, credulous; —gläubigkeit, *f.*, credulity; —hin, lightly; —igkeit, *f.*, lightness, facility, easiness; —matrose, *m.*, apprentice seaman, half-pay sailor, ordinary seaman; —sinn, *m.*, thoughtlessness, indiscretion; —sinnig, thoughtless, frivolous, reckless; —verderbend, perishable.
- Leichter**, *m.*, lighter, barge; tender. —geld, *n.*, —kosten, *pl.*, —lohn, *m.*, lighterage; —risiko, *n.*, risk of craft; mit der Klausel für —risiko zu versichern, to be insured with the craft clause; —schiff, *n.*, barge, craft.
- leid**: es ist *or* es tut mir —, I am sorry, I regret.
- leiden**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to suffer, endure; —mögen, to like. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be in pain, to suffer.
- leider**, unfortunately, to our regret.
- leidlich**, fair, tolerable, pretty.
- Leidwesen**, *n.*, regret; mit — ersehe ich, I regret to see.
- leihen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lend; to borrow.
- Leih-haus**, *n.*, pawnbroker's shop; —weise, as a loan.
- Leim**, *m.*, glue. —artig, glutinous; —ig, viscous; —iegel, *m.*, glue-pot.
- leimen**, *v.a.*, to glue, size.
- Leimen**, *n.*, sizing.
- Lein**, *m.*, flax, linseed. —garn, *n.*, linen yarn; —kuchen, *m.*, linseed cake; —öl, *n.*, linseed oil; —samen, *m.*, linseed; —samenehl, *n.*, linseed meal; —wand, *f.*, linen (cloth); —wand ohne Appretur, unglazed linen; —wand für Betttücher, linen sheeting; gebleichte —wand, bleached *or* white linen; geblünte —wand, figured linen; ungebleichte —wand, unbleached linen, brown cloth, Holland; —wandband, *m.*, cloth binding; —wandhändler, *m.*, linen draper; —wandkuvert, *n.*, cloth envelope; —wandsack, *m.*, linen bag.
- Leiste**, *f.*, border, ledge, moulding; Gold—, gilt moulding.
- leisten**, *v.a.*, to do, perform, fulfil; Bürgschaft —, to give bail; e-m e-n Dienst —, to do someone a service; e-n Eid —, to take an

oath; Folge —, to comply; e-r gerichtlichen Aufforderung Folge —, to answer a summons; Hilfe —, to render help; Zahlung —, to pay.

**Leisten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), last.

**Leistung**, *f.*, work, performance, effect. —sfähig, capable, efficient, productive; —sfähige Fabrik, factory with a large output; —sfähigkeit, *f.*, capacity for work, productivity.

**Leit-artikel**, *m.*, leader; —faden, *m.*, handbook, manual; —stange, *f.*, guide-bar.

**leiten**, *v.a.*, to lead, guide, conduct; to manage; Spirituosen in die Kufe —; to vat spirits; etw. in die Wege —, to arrange something.

**Leiter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), leader, conductor, manager; *f.* (*pl.* -n), ladder, scale.

**Leitung**, *f.*, leading, guidance, direction, management; oberirdische —, overhead conduit; unterirdische —, earth conduit.

**Lektion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), lesson.

**Lektüre**, *f.*, reading.

**Leuk-ballon**, *m.*, dirigible; —bar, guidable; —bares Luftschiff, steerable balloon, dirigible (airship); —sam, tractable, manageable; —stange, *f.*, connecting-rod, handle-bar.

**lenken**, *v.a.*, to guide, direct, steer, turn; ich erlaub. mir, Ihre Aufmerksamkeit darauf zu —, I beg to call your attention to this.

**Lenker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ruler; pilot.

**lernen**, *v.a.*, to learn; e-n kennen —, to make a person's acquaintance.

**lesbar**, legible.

**lesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to read.

**Lese-buch**, *n.*, reading-book, reader. —pult, *n.*, reading-desk; —zeichen, *n.*, book-mark; —zimmer, *n.*, reading-room.

**Leser**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), reader. —lich, legible.

**Lette**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Lett.

**Letten**, *m.*, loam, potter's clay. —bohrer, *m.*, claying bar.

**Letter**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), character, letter, type.

**letzt**, last; mein —es, my last respects; der —ere, the latter. —ens, —hin, lately, of late; —erwähnt, —gedacht, last mentioned; —jährig, of last year.

**Leuchte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lamp, lantern; shining light, star.

**leuchten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to shine, beam, light.

**Leucht-feuer**, *n.*, light, beacon(-fire); —gas, *n.*, illuminating gas; —turm, *m.*, lighthouse; —turmgebühren, *pl.*, lighthouse charges.

**leugnen**, *v.a.*, to deny, disavow; nicht zu —, undeniable.

**Leumund**, *m.*, reputation.

**Leute**, *pl.*, people; es fehlen mir viele —, I am very short-handed.

**leutselig**, affable. —keit, *f.*, affability.

**Levante**, *f.*, Levant.

**levieren**, *v.a.*, to raise; e-n Protest —, to make a protest.

**Licht**, *n.*, light, candle; etw. bei —e ansehen, to examine something closely; gezogenes or gegossenes —, dip candle, mould candle; Talg—, tallow candle. —bild, *n.*, photograph; —blau, light blue; —druck, *m.*, prototype; —hütchen, *n.*, extinguisher; —mess, *f.*, Candlemas; —papier, *n.*, photogenic paper; —schere, *f.*, snuffers; —zieher, *m.*, candle-maker, chandler.

**lichten**, *v.a.*, to light(en), ease; to thin; to unload; den Anker —, to weigh anchor.

**Lichter**, *m.* = Leichter.

**lichterloh**, in full blaze.

**lieb**, beloved, dear; es ist mir —, dass . . ., I am glad that . . .

**Liebe**, *f.*, love. —sapfel, *m.*, tomato.

**lieben**, *v.a.*, to love, like.

**liebenswert**, amiable. —keit, *f.*, amiability.

**lieber**, *adv.*, rather.

**Liebhaber**, *m.*, amateur; buyer, taker, person inclined to buy; —finden, to meet customers. —ei, *f.*, hobby, partiality.

**Lieferant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), contractor, purveyor, supplier.

**liefer-bar**, to be delivered; in e-m Monat —, to be delivered in a month; —frist, *f.*, period of or for delivery; —schein, *m.*, bill of delivery, delivery note or order; —tag, *m.*, day of delivery; —zeit, *f.*, time of delivery; es werden sechs Tage —zeit zugestanden, six days are allowed for delivery.

- liefern**, *v.a.*, to supply, furnish, deliver; zu —, to be delivered, deliverable.
- Lieferung**, *f.*, delivery, supply; to arrive; number (*of a book*); auf —, for delivery, futures, brought forward; Ägyptische, loco Ware 9d., auf — 8d., Egyptian on the spot 9d., on delivery 8d.; bei — zu zahlen, payable on delivery; kurze —, near position; lange —, distant position; späte —, late delivery; spätere —, forward delivery.
- Lieferungs-buch**, *n.*, delivery book; —geschäfte, *pl.*, contracts for delivery; —nota, *f.*, delivery note; —preis, *m.*, contract price; —schein, *m.*, dandy note; —vertrag, *m.*, contract for forward delivery; —ware, *f.*, arrivals.
- Liege-geld**, *n.*, demurrage; —platz, *m.*, anchorage, berth; —tag, *m.*, lay day, running day, day of demurrage; —zeit, *f.*, time of lying (*for wine, etc.*), lay-days, time a ship stays in harbour.
- liegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to lie; to be situated; —bleiben, to remain on hand, to be unsold; vor Anker —, to lie at anchor; der Fehler liegt an ihm, the fault lies with him; s-e liegenden Güter sind unveränderlich, his estates are inalienable.
- Liegenschaft**, *f.*, real estate; *pl.*, immovables.
- Likör**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), liqueur, cordial.
- lila**, lilac-coloured.
- Lilie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lily.
- Limit(um)**, *n.* (*pl.* Limita), **Limito**, *n. & m.* (*pl.* -s, Limiti), limit, fixed price; festes —, firm limit; knappes —, narrow limit; das — genau einhalten, to keep to the price fixed; das — übersteigen, to exceed the limit.
- limitieren**, *v.a.*, to limit; zu den limitierten Kursen, at the rates stipulated.
- Limonade**, *f.*, lemonade. —nsaft, *m.*, lime-juice.
- Linde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lime-tree, linden.
- lindern**, *v.a.*, to mitigate, soften, allay.
- Lineal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ruler.
- Linie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), line; dies kommt nur in zweiter — in Betracht, this is only a secondary consideration.
- Linien-blatt**, *n.*, black or ink lines; —papier, *n.*, ruled paper.
- lini(i)eren**, *v.a.*, to rule; liniertes Papier, ruled paper; ein blau liniertes Buch, a book ruled faint.
- link**, left; —e Seite, wrong side (*of cloth*). —händig, left-handed; —isch, awkward; —s, on the left.
- Linnen**, *n.*, linen.
- Linoleum**, *n.*, linoleum.
- Linon**, *m.*, French lawn.
- Linse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lens; lentil.
- Liparische Inseln**, Lipari Islands.
- Lippe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lip.
- liquid**, liquid, payable; —e Forderungen, debts actually owing.
- Liquidation**, *f.*, liquidation, settlement; gütliche —, liquidation by arrangement. —skurs, *m.*, settling rate; —spreis, *m.*, making-up price; —stag, *m.*, settling or account day; —sverfahren, *n.*, verification of the debts.
- Liquidator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), liquidator.
- liquidieren**, *v.a.*, to liquidate, pay off, wind up.
- Liquidierung**, *f.*, liquidation, winding up.
- Lissabon**, *n.*, Lisbon.
- List**, *f.*, artifice, cunning, trick. —ig, cunning, crafty.
- Liste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), list, catalogue, roll; Schwarz—, black list (*war*).
- Litauen**, *n.*, Lithuania.
- Litauer**, litauisch, Lithuanian.
- Liter**, *n. & m.* (-s, *pl.* —), litre.
- Lithograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), lithographer. —ie, *f.*, lithography, lithographic print; —ieren, *v.a.*, to lithograph, draw on stone; —ierstein, lithographic stone; —isch, lithographic.
- Litze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), braid, cord, lace.
- Livland**, *n.*, Livonia.
- Livländer**, *m.*, Livonian.
- Livorno**, *n.*, Leghorn.
- Livree**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), livery.
- loben**, *v.a.*, to praise. —swert, praiseworthy.
- loblich**, laudable, praiseworthy.
- Loch**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Löcher), hole. —eisen, *n.*, punch(eon); —en, *v.a.*, to perforate, punch.
- Locke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lock, curl.
- locken**, *v.a.*, to curl; to decoy, lure.
- locker**, loose, slack; spongy.
- loco** = loko.



**Loden**, *m.*, coarse woollen waterproof cloth. —stoff, *m.*, waterproof cloth.

**lodern**, *v.n. (h.)*, to blaze, flame up, flare.

**Löffel**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, spoon; ladle. —voll, *m.*, spoonful.

**Lofoten**, *pl.*, Lofoden Islands.

**Log**, *n.*, log. —buch, *n.*, log-book; —leine, *f.*, log-line.

**Loge**, *f. (pl. -n)*, lodge; box (*theatre*).

**Logger**, *m.*, lugger.

**logieren**, *v.n. (h.)*, to lodge.

**Logis**, *n.*, lodging; Kost und —, board and lodging.

**Lohe**, *f.*, blaze, flame; tan, tanner's bark.

**lohen**, *v.l.n.*, to blaze, flare up. 2.a., to (steep in) tan.

**loh-farben**, tawny; —gar, tanned; —gerber, *m.*, tanner; —gerberei, —mühle, *f.*, tannery.

**Lohn**, *m. (-s, pl. Löhne)*, reward; salary, wages, hire. —arbeit, *f.*, journeyman's work; —arbeiter, *m.*, job-worker, labourer; —diener, *m.*, servant engaged temporarily; —erhöhung, *f.*, increase of wages.

**lohn**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to compensate, reward, pay; to be profitable; es lohnt reichlich, it pays well; es lohnt sich der Mühe, it is worth while; —d, remunerative.

**lönnen**, *v.a.*, to pay (*wages*).

**Löhnung**, *f.*, pay; halbe —, half-pay, allotment notes. —stag, *m.*, pay-day.

**lokal**, local.

**Lokal**, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, locality, place; premises, office, shop; die günstige Lage m-s neuen —s . . . , my new premises being so conveniently placed . . .

**Lokal-bedarf**, *m.*, local consumption; —kenntnisse, *f.pl.*, local knowledge, familiarity with the district; —konsum, *m.*, local consumption; —miete, *f.*, shop or office rent; —veränderung, *f.*, removal; —verhältnisse, *pl.*, local conditions.

**loko**, on the spot; New York war ohne bemerkenswerte Änderung für — Ware, the New York spot market was without quotable change. —bedingungen, *pl.*, spot conditions; —preis, *m.*, spot price, price on the spot; —verkehr, *m.*, local trade.

**Lokomotive**, *f. (pl. -n)*, locomotive.

**Lokomotiv-führer**, *m.*, engine-driver; —laterne, *f.*, head-light; —schuppen, *m.*, engine-shed.

**Lombard**, *m.*, pawnshop; pawn-ticket; deposit bank, bank of deposits. —bestände, *pl.*, advances of money on security or pledges; —forderung, *f.*, advance, loan (on a security); —geschäft, *n.*, loan business; —verkehr, *m.*, loan business on securities; —zettel, *m.*, pawn-ticket; —zinsfuß, *m.*, rate of interest for lombarding.

**Lorgnette**, *f. (pl. -n)*, eye-glass(es).

**Lori**, *f. (pl. -s)*, truck.

**Los**, *n.*, fate; parcel, lot; (*lottery*) ticket.

**los**, loose, slack; free, released, rid of; e-e Partie —es Blauholz, a quantity or lot of loose logwood; —er Kiel, false keel.

**löschen**, *v.a.*, to blot; to extinguish, cancel; to unload, discharge; e-e Schuld —, to pay a debt; ein Schiff teilweise —, to lighten a vessel.

**Lösch-gebühren**, *pl.*, fees for discharging, landing charges; —mannschaft, *f.*, fire-brigade; —papier, *n.*, blotting paper; —platz, *m.*, quay berth, discharging wharf.

**Löschung**, *f.*, discharge, unloading; cancelling. —stag, *m.*, discharging-day.

**lose**, loose, unpacked, in bulk.

**lösen**, *v.a.*, to loosen; to untie; to solve, dissolve; to redeem; Geld —, to receive money, to sell for cash, to make money out of a thing; ich habe noch nichts daraus gelöst, I have not yet got any returns by it.

**los-heften**, to unfasten, unpin; —kaufen, to redeem, buy off; —lassen, to let loose, set free; —machen, to free, loosen, disengage; —reißen, to pull off; —schlagen, to dispose of, sell off, clear; —sprechen, to absolve, acquit; —werden, to get rid of, dispose of.

**löslich**, soluble.

**Losung**, *f.*, signal, watchword; daily sales; Geld ist die —, brass is the thing. —sbuch, *n.*, cash book for daily sales.

- Lösung**, *f.*, solution, dissolution; explanation; receipts. —mittel, *n.*, solvent.
- Lot**, *n.*, sounding-lead, plummet, solder; ounce, half an ounce; das — werfen, to heave the lead. —leine, *f.*, fathom line; —recht, perpendicular.
- loten**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to take soundings, to sound, plumb.
- löten**, *v.a.*, to solder.
- Lothringen**, *n.*, Lorraine.
- lötig**: zwölf—, twelve loth fine in the mark of sixteen loth (silver).
- Löt-kolben**, *m.*, soldering iron; —rohr, *n.*, blowpipe; —zeug, *n.*, solder.
- Lotse**, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, pilot.
- Lotsen-boot**, *n.*, pilot boat; —gebühr, *f.*, pilot's fee, pilotage; —gebühr ein— und ausgehend, pilotage inwards and outwards; —geld, *n.*, pilotage; —geld bis nach See, pilotage out to sea.
- lotsen**, *v.a.*, to pilot.
- Lotterie**, *f.*, lottery. —anleihe, *f.*, lottery loan.
- Löwe**, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, lion. —nanteil, *m.*, lion's share.
- Löwen**, *n.*, Louvain.
- Lowry**, *f.* = Lori.
- lübisch**, of Lübeck.
- Lücke**, *f. (pl. -n)*, gap, blank. —n-büßer, *m.*, stop-gap; —nhaft, defective, incomplete.
- Luft**, *f.*, air; s-m Ärger — machen, to vent one's spite. —ballon, *m.*, balloon; —bremse, *f.*, air-break; —dicht, air-tight, hermetical; —dicht verschlossen, hermetically sealed; —druck, *m.*, atmospheric pressure; —druckeisenbahn, *f.*, atmospheric railway; —druckpumpe, *f.*, atmospheric pump; —ig, airy; —kissen, *n.*, air cushion; —kreis, *m.*, atmosphere; —loch, *n.*, air-hole; —messer, *m.*, aerometer; —pumpe, *f.*, air or pneumatic pump; —salpeter, *m.*, artificial saltpetre; —schiff, *n.*, airship; —schiffer, *m.*, aeronaut; —schraube, *f.*, propeller; —widerstand, *m.*, air resistance.
- lüften**, *v.a.*, to air, ventilate; den Hut —, to raise one's hat.
- Luganersee**, *m.*, Lake Lugano.
- Lüge**, *f.*, lie.
- lügen**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to lie, tell a lie.
- Lugger**, *m.*, lugger. —segel, *n.*, lug-sail.
- Luke**, *f. (pl. -n)*, hatch(way); mit verschlossenen —n, battened down.
- lukrativ**, lucrative, profitable.
- lukrieren**, *v.n.*, to make money.
- Lump**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, ragamuffin; rascal, scamp.
- Lumpen**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, rag. —papier, *n.*, rag-paper; —zucker, *m.*, lump sugar.
- lumpen**: sich nicht — lassen, to do things handsomely.
- lumpig**, ragged; mean, shabby.
- Lünse**, *f.*, linchpin.
- Lunte**, *f. (pl. -n)*, match; — riechen, to smell a rat.
- Lupe**, *f. (pl. -n)*, pocket-lens. —glas, *n.*, magnifying glass.
- Lupine**, *f. (pl. -n)*, lupine.
- Lust**, *f. (pl. Lüste)*, pleasure, delight, desire. —ig, jolly; —losigkeit, *f.*, dullness, flatness (of the market).
- Lüster**, *m.*, lustre, gloss; dieser Kattun hat e-n schönen —, this calico has a fine gloss.
- Lüttich**, *n.*, Liège.
- Luv**, *f.*, luff, weather-side. —wärts, windward; e-e Spitze —wärts umsegeln, to weather a point.
- Luxus**, *m.*, luxury. —artikel, *pl.*, —ware, *f.*, fancy goods; —zug, *m.*, saloon train.
- Luzern**, *n.*, Lucerne.
- Lyon**, *n.*, Lyons.
- L-Zug** = Luxuszug.
- Maas**, *f.*, Meuse.
- Maat**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, mate.
- Maatjeshering**, *m.*, mat(t)ie, matty, white herring.
- Mache**, *f.*, making; in die — nehmen, to take in hand.
- machen**, *v.a.*, to make, do; to manufacture; was macht die Rechnung? how much does the account come to? Geschäfte —, to do business; nichts ist zu —, nothing can be done; Kasse —, to make up cash, to prepare for cashing day; zu Geld —, to turn into money; in diesen Aktien wird wenig gemacht, there is little business doing in these shares; ein Examen —, to undergo an examination; ich mache mir wenig aus dergleichen Aufträgen,

• I care very little for such commissions; sich aus dem Lande —, sich davon —, to abscond.

**Machenschaften**, *f. pl.*, machinations.

**Macher**, *m.*, maker. —lohn, *m.*, cost of making.

**Macht**, *f.*, power, authority, control; höhere Macht, *force majeure*, act of God. —los, powerless, helpless.

**mächtig**, mighty, powerful; e-r Sprache — sein, to be master of a language.

**Macis**, *f.*, mace. —öl, *n.*, oil of mace.

**Made**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), maggot.

**madig**, maggoty.

**Magazin**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), magazine, warehouse, dépôt, go-down; ins — bringen, to (ware)house, store. —verwalter, *m.*, storekeeper.

**Magen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stomach. —bitter, *m.*, bitter cordial; —tropfen, *pl.*, cordial, drops.

**mager**, meagre, thin, lean; die diesjährige Ernte wird — ausfallen, this year's harvest will be a poor one.

**Magistrat** (-s), magistrate; municipal council.

**Magnat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), magnate, grandee (*Hungarian nobleman*).

**Magnesia**, *f.*, magnesia.

**Magnet**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), magnet; loadstone. —isch, magnetic; —nadel, *f.*, magnetic needle, compass needle; —isieren, *v. a.*, to magnetize.

**magyarisch**, Magyar.

**Mahagoni**, *n.*, mahogany; eingelegtes —, inlaid mahogany. —holz, *n.*, mahogany.

**mähen**, *v. a.*, to mow.

**Mäher**, *m.*, mower, reaper.

**Mahl**, *n.* (-s), meal, repast.

**mahlen**, *v. a.*, to grind; gemahlener Kaffee, ground coffee.

**Mahl-gang**, *m.*, set of mill-stones; —geld, *n.*, miller's fee; —mühle, *f.*, flour mill; —steuer, *f.*, duty on grinding of corn; —zeit, *f.*, meal, repast.

**Mähmaschine**, *f.*, mowing-machine, mower.

**Mahn-brief**, *m.*, —schreiben, *n.*, request to pay, dunning letter, reminder.

**mahnen**, *v. a.*, to remind, demand payment; nachdrücklich —, to press for payment.

**Mahnung**, *f.*, reminder, dunning (letter).

**Mähren**, *n.*, Moravia.

**Mai**, *m.*, May. —blume, *f.*, —glöckchen, *n.*, lily-of-the-valley; —käfer, *m.*, cockchafer.

**Mailand**, *n.*, Milan.

**Mainz**, *n.*, Mainz, Mayence, Mentz.

**Mais**, *m.*, maize, Indian corn. —mehl, *n.*, maize-meal, cornflour.

**Maischbottich**, *m.*, mash-tub.

**Maische**, *f.*, mash. —n, *v. a.*, to mash.

**Majestät**, *f.*, majesty. —isch, majestic; —sbeleidigung, *f.*, *lèse-majesté*.

**Majorat**, *n.*, (right of) primogeniture. —sherr, *m.*, owner of an entailed estate.

**majorenn**, of (full) age.

**Makel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stain, spot, defect, fault; dies wird s-m Ruf e-n — anhängen, this will be a slur on his character.

**mäkeln**, *v. n.* (*h.*), (*an, dat.*), to carp at, find fault with.

**Makkaroni**, *pl.*, —nudeln, *pl.*, macaroni.

**Makler**, **Mäkler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), broker; beeidigter —, sworn broker; Schlusschein des —s, broker's contract note. —gebühr, *f.*, brokerage; —geschäft, *n.*, broker's business; —gutachten, *n.*, broker's award; —journal, *n.*, broker's book; —lohn, *m.*, broker-age.

**Makrele**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mackerel.

**Makrone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), macaroon.

**Makulatur**, *f.*, waste paper.

**Mal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), mark, sign; spot, stain; time; ein für alle —, once for all; zum ersten —, for the first time.

**Malachit**, *m.*, malachite.

**Malaie**, *m.*, malaiisch, Malay.

**malen**, *v. a.*, to paint.

**Maler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), painter. —ei, *f.*, painting; —farben, *pl.*, painter's colours; —isch, graphic, picturesque.

**Malkasten**, *m.*, paint-box.

**Malta**, *n.*, Malta; von —, Maltese.

**Malz**, *n.*, malt. —darre, *f.*, malt-kiln; —extrakt, *m.*, extract of malt; —schrot, *n.*, bruised malt; —tenne, *f.*, malt floor.

**malzen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to malt.

**man**, one, people, you, they; — sagt, it is said.

**manch**, many a; —e, many, some, several. —mal, sometimes.

**Manchester**, *m.*, —samt, *m.*, corduroy, fustian, velveteen.

**Mandat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), constituent, principal, person giving order.

**Mandat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mandate, authorization, warrant. —ar, *m.*, (-s, *pl.* -e), mandatory, proxy.

**Mandel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), almond; set of fifteen; tonsil; gebrannte —n, burnt almonds. —brot, *n.*, almond cake; —öl, *n.*, oil of almonds.

**Mandschurei**, *f.*, Manchuria.

**Mangan**, *n.*, manganese.

**Mangel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Mängel), deficiency, lack, fault, want; aus —an (*dat.*), for want of; — an Vorrat, shortness of stock; Protest wegen —s an Deckung, protest for want of effects (of consideration); —s, for want of; —s Bericht, in the absence of advice or notification; Protest —s Zahlung, protest for non-payment. —haft, faulty, defective, insufficient; —haftigkeit, *f.*, defectiveness.

**Mangel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mangling machine, mangle, calender.

**mangeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*) & *imp.*, to want; to be absent, wanting; es mangelt mir an barem Geld, I am short of cash.

**Manier**, *f.* (-en, *pl.* -en), manner.

**Manifest**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), manifest, freight-list.

**Manifestationseid**, *m.*, sworn declaration of insolvency.

**manifestieren**, *v.a.*, to swear a declaration to one's insolvency.

**Manila-hanf**, *m.*, Manila hemp; —zigarre, *f.*, Manila cigar, cheroot.

**Manko**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), deficit, deficiency, short-weight; die Küfer füllten die —s auf, the coopers filled the ullages.

**Mann**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Männer), man; mit — und Maus untergehen, to go down with all on board; an den — bringen, to find a purchaser for, get rid of; — von Fach, professional man. —schaft, *f.*, crew.

**mannig-fach**, —faltig, manifold, diverse; —faltigkeit, *f.*, multiplicity, diversity.

**Manometer**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), manometer, steam-gauge.

**Mansarde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), attic. —ndach, *n.*, mansard-roof.

**manschen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to dabble.

**Manscherei**, *f.*, dabbling.

**Manschette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cuff.

**Mantel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Mäntel), cloak, mantle. —kragen, *m.*, cape; —note, *f.*, covering note; —riemen, *m.*, cloak-strap; —sack, *m.*, portmanteau.

**Mantille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mantilla.

**mantschen** = manschen.

**Manufaktur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), manufacture; manufactory; making. —arbeiter, *m.*, factory-hand; —industrie, *f.*, manufacturing industry; —ist, *m.*, manufacturer; —waren, *pl.*, manufactured goods, dry goods; —warenhändler, *m.*, dealer in manufactured goods, linen-draper, mercer.

**Manuskript**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), manuscript.

**Mappe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), letter-case, portfolio; map.

**Marder**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), marten. —fell, *n.*, marten skin.

**Margarine**, *f.*, margarine.

**Marge**, *f.*, margin.

**Marine**, *f.*, navy. —ministerium, *n.*, ministry of naval affairs, Admiralty; —lieferant, *m.*, navy contractor; —luftschiff, *n.*, naval airship; —minister, *m.*, First Lord of the Admiralty.

**marinieren**, *v.a.*, to pickle.

**Mark**, *f.*, boundary, border.

**Mark**, *n.*, marrow, pith.

**Marke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), brand; postage-stamp.

**Marken-fälschung**, *f.*, infringement of trade mark; —kasten, *m.*, stamp-box.

**markieren**, *v.a.*, to mark, brand.

**Markierer**, *m.*, marker.

**Markierung**, *f.*, marking.

**Markt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Märkte), market, mart, market-place, fair; auf den — bringen, to put on the market; fester —, firm market. —bericht, *m.*, market report; —fähig, marketable, merchantable; —flecken, *m.*, market town; —helfer, *m.*, porter, servant, shopman; —lage, *f.*, position of the market; —platz, *m.*, market-place; —preis, *m.*, market, current, or actual

- price; —schreier, *m.*, quack; —schwankung, *f.*, fluctuation of the market; —wert, *m.*, market value.
- Marmarameer**, *n.*, Sea of Marmora.
- Marmelade**, *f.*, marmalade, jam.
- Marmor**, *m.*, marble; — in Platten, marble in slabs. —block, *m.*, block of marble; —bruch, *m.*, marble quarry; —n, (of) marble; —platte, *f.*, marble slab; —stein, *m.*, marble stone.
- marmorieren**, *v.a.*, to marble, grain; marmorierte Seife, mottled soap; marmoriertes Papier, marbled paper.
- Marokko**, *n.*, Morocco.
- Marone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), edible chestnut.
- Maroquin**, *n.*, Morocco leather, morocco.
- Mars**, *m.*, top; der grosse —, main-top. —segel, *n.*, top-sail.
- Marsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Märsche), march. —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to march.
- Marsch**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), marsh. —ig, marshy; —land, *n.*, marshy country.
- Marseille**, *n.*, Marseilles.
- Martinsfest**, *n.*, Martinmas.
- März**, *m.*, March.
- Marzipan**, *m.*, marchpane.
- Masche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mesh; stitch.
- Maschine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), machine; (steam-)engine; *pl.*, machinery.
- Maschinenarbeit**, *f.*, machine-made; —aufseher, *m.*, machinist; —bauer, *m.*, engineer; —baukunst, *f.*, engineering; —baumeister, *m.*, mechanical engineer; —führer, *m.*, engine-driver or -man; —garn, *n.*, machine-spun yarn, machine-cotton, twist; —kohlen, *pl.*, furnace-coal; —mässig, mechanical, automatic; —papier, *n.*, machine-made paper; —raum, *m.*, engine-room; —schlosser, *m.*, engineer, mechanic; —schreiben, *n.*, type-writing; —schreiber, *m.*, —schreiberin, *f.*, typist; —teile, *pl.*, machine parts; —webstuhl, *m.*, power-loom.
- Maschinerie**, *f.*, machinery.
- Maschinist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), machinist, engineer.
- Maser**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spot, speck; vein, streak (*in wood*); dieses Holz hat schöne —n, this is fine-veined wood; —n, measles. —holz, *n.*, bird's-eye wood; —ig, speckled, streaky; —n, *v.a.*, to grain.
- Maske**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mask. —nanzug, *m.*, fancy dress; —nball, *m.*, masked ball.
- maskieren**, *v.a.*, to mask.
- Mass**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), measure, moderation; —halten, to be moderate; knappes —geben, to give short measure; das überschreitet alles — und Ziel, that exceeds all bounds; *pl.* —en *in phrases* such as über alle Massen, beyond measure; versprochener —en, according to promise. —fracht, *f.*, measurement freight; —gabe, *f.*, measure, proportion; nach —gabe, according to; wir werden Ihnen den Betrag nach —gabe unserer Verkäufe übermachen, we will remit money received on sales as they proceed; —gebend, standard, authoritative; die —gebenden Kreise, the leading circles, those in authority; —krug, *m.*, tankard, quart; —los, excessive; —nahme, *f.*, —regel, *f.*, measure; gesetzliche —regeln ergreifen, to take legal steps; angemessene —regeln, appropriate measures; —stab, *m.*, measure, scale, criterion, standard; verjüngter —stab, reduced scale; —voll, moderate.
- Masse**, *f.*, mass, quantity; (bankrupt's) estate; bulk; Alimentation e-s Falliten aus der —, bankrupt's allowance; Kreditoren der —, creditors of the estate; bei der —einkommen, to claim upon the estate.
- Massen-artikel**, —güter, *pl.*, bulk articles; —haft, massy, bulky, *en masse*; —kurator, *m.*, assignee, syndic; —produktion, *f.*, production on a large scale; —streik, *m.*, general strike; —versammlung, *f.*, monster meeting; —verwaltung, *m.*, assignee, manager of a bankrupt's estate; —verwaltung, *f.*, management of a bankrupt's estate; aussergerichtliche —verwaltung, amicable administration; —weise, *en masse*.
- mässig**, moderate, middling; —berechnen, to charge reasonably;

- zu —eren Preisen, at easier rates.  
—keit, *f.*, moderation.
- mässigen**, *v.a.*, to moderate, mitigate, modify.
- massiv**, solid ; pure.
- Mast**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), —baum, *m.*, mast.
- Mast**, *f.*, mast, food. —vieh, *n.*, fattened cattle.
- mästen**, *v.a.*, to fatten.
- Mastricht**, *n.*, Maestricht.
- Material**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ien), material. —geschäft, *n.*, grocery, trade in colonial produce ; —händler, *m.*, drysalter ; —waren, *pl.*, groceries, colonial produce.
- materiell**, material.
- Matratze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mattress.
- Matrize**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), matrix, mould for stereotyping.
- Matrose**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), sailor. —n-makler, *m.*, crimp ; —nschüssel, *f.*, sailor's bread-bowl.
- mat**, faint, feeble, dim ; —geschliffenes Glas, frosted glass ; —e Haltung, faint demand ; —er Verkauf, hanging market, dull sale. —heit, *f.*, faintness, dulness.
- Matte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mat ; ostindische —, East India floor mat ; *pl.*, matting ; indische —n, India matting.
- Mattigkeit**, *f.*, languor, lassitude.
- Mauer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wall ; gemeinschaftliche —, party-wall. —kelle, *f.*, trowel ; —meister, *m.*, master mason ; —platte, *f.*, wall-plate ; —werk, *n.*, brickwork ; —ung, *f.*, walling.
- Maul**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Mäuler), mouth. —beere, *f.*, mulberry ; —esel, *m.*, mule ; —korb, *m.*, muzzle ; —tier, *n.*, mule ; —trommel, *f.*, Jew's harp ; —wurf, *m.*, mole.
- Maurer**, *m.*, mason.
- Maus**, *f.* (*pl.* Mäuse), mouse. —efalle, *f.*, mouse-trap ; —en, *v.a.*, to catch mice, to pilfer.
- Maut**, *f.*, Customs, duty. —amt, *n.*, Customs-house ; —beamte(r), *m.*, Customs-house agent.
- Maximalbetrag**, *m.*, highest amount.
- Mazedonien**, *n.*, Macedonia.
- Mechanik**, *f.*, mechanics. —er, *m.*, mechanician.
- Mechanismus**, *m.*, mechanism.
- Mechein**, *n.*, Malines.
- Medaille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), medal.
- Medaillon**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), medallion, locket.
- medio**, middle ; middle of the month. —liquidation, *f.*, liquidation in the middle of the month ; —wechsel, *m.*, bill due on the 15th of the month.
- Medizin**, *f.*, medicine. —isch, medicinal.
- Meer**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sea, ocean ; hohes or offenes —, high sea. —bäsen, *m.*, gulf, bay ; —enge, *f.*, strait(s) ; —esgrund, *m.*, bottom of the sea ; —esspiegel, *m.*, level of the sea ; —esstille, *f.*, calm at sea ; —fahrt, *f.*, sea-trip, cruise ; —grün, sea-green ; —ret-tich, *m.*, horse-radish ; —schaum, *m.*, meerschaum ; —schwein, *n.*, porpoise ; —schweinchen, *n.*, guinea-pig.
- Mehl**, *n.*, flour, meal. —beutel, *m.*, bolter ; —brei, *m.*, pap ; —haltig, mealy ; —händler, *m.*, flour dealer ; —ig, floury, mealy ; —kasten, *m.*, flour-box ; —kloss, *m.*, flour-dumpling ; —sack, *m.*, flour-bag ; —speise, *f.*, farinaceous food, pudding, sweet ; —suppe, *f.*, gruel ; —wurm, *m.*, meal-worm ; —zucker, *m.*, ground sugar.
- mehr**, more. —ausgabe, *f.*, excess of expenditure ; —betrag, *m.*, surplus ; —ere, several ; —einnahme, *f.*, increase ; —ertrag, *m.*, surplus ; —gebot, *n.*, advance, over-bid, upset-price ; —gewicht, *n.*, overweight ; —heit, *f.*, majority ; —jährig, of several years ; —kosten, *pl.*, additional expenses ; —malig, repeated, reiterated ; —mals, several times ; —tägig, of several days ; —zahl, *f.*, plural.
- Meier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (dairy-)farmer. —ei, *f.*, —hof, *m.*, (dairy-)farm.
- Meile**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mile, league.
- Meilen-geld**, *n.*, mileage ; —stein, *m.*, —zeiger, *m.*, milestone ; —weit, for miles, very far.
- mein**, **meine**, **mein**, mine.
- Meineid**, *m.*, perjury. —ig, perjured.
- meinen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to be of opinion, to think ; to mean.
- meiner** (*gen. of ich*), of me ; mine. —seits, for my part.
- meinet-halben**, —wegen, for my sake ; for ought I care.
- Meinung**, *f.*, opinion ; meaning.

**Meinungs-äusserung**, *f.*, expression of opinion; —geschäft, *n.*, option; —verschiedenheit, *f.*, difference of opinion.

**Meissel**, *m.*, chisel. —*n.*, *v.a.*, to chisel.

**Meissen**, *n.*, Meissen, Misnia; Meissner Porzellan, *n.*, Dresden china.

**meist**, most; die —en, most people; das —e, the most (part); am —en, —ens, —enteils, mostly, generally, usually. —begünstigungstarif, *m.*, most favoured nation tariff; —bietend, bidding highest; an den —bietenden verkaufen, to sell to the highest bidder; der —bietende gilt als Käufer, the highest bidder is to be the purchaser; —gebot, *n.*, highest offer; —gewicht, *n.*, maximum weight.

**Meister**, *m.*, master. —haft, mastery; —schaft, *f.*, mastery.

**Melasse**, *f.*, molasses.

**Meldeamt**, *n.*, office for registration; —brief, *m.*, letter of advice; —schiff, *n.*, advice- or dispatch boat; —stelle, *f.*, fire-station; —wort, *n.*, indicator; —zettel, *m.*, registration form.

**melden**, *v.a.*, to announce, advise, report; sich — lassen, to send in one's name.

**Meldung**, *f.*, advice, notice, report.

**melieren**, *v.a.*, to mix; meliertes Tuch, mixed (coloured) cloth.

**Melis**, *m.*, —zucker, *m.*, (coarse) loaf-sugar.

**Melk-eimer**, *m.*, milk-pail; —kuh, *f.*, milch-cow; —schemel, *m.*, milking-stool.

**melken**, *v.a.*, to milk.

**Melker**, *m.*, milker. —ei, *f.*, dairy (-farm).

**Melodie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), melody, tune, air.

**Melone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), melon.

**Meltau**, *m.*, mildew, blight.

**Memorial**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), day book.

**Menage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), set of dishes.

**Menge**, *f.*, quantity, number, a great many.

**mengen**, *v.a.*, to mix, blend.

**Mengsel**, *n.*, medley.

**Mennig**, *m.*, minium, red lead.

**Mensch**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), man, human being.

**Menschen-freund**, *m.*, philanthropist; —freundlichkeit, *f.*, philanthropy; —kenner, *m.*, one who knows mankind; —möglich, within human

power; —verstand, *m.*, common sense.

**Merceriewaren**, *pl.*, mercery.

**mercerisieren**, *v.a.*, to mercerize.

**Mergel**, *m.*, marl. —grube, *f.*, marl pit.

**Meridian**, *m.*, meridian. —al, meridional.

**Merino**, *m.*, merino.

**merkantil**, mercantile.

**merk-bar**, —lich, noticeable, perceptible; —mal, *n.*, sign, mark, characteristic; —würdig, remarkable; —würdigkeit, *f.*, remarkableness, curiosity.

**Merkur**, *m.*, mercury. —pille, *f.*, blue-pill.

**Messe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fair, market; mass.

**messen**, *ir.v.a.*, to measure, gauge; in Betreff unserer Fabrikate können wir uns mit jedem andern —, as far as our manufactures are concerned, we can compete with any competitor.

**Mess-brief** = —wechsel; —güter, *pl.*, goods sent (brought) to a fair; —kette, *f.*, surveyor's chain; —lokal, *n.*, premises at a fair; —rute, *f.*, surveyor's rod; —stab, *m.*, gauge; —wechsel, *m.*, bill of exchange payable at a fair.

**Messer**, 1. *m.*, meter, measurer, surveyor. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), knife. —brett, *n.*, knife-board; —putzer, *m.*, knife-cleaner; —(schmiede-)waren, *pl.*, cutlery.

**Messina-Apfelsine**, *f.*, blood-orange.

**Messing**, *n.*, brass; mit — löten, to braze. —blech, *n.*, brass plate; —draht, *m.*, brass-wire; —geschirr, *n.*, brasses; —hahn, *m.*, brass-cock; —schild, *n.*, brass plate; —waren, *pl.*, brass goods; —werk, *n.*, brass-work.

**Messung**, *f.*, measuring, gauging.

**meta**, *conto a metà*, joint account.

**Metall**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), metal; unedles —, base metal. —beschlag, *m.*, metal sheathing; —beschlagene Ecken, brass corners; —bestand, *m.*, bullion; —gold, *n.*, leaf-brass, Dutch gold; —isch, metallic; —knopf, *m.*, bronze or metal button; —mischung, *f.*, alloy, bronze-metal; —vorrat, *m.*, stock of bullion.

**Meter**, *n.* (& *m.*), metre.

**Methode**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), method.  
**Mettwurst**, *f.*, Bologna sausage.  
**Metzger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), butcher.  
**Meuchel-mord**, *m.*, assassination; — mörder, *m.*, assassin.  
**meuchlings**, treacherously.  
**Mieder**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), bodice, corset.  
**Miene**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mien, air, countenance.  
**Miete**, *f.*, rent, hire.  
**mieten**, *v.a.*, to rent, hire, charter.  
**Mieter**, *m.*, tenant, hirer.  
**Miet-fuhrwerk**, *n.*, conveyance for hire; —geld, *n.*, earnest-money; —(s)kontrakt, *m.*, agreement (for hire or renting), lease; —preis, *m.*, hire, rental; —stag, *m.*, rent-day; —vertrag, *m.*, rent, tenure; —zins, *m.*, rent.  
**Mikroskop**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), microscope.  
**Milch**, *f.*, milk. —brot, *n.*, —brötchen, *n.*, (French) roll; —butter, *f.*, dairy butter; —flor, *m.*, *crêpe lisse*; —glas, *n.*, opalescent glass; —kammer, *f.*, dairy; —kuh, *f.*, milk cow; —messer, *m.*, lactometer; —suppe, *f.*, milk soup; —wirtschaft, *f.*, dairy; —zucker, *m.*, sugar of milk.  
**mild**, mild, gentle. —ern, *v.a.*, to moderate, soften; —ernde Umstände, extenuating circumstances.  
**Milliarde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), milliard.  
**Million**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), million. —är, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), millionaire.  
**mind**, less(er); —gut, of lower or inferior quality. —gebot, *n.*, lower offer; —gewicht, *n.*, short weight, shortage; —heit, *f.*, minority; —jährig, under age, a minor; —wertig, of inferior value; —zahl, *f.*, minority.  
**mindest**, least, smallest; zum —en, at least. —betrag, *m.*, lowest or minimum amount; —bietende(r), lowest bidder; —leistung, *f.*, lowest payment.  
**Mine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mine.  
**Mineral**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e, -ien), mineral. —grün, *n.*, mineral green; —öl, *n.*, mineral oil; —salz, *n.*, mineral salt; —wasser, *n.*, mineral water.  
**Minimal-fracht**, *f.*, lowest or bottom freight; —preis, *m.*, —taxe, *f.*, minimum price; —satz, *m.*, minimum rate; —tonnagehalt, *m.*, minimum tonnage.

**Minister**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), minister, Secretary of State. —ium, *n.*, Ministry, Cabinet.  
**minorenn**, under age, a minor.  
**Minuskel**, *f.*, pearl-type.  
**Minute**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), minute.  
**Misch-bottich**, *m.*, blending vat; —masch, *m.*, jumble, hotch-potch.  
**mischen**, *v.a.*, to mix, blend; gemischte Spirituosen, compounded spirits.  
**Mischen**, *n.*, blending, bulking.  
**Mischung**, *f.*, mixture, blend, alloy, composition, fortifying.  
**Miss-behagen**, *n.*, discontent, displeasure; —billigen, *v.a.*, to disapprove; —brauch, *m.*, abuse; —brauchen, *v.a.*, to abuse, misuse; —erfolg, *m.*, unfavourable issue, failure; —ernte, *f.*, failure of crop, bad harvest; —etäter, *m.*, ill-doer, delinquent; —fallen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to displease; —fällig, displeasing, offensive; —farbe, *f.*, false or bad colour; —farben, discoloured; —geschick, *n.*, misfortune, mishap; —gönnen, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to envy, grudge; —gunst, *f.*, envy, grudge; —helligkeit, *f.*, discord, dissension; —kredit, *m.*, discredit, bad reputation; —lich, awkward, difficult; —lingen, *ir.v.n.* (s.) & *imp.* (*dat.*), to fail, miscarry, go amiss; —raten, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to turn out a failure, miscarry; die Ernte ist —raten, the crops have failed; —stimmung, *f.*, ill-humour, depressed tone; —trauen, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to mistrust, distrust; —trauen, *n.*, distrust, suspicion; —trauisch, suspicious; —verstehen, *v.a.*, to misunderstand; —verständnis, *n.*, misunderstanding; —weisung (des Kompasses), variation or aberration (*of the compass*).  
**Mist**, *m.*, dung, manure. —gabel, *f.*, stable-fork.  
**mit**, *prep.* (*dat.*), with; —der Post, by post; —Protest, under protest; —Verlust, at a loss. —arbeiter, *m.*, collaborator; —bewerben, *ir.v.refl.*, to compete; —bewerber, *m.*, competitor; —bürge, *m.*, co-surety; —eigentum, *n.*, co-partnership; —eigentümer, *m.*, —eigner, *m.*, co-owner, joint proprietor; —erbe, *m.*, co-heir;



—gefühl, *n.*, pity, sympathy;  
 —gläubiger, *m.*, joint creditor;  
 —glied, *n.*, member; —glied-  
 schaft, *f.*, membership; —hin,  
 consequently; —inhaber, partner,  
 co-proprietor; —leid, *n.*, pity,  
 sympathy; —leidig, merciful, piti-  
 ful; —nehmen, *v.a.*, to take with  
 one, to treat roughly; —pächter,  
*m.*, joint tenant; —schuldner, *m.*,  
 joint debtor; —teilen, *v.a.* (e-m  
 etw.), to communicate, inform;  
 —teilung, *f.*, communication; —  
 reeder, *m.*, partner in a ship;  
 —wirkung, *f.*, co-operation; —  
 unter, sometimes; —unterschrift,  
*f.*, counter-signature; —wirken,  
*v.n.* (*h.*), to co-operate, help;  
 —wirkung, *f.*, co-operation; —  
 zählen, *v.a.*, to reckon with, include.

**Mittag**, *m.*, mid-day, noon. —(s)brot,  
 —(s)essen, *n.*, dinner.

**Mitte**, *f.*, middle, centre; in der —,  
 half-way, in the midst.

**Mittel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), means, medium;  
 capital, resources; bescheidene —,  
 moderate means; schwache —,  
 small means; über s-e — leben,  
 to live beyond one's means; ich  
 werde — und Wege finden, die  
 Schuld zu bezahlen, I shall find  
 means to pay the debt.

**mittel**, medium, middling; —er Ver-  
 fall, equation, medium term, ave-  
 rage date of maturity.

**mittel-bar**, indirect; —deck, *n.*,  
 between-decks, main-deck, waist;  
 —fein, fine-middling; —gut, *n.*,  
 goods of second quality; —kurs,  
*m.*, medium rate of exchange;  
 —ländisches Meer, Mediterranean;  
 —los, destitute; —mann, *m.*,  
 middleman; —mässig, medium,  
 moderate, middling; —mässig-  
 keit, *f.*, mediocrity; —mast, *m.*,  
 main mast; —punkt, *m.*, centre;  
 —qualität, *f.*, medium quality;  
 —sorten, *pl.*, middling; —sperson,  
*f.*, middleman; —st, *prep.* (*gen.*),  
 through, by means of; —stagsegel,  
*n.*, middle-stay-sail; —stand, *m.*,  
 middle classes; —verdeck, *n.*,  
 between-decks; —weg, *m.*, middle  
 course.

**mitten**: — in (an, auf, or unter), in  
 the midst or middle of.

**mittler**, middle, medium, average;  
 —e Speckseiten, middles of bacon;

—e Verfallzeit, *f.*, average due  
 date.

**mittschiffs**, amidships.

**Mittwoch**, Wednesday.

**Möbel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (piece of)  
 furniture. —fuhre, *f.*, furniture  
 removing; —kattun, *m.*, chintz;  
 —händler, *m.*, furniture dealer;  
 —schreiner, —tischler, *m.*, cabinet-  
 maker.

**mobil**, mobile. —ien, *pl.*, furniture;  
 —ienkonto, *n.*, account of mov-  
 ables.

**Mobiliar**, *n.*, furniture. —bank, *f.*,  
*crédit mobilier*.

**möblieren**, *v.a.*, to furnish.

**Mode**, *f.*, fashion, vogue; in der —,  
 in fashion; aus der —, out of  
 fashion; in — kommen, to come  
 into fashion; aus der — kommen,  
 to go out of fashion; der — unter-  
 worfen, subject to fashion; neu-  
 este —, latest fashion. —artikel,  
*pl.*, fancy goods; —blatt, *n.*,  
 book of fashions; —farbe, *f.*,  
 fashionable colour; —händler(in),  
 milliner; —waren, *pl.*, millinery;  
 —warenhandlung, *f.*, milliner's  
 shop.

**Modell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), model, mould,  
 pattern. —ieren, *v.a.*, to model,  
 mould, fashion.

**modelln**, *v.a.*, to figure, mould, shape.

**modern**, modern; fashionable, up  
 to date.

**modisch**, fashionable.

**Modistin**, *f.*, milliner.

**mögen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to be willing,  
 to like, to have a mind to.

**möglich**, possible; —e Aktiva,  
 dependencies; —enfalls, —er-  
 weise, if possible, possibly. —keit,  
*f.*, possibility; nach —keit, as far  
 as possible; —keitsfall, *m.*, con-  
 tingency.

**Mohair**, *m.*, —zeug, *n.*, mohair.

**Mohn**, *m.*, poppy. —samen, *n.*,  
 poppy seed; —samenöl, *n.*, poppy-  
 seed oil.

**Mohr**, *m.*, mohair; (wollener) mor-  
 een. —band, *n.*, watered mohair  
 ribbon.

**Möhre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Mohrrübe**, *f.*,  
 carrot.

**mohren** = moirieren.

**Moiré**, *m.* & *n.*, tabby, mohair,  
 moreen, moire, watered silk. —  
 seide, *f.*, watered silk.

- moirieren**, *v.a.*, to water; to cloud.
- Mokka**, *n.*, Mocha. —kaffee, *m.*, Mocha coffee.
- Moldau**, *f.*, Moldavia.
- Molke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), whey.
- Molkerei**, *f.*, dairy. —butter, *f.*, dairy butter.
- Molleton**, *m.*, **Molton**, *m.*, treble-milled cotton, molton, swan-skin.
- Molo**, *m.*, mole, pier.
- Moment**, *l.m.*, moment. 2. *n.*, momentum, impulse. —an, momentary, at present.
- Monat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), month; dieses —s, instant; laufenden —s, current or present month; nächsten —s, proximo; unterm 4ten. vorigen —s, under date of the 4th. ultimo. —ig, —lich, monthly, by the month.
- Monats-abschluss**, *m.*, monthly balance; —aufstellung, *f.*, monthly statement; —bericht, *m.*, monthly report; —bilanz, *f.*, monthly balance sheet; —liquidation, *f.*, monthly settlement; —rechnung, *f.*, monthly account; —schrift, *f.*, monthly journal; —weise, monthly.
- Mönch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), monk. —ziegel, *m.*, hip-tile.
- Mongolei**, *f.*, Mongolia.
- monieren**, *v.a.*, to warn; to censure; to remind.
- Monitum**, *n.* (*pl.* Monita), reminder, warning, censure.
- Monopol**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), monopoly, exclusive privilege. —isieren, *v.a.*, to monopolize; —preis, *m.*, monopoly price.
- monoton**, monotonous.
- Monstreechte**, *f.*, bumper crop.
- Monsun**, *m.*, monsoon.
- Montag**, *m.*, Monday.
- Montan-aktien**, *pl.*, mining shares; —statistik, *f.*, mining statistics; —werk, *n.*, mine.
- Monteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), engine-fitter, moulder.
- Montierung**, *f.*, mounting, adjusting; equipment.
- Moral**, *f.*, moral(s).
- Moratorium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Moratorien), moratorium, respite.
- Morchel**, *f.*, morel.
- Morgen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), morning; acre. —land, *n.*, Orient, East; —ländisch, Oriental, Eastern.
- morgen**, to-morrow; — früh, to-morrow morning.
- Morphium**, *n.*, morphine.
- morsch**, rotten, decayed.
- Mörser**, *m.*, mortar. —keule, *f.*, pestle.
- Mörtel**, *m.*, mortar, cement.
- Mortifikation**, *f.*, amortization, annulment.
- mortifizieren**, *v.a.*, to annul.
- Mosaik**, *f.*, mosaic (work).
- Moschee**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), mosque.
- Moschus**, *m.*, musk. —tier, *n.*, musk-deer.
- Mosel**, *f.*, Moselle.
- Moskau**, *n.*, Moscow.
- Moskito**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), mosquito.
- Most**, *m.* (-es), grape-juice, new wine, must.
- Mostrich**, *m.*, mustard.
- Motiv**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), motive.
- Motor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), motor. —boot, *n.*, motor-boat; —droschke, *f.*, motor-cab; —luftschiff, *n.*, dirigible; —wagen, *m.*, motor-car; —(zwei)rad, *n.*, motor bicycle.
- Motte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), moth.
- moussieren**, *v.n.*, to effervesce, sparkle, fizz. —de Weine, sparkling wines.
- Möwe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), seagull.
- müde**, tired.
- Müdigkeit**, *f.*, weariness, fatigue.
- Muff**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Muffe), muff.
- muffig**, muffled, mouldy, musty; die Schinken riechen —, the hams smell stinky.
- Mühe**, *f.*, trouble, pains; sich —geben, to take pains. —voll, painful, laborious; —waltung, *f.*, care, pains, assiduity.
- Mühle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mill.
- Mühlen-arbeiter**, *m.*, mill-hand; —bauer, *m.*, millwright; —besitzer, *m.*, mill-owner; —trichter, *m.*, mill-hopper.
- Mühlstein**, *m.*, grind- or mill-stone.
- Müh-sal**, *n.*, toil, trouble; —sam, hard, laborious, troublesome; —selig, toilsome; —seligkeit, *f.*, toilsomeness, hardship.
- Mulle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tray, trough; pig (of lead). —nblei, *n.*, pig lead.
- Mule-garn**, *n.*, mule twist; —spinnmaschine, *f.*, mule-spinning frame.
- Mull**, *m.* & *n.*, mull.
- Müll**, *n.*, dust, rubbish. —abfuhr, *f.*, carting of dust.
- Müller**, *m.*, miller.

**München**, *n.*, Munich.  
**Mund**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Mänder), mouth. —stück, *n.*, mouthpiece; —vorrat, *m.*, provisions.  
**Mündel**, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* —), pupil, ward, minor. —gut, *n.*, property of a ward; —gelder, *pl.*, trust money; —sicher, gilt-edged.  
**münden**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to fall or flow into.  
**mundieren**, *v.a.*, to copy fair, to engross.  
**Mundierung**, *f.*, engrossing.  
**mündig**, of age.  
**mündlich**, verbal, oral, by word of mouth; laut —er Abmachung, according to verbal arrangement.  
**Mundum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Munda), fair copy.  
**Mündung**, *f.*, outlet, mouth (*of a river*).  
**Munition**, *f.*, ammunition.  
**munkeln**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to whisper about.  
**munter**, lively, merry. —keit, *f.*, liveliness.  
**Münze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), coin, specie; mint; falsche —, base coin; klingende —, hard cash; landesübliche —, local currency; — von gutem Gewicht und guter Legierung, coin of due weight and alloy; in französischer —, in French coin; —n ausmachen, to garble coin; —n prägen, to coin; mit gleicher — bezahlen, to pay with the same coin.  
**Münz-einheit**, *f.*, monetary unit, standard of currency; —fuss, *m.*, standard (*of coinage*); —gebiet, *n.*, circulating district; —kunde, *f.*, numismatics; —stechen, *n.*, die-sinking; —stecher, *m.*, die-sinker; —stempel, *m.*, die; —stempelkontor, *n.*, assay office; —umlauf, *m.*, circulation of coin; —wardein, *m.*, assayer, assay-master; —wesen, *n.*, monetary system; —zusatz, *m.*, alloy.  
**münzen**, *v.a.*, to coin.  
**Münzer**, *m.*, coiner.  
**Münzung**, *f.*, coining, coinage, mint-age.  
**mürbe**, mellow, ripe, soft.  
**murren**, *v.a. & n.*, to grumble.  
**Murrkopf**, *m.*, grumbler.  
**mürrisch**, bad-tempered, grumpy.  
**Mus**, *n.*, pap; jam; stewed fruit.  
**Muschel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mussel, shell-fish; barnacle; shell.

**Musik**, *f.*, music. —alien, *pl.*, pieces of music. —alienhandlung, *f.*, music(-seller's) shop.  
**Muskat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), **Muskate**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nutmeg. —blüte, *f.*, mace; —nuss, *f.*, nutmeg.  
**Muskateller**, *m.*, muscadell; muscadine(-grape).  
**Muskete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), musket.  
**Musse**, *f.*, leisure.  
**Musselin**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), muslin.  
**müssen**, *ir.v.n.*, to be obliged to.  
**müßig**, idle, unproductive. —gang, *m.*, idleness; —gänger, *m.*, idler.  
**Muster**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sample, pattern; design, figure; ausgestelltes —, exhibit; gewürfeltes or kariertes —, check pattern; reelles or ungeschmeicheltes —, fair or true pattern; nach — gemacht, made to pattern, as per sample; — ohne Wert, samples without value, pattern post. —buch, *n.*, book of patterns, pattern card; —getreu, equal to sample; —gültig, exemplary; —karte, *f.*, pattern card, show-card; —kollektion, *f.*, line; —lager, *n.*, showroom; —paket, *n.*, parcel of patterns; —post, *f.*, pattern post; —sammlung, *f.*, assortment; —sendung, *f.*, parcel of samples; —zeichner, *m.*, pattern-maker; —zimmer, *n.*, showroom.  
**mustern**, *v.a.*, to examine; to muster; to figure; gemusterte Ware, figures; gemusterter Zwilch, figured drill.  
**Mut**, *m.* (-es), courage. —los, discouraged, dull, depressed; —losigkeit, *f.*, dejection, depression; —willig, wanton, mischievous; —willigerweise, on purpose.  
**mutmassen**, *v.a.*, to guess, conjecture.  
**mutmasslich**, presumable, presumptive.  
**Mutmassung**, *f.*, guess, conjecture.  
**Mutter**, *f.* (*pl.* Mütter), mother. —bank, *f.*, head bank; —baus, *n.*, headquarters, central firm; —schraube, *f.*, female screw; —schwein, *n.*, sow; —sprache, *f.*, native tongue or language.  
**Mutung**, *f.*, **Mutungsrecht**, *n.*, claim (*min.*)  
**Mütze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cap. —schirm, *m.*, peak (*of a cap*).

**Nabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nave; hub (*of a wheel*).

**nach**, *1. prep. (dat.)*, after; according to; to; — Abzug von 3%, deducting 3 per cent.; — dem Gewichte, by the weight; — deutschem Gelde, in German money; — dato, after date; — Empfang, on receipt; — Probe, according to sample; — Sicht, at sight, on demand; — dem Werte, *ad valorem*. *2. adv.*, after, behind; — und —, little by little, gradually; — wie vor, now as ever or before, as usual.

**nach-ahmen**, *v.a. & n. (h.; dat.)*, to imitate; — ahmung, *f.*, imitation, counterfeiting.

**Nachbar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), neighbour. — schaft, *f.*, neighbourhood.

**nach-bestellen**, *v.a.*, to repeat an order, order a fresh supply; — bestellung, *f.*, repeat order, return order.

**nach-bilden**, *v.a.*, to copy, counterfeit; — bildung, *f.*, facsimile, imitation.

**Nachbörse**, *f.*, after-hours' 'Change.

**nachdatieren**, *v.a.*, to post-date.

**nachdem**, *conj.* after.

**nachdenken**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to think over, meditate.

**Nachdenken**, *n.*, meditation; nach reiferem —, on second thoughts.

**Nachdruck**, *m.*, energy, emphasis; reprint; pirated edition; betrügerischer —, fraudulent impression; — verboten, copyrighted; mit —, emphatically; ich werde die Sache mit — betreiben, I shall push the matter energetically.

**nachdrucken**, *v.a.*, to reprint, pirate (*books*).

**nachdrücklich**, energetic, emphatic (*ally*).

**nacheinander**, one after another, successively.

**nachempfinden**, *v.a.*, to appreciate a thing; to feel with.

**Nachen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), boat, skiff.

**Nach-ernte**, *f.*, after-crop, glean; — ernten, *v.a.*, to glean.

**Nach-folge**, *f.*, succession; — folgen, *v.n. (s., dat.)*, to succeed; — folgend, following, successive, subsequent; — folger, *m.*, successor.

**nach-fordern**, *v.a.*, to claim additionally; — forderung, *f.*, after-claim;

— forderungsgeschäft, *n.*, call of more.

**nach-forschen**, *v.n. (dat.)*, to inquire, investigate; — forschung, *f.*, inquiry, research.

**Nachfrage**, *f.*, inquiry, demand; in beständiger —, in steady demand; starke — nach Zucker, great demand for sugar; — halten, to make inquiries.

**nachgeben**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to yield, give way; to slacken; das Tuch gibt beim Ziehen etwas nach, the cloth will give way a little in stretching; etw. —, to stretch a point; — d, compliant, yielding, slackening.

**Nachgebot**, *n.*, subsequent or higher bid.

**nachgehen**, *ir.v.n. (s., dat.)*, to be behind or slow; to follow, pursue; to attend to, apply oneself to; s-n Geschäften —, to attend to one's business.

**nachgemacht**, artificial, imitation; — er Schmuck, imitation jewellery.

**nachgiebig**, flexible, yielding, compliant. — keit, *f.*, yielding, compliance.

**nachhaltig**, lasting; die gedrückte Stimmung der Börse war —, the depressed state of the money market has continued.

**nachher**, afterwards.

**nachkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s., dat.)*, to come after, to follow; to comply with; s-n Verpflichtungen —, to fulfil one's engagements; e-m Versprechen —, to keep a promise; Vorschriften —, to adhere to instructions; Ihrem Wunsche — d, in compliance with your wishes.

**Nachlass**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Nachlässe), anything left; residuum; estate of one deceased; allowance, deduction, rebate, concession. — verwalter, *m.*, administrator of an estate.

**nachlassen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to leave behind; to slacken, relax, to discontinue; to remit; etw. vom Preise —, to take something off the price. *2. n. (h.)*, to slacken; to abate; subside; to flag; to diminish; die Frage lässt nach, the demand is slackening; der Verkehr der Bahn hat nachgelassen, the traffic

- of the line has fallen off; sobald der Sturm nachlässt, as soon as the storm abates.
- nachlässig**, careless, negligent, remiss.  
—keit, *f.*, carelessness, negligence.
- nachlaufen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to run after.
- nachlesen**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to glean; to read again.
- nach-liefern**, *v.a.*, to deliver subsequently, to complete delivery; —lieferung, *f.*, subsequent delivery;
- nachmachen**, *v.a.*, to imitate; nachgemachte indische Shawls, imitation Indian shawls.
- Nachmann**, *m.*, subsequent endorser.
- Nachmittag**, *m.*, afternoon; —s, in the afternoon, p.m.
- Nachnahme**, *f.*, reimbursement; collection on delivery; gegen *or* unter —, charges forward, cash on delivery. —betrag, *m.*, amount to be collected on delivery; —gebühr, *f.*, collection fee; —sendung, *f.*, C.O.D. parcel.
- nachnehmen**, *v.a.*, to charge forward, to collect charges, to reimburse oneself for; beliebt Sie, Ihre Spesen darauf nachzunehmen, please charge forward your disbursements thereon.
- Nachporto**, *n.*, additional charge for overweight, surcharge.
- nachrechnen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to reckon over again; to check accounts.
- Nachrede**, *f.*: üble —, slander, evil report.
- nachreden**, *v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to speak ill of a person, to slander a person.
- Nachricht**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), information, news, advice; dies zu Ihrer —, this for your guidance; e-m —geben, to let a person know, advise a person; ich bin seitdem ohne Ihre —en geblieben, since then I have been deprived of your advices.
- Nachruf**, *m.*, obituary notice.
- nachrühmen**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to say in praise of; die dem Ofen nachgerühmten Vorzüge, the advantages for which the stove is noted.
- nachsagen** = nachreden; man sagt ihm nach, dass er schlechtes Gewicht gibt, he is charged with giving short weight.
- nachschien**, *v.a.*: Gelder —, to make a subsequent payment.
- Nachschlagebuch**, *n.*, book of reference.
- nachschlagen**, *ir.v.a.*, to consult a book, look up in (*a book*); wir haben in unsern Büchern nachgeschlagen, we have consulted our books.
- Nachschrift**, *f.*, postscript.
- Nachschuss**, *m.*, additional *or* fresh payment.
- nachsehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h*) to look after; to examine, inspect; to overlook, pardon; einliegendes Kontokorrent bitte ich nachzusehen, please examine enclosed account current; nachgesehen und richtig gefunden, examined and found correct.
- Nachsicht**, *f.*, indulgence, leniency; ich hoffe, Sie werden —mit diesem Versehen haben, I hope you will make allowance for this oversight. —svoll, indulgent.
- nachspüren**, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to track, trace, investigate.
- nächst**, next, nearest. —beste, second best; —ens, shortly, very soon.
- nachstehen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to stand after, follow; (*dat.*), to be inferior to, to fall short of; wie —d bemerkt, as mentioned below; im —den, below.
- nachsuchen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to search for; etw., um e-e Sache —, to sue for; bei e-m um Schadenersatz —, to claim on a person for compensation.
- Nacht**, *f.* (*pl. Nächte*), night. —geschirr, *n.*, chamber-pot; —hemd, *n.*, night-shirt.
- Nachteil**, *m.*, disadvantage, detriment, loss. —ig, disadvantageous, adverse.
- Nachtrag**, *m.* (*-s, pl. Nachträge*), addition, supplement; addendum; payment of arrears. —sbuchung, *f.*, posting up; —szahlung, *f.*, additional payment.
- nachtragen**, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to bear after; to add, supply in addition; to bear a grudge against one; to pay up (*arrears*); to post up (*books*); e-n Posten in e-e Rechnung —, to put an additional item into an account.
- nachträglich**, additional, subsequent, supplementary; das hat er —ausgesonnen, that is an afterthought on his part.

- Nachversicherung**, *f.*, additional insurance.
- Nachverzollung**, *f.*, post-entry.
- nachwägen**, *v.a.*, to weigh again, to reconsider.
- Nachweis**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), information, proof, evidence. —bar, —lich, demonstrable.
- nachweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to point out; to show, prove, establish.
- Nachweiser**, *m.*, index, directory.
- Nachweise-wort**, *n.*, index word; —zahl, *f.*, index number.
- nachwiegen** = nachwägen.
- nach-zahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay in addition; —zahlung, *f.*, additional or supplementary payment.
- nachzählen**, *v.a.*, to count over again; to check.
- nachzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to draw from or after; to copy.
- Nadel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), needle; pin. —brief, *m.*, paper of pins; —büchse, *f.*, needle case; —geld, *n.*, pin-money; —kissen, *n.*, pin-cushion; —kopf, *m.*, pin-head; —öhr, *n.*, eye of a needle; —stich, *m.*, prick of a needle, stitch.
- Nagel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Nägel), nail. —bohrer, *m.*, bradawl; —bürste, *f.*, nail-brush; —fest, nailed, immovable; —feste Gegenstände, fixtures; —kopf, *m.*, head of a nail; —neu, brand-new; —schere, *f.*, nail-scissors; —schmied, *m.*, nail-smith.
- nah**, **nahe**, near, close; — bei, near to. —liegend, adjacent, obvious.
- Näh-arbeit**, *f.*, needlework; —erei, *f.*, sewing, needlework; —erin, *f.*, seamstress; —garn, *n.*, sewing-cotton; —kästchen, *n.*, (lady's) workbox; —kissen, *n.*, sewing-cushion; —korb, *m.*, work-basket; —maschine, *f.*, sewing-machine; —nadel, *f.*, (sewing-)needle; —seide, *f.*, sewing silk; —tischchen, *n.*, lady's work-table; —zwirn, *m.*, sewing-thread.
- Nähe**, *f.*, nearness, proximity; in der —, close at hand, near by.
- nahen**, *v.n.* (*s.*, *dat.*) & *refl.*, to approach.
- nähen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to sew, stitch; genähte Spitzen, point lace.
- näher**, nearer; —e(s), details, particulars; Näheres zu erfahren bei . . ., for further particulars, apply to . . .; e-r Angelegenheit — treten, to examine a matter more closely.
- nähern**, *v.1.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bring near, approach. 2. *refl.*, to approach, draw near.
- Nahrung**, *f.*, food. —smittel, *n.*, article of food; —stoffe, *pl.*, food-stuffs.
- Naht**, *f.* (*pl.* Nähte), seam. —los, seamless; weldless, jointless.
- Name(n)**, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), name; zeichnen Sie Ihren vollen —n, sign your name in full.
- Namensunterschrift**, *f.*, signature.
- namentlich**, especially.
- namhaft**, notable; —e Summen, considerable sums; — machen, to mention by name.
- nämlich**, 1. *adj.*, the same. 2. *adv.*, namely; for; you must know.
- Nanking**, *m.*, nankeen.
- Napf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Näpfe), bowl. —kuchen, *m.*, pound-cake.
- Näpfchen**, *n.*, little bowl or basin.
- Naphtha**, *n.* & *f.*, naphtha.
- Narbe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scar; grain (*in leather*).
- Narzisse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), narcissus; gelbe —, daffodil.
- Nase**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nose; e-m e-e — drehen, to hoax a person.
- nass**, wet.
- Nässe**, *f.*, wetness, damp, moisture; vor — zu bewahren, to be kept dry.
- Nation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), nation.
- national**, national. —ökonomie, *f.*, political economy.
- Natrium**, *n.*, sodium.
- Natron**, *n.*, natron, nitrate of soda; (doppelt)kohlensaures —, (bi)carbonate of soda; salpetersaures —, nitrate of soda; unterschwefelsaures —, hyposulphate. —haltig, containing soda; —salpeter, *m.*, nitrate of sodium.
- Natur**, *f.*, nature. —farbe, *f.*, natural colour; —trieb, *m.*, instinct.
- Natura**: in —, in kind.
- Naturalitätstest**, *pl.*, letters of naturalization.
- natürlich**, natural(ly); of course.
- Nautik**, *f.*, art of navigation.
- nautisch**, nautical.
- Neapel**, *n.*, Naples.
- Nebel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fog, mist.

- horn, *n.*, fog-horn; —signal, *n.*, fog-signal.
- neben**, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), beside, near. —artikel, *pl.*, side line; —bei, by the way; —bücher, *pl.*, subsidiary books; —einander, beside each other; —einanderstellung, *f.*, juxtaposition; —frage, secondary question; —gebäude, *n.*, outbuilding, lean-to; —geschäft, *n.*, branch establishment; —gewinn, *m.*, incidental profit; —her, by-the-bye; —kosten, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —linie, branch or collateral line; —platz, *m.*, secondary place; —sache, *f.*, secondary consideration; —sächlich, unimportant, immaterial; —seitig, collateral; —sicherheit, *f.*, collateral security; —spesen, —unkosten, *pl.*, incidental expenses; —stehend, opposite, close by, in the margin; wie —stehend, as per margin; —verdienst, *m.*, extra profit, perquisites.
- nebst**, (*prep.*, *dat.*) together with; —Kosten, together with charges.
- Neger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), negro. —gitarre, *f.*, banjo.
- Negoziant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), merchant.
- negozierbar**, negotiable.
- negozieren**, *v.a.*, to negotiate, to traffic.
- nehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take; e-n Auftrag in Nota —, to book an order; in Augenschein —, to inspect; Vormerkung —, to note.
- Nehmer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), taker, buyer; ohne —, no buyer(s).
- Neid**, *m.*, envy. —isch, envious.
- Neige**, *f.*, slope; decline; dregs; auf die — gehen, to be on the decline, to run short, to be nearly sold out; ein Fass auf die — setzen, to tilt a barrel.
- neigen**, *v.l.a.*, to tilt, incline. 2. *refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to bow; to lean, slope; to decline; das Schiff neigt nach Backbord, the ship has a list to port.
- Neigung**, *f.*, inclination, gradient, dip; — zum Fallen, lowering tendency. —swinkel, *m.*, angle of incidence.
- Nelke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), carnation, pink, clove. —nöl, *n.*, oil of cloves; —npfeffer, *m.*, allspice, pimento.
- nennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to name, call; die genannte Firma, the firm mentioned. —swert, worth mentioning, important, large.
- Nenner**, *m.*, denominator.
- Nennung**, *f.*, naming, nomination.
- Nennwert**, *m.*, nominal or face value; zum —, at par.
- Nerv**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), nerve. —ös, nervous, irritable.
- Nessel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nettle. —tuch, *n.*, muslin.
- nett**, nice, pretty, fair.
- netto**, net, clear; es wog — 20 Pfund, it has netted 20 lbs; —ergeben, to net. —betrag, *m.*, net or clear amount; —einkommen, *n.*, clear income; er hat ein —einkommen von £20 die Woche, he has £20 a week clear; —einnahme, *f.*, net receipts; —ertrag, *m.*, net proceeds, clear gain; —gewicht, *n.*, net or suttle weight; —preis, *m.*, fixed or short price.
- Netz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), net, network, netting. —arbeit, *f.*, network; —haut, *f.*, retina.
- neu**, new, fresh, recent, modern; aufs —e, von —em, anew, afresh; —ere Sprachen, modern languages. —abdruck, *m.*, reprint; —ausgabe, *f.*, new edition; —bau, *m.*, rebuilding; —blau, *n.*, indigo or Prussian blue; —braunschweig, *n.*, New Brunswick; —erdings, recently; —erung, *f.*, innovation; —fundland, *n.*, Newfoundland; —gier(de), *f.*, curiosity; —gierig, curious, inquisitive; —heit, *f.*, novelty; —igkeit, *f.*, news, novelty; —jahr, *n.*, New Year; —jahrgeschenk, *n.*, New Year's gift; —jahrsgratifikation, *f.*, Christmas box; —jahrswunsch, *m.*, New Year's congratulation; —lich, recently; —ling, *m.*, novice; —modisch, fashionable; —schottland, *n.*, Nova Scotia; —seeland, *n.*, New Zealand; —silber, *n.*, German silver, British plate; —silberplatiert, nickel-plated; —südwaales, *n.*, New South Wales; —zeit, *f.*, modern times; —zeitig, modern.
- neun**, nine. —erlei, of nine (different) sorts.
- neutral**, neutral; das Schiff fährt unter —er Flagge, the vessel sails

under a neutral flag. —isieren, *v.a.*, to neutralize; —ität, *f.*, neutrality.

**Nexus**, *m.*, connection.

**nicht**, not; — einmal, not even. —achtung, *f.*, disregard, contempt; —amtlich, unofficial; —angabe, *f.*, non-entry; —ankunft, *f.*, non-arrival; —annahme, *f.*, non-acceptance, refusal; —befolgung, *f.*, non-compliance with, disregard of; —bezahlung, *f.*, non-payment, dishonouring; im —bezahlungsfalle, in case of non-payment; —einhaltung, *f.*, non-observance; —erscheinen, *n.*, non-appearance, contempt of court; —honorierung, *f.*, dishonouring, non-payment; —ig, null, void, flimsy; —ige Vorwände, pretexts; —igkeit, *f.*, nullity; —igkeitsklausel, *f.*, cancelling clause; —leiter, *m.*, non-conductor; —lieferung, *f.*, non-delivery; —s, nothing; —s als, nothing but; —s anders, nothing else; —sdestoweniger, nevertheless; —ssagend, insignificant; —ssagende Redensarten, empty phrases; —swürdig, worthless, vile; —vorhandensein, *n.*, absence, non-existence; —zahlung, *f.*, non-payment; —zahlungsfall, *m.*, case of non-payment.

**Nickel**, *n. & m.*, nickel.

**nie**, *niemals*, never.

**nieder**, 1. *adj.*, low, mean, inferior. 2. *adv.*, down. —drücken, *v.a.*, to press down, depress; —geschlagen, dejected, discouraged; —geschlagenheit, *f.*, dejection, depression; —lage, *f.*, defeat, store, dépôt, warehouse; Waren in die —lage bringen lassen, to warehouse goods; —lageort, *m.*, depository, emporium; —lande, *pl.*, Netherlands; —lassen, *v.a.*, to let down; sich —lassen, to settle, establish oneself; —lassung, *f.*, settlement, colony, establishment; —legen, *v.a.*, to lay down, deposit, resign; —legung, *f.*, laying down, depositing, resignation; —rad, *n.*, safety bicycle, rear driving machine; —reißen, *v.a.*, to pull down, demolish; —schlag, *m.*, deposit, precipitate; —schlagen, *v.a.*, to beat down, quash, refute; —schreiben, *v.a.*, to write down,

record; —trächtig, abject, infamous, mean; —wärts, downwards.

**niedlich**, nice, pretty.

**niedrig**, low, inferior, base; e-e Kleinigkeit —er, a shade lower; zu —erem Preise, at a reduced rate; —ster Preis, minimum. —keit, *f.*, lowness.

**niemand**, nobody.

**Niere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), kidney. —nfett, *n.*, suet.

**Niessbrauch**, *m.*, usufruct, enjoyment, benefit. —er, *m.*, usufructuary.

**Nieswurz**, *m.*, hellebore (root).

**Niet**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rivet; —und nagelfest, clinched and riveted, nailed fast.

**Niete**, *f.*, (*in lottery*) blank.

**nieten**, *v.a.*, to bolt, clinch, rivet.

**Nikotin**, *n.*, nicotine.

**Nil**, *m.*, the Nile.

**Nimwegen**, *n.*, Nimeguen.

**Nippflut**, *f.*, neap tide.

**Nipp-sachen**, *pl.*, knickknacks; —tisch, *m.*, what-not, fancy table.

**nirgend(s)**, nowhere.

**Nische**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), niche.

**Nitrat**, *n.*, nitrate.

**Nitroglyzerin**, *n.*, nitroglycerine.

**Niveau**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), level.

**nivellieren**, *v.a.*, to level.

**Nivellierwage**, *f.*, spirit-level.

**noch**, yet, still; noch nicht, not yet; — einmal, once more, once again. —geschäft, *n.*, put or call of more; —malig, repeated; —mals, again, once more.

**Nizza**, *n.*, Nice.

**Nomenklatur**, *f.*, nomenclature.

**Nominal-gewicht**, *n.*, standard weight; —preis, *m.*, nominal price; —satz, *m.*, normal price; —wert, *m.*, nominal or face value.

**nominell**, nominal, on paper.

**Nonpareille**, *f.*, nonpareil (*typ.*).

**Noppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), nap (*of cloth*).

**noppen**, *v.a.*, to burl, nap, pick.

**Nord(en)**, *m.*, north.

**Nord-amerika**, *n.*, North America; —kap, *n.*, North Cape; —see, *f.*, North Sea.

**Nordhäuser**, *m.*, German whisky (*from Nordhausen*).

**nordisch**, **nördlich**, northern, northerly.

**Nord-ost(en)**, *m.*, north-east; —west(en), *m.*, north-west.



**Norm, f.**, norm, standard, criterion. —ieren, *v.a.*, to order, rule, fix; die Gehälter sind normiert, the salaries are fixed.

**normal**, normal. —arbeitstag, *m.*, ordinary working-day; —geschwindigkeit, *f.*, proper or allowed speed; —gewicht, *n.*, normal or standard weight; —mass, *n.*, normal or standard measure; über —stärke, above proof; unter —stärke, under proof; —uhr, *f.*, standard clock; —zustand, *m.*, normal state.

**Normandie, f.**, Normandy.

**Norwegen, n.**, Norway.

**Norweger, m.**, Norwegian.

**Not, f. (pl. Nöte)**, necessity, need, want, distress; — bricht Eisen, necessity knows no law; ohne —, unnecessarily; zur —, at the worst; in Nöten sein, to be in trouble. —adresse, *f.*, emergency address, address in case of need, act of honour; —anker, *m.*, sheet-anchor; —behelf, *m.*, makeshift; —dürftig, scanty, poor, needy, indigent; —fall, *m.*, case of need, emergency; im —fall, in case of need; —flagge, *f.*, flag of distress; —gedrungen, compulsory, by force; —hafen, *m.*, port of refuge; —helfer, *m.*, helper in need; —lage, *f.*, state of distress; —leidend, needy, suffering distress, (*bills*) dishonoured; —mast, *m.*, jury mast; —signal, *n.*, signal of distress; —stand, *m.*, state of distress; —wendig, necessary; —wendigkeit, *f.*, necessity; —zeichen, *n.*, signal of distress.

**Nota**, note, bill; in — nehmen, to book.

**Notar, m. (-s, pl. -e)**, notary; öffentlicher —, notary public. —iat, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, office of a notary; —iatsbescheinigung, *f.*, notarial certificate; —iatskosten, *pl.*, notarial charges; —iell, notarial; —ielle Vollmacht, power of attorney; es wurde ein —ieller Akt aufgenommen, they had a deed drawn up by an attorney.

**Note, f. (pl. -n)**, note, bill.

**Noten, pl.**, notes, music-book. —ausgabe, *f.*, issue of (bank-)notes; ungedeckte —ausgabe, fiduciary loan issue; —bank, *f.*, issuing

bank, bank of issue; —buch, *n.*, music-book; —papier, *n.*, music paper; —pult, *n.*, music-stand; —umlauf, *m.*, circulation of bank-notes, of a bank, active circulation.

**notieren, v.a.**, to note, state, quote.

**Notierung, f.**, quotation.

**nötig**, necessary, needful; — haben, to need, want, be in need of; das —e besorgen, to do or provide the needful; —e Vormerkung nehmen, to take due note; unbedingt —, absolutely necessary; —en Falls, in case of need, if needful.

**nötigen, v.a.**, to force, compel, oblige.

**Nötigung, f.**, compulsion.

**Notiz, f.**, notice; note, memorandum; gehörige — nehmen, to take due note. —buch, *n.*, note-book, memorandum book.

**notorisch**, notorious.

**Novelle, f. (pl. -n)**, short story; new bill, supplementary law.

**Novität, f. (pl. -en)**, novelty.

**Nowgorod, n.**, Nizhni-Novgorod.

**Nu, n. & m.**: im —, in a trice.

**nüchtern**, sober, temperate. —heit, *f.*, sobriety.

**Nudeln, f.pl.**, vermicelli, macaroni.

**Null, f.**, nought, cipher, zero.

**null und nichtig**, null and void.

**numerieren, v.a.**, to number, label, ticket.

**Numerierung, f.**, numbering.

**numerisch**, numerical.

**Nummer, f. (pl. -n)**, number, size; von besserer —, of a better sort.

**nun**, now.

**nur**, only.

**Nürnberg, n.**, Nuremberg. —er Spielsachen or Waren, Nuremberg wares, German toys.

**Nuss, f. (pl. Nüsse)**, nut; welsche —, walnut. —baum, *m.*, (wal)nut tree; —baumholz, *n.*, walnut-wood; —knacker, *m.*, nut-cracker; —schale, *f.*, nutshell.

**Nute, f. (pl. -n)**, groove, furrow, rabbet.

**nutz, nütze**, useful; zu nichts —, good for nothing; sich etw. zu — machen, to turn something to one's advantage. —anwendung, *f.*, practical application, utilization; —bar, useful; —barkeit, *f.*, usefulness; —bringend, useful, profitable; —holz, *n.*, timber; —last, *f.*, useful weight; —los, useless;

—losigkeit, *f.*, uselessness; —niesser, *m.*, usufructuary; —niesung, *f.*, usufruct; Rente für spätere —nienung, deferred annuity; —ung, *f.*, using, revenue, produce; —ungswert, *m.*, value of produce.

**Nutzen**, *m.*, use, advantage, profit; — abwerfen *or* ergeben; to yield profit.

**nutzen**, **nützen**, *v.n.*, to be of use.

**ob**, if, whether. —acht, *f.*, care, heed; —acht geben auf etw., to pay attention to something; —dach, *n.*, shelter, lodging; —gedacht, aforesaid; —mann, *m.*, chairman, foreman (*of a jury*), umpire; —walten, *v.n. (h.)*, to prevail, exist; unter den —waltenden Umständen, under existing circumstances.

**oben**, above; aloft; upstairs; diese Seite —, this side up; —! this side up! —an, at the head *or* top; ich stehe —an auf der Liste, my name heads the list; —drein, moreover, into the bargain; —erwähnt, —genannt, above-mentioned.

**ober**, higher, upper. —amtman, high bailiff; —appellationsgericht, *n.*, High Court of Appeal; —aufseher, *m.*, inspector-general; —aufsicht, *f.*, superintendence; —bett, *n.*, coverlet, plumeau; —bürgermeister, *m.*, chief burgo-master, Lord Mayor; —deck, *n.*, upper deck; —druck, *m.*, high pressure; —fläche, *f.*, surface; —flächlich, superficial; nach —flächlicher Berechnung, at a rough estimate; —gericht, *n.*, superior court of justice; —halb, *prep. (gen.)*, above; —hand, *f.*, upper hand; die —hand gewinnen, to get the advantage; e-e steigende Tendenz behielt heute die —hand, an upward tendency prevailed today; —haus, *n.*, House of Lords; —hemd, *n.*, linen shirt, dress shirt; —irdisch, overground; —kellner, *m.*, head waiter; —land, *n.*, upland, upper country; Berner —land, Bernese Oberland; —landesgericht, *n.*, supreme court of the country; —leder, *n.*, uppers; —matrose, *m.*, able-bodied seaman; —richter, *m.*, Chief Justice; —st, highest, uppermost, Colonel;

—steuermann, *m.*, first *or* chief mate; —steward, *m.*, head steward; —tasse, *f.*, cup; Ober- und Untertasse, cup and saucer.

**obgleich**, (*al*)though.

**obig**, above.

**Oblate**, *f. (pl. -n)*, wafer.

**obliegen**, *ir.v.n. (h., dat.)*, to apply oneself to; j-m —, to be incumbent on a person; die mir —den Pflichten, the duties incumbent on me. —heit, *f.*, duty.

**obligat**, in duty bound, necessary.

**Obligation**, *f. (pl. -en)*, bond, debenture, obligation, promissory note; amerikanische —, currency bond; aufgeschobene —, deferred bond; einberufene —, called bond; erbliche —, heritable bond.

**Obligations-gläubiger**, *m.*, bond creditor; —inhaber, *m.*, bond-holder; —schuld, *f.*, bond-debt.

**obligatorisch**, compulsory.

**Obligo**, *n. (-s, pl. -s)*, obligation to pay, liability; ohne unser —, without our guaranty; ohne —, without recourse.

**Oboe**, *f. (pl. -n)*, hautboy, oboe.

**Obrigkeit**, *f.*, authorities, Government. —lich, official; —liche Genehmigung, permission from the authorities; —lich gestempelt, bearing the Government stamp.

**obschon**, (*al*)though.

**Obst**, *n. (-es)*, fruit; eingemachtes —, preserved fruit; frisches —, fresh *or* green fruit; getrocknetes *or* gedartes —, dried fruit; kandiertes —, candied fruit; rohes —, raw fruit. —bau, *m.*, fruit culture; —ernte, *f.*, gathering of fruit, fruit-crop; —garten, *m.*, orchard; —händler, *m.*, fruiterer; —kelter, *f.*, fruit-press; —kern, *m.*, kernel, stone, pip; —mus, *n.*, (fruit-)jam; —wein, *m.*, fruit-wine, cider, perry.

**Ochs**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, ox, bullock.

**Ochsen-fleisch**, *n.*, beef; gesalzenes —fleisch, salted beef; getrocknetes —fleisch, jerked beef. —galle, *f.*, ox gall; —magen, *m.*, tripe; —zunge, *f.*, beef tongue.

**Ocker**, *m.*, ochre.

**Ofen**, *m. (-s, pl. Öfen)*, furnace, stove, oven. —kachel, *f.*, Dutch tile; —röhre, *f.*, stove-pipe; —schirm, *m.*, fire-screen; —setzer, *m.*, stove-fitter; —vorsetzer, *m.*, fender.

**Ofen**, *n.*, Budapest.

**offen**, open, public, vacant, candid ; —es Geschäft, retail business ; —er Gesellschafter, active partner ; —e Police, open or floating policy ; — stehen lassen, to allow to stand over ; — stehende Rechnungen, open or unsettled accounts, pending transactions. —bar, evident, clear, obvious ; —baren, *v.a.*, to reveal, disclose ; —barung, *f.*, disclosure, revelation ; —heit, *f.*, openness, candour ; —herzig, candid, sincere ; —herzlichkeit, *f.*, candour, frankness ; —stehend, left open, blank, outstanding.

**öffentlich**, open, public ; —er Notar, notary public. —keit, *f.*, publicity.

**offerieren**, *v.a.*, to offer.

**Offert**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), offer.

**Offerte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), offer, tender ; billige —, low offer ; feste —, firm offer.

**offiziell**, official ; —e Zeitung, gazette.

**Offizier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), officer.

**Offizin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), laboratory ; chemist's shop ; printing-house or office.

**offiziös**, semi-official ; die Regierung wird sich offiziell widersetzen, offiziös aber jede Hilfe gewähren, officially the Government will resist, but lend all support semi-officially (*war*).

**öffnen**, *v.a.*, to open, unseal.

**Öffner**, *m.*, opener, sley, cotton-opener.

**Öffnung**, *f.*, opening, aperture. —s-maschine, *f.*, opener, cotton-scutter.

**oft**, oftmais, öfters, des öfteren, often, frequently.

**ohne**, *prep.* (*acc.*), without ; — alles, ex all ; — Dividende, ex dividend ; — Wert, without value ; — Ziehung, ex drawing ; — Zinsen, ex interest. —dem, —dies, —hin, without that, besides.

**Ohr**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -en), ear. —enzeuge, *m.*, ear-witness.

**Öhr**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), eye (*of a needle*), iron ring, catch.

**öhren**, **öhren**, *v.a.*, to furnish with ears ; geöhrt, gehoert, eared, with ears.

**Ökonom**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), economist ; agriculturist, farmer ; manager,

steward. —isch, economical ; —ist, *m.*, economist.

**Oktav**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), octavo ; breites —, crown octavo. —band, *m.*, octavo (volume).

**Okular**, *n.*, eye-piece.

**okulieren**, *v.a.*, to graft, inoculate.

**Okzident**, *m.*, occident, west.

**Öl**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), oil ; ätherische —e, essential oils ; fette —e, fatty oils ; trocknende —e, drying oils. — anstrich, *m.*, oil-paint ; —baum, *m.*, olive-tree ; —druck, *m.*, chromolithograph ; —farbe, *f.*, oil-paint ; —firmis, *m.*, oil-varnish, boiled oil ; —fläschchen, *n.*, oil-cruet ; —gemälde, *n.*, oil-painting ; —ig, oily, oleaginous ; —kanne, *f.*, oil-can ; —kuchen, *m.*, oil-cake ; —papier, *n.*, transparent (oiled) paper ; Essig- und —ständer, *m.*, cruet-stand ; —zweig, *m.*, olive-branch.

**ölen**, *v.a.*, to oil.

**Olive**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), olive. —nöl, *n.*, olive oil.

**Opal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), opal.

**Oper**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), opera. —nglas, *n.*, —gucker, *m.*, opera-glass.

**Operateur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), operator.

**Operation**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), operation ; venture.

**operieren**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to operate ; to speculate.

**Opfer**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sacrifice ; —bringen, to make a sacrifice.

**Opium**, *n.*, opium. —tinktur, *f.*, laudanum.

**opponieren**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to oppose ; ich werde gewiss dagegen —, I shall certainly oppose it.

**Optik**, *f.*, optics. —er, *m.*, optician.

**Option**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), option. —ell, optional.

**Orange**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orange. —at, *n.*, candied orange- or lemon-peel ; —farben, orange(-yellow) ; —nblüte, *f.*, orange-blossom ; —nschale, *f.*, orange peel.

**Oranje (fluss)** *m.*, Orange River.

**Orchidee**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), orchid.

**Orden**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), order ; decoration.

**ordentlich**, due, proper, regular.

**Order**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), order, commission, command ; — von auswärts, foreign order ; überseeische —, indent. —bogen, *m.*, order-sheet ;

- buch, *n.*, order-book; —hafen, *m.*, port of call; —scheck, *m.*, cheque to order.
- ordinär**, ordinary, low, common; — Gattungen, inferior qualities.
- ordnen**, *v.a.*, to arrange, regulate, set in order, to square; Geordnetes mit Stillschweigen übergehend, passing over matters arranged.
- Ordnung**, *f.*, order, arrangement, tidiness; class, rank; schlechte —, misarrangement; in — bringen, to put in order, to adjust, settle; in — sein, to be right, in conformity; nur der — wegen, for regularity's sake; mit — unserer Bücher beschäftigt . . ., as we are engaged in making up our accounts . . . —smässig, orderly, according to order; —swidrig, irregular.
- Ordre**, *f.* (*pl.* -s) = Order; — eigne, to my (own) order, own order; an die — von mir selbst, favour of myself; nicht an —, bill not to order.
- Organ**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), organ, newspaper.
- Organde**, *f.*, Organdy, fine muslin.
- Orgel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), organ. —pfeife, *f.*, organ pipe.
- Orient**, *m.*, Orient, East, Eastern countries. —alisch, Oriental; —ieren, *v.refl.*, to find one's bearings or one's way about; —ierung, *f.*: zu Ihrer —, for your guidance.
- original**, original. —ausgabe, *f.*, original edition; —los, *n.*, original share; —mass, *n.*, standard measure.
- Original**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), original.
- originell**, original; peculiar.
- Orkan**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hurricane, typhoon.
- Ort**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Örter, -e), place, spot, town. —schaft, *f.*, place, village; —sgebrauch, *m.*, local custom; —sverbrauch, *m.*, local consumption.
- Örtlichkeit**, *f.*, locality.
- Öse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), eye, ear.
- Öst(en)**, *m.*, East.
- Ost-asien**, *n.*, Eastern Asia, the Far East; —indien, *n.*, India, the East Indies; —indienfahrer, *m.*, (East-) India-man; —indisch, East Indian; —see, *f.*, Baltic (Sea);
- seehafen, *m.*, Baltic port; —see-waren, *pl.*, Baltic goods; —wärts, easterly.
- Ostern**, *pl.*, Easter.
- Öst(er)reich**, *n.*, Austria. —er, *m.*, Austrian; —isch, Austrian.
- östlich**, eastern.
- Ottomane**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ottoman.
- Oxalsäure**, *f.*, oxalate.
- Oxhoft**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hogshead.
- Oxyd**, *n.*, oxide. —ation, *f.*, oxidation; —ieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to oxidize.
- Ozean**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ocean; der Grosse or der Stille —, the Pacific. —dampfer, *m.*, liner.
- Ozeanien**, *n.*, Oceania, Australasia.
- P** (= Papier), offered at.
- Paar**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), couple, pair.
- paar**: ein —, some, a few, one or two; ein —mal, several times.
- paaren**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to couple, pair; to match.
- Pacht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), lease, tenure, rent. —brief, *m.*, lease; —geld, *n.*, rent; —gut, *n.*, —hof, *m.*, leasehold farm; —kontrakt, —vertrag, *m.*, lease; —weise, on lease; —zeit, *f.*, (time of) lease.
- pachten**, *v.a.*, to farm, rent.
- Pachter, Pächter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), farmer, tenant, lessee.
- Pack**, *n.* & *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & Päck), package, packet, parcel, bundle; rabble.
- Packen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bale; ein — Hanf, a bundle of hemp.
- packen**, *v.a.*, to pack; in Pakete gepackt, done up in packets.
- Packer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), packer, maker-up. —lohn, *m.*, packing expenses.
- Pack-esel**, *m.*, sumpter mule, drudge, fag; —fass, *n.*, dry cask; —hof, *m.*, pack yard, bonded warehouse; —korb, *m.*, crate, hamper, pannier; —kosten, *pl.*, packing charges; —leinen, *n.*, —leinwand, *f.*, bagging, canvas, packing-cloth; —nadel, *f.*, packing-needle; —papier, *n.*, brown or packing paper, casing or cap paper; —sattel, *m.*, pack-saddle; —schnur, *f.*, bale tie; —träger, *m.*, porter; auto-risierter —träger, badge porter; —tuch, *n.*, packing cloth; —wagen, *m.*, luggage-van.

**Pagina**, *f.* (*pl.* -s), page (*of a book*), folio.

**paginieren**, *v.a.*, to page (*a book*), to paginate, number the pages.

**Paket**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), parcel, package; — Nadeln, paper of needles; per —, by parcels post. —adresse, *f.*, parcels-dispatch note; —ausgabe, *f.*, delivery of parcels; —beförderung, *f.*, parcels conveyance *or* delivery; —boot, *n.*, packet-boat, mail-boat, steam packet; —post, *f.*, parcels post.

**Pakt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), agreement, compact.

**Palast**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Paläste), palace.

**Palästina**, *n.*, Palestine.

**Palette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), palette.

**Palisanderholz**, *n.*, rosewood.

**Palm-baum**, *m.*, palm-tree; —nuss, *f.*, palm-nut; —öl, *n.*, palm-oil.

**Palme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), palm(-tree).

**Panik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), panic.

**panisch**, panic; —er Schrecken, panic.

**Pantoffel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.*, —) slipper.

**Panzer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), coat of mail; ironclad; iron plates. —platte, *f.*, armour-plate; —schiff, *n.*, ironclad; —zug, *m.*, armoured train.

**panzern**, *v.a.*, to plate.

**Papier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), paper; offered at; — auf London, drafts on London; mehr — als Geld, more bills than money; 2-Monats—, bill at two months' date; aufgezogene —e, file of papers; bestes —, first-rate bill; —e erster Qualität, gilt-edged securities; feinstes —, first-class paper; gutes —, good bills; konvertierbare —e, convertible securities; kurzes —, short-sight paper; sehr solides —, first-rate bill; emailliertes —, enamelled paper; farbiges —, coloured paper; gaufrirtes —, embossed paper; gerippes —, laid paper; glaciertes —, glazed paper; lin(i)iertes —, ruled paper; marmorirtes —, marbled paper; satiniertes —, glazed paper; — mit Wasserlinien, laid paper; Brief—, letter-paper; Druck—, printing paper; Einpack—, packing paper; Filtrier—, filtering paper; Fliess—, blotting paper; Hand—, hand-made paper;

Kopier—, copying paper; Konzept—, foolscap; Lösch—, blotting-paper; Maschinen—, machine-made paper; Pack—, brown paper; Patronen—, cartridge paper; Paus—, tracing paper; Post—, notepaper; Schreib—, writing-paper; Seiden—, tissue-paper; Überdruck—, transfer paper; Vellin—, vellum paper; Zeichen —, drawing-paper. —bogen, *m.*, sheet of paper; —drache, *m.*, kite; —fabrik, *f.*, paper-factory, paper-mill; —fabrikant, *m.*, paper-maker; —geld, paper-money; konvertierbares —geld, convertible paper currency; —klammer, *f.*, paper-fastener; —korb, *m.*, waste-paper basket; —maché, papier mâché; —masse, *f.*, paper-pulp; —messer, *n.*, paper-knife; —schnitzel, *pl.*, paper shavings; —waren, *pl.*, stationery; Papier- und Schreibwarenhandlung, stationer's shop; —wert, *m.*, nominal *or* paper value; —zeichnen, *n.*, paper *or* water-mark.

**Papillote**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), curl-paper.

**Papparbeit**, *f.*, cardboard work; —band, *m.*, (binding in) boards; —deckel, *m.*, paste- *or* mill-board; —einband, *m.*, binding in boards; —schachtel, *f.*, band- *or* cardboard-box.

**Pappe**, *f.*, pasteboard; pap; starke —, millboard.

**Paradies-feige**, *f.*, banana; —vogel, *m.*, bird of Paradise.

**Paraffin**, *n.* (-s), paraffin. —kerze, *f.*, paraffin candle; —öl, *n.*, paraffin oil.

**Paragraph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), paragraph; heading; —en e-s Vertrags, articles of an agreement. —zeichnen, *n.*, paragraph.

**Paranuss**, *f.* (*pl.* Paranüsse) Brazil nut.

**Pardunen**, *f.pl.*, back stays.

**Parere**, *n.*, written judgment by an expert.

**Parfüm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), perfume, scent. —erie, *f.*, perfumery; —ieren, *v.a.*, to perfume; —ierte Seife, scented soap.

**Pari**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), par; al — stehen, to be at par; über —, above par, to be at a premium; unter —, below par.

- parisch**, Parian; —es Porzellan, Parian ware.
- Pariserschrift**, *f.*, ruby (*typ.*).
- Parität**, *f.*, parity, equality.
- Parlament**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), Parliament. —sakte, *f.*, Act of Parliament.
- Part**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), part, share.
- Partei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), party. —gänger, *m.*, partisan, supporter; —geist, *m.*, party spirit; —los, impartial, neutral.
- Parterre**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), ground-floor.
- Partie**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), parcel, lot, supply, quantity; pleasure excursion; game; (matrimonial) match; in —en, in lots; werden Sie mit von der — sein? will you join us or the party? —preise, *pl.*, wholesale prices; —(n)weise, in lots.
- partiell**, partial.
- partikulär**, partial; —e Havarie, particular average.
- Partikularakzeptation**, *f.*, acceptance of a bill for part of the amount.
- Partitur**, *f.*, musical score.
- paschen**, *v.a.*, to smuggle.
- Pascher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smuggler.
- Pasch-handel**, *m.*, smuggling; —-waren, *pl.*, smuggled goods.
- Pass**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pässe), pass, defile; passport.
- Passage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), passage; arcade, gallery.
- Passagier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), passenger. —dampfer, *m.*, passenger steamer; —verkehr, *m.*, passenger traffic; —zug, *m.*, passenger train.
- Passat(wind)**, *m.*, trade-wind, monsoon.
- passen**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), to fit; to suit; er passt gar nicht zum Kaufmann, he will never make a business man; sobald es Ihnen passt, at your earliest convenience; die Seide passt nicht für unseren Platz, the silk will not suit our market. 2. *a.*, to adapt; to fit on.
- passend**, fit, suitable, opportune, to the purpose; für — halten, to think proper; unter Ihren Artikeln haben wir nichts —es gefunden, we have found nothing to suit us among your articles.
- passierbar**, passable, traversable.
- passieren**, *v.l.a.*, to pass; das Schiff hat die Strasse von . . . passiert, the vessel has cleared the Straits of . . . 2. *n.* (*s.*), to pass across, travel over; to happen (*dat.*).
- Passier-schein**, *m.*, passport, permit, cocket, docket; —zettel, *m.*, pass-bill, permit, cocket.
- passiv**, passive. —a, —en, *n.pl.*, liabilities; Aktiva und —a, assets and liabilities.
- Pastell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pastel, crayon. —farben, *pl.*, crayons; —stift, *m.*, crayon.
- Pastete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pie; pastry. —nbäcker, *m.*, pastry-cook.
- Pastille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lozenge.
- Patagonien**, *n.*, Patagonia.
- Patent**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), patent, letter-patent, charter, licence; vorläufiges —, provisional patent, caveat. —amt, *n.*, Patent Office; —anmeldung, *f.*, patent application; —anwalt, *m.*, patent solicitor; —begründender Unterschied, patentable difference; —fähigkeit, *f.*, patentability; —ieren, *v.a.*, to patent; —inhaber, *m.*, patentee; —verschluss, *m.*, patent stopper.
- Patron**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), patron; fellow. —at, *n.*, patronage; —atrecht, *n.*, advowson.
- Patrone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cartridge; pattern.
- Patron(en)-papier**, *n.*, cartridge paper; —tasche, *f.*, cartridge-box or pouch.
- Patsche**, *f.*, hand; dilemma; in der — sitzen, to be in a fix.
- Patschuli**, *n.*, patchouli.
- Pauke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), kettle-drum.
- Pausch-**. See **Bausch-**.
- Pauschalsumme**, *f.*, lump sum.
- Pause**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pause, stop, rest; traced design, pricked copy.
- pausen**, *v.a.*, to trace, prick, counter-draw.
- Paus-leinwand**, *f.*, tracing-cloth; —-papier, *n.*, tracing-paper; —zeichnung, *f.*, counterdrawing, caulking.
- Pavillon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), pavilion.
- Pech**, *n.* (-s), pitch; bad luck. —draht, *m.*, pitched thread; —fackel, *f.*, torch; —finster, pitch-dark; —kohle, *f.*, bituminous coal; —pflaster, *n.*, pitch-plaster; —schwarz, jet-black; —tanne, *f.*, pitch-pine; —vogel, *m.*, unlucky fellow.
- Pedal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pedal.
- Pegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), water-gauge or —mark; das Wasser steht vier

- Fuss über dem —, there are four feet of water on the sill.
- peilen**, *v.a.*, to sound, gauge; die Sonne —, to observe the sun's amplitude.
- Peilung**, *f.*, sounding; —en vornehmen, to take bearings.
- Pein**, *f.*, pain, torture. —lich, painful, capital, penal; —lichkeit, *f.*, painfulness, carefulness, exactness.
- Peitsche**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), whip. —nschnur, *f.*, whip cord; —nstock, *m.*, whip stick.
- peitschen**, *v.a.*, to whip.
- pekuniär**, pecuniary.
- Pelerine**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), fur-tippet.
- Pelz**, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), fur, pelt. —futter, *n.*, fur lining; —garnitur, *f.*, trimming of fur; —handel, *m.*, furriery; —händler, *m.*, furrier; —handschuh, *m.*, fur(red) glove; —kragen, *m.*, fur collar; —mantel, *m.*, fur cloak; —rock, *m.*, fur coat; —stiefel, *pl.*, fur boots; —waren, *pl.*, —werk, *n.*, fur goods, furriery, furs.
- Pendel**, *n. & m.* (*-s, pl. —*), pendulum. —uhr, *f.*, pendulum clock.
- Pendschab**, *n.*, Punjaub.
- Pennal**, *n.*, pen-case; grammar school(-boy).
- Pension**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), pension; retired pay; board; boarding house; boarding school. —at, *n.*, boarding school; —ieren, *v.a.*, to pension off.
- Penter-balken**, *m.*, davit; —haken, *m.*, fish-hook.
- Pepsin**, *n.*, pepsin.
- per**: —Achse, by land, per wagon; —acquit, settled, (amount) received; —annum, per annum; —Kassa, —kontant, for cash; —Kuvert, under (this) cover; —Post, by post; —Prokura, by proxy or procuracy; —sofort, on call, day-to-day; —Woche angestellt sein, to be engaged by the week; —1. Mai, due on the 1st May.
- peremptorisch**, peremptory.
- perfect**, perfect; first-class; —er Stenograph, skilled shorthand-writer.
- perforieren**, *v.a.*, to perforate.
- Pergament**, *n.* (*-s, pl. -e*), parchment. —papier, *n.*, parchment- or vellum-paper, thick vellum, vegetable parchment; —rolle, *f.*, roll of parchment.
- Periode**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), period.
- periodisch**, periodical.
- Perkal(in)**, *m.*, cambric muslin.
- Perkussion**, *f.*, percussion. —sgewehr, *n.*, percussion gun.
- Perl-asche**, *f.*, pearl ash; —grauen, *f. pl.*, pearl barley; —huhn, *n.*, guinea-fowl; —muschel, *f.*, pearl-oyster; —mutter, *f.*, mother-of-pearl, nacre; —mutter-schale, *f.*, mother-of-pearl shell; —mutterknopf, *m.*, mother-of-pearl button; —schrift, *f.*, nonpareil, pearl (*typ.*); —weiss, pearl-white.
- Perle**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), bead, pearl; echte —n, real pearls; falsche —n, imitation or artificial pearls; —nfischer, *m.*, pearl-fisher; —nschnur, *f.*, string of pearls.
- permanent**, permanent.
- Pernambukholz**, *n.*, Brazil or Pernambuco wood.
- Perpendikel**, *m. & n.* (*-s, pl. —*), pendulum, plummet-line.
- perpendikulär**, perpendicular.
- Perron**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -s*), platform.
- Pers**, *m.*, blue calico.
- Persenning**, *f.*, tarpaulin.
- Perser**, *m.* (*-s, pl. —*), Persian.
- Persien**, *n.*, Persia.
- Person**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), person. —al, *n.*, employees, staff, establishment; —alien, *pl.*, personalities, things touching one's own person.
- Personen-aufzug**, *m.*, lift; —beförderung, *f.*, conveyance of passengers; —fuhrwerk, *n.*, stage-coach; —gut, *n.*, passenger's luggage; —verkehr, *m.*, passenger traffic; —zug, *m.*, passenger-train.
- persönlich**, personal, private. —keit, *f.*, personality.
- Perspektive**, *f.*, perspective.
- Pertinenzien**, *pl.*, appurtenances.
- Pertücke**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), wig.
- Pest**, *f.*, pestilence, plague. —beule, *f.*, plague-boil, plague-spot.
- Petersilie**, *f.*, parsley.
- Petition**, *f.* (*pl. -en*), petition. —ieren, *v.a.*, to petition.
- Petitschrift**, *f.*, brevier (*typ.*).
- Petroleum**, *n.* (*-s*), petroleum, naphtha. —boot, *n.*, petroleum-driven boat; —kochapparat, *m.*, —kocher, *m.*, petroleum cooking-stove; —selbstfahrer, *m.*, petroleum motor.

- Petschaft**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), seal, signet.
- Petto**, *m.*: in — haben, to have in mind, to intend.
- Pfadh**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), path. —finder, *m.*, scout; —finderin, *f.*, girl-scout.
- Pfahl**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pfähle), pile, pole, post, stake. —bau, *m.*, pile-work; —brücke, *f.*, pile-bridge; —rost, *m.*, pile-grating; —wurzel, *f.*, tap-root; —zaun, *m.*, paling.
- pfählen**, *v.a.*, to pile, drive piles.
- Pfalz**, *f.*, Palatinate.
- Pfälzer**, *m.*, inhabitant of the Palatinate. —weine, *pl.*, wines from the Palatinate.
- Pfand**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Pfänder), pledge, security, pawn, forfeits. —brief, *m.*, mortgage(-deed); —briefbank, *f.*, mortgage bank; —gläubiger, *m.*, mortgagee; —halter, —herr, —inhaber, *m.*, pledgee, pawnee; —haus, *n.*, pawn-office; —leiher, *m.*, pawnbroker; —recht, *n.*, lien, hypothecary law; —schein, *m.*, pawn-ticket; —schuldner, *m.*, mortgager; —urkunde, *f.*, deed of arrangement; —verleiher, *m.*, pawnbroker.
- pfänden**, *v.a.*, to distrain, levy distress; etw. —, to take something in pledge.
- Pfänder**, *m.*, distrainer.
- Pfändung**, *f.*, seizure, distraint, attachment, distress. —sbefehl, *m.*, warrant of distress; —surkunde, *f.*, elegit.
- Pfanne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pan; copper; socket; Back—, baking-pan; Brat—, frying-pan; Wärm—, warming-pan.
- Pfau**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), peacock.
- Pfeffer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pepper. —büchse, *f.*, pepper-box; —gurke, *f.*, gherkin; —kuchen, *m.*, gingerbread; —küste, *f.*, Grain Coast; —minze, *f.*, peppermint; —nuss, *f.*, ginger(bread)-nut; —strauch, *m.*, pepper-plant.
- Pfeife**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pipe, whistle. —rohr, *n.*, pipe stem.
- Pfeil**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), arrow, bolt, shaft; breitköpfiger —, broad arrow. —wurz, *f.*, arrowroot.
- Pfeiler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), column, pier, pillar, post. —spiegel, *m.*, pier-glass.
- Pfennig**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), one-eighth of a penny (*pre-war*); farthing. —fuchser, *m.*, pinch-penny; —gewicht, *n.*, pennyweight.
- Pferd**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), horse; zu —e, on horseback.
- Pferde-bahn**, *f.*, tramway; —bohne, *f.*, horse-bean; —decke, *f.*, horse-rug; —futter, *n.*, fodder, provender; —geschirr, *n.*, harness; —haar, *n.*, horsehair; —händler, *m.*, horse-dealer; —knecht, *m.* (h)ostler; —kraft, *f.*, horse-power; —krippe, *f.*, manger; —rennen, *n.*, horse-race; —schwanz, *m.*, horse's tail; —schwemme, *f.*, horse-pond; —stall, *m.*, stable; —tränke, *f.*, horse-pond; —transportwagen, *m.*, horse-box; —verleiher, *m.*, jobmaster; —zucht, *f.*, horse-breeding.
- Pfiff**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), whistle; trick.
- Pfifferling**, *m.*, mushroom of hot, peppery taste; trifle, straw.
- Pflanze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plant.
- Pflanzen-faser**, *f.*, vegetable fibre; —kost, *f.*, vegetable diet; —kunde, *f.*, botany; —reich, *n.*, —welt, *f.*, vegetable kingdom, flora.
- pflanzen**, *v.a.*, to plant.
- Pflanzer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), planter.
- pfanzlich**, vegetable; —e Rohprodukte, vegetable products.
- Pflanzung**, *f.*, plantation; settlement, colony.
- Pflaster**, *n.*, 1. pavement. 2. plaster; englisches —, court-plaster; Heft—, sticking-plaster. —stein, *m.*, paving-stone.
- pflestern**, *v.a.*, 1. to pave. 2. to plaster.
- Pflaume**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plum; getrocknete —, prune. —nuss, *n.*, stewed plums, plum jam.
- Pflege**, *f.*, care, attendance, nursing, cultivation.
- pflegen**, *v.l.a.*, to take care of, to nurse, to cultivate. 2. *n.*, to be accustomed to, to be in the habit of, to use.
- Pflegger**, *m.*, warden, steward, guardian.
- Pflicht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), duty. —anker, *m.*, sheet-anchor; —eifer, *m.*, zeal; —ig, —schuldig, in duty bound; —teil, *m.*, legitimate portion; —(ge)treu, conscientious,



- dutiful; —vergessen, undutiful; —verletzung, *f.*, breach of duty.
- Pflock**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pflöcke), peg, pin, wooden nail.
- pflocken**, *v.a.*, to fasten with pegs.
- pfücken**, *v.a.*, to pluck, gather.
- Pflug**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pflüge), plough. —eisen, *n.*, —messer, *n.*, coulter; —schar, *f.*, ploughshare; —sterz, *m.*, plough-tail.
- pflügen**, *v.a.*, to plough.
- Pförtchen**, *n.*, little door or gate.
- Pforte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), gate, door; port (of a ship); die Hohe —, the Sublime Porte.
- Pfortlaken**, *n.*, kersey.
- Pfosten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), post, jamb, pier, main-piece.
- Pfriem**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), **Pfrieme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bodkin, shoemaker's awl, puncheon.
- Pfropf**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Pfröpfe), **Pfropfen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cork, stopper. —zieher, *m.*, corkscrew.
- pfropfen**, *v.a.*, to cork; to cram; to graft.
- Pfropf-messer**, *n.*, grafting-knife; —reis, *n.*, graft, scion.
- Pfuhl**, *m.* & *n.* (-es, *pl.* Pfühle), pillow; torus.
- Pfund**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pound; acht auf ein —, eight to a pound; —Sterling, pound sterling. —leder, *n.*, sole-leather; —weise, by the pound; —zoll, *m.*, poundage.
- Pfusch-arbeit**, *f.*, bungling; —makler, *m.*, interloper.
- pfuschen**, *v.a.*, to bungle, botch; to dabble in.
- Pfuscher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bungler, dabbler. —ei, *f.*, bungling.
- Phantasie**, *f.*, fancy, imagination. —preis, *m.*, fancy price; —waren, *pl.*, fancy goods.
- Philippinen**, *f.pl.*, Philippine Islands.
- Philister**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Philistine, pedant.
- Phonograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), phonograph.
- Phosphat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), phosphate.
- Phosphor**, *m.*, phosphorus. —ig, phosphorous; —sauer, phosphoric, phosphated; —saurer Kalk, phosphate of lime.
- Phosphoreszenz**, *f.*, phosphorescence.
- Photograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), photographer. —ie, *f.*, photograph(y); —ieren, *v.a.*, to photograph.
- Pianino**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cottage piano.
- Piano**, *n.*, —forte, *n.*, piano(forte).
- Picke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pick(-axe).
- Pickel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pimple. —haube, *f.*, spiked helmet; —hering, *m.*, bloater, pickle-herring.
- picken**, *v.a.*, to pick, peck.
- Pickhacke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pickaxe.
- Pigment**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pigment, colouring matter.
- Pikee**, *m.* (-s), quilting.
- Pille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pill.
- Piment**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), allspice, pimento.
- Pinang**, *m.* (-s), betel-nut.
- Pinasse**, *f.*, (*pl.* -n) pinnace.
- Pinke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pink.
- Pinne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), peg; pivot; tiller; pinion-feather; die — am Fusse des Gangspills, the spindle of a capstan.
- Pinscher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fox-terrier, English terrier.
- Pinsel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), paint-brush; shaving-brush; hair-pencil; simpleton.
- Pinte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pint.
- Pionier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pioneer; sapper.
- Pipe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pipe (large cask).
- Piqué**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s) = Pikee.
- Pirat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), pirate.
- Pisé**, *m.*, pisé. —bau, *m.*, building in pisé.
- Pistazie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pistachio-nut.
- Pistole**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pistol.
- Placement**, *n.*, situation.
- placieren**, *v.a.*, to engage, appoint.
- Placierung**, *f.*, engagement, appointment.
- Plage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plague, trouble, misery.
- plagen**, *v.a.*, to torment, bother, molest.
- Plakat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), placard, bill, poster; —e ankleben lassen, to have placards posted.
- Plan**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Pläne), plan, design; entgegengesetzte Pläne, cross-purposes. —mässig, planned, systematic.
- Planchette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), little surveying table; busk.
- planieren**, *v.a.*, to level, smooth; to glue, size.
- Planke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plank, board.
- Plantage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plantation. —nhauer, *m.*, chopping-knife, machete.

- Platin**, *n.*, platina, platinum. — metall, *n.*, iridium.
- platt**, flat, plain, level. —en, *v.a.*, to flatten; —heit, *f.*, flatness.
- Platte**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), plate, sheet, slab; galvanische —, electrotype plate. —beschlag (*e-s Schiffes*), *m.*, plating (*of a ship*).
- Plätt-eisen**, *n.*, flat-iron, smoothing-iron; —wäsche, *f.*, linen to be ironed.
- plätten**, *v.a.*, to iron.
- plattieren**, *v.a.*, to plate; plattiertes Silber, electroplate; plattierte Waren, (silver)-plated ware.
- Plattmenage**, *f.*, cruet-stand.
- Platz**, *m.* (*-es, pl. Plätze*), place, space, room; seat; town; square; am —e, in this place, here; auf Ihrem —e, at your place, in your quarter; auf hiesigem —e, here, in this town; Ihre Bemerkungen sind durchaus nicht am —e, your remarks are quite uncalled for. —bedarf, *m.*, local wants; —bedingungen, *pl.*, spot terms; —gebühr, *f.*, extra charge for a seat (in an express); —geschäft, *n.*, local trade, spot business; —händler, *m.*, local dealer; —kenntnisse, *pl.*, local knowledge; —korrespondent, *m.*, local correspondent; —notierung, *f.*, spot quotation; —preis, *m.*, spot or local price; —spesen, *pl.*, local expenses; —verbrauch, *m.*, local consumption; —wechsel, *m.*, local bill.
- platzen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to burst, explode.
- plaudern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to chatter, gossip.
- plausibel**, plausible.
- plazieren**. See **placieren**.
- Pleinpouvoir**, *n.*, full authorization.
- Pleite**, *f.*, bankruptcy.
- pleite**, bankrupt; —gehen, —machen, to go bankrupt.
- Pluelstange**, *f.*, connecting-rod.
- Plombe**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), lead; seal; plug; stopping, filling (*for a tooth*).
- plombieren**, *v.a.*, to lead; to seal with lead; to plug, stop; to cocket with lead.
- plötzlich**, suddenly.
- plump**, heavy, clumsy, coarse; —gearbeitet, of clumsy manufacture. —heit, *f.*, clumsiness, coarseness.
- Plunder**, *m.* (*-s*) lumber, rubbish.
- plündern**, *v.a.*, to plunder, despoil.
- Plünderung**, *f.*, plundering, pillage.
- Plus**, *n.*, plus, surplus.
- plus**, *adv.*, plus, more.
- Plüsch**, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), plush.
- pneumatisch**, pneumatic.
- Pöbel**, *m.* (*-s*), mob, populace, rabble.
- pochen**, *v.l.a.*, to break, crush, pound. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to knock.
- Pockholz**, *n.*, pockwood, lignum-vitae
- Pokal**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), cup, glass-bowl.
- Pökel**, *m.* (*-s*), brine, pickle. —fass, *n.*, salting-tub for meat; —fleisch, *n.*, salted or corned beef; —hering, *m.*, pickled herring.
- pökeln**, *v.a.*, to pickle, salt, cure; gepökelter Speck, cured bacon.
- Pol**, *m.* (*-s, pl. -e*), pole.
- Pole**, *m.* (*-n, pl. -n*), **Polin**, *f.*, Pole. —n, *n.*, Poland.
- Police**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), policy; offene —, open or floating policy; laufende or schwimmende —, floating policy; —für ein oder mehrere Schiffe, a "ship or ships" policy; —mit Wertangabe, valued policy; —ohne Wertangabe, open policy. —nformular, *n.*, blank policy, printed form of a policy.
- polieren**, *v.a.*, to polish; poliertes Gold, burnished gold; polierter Stahl, burnished steel.
- Politik**, *f.*, policy, politics.
- Politur**, *f.*, (French) polish, gloss; refinement of manners. —leistenfabrik, *f.*, French polishing manufactory.
- Polizei**, *f.*, police. —amt, *n.*, —bureau, *n.*, —wache, *f.*, police station; —diener, *m.*, policeman.
- Polizist**, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), policeman.
- polnisch**, Polish.
- Polster**, *n.* (*-s, pl. —*), cushion, bolster; stuffing, soft pad. —n, *v.a.*, to upholster, stuff; —stuhl, *m.*, easy chair.
- Polytechnik**, *f.*, polytechnics. —um, *n.*, Polytechnic Institute.
- Pomade**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), pomade.
- Pomeranze**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), orange. —nikör, *m.*, Curaçao; —nschale, *f.*, orange-peel.
- Pommer**, *m.*, Pommeranian. —n, *n.*, Pommerania.
- populär**, popular.
- porös**, porous.
- Portefeuille**, *n.* (*-s, pl. -s*), portfolio, pocket-book; Wechsel im —, bills in hand. —waren, *pl.*, leather goods.

**Portemonnaie**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), purse.

**Porterbier**, *n.*, porter.

**Portier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), porter.

**Portfolio**, *n.*, portfolio, writing-case.

**Portion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), portion; plate (*of meat*); zwei —en Kaffee, coffee for two.

**Porto**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s & *Porti*), postage, mail-charges. —auslage, *f.*, postage expenses; Vergütung der —auslage, postages refunded; —buch, *n.*, book of postages; —frei, post-free; —freiheit, *f.*, exemption from postage; —kasse, *f.*, petty cash; —satz, *m.*, rate of postage; —übertretung, *f.*, defraudment of postage; —zuschlag, *m.*, extra postage.

**Porträt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), portrait.

**Portugiese**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), **portugiesisch**, Portuguese.

**Portwein**, *m.*, port wine.

**Porzellan**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), porcelain, china (ware); unechtes —, earthenware; Delfter —, Delft; gemaltes —, Japan china; Meissner *or* sächsisches —, Dresden china; parisches —, Parian ware. —aufsatz, *m.*, china service; —blau, china-blue; —brennerei, *f.*, porcelain manufactory; —erde, *f.*, china clay; —gefäß, *n.*, china vase; —glasur, —glätte, *f.*, enamel on china; —service, *n.*, set of china.

**Posament**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gold *or* silver lace, gimp, galloon. —ier(er), *m.*, lace-maker; —ierwaren, *pl.*, lace-work, trimmings, haberdashery.

**Post**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), post, mail; post office; auf die —geben, to put in the post, to post; mit der —senden, to send by post, to mail; mit besonderer —, under separate cover; mit umgehender —, by return (in course) of post; mit wendender —, mit Wendung der —, by return of mail; kurz vor Abgang der —, just before post-time. —amt, *n.*, —anstalt, *f.*, post office; —anweisung, *f.*, post-office order, money-order; ausländische —anweisung, foreign money-order; —anweisungsformular, *n.*, money-order form; —auftrag, *m.*, order for collection of money; —behördliche Bestimmungen, official regulations of the Post Office; —bote, *m.*, postman;

—dampfer, *m.*, mail-boat, packet; —deklaration, *f.*, entry at the post; —dienst, *m.*, postal service; —direktion, *f.*, post-office control, general post office; —einzahlung, *f.*, money order; —expedient, *m.*, post office *or* mail clerk; —felreisen, *n.*, mail bag; —geld, *n.*, postage; —gelegenheit, *f.*, opportunity of posting; —gut, *n.*, goods by post; —karte, *f.*, post card; —lagernd, to be called for, *poste restante*; —lauf, *m.*, course of a *or* the post; —nachnahme: gegen —, to be collected by the postal authorities *or* on delivery by the postman (*not done in England*); —numero bezahlen, to pay after receipt; —ordnung, *f.*, Post Office regulation(s); —ort, *m.*, post-town; —paket, *n.*, parcel sent by post; —papier, *n.*, note-paper, demy; —porto, *n.*, postage(s); —quittung, *f.*, certificate of posting; —sachen, *pl.*, mailed goods; —schalter, *m.*, post-office counter *or* window; —scheck, *m.*, post-office cheque; —scheckkonto, *n.*, post-office cheque account; —schein, *m.*, post-office receipt, certificate of posting (*a parcel*); —schiff, *n.*, mail-steamer, packet; vor —schluss, within post hours, before the mail goes off; —schreiber, *m.*, post-office clerk; —skript(un), *n.*, postscript; —stempel, *m.*, post-mark; Datum des —stempels, date of the post-office stamp; —tag, *m.*, mail-day; —tarif, *m.*, postal rates; —taxe, *f.*, postal rate; —verein, *m.*, postal union; —verordnung, *f.*, postal regulation; —wendend, by return of post; —wertzeichen, *n.*, postage-stamp; —zeichen, *n.*, post-mark; —zolldeklaration *or* Post-und Zolldeklaration, dispatch-note with Customs declaration, parcels declaration; —zug, *m.*, mail-train.

**Posten**, *m.*, posting, entry, item; post, situation; parcel, lot; auf dem —sein, to be at one's post; in —zahlen, to pay in instalments.

**Pott-asche**, *f.*, potash; —fisch, *m.*, sperm-whale.

**poussieren**, *v.a.*, to push, promote; ein Geschäft —, to foster a business.

**Pracht**, *f.*, splendour, magnificence. —ausgabe, *f.*, *édition de luxe*; —exemplar, *n.*, fine specimen, splendid copy (*of a book*); —voll, splendid.

**prächtigt**, splendid.

**Prag**, *n.*, Prague.

**prägen**, *v.a.*, to coin, mint, stamp.

**Präger**, *m.*, coiner, stamper.

**Prägestock**, *m.*, stamping-press, matrix.

**Prägung**, *f.*, coining, mintage.

**Präjudiz**, *n.*, prejudice, detriment; ohne mein (unser) —, without prejudice.

**präjudizieren**, *v.a.*, to prejudge.

**präkludieren**, *v.a.*, to foreclose.

**Präklusion**, *f.*, foreclosure.

**Präklusivfrist**, *f.*, term set to come forth and prove one's claim.

**Praktik**, *f.*, practice.

**Prämie**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), premium; gratuity, bonus; consideration money; (für die Ein- und Ausfuhr) bounty (for imports and exports); (für die Wiederausfuhr) drawback (for re-exportation); option. —ngeschäft, *n.*, call, option business, time-bargains; doppeltes —ngeschäft, compound options; —nschein, *m.*, premium bond; —nversicherung, *f.*, insurance on premium; —nzettel, *m.*, premium bond.

**Prämisse**, *f.* (*pl. -n*), premise.

**prangen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to make a show, to vaunt; to crowd on sail; der am Schiff durch — verursachte Schaden, the damage occasioned to the ship by carrying a press of sail.

**pränumerando**, beforehand; — bezahlen, to pay in advance.

**Pränumerant**, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), subscriber.

**Pränumerationsliste**, *f.*, list of subscribers.

**pränumerieren**, *v.a. & n.*, to pay beforehand; to subscribe (auf, to).

**Präsentant**, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), presenter, bearer, holder; payee.

**Präsentation**, *f.*, presentation, presentation. —recht, *n.*, advowson.

**präsentieren**, *v.a.*, to present; diese Farbe präsentiert sich gut, this colour is very showy; zur Annahme —, to present for acceptance; Ihre Abgabe ist bereits

präsentiert worden, your draft has made its appearance.

**Präsentierteller**, *m.*, tray, salver.

**Präsident**, *m.* (*-en, pl. -en*), president, chairman.

**Praxis**, *f.*, practice, custom, experience.

**Präzedenz-fall**, *m.*, precedent; —recht, *n.*, priority of debts.

**präzis**, precise, punctual. —ion, *f.*, precision; —wechsel, *m.*, bill drawn and payable on the same date.

**Preis**, *m.* (*-es, pl. -e*), price; cost; prize; anständiger *or* annehmbarer —, fair price; beständiger —, fixed price; ermässigt —, reduced price; genauester —, bottom price; hoher —, long price; laufender —, current price; leidlicher —, fairly good price; niedrigster —, lowest *or* bottom price; Phantasie —, fancy price; Schleuder—, ruinous price, dirt cheap; stehender —, fixed price; voller —, full price; — in Bausch und Bogen, all-round price; —, der die Kosten nicht deckt, losing price; um zu räumen, verkaufe ich den ganzen Vorrat unter dem —e, I am clearing my whole stock under cost price. —abschlag, *m.*, reduction in price, discount; —angabe, *f.*, quotation; —aufschlag, *m.*, rise of prices; —drücker, *m.*, one who beats down prices; —erhöhung, *f.*, enhancement of price; —ermässigung, *f.*, reduction of price, rebate; —fall, *m.*, fall in price(s); —geben, *v.a.*, to abandon, expose; —gericht, *n.*, jury; —grenze, *f.*, limit; —haltend, well maintained (in price); —kurant, *m.*, price(s) current, price-list; —nachlass, *m.*, reduction in price, discount; —rückgang, *m.*, retrograde movement, fall in prices; —schwankung, *f.*, fluctuation in prices; —stand, *m.*, range *or* level of prices; —steigerung, *f.*, advance in prices; —stellung, *f.*, quotation; —sturz, *m.*, (rapid) fall in price; —treiber, *m.*, profiteer; —treiberei, *f.*, profiteering; —verderber, *m.*, underseller; —verzeichnis, *n.*, price-list; —wert, worth the price, cheap.

**Preiselbeere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), red whortleberry; cranberry.  
**prekär**, precarious.  
**prellen**, *v.a.*, to cheat, dupe.  
**Prellerei**, *f.*, cheating, imposition.  
**Prellstein**, *m.*, curb-stone.  
**Press-abdruck**, *m.*, press-copy; —brett, *n.*, pressing-board; —glanz, *m.*, gloss giving by pressing; —hefe, *f.*, pressed or German yeast; —kohle, *f.*, briquette; —span, *m.*, pressing or gloss-board.  
**pressant**, pressing.  
**Presse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), press; unter der —, in the press.  
**pressen**, *v.a.*, to press, pinch, squeeze, crush; gepresste Ballen, compressed bales; gepresstes Glas, mould glass.  
**pressieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to press; to be urgent; to dun; es presiert nicht, there is no hurry.  
**Pression**, *f.*, pressure.  
**Preusse**, *m.*, **preussisch**, Prussian.  
**Preussen**, *n.*, Prussia.  
**prima**, first-class, prime.  
**Prima**, *f.* (*pl.* **Primen**) first of exchange; —nicht, first unpaid, first not being paid; die akzeptierte — bei, the first accepted is in the hands of.  
**Prima-haus**, *n.*, first-class firm; —papier, *n.*, first-rate paper; —qualität, *f.*, first quality, choice; —ware, *f.*, first-rate goods; —wechsel, *m.*, first of exchange.  
**Primage**, *f.*, **Primgeld**, *n.*, primage, hat-money, captain's percentage.  
**Prinzip**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e or -ien), principle.  
**Prinzipal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), principal, head, employer, boss.  
**Priorität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), priority; *pl.*, "B" stock, preference shares.  
**Prioritäts-aktie**, *f.*, preference share; —anleihe, *f.*, mortgage-loan; —obligation, *f.*, preference bond, debenture; —papiere, *pl.*, preferential stock.  
**Prise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pinch of snuff; capture, prize. —ngüter, *pl.*, prize goods.  
**privat**, private. —abmachung, *f.*, private arrangement; —ausgaben, *pl.*, private or personal expenses; —bank, *f.*, private bank; —brief, *m.*, private or confidential letter; —eigentum, *n.*, private or personal property; —gebrauch, *m.*,

domestic consumption; —im, privately; —isieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to live on one's income; —konto, *n.*, private account; sich ins —leben zurückziehen, to retire into private life; —mann, *m.*, private gentleman; —recht, *n.*, civil law; —schulden, *pl.*, privy or personal debts; —schuldschein, *m.*, IOU; —verbrauch, *m.*, private expenses; —vertrag, *m.*, private treaty.

**priviligieren**, *v.a.*, to privilege; privilegierte Bank, chartered bank; privilegierte Gesellschaft, privileged company.

**Privilegium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Privilegien), privilege, charter, patent.

**prix**: à tout — verkaufen, to sell at any price.

**pro**, for; — H. Schmidt, W. Meyer, H. Schmidt, per W. Meyer; —forma, fictitious, simulated; —rata, at the rate of.

**Probe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sample; trial; proof; auf —, on approval; zur —, as sample, on trial; nach —kaufen, to buy from sample; —n ziehen, to take samples; e-e frische —, a clean proof; der Spiritus ist 18 Grad schwächer als —, the spirit is 18 degrees under proof; machen Sie e-e — mit e-r Kleinigkeit, make a trial with a small parcel. —abzug, *m.*, proof-sheet; —auftrag, *m.*, —order, *f.*, trial order; —bilanz, *f.*, trial balance; —exemplar, *n.*, specimen copy; —fahrt, *f.*, trial trip; —heft, *n.*, —nummer, *f.*, specimen number (*of a periodical*); —stück, *n.*, pattern, sample; —weise, as a trial, on trial; —zeichen, *n.*, hall mark; —ziehen, *n.*, sampling.

**probieren**, *v.a.*, to try, test; to assay; Wein —, to taste wine.

**Probierer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), assayer.

**Produkt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), product, produce; inländische —e, Landes—e, home produce, inland produce.

**Produkten-börse**, *f.*, produce exchange; —handel, *m.*, trade in inland produce; —makler, *m.*, produce broker; —markt, *m.*, produce market.

**Produktion**, *f.*, production, produce, output.

**produktiv**, productive. —ität, *f.*, productivity.

- Produzent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), producer, grower.
- produzieren**, *v.a.*, to produce.
- Profit**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), profit, —ieren, to profit, gain.
- Proformafaktur(a)**, *f.*, *pro forma* invoice.
- Programm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), programme.
- Prokura**, *f.*, procuration, proxy; per —, by procuration; — erteilen, to give one's procuration, legalized power to sign in one's name; — führen, to hold procuration; per — zeichnen, to sign by procuration.
- Prokura-träger, Prokurant, Prokurist**, confidential or head clerk, authorized agent.
- prokuratorisch**: —e Vollmacht, warrant of attorney.
- Prolongation**, *f.*, continuation; in — geben, to give on. —satz, *m.*, continuation rate.
- prolongieren**, *v.a.*, to prolong, renew.
- Promesse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), promissory note, due bill. —nschein, *m.*, promissory note.
- prompt**, prompt(ly); — bezahlen, to pay cash; Zucker ist — abzusetzen, sugar commands a ready sale; —e Bedienung, prompt attention.
- Propatriapapier**, *n.*, foolscap.
- proponieren**, *v.a.*, to propose, move.
- Prospekt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), prospect; prospectus.
- Protest**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), protest; — des Kapitäns, captain's protest; rechtzeitig —, protest in due time; verspäteter —, past due or retarded protest; — mangels Annahme, protest for non-acceptance; — mangels Zahlung, protest for non-payment; — erheben lassen, to have a bill protested; gegen etw. — aufnehmen, einlegen, erheben or levieren, to enter a protest against something; mit — zurückkommen, to be returned under protest or dishonoured. —anzeige, *f.*, notice of protest; —erhebung, *f.*, protesting, entering of a protest; —kosten, *pl.*, protest charges.
- protestieren**, *v.l.n.* (*h.*), (*gegen etw.*), to protest (*against something*). 2. *a.*, to protest (*a bill, etc.*); e-n Wechsel — lassen, to have a bill protested.
- Protokoll**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), record, protocol, minutes; zu — geben, to depose, state in evidence. —ieren, *v.a.*, to record, to register; protokollierte Firma, registered firm (*Austria*).
- Protokollierung**, *f.*, enrolment, registration.
- Provenienz**, *f.*, (country of) origin.
- Proviand**, *m.* (-s), provisions, victuals. —amt, *n.*, store office, commissariat; —kammer, *f.*, store-room; —kolonne, *f.*, supply column; —meister, *m.*, steward (*on board ship*); —schein, *m.*, victualling bill.
- Provinz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), province. — bank, *f.*, provincial bank; Abrechnung der —banken, country clearing.
- Provision**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), commission, percentage; *pl.* provisions.
- provisions-frei**, free of commission; —nota, —rechnung, *f.*, commission account; —reisende(r), traveller on commission; —zahlung, *f.*, payment of commission.
- Provisor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), dispenser, apothecary's assistant.
- provisorisch**, provisional, temporary; —e Zollpapiere or Zolldeklaration, bill of sight.
- Prozent**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), percentage; zu 5 Prozent, at 5 per cent. —satz, *m.*, percentage.
- Prozess**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), action, suit, proceedings. —akten, *pl.*, minutes of a case; —krämer, *m.*: ein halstarriger —, a pertinacious litigant; —kosten, *pl.*, law expenses; —süchtig, fond of litigation; —vollmacht, *f.*, juridical authority.
- prozessieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to carry on a lawsuit.
- prüfen**, *v.a.*, to examine, test, try; Rechnungen —, to audit.
- Prüfer**, *m.*, examiner, tester.
- Prüfung**, *f.*, examining, test; assay; nach vorgängiger — der Qualität, the quality having been examined.
- Prünelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), prune of Brignolles, dried prune.
- Publikum**, *n.*, public, audience; das — wird hiermit benachrichtigt, notice is hereby given.
- Puder**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), powder. —n, *v.a.*, to powder; —mantel, *m.*,

peignoir; —quaste, *f.*, powder puff; —zucker, *m.*, crushed or powdered sugar.

**Puls**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pulse. — wärmer, *pl.*, mittens.

**Pult**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), desk.

**Pulver**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), (gun)powder. —fass, *n.*, powder-barrel, budge; —horn, *n.*, powder-flask; —turm, *m.*, powder magazine; —wagen, *m.*, powder-cart.

**Pumpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pump. —n-macherei, *f.*, pump-works.

**Punkt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), point, article, item, full stop; auf dem — sein (*etw. zu tun*), to be on the point (*of doing something*).

**punktieren**, *v.a.*, to point, dot; to punctuate.

**pünktlich**, punctual, exact. —keit, *f.*, punctuality, exactness.

**Punktur**, *f.*, puncture.

**pupillarsicher**, gilt-edged.

**Pupille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pupil (*of the eye*); ward. —ngelder, *pl.*, property of a ward or minor.

**Puppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), doll.

**Purpur**, *m.*, purple. —farben, purple.

**Putsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), riot; unsuccessful rising. —ismus, *m.*, intimidation by means of riots (*war*).

**Putz**, *m.* (-es), finery; dressing, toilet; ornaments. —geschäft, *n.*, milliner's business; —händlerin, —macherin, *f.*, milliner; —kästchen, *n.*, dressing-case; —laden, *m.*, milliner's shop; —pulver, *n.*, polishing-powder; —waren, *pl.*, millinery, haberdashery; —zeug, *n.*, cleaning utensils; —ziegel, *m.*, bath-brick.

**Pyrenäen**, *pl.*, Pyrenees.

**Pyrit**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), pyrites.

**Quader**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —) & *f.* (*pl.* -n), hewn stone, squared stone; free-stone.

**Quadrant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), quadrant.

**Quadrat**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), square. —eisen, *n.*, square iron; —elle, *f.*, square yard; —fuss, *m.*, square foot; —wurzel, *f.*, square root.

**Quai**. See **Kai**.

**Qual**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), torment, torture, worry.

**quälen**, *v.a.*, to torture, torment.

**Qualität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), quality; Ware erster —, goods of prime quality, firsts; zweiter —, second rate, seconds; mittlerer —, middling, medium, mean; geringe —, inferior or poor quality; mittelgute —, middling quality; untadelhafte —, unexceptionable quality; gute — und Beschaffenheit, good merchantable quality and condition; die gangbaren —en, fair assortments; Papiere erster —, gilt-edged securities.

**Quantität**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), quantity.

**Quantum**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Quanta), quantity; share, portion.

**Quarantäne**, *f.*, quarantine; — auflegen, in — versetzen, to put in or under quarantine, to quarantine.

**Quart**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), quart; quarto; ein Buch in —, a quarto book. —format, *n.*, quarto.

**Quartal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), quarter of a year; quarter-day; quarterly payment. —iter, quarterly, every quarter; —(s)rechnung, *f.*, quarterly account; —stag, *m.*, quarter-day.

**Quartier**, *n.*, (-s *pl.* -e), quarters, lodging.

**Quassiaholz**, *n.*, quassia wood.

**Quast**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Quaste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tuft, tassel, knot.

**quästioniert**, in question, referred to.

**Quecksilber**, *n.*, quicksilver, mercury. —erde, *f.*: geblätterte —, acetate of mercury; —haltig, mercurial.

**Quelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spring, source; ich weiss es aus guter —, I know it on good authority.

**Quell-salz**, *n.*, brine- or pit-salt.

**quer**, 1. *adj.*, transverse. 2. *adv.*, across, athwart.

**Quer-balken**, *m.*, cross-beam; —bau, *m.*, cross-working; —faden, *m.*, cross-thread; —holz, *n.*, cross-bar, transom; —pfeife, *f.*, fife; —schnitt, *m.*, transverse section, cross-cut; —stange, *f.*, cross-bar; —stück, *n.*, cross piece.

**Quere**, *f.*, transverse direction; in die —, crosswise, across; e-m in die — kommen, to cross a person's plans.

**quetschen**, *v.a.*, to crush, squeeze.

**Quetschung**, *f.*, bruise, contusion.

**Quincaillierewaren**, *pl.*, fancy hardware, trinkets.

**Quintal**, *n.*, hundred lbs. Spanish, hundredweight.  
**quitt**, even, quit(s); mit e-m — sein, to be square with one.  
**quittieren**, *v.a.*, to acquit, receipt; e-e quittierte Rechnung, a receipted bill; per Saldo —, to receipt in full (of all demands).  
**Quittierung** e-s Wechsels, discharge or release of a bill.  
**Quittung**, *f.*, receipt, acquittance; gegen —, on or against receipt.  
**Quittungs-buch**, *n.*, receipt book; —marke, *f.*, —stempel, *m.*, receipt stamp.  
**Quote**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), quota, share.  
**Quotient**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en); quotient.  
**Raa** = Rahe.  
**Rabatt**, *m.* (-s), discount, deduction, rebate, tret.  
**Racktau**, *n.*, truss, parrel rope.  
**Rad**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Räder), wheel; bicycle. —achse, *f.*, axle-tree; —dampfer, *m.*, paddle-steamer; —fahrbahn, *f.*, cycling-ground; —fahren, to cycle; —fahrer, *m.*, cyclist; —felge, *f.*, felly; —kasten, *m.*, wheel-case; —macher, *m.*, wheelwright; —nabe, *f.*, wheel-nave; —reif(en), *m.*, tyre; —sätze, *pl.*, wheels on axles; —schaufel, *f.*, float- or paddle-board; —schiene, *f.*, wheel-band; —speiche, *f.*, spoke; —welle, *f.*, wheel-shaft; —zahn, *m.*, cog.  
**radebrechen**, *v.a.*, to speak (a language) badly.  
**radeln**, to cycle.  
**Rädelsführer**, *m.*, ringleader.  
**Räderwerk**, *n.*, wheel-work, gear.  
**radieren**, *v.a.*, to rub out, erase; to etch.  
**Radier-gummi**, *n.*, indiarubber; —messer, *n.*, eraser, penknife; —nadel, *f.*, etching-needle.  
**Radieschen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), radish.  
**Radius**, *m.* (*pl.* Radien), radius.  
**raffen**, *v.a.*, to snatch or gather up.  
**Raffinade**, *f.*, refined sugar.  
**Raffinerie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), refinery.  
**Raffineur**, *m.*, refiner.  
**raffinieren**, *v.a.*, to refine.  
**raffiniert**, refined, cunning.  
**Rahe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), yard; die grosse —, main yard. —schiff, *n.*, square-rigged vessel; —segel, *n.*, square sail.

**Rahm**, *m.* (-s), cream. —farbig, cream-coloured; —käse, *m.*, cream-cheese; —krug, *m.*, cream-jug.  
**Rahmen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), frame, case-ment; chase; welt; goldener —, gilt frame.  
**rahmen**, *v.a.*, to frame.  
**Rain**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ridge, balk; limit.  
**Rakete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rocket.  
**Ramm-bär**, —block, —klotz, *m.*, rammer, ram-block, pile-driver.  
**Ramme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pile-driver, rammer. —n, *v.a.*, to ram, drive in.  
**Rampe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), perron, ascent, ramp. —licht, *n.*, footlights.  
**ramponieren**, *v.a.*, to damage, crumple.  
**Ramsch**, *m.*, job goods, refuse; im — kaufen, to buy in the lump or in lots. —waren, *pl.*, job-goods.  
**Rand**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ränder), border, edge, margin, selvage; am —e, on the margin. —bemerkung, *f.*, —glosse, *f.*, marginal note.  
**rändern**, *v.a.*, to rim, edge, border; to mill coins.  
**Rang**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Ränge), rank; degree; order, class; vom ersten —e, ersten —es, first-class, A1.  
**Rangier-bahnhof**, *m.*, shunting-station or -yard; —schienen, *pl.*, sidings.  
**rangieren**, *v.a.*, to (ar)range; to shunt.  
**Ränke**, *m.pl.*, tricks, intrigues, chicanery. —schmied, *m.*, intriguer, plotter.  
**Ränzel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), **Ranzen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knapsack; satchel.  
**ranzig**, rancid; rank.  
**rapid** = rasch; Rüböl geht — zurück, rape-seed oil is on the down grade.  
**Rapier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rapier, foil.  
**Raps**, *m.*, rape-seed. —kuchen, *m.*, rape-cake; —öl, *n.*, rape-seed oil, colza oil.  
**rar**, rare, scarce.  
**rasch**, fast, quick(ly).  
**Rasch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ras(h), serge.  
**rasen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rage.  
**Rasen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), turf, sward, sod, lawn. —mähdmaschine, *f.*, lawn mower; —platz, *m.*, grass-plot, lawn; —walze, *f.*, lawn roller.  
**Raserei**, *f.*, frenzy, madness, rage.  
**rasieren**, *v.a.*, to shave.  
**Rasier-messer**, *n.*, razor; —pinsel, *m.*, shaving-brush; —zeug, *n.*, shaving things.



**Raspel**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), rasp(er), grater.  
—*n.*, *v.a.*, to rasp.

**Rasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), race, breed.

**Rast**, *f.*, rest. —los, restless.

**Rat**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Räte), advice, counsel; council, board; councillor; means, expedient; — und Tat, advice and assistance; auf s-n —, on his advice; sich bei e-m —es erholen, to apply to a person for advice, to consult a person; e-n zu —e ziehen, to consult a person; — schaffen, to devise means; zu —e halten, to husband. —geber, *m.*, adviser; —haus, *n.*, town-hall; —los, helpless; —losigkeit, *f.*, helplessness; —sam, advisable, expedient; —schläge, *pl.*, advice; — schlagen, *v.n.* (*h.*), to deliberate; —schluss, *m.*, decision, decree; —sherr, *m.*, councillor; —skeller, *m.*, cellar of the town-hall; —sschreiber, *m.*, town clerk.

**Rate**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), instalment, call, rate; in —n bezahlen, to pay by instalments; die in der Konferenz festgesetzte —, conference rate.

**Räteregierung**, *f.*, Soviet Government.

**raten-weise**, by instalments; —zahlung, *f.*, instalment, on account.

**raten**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to advise; to guess.

**Rathaniawurzel**, *f.*, Rhatany root.

**rätlich**, advisable, expedient.

**Rätsel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), riddle, puzzle, mystery. —haft, puzzling, mysterious.

**Ratte**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), rat. —nfänger, *m.*, rat-catcher; —ngift, *n.*, ratsbane; —nkönig: ein wahrer —, a perfect maze.

**Raub**, *m.* (-es), robbery.

**Räuber**, *m.*, robber. —ei, *f.*, robbery; —isch, rapacious.

**Rauch**, *m.* (-es), smoke, fume. —abteil, *m.*, —coupé, *n.*, smoking-compartment; —fang, *m.*, chimney, flue; —fleisch, *n.*, smoked meat; —getrocknet, smoke-dried; —glas, *n.*, frosted glass; —los, smokeless; —tabak, *m.*, tobacco; —ware, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, furs; —warenhändler, *m.*, furrier; —zimmer, *n.*, smoking-room.

**rauchen**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to smoke.

**Raucher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smoker.

**Räucherer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), smoker.

**räuchern**, *v.a.*, to dry, smoke, cure; to perfume; geräucherte Heringe, smoked herrings, bloaters.

**Räucher-papier**, *n.*, fumigating paper; —pulver, *n.*, fumigating powder.

**rauchig**, smoky.

**Raufe**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), rack.

**rauh**, rough, rude, coarse; —e Kante, rough edge.

**Rauheit**, *f.*, roughness, coarseness; rudeness.

**Raum**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Räume), room, space, place; hold (*of a ship*); unbesetzter —, spare stowage or tonnage; — geben (*dat.*), to give way to, indulge in. —anker, *m.*, spare anchor; —inhalt, *m.*, volume, capacity, space; —meter, *n.* & *m.*, cubic metre; —sperrende Artikel, bulky articles.

**räumen**, *v.a.*, to clear (away); to dispose of; to sell off; to remove; to evacuate, leave (*a place*); um rasch damit zu —, akzeptiere ich e-n etwas niedrigeren Preis, to effect a speedy clearance, I will accept a slightly lower price; e-n Vorrat —, to clear out a stock; unsere Lagerhäuser wurden geräumt, our warehouses have been emptied; der Markt ist fast geräumt, the market is almost bare.

**Räumlichkeiten**, *f.pl.*, premises.

**Räumte**, *f.*, bottoms, tonnage; offing, main sea; die — suchen, to stand out to sea.

**Räumung**, *f.*, removal, clearing, clearance. —verkauf, *m.*, clearance sale, rummage sale.

**Raupe**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), caterpillar.

**Rausch**, *m.*, intoxication. —gelb, *n.*, orpiment; —gold, *n.*, tinsel.

**Raute**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), lozenge; facet; rhomb.

**Rayon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), radius, district.

**Reagenz-glas**, *n.*, test-glass; —papier, *n.*, test-paper.

**Reaktion**, *f.*, reaction.

**real**, real. —itäten, *f.pl.*, real property; —sicherheit, *f.*, real security.

**realisieren**, *v.a.*, to realize, sell, convert into money; e-n Verkauf —, to effect a sale.

**Rebe**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), vine.

**Reb-huhn**, *n.*, partridge; —laus, *f.*, phylloxera; —stock, *m.*, vine.

**Rechen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rake.

**Rechen-fehler**, *m.*, error in calculation; —kunst, *f.*, arithmetic; —maschine, *f.*, calculating machine; —schaft, *f.*: —ablegen, to give an account; zur —schaft ziehen, to call to account; den —schaftsbericht ablegen, to state an account; —schieber, *m.*, slide-rule.

**rechnen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to count, calculate, reckon; auf etw. —, to rely upon something; man rechnet nach Mark, they reckon in marks; die Zinsen, vom 1. dieses Monats an gerechnet . . ., interest reckoned from the 1st inst.; falsch —, to miscalculate.

**Rechner**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, arithmetician; ein gewandter —, quick at figures.

**Rechnung**, *f. (pl. -en)*, bill, account, invoice; für — und Gefahr von, on account and risk of; im Auftrag und für —, by order and for account . . .; an Saldo voriger —, to balance of account rendered; auf alte —, on former or old account; auf feste —, taken, bought for good, definitely purchased; auf gemeinschaftliche —, on joint account; ich bringe es auf neue —, I place it to new account; per Saldo auf neue —, balance carried to new account; für halbe —, on joint account; das Risiko geht auf — des Käufers, the risk is on buyer's account; laut eingesandter —, as per account rendered; fingierte —, *pro forma* account; laufende —, current account; offene —, open, unsettled, or current account; reine —, net account; Wert in —, value in account; in — bringen or stellen, to put, carry, or pass to account; in — geben, to place in order; s-e — finden, to turn to account; die kaufmännische —, commercial arithmetic; die —en prüfen, to audit; man muss den Verhältnissen — tragen, one must have due regard to circumstances.

**Rechnungs-ablage**, *f.*, rendering or auditing of accounts; —abschlag, *m.*, balance sheet, balance of account, settlement of accounts; —auszug, *m.*, abstract or statement

of account; —beamte(r), accountant, actuary; —betrag, *m.*, invoice amount; —fehler, *m.*, error in calculation; —führer, *m.*, accountant, book-keeper; —mässig, agreeing with the books; —prüfung, *f.*, examination of accounts, auditing; —scheck, *m.*, cheque not negotiable; —revisor, *m.*, auditor; vereidigter —revisor, chartered accountant; —untersuchung, *f.*, audit; —wesen, *n.*, book-keeping, accounts.

**recht**, right, correct; —haben, to be right; mir ist es —, I don't mind; mir ist alles —, I agree to everything; zur —en Zeit, in due time.

**Recht**, *n.*, right; law; title, claim; gemeines —, common law; mit —, justly; mit Fug und —, von —s wegen, by right; alle —e vorbehalten, all rights reserved. —fertigen, *v.a.*, to justify; —fertigung, *f.*, justification; —finden: nach — belieben Sie uns für den Betrag zu erkennen, please book the amount in conformity, if found correct; —habersch, dogmatic, quarrelsome; —lich, honest, righteous, lawful; —liche Ansprüche, legal claims; —lichkeit, *f.*, honesty, legality; —mässig, legal, legitimate; —mässigkeit, *f.*, lawfulness, legality; —schaffen, honest; —schaffenheit, *f.*, honesty; —zeitig, prompt, in good time, in due course; auf —zeitige Deckung bedacht sein, to take care to provide the needful in due course.

**Rechts-anspruch**, *m.*, lien; —anwalt, *m.*, barrister, solicitor; —befehl, *m.*, writ; e-m e-n —befehl zustellen, to serve a person with a writ; —beistand, *m.*, legal adviser; —einwand, *m.*, demurrer; —fähigkeit, *f.*, legal capacity; —fall, *m.*, cause, action, lawsuit; —gang, *m.*, legal course; —gelehrte(r), *m.*, lawyer, solicitor; —gültig, legal, valid; —gültige Abschrift, authentic copy; —handel, *m.*, action at law; —kräftig, valid; —mittel, *n.*, legal measure; —nachfolger, *m.*, alienee, assign, legal successor; —objekt, *n.*, chose in action; —spruch, *m.*, legal decision, verdict; —streit, *m.*, action, lawsuit; —verfahren,

*n.*, legal procedure or proceedings; das —verfahren einleiten, to take judicial proceedings; —weg, *m.*, legal course; den —weg einschlagen, to have recourse to the law; —unfähigkeit, *f.*, disability; —währung, *f.*, legal currency; —widrig, illegal; —wissenschaft, *f.*, jurisprudence; —wohlthat, *f.*, benefit of the law.

**rechten**, *v.n.*, to argue, dispute; to plead.

**Redakteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), editor of a newspaper.

**Rede**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), speech, discourse; e-e —halten, to make a speech; —stehen, to account for; e-n zur —stellen, to call someone to account, bring a person to book. —wendung, *f.*, phrase.

**reden**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to speak. —sart, *f.*, phrase, expression.

**redlich**, honest. —keit, *f.*, honesty.

**Redner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), orator, speaker. —bühne, *f.*, platform.

**reduzieren**, *v.a.*, to reduce; s-e Verhältnisse sind reduziert, he is in reduced circumstances.

**ree** ! about ship !

**Reede**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), road(stead), anchorage. —r, *m.*, shipowner; —rei, *f.*, fitting out of a vessel, shipping-trade, shipowners.

**reell**, fair, honest, reliable; —e Bedienung, fair treatment; die Firma ist allseitig als —bekannt, the firm is universally reputed to be reliable or solid. —ität, *f.*, solidity, reliability.

**Reep**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rope.

**Refaktie**, *f.*, abatement, allowance, tret; wir rechnen 5% —, we allow 5 per cent. for shrinkage.

**Referat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), report.

**Referent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), arbitrator; reporter.

**Referenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), reference. —muster, *n.*, pattern for reference.

**referieren**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to report; to relate; to sum up.

**Reff**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dossier; reef (*of a sail*).

**Reflektant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), intending purchaser or customer.

**reflektieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*): auf e-e S. —, to have a thing in view, to intend to purchase; die Sorten, worauf ich reflektiere, the sorts I want.

**rege**, brisk, active.

**Regel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rule; in der —, as a rule. —fall, *m.*: im —e, as a rule; —los, irregular; —losigkeit, *f.*, irregularity; —mässig, regular; —mässigkeit, *f.*, regularity; —recht, regular, correct; —widrig, contrary to rule, abnormal; —widrigkeit, *f.*, anomaly, irregularity.

**regeln**, *v.a.*, to regulate, settle, arrange.

**Regelung**, *f.*, adjustment, settlement.

**regen**, *v.a.*, to move, stir.

**Regen**, *m.* (-s), rain. —beschädigt, damaged by rain; —fall, *m.*, rainfall; —guss, *m.*, downpour; die unaufhörlichen —güsse, the incessant rains; —mantel, *m.*, waterproof (cloak); —schirm, *m.*, umbrella.

**Regensburg**, Ratisbon.

**Regie**, *f.*, public administration; unter —verschluss, in bond.

**regieren**, *v.l.a.*, to govern, rule. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to reign.

**Regierung**, *f.*, government.

**Register**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), register, record; index. —last, *f.*, —schiffsraum, *m.*, registered tonnage; —tonnen, *pl.*, tons burden.

**Registrator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), registrar, recorder; actuary; file.

**Registatur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), registry, record-office.

**registrieren**, *v.a.*, to register.

**Registrierung**, *f.*, registration, entry.

**Regler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), regulator.

**regnen**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*) & *imp.*, to rain. **regnerisch**, rainy.

**Regress**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), recourse, remedy, claim; —erheben, to have recourse; nehmen Sie Ihren — an dem ersten Giranten, make claim on (go back to) the first endorser; ich muss — gegen Sie nehmen, I am forced to come upon you. —nahme, *f.*, recourse, falling back upon; —nehmer, *m.*, claimant; —recht, *n.*, recourse.

**regsam**, active, quick. —keit, *f.*, activity.

**Regulator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), regulator, governor.

**regulieren**, *v.a.*, to regulate, adjust, settle.

**Regulier-hebel**, *m.*, controlling gear; —wechsel, *m.*, bill of exchange payable at a fair.

**Regulierung**, *f.*, settlement, adjustment.

**Regung**, *f.*, (e)motion, agitation. —slos, motionless.

**Reh**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), roe. —farbig, fawn-coloured; —fell, *n.*, deer- or doe-skin; —kalb, *n.*, fawn.

**reiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to rub; ein geriebener Geschäftsmann, a keen man of business.

**Reib-fläche**, *f.*, rubber (on match-box); —holz, *n.*, fender, skid; —schale, *f.*, mortar; —zeug, *n.*, cushion, rubber.

**Reibung**, *f.*, friction.

**reich**, rich(ly); — assortiertes Lager, rich assortment; die —ste Auswahl, the choicest selection. —haltig, ample, copious, abundant; —lich, large, ample, plentiful; —lich versehenes Lager, amply supplied store; —liche Entschädigung, full compensation, ample damages; —tum, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Reichtümer), riches, wealth.

**Reich**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), empire.

**Reichs-anleihe**, *f.*, imperial loan; —eisenbahn, *f.*, imperial railway; —kanzler, *m.*, Chancellor of the Empire; —post, *f.*, imperial post; —schuldverschreibung, *f.*, imperial bond.

**Reif**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), **Reifen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hoop; hoar-frost; pneumatischer —, pneumatic tyre. —eisen, *n.*, band- or hoop-iron.

**reif**, ripe, mature; der Wein ist durch Alter — geworden, the wine has matured with age. —lich, mature(ly); nach —licher Überlegung, after mature consideration.

**Reife**, *f.*, ripeness, maturity; zur — bringen, to mature; diese Weine sind in ihrer vollen —, these wines are fully matured. —zeugnis, *n.*, leaving-certificate (*German schools*).

**Reihe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n.), range, row, series, turn; nach der —, in turns, by rotation; ich bin an der —, ich komme an die —, it is my turn. —nfolge, *f.*, order, turn, series.

**reihen**, *v.a.*, to (ar)range, connect.

**rein**, clean, pure; net; —es Akzept, clean or general acceptance; —er Gewinn, clear or net profit; —e Konnossemente, clean bills; —er Saldo, net balance; —e Spirituosen, neat spirit. —ertrag, *m.*,

net proceeds; —gewicht, *n.*, net weight; —gewinn, *m.*, net profit; —heit, *f.*, purity; —heit garantiert, warranted free from adulteration; —igen, *v.a.*, to clean, purify; gereinigter Weinstein, cream of tartar; —schmeckend, pure tasting; —schrift, *f.*, fair copy.

**Reis**, *m.* (-es), rice; blanker —, bright rice; duffer —, dull rice; gemahlener —, ground rice. —(an)-bau, *m.*, cultivation of rice; —gerste, *f.*, rice-barley; —mehl, *n.*, rice-meal; —papier, *n.*, rice-paper.

**Reis**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), twig, sprig, scion. —besen, *m.*, birch-broom; —bund, —bündel, —büschel, *n.*, faggot; —holz, —ig, *n.*, brushwood.

**Reise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n.), journey; voyage; auf der — nach, bound for; ich muss jetzt auf die — gehen, um m-e Aussenstände einzukassieren, I must now go on my round to collect my outstanding debts. —buch, *n.*, guide-book, itinerary; —diäten, *pl.*, travelling expenses; —decke, *f.*, travelling rug; —fertig, ready to start; —gefährte, *m.*, travelling companion; — gepäck, *n.*, luggage; —handbuch, *n.*, guide; —koffer, *m.*, trunk; —kosten, *pl.*, travelling expenses; —pass, *m.*, passport; —posten, *m.*, post as traveller; —sack, *m.*, carpet-bag; —spesen, *pl.*, travelling expenses; —tasche, *f.*, travelling bag.

**reisen**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to travel, journey; — über, to travel *via*; die Firma lässt nicht —, the firm does not employ travellers.

**Reisende(r)**, *m.*, (commercial) traveller, canvasser, bagman, (*U.S.A.*) drummer.

**Reiss-aus**, *n.*: — nehmen, to take to one's heels; —blei, *n.*, black-lead, graphite, plummet; —brett, *n.*, drawing-board; —feder, *f.*, drawing-pen; —kohle, *f.*, charcoal-crayon, blue-black; —nagel, *m.*, drawing-pin; —schiene, *f.*, T square; —zahn, *m.*, laniary tooth; —zeug, *n.*, (case of) mathematical instruments.

**reissen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to tear, drag, pull, tug. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to burst, crack, split, chap; das Zeug wird leicht

- , the cloth is liable to tear. —d, rapid, smarting, acute.
- Reit-anzug**, *m.*, riding-habit; —-bahn, *f.*, riding-school, manège; —gerte, *f.*, riding-whip; —hose, *f.*, riding-breeches; —kleid, *n.*, riding-habit; —peitsche, *f.*, horse-whip; —pferd, *n.*, saddle-horse; —stiefel, *m.*, riding-boot; —wechsel, *m.*, kite.
- reiten**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to ride.
- Reiter**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, horseman, rider. —standbild, *n.*, equestrian statue.
- Reiz**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, charm, attraction; irritation. —bar, irritable, sensitive; —barkeit, *f.*, susceptibility, irritability; —voll, charming.
- reizen**, *v.a.*, to irritate; to charm. —d, charming.
- Reklamant**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, claimant.
- Reklamation**, *f. (pl. -en)*, claim.
- Reklame**, *f. (pl. -n)*, puffing advertisement, puff. —bild, *n.*, show-card.
- reklamieren**, *v.a.*, to claim.
- rekognoszieren**, *v.a.*, to reconnoitre; to identify.
- Rekommandation** (*e-s Briefes*) *f.*, registration (*of a letter*).
- rekommandieren**, *a.*, to register.
- Rekta-papier**, *n.*: —wechsel, *m.*, sola-bill; bill not to order; direct bill.
- rektifizieren**, *v.a.*, to rectify, adjust; Rechnungen —, to audit accounts.
- relativ**, relative(*ly*).
- Reling**, *f. (pl. -en)*, port rail.
- Rembours**, *m.*, reimbursement, remittance.
- remboursieren**, *v.a.*, to reimburse, repay, refund; to make good; sich auf e-n —, to reimburse oneself.
- Remesse**, *f. (pl. -n)*, remittance. —nbuch, *n.*, bills receivable book.
- Remise**, *f. (pl. -n)*, coach-house.
- Remittenden**, *pl.*, return books, remainders, stickers.
- Remittent**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, payee, remitter, taker of a bill, endorser, consigner.
- remittieren**, *v.a.*, to remit; to return unsold books.
- Rendant**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, treasurer, auditor, accountant.
- rennen**, *ir.v.n. (h. & s.)*, to run; to race.
- renommieren**, *v.n. (h.)*, to boast, brag.
- renommiert**, renowned, well known, of good repute.
- Rent-amt**, *n.*, —kammer, *f.*, Board of Revenue; —meister, *m.*, treasurer, steward.
- rentabel**, yielding profit, profitable, paying well.
- Rentabilität**, *f.*, productiveness, profitability.
- Rente**, *f. (pl. -n)*, income, revenue, interest; pension; angeschobene —, deferred annuity; jährliche —, annuity; lebenslängliche —, life annuity; — für spätere Nutznießung, deferred annuity; auf —n legen, to invest, put out at interest; er lebt von s-n —n, he is living on his means.
- Renten-anstalt**, *f.*, office for securing life-annuities; —inhaber, *m.*, annuitant; —verwalter, *m.*, trustee.
- Rentier**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, gentleman of private means, annuitant.
- rentieren**, *v.n. (h.) & refl.*, to be profitable, to pay; das rentiert sich nicht, that does not pay; dieses Unternehmen wird nie —, this undertaking will never pay.
- Rentner**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, gentleman of private means.
- Reparatur**, *f. (pl. -en)*, repair. —bedürftig, out of repair.
- reparieren**, *v.a.*, to repair, mend.
- repartieren**, *v.a.*, to make a repartition of, to distribute proportionally.
- Repetieruhr**, *f.*, repeater.
- Report**, *m. (-s, pl. -s)*, contango, backwardation, continuation, carrying over. —geschäft, *n.*, contango business, carrying over; —ieren, to lend money for contango; —tag, *m.*, contango day.
- Repräsentant**, *m. (-en, pl. -en)*, representative.
- repräsentieren**, *v.a.*, to represent.
- Reps**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, —kohl, *m.*, rape.
- requirieren**, *v.a.*, to requisition; to procure.
- Reserve**, *f. (pl. -n)*, reserve. —anker, *m.*, spare anchor; —deck, *n.*, spare deck; —fonds, *m.*, —kapital, *n.*, reserve or guaranteed fund; —mast, *m.*, spare mast.
- reservieren**, *v.a.*, to reserve.
- Reservoir**, *n. (-s, pl. -e & -s)*, reservoir, cistern, tank.

**respektieren**, *v.a.*, to respect; e-e Unterschrift gebührend —, to show due protection to a signature; e-e Unterschrift nicht —, to dishonour a signature.

**respektiv**, *respective*. —e, respectively.

**Respekttage**, *m.pl.*, days of grace.

**Respiro**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), respite, delay.

**Rest**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), rest, remainder, balance, residue. —bestand, *m.*, remainder; —zahlung, *f.*, final payment.

**Restant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), person in arrears, defaulter; *pl.*, arrears. —enliste, *f.*, list of outstanding.

**Restaurant**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), restaurant; coffee-room.

**Restaurateur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tavern-keeper, caterer; restorer, repairer.

**Restauration**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), restaurant.

**Restchen**, *n.pl.*, odds and ends.

**restieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to remain, be left; to be in arrears.

**restringieren**, *v.a.*, to restrict.

**Resultat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), result.

**Retorte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), retort.

**retouchieren**, *v.a.*, to retouch.

**Retouren**, *pl.*, empties; goods returned.

**Retour- . . .**, return . . . —brief, *m.*, returned letter; —ladung, *f.*, homeward cargo; —marke, *f.*, stamp for reply; —rechnung, *f.*, contra account, return charges, account of re-exchange; —waren, *pl.*, returns; —wechsel, *m.*, draft.

**retournieren**, *v.a.*, to return.

**retten**, *v.a.*, to save, rescue.

**rett(ungs)los**, disabled.

**Rettung**, *f.*, saving, rescue.

**Rettungsapparat**, *m.*, fire-escape; —boot, *n.*, lifeboat; —gürtel, *m.*, life-belt or -buoy; —leiter, *f.*, fire-escape.

**Reue**, *f.*, repentance.

**Reu-geld**, *n.*, —kauf, *m.*, forfeit(ure), smart-money, penalty (*for non-performance*); ich ziehe vor, — zu geben, I prefer to pay the forfeit; —vertrag, *m.*, agreement on condition of forfeit in case of non-performance.

**reüßieren**, *v.n.*, to succeed; nicht —, to fail.

**Revers**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), reverse (*of coins*); reciprocal bond, reversion,

counter-bond; den — geben, to return one his bond, to release one from his bond.

**revidieren**, *v.a.*, to revise, look over; ein Schiff —, to jerk a ship.

**Revidieren**, *n.*, revising; kleine Auslagen für Wiegen und —, petty expenses for weighing and verifying.

**Revier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), quarter, district.

**Revision**, *f.*, revisal, revision; revise; audit(ing); inspection.

**Revisor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), reviser, controller, inspector.

**Revolver**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), revolver.

**Rezipisse**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), receipt.

**Reziprozität**, *f.*, reciprocity.

**Rhabarber**, *m.* (-s), rhubarb.

**Rhede**. *See* Reede.

**Rhein-preussen**, *n.*, Rhenish Prussia; —wein, *m.*, Rhine wine, hock.

**Ricambio**. *See* Rikambio.

**richten**, *v.1.a.*, to set right, arrange; to direct, address; to straighten; to judge; indem wir Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf diesen Punkt richten, directing your attention to this point. 2. *refl.*, sich — nach (*dat.*), to conform to; be-lieben Sie, sich streng nach unseren Vorschriften zu —, please conform strictly to our orders; ich werde mich nach dem Inhalt Ihres Briefes —, the tenor of your letter shall be complied with.

**Richter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), judge.

**richtig**, correct, right; duly; — (be-)finden, to find correct; — erhalten, duly received. —befund, *m.*, correctness; belieben Sie, uns den —befund anzuzeigen, please advise us of its correctness; —finden, *n.*: nach —finden, when found correct; bei —finden belieben Sie gleichförmige Buchung zu treffen, which, if found correct, please pass accordingly; —keit, *f.*, accuracy, correctness; damit hat es s-e —keit, that is quite correct; —stellen, *v.a.*, to put right, rectify.

**Richtschnur**, *f.*, plumb-line, guidance; zur — dienen, to serve as a guide; zu Ihrer —, for your guidance.

**Richtung**, *f.*, direction, course, tendency; schlimme —, bad turn.

**Ricinus**, *m.*, wonder-tree. —bohnen, *pl.*, castor-beans; —körner, *pl.*,

- oil-seeds; —öl, *n.*, castor oil; —säure, *f.*, ricinolic acid.
- riechen**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to smell.
- Riech-fläschchen**, *n.*, smelling-bottle; —kissen, *n.*, scent-bag; —salz, *n.*, smelling-salts.
- Ried**, *n. (-es)*, reed(-grass); marsh, moor.
- Riefe**, *f. (pl. -n)*, groove, channel, chamfer. —ln, *v.a.*, to chamfer.
- Riegel**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, bar, bolt. —n, *v.a.*, to bar, bolt.
- Riemen**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, strap, band. —peitsche, *f.*, rawhide; —scheibe, *f.*, pulley.
- Ries**, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, ream; 5 — Papier, 5 reams of paper.
- Riese**, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, giant. —nhaft, gigantic, enormous.
- riesig**, gigantic, enormous.
- Riff**, *n. (-es, pl. -e)*, reef.
- Rikambio**, *n.*, re-exchange.
- Rimesse**, *f. (pl. -n)*, remittance; —machen, to remit; —per Saldo, remittance in balance; *pl.*, bills receivable. —nbuch, *n.*, bills receivable book.
- Rind**, *n. (-es, pl. -er)*, ox, bullock, cow; *pl.*, horned cattle. —fleisch, *n.*, beef; gesalzenes —fleisch, salt-beef, junk; getrocknetes —fleisch, jerked beef; —sleder, *n.*, neat's leather; —vieh, *n.*, cattle, blockhead.
- Rinde**, *f. (pl. -n)*, bark, rind; crust; das Gummi enthält viel —, the gum is barky.
- Ring**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, ring; corner, syndicate. —bolzen, *m.*, eye-bolt; —sherum, —sumher, round about, all round.
- Rinne**, *f. (pl. -n)*, channel, groove; gutter.
- rinnen**, *ir.v.n. (1.s.)*, to run, flow. (2. *h.*), to leak.
- Rinnstein**, *m.*, gutter, sink.
- Rippchen**, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, cutlet.
- Rippe**, *f. (pl. -n)*, rib, groin. —n, *v.a.*, to rib, corrugate; geripptes Papier, laid paper; gerippter Samt, ribbed velvet.
- Rips**, *m. (-es)*, ribbed cloth, silk, or velvet.
- Risiko**, *n. (-s)*, risk; gutes —, fair risk; bei geteiltem —, on joint account.
- riskant**, risky, dangerous, venture-some.
- riskieren**, *v.a.*, to risk, chance.
- Riss**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, crack, rent, burst; draft, plan, sketch.
- ristornieren**, *v.a.*, to transfer an item from one account to another; to cancel.
- Ristorno**, *n. (-s)*, transfer; return premium; cancelling of an insurance.
- Ritt**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, ride.
- Ritz**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, crack, fissure, scratch. —eisen, *n.*, cutting-iron; —werkzeug, *n.*, nicking instrument.
- Ritzer**, *m. (-s)*, unfinished velvet.
- Rival**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, rival. —isieren, *v.n. (mit e-m)*, to rival.
- Rizinus** = Ricinus.
- Robbe**, *f. (pl. -n)*, seal. —nfell, *n.*, sealskin; —ntran, *m.*, seal-oil.
- Rock**, *m. (-s, pl. Röcke)*, coat; skirt.
- Roggen**, *m. (-s)*, rye. —brot, *n.*, rye-bread; —mehl, *n.*, rye-meal.
- roh**, raw, rough, crude, coarse; —e Bilanz, rough balance; —e Häute, undressed skins, raw hides; —e Leinwand, unbleached linen; —e Seide, raw silk; —er Stahl, rough steel; ein Buch — kaufen, to buy a book in sheets; die Tücher sind noch —, the cloths are not yet dressed. —betrag, *m.*, gross amount; —bilanz, *f.*, trial balance; —eisen, *n.*, pig-iron; —gewicht, *n.*, gross weight; —häute, *pl.*, raw hides; —nessel, *f.*, grey cloth; —preis, *m.*, gross price, net cost; —produkte, *pl.*, raw products or produce; —spiritus, *m.*, raw spirits; —stoffe, *pl.*, raw materials; —tuch, *n.*, grey cloth.
- Rohr**, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, cane, reed; pipe, tube. —artig, reedy; —leger, *m.*, gasfitter; —post, *f.*, pneumatic post; —stock, *m.*, cane, bamboo; —stuhl, *m.*, cane-bottomed chair; —zucker, *m.*, cane sugar.
- Röhre**, *f. (pl. -n)*, pipe, tube. —n förmig, tubular.
- Roll-brett**, *n.*, mangling board; —eisen, *n.*, roller, rolled iron; —fuhrmann, *m.*, drayman; —fuhrunternehmer, *m.*, carting contractor; —fuhrwerk, *n.*, cart, carrier's conveyance; —gebühr, *f.*, —geld, *n.*, cartage, portorage; —glättmaschine, *f.*, calender; —schlittschuh, *m.*, roller skate; —stuhl, *m.*, bath-chair; —wagen, *m.*, dray, cart, truck.

**Rolle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), roll, reel, roller, register.

**Rom**, *n.*, Rome.

**Roman**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), novel. — schriftsteller, *m.*, novelist.

**rosa**, rose-colour(ed), pink.

**Rose**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rose.

**Rosen-essenz**, *f.*, ottar of roses; —farben, —farbig, rose-coloured, pink; —holz, *n.*, rosewood; —kranz, *m.*, chaplet; —öl, *n.*, oil of roses; —wasser, *n.*, rose-water.

**Rosine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), raisin.

**Rosmarin**, *m.*, rosemary.

**Ross**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), horse. —arzt, *m.*, farrier, veterinary surgeon; —haar, *n.*, horsehair.

**Rost**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), gridiron, grate; rust; blight. —braten, *m.*, roast joint; —fleck, *m.*, iron mould; —ig, rusty; —papier, *n.*, emery paper; —werk, *n.*, pile-work, gridiron.

**rösten**, *v.a.*, to roast; to steep (*flax*).

**rot**, red; karmesin—, crimson; türkisch—, Turkey red. —braun, red-brown, bay; —eibenholz, *n.*, yew; —eisenstein, *m.*, hematite; —gelb, orange; —giesser, *m.*, copper-founder; —glühend, red-hot; —kupfer, *n.*, red copper; —kupfererz, *n.*, red-copper ore, red oxide of copper; —stift, *m.*, red crayon or pencil; —tanne, *f.*, spruce-fir, pitch-pine; —wein, *m.*, claret.

**Röte**, *f.*, red(ness).

**Rötel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), red chalk or pencil, ruddle; *pl.*, German measles.

**röten**, *v.a.*, to redden.

**Roulancefonds**, *m.*, revolving credit.

**roulieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be in circulation, to circulate.

**Rouleau**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), (sun-)blind, roller-blind.

**Routine**, *f.*, routine, practice; skill.

**rouiniert**, experienced, versed, clever.

**Rübe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rape; (weisse) —, turnip; gelbe —, carrot; rote —, beet-root. —azucker, *m.*, beet-sugar.

**Rüb-öl**, *n.*, rape-seed oil; —saat, *f.*, —same, *m.*, rape-seed.

**Rubrik**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), heading, category, column.

**rubrizieren**, *v.a.*, to head, arrange in columns; rubriziert, referred to, designated.

**ruch-bar**, notorious; —bar werden, to become known; —los, wicked, infamous; —losigkeit, *f.*, wickedness, infamy.

**Ruck**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), jolt, jerk.

**Rück-anspruch**, *m.*, counterclaim, recourse; —antwort, *f.*, reply; —assekuranz, *f.*, reinsurance; —äußerung, *f.*, reply; —fahrkarte, *f.*, return ticket; —fahrt, *f.*, return journey; —fracht, *f.*, home freight, return cargo; Ausfracht und —fracht, freight out and home; —gabe, *f.*, return, rebate, restitution; —gang, *m.*, falling off, retrograde movement, relapse, decline, decrease; —gängig: —machen, to cancel; —grat, *m.* & *n.*, spine, backbone; —halt, *m.*, support, reservation, reserve; —haltslos, without reservation; —kauf, *m.*, re-purchase, redemption; —kehr, *f.*, return; —ladung, *f.*, return cargo; —lauf, *m.*, recurrence; —läufig, retrograde; —nahme, *f.*, taking back; —prämie, *f.*, return premium; —rechnung, *f.*, account of redraft and charges; —reise, *f.*, return journey; —seite, *f.*, back, reverse; —sendung, *f.*, return; —schlag, *m.*, reaction; —sicht, *f.*, consideration, regard; mit —sicht auf, with regard to; —sicht nehmen auf (*acc.*), to take into consideration; —sichtslos, inconsiderate, rude; —sichtslosigkeit, *f.*, lack of consideration, disregard; —sichtsvoll, considerate; —sprache, *f.*, consultation; mit e-m über etw. —sprache nehmen, to confer with a person about something; laut —sprache, according to agreement; —stand, *m.*, balance, rest, residue, outstanding debt; im —stande sein, to be behindhand, in arrears, behind time; —ständig, outstanding, overdue, in arrears, unexecuted; —ständige Forderungen, outstanding claims; —tratte, *f.*, redraft, re-exchange; —tritt, *m.*, retirement, withdrawal; —versichern, *v.a.*, to reinsure; —versicherung, *f.*, re-insurance; —wärts, backwards; —wechsel, *m.*, re-exchange, redraft; —wirkung, *f.*, reaction; —zahlbar, repayable, returnable;



- zahlung, *f.*, repayment, reimbursement; —zoll, *m.*, drawback, return-duty, Customs debenture; —zollschein, *m.*, —zollzertifikat, *n.*, certificate of drawback.
- Rücken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), back.
- rücken**, *v.a.* & *n.*, to move, push along.
- Rucksack**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Rucksäcke), rucksack, loose knapsack.
- Rudel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), flock, herd, troop.
- Ruder**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), oar; helm, rudder. —los, without a helm; ein —loses Schiff, a disabled ship; ein Schiff —los machen, to disable a ship; —boot, *n.*, rowing-boat.
- Ruf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cry, call; reputation, standing.
- rufen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to call.
- Rufer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), speaking-trumpet.
- Rüge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), censure. —n, *v.a.*, to censure, find fault with.
- Ruhe**, *f.*, rest, repose, peace; sich zur — setzen, to retire from business; es ist augenblicklich — im Markte, there is a temporary lull in the market. —los, restless; —sitz, *m.*, retreat.
- ruhen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to rest; to come to a standstill.
- ruhig**, calm, inactive.
- Ruhm**, *m.* (-s), glory, fame.
- rühmen**, *v.a.*, to praise; sich e-r S. —, to boast of a thing.
- rühmlich**, glorious, honourable.
- Rühreier**, *n.pl.*, scrambled eggs, buttered eggs.
- rühren**, *v.l.a.*, to stir, move, touch. 2. *refl.*, to bestir oneself.
- rührig**, active, brisk, energetic.
- Ruin**, *m.* (-s), ruin, downfall.
- ruinieren**, *v.a.*, to ruin.
- ruinös**, ruinous.
- Rum**, *m.*, rum; abgelagerter —, old rum.
- Rumäne**, *m.*, rumänisch, Rumanian.
- Rumänien**, *n.*, Rumania.
- Rumelien**, *n.*, Rumelia.
- Rummel**, *m.* (-s), row; der ganze —, the whole lot; im —, in the lump.
- Rumpf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Rümpfe), trunk; hull.
- rund**, round, circular. —eisen, *n.*, bar iron; —gang, *m.*, rotation; —hölzer, *pl.*, spars; —reise, *f.*, circular tour; das Schiff wurde für die —reise gechartert, the vessel has been chartered on the round; —schau, *f.*, review; —schreibefeder, *f.*, engrossing pen; —schreiben, *n.*, circular; —weg, flatly, plainly; man schlug es mir —weg ab, I was met with a flat refusal.
- Runkelrübe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), beetroot.
- rupfen**, *v.a.*, to pluck, pull; to fleece.
- Russ**, *m.* (-es), soot. —ig, sooty.
- Russe**, *m.*, Russin, *f.*, Russian.
- Russland**, *n.*, Russia.
- Rüst-anker**, *m.*, sheet anchor; —kammer, *f.*, arsenal.
- rüsten**, *v.a.*, to armour, equip, prepare.
- Rüster**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), elm. —nholz, *n.*, elm-wood.
- Rüstung**, *f.*, armature, armour, equipment.
- Rute**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), birch, rod; perch, pole.
- Saal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Säle), (drawing-)room.
- Saat**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), sowing; seed; green corn. —enstand, *m.*, condition of the crops.
- Säbel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sabre, sword. —klinge, *f.*, sword-blade; —scheide, *f.*, scabbard.
- sach-dienlich**, —gemäss, relevant, pertinent; —kenner, —kundiger, *m.*, expert; —lage, *f.*, circumstances, state of affairs; —lich, real, essential, to the point; —register, *n.*, index, table of contents; —verhalt, *m.*, state of affairs, circumstances; —verständnis, expert, competent; —verständnis(r), *m.*, expert, judge; —walter, *m.*, counsel, legal adviser; —waltung, *f.*, management, attorneyship; —wert, *m.*, real value.
- Sache**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), thing, matter, affair, object; in —n, in the matter of, *re*; zur — kommen, to come to the point.
- Sachsen**, *n.*, Saxony.
- sächsisch**, Saxon.
- Sack**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Säcke), sack, bag; ein — Wolle, a pack of wool; die Katze im —e kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke. —garn, *n.*, sack-thread; —gasse, *f.*, blind alley; —leinwand, *f.*, sacking, bagging; —tuch, *n.*, bagging, pocket-handkerchief.

**Säe-mann**, *m.*, sower; —maschine, *f.*, sowing-machine, drill.  
**säen**, *v.a.*, to sow.  
**Saffian**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), Morocco or Spanish leather. —ähnliches Schafleder, *n.*, roan.  
**Saffor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), safflower, bastard saffron. —rot, *n.*, safflower extract, carthamine.  
**Safran**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), saffron.  
**Saft**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Säfte), juice; sap. —grün, *n.*, sap-green; —ig, —reich, —voll, juicy.  
**Säge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), saw. —blatt, *n.*, saw blade; —mehl, *n.*, sawdust; —mühle, *f.*, saw-mill; —späne, *pl.*, sawdust.  
**sägen**, *v.a.*, to saw.  
**sagen**, *v.a.*, to say; j-m —lassen, to send one word; es sich gesagt sein lassen, to take the hint; £50, sage fünfzig Pfund Sterling, £50, say fifty pounds.  
**Sago**, *m.*, sago, tapioca. —mehl, *n.*, sago flour.  
**Sahne**, *f.*, cream; geronnene —, clotted cream. —käse, *m.*, cream cheese.  
**Saison**, *f.*, season.  
**Saite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), string, chord; alle —n anspannen, to strain every nerve. —nstrument, *n.*, stringed instrument.  
**Salär**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), salary. —ieren, *v.a.*, to pay a salary to.  
**Salat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), salad, lettuce. —öl, *n.*, salad oil.  
**Salbe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), salve, ointment.  
**Salbei**, *m. & f.*, sage.  
**saldieren**, *v.a.*, to balance, make up, settle; durch Gegenrechnung saldieren, balanced in account, counter-balanced by; hiermit saldiert sich unsere Rechnung, herewith our account is squared.  
**Saldierung**, *f.*, settlement.  
**Saldo**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s, Salden, Saldi), balance; reiner —, net or clear balance; roher —, gross balance; an —voriger Rechnung, to balance of account rendered; per —auf neue Rechnung, balance carried to new account; der —wurde gleichförmig vorgetragen, the balance is carried forward in conformity. —übertrag, *m.*, balance brought over; —vortrag, *m.*, balance brought forward, brought down.

**Salepwurzel**, *f.*, salep, arrowroot.  
**Saline**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), salt works.  
**Salm**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), salmon.  
**Salmiak**, *m.*, sal ammoniac.  
**Salon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), drawing-room; saloon (*in ships*). —deck, *n.*, saloon deck; —öl, *n.*, refined oil.  
**Salpeter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -), nitre, salt-petre. —erde, *f.*, nitrous earth; —hütte, *f.*, —offizin, *f.*, saltpetre works; —säure, *f.*, nitric acid, nitrate of soda.  
*salvo*: — *errore calculi*, mistake(s) in reckoning excepted; — *errore et omissione*, errors and omissions excepted.  
**Salz**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), salt; chrom-saures —, chromate; cyansaures —, cyanate; englisches —, Bitter —, Epsom salt; essigsaures —, acetate; flüchtige —e, smelling salts; graues —, coarse salt; kohlsaures —, carbonate; phosphorsaures —, phosphate; salpetersaures —, nitrate; schwefelsaures —, sulphate; schwefligsaures —, sulphite; unterschwefligsaures —, hyposulphite. —artig, saline; —brühe, *f.*, pickle, brine; —en, *v.a.*, to salt, pickle, season; —fass, *n.*, salt-cellar; —fleisch, *n.*, salt or corned beef; —gurke, *f.*, salted cucumber; —ig, salty, briny, saline; —sauer, muriatic; —saures Ammoniak, sal-ammoniac; —säure, *f.*, muriatic or hydrochloric acid; —wasser, *n.*, brine, salt-water.  
**Same**, *m.* (-ns, *pl.* -n), seed. —nhändler, *m.*, seedsman; —züchter, *m.*, seed-grower.  
**Sämerei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), seeds.  
**Sämisches-gerber**, *m.*, chamois-dresser; —leder, *n.*, chamois or wash-leather.  
**sammeln**, *v.a.*, to collect; sich —, to collect one's thoughts.  
**Sammelplatz**, *m.*, meeting-place.  
**Sammler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), collector.  
**Sammlung**, *f.*, collection.  
**Samstag**, *m.*, Saturday.  
**samt**, *l.adv.*: — und sonders, one and all. 2. *prep.* (*dat.*), together with.  
**Samt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), velvet; baumwollener —, cotton velvet, velveteen; gerippter —, ribbed velvet; gerissener or geschorener —.

cut velvet; glatter —, smooth or plain velvet; unechter —, imitation velvet. —artig, velvet-like; —band, *n.*, velvet-ribbon; —manchester, *m.*, cotton velvet, velveteen; —weber, *m.*, manufacturer of velvet.

**sämtlich**, all, complete.

**Sand**, *m.* (-es), sand. —bank, *f.*, shoal; auf e-e —bank geraten, to strike a shoal; —blatt, scrub (tobacco); —grube, *f.*, sand-pit; —ig, sandy; —papier, *n.*, sandpaper; —stein, *m.*, sandstone; —torte, *f.*, Madeira cake; —uhr, *f.*, hour-glass.

**Sandale**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sandal.

**Sandelholz**, *n.*, sandal wood.

**santft**, soft, mild, gentle.

**Sanitäts-behörde**, *f.*, Board of Health; —wagen, *m.*, ambulance.

**Sankt**, *St.*: —Gallen, *n.*, St. Gall.

**Sansibar**, *n.*, Zanzibar.

**Saphir**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sapphire.

**Sardelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sardine, pilchard, anchovy.

**Sardine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sardine.

**Sarsche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), serge.

**Sarsenett**, *m.* (-s), sars(e)net.

**Sassafras**, *m.*, —wurzel, *f.*, sassafras.

**Sassaparillenwurzel**, *f.*, sarsaparilla.

**Satin**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), satin. —ieren, *v.a.*, to calender paper.

**satt**, satisfied.

**Sattel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sättel), saddle. —decke, *f.*, saddle-cloth; —n, *v.a.*, to saddle; —tasche, *f.*, saddle-bag.

**Sattler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), saddler, harness-maker. —waren, *pl.*, saddlery.

**Satz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Sätze), sentence; sediment, dregs, lees; rate, price; fester —, fixed rate. —frei, free from dregs or sediment.

**Sau**, *f.* (*pl.* Säue), sow.

**sauber**, clean, neat; —e Abschrift, fair copy.

**säubern**, *v.a.*, to clean.

**Sauce**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sauce, gravy. —nnapf, *m.*, sauce-boat.

**Sauciere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sauce-boat.

**Sausischen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), small sausage.

**sauer**, sour, acid; hard. —kraut, *n.*, pickled cabbage, sourcroot; —stoff, *m.*, oxygen.

**säuerlich**, sourish, acidulous.

**säuern**, *v.a.*, to make sour, to acidulate, to leaven.

**saugen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to suck; to absorb.

**Saug-heber**, *m.*, siphon; —kolben, *m.*, valve-piston; —pumpe, *f.*, suction pump.

**Säule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), column, pillar, post, upright. —nfuss, *m.*, base, pedestal (of a column); —nhalle, *f.*, portico, pillared hall.

**Saum**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Säume), hem, seam, border, edge, selvage. —selig, dilatory, tardy; —seligkeit, *f.*, tardiness.

**säumen**, *v.l.a.*, to border, hem. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to delay, linger, tarry.

**säumig**, dilatory, slow.

**Säure**, *f.*, acid, acidity.

**Sauregurkenzeit**, *f.*, dead season.

**Savoyen**, *n.*, Savoy.

**Sayett-garn**, *n.*, worsted yarn; —nadel, *f.*, yarn needle; —strümpfe, *pl.*, worsted hose; —ware, *f.*, Aberdeen hose.

**Schabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cockroach; moth.

**Schabe-eisen**, *n.*, scraper; —fleisch, *n.*, scraped meat; —messer, *n.*, scraping knife.

**schaben**, *v.a.*, to scrape, grate, rasp.

**Schaber**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scraper; skinflint. —nack, *m.*, mischievous trick, hoax.

**schäbig**, shabby.

**Schablone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), model, pattern, mould; stencil, stencil plate. —nhaft, —nmässig, after a certain pattern, stereotyped, mechanical.

**Schach**, *n.*, chess; in —halten, to keep in check. —brett, *n.*, chessboard; —figuren, *pl.*, chessmen; —spiel, *n.*, game of chess.

**Schacht**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e, Schächte), shaft, pit; e-n —abteufen or bohren, to sink a shaft.

**Schachtel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cardboard box, band-box; alte —, old maid.

**schade**: es ist —, it is a pity.

**Schaden**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schäden), damage, loss, hurt; mit —verkaufen, to sell at a loss; den —taxieren, to assess the damage; den —vergüten, to make good any damage. —anspruch, *m.*, claim for loss or damage; —berechnung, *f.*, estimate of damage; —ersatz, *m.*, compensation, allowance for damage; —ersatz leisten,

to allow compensation; —froh, malicious; —sfall, case of damage.

**Schaden**, *v.n.* (*h., dat.*), to injure, harm.

**schad-haft**, damaged, defective; —haftigkeit, *f.*, bad condition; —los halten, to indemnify; sich —los halten, to recoup oneself; —loshaltung, *f.*, indemnification.

**schädigen**, *v.a.*, to damage, hurt, injure.

**Schädigung**, *f.*, damage, prejudice.

**schädlich**, harmful, injurious.

**Schaf**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sheep. —fell, *n.*, sheepskin; gespaltenes or kleines —fell, skiver; —herde, *f.*, flock of sheep; —leder, *n.*, sheep leather, (braunes) basil; saffian-ähnliches —leder, roan; —pelz, *m.*, sheepskin fur; —schur, *f.*, sheep-shearing; —wolle, *f.*, sheep or lamb wool, fleece.

**Schäfer**, *m.*, shepherd. —ei, *f.*, sheep-farm.

**schaffen**, 1. *ir.v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to create, produce. 2. *reg.v.a.*, to do, make, work; to procure, provide, furnish with; sich zu —machen mit, to busy oneself with something; diese Qualität lässt sich augenblicklich nicht —, this quality is not to be had just now.

**Schaffner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), (railway) guard.

**Schaft**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schäfte), shaft, handle.

**Schal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e & -s), shawl.

**schal**, flat, stale, insipid.

**Schale**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), basin, bowl; cover; peel; shell.

**schälen**, *v.a.*, to peel, shell, pare.

**Schalk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), wag; knave, rogue. —haft, waggish; roguish.

**Schall**, *m.* (-s), sound.

**Schalotte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shallot.

**schalten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to direct, govern, rule; to deal with; über etw. — (und walten), to dispose of something, to do as one likes with something.

**Schalter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shutter, booking-office, ticket-office. —beamte(r), ticket- or counter-clerk.

**Schalt-jahr**, *n.*, leap-year; —tag, *m.*, bissextile or intercalary day.

**Schaluppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), jolly-boat, long-boat, sloop, yawl.

**Scham**, *f.*, shame. —los, shameless, impudent; —losigkeit, *f.*, impudence.

**schämen**, *v.refl.*, to be ashamed.

**Schamotte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), chamotte, fire-clay, fire-brick.

**schamvielen**, *v.a.*, to damage by friction; sich —, to chafe (*of ropes*); schamvielt, chafed.

**Schamviellung**, *f.*, chafing.

**Schande**, *f.*, shame, disgrace.

**schänden**, *v.a.*, to disgrace, dishonour.

**schändlich**, shameful, disgraceful.

**Schar**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), multitude, crowd.

**scharf**, sharp, keen, cute; acrid. —blick, *m.*, acuteness, penetration; —sichtig, sharp-sighted; —sinn, *m.*, acuteness, discrimination, sagacity; —sinnig, sagacious.

**Schärfe**, *f.*, sharpness, acuteness, edge; acidity.

**Scharlach**, *m.*, scarlet. —rot, scarlet, crimson.

**Scharnier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), hinge, joint.

**Schärpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scarf, sash.

**Scharpie**, *f.*, lint.

**Scharr-eisen**, *n.*, scraper; —netz, *n.*, dredge.

**scharren**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to scrape, scratch; to paw (*of horses*).

**Schartepartie**, *f.* = Chartepartie.

**Schatten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), shadow, shade.

**Schattierung**, *f.*, shade, shading, tint, nuance.

**Schatulle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), strong-box, cash-box.

**Schatz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schätze), treasure; darling. —amt, *n.*, treasury; —anweisung, Exchequer or Treasury bill; —kammer, *f.*, exchequer, treasury; —kammergericht, *n.*, exchequer; —kammerschein, *m.*, Treasury or Exchequer bill or bond, (*U.S.A.*) bill of credit; —meister, *m.*, treasurer, bursar; —schein, Treasury bill; indische —scheine, enfaced paper, council drafts.

**schätzbar**, esteemed, valued; rateable.

**schätzen**, *v.a.*, to esteem, respect; to estimate, value.

**Schätzer**, *m.*, valuer, appraiser, (*U.S.A.*) valuator.

**Schätzung**, *f.*, valuation, estimate; (durch Sachverständige), appraisal.

**Schatzung**, *f.*, assessment of taxes ; tax.

**Schau**, *f.*, show, display. —fenster, *n.*, show- or shop-window ; —kasten, *m.*, —kästchen, *n.*, show-case ; —platz, *m.*, scene ; —stellung, *f.*, show, display.

**Schaufel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shovel, scoop, ladle.

**Schaukel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), swing, seesaw. —stuhl, *m.*, rocking chair.

**Schaum**, *m.* (-s), foam, froth, scum, lather ; bubble. —wein, *m.*, sparkling wine, champagne.

**schäumen**, *v.1.n.* (*h.*), to foam, froth ; to produce a lather ; to sparkle. 2. *a.*, to skim.

**Scheck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), cheque, —von, cheque for ; durchkreuzter or gekreuzter —, crossed cheque ; offener —, open cheque. —buch, *n.*, cheque-book.

**Scheffel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bushel. —weise, by the bushel.

**Scheibe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), disk, slice, pane, block. —nglas, *n.*, sheet glass.

**Scheide-anstalt**, *f.* (*for gold and silver*), parting workshop ; —kolben, *m.*, alembic ; —münze, *f.*, token money, small coin, change ; —wand, *f.*, partition ; —wasser, *n.*, *aqua fortis*, nitric acid.

**scheiden**, *ir.v.1.refl.* & *n.* (s.), to separate ; to depart. 2. *a.*, to separate, part, divide ; to analyse ; to divorce.

**Scheider**, *m.*, separator, metal-refiner.

**Schein**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), appearance ; bill, certificate, document, voucher, warrant, receipt ; um den — zu wahren, to save appearances ; gegen doppelten —, against receipt in duplicate. —bar, seeming, apparent ; —geschäft, *n.*, feigned or sham business ; —heilig, bigoted, sanctimonious ; —heilige(r), *m.*, hypocrite ; —kauf, *m.*, feigned purchase ; —revers, *m.*, fictitious bond ; —verkauf, *m.*, fictitious sale ; —wechsel, *m.*, accommodation bill, kite ; —zahlung, *f.*, fictitious payment.

**Scheit**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e, -er), log, billet, little board.

**Scheitel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), top, summit ; crown (*of the head*). —punkt, *m.*, zenith, vertex.

**scheitern**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to run aground, founder.

**Schelde**, *f.*, Scheldt.

**Schellack**, *m.*, shellac. —firnis, *m.*, shellac varnish ; —politur, *f.*, French polish.

**Schelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bell. —n, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to ring ; —ndraht, *m.*, bell-wire.

**Schellfisch**, *m.*, haddock.

**Schelm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), knave, rogue. —erei, *f.*, roguery ; —isch, roguish, knavish.

**schelten**, *ir.v.a.*, to scold, abuse.

**Schema**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -ta), scheme, pattern ; (blank) form. —tisieren, *v.a.*, to schedule.

**Schemel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), foot-stool.

**Schenke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), inn, tavern.

**Schenkel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thigh ; shank.

**schenken**, *v.a.*, to give, present.

**Schenkung**, *f.*, gift, donation.

**Schenkwirtschaft**, *f.*, inn, public-house.

**Schere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scissors ; (*grosse* —), shears. —nschleifer, *m.*, knife-grinder.

**scheren**, *ir. & refl.v.a.*, to shear, clip, shave.

**Scher-garn**, *n.*, yarn for the warp ; —messer, *n.*, razor ; —wolle, *f.*, flocks wool, shearings.

**Scherz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), jest, joke.

**schmerzen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to jest, joke.

**Scheu**, *f.*, fear, shyness. —en, *v.1.a.*, to fear ; sich —en vor, to be afraid of. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to be frightened, to shy. —klappe, *f.*, —leder, *n.*, blinker.

**Scheuer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shed, barn.

**scheuern**, *v.a.*, to scour, scrub ; to chafe, rub.

**Scheune**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), barn.

**scheusslich**, abominable.

**Schicht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), layer, bed, stratum ; day's work, shift. —en, *v.a.*, to put in layers, pile up ; to stratify.

**schick**, stylish.

**Schick**, *m.*, fitness, skill, tact.

**schicken**, *v.a.*, to send, dispatch ; —über, to transmit *via* ; nach e-m —, to send for someone ; sich —für, to become, suit ; sich —in, to conform to, put up with.

**schicklich**, proper, becoming ; —e Gelegenheit, suitable opportunity ! —keit, *f.*, fitness, propriety.

**Schicksal**, *n.* (-s), destiny, fate. —schlag, *m.*, heavy blow.

**schieben**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to shove, push; to slide, move; to prolong, carry over; man wird mir sicherlich die Schuld in die Schuhe —, the blame will certainly be laid on me; auf die lange Bank —, to put off indefinitely; Hypotheken, Wechsel —, to manipulate mortgages, bills, to arrange a sham transfer of them.

**Schieber**, *m.*, (war) profiteer; slide-valve, slider. —tum, *n.*, profiteering; —ventil, *n.*, slide-valve.

**Schieb-fenster**, *n.*, sliding or sash window; —karren, *m.*, wheelbarrow.

**Schiebung**, *f.*, underhand dealings, manipulation. —geld, *n.*, money lent for manipulation.

**Schieds-gericht**, *n.*, court of arbitration; —richter, *m.*, arbiter, arbitrator; —richterlich, by arbitration; das —richterliche Urteil, the decision of the arbitrators; —spruch, *m.*, arbitrator's award; —verfahren, *n.*, arbitration.

**schief**, slanting, oblique, crooked.

**Schiefer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), slate. —platte, *f.*, flag-stone; —tafel, *f.*, writing slate; —stift, *m.*, slate pencil.

**Schiene**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), rail, iron-band, splint; doppelte —n, double rails.

**Schienen-bahn**, *f.*, track; —strang, *m.*, line of rails, track; —stuhl, *m.*, railway chair; —weg, *m.*, railroad.

**Schierling**, *m.* (-s), hemlock.

**Schiess-baumwolle**, *f.*, gun-cotton; —bedarf, *m.*, ammunition; —pulver, *n.*, gunpowder.

**schliessen**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to shoot.

**Schiff**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ship, vessel; bottom; shuttle; verlassenes —, derelict; ganz beladenes —, full ship; seetüchtiges —, seaworthy vessel; frei ans —, free alongside; ab —, ex ship; frei ab —, free overside. —bar, navigable; —(s)-bau, *m.*, shipbuilding; —(s)-bauer, *m.*, shipbuilder; —(s)-baumeister, *m.*, shipbuilder; —(s)-bauplatz, *m.*, dockyard, wharf; —bruch, *m.*, shipwreck; —bruch leiden, to suffer shipwreck; —brüchig, shipwrecked; —brücke, *f.*, floating

bridge; —chen, *n.*, small vessel, shuttle; —fahrt, *f.*, shipping, navigation; —fahrtsabgaben, *pl.*, navigation dues; —mannschaft, *f.*, crew.

**Schiffs-fracht**, *f.*, freight(ing); —frachtbrief, *m.*, bill of lading; —garnierung, *f.*, dunnage; —gelegenheit, *f.*, opportunity of shipping, tonnage; bedienen Sie sich der ersten sich darbietenden —gelegenheit, take the chance of any vessel that may offer; wir haben jetzt reichliche —gelegenheit hier, we have plenty of shipping at present in the port; da sich keine —gelegenheit darbot, no ship offering; —gerät, *n.*, apparel; —journal, *n.*, log-book; —holz, *n.*, timber of a ship; —journal, *n.*, log-book; —junge, *m.*, ship's boy, cabin boy; —kiel, *m.*, bottom of a ship (*outside*); —klarierung, *f.*, clearing of a ship; —kohle, *f.*, steam-coal; —küche, *f.*, ship's galley; —kurs, *m.*, track of a vessel; —last, *f.*, burden, burthen, freight; —lieferant, *m.*, chandler; —makler, *m.*, ship-broker; —meldungen, —nachrichten, shipping news; —papiere, *pl.*, shipping papers; —pass, *m.*, certificate of health; —proviant, *m.*, ship stores or chandlery; —provianthändler, *m.*, ship store dealer; —raum, *m.*, hold, tonnage; —reeder, *m.*, ship-owner; —rumpf, *m.*, hull, hulk; —schraube, *f.*, propeller; —seite, *f.*, ship's side; die Waren sind von der —seite abzunehmen, the goods have to be taken from alongside; —verpfändung, *f.*, hypothecation; —vorräte, *pl.*, naval stores; —werft, *f.*, dockyard; —wesen, *n.*, navigation; —zettell, *m.*, brokers' returns, shipping order or note; —zwieback, *m.*, Navy biscuits.

**Schiffer**, *m.*, seaman, skipper, sailing-master. —ausdruck, *m.*, nautical term; —inseln, *f. pl.*, Navigator Islands, Samoa; —patent, *n.*, master's certificate.

**Schikane**, *f.*, trickery, unfair dealing.

**Schikaneur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), tricky person.

- schikanieren**, *v.a.*, to be tricky, play tricks on.
- Schild**, 1. *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), shield. 2. *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er), signboard, brass plate, name-plate; badge, ticket, etiquette. —chen, *n.*, label, ticket; —krot, *n.*, tortoiseshell; —kröte, *f.*, tortoise; —pfosten, *m.*, sign-post.
- Schilf**, *n.* (-s), reed, rush. —decke, *f.*, rush-mat; —ig, reedy; —rohr, *n.*, reed.
- Schille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slab.
- Schiller**, *m.* (-s), splendour, lustre. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to change colour, to glitter; dieser Stoff schillert ins Rote, this stuff has a reddish hue.
- Schilling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shilling.
- Schillstück**, *n.*, timber slab.
- Schimmel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —): 1, white horse. 2. mould, mildew. —ig, mouldy, mildewy.
- Schimmer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), glimmer, glitter. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to glimmer, glitter.
- Schimpf**, *m.*, disgrace, insult. —n, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to abuse, insult.
- Schindel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shingle. —dach, *n.*, shingle roof.
- schinden**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to flay, skin; sich —, to work hard.
- Schinder**, *m.*, knacker. —ei, *f.*, knacker's yard.
- Schinken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), ham; geräucherter —, smoked ham.
- Schirm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), screen, shade; umbrella. —dach, *n.*, awning; —macher, *m.*, umbrella maker; —stock, *m.*, umbrella stick.
- Schirting**, *m.* (-s), shirting.
- schlachten**, *v.a.*, to kill, slaughter.
- Schlächtere**, *f.*, slaughter-house, abattoir.
- Schlacht-haus**, *n.*, —hof, *m.*, slaughter-house; —vieh, *n.*, cattle.
- Schlacke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cinder; *pl.*, slag, dross, clinkers. —nfrei, *f.*, free from dross; —nzinn, *n.*, block-tin.
- Schlaf**, *m.* (-s), sleep. —mütze, *f.*, night-cap, lazy fellow; —rock, *m.*, dressing-gown; —stelle, *f.*, sleeping place, berth; —wagen, *m.*, sleeping-car; —zimmer, *n.*, bedroom.
- Schlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schläge), blow, knock, cut. —baum, *m.*, turnpike —holz, *n.*, bat (*cricket*);
- licht, *n.*, strong light; —pumpe, *f.*, bilge-pump; —sahne, *f.*, whipped cream; —wasser, *n.*, bilge water.
- schlagen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to beat, knock, strike; die Unkosten auf den Preis der Waren —, to add the expenses to the price; die Zinsen zum Kapital —, to add the interest to the capital; das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is not within my province; ein —der Beweis, conclusive evidence; in Papier —, to wrap in paper.
- Schlamm**, *m.* (-s), mud, mire. —boot, *n.*, hopper; —ig, muddy.
- Schlammkreide**, *f.*, whitening.
- Schlange**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snake, serpent. —n wurzel, *f.*, snake's root.
- schlank**, slender, supple; "slim"; roundly, easily, readily; —er Verkauf, current sale. —weg, roundly, flatly, easily.
- Schlappe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), blow, defeat, loss.
- Schlapphut**, *m.*, soft felt hat with broad brim.
- schlau**, sly, cunning, crafty. —heit, *f.*, slyness, cunning.
- Schlauch**, *m.* (*pl.* Schläuche), hose, tube.
- schlecht**, bad, wicked, poor, inferior; —es Geld, base coin; —es Gewicht, short weight; —er Absatz, *m.*, heavy sale. —erdings, absolutely; —heit, —igkeit, *f.*, badness; —hin, —weg, plainly, simply.
- Schlehdorn**, *m.*, blackthorn.
- Schlehe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sloe. —nwein, *m.*, sloe-wine.
- schleichen**, *ir.v.refl.* & *n.* (*s.*), to creep, sneak.
- Schleich-handel**, *m.*, smuggling, contraband (trade), illicit trade; —handel betreiben, to practise smuggling; —händler, *m.*, smuggler; —weg, *m.*, secret path, artifice.
- Schleier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), veil. —flor, *m.*, crape.
- Schleif-bahn**, *f.*, slide; —rad, *n.*, grinding-wheel; —stein, *m.*, whetstone.
- ‡ **schleife**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), slide; noose, tie, **schleifen**, 1. *ir.v.a.*, to grind; to polish, furbish; geschliffene Krystallkaraffe, cut crystal decanter; geschliffener Diamant, cut diamond. 2. *reg.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to drag; to slide; to raze, demohsh.

**Schlepp-boot**, *n.*, tug(-boat); —  
dampfer, *m.*, steam-tug; —geld,  
*n.*, —lohn, *m.*, towage; —netz,  
*n.*, trawl, dredge; —schiffahrt,  
*f.*, steam-towage; —seil, *n.*, haw-  
ser, towing-rope; —tau, *n.*, tow-  
ing-rope; —taugebühr, *f.*, towing  
charges; —zug, *m.*, luggage-train.

**schleppen**, *v.a.*, to tow, tug.

**schleppend**, heavy, dull, dragging;  
der —e Gang des Marktes, the  
languishing state of the market.

**Schlepper**, *m.*, tug.

**Schlesien**, *n.*, Silesia.

**schlesisch**, Silesian.

**schleissen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to split, slit.  
2. *n.* (s.), to wear out.

**Schleuder**, *f.* (pl. -n), sling.

**Schleuderei**, *f.*, selling at any price.

**Schleuderer**, *m.*, one who undersells.

**schleudern**, *v.l.a.*, to sling, hurl.  
2. *n.* (h.), to undersell, to sell under  
price, spoil prices.

**Schleuderpreis**, *m.*, very low price,  
dirt cheap.

**schleunig**, quick, speedy.

**Schleuse**, *f.* (pl. -n) lock, sluice; die  
—n sperren, to shut the dock gates.  
—ngeld, *n.*, lock charges.

**Schlich**, *m.* (-es, pl. -e), artifice, trick.

**schlicht**, plain, simple, smooth, sleek.

**schlichten**, *v.a.*, to plane, smooth;  
to settle, adjust; um die Sache  
zu —, to settle the matter.

**Schlichthobeisen**, *n.*, smooth file.

**schliessen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to shut, close,  
lock, conclude, fasten up. 2. *n.*  
(h.), to shut, close, end, conclude;  
der Markt schloss fest, the market  
closed firm; das Fenster schliesst  
nicht, the window does not catch.

**Schliesser**, *m.*, door-keeper, turnkey,  
shutter.

**schliesslich**, at last, finally, in con-  
clusion.

**Schliff**, *m.*, polish.

**schlimm**, bad.

**Schlinge**, *f.* (pl. -n), (running) knot;  
sling, noose; snare.

**Schlingel**, *m.*, rascal.

**schlingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to wind, twist;  
to swallow greedily.

**schlingern**, *v.n.* (h.), to roll.

**Schlipp**, **Slip**, *f.*, stocks, building-slip,  
slip-way, ways, launching way.

**Schlips**, *m.* (-es, pl. -e), (neck-)tie.

**Schliitten**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), sledge,  
sleigh. —fahrer, *m.*, bogus firm.

**Schlittschuh**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), skate;  
—laufen, to skate.

**Schlitz**, *m.* (-es, pl. -e), slit; slash.  
—en, *v.a.*, to slit, slash.

**Schloss**, *n.* (-es, pl. Schlösser), castle;  
lock, clasp; unter — und Riegel  
bewahren, to keep under lock and  
key.

**Schlösse**, *f.* (pl. -n), hailstone.

**Schlosser**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), locksmith.  
—ei, *f.*, locksmith's workshop or  
trade.

**Schluck**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), draught, gulp.  
—en, *v.a.*, to gulp, swallow.

**schlüpfen**, *v.n.* (s.), to slip, glide.

**schlüpf(e)rig**, slippery. —keit, *f.*,  
slipperiness.

**Schluss**, *m.* (-es, pl. Schlüsse), close,  
closing, end, conclusion; e-n —  
ziehen, to draw a conclusion; vor  
— des Gegenwärtigen, before clos-  
ing the present. —bilanz, *f.*, final  
balance; —brief, *m.*, closing or  
broker's note; —dividende, *f.*,  
final dividend; —kurs, *m.*, closing  
price; —nota, —note, *f.*, broker's  
note, contract; —notierung, *f.*,  
quotation at the close of exchange,  
rate last paid, closing price; —  
preis, *m.*, closing or contract price;  
—schein, *m.*, contract note, bought  
note and sale note; —tag, *m.*,  
settling day; —verteilung, *f.*, last  
or final distribution; —zahlung,  
*f.*, last or final payment; —zeit,  
*f.*, closing time; —zettel, *m.*,  
closing report, broker's contract  
note or memorandum.

**Schlüssel**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), key; cipher  
key.

**schlüssig**, resolved, determined.

**Schmach**, *f.*, disgrace. —voll, dis-  
graceful.

**schmächtig**, slender, slim.

**schmackhaft**, savoury, relishable.

**schmähen**, *v.a.*, to abuse, revile,  
slander.

**Schmähung**, *f.*, abuse, invective.

**schmal**, narrow. —spur, *f.*, narrow  
gauge.

**schmälern**, *v.a.*, to diminish, lessen,  
curtail, encroach upon.

**Schmalte**, *f.*, smalt; azure, blue glass.

**Schmalz**, *n.*, lard, suet, dripping;  
raffiniertes — in Blasen, refined  
lard in bladders. —bohne, *f.*,  
kidney bean; —en, *v.a.*, to grease.

**schmarotzen**, *v.n.* (h.), to sponge upon.



**Schmarotzer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sponger, parasite.  
**Schmaus**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schmäuse), feast, banquet.  
**schmecken**, *v.1.a.*, to taste. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to relish, savour of, taste (nach, of).  
**Schmeichelei**, *f.*, flattery.  
**schmeichelhaft**, flattering.  
**schmeicheln**, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to flatter; ohne mir zu —, glaube ich, without boasting I believe; geschmeichelte Probe, flattering sample.  
**Schmeichler**, *m.*, flatterer.  
**schmeissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to dash, cast, throw.  
**Schmelz**, *m.*, enamel.  
**schmelz-bar**, fusible; —eisen, *n.*, pig-iron; —hütte, *f.*, foundry, smelting works; —ofen, *m.*, smelting furnace; —tiegel, *m.*, crucible.  
**schmelzen**, *1.v.a.*, to (s)melt, dissolve. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to melt, dissolve.  
**Schmer**, *n.* & *m.*, grease.  
**Schmerz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), pain. —haft, —lich, painful.  
**schmerzen**, *v.a.* & *n.imp.* (*h.*), to pain. —sgeld, *n.*, forfeit, smart money.  
**Schmied**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), smith.  
**Schmiede**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), smithy, forge. —eisen, *n.*, wrought iron; —kohle, *f.*, smithy coal.  
**schmieden**, *v.a.*, to forge.  
**Schmier-büchse**, *f.*, grease-box, oil-can; —ig, greasy; —käse, *m.*, soft or cottage cheese; —kosten, *pl.*, palm oil; —öl, *n.*, lubricating oil; —seife, *f.*, soft soap.  
**Schmiere**, *f.*, grease.  
**schmieren**, *v.a.*, to grease, lubricate; to scrawl, scribble; to adulterate (*wine*); to bribe.  
**Schmierung**, *f.*, lubrication.  
**Schminkbohne**, *f.*, French or kidney bean.  
**Schminke**, *f.*, paint, rouge, cosmetic.  
**schminken**, *v.a.*, to paint, to rouge; geschminktes Muster, flattering sample.  
**Schmirgel**, *m.* (-s), emery. —leinwand, *f.*, emery cloth; —papier, *n.*, emery paper; —pulver, *n.*, emery powder.  
**Schmor-braten**, *m.*, stewed steak; —pfanne, *f.*, —topf, *m.*, stew-pan; —tiegel, *m.*, saucepan.  
**schmoren**, *v.a.*, to stew.  
**Schmuck**, *m.* (-s), ornament, finery; jewels. —kästchen, *n.*, jewel-case;

—sachen, *pl.*, ornaments, jewels, trinkets.  
**schmücken**, *v.a.*, to decorate, embellish, adorn, trim.  
**Schmuggel**, *m.*, **Schmuggelei**, *f.*, smuggling.  
**schmuggeln**, *v.a.*, to smuggle; geschmuggelte Ware, contraband.  
**Schmuggler**, *m.*, smuggler.  
**Schmutz**, *m.*, dirt. —farben, drab; —ig, dirty; —leder, *n.*, dashboard; —titel, *m.*, half title-page, bastard title.  
**Schnalle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), buckle, clasp. —n, *v.a.*, to buckle; —nschuh, *m.*, buckle-shoe.  
**Schnaps**, *m.* (-es), brandy, gin; dram; holländischer —, Hollands gin.  
**Schnauze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snout, muzzle.  
**Schnecke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), snail, slug; screw, spindle. —nförmig, helical.  
**Schnee**, *m.* (-s), snow. —rute, *f.*, —schläger, *m.*, egg-beater, whisk.  
**Schneide**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), edge. —bohnen, *pl.*, French beans; —mühle, *f.*, saw-mill.  
**schneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut; to carve; to saw; to reap; —d, cutting, sarcastic.  
**Schneider**, *m.*, cutter, tailor. —ei, *f.*, tailoring; —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to do tailoring.  
**schneidig**, sharp-cutting; smart. —keit, *f.*, smartness.  
**schneien**, *v.imp.*, to snow.  
**Schneise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), track cut through a forest.  
**schnell**, quick, speedy; —er Umsatz, quick return. —bleiche, *f.*, chemical bleaching; —dampfer, *m.*, express or fast steamer; —igkeit, *f.*, rapidity, speed; —schiff, *n.*, fast boat; —schreiber, *m.*, shorthand-writer; —segler, *m.*, fast sailing vessel, clipper; —zug, *m.*, express (train).  
**schnellen**, *v.1.a.*, to jerk, toss; in die Höhe —, to tip up. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to spring, snap.  
**Schnitt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cut; style, pattern; crop, reaping; edge; profit; ein guter —, nice fit. —holz, *n.*, sawed timber; —muster, *n.*, pattern; —waren, *pl.*, dry or piece goods, haberdashery; —warenhändler, *m.*, dry goods dealer, haberdasher.

**Schnitte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cut, slice; steak.  
**Schnitter**, *m.*, reaper, mower.  
**Schnitzel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), chip; *pl.*, shavings; Wiener —, veal cutlet.  
**schneiden**, *v.a.*, to carve, cut; in Holz geschnitzt, carved in wood.  
**Schnitzer**, *m.*, carver. —ei, *f.*, carved work.  
**Schnitzwaren**, *pl.*, carved articles.  
**schnöde**, base, vile.  
**Schnödigkeit**, *f.*, vileness.  
**Schnörkel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), flourish.  
**Schnupfen**, *m.* (-s), cold in the head.  
**schnupfen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to (take) snuff.  
**Schnupf-tabak**, *m.*, snuff; —tabakfabrikant, *m.*, snuff-maker; —tabaksdose, *f.*, snuff-box.  
**Schnur**, *f.* (*pl.* Schnüre), string, cord; tape. —gerade, straight (as a line).  
**Schnür-band**, *n.* (stay-)lace; —chen, *n.*: das geht wie am —, it goes like clockwork; —leibchen, *n.*, stays; —loch, *n.*, eyelet; —nadel, *f.*, bodkin; —riemen, *m.*, lace, strap, stay-lace; —stiefel, *m.*, lace boot.  
**schnüren**, *v.a.*, to cord, tie up, rope.  
**Schock**, *n.*, threescore.  
**Schofel**, *m.*, rubbish, trash.  
**schofel(ig)**, mean, paltry, worthless.  
**Schokolade**, *f.*, chocolate.  
**schon**, already.  
**schön**, beautiful, handsome; —er Gewinn, fair price. —färber, *m.*, dyer in high colours; —heit, *f.*, beauty; —heitsmittel, *n.*, cosmetic.  
**schonen**, *v.a.*, to spare.  
**Schonen**, *n.*, Scania.  
**Schoner**, *m.*, schooner; —antimacassar; als — getakelt, schooner-rigged.  
**Schonung**, *f.*, indulgence, forbearance.  
**Schopf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schöpfe), top, tuft. —dach, *n.*, hip-roof.  
**schöpfen**, *v.a.*, to scoop, draw water; Atem —, to draw breath.  
**Schöpfer**, *m.*, creator. —isch, creative.  
**Schöpf-kelle**, *f.*, —löffel, *m.*, scoop, ladle.  
**Schöpfung**, *f.*, creation.  
**Schoppen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pint.  
**Schornstein**, *m.*, chimney, funnel. —feger, *m.*, chimney-sweep; —kappe, *f.*, cowl.

**Schoss**, *1.m.* (-es, *pl.* Schösse), lap; flap, tail of a coat.  
**Schoss**, *2.m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), shoot, sprout.  
**Schössling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shoot, sprig, stripling.  
**Schote**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), husk, pod, shell; *pl.*, green peas, sheets; die grossen —n, main sheets.  
**Schott**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e), bulkhead.  
**Schotte**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Scotchman.  
**schottisch**, Scotch; —es Tuch, tweeds.  
**Schottland**, *n.*, Scotland.  
**schräg**, oblique, slanting, bevelled.  
**Schramme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scratch, scar.  
**Schrank**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Schränke), cupboard, press.  
**Schranke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bar, border, limit; *pl.*, board, parquet (*Exchange*). —neffekten, *pl.*, bills, stocks, etc., admitted to the list (*Stock Exchange*); —nlos, boundless, unlimited.  
**schrapen**, *v.a.*, to scrape.  
**Schraper**, *m.*, scraper; miser.  
**Schraube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), screw; screw-propeller; — der Wagenwinde, jackscrew. —n, *v.a.*, to screw.  
**Schrauben-dampfer**, *m.*, screw-steamer; —flieger, *m.*, helicopter; —flügel, *m.*, blade (*of a propeller*); —mutter, *f.*, female screw; —schlüssel, *m.*, nut-key or -wrench; —winde, *f.*, screw-jack; —zieher, *m.*, screwdriver.  
**Schraubstock**, *m.*, hand- or screw-vice.  
**Schreck-bild**, *n.*, bugbear, scare; —lich, fearful, terrible; —lichkeit, *f.*, frightfulness.  
**Schrecken**, *m.* (-s), fright, terror, dismay, panic.  
**Schrei**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cry, scream.  
**Schreib-arbeit**, *f.*, writing, penmanship; —buch, *n.*, writing-book; —faul, remiss in writing; —faulheit, *f.*, remissness in writing; —feder, *f.*, pen; —fehler, *m.*, slip of the pen, clerical error; —heft, *n.*, copy-book; —kunst, *f.*, calligraphy, penmanship; —mappe, *f.*, blotting-book, portfolio; —maschine, *f.*, typewriter; —maschinenartikel, *pl.*, typewriter supplies; —materialien, *pl.*, writing materials, stationery; —maschinenband, *n.*, typewriter

- ribbon; —papier, *n.*, writing-paper; —pergament, *n.*, vellum; —pult, *n.*, desk; —tafel, *f.*, note- or pocket-book, tablets; —tisch, *m.*, writing-table; —waren, *pl.*, stationery; Papier- und —warenhandlung, *f.*, stationer's shop; —weise, *f.*, manner of writing, style; —zeug, *n.*, inkstand, writing-case.
- schreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to write.
- Schreiben**, *n.*, letter; Ihr geehrtes —, your favour.
- Schreiber**, *m.* (-s), writer, the undersigned), (*U.S.A.*) the subscriber; als — dieses das Vergnügen hatte, when the (present) writer had the pleasure; ein fauler —, a poor correspondent.
- schreien**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to cry, scream; —de Farben, rich or loud colours.
- Schrein**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), chest.
- Schreiner**, *m.*, joiner, cabinet-maker. —arbeit, *f.*, joinery.
- schreiten**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to step, stride, proceed.
- Schrift**, *f.*, writing; types, printing-letters; deed, document. —giessen, *n.*, typefoundry; —giesser, *m.*, typefounder; —giesserei, *f.*, type-foundry; —lich, written, in writing; nur —liche Offerten, apply by letter only; —metall, *n.*, type metal; —setzer, *m.*, compositor; —setzmaschine, *f.*, typesetting machine; —steller, *m.*, author; —stück, *n.*, document; —zeichen, *n.*, written character.
- Schritt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), step, pace; measure; —e tun, to take steps; gerichtliche —e, legal measures.
- schroff**, abruptly, curt, rude. —heit, *f.*, abruptness, rudeness.
- Schroppobel**, *m.*, jack-plane.
- Schrot**, *m.* & *n.*, small shot; grit; groats; — und Korn, alloy and standard. —beutel, *m.*, shot-pouch.
- Schröter**, *m.*, cooper, packer, porter.
- Schrubber**, *m.*, broom (*for scrubbing floors*).
- Schub**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schübe), shove, push. —fach, *n.*, —kasten, *m.*, —lade, *f.*, drawer; —karren, *m.*, wheelbarrow; —riegel, *m.*, (sliding) bolt.
- schüchtern**, bashful, shy. —heit, *f.*, shyness.
- Schuft**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rascal.
- Schuh**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shoe. —anzieher, *m.*, shoehorn; —band, *n.*, bootlace; —bürste, *f.*, shoe-brush; —macher, *m.*, shoemaker; —macherpech, *n.*, black pitch; —riemen, *m.*, bootlace; —waren, *pl.*, footwear, boots and shoes; —wichse, *f.*, shoe-blackening; —zeug, *n.*, boots and shoes; —zwecke, *f.*, brad.
- Schul-bildung**, *f.*, education; —meister, *m.*, schoolmaster; —zeugnis, *n.*, school certificate.
- Schuld**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), guilt, fault; debt; ausgesetzte —, deferred or A stock; ausstehende —, outstanding debt; fällige —, debt due; fundierte —, funded or permanent debt; grosse —, heavy debt; schwebende —, floating debt; uneinziehbare —, bad debt; verjährte —, prescribed debt; —en machen, to incur debts; —en einziehen, to recover debts; tief in —en stecken, to be deep in debt; e-m —geben, to accuse a person. —brief, *m.*, acknowledgement of debt, promissory note; —forderung, *f.*, claim; e-e —forderung anerkennen, to admit a claim; —haft, *f.*, imprisonment for debt; —ig, guilty, owing, indebted; der —ige Betrag, the amount owing; der —ige Saldo, the balance due; —igkeit, *f.*, duty, obligation; —los, guiltless; —masse, *f.*: wahrscheinliche —, expected to rank; —ner, *m.*, debtor; böswilliger —ner, malicious debtor; —schein, *m.*, bond, debenture, note of hand, promissory note, I O U; —scheinhaber, *m.*, bond-holder; —verschreibung, *f.*, debenture, I O U; —verschreibungen, debenture stock.
- schulden-frei**, free from debt; —freies Anwesen, unencumbered estate; —kontrakt, *m.*, contract of debt; —last, *f.*, liabilities; —tilgung, *f.*, liquidation, discharge, or extinction of debts.
- schulden**, *v.a.*, to owe.
- Schule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), school. —n, *v.a.*, to school, train; geschult, trained, experienced.
- Schüler**, *m.*, pupil, student.
- Schulter**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shoulder. —stück, *n.*, shoulder.

**Schund**, *m.*, rubbish, trash.  
**Schuppe**, *f.* (-n), scale (of a fish), scurf.  
**Schüppe**, *f.* (pl. -n), shovel; scoop; (cards) spades.  
**Schuppen**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), shed, hut.  
**Schur**, *f.*, shearing, fleece, staple; die Wolle von der neuen — geht gut ab, wools of the new clip sell readily. —wolle, *f.*, fleece wool.  
**Schüreisen**, *n.*, poker.  
**schüren**, *v.a.*, to poke, stir.  
**Schürfhobel**, *m.*, jack-plane.  
**Schurke**, *m.* (-n, pl. -n), scoundrel.  
**Schürze**, *f.* (pl. -n), apron. —band, *n.*, apron-string.  
**Schurzfell**, *n.*, —leder, *n.*, leathern apron.  
**Schuss**, *m.* (-es, pl. Schüsse), shot. —garn, *n.*, mule-twist; —seide, *f.*, shot silk, weft; —waffen, *pl.*, firearms.  
**Schüssel**, *f.* (pl. -n), dish; hölzerne —, wood bowl. —zinn, *n.*, pewter.  
**Schuster**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), cobbler.  
**Schute**, *f.* (pl. -n), barge, canal-boat, lighter.  
**Schutt**, *m.*, rubbish.  
**schütteln**, *v.a.*, to shake.  
**schütten**, *v.a.*, to pour; to shoot (corn); geschüttet, in bulk.  
**Schüttladung**, *f.*: als —, in bulk.  
**Schutz**, *m.*, protection; e-e Tratte in — nehmen, e-r Tratte gehörigen — bereiten, e-r Abgabe — ange-deihen lassen, to honour a bill. —hafen, *m.*, port of refuge; —los, unprotected; —marke, *f.*, trade mark; —massregel, *f.*, protective measure; —nahme, *f.*, honouring (e-r Tratte, of a bill); ich bitte um —nahme dieser Tratte bei Vorkommen, I beg you will honour this bill on presentation; —wand, *f.*, screen; —zoll, *m.*, protective duty; —zollsystem, *n.*, protection.  
**schützen**, *v.a.*, to protect, honour; gehörig —, to show due protection.  
**Schütze**, *m.* (-n, pl. -n), marksman.  
**Schütze**, *f.* (pl. -n), sluice-board; shuttle.  
**Schützling**, *m.* (-s, pl. -e), protégé, charge.  
**Schwabacherschrift**, *f.*, German italics.  
**Schwabe**, *m.*, Swabian. —n, *n.*, Swabia.  
**schwäbisch**, Swabian.

**schwach**, weak; Zucker ist schwächer, sugar is easier. —heit, *f.*, weakness.  
**Schwäche**, *f.* (pl. -n), weakness.  
**schwächen**, *v.a.*, to weaken; e-e geschwächte Gesundheit, a declining state of health.  
**schwächlich**, feeble, weakly.  
**Schwalbe**, *f.* (pl. -n), swallow. —schwanz, *m.*, dove-tail; dress-coat.  
**Schwamm**, *m.* (-s, pl. Schwämme), sponge, mushroom, fungus.  
**Schwang**, *m.* (-s), vogue; im —, in full swing, in vogue.  
**schwanger**, pregnant.  
**schwängern**, *v.a.*, to impregnate, saturate.  
**schwanken**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hesitate, fluctuate, vary.  
**Schwankung**, *f.*, fluctuation.  
**Schwanz**, *m.* (-es, pl. Schwänze), tail. —fläche, *f.*, tail area; —hufe, *f.*, tail skid.  
**schwänzeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wag one's tail; to fawn, wheedle.  
**Schwänze**, *f.* (pl. -n), corner, syndicate. —n, *v.a.*, to corner (the market); to idle about; to shirk.  
**Schwarm**, *m.* (-s, pl. Schwärme), swarm.  
**schwärmen**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to swarm; to be enthusiastic, to rave (für, about).  
**Schwärmer**, *m.*, enthusiast, dreamer.  
**Schwarte**, *f.* (pl. -n), rind, skin; plank, slab.  
**schwarz**, black; —es Meer, Black Sea. —blau, very dark blue; —blech, *n.*, sheet-iron, black sheets; —brot, *n.*, (black) rye-bread; —färber, *m.*, black dyer; —gelb, dark yellow; —randig, black-bordered; —seher, *m.*, pessimist; —wald, *m.*, Black Forest; —wälder Uhr, *f.*, German clock, cuckoo clock.  
**Schwärze**, *f.*, blackness; printer's ink. —n, *v.a.*, to blacken.  
**schwärzlich**, blackish.  
**schwätzen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to chatter, babble.  
**Schwebe**, *f.*: in der —, in suspense, pending, unsettled, in abeyance. —bahn, *f.*, suspension railway.  
**schweben**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hover, soar; to be suspended, to be pending; in Gefahr —, to be in danger.

—d, pending, in suspense; —de Schuld, floating debt.  
**Schwede**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Swede.  
 —n, *n.*, Sweden.  
**schwedisch**, Swedish.  
**Schwefel**, *m.*, brimstone, sulphur; roher —, crude or unrefined sulphur; geschmolzener —, fused sulphur. —äther, *m.*, sulphuric ether; —bad, *n.*, sulphurated bath, sulphurous spring; —blumen, —blüten, *pl.*, flowers of sulphur; —faden, *m.*, sulphurated match; —farbig, —gelb, brimstone-coloured; —hölzchen, *n.*, lucifer match; —kies, *m.*, pyrites; —kohlenstoff, *m.*, carbon disulphate; —milch, *f.*, milk of sulphur; —säure, *f.*, sulphuric acid; englische —säure, oil of vitriol; —verbindung, *f.*, sulphide; —wasserstoff, *m.*, sulphide of hydrogen.  
**Schweigegehd**, *n.*, hush-money.  
**schweigen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be silent. —d, silent.  
**schweigsam**, silent, taciturn.  
**Schwein**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pig, hog; *pl.*, swine.  
**Schweine-braten**, *m.*, roast pork; —fleisch, *n.*, pork; —pökelfleisch, *n.*, salt pork; —zucht, *f.*, pig-breeding.  
**Schweins-keule**, *f.*, leg of pork; —kopf, *m.*, hog's head; —leder, *n.*, pig-skin; —rippchen, *n.*, pork-chop.  
**Schweiss**, *m.*, sweat, perspiration.  
**schweissen**, *v.a.*, to weld; autogen geschweisste Warmwasserbereiter, autogen-welded boilers.  
**Schweiz**, *f.*, Switzerland. —er, Swiss; —erkäse, *m.*, Gruyère cheese; —erisch, Swiss.  
**Schwelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), threshold; sill; sleeper.  
**schwellen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to swell.  
**Schwemme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), horse-pond. —n, *v.a.*, to water (*cattle*); to float (*timber*); to wash up.  
**Schwengel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), swing-bar; clapper; handle.  
**schwenken**, *v.l.a.*, to swing, flourish, brandish. 2. *refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to turn; to wheel.  
**schwer**, heavy; hard, difficult; —e Zigarre, strong cigar; ein —er Wein, a rich wine; drei Pfund —,

weighing three pounds. —arbeiter, *m.*, heavy manual labourer; —beladen, heavy-laden; —fällig, clumsy, slow; —fälligkeit, *f.*, clumsiness; —gewicht, —gut, *n.*, dead weight; —industrie, *f.*, industry making heavy implements and material; —kraft, *f.*, gravity, gravitation; —spat, *m.*, barite, heavy spar, cauk.

**Schwere**, *f.*, weight, gravity.  
**Schwert**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -er), sword; lee board; false keel. —lilie, *f.*, iris; —lilienwurzel, *f.*, orris root.

**schwierig**, difficult. —keit, *f.*, difficulty.

**Schwimm-brett**, *n.*, diving-board; —kraft, *f.*, buoyancy.

**schwimmen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to swim; to float; —d, afloat, floating (terms); —de Ware, arrival sales; Verkäufe für —de Lieferungen, sales to arrive; die Lose wurden —d verkauft, the lots were sold to arrive.

**Schwindel**, *m.*, giddiness; humbug, swindle, bubble. —annonce, *f.*, puffing advertisement; —ei, *f.*, swindling, cheat, bubble; —firma, *f.*, bogus or long firm; —geschäfte, *pl.*, bubbles, gambling projects.

**Schwindler**, *m.*, swindler, humbug, cheat.

**Schwinge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wing; fan, winnow; swingle.

**schwingen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to swing; to swingle (*flax*). 2. *n.* (*h.*), to swing, oscillate, vibrate.

**schwören**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to swear; hoch und teuer —, to vow and declare.

**Schwung**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwünge), swing, oscillation; flight; buoyancy; im —e sein, to be in vogue. —brett, *n.*, spring-board; —feder, *f.*, pinion; —haft, energetic, flourishing, brisk; —kraft, *f.*, motor or centrifugal force; —rad, *n.*, fly-wheel.

**Schwur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Schwüre), oath. —gericht, *n.*, jury; —zeuge, *m.*, sworn witness.

**sechs**, six.

**sech-zehn**, sixteen; —zig, sixty.

**See**, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -n), lake. 2. *f.*, sea, ocean; in —gehen, to put to sea; —halten, to bear sea; auf —, at sea; Unglücksfälle auf —, casualties

- at sea; e-e schwere *or* hohe —, a heavy sea. —barometer, *n.* & *m.*, marine barometer; —beschädigt, sea-damaged; —brauch, *m.*, custom of the sea; —dampfer, *m.*, ocean-going steamer; —fahrer, *m.*, navigator, sailor; —fertig machen, to fit for sea; —fest, seaworthy; —frachtbrief, *m.*, bill of lading; —gang, *m.*, (motion of the) sea; sie hatten zu dieser Zeit schweren —gang, a heavy sea was on at the time; —gefahr, *f.*, danger by sea; —gesetzbuch, *n.*, maritime code; —gras, *n.*, seaweed; —hafen, *m.*, seaport (town); —handel, *m.*, maritime trade; —handelsstand, *m.*, shipping interest; —hund, *m.*, seal; —hundfang, *m.*, seal fishery; —hundsfell, *n.*, sealskin; —karte, *f.*, chart; —kunde, *f.*, navigation, nautical science; —land, *n.*, Zealand; —macht, *f.*, sea power; —mann, *m.*, sailor; —meile, *f.*, nautical mile, knot; —not, *f.*, danger by sea; —protest, *m.*, captain's protest; —räuber, *m.*, pirate; —räuberei, *f.*, piracy; —reise, *f.*, sea-voyage; —reise-police, *f.*, voyage policy; —salz, *n.*, bay- or sea-salt; —schaden, *m.*, sea damage, average; —stadt, *f.*, seaport (town); —sturm, *m.*, gale; —transport, *m.*, conveyance by sea; —tüchtig, seaworthy, water-tight; ein Schiff für nicht —tüchtig erklären, to condemn a vessel; —unfall, *m.*, casualty (*marine insurance*); —untauglich, unfit to go to sea; —verkehr, *m.*, ocean traffic; —versicherung, *f.*, marine insurance; —versicherungspolice, *f.*, marine insurance policy; —wasser, *n.*, sea-water; vom —wasser beschädigt, sea-damaged; —wurf, *m.*, jettison.
- Seele**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), soul; bladder (*of a herring*); bore (*of a gun*). —verkäufer, *m.*, crimp, man-broker, kidnapper, cockle-shell.
- Segel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sail; grosses —, main-sail; oberes —, top-sail; lateinisches —, Lateen-sail; die — beisetzen, to make sail; alle — beisetzen, to clap on all sails; mehr — einsetzen, to make more sail; die — einziehen, to shorten sail; die — losmachen, to loose sail; die — streichen, to strike sail; ein — unterschlagen, to bend a sail; das Schiff führt kleine —, the ship is under easy sail; unter beschlagenen —n, under bare poles. —ausrüstung, *f.*, suit of sails; —fertig, ready to sail, clear for sea; —garn, *n.*, sail twine; —macher, *m.*, sail maker; —order, *f.*, sailing order; —schiff, *n.*, sailing vessel, sailer; kleines —schiff, small craft; —tuch, *n.*, sail-cloth, canvas; —wettfahrt, *f.*, sailing-match.
- segeln**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to sail; gut —des Schiff, fast sailing vessel; dicht beim Winde —, to run close to the wind; in der Nähe des Landes —, to run in with *or* hug the land.
- Segler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), sailing vessel, sailer.
- sehen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to see, look; etw. — lassen, to show something; ich sehe nicht auf hohes Salär, salary is no object to me. —swert, worth seeing; —würdigkeit, *f.*, object of interest, *pl.*, sights.
- Sehne**, *f.* (-n, *pl.* -n), sinew, tendon; string; chord.
- sehnen**, *v.refl.*, to long (nach, for).
- sehnlich**, longing, ardent; —er Wunsch, ardent wish; —st, most anxious(ly).
- sehr**, very; — verbunden, much obliged.
- seicht**, flat, shallow.
- Seide**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), silk; gezwirnte —, thrown silk; fein gezwirnte —, twisted silk; moirierte —, watered silk; rohe —, raw silk; schillernde —, shot silk; Flock—, waste silk; Moiré—, watered silk.
- Seiden-band**, silk ribbon; —bau, *m.*, cultivation of silk; —damast, *m.*, silk damask; —fabrik, *f.*, silk-mill; —fabrikant, *m.*, silk manufacturer; —faden, *m.*, silk thread; —händler, *m.*, dealer in silk(s), silk mercer; —holz, *n.*, satin-wood; —hut, *m.*, silk hat; —papier, *n.*, silk- or tissue-paper; —raupe, *f.*, silkworm; —samt, *m.*, silk velvet; —stoffe, *pl.*, silk stuffs; —strumpf, *m.*, silk stocking; —waren, *pl.*, silk goods;

- weber, —wirker, *m.*, silk-weaver ;  
 —zeuge, *pl.*, silk stuffs ; —zucht,  
*f.*, breeding of silkworms.
- seiden**, silk(en).
- Seife**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), soap ; bunte —,  
 mottled soap ; grüne —, soft soap ;  
 marmorierte —, marbled soap ;  
 parfümierte —, scented soap ;  
 weiche —, soft soap ; Bitter-  
 mandel—, almond soap ; Gly-  
 zerin—, glycerine soap ; Schmier-  
 —, soft soap ; Toiletten—, toilet  
 soap ; Transparent—, transparent  
 soap ; ein Stück —, a cake of  
 soap.
- Seifen-blase**, *f.*, soap bubble ; —  
 schaum, *m.*, lather ; —sieder, *m.*,  
 soap-boiler ; —siederei, *f.*, soap-  
 works.
- Seihe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), filter, strainer ;  
 dregs. —n, *v.a.*, to strain, filter.
- Seil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rope, cable ; *pl.*,  
 cordage. —er, *m.*, ropemaker ;  
 —erbahn, *f.*, rope-walk ; —erei,  
*f.*, rope-making.
- sein**, **seine**, **sein**, his, its ; seiner Zeit,  
 in due time or course, duly.
- seit**, *prep.* (*dat.*), since. —dem, *adv.*,  
 since (then) ; —her, hitherto ;  
 —herig : der — Inhaber, the  
 owner up to the present.
- Seite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), side ; page, folio ;  
 party ; die rechte — und die  
 Kehr— des Tuches, the right and  
 the reverse sides of the cloth ; die  
 —n e-s Schiffes, the side planks of  
 a ship ; zur — legen, to lay aside,  
 set apart ; das Schiff lag auf der —,  
 the ship lay on her beam ends.
- Seiten-lampe**, *f.* : —n an Bord des  
 Schiffes, side lights on board ship ;  
 —lichter, *pl.*, side lights ; —  
 schienen, *pl.*, sidings ; —stück, *n.*,  
 counterpart, pendant ; —strasse,  
*f.*, back street ; —tisch, *m.*, side-  
 table or board.
- seitwärts**, aside, on one side.
- Sekretär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), secretary.
- Sekretariat**, *n.* (-s), secretaryship ;  
 secretary's office.
- Sekt**, *m.* (-s), champagne.
- Sekunda**, *f.*, Sekundawechsel, *m.*,  
 second of exchange.
- Sekunde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), second.
- selbst**, self ; even.
- selbständig**, independent, on own  
 account, sole. —keit, *f.*, inde-  
 pendence.
- Selbst-entzündung**, *f.*, spontaneous  
 combustion ; —fahrer, *m.*, motor-  
 car ; —gesponnen, homespun ;  
 —kosten, *pl.*, self or original cost ;  
 —kostenpreis, *m.*, net price, prime  
 cost ; —los, unselfish ; —redend,  
 self-evident, of course, obvious ;  
 —tätig, automatic, self-acting ;  
 —verständlich, naturally, of course.
- selig**, blessed ; late, deceased.
- Sellerie**, *m.* & *f.*, celery.
- selten**, rare, scarce ; seldom. —heit,  
*f.*, rarity, scarcity.
- Selterwasser**, *n.*, Seltzer (soda-)water.
- seltsam**, curious, strange, rare.
- Semmel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), roll.
- Send-bote**, *m.*, messenger ; —brief,  
*m.*, —schreiben, *n.*, circular (let-  
 ter).
- senden**, *ir.v.a.*, to send.
- Sendung**, *f.*, sending, cargo, ship-  
 ment, consignment.
- Senf**, *m.* (-s), mustard. —löffel, *m.*,  
 mustard spoon ; —pflaster, *n.*,  
 mustard-plaster.
- sengen**, *v.a.*, to singe, scorch.
- Senior**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), senior (partner).
- Senk-blei**, *n.*, lead, plumb-line, plum-  
 met ; —recht, perpendicular, (*naut.*)  
 apeak.
- senken**, *v.a.*, to sink, lower.
- Sennesblätter**, *pl.*, senna leaves.
- Sensal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), broker, stock-  
 jobber. —gebühr, *f.*, (bill) broker-  
 age.
- Sensarie**, *f.*, brokerage.
- Sense**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scythe.
- Separat-konto**, *n.*, separate account ;  
 —preis, *m.*, special price ; —ver-  
 trag, *m.*, special contract.
- separieren**, *v.a.*, to separate.
- Sequester**, *m.*, sequestrator, garnishee.  
 2. *n.*, sequestration.
- Sequestration**, *f.*, sequestration, seizin,  
 garnishment. —sbefehle, *pl.*, gar-  
 nishee orders.
- sequestrieren**, *v.a.*, to sequester,  
 sequestrate ; —lassen, to award  
 sequestration.
- Serbe**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), **Serbier**, *m.*  
 (-s, *pl.* —), Serbian.
- Serbien**, *n.*, Serbia.
- serbisch**, Serbian.
- Serge**, *f.*, serge, baize.
- Serie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), series, issue, number.
- seriös**, serious.
- Serone**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), seron, seroon ;  
 hamper, crate.

**Serviette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), napkin.  
**Sesam**, *m.*, —**kraut**, *n.*, sesame.  
**Sessel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), arm- or easy chair.  
**sesshaft**, settled, stationary, resident.  
**Setz-ei**, *n.*, fried egg; —**kasten**, *m.*, (letter-)case; —**maschine**, *f.*, composing machine; —**wage**, *f.*, level.  
**setzen**, *v.a.*, to set, place, put; ausser Kurs —, to demonetize; Passagiere ans Land —, to disembark passengers; sich —, to sit down; sich zur Ruhe —, to retire from business; sich mit s-n Gläubigern —, to make an arrangement with one's creditors.  
**Setzer**, *m.*, compositor.  
**Sevilla**, *n.*, Seville.  
**Shawl** = Schal.  
**Shuddywolle**, *f.*, shoddy.  
**Sibirien**, *n.*, Siberia.  
**Sichel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sickle; crescent (*moon*). —**messer**, *n.*, bill-hook.  
**sicher**, safe, secure, certain.  
**Sicherheit**, *f.*, safety, security, cover, certainty, surety; in — bringen, to place in safety; — stellen, to give bail or security; gegen —, on security; additionelle —, collateral security; tote —, dead security; für e-n — leisten, to bail a person out.  
**Sicherheits-hafen**, *m.*, port of refuge; —**lampe**, *f.*, safety or Davy lamp; —**nadel**, *f.*, safety pin; —**schloss**, *n.*, bolt- or safety-lock; —**ventil**, *n.*, safety valve.  
**sichern**, *v.a.*, to secure, ensure; gesichert, guaranteed, underwritten.  
**Sicherstellung**, *f.*, guarantee, security.  
**Sicht**, *f.*, sight; auf, bei or nach —, at sight; kurze —, short date; auf lange —, at long sight; nahe —, near sight; 2 Monate nach —, two months after date; entfernte —en, futures; in — kommen, to come in sight. —bar, visible, in sight; —tage, *pl.*, days of respect; —**tratte**, *f.*, demand or sight draft, cash order; —**wechsel**, *m.*, bill payable at sight.  
**Sieb**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sieve, screen, strainer, riddle. —en, *v.a.*, to sift, riddle, screen (*coal*), winnow.  
**sieben**, seven. —**sachen**, *pl.*, things, goods and chattels.

**Siebenbürgen**, *n.*, Transylvania.  
**sieb-zehn**, seventeen; —zig, seventy.  
**sieden**, *reg.* & *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to boil; weich gesottene Eier, soft boiled eggs.  
**Siedepunkt**, *m.*, boiling point.  
**Sieder**, *m.*, boiler, refiner. —ei, *f.*, boiling-house.  
**Sieg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), victory. —en, *v.n.* (*h.*), to conquer.  
**Siegel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), seal; Briefe unter fliegendem —, unsealed letters; unter dem — der Verschwiegenheit, in strict confidence; gegeben unter Brief und —, given under my hand and seal. —**lack**, *m.*, sealing-wax; —**marke**, *f.*, paper-seal, wafer.  
**siegeln**, *v.a.*, to seal.  
**Signal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), signal. —**feuer**, *n.*, beacon-light; —**horn**, *n.*, bugle.  
**Signatur**, *f.*, signature, sign-manual; mark.  
**signieren**, *v.a.*, to sign; to mark, brand.  
**Signum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Signa), mark, brand.  
**Silber**, *n.* (-s), silver. —**barre**, *f.*, —**barren**, *m.*, bar silver, bar or ingot of silver; —**druck**, *m.*, silver print; —**gerät**, *n.*, silver-plate; —**gespinst**, *n.*, spun silver; —**haltig**, containing silver; —**schmied**, *m.*, silversmith; —**service**, *n.*, set of silver plate.  
**Silikat**, *n.* (-s), silicate. —**farbe**, *f.*, silicate paint.  
**Sims**, *m.* & *n.*, moulding, cornice. —**hobel**, *m.*, moulding plane; —**hobelmaschine**, *f.*, moulding machine.  
**simulieren**, *v.a.*, to simulate; simuliert, feigned.  
**Singapur**, *n.*, Singapore.  
**senken**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to sink, fall, decline.  
**Sinken** (*der Preise*), *n.*, depression (*of prices*); ein allgemeines —, a general decline, slump; im —, on the decline.  
**Sinn**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sense, mind; liking; import, meaning; sich in dem — e äussern, dass, to state one's opinion to the effect that; im — e haben, to contemplate; in Ihrem — e, according to your wish; ich glaube, ganz in Ihrem — e gehandelt zu haben, I believe I have acted just as you would



have wished. —reich, ingenious, witty.

**Siphon**, *m.*, siphon.

**Sippe**, *f.*, **Sippschaft**, *f.*, kin(dred); clique, gang.

**Sirup**, *m.* (-s), syrup, treacle; brauner —, brown syrup, molasses.

**sistieren**, *v.a.*, to inhibit, stop; die Zinszahlung wird vom 1. Jan. an sistiert, payment of the interest ceases from the 1st Jan.

**Sitte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), custom, habit, usage.

**sittig**, modest, well-bred.

**sittlich**, moral. —keit, *f.*, morality.

**situert**, situated; gut —, well off.

**Sitz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), seat; headquarters, residence.

**sitzen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to sit.

**Sitzung**, *f.*, meeting, sitting.

**Sizilien**, *n.*, Sicily.

**Skala**, *f.* (*pl.* Skalen), scale; e-n Plan nach der — anfertigen, to draw a plan to scale.

**Skandal**, *m.*, scandal. —ös, scandalous.

**Skandinavien**, *n.*, Scandinavia.

**Skizze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sketch, draft.

**skizzieren**, *v.a.*, to sketch, outline.

**Skonto**, *m.* (-s), discount; — für Barzahlung, cash discount. —tage, *pl.*, account days.

**Skontration**, *f.*, clearing.

**Skontrierung**, *f.*, clearing, checking, collation.

**Skontro**, *m.* (-s), compensation, rescounter. —buch, *n.*, account current book; —tag, *m.*, settling day.

**Skrupel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scruple.

**Slip** = Schlipp.

**Smalte** = Schmalte.

**Slawe**, *m.*, **Slawin**, *f.*, Slav, Slavonian.

**Slowake**, *m.*, Slovak, Slovac.

**Slowakei**, *f.*, Slovakia.

**Slowene**, *m.*, Slovenian.

**Smaragd**, *m.*, emerald.

**so**, so, thus; — oft als, as often as, whenever. —bald (wie) möglich, as soon as possible; —dann, then, afterwards; —fern, so far, as far as; in —fern, inasmuch as; —fort, at once, immediate(ly); per —fort, on call, day to day; —fortig, immediate; —gar, even; —gar nicht, not even; —genannt, so-called; —gleich, at once, immediately; —nach, accordingly; —mit, consequently; —weit, so far; —weit sich übersehen lässt, as far as can be seen; —weit

geschrieben, erhielt ich Ihr Telegramm, since writing the above I received your telegram.

**Socius** = Sozius.

**Socke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sock.

**Soda**, *f.*, soda; spanische —, barilla. —wasser, *n.*, soda-water.

**Sofa**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), sofa, ottoman.

**Sohle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sole; bottom; sill.

**Sohlleder**, *n.*, sole leather.

**Solawechsel**, *m.*, sole (bill) of exchange, promissory note, note of hand.

**solch**, *such*. —enfalls, in such case; —ergestalt, thus, in such a manner; —erlei, such, of such a kind.

**Sold**, *m.*, pay, wages.

**Sole**, *f.*, brine, salt-spring.

**solid**, sound, safe, reliable; —e Papiere, first-rate papers; —e Ware, sterling goods. —ität, *f.*, solvency, soundness, standing.

**Solidar-bürgschaft**, *f.*, joint security; —ität, *f.*, joint liability; —schuldner, *m.*, joint debtor.

**solidarisch**, conjointly, joint and several; sich — verpflichten, to engage oneself jointly and separately; —e Verbindlichkeit, joint and separate responsibility.

**Soll**, *n.*, debit; — und Haben, debit and credit, debtors and creditors; — an Kassakonto, debtor to cash account. —seite, *f.*, debit side.

**Sollen**, debtors, debtors' side (*Dr.*).

**solvent**, solvent.

**Solvenz**, *f.*, solvency.

**sonder-bar**, peculiar, strange; —barkeit, *f.*, peculiarity; —rechnung, *f.*, separate account; —zug, *m.*, special train.

**sondern**, *conj.*, but.

**sondern**, *v.a.*, to part, sort, separate.

**sondieren**, *v.a.*, to sound, fathom, probe.

**Sonne**, *f.*, sun; an der — getrocknet, sun-dried.

**Sonnen-deck**, *n.*, awning deck; —schirm, *m.*, sunshade, parasol; —zelt, *n.*, awning, tent.

**sonst**, else, otherwise; formerly; — nichts, nothing else. —ig, other, remaining, former; —wo, elsewhere.

**Sorge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), care, uneasiness, anxiety.

**sorgen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to care (für, for), take care of.

- Sorg-falt**, *f.*, care(fulness), accuracy; —fältig, careful; —los, careless; —sam, careful, attentive.
- Sorte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sort, kind, species, description; gangbare —n, sorts in favour, easy descriptions; geringere —n, lower grades. —nzettel, *m.*, bill of specie(s).
- sortieren**, *v.a.*, to sort (out), assort, classify; Wolle —, to break wool; grob —, to sort for the first time; fein —, to resort.
- Sortiment**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), assortment. —sbuchhändler, *m.*, wholesale dealer in books "on sale or return."
- Sortimenter**, *m.* = Sortimentsbuchhändler.
- Souterrain**, *n.* (-s), basement.
- Sozietät**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), society, company, partnership. —skontrakt, —svertrag, *m.*, deed of partnership.
- Sozius**, *m.* (—, *pl.* Sozii or Sozien), partner.
- Spaa**, *n.*, Spa.
- Spalt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cleft, chink, fissure.
- Spalte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cleft, crack; column. —nweise, in columns.
- spalten**, *v.a.*, to cleave, split, pommel; gespaltenes Schaffell, skiver.
- Span**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Späne), chip, shaving; splinter.
- Spanferkel**, *n.*, sucking pig.
- Spange**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clasp, buckle, bracelet.
- Spanien**, *n.*, Spain.
- Spanier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), Spaniard.
- spanisch**, Spanish; —e Fliegen, cantharides; —e Kreide, whitening; —er Pfeffer, red pepper; —es Rohr, Bengal cane; —e Wand, folding screen; —e Soda, barilla.
- Spanne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), span, short space.
- spannen**, *v.a.*, to stretch, span, strain; to cock (*a gun*); —d, exciting.
- Spann-feder**, *f.*, spring; —kraft, *f.*, elasticity; —rahmen, *m.*, tenter-frame; —schloss, *n.*, wire strainer; —seil, *n.*, tether; —weite, *f.*, span.
- Spannung**, *f.*, tension, strain, suspense; attention, interest.
- Spar-büchse**, *f.*, savings-box; —deck, *n.*, spar deck; —fonds, *m.*, saving fund; —kasse, *f.*, savings bank; städtische —kasse, municipal savings bank; —kassenbuch, *n.*, savings bank book; —kasseneinlage, *f.*, savings bank deposit; —samkeit, *f.*, economy.
- sparen**, *v.a.*, to save, economize.
- Spargel**, *m.* (-s), asparagus. —stecher, *m.*, asparagus knife.
- spärlich**, scanty, poor, trifling; —Ernte, thin crop.
- Sparren**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spar, rafter.
- Spass**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Spässe), joke, jest. —en, *v.n.* (*h.*), to joke, jest.
- Spat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), spar; spavin.
- spät**, late; —er datieren, to date forward. —erhin, later on; —kartoffeln, *pl.*, main-crop potatoes; —obst, *n.*, late fruit.
- Spaten**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), spade.
- Spatium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Spatien), space, distance, margin (*typ.*); Spatien einsetzen, to space.
- spazieren**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to walk; —fahren, to go for a drive; —gehen, to go for a walk.
- Spazier-fahrt**, *f.*, drive; —gang, *m.*, walk; —gänger, *m.*, walker; —stock, *m.*, walking-stick.
- Speck**, *m.* (-s), bacon; geräucherter —, smoked bacon; gepökelter —, cured bacon. —seite, *f.*, fiitch or side of bacon.
- spedieren**, *v.a.*, to forward, dispatch; (zur See), to ship.
- Spediteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), forwarding or shipping agent, carrier.
- Spedition**, *f.*, forwarding.
- Speditions-gebühren**, *pl.*, forwarding charges; —geschäft, *n.*, forwarding business; —gesellschaft, *f.*, forwarding company; —handel, *m.*, carrying trade, transport; —konto, *n.*, adventure account; —kommis, *m.*, forwarding clerk.
- Speiche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spoke.
- Speicher**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), granary, warehouse; ab —, ex warehouse; auf den —bringen, to warehouse.
- Speise**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), food; meal; fare, dish. —karte, *f.*, bill of fare; —öl, *n.*, salad oil; —pumpe, *f.*, feed-pump; —wagen, *m.*, dining-car; —wirt, *m.*, restaurant-keeper; —zettel, *m.*, bill of fare.
- speisen**, *v.1.n.* (*h.*), to eat, dine. 2. *a.*, to feed.
- Spekulant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), speculator.
- Spekulation**, *f.*, speculation, (ad-)venture; auf —kaufen, to buy on spec(ulation). —sbuch, *n.*,

- adventure book; —sweise, as a speculation.
- spekulativ**, speculative(ly).
- spekulieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to speculate.
- Spergel**, *m.* (-s), spurry.
- Sperre**, *f.*, embargo, blockade.
- sperrn**, *v.a.*, to close, block, interdict; to blockade; to space (out) (*typ.*); sobald der Krieg ausbrach, wurde der Verkehr mit Deutschland gesperrt, as soon as the war broke out, intercourse with Germany was interdicted; die Ostseehäfen sind gesperrt, the Baltic ports are closed; die Schleusen —, to shut the dock-gates.
- Sperre-leuer**, *n.*, barrage fire; —gebiet, *n.*, blockade(d) zone; —haken, *m.*, catch; —schrift, *f.*, italics; —kette, *f.*, drag-chain; —rad, *n.*, ratchet wheel.
- Spernung**, *f.*, barring, stopping, blockade.
- Spesen**, *f.pl.*, expenses, charges; kleine —, petty charges. —frei, free from expenses; —konto, *n.*, expenses account; —nota, *f.*, charges account, memorandum of expenses, charge note; —satz, *m.*, rate of charges.
- Speserei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), spices. —drogen, *pl.*, groceries; —händler, *m.*, grocer; —handlung, *f.*, grocer's shop; —waren, *pl.*, groceries; —warengeschäft, *n.*, grocer's business; —warenhändler, *m.*, grocer.
- spezial**, **speziell**, special.
- Spezial-ität**, *f.*, speciality, line; —offerte, *f.*, special offer.
- Spezifikation**, *f.*, specification.
- spezifizieren**, *v.a.*, to specify; spezifizierte Rechnung, specified account.
- Spezies**, *f.*, species.
- spezifisch**, specific.
- Spiegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), looking-glass, mirror. —glas, *n.*, silvered, plate, or mirror glass; —scheibe, *f.*, (pane of) plate glass.
- Spiel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), play, game, sport; aufs —setzen, to risk, jeopardize. —dose, *f.*, musical box; —geschäfte, *pl.*, gambling transactions; —marke, *f.*, counter; —raum, *m.*, margin, scope, elbow-room; mit —raum verpacken, to pack roomy; Sie sollten uns e-n grösseren —raum in den Limiten zugestehen, you ought to allow us a greater latitude in the limits; —sachen, *pl.*, toys; —tisch, *m.*, card-table; —ware, *f.*, —zeug, *n.*, toy; —zeugladen, *m.*, toy-shop.
- spielen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to play; to gamble.
- Spiere**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spar, boom.
- Spieß-glanz**, *m.*, —glas, *n.*, antimony.
- Spill**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), capstan.
- Spillage**, *f.*, sweepings, spiles, spillage.
- Spinat**, *m.* (-s), spinach.
- Spindel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spindle, distaff, shank, worm. —bank, *f.*, bin-frame; —stock, *m.*, head-stock.
- spinnen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to spin.
- Spinn-hanf**, *m.*, dressed hemp; —tabak, *m.*, spun tobacco, tobacco twist.
- Spinner**, *m.*, spinner. —ei, *f.*, spinning-mill.
- Spiralfeder**, *f.*, spiral spring.
- Spirituosen**, *pl.*, spirits, spirituous liquors; reine or unverfälschte —, neat spirit; gemischte —, compounded spirits.
- Spiritus**, *m.*, alcohol, spirit. —lampe, *f.*, spirit-lamp; —wage, *f.*, alcohol-meter, spirit-level.
- spitz**, pointed, acute, sharp. —bogenfenster, *n.*, lancet window; —bube, *m.*, rogue, knave; —büberei, *f.*, roguery, knavery; —findig, cunning, hair-splitting; —hacke, —haue, *f.*, pickaxe.
- Spitze**, *f.*, point, apex, top, summit; lace; jeder Konkurrenz die —bieten, to defy all competition; dieser Preis ist auf die —getrieben, this price is excessive; Brüsseler —, Brussels lace; geklöppelte —, bone or pillow lace; genähte —, point lace; seidene —, silk lace; wollene —, woollen lace.
- Spitzen-klöppelei**, *f.*, lace-making; —klöppler, *m.*, lace-maker; —kragen, *m.*, lace-collar; —vorhang, *m.*, lace curtain.
- spitzen**, *v.a.*, to point, tip, whet.
- Splint**, *m.*, sap-wood.
- Splitter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), splinter, chip.
- sporko**, gross. —gewicht, *n.*, gross weight.
- Sporn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sporen), spur.
- Sporteln**, *f.pl.*, perquisites, fees.
- Spott**, *m.* (-s), ridicule, mockery, scorn. —billig, dirt cheap; —gebot, *n.*, absurdly low offer; —preis, *m.*, absurdly low price.

**spöttisch**, mocking, sarcastic.  
**Sprache**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), speech, language; zur — bringen, to broach, mention.  
**Sprach-kenntnisse**, *pl.*, knowledge of languages; —kundig, versed in languages; —rohr, *n.*, speaking trumpet.  
**sprechen**, *ir. v. a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to speak, converse; —der Beweis, convincing proof.  
**Sprech-maschine**, *f.*, phonograph, gramophone; —stunde, *f.*, consultation or office hour.  
**sprengen**, *v. l. a.*, to sprinkle, water; to burst open, force; in die Luft —, to blow up; (e-e Bank) to break. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to gallop.  
**Sprengen**, *n.*, blasting.  
**Spreng-pulver**, *n.*, blasting powder; —stoff, *m.*, explosive.  
**Spreu**, *f.*, chaff, litter.  
**springen**, *ir. v. n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to jump, spring; to crack, burst; in die Augen —, to strike the eye, to be obvious.  
**Sprung-feder**, *f.*, elastic spring; —flut, *f.*, spring tide.  
**Sprit**, *m.* (-s), alcohol, (refined) spirits. —fabrik, *f.*, manufactory of spirits.  
**Spritze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), syringe; squirt; fire-engine. —n, *v. l. n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to spurt up; to splutter. 2. *a.*, to squirt, spurt, syringe.  
**Spritzen-haus**, *n.*, fire-engine house, fire-station; —mann, *m.*, fireman; —schlauch, *m.*, hose (*of a fire-engine*).  
**spröde**, brittle; coy.  
**Sprödigkeit**, *f.*, brittleness; coyness.  
**Spross**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), shoot, sprout; offspring.  
**Sprosse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), round, step, rung; Brüsseler —n, Brussels sprouts.  
**Sprossen-bier**, *n.*, spruce beer; —esenz, *f.*, spruce wine; —fichte, *f.*, spruce fir; —kohl, *m.*, sprouts.  
**sprossen**, *v. n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to sprout, germinate, bud.  
**Sprössling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), shoot, sprout; young plant; descendant.  
**Sprötte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sprat; Kieler —n, smoked sprats.  
**Sprudel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hot spring.  
**sprühen**, *v. l. a.*, to send forth sparks, to scatter. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to fly out in sparks, to sparkle.

**Sprung**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Sprünge), spring, leap; crack, fissure; auf dem — stehen, to be on the point of; e-n — machen (*of prices*), to take a sudden rise. —feder, *f.*, elastic spring; —haft, fitful(ly); —riemen, *m.*, martingale; —weise, by leaps and bounds.  
**Spule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spool, bobbin; quill; coil. —n, *v. a.*, to reel, spool, wind.  
**spülen**, *v. a.*, to wash up; to rinse.  
**Spuler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bobbin-maker.  
**Spül-fass**, *n.*, wash-tub; —napf, *m.*, rinsing-bowl.  
**Spulrad**, *n.*, spooling wheel.  
**Spund**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Spünde), bung, plug; feather-tongue. —bohrer, *m.*, bung-borer; —hobel, *m.*, match-plane; —loch, *n.*, bung-hole; —macher, *m.*, bung-maker; —voll, up to the bung-hole, chock full; —zapfen, *m.*, bung, stopple.  
**spunden**, **spünden**, *v. a.*, to bung; to groove.  
**Spündung**, *f.*, binging, rabbet.  
**Spur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), trace; footstep; mark, sign, vestige. —los, trackless; —los versenken, to sink (*ships*) so that they do not leave a trace behind (*war*); —weite, *f.*, gauge (*of a railway*).  
**spüren**, *v. a.*, to track; to feel, perceive.  
**Spürnase**, *f.*, inquisitive person.  
**sputen**, *v. refl.*, to make haste.  
**Staat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), state; pomp, parade, finery.  
**Staats-abgaben**, *pl.*, public revenue; —angehörigkeit, *f.*, nationality; —anleihe, *f.*, Government loan; —anwalt, *m.*, Attorney-General, Public Prosecutor; —anzeiger, *m.*, gazetteer; —bank, *f.*, national bank; —obligationen, —papiere, *pl.*, Government securities; —prokurator, *m.*, Solicitor-General; —schuld, *f.*, National Debt; konsolidierte —schulden, consols.  
**Stab**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stäbe), staff, stick, strut, bar, rib, stick; ell, yard measure. —eisen, *n.*, iron in bars, wrought iron.  
**stabil**, firm, stable, steady. —isieren, *v. a.*, to stabilize; —ität, *f.*, stability.  
**Stachel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), prickle; sting, —beere, *f.*, gooseberry; —draht

*m.*, barbed wire; —*n.*, *v.a.*, to sting; to stimulate.

**Stadt**, *f.* (*pl.* Städte), town, city. —*abgaben, pl.*, town rates; —*amt, n.*, municipal office; —*anleihe, f.*, municipal loan; —*bank, f.*, city bank; —*brief, m.*, "local"; —*gebühr, f.*: Dock- und —*gebühren*, dock and town dues; —*gespräch, n.*, talk of the town; —*kundig*, notorious; —*obligationen, pl.*, city bonds; —*teil, m.*, —*viertel, n.*, quarter; —*wage, f.*, public scales.

**Staffete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (mounted) courier, express messenger.

**Staffage**, *f.*, accessories.

**Staffelei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), easel.

**Stag**, *n.*, stay; grosses —, main-stay.

**Stahl**, *m.* (-s), steel; angelassener —, tempered steel; blau angelauferer —, clouded steel; enthärteter —, softened steel; (einmal, zweimal) gegerbter —, (single, double) shear-steel; gehärteter —, case-hardened steel; gegossener —, cast steel; polierter —, burnished steel; roher —, rough steel; schweißbarer —, welding steel; ungehärteter —, untempered steel; zementierter —, cementation steel; ziselierter —, cut-steel. —*abfälle, pl.*, cuttings of steel springs; —*bereitung, f.*, cementation; —*blau*, steel- or slate-coloured; —*feder, f.*, steel pen; —*haltig*, containing steel, chalybeate; —*hammer, m.*, —*hütte, f.*, steel-forge, steel works; —*platte, f.*, steel plate; —*waren, pl.*, hardware, cutlery; —*werk, n.*, steel works.

**Stall**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ställe), stable. —*ung, f.*, stabling.

**Stamm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stämme), stem, stock, trunk; capital. —*aktie, f.*, ordinary share; —*kapital, n.*, stock, fund; —*priorität, f.*, preference share; —*vermögen, n.*, capital; —*vorrechtsaktie, f.*, preference share.

**stampfen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to stamp, pound; to pitch (*of ships*).

**Stampfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stamper, pounder, rammer, tamping-bar.

**stampfreiten**, *v.n. (h.)*, to pitch at anchor.

**Stand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stände), stand(ing-place); position; stall; state, condition; rank, class; in den —*setzen*, to enable; im —*e sein*, to be able, in a position to; zu —*e bringen*, to accomplish; bei so hohem —*e der Kurse*, with such high rates. —*gebühr, f.*, —*geld, n.*, stallage, stall-money or -rent; —*haft*, constant, firm, steady; —*haftigkeit, f.*, firmness; —*ort, —platz, m.*, stand, station; —*punkt, m.*, point of view, standpoint; —*recht, n.*, martial law; —*uhr, f.*, time-piece, pendulum clock.

**standes-gemäss**, —*mässig*, in accordance with one's rank; —*person, f.*, person of rank.

**ständig**, permanent.

**Stange**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bar, rod, pole, perch, stake; —*Seife*, bar of soap.

**Stangen-blei**, *n.*, bar-lead; —*eisen, n.*, bar iron; —*knaster, m.*, can-aster tobacco in rolls; —*leinwand, f.*, diaper or figured linen; —*salpeter, m.*, nitrate in bar; —*seife, f.*, bar soap; —*stahl, m.*, bar-steel; —*zinn, n.*, bar-tin.

**Stanniol**, *n.* (-s), tinfoil, leaf-tin, lead-leaf.

**Stapel**, *m.* (-s), pile, heap; stocks; staple; emporium; slip; vom —*lassen*, to launch; das Schiff ist auf dem —, the ship is on the gridiron; der lange, kurze —, the long, short staple. —*artikel, pl.*, staple commodities; —*lauf, m.*, launch(ing); —*ort, —platz, m.*, market, emporium; —*recht, n.*, staple-right.

**stapeln**, *v.a.*, to pile up.

**stark**, strong; heavy, durable.

**Stärke**, *f.*, strength; thickness; starch. —*blau, n.*, blue starch; —*fabrik, f.*, starch factory; —*mehl, n.*, starch-flour; —*gummi, n.*, dextrine, British gum; —*zucker, m.*, starch-sugar, glucose.

**stärken**, *v.a.*, to strengthen; to refresh.

**starr**, stiff, rigid, inflexible. —*heit, f.*, stiffness, rigidity, obstinacy; —*sinn, m.*, obstinacy.

**Station**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), station. —*är*, stationary; —*ieren, v.a.*, to place, station.

**Statistik**, *f.*, statistics.

**Stativ**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stand, support.  
**Statt**, *f.*, place, stead; an Zahlungs —, as *or* by way of payment.  
 —finden, —haben, to take place, to happen; —haft, permitted, lawful, admissible; —lich, stately; —halter, *m.*, governor, lord-lieutenant.  
**Stätte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), place.  
**Status**, *m.*, status, inventory, balance sheet; vorläufig entworfenener —, preliminary statement.  
**Statut**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -en), statute, regulation, by-law. —arisch, statutory.  
**Staub**, *m.* (-s), dust, powder; sich aus dem —e machen, to abscond. —feder, *f.*, fluff; —frei, free from dust; —ig, dusty; —tuch, *n.*, duster; —zucker, *m.*, crushed sugar.  
**Stauede**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shrub, bush.  
**stauen**, *v.a.*, to dam up; to stow (away); Fässer —, to pile up casks; gerade —, to stow even; frei an Bord und gestaut, *f.o.b.* and trimmed.  
**Stau-gut**, *n.*, broken stowage; —holz, *n.*, dunnage; —matte, *f.*, dunnage mat; —wasser, *n.*, backwater.  
**Stauer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stower, stevedore. —gebühr, *f.*, —lohn, *m.*, stowage; —mann, *m.*, stevedore.  
**Stauung**, *f.*, stowing, stowage.  
**Stearin**, *n.* (-s), stearine. —licht, *n.*, stearine candle.  
**Stechbecken**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), chair-pan, bidet.  
**stechen**, *ir.v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to prick; to sting; to pierce, stab, slaughter; to cut, engrave; to tap; in See —, to put to sea; in die Augen —, to catch the eye.  
**Steck-brief**, *m.*, warrant of apprehension; —nadel, *f.*, pin.  
**stecken**, *1. reg.v.a.*, to stick, put, place; in Brand —, to set on fire. *2. reg. & ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to stick fast; to be; to be involved in; er steckt tief *or* bis über die Ohren in Schulden, he is up to his ears in debt.  
**Steckenpferd**, *n.*, hobby(-horse).  
**Steg**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), path; small bridge.  
**stehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to stand; to be; to suit, become; —bleiben, to stand still, stop; Delkredere —, to stand *or* take del credere; die Ware wird Ihnen auf £30 zu —

kommen, the goods will cost you £30; es ist mir teuer zu — gekommen, I have had to pay dearly for it; —für, to stand *or* answer for; für den Schaden —, to make good the loss; e-e Veränderung steht nicht zu erwarten, no alteration can be looked for; s-e Angelegenheiten stehen sehr schlecht, his affairs are in a bad state; e-e Summe in der Bank —haben, to have a sum to one's credit in the bank; —d, standing, fixed; die —den Ausgaben, fixed *or* establishment expenses; —der Gebrauch, standing custom; —des Kapital, fixed capital; —de Kühle, steady gale.

**Stehkragen**, *m.*, stand-up collar.  
**stehlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to steal.  
**Steiermark**, *f.*, Styria.  
**steif**, stiff; awkward. —heit, *f.*, stiffness; —leinwand, *f.*, buckram.  
**steifen**, *v.a.*, to stiffen; to starch; sich —auf (*acc.*) to insist on, persist in.  
**Steig**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), path.  
**Steig-bügel**, *m.*, stirrup; —fähigkeit, *f.*, climbing capacity.  
**steigen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to rise, mount, advance; to be on the rise, to look up, to run higher; —de Tendenz, upward tendency.  
**Steigen**, *n.*, rise, rising, advance; Reis ist im —begriffen, rice is looking up.  
**Steigerer**, *m.*, auctioneer; bidder.  
**steigern**, *v.a.*, to raise, increase, enhance; to outbid.  
**Steigerung**, *f.*, advance, increase, rising; —der Herstellungskosten, increase in cost of production.  
**Steigung**, *f.*, rising; ascent; gradient.  
**Stein**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stone; feuerfester —, fire-brick; weicher —, Bath brick. —alaun, *m.*, rock-alum; —bruch, *m.*, quarry; —butt, *m.*, —butte, *f.*, turbot; —druck, *m.*, lithography; —drucker, *m.*, lithographer; —flachs, *m.*, asbestos; —gut, *n.*, stoneware, crockery, earthenware; —kitt, *m.*, cement; —kohle, *f.*, pit-coal; —kohlenpech, *n.*, coal-pitch; —kohlenteer, *m.*, coal tar, gas-tar; —krug, *m.*, stone bottle; —metz, *m.*, mason; —mörtel, *m.*,

- concrete; —öl, *n.*, mineral oil, petroleum; —salz, *n.*, rock- or mineral salt; —schneider, *m.*, engraver, lithographer.
- steinern**, (of) stone.
- Stellage**, *f.*, frame, stand; put and call.
- Stell-dichein**, *n.*, rendezvous; —brief, *m.*, broker's note; —macher, *m.*, cart- or wheel-wright; —vertreter, *m.*, substitute, proxy; —vertretung, *f.*, representation; —zettel, *m.*, cash order.
- Stelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), place, position; engagement, situation; offene —, opening, vacancy, vacant post; e-e — suchen, to want a situation; auf der —, on the spot, immediately; auf der — verkaufen, to sell out of hand or off hand.
- stellen**, *v.a.*, to put, place, set; e-e Frage —, to ask or put a question; auf Rechnung —, to place to account; fertig —, to turn out; Preise —, to fix or quote prices; billigst gestellter Preis, low price; zur Verfügung —, to place at one's disposal, to reject; sich —, to feign, pretend; der Preis stellt sich auf . . . , the price is . . .
- Stellen-gesuch**, *n.*, application for a situation; —los, unemployed, out of work; —nachweis, *m.*, —nachweisungs-bureau, —vermittlungsbureau, *n.*, situation agency, registry office; —weise, here and there, now and then.
- Stellung**, *f.*, position, place, post; feste —, permanent situation. —nahme, *f.*, taking of an attitude, siding with.
- Stemm-eisen**, *n.*, chisel; —maschine, *f.*, mortising machine.
- Stempel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stamp, brand; die, mark; post-mark; e-n — gravieren, to sink a die. —frei, free from revenue stamp; —gebühr, *f.*, stamp duty; —marke, *f.*, (revenue) stamp; —papier, *n.*, stamped paper; —taxe, *f.*, stamp duty; —zeichen, *n.*, assay mark.
- stempeln**, *v.a.*, to stamp, mark; die Gewichte sind gestempelt, the weights are brought to the standard.
- Stenograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), stenographer, shorthand-writer. —ie, *f.*, shorthand; —ieren, *v.n.* (*h.*), to write shorthand; —in, *f.*, lady shorthand-writer.
- Steppdecke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), quilt, coverlet.
- sterben**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to die.
- sterblich**, mortal. —keit, *f.*, mortality, death-rate.
- Stereoskop**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stereoscope.
- Sterling**, *m.*, Sterling; Pfund —, *£* sterling.
- Stern**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), star; asterisk.
- stetig**, steady, stationary; Tendenz —, firm tone. —keit, *f.*, steadiness.
- stets**, always.
- Steuer**, *l.f.* (*pl.* -n), tax, impost, duty, excise, revenue; inländische —, Inland Revenue; Zölle und —n, Customs and Excise duties. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), rudder, helm. —amt, *n.*, Custom-house, Board of Customs; —bar, liable to duty, rateable; —einnehmer, *m.*, receiver of taxes; —frei, free from duty; —freiheit, *f.*, exemption from taxes; —mann, *m.*, helmsman, mate; zweiter —mann, —mannsmaat, *m.*, second mate; —mannscheit, *m.*, mate's receipt; —pflichtig, liable to duty; —rad, *n.*, helm; —rat, *m.*, assessor; —ruder, *n.*, rudder; —stange, *f.*, steering-bar; —unterschleif, *m.*, defraudment of taxes.
- steuern**, *v.l.a.*, to steer, pilot, navigate. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to steer; to stand for (*naut.*); e-r S. —, to check or stop something, to help something; nach Backbord —, to port the helm.
- Steuerung**, *f.*, steering; valve-gear. —shahn, *m.*, regulator cock; —s- hebel, *m.*, starting-lever or gear.
- Steven**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stem.
- stibitzen**, *v.a.*, to pilfer, purloin.
- Stich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), prick, sting; stitch; engraving; puncture; *pl.*, prints. —haltig, standing the test, sound; —probe, *f.*, sample drawn at haphazard; —probe machen, to try or test at random; —tag, *m.*, day of grace; —wort, *n.*, catch-word, cue.
- sticken**, *v.a.*, to embroider.
- Stickerei**, *f.*, embroidery, needle-work.
- Stick-garn**, *n.*, embroidering yarn; —gaze, *f.*, canvas; —muster, *n.*, pattern for embroidering; —rahmen, *m.*, embroidering frame;

- wolle, *f.*, embroidery or Berlin wool.
- Stiefel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), boot. —absatz, *m.*, heel; —knecht, *m.*, boot-jack; —leisten, *m.*, boot-last; —putzer, *m.*, boots, shoeblack; —schaft, *m.*, leg of a boot; —wichse, *f.*, blacking.
- Stiege**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), staircase; score.
- Stiel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), handle, haft, stick; stalk.
- Stier**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), bull.
- Stift**, 1. *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pin, peg, rivet; crayon; apprentice. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), foundation, monastery.
- stiften**, *v.a.*, to found, establish, endow.
- Stiftung**, *f.*, foundation, institution.
- Stil**, *m.* (-s), style.
- still**, quiet, still, dull, flat; —er Teilhaber, sleeping partner; der —e Ozean, the Pacific Ocean; im —en kaufen, to buy on the quiet. —schweigen, *n.*, silence; —stand, *m.*, standstill, cessation, stagnation; —stehend, stationary, stagnant; —wein, *m.*, still wine.
- Stille**, *f.*, calm, quietness, inanimation, stagnation.
- Stimme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), voice, vote; entscheidende —, casting vote.
- stimmen**, *v.1.a.*, to tune. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to agree, coincide, vote; unsere Bücher — nicht mit der eingesandten Rechnung, our books do not agree with the account rendered.
- Stimmgleichheit**, *f.*, equality of votes, tie.
- Stimm-gabel**, *f.*, tuning-fork; —-geber, *m.*, voter; —hammer, *m.*, tuning hammer.
- Stimmung**, *f.*, tune, mood, humour, feeling, tone, tendency. —slos, featureless.
- Stinktief**, *n.*, skunk.
- stipulieren**, *v.a.*, to stipulate, condition (for).
- Stock**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stöcke), stock, stick, cane; story, floor; stem, stalk. —börse, *f.*, Stock Exchange; —fisch, *m.*, dry codfish; —fleckig, mildewed; —getriebe, *n.*, lantern-wheel; —werk, *n.*, floor, story.
- stocken**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to stop, run slowly, stagnate; die Geschäfte stocken, business is slack, dead, stagnant, languishing; die Zufuhren stocken, supplies, imports have ceased.
- Stocken**, *n.*, stopping; ins —geraten, to come to a stop.
- Stoff**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), matter, material, stuff; cloth; subject; halb-wollene —e, mixed cotton goods.
- stolz**, proud; — darauf, proud of it.
- Stolz**, *m.*, pride.
- Stopf-baumwolle**, *f.*, —garn, *n.*, darning cotton; —nadel, *f.*, darning needle.
- stopfen**, *v.a.*, to stuff, fill, cram; to darn, mend.
- Stoppel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stubble. —feld, *n.*, stubble-field; —rübe, *f.*, turnip.
- stoppen**, *v.a.*, to patch; die Boleine —, to check the bowline.
- Stöpsel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stopper, cork. —n, *v.a.*, to stopper, cork.
- Stör**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sturgeon. —rogen, *m.*, caviare.
- Storax**, *m.*, (liquid) storax.
- stören**, *v.a.*, to disturb, trouble. —fried, *m.*, mischief-maker.
- stornieren**, *v.a.*, to cancel, annul; to transfer, correct an entry.
- Stornierung**, *f.*, cancelling.
- Storno**, *m.*, transfer of account.
- Störung**, *f.*, disturbance.
- Stoss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stösse), push, knock, jolt, shock; —Papiere, file of papers; verlaschter —, fish-joint. —truppen, *pl.*, storm troops; —weise, by fits and starts.
- Stössel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pestle, rammer.
- stossen**, *ir.v.1.a.*, to push, thrust, knock; to pound, bruise. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to push, knock, strike (an, auf, gegen, against); das Schiff stieß auf e-e Klippe, the ship ran foul of a cliff. 3. *refl.*, sich an etw. —, to take exception to.
- straf-bar**, punishable, actionable; —barkeit, *f.*, guilt, culpability; —erlass, *m.*, remission of punishment, amnesty; —fällig, liable to penalty; —los, unpunished; —losigkeit, *f.*, impunity; —porto, *n.*, excess postage; —rechtlich, penal, criminal; —summe, *f.*, fine, damages.
- Strafe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), punishment.
- strafen**, *v.a.*, to punish; to strafe (*war*); e-n Lügen —, to accuse a person of lying.
- straff**, tight, taut. —heit, *f.*, tightness.
- Strahl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), ray, beam; jet; flash. Röntgen —en, X-rays.



**strahlen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to beam, radiate.  
**Strähne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hank, skein; lock of hair.  
**stramm**, vigorous, robust; — arbeiten, to work hard.  
**Strand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), strand, beach, shore. —gut, *n.*, stranded goods, flotsam, jetsam; —recht, *n.*, right of salvage; —wächter, *m.*, coast-guard.  
**stranden**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to be stranded; to run ashore, to ground.  
**Strandung**, *f.*, stranding, running ashore. —sfall, *m.*: frei von Havarie, ausser im —e, free from average unless stranded.  
**Strang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stränge), rope, cord, line; (railway) track; skein of cotton; trace.  
**Strapaze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), exertion, fatigue.  
**strapazieren**, *v.a.*, to fatigue, wear out.  
**Strasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), street, road; strait(s).  
**Strassenbahn**, *f.*, tramway; —bahner, *m.*, tramway-worker; —lokomotive, *f.*, traction-engine.  
**sträuben**, *v.refl.*, to struggle against, resist.  
**Strauss**, *l.m.* (-es, *pl.* Sträusse), nose-gay, bouquet, bunch; stripe, struggle. 2. *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), ostrich.  
**Straussenfeder**, *f.*, ostrich feather.  
**Strazze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), day book, waste book.  
**Strebe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), strut; buttress.  
**streben**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to strive.  
**Streber**, *m.*, pushing fellow; place-hunter.  
**strebsam**, assiduous, pushing, zealous. —keit, *f.*, assiduity.  
**streckbar**, ductile, elastic.  
**Strecke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), stretch; tract, distance.  
**strecken**, *v.a.*, to stretch, roll, lengthen.  
**Streich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stroke, blow; trick. —holz, *n.*, match; —holzschachtel, *f.*, match-box; —maschine, *f.*, carding-machine; —messer, *n.*, spread- or palette-knife; —riemen, *m.*, razor strop; —wolle, *f.*, carded wool.  
**Streiche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), card (*for wool*).  
**streichen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to stroke; to spread; to whet, strop; to strike; to strike or cross out, efface, cancel; die Segel —, to strike or lower the sails; das Schiff musste dreimal gestrichen

werden, the ship had to have three coats of paint. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to pass, fly, migrate; to extend, run.  
**Streichen**, *n.*, direction, bearing, run; sheer.  
**Streif**, *m.* = Streifen.  
**Streifband**, *n.*, postal wrapper, paper-cover.  
**Streifen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), stripe, streak, list, edging cord; strip (*of land*).  
**streifen**, *v.l.a.*, to stripe, channel, flute; to skin, flay; to graze; to touch upon; gestreifte Ware, stripes. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to wander, rove, ramble.  
**Streik**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), strike. —brecher, *m.*, blackleg; —en, *n.* (*h.*), to (be on) strike.  
**Streit**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dispute, quarrel. —frage, *f.*, —gegenstand, *m.*, controversy, matter in dispute; —ig, debatable, questionable; die —ige Partie, the disputed parcel; —ig machen, to dispute; —igkeit, *f.*, quarrel, dispute; —lustig, quarrelsome, litigious; —punkt, *m.*, point in dispute; —sache, *f.*, matter in dispute, lawsuit; —süchtig, contentious, litigious.  
**streiten**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*) & *refl.*, to quarrel (*über*, about).  
**streng(e)**, severe, strict; unter —er Diskretion, in strict confidence.  
**Streng**, *f.*, severity, strictness.  
**Streu**, *f.*, litter, bed of straw. —wolle, *f.*, loose cotton; —zucker, *m.*, powdered or granulated sugar.  
**streuen**, *v.a.*, to strew, scatter, spread.  
**Strich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stroke, line, dash; stripe; region, district; dem —e (*der Tücher*) nach, with the grain (*of cloths*); gegen den —, against the grain; das Zeug hat e-n zarten —, the cloth has a nice touch.  
**Strick**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cord, line, rope. —arbeit, *f.*, knitting work; —garn, *n.*, knitting yarn; baumwollenes —garn, knitting cotton; —leiter, *f.*, rope ladder; —nadel, *f.*, knitting-needle.  
**stricken**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to knit.  
**Striegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), curry-comb. —n, *v.a.*, to comb.  
**Strippe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), string; strap, band.  
**Stroh**, *n.* (-s), straw. —farbe, *f.*, straw colour; —halm, *m.*, blade

- of straw; k-n —halm wert, not worth a straw; —hut, *m.*, straw hat; —matte, *f.*, doormat; —pappe, *f.*, strawboard; —waren, *pl.*, straw goods.
- Strom**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Ströme), stream, river; current; gegen den — segeln, to sail against the tide. —ab(wärts), down-stream; —auf(wärts), up-stream, against the tide or current; —enge, *f.*, narrows; —kreis, *m.*, current, circuit; —leitung, *f.*, conduit; —unterbrecher, *m.*, conduit-breaker.
- strömen**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to stream, flow, gush.
- Strömung**, *f.*, current; gebesserte — der Börse, improved activity of the exchange.
- Strumpf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Strümpfe), stocking; mantle; baumwollener —, cotton hose; wollener —, worsted hose. —waren, *pl.*, hosiery; —warenhändler, *m.*, hosier; —wirker, *m.*, stocking-weaver.
- Strychnin**, *n.* (-s), strychnine.
- Stube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), room. —norgel, *f.*, cabinet-organ.
- Stuck**, *m.* (-s), stucco.
- Stück**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), piece; part; hank; head (*of cattle*); —*pl.*, appoints; ein schönes — Geld, a nice little sum; —Wein, butt of wine; kurzes —, short length; aus freien —en, voluntarily, of one's own accord; —für —, piece by piece; in —e fallen, to fall to pieces; nach dem — verkaufen, to sell by retail; aufs — arbeiten, to work by the piece. —arbeit, *f.*, piecework; —arbeiter, *m.*, piece-worker; —chen, *n.*, small piece, chip, *pl.* odds and ends; —fass, *n.*, butt; —güter, *pl.*, piece goods, cargo in packets or bales, general cargo; —lohn, *m.*, wages (reckoned) by the piece; —metall, *n.*, gun metal; —weise, by the piece, retail; —zahl, *f.*, number of pieces; —zinsen, *pl.*, interest for part of a year or term, share-interest; —zucker, *m.*, lump-sugar.
- Stuckatur**, —arbeit, *f.*, plaster-work, stucco.
- stückeln**, *v.a.*, to cut into small pieces.
- Student**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), student.
- studieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to study.
- Studierzimmer**, *n.*, study.
- Studium**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Studien), study.
- Stufe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), step; degree, grade; specimen of ore.
- stufen-artig**, graduated; —folge, *f.*, —gang, *m.*, —leiter, *f.*, gradation; —weise, gradually.
- Stuhl**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stühle), chair; loom. —kissen, *n.*, chair cushion; —lehne, *f.*, chair-back.
- Stulpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), boot-top. —nstiefel, *m.*, jack-boot.
- Stumpen**, *m.pl.*, waste silk noils.
- Stümper**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bungler. —ei, *f.*, bungling.
- stumpf**, blunt.
- Stunde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hour; lesson. —nglas, *n.*, hour-glass.
- stunden**, *v.a.*, to time; e-m e-e Summe —, to grant a person a delay in payment.
- Stundung**, *f.*, respite; delay (*patents*).
- stündlich**, hourly, every hour.
- Sturm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Stürme), storm. —deck, *n.*, hurricane-deck; —flut, *f.*, storm-tide; —wind, *m.*, hurricane, tempest.
- Sturz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Stürze), (sudden) fall, crash, failure. —gut, *n.*, —güter, *pl.*, (goods laden) in bulk; —güter laden, to load a cargo in bulk; —see, *f.*, heavy sea breaking over the deck; e-e —see traf das Hinterschiff, the vessel was pooped in a gale; e-e —see bekommen, to ship a sea.
- stürzen**, *v.l.a.*, to precipitate, plunge, throw; sich in Schulden —, to plunge into debt; Fässer —, to turn casks. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to fall (suddenly), tumble, come down, rush.
- Stute**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), mare.
- Stuterei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), stud.
- Stütze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), prop, stay, support.
- stutzen**, *v.l.a.*, to cut, curtail, cut short, lop, clip. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to stop short; to be taken aback, to be startled.
- stützen**, *v.a.*, to prop, stay, support.
- Stutz-säbel**, *m.*, cutlass; —uhr, *f.*, timepiece, mantelpiece clock.
- Subhastation**, *f.*, foreclosure, forced sale, auction.
- subhastieren**, *v.a.*, to sell by auction.
- Submission**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), tender for a contract. —bedingungen, *pl.*, specification.

**Submittent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), tendering party.

**submitieren**, *v.a.*, to submit.

**Subskribent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), subscriber.

**subskribieren** (auf etw.), *v.a.*, to subscribe (to something).

**Subskription**, *f.*, subscription. —s-preis, *m.*, rate of subscription.

**Substanz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), substance.

**subtrahieren**, *v.a.*, to subtract.

**Subvention**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), subsidy. —ieren, *v.a.*, to subsidize.

**Suche**, *f.*, search; auf der — nach, on the look-out for.

**suchen**, *v.a.*, to seek, look for; diese Ware ist hier gesucht, this commodity is in demand here; gesucht, far-fetched.

**Sucht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), disease; passion. mania.

**Sudan**, *m.*, Sudan.

**Süd(en)**, *m.*, South.

**Süd-früchte**, *pl.*, tropic fruits; —lich, southern, southerly; —pol, *m.*, South Pole; —see, *f.*, Pacific Ocean; —seeländer, *pl.*, Australasia; —wärts, southward.

**Sulfid**, *n.*, sulphide.

**Sülze**, *f.*, brawn; brine, salt-lick.

**Summe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sum (total); bis zur — von . . ., amounting to . . .; in —, forming in all; feste —, fixed sum; runde —, round sum, even money.

**summen**, **summieren**, *v.a.*, to sum up.

**Sund**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), sound, strait; der —, the Sound.

**Sünde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), sin. —ngeld, *n.*, ill-gotten money, an enormous sum.

**Super-dividende**, *f.*, additional or cumulative dividend; —fein, superfine; —kargo, *m.*, super-cargo.

**Suppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), soup.

**Suppen-löffel**, *m.*, soup-ladle; —schüssel, *f.*, soup-tureen.

**Supplement**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), **Supplementbestellung**, *f.*, return or repeat order.

**Surrogat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), substitute.

**suspendieren**, *v.a.*, to suspend (Zahlungen, payment).

**suspensio**: in —, pending, unexecuted.

**süß**, sweet. —e, *f.*, sweetness; —en, *v.a.*, to sweeten; —holz, *n.*, liquorice; —igkeit, *f.*, sweetness; —igkeiten, *pl.*, sweets; —lich,

sweetish; —wasser, *n.*, fresh water.

**Sympathie**, *f.*, sympathy.

**Syndikat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), syndicate.

**Syndikus**, *m.* (—, *pl.* -se), syndic.

**Syrien**, *n.*, Syria.

**Syr(i)er**, **syrisch**, Syrian.

**System**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), system, method. —atisch, systematical.

**s.Z.** = s-r Zeit, duly.

**Szene**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), scene. —rie, *f.*, scenery.

**Tabak**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tobacco; snuff; geschnittener —, cut tobacco; — in Blättern, Blätter—, leaf tobacco; — in Rollen, tobacco in rolls; Kau—, chewing tobacco; Rauch—, tobacco. —bau, *m.*, cultivation of tobacco; —sbeutel, *m.*, tobacco pouch; —blätter, *pl.*, tobacco leaves; —spfeife, *f.*, tobacco pipe; —steuer, *f.*, duty on tobacco.

**tabellarisch**, tabular, tabulated.

**Tabelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), table, register. —n förmig, tabular, tabulated.

**Tablett**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tray, waiter.

**Tadel**, *m.* (-s), blame. —haft, faulty, objectionable; —los, blameless, faultless.

**tadeln**, *v.a.*, to blame, find fault with.

**Tadler**, *m.*, fault-finder.

**Tafel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), table, plate; tablet; cake (of chocolate). —bai, *f.*, Table Bay; —bürste, *f.*, crumb-brush; —förmig, tabular; —gedeck, *n.*, damask table linen; —geschirr, —service, *n.*, dinner-service; —glas, *n.*, plate glass; —wage, *f.*, weigh-bridge.

**täfel(n)**, *v.a.*, to inlay; to wainscot.

**Täfelwerk**, *n.*, panelling, wainscot, parquetry.

**Taffet**, **Taft**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), taffeta; taffety. —band, *n.*, sarcenet ribbon.

**Tag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), day; —e dato, days after sight; —e Sicht, days after sight; in acht —en, in a week; volle —e, clear days; auf einige —e, for a few days; dieser —e, one of these days. —süber, by day, in daytime; —täglich, daily, every day; —wechsel, *m.*, bill drawn and payable on the same date.

**Tage-blatt**, *n.*, newspaper; —buch, *n.*, day book, diary; —dieb, *m.*,

- idler; —lohn, *m.*, daily wages; —löhner, *m.*, day-labourer, journeyman; —weise, by the day.
- Tagesausgabe**, *f.*, daily issue or expenditure; —bericht, *m.*, daily report; —einnahme, *f.*, day's takings; —kurs, day's rate, quotation of the day, course of exchange; zum —kurs, at the current rate of the day; —preis, *m.*, to-day's or current price; —ordnung, *f.*, order of the day; dergleichen Fallimente sind jetzt an der —ordnung, similar failures are now the order of the day; —preis, *m.*, to-day's or current price; —stempel, *m.*, date-stamp.
- täglich**, daily; —es Geld, call-money, on call, day to day; Geld auf —e Kündigung, day-to-day loans; —e Berichte der Zollbehörde, Customs bills of entry.
- Taifun**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), typhoon.
- Taille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), waist; bodice.
- Takel**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), tackle. —age, *f.*, —werk, *n.*, rigging; —meister, *m.*, rigger; —n, *v.a.*, to rig; als Schoner getakelt, schooner rigged.
- Takler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), rigger.
- Takt**, *m.* (-s), time, measure; tact. —messer, *m.*, metronome; —voll, tactful.
- Taktik**, *f.*, tactics.
- Tal**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Täler), valley.
- Talent**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), talent.
- Taler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), thaler.
- Talg**, *m.* (-s), tallow. —ig, tallowy; —licht, *n.*, tallow candle.
- Talk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), talc(um). —erde, *f.*, magnesia.
- Talon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -s), dividend-warrant, talon; — und Blatt, counter-foil ("stubs") and leaflet or page; — und Zinsanweisungen, book of coupons.
- Tamarinde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tamarind.
- Tamburin**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tambourine.
- Tand**, *m.*, baubles, frippery.
- tändeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to trifle, dawdle.
- Tang**, *m.* (-s), seaweed.
- Tanger**, *n.*, Tangier.
- Tanne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), fir(-tree), pitch-pine.
- Tannenbrett**, *n.*, deal board; —holz, *n.*, deal or fir-wood; —zapfen, *m.*, fir-ball, pine-cone.
- Tantieme**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), percentage; share in profits; royalty.
- Tapet**, *n.*: aufs —bringen, to broach a subject.
- Tapete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wall-paper.
- tapezieren**, *v.a.*, to paper a room.
- Tapezierer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), paper hanger, upholsterer.
- Tapeziernagel**, *m.*, tack.
- Tapioka**, *f.*, tapioca.
- Tara**, *f.*, tare; reine, gemachte, netto —, real tare, tare made; durchschnittliche —, average tare; usanzmässige —, customary tare. —gewicht, *n.*, tare; —note, —rechnung, *f.*, note of tare; —vergütung, *f.*, allowance for tare.
- tarieren**, *v.a.*, to tare.
- Tarif**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tariff, rates, pricelist. —satz, *m.*, tariff rate.
- Tasche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pocket; pouch; bag.
- Taschenausgabe**, *f.*, pocket edition; —messer, *n.*, pocket-knife; —pistole, *f.*, pocket pistol; —tuch, *n.*, pocket-handkerchief; —uhr, *f.*, watch; —wörterbuch, *n.*, pocket dictionary.
- Tasse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cup; Ober— und Unter—, cup and saucer.
- Tastatur**, *f.*, keys, keyboard.
- Taste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), key.
- Tat**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), act(ion), deed; in der —, indeed, as a matter of fact. —bestand, *m.*, facts of a case; —kraft, *f.*, energy; —sache, *f.*, fact; —sächlich, real, as a matter of fact.
- tat(en)los**, inactive. —igkeit, *f.*, inactivity.
- tätig**, active, busy, energetic, pushing. —keit, *f.*, activity.
- tätigen**, *v.a.*: Geschäfte —, to transact business.
- Tau**, 1. *m.*, dew. 2. *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), rope, cable, tow.
- taub**, deaf; —e Nuss, empty nut; —e Flut, neap tide.
- Tauchboot**, *n.*, submarine.
- tauchen**, *v.l.refl.* & *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to plunge, dive. 2. *a.*, to plunge, dip, duck; Eisen —, to temper iron.
- Taucher**, *m.*, diver. —anzug, *m.*, diving dress; —apparat, *m.*, diving apparatus; —glocke, *f.*, diving bell.
- tauen**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), & *imp.* to thaw.
- taufen**, *v.a.*, to christen, baptize.
- Taufname**, *m.*, Christian name.

**taugen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be good or fit (zu, for); to serve, answer, do.

**Taugenichts**, *m.*, good-for-nothing, ne'er-do-well.

**tauglich**, good, fit, able, qualified. —keit, *f.*, fitness.

**Tausch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), barter, exchange, truck. —geschäft, *n.*, contra account business, exchange business, bartering; —geschäfte machen, to barter; —handel, *m.*, barter; —händler, *m.*, barterer; —mittel, *n.*, medium of exchange; —weise, by way of exchange.

**täuschen**, *v.a.*, to deceive, disappoint; sich —, to be mistaken.

**Täuschung**, *f.*, deception, fraud.

**tausend**, thousand. —markschein, *m.*, note for a thousand marks.

**Taxameter**, *m.*, taximeter. —droschke, *f.*, taxicab.

**Taxation**, *f.*, appraisal.

**Taxator**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), valuer, (*U.S.A.*) valuator.

**Taxe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tax, impost duty; set price; valuation, estimate; Havarie zahlbar per — von 10 Ballen, average recoverable on every ten bales.

**Tax-fracht**, *f.*, legal rate of freight, fixed rate of carriage; —frei, post-free; —wert, *m.*, estimated value.

**taxieren**, *v.a.*, to value, estimate, appraise; den Schaden —, to assess the damage.

**Taxus**, *m.*, yew.

**Teakholz**, *n.*, teak(-wood).

**Technik**, *f.*, technical science. —er, *m.*, (technical) engineer, technologist.

**technisch**, technical.

**Tea**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Teearten), tea; e-e Kiste —, a chest of tea. —büchse, *f.*, tea-canister, caddy; —kanne, *f.*, teapot; —kenner, *m.*, tea-taster; —kiste, *f.*, tea-chest; —koster, *m.*, tea-taster; —maschine, *f.*, tea-urn, spirit-kettle; —staude, *f.*, tea-plant; —staub, *m.*, tea-dust.

**Teer**, *m.*, tar. —en, *v.a.*, to pitch, tar; —leinwand, *f.*, tarred canvas, tarpauling; —ofen, *m.*, tar factory; —öl, *n.*, tar-oil.

**Teich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pond.

**Teig**, *m.* (-s), dough, paste. —mulde, *f.*, kneading-trough.

**Teil**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), part; portion, share; beide —e, both parties; ein grosser —, a great deal; zum —e, partly, in part; e-m zu — werden, to fall to a person's lot or share; e-m etw. zu — werden lassen, to grant a person something; —haben an, to have a share in, participate in; ein — des Kapitals ist abgetragen, part of the capital is paid off. —akzept, *n.*, partial acceptance; —bar, divisible; —barkeit, *f.*, divisibility; —betrug, *m.*, part or partial amount; —haber, *m.*, partner, allottee; aktiver or tätiger —haber, active partner; stiller —haber, sleeping or dormant partner; als —haber eintreten, to be admitted as a partner; —haberschaft, *f.*, partnership, company; —nahme, *f.*, interest, participation, sympathy; —nehmen (an etw.), to take part, participate (in something); —ordre, *f.*, part of an order; —schaden, *m.*, partial damage; —schein, *m.*, fractional certificate, split; —sendung, *f.*, part consignment; —verkauf, *m.*, breaking bulk; —weise, partial, partly; gegen —weisen Verlust versichert, insured against partial loss; ein Schiff —weise löschen, to lighten a ship; —zahlung, *f.*, part-payment, instalment.

**teilen**, *v.a.*, to divide, share, split; bei geteiltem Risiko, on joint account; die Differenz —, to split the difference.

**Telefunkengesellschaft**, *f.*, wireless telegraphy company.

**Telegramm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telegram; verglichenes —, collated telegram. —adresse, *f.*, cable or telegraphic address; —spesen, *pl.*, telegraph charges.

**Telegraph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), telegraph; unterseeischer —, submarine cable.

**Telegraphen-amt**, *n.*, telegraph office; —beamte(r), telegraphist; —code, —schlüssel, *m.*, telegraph code; —schlüsselwort, *n.*, code word.

**Telegraphie**, *f.*, telegraphy.

**telegraphieren**, *v.a.*, to telegraph.

**telegraphisch**, telegraphic; —e Auszahlung or Überweisung, cable transfer.

**Telegraphist**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), telegraphist, telegraph clerk or operator. —in, *f.*, lady telegraphist.

**Telephon**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telephone; ein — haben, to be on the telephone. —ieren, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to telephone. —isch: — anrufen, to ring up; —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), telephonist.

**Teleskop**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), telescope.

**Teller**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), plate.

*tel quel*: die Partie wurde — — verkauft, the lot was sold all faults.

**Temperament** *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), temperament).

**temporär**, temporary.

**temporisieren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to temporize, delay.

**Tendenz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), tendency, tone; e-e — zum Fallen haben, to tend downward; fallende —, downward tendency; steigende —, looking up; Hanf ist in steigender —, hemp has an upward tendency; in guter — verkehren, to show a good tone; — stetig, firm tone.

**Tender**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), advice-boat; tender (*of a railway engine*).

**Tenne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), threshing-floor.

**Teppich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), carpet; Brüsseler —, Brussels carpet; Fuss—, carpeting. —nadel, *f.*, carpet needle.

**Termin**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), term, time, date, limit; instalment; fixed day; summons to appear on a fixed day; day of trial; späterer —, forward delivery; in vier —en zahlbar, payable in four instalments; die —e sollen richtig abgetragen werden, the payments are to be made regularly; ich habe morgen —, I am summoned to appear in court to-morrow. —börse, *f.*, future exchange; —geschäfte, *pl.*, future business, futures, time bargains; —kauf, *m.*, time bargain; —lieferung, *f.*, ahead or future delivery; —preis, *m.*, terminal price; —tag, *m.*, quarter-day; —weise, at stated periods, by instalments; —zahlung, *f.*, instalment, payment on account.

**Terpentin**, *m.*, turpentine. —geist, *m.*, spirits or essence of turpentine; —öl, *n.*, oil of turpentine.

**Tertia**, *f.*, **Tertiawechsel**, *m.*, third (bill) of exchange, triplicate. —schrift, *f.*, great primer (*typ.*).

**Terzerol**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pocket-pistol.

**Tessin**, *m.*, Ticino.

**Testament**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), testament, will; ohne Hinterlassung e-s —s sterben, to die intestate. —arisch, by will; —smitvollstrecker, co-administrator; —svollstrecker, *m.*, administrator, executor.

**testieren**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to make a will; to dispose by will; to testify.

**teuer**, dear; expensive; es ist mir — zu stehen gekommen, I have had to pay dear for it.

**Teuerung**, *f.*, dearness, scarcity, famine. —zuschlag, *m.*, increase in price owing to dearness of materials.

**Texel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), adze.

**Text**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), text, context.

**textil**, textile. —industrie, *f.*, textile industry.

**Theke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), shop-counter.

**Themse**, *f.*, Thames.

**Tibet**, *m.*, French merino.

**tief**, deep. —blau, dark blue; —e *f.*, depth; —gang, *m.*, draught (*of a ship*); ein Schiff von geringem —gang, a vessel of shallow draught, a light draught vessel; es hat sechzehn Fuss —gang, she draws sixteen feet of water; —spekulant, *m.*, bear; —wasser, *n.*, deep water.

**Tiegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), saucepan, stew-pan; crucible. —guss, *m.*, melting in crucibles; —(guss)-stahl, *m.*, crucible steel.

**Tiekholz**, *n.*, teak.

**Tier**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), animal, beast. —fett, *n.*, animal fat; —knochen, *pl.*, animal bones; —verwaltungsanstalt, *f.*, works for obtaining fat from the carcasses of animals.

**tierisch**, animal; —e Rohprodukte, animal products.

**tilgbar**, payable, redeemable.

**tilgen**, *v.a.*, to cancel, annul, redeem; e-e Schuld —, to pay or cancel a debt.

**Tilgung**, *f.*, amortization, liquidation, settlement. —sfonds, *m.*, sinking fund.

**Tinkal**, *m.* (-s), borate of soda, borax.

**Tinktur**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), tincture.

**Tinte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ink; unauslöschliche or unvergängliche —, indelible ink; autographische —, transfer ink; Kopier—, copying ink; Schreib—, writing ink; Wäschezeichen—, marking ink.

**Tinten-fass**, *n.*, ink-stand; —flasche, *f.*, ink-bottle; —fleck, *m.*, blot; —löscher, *m.*, blotter; —macher, *m.*, ink-maker; —pulver, *n.*, ink-powder, solid ink; —wischer, *m.*, pen-wiper.

**Tirol**, *n.*, the Tyrol.

**Tisch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), table, board, counter. —decke, *f.*, table-cover; —glocke, *f.*, dinner-bell; —läufer, *m.*, table-centre; —ler, *m.*, carpenter, joiner; —lerarbeit, —lerei, *f.*, joinery; —tuch, *n.*, tablecloth; —zeug, *n.*, table-linen, napery.

**Titel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), title, style; docket; kurzer Begriff des —s, abstract of title. —bild, *n.*, frontispiece; —blatt, *n.*, title-page.

**Titulatur**, *f.*, titles; Sir or Madam (*circulars*).

**Tod**, *m.* (-es), death. —esfallversicherung, *f.*, insurance payable at death.

**Toiletten-kasten**, *m.*, dressing-case; —seife, *f.*, fancy or scented soap; —tisch, *m.*, dressing table.

**toll**, *mad.* —heit, *f.*, madness; —kühn, foolhardy.

**Tomate**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tomato.

**Tombak**, *m.* & *n.*, tombac, pinchbeck.

**Ton**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Töne), tone, sound, fashion, clay; feuerfester —, fire-clay; den — angeben, to set the fashion, take the lead. —erde, *f.*, clay, alumina, argillaceous earth; —pfeife, *f.*, clay pipe; —waren, *pl.*, earthenware, crockery, ceramics; gebrannte —ware, *f.*, fine earthenware.

**tönern**, (*of*) clay, earthen.

**Tönnchen**, *n.*, little barrel, keg.

**Tonne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), barrel, cask, keg, tun; ton; Heringe in —n einschlagen, to barrel up herrings.

**Tonnen-gehalt**, *m.*, burden, tonnage; —geld, *n.*, buoy dues; —gewicht, *n.*, ton weight; —weise, by the barrel.

**Topas**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), topaz.

**Topf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Töpfe), pot.

**Töpfer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), potter. —waren, *pl.*, earthenware, pottery ware.

**Topp**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), top, head, mast-head; vor — und Takel treiben, to sail under bare poles.

**Tor**, *1. n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), gate. *2. m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), fool.

**Torf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), turf, peat. —moor, *n.*, peat-moor or -moss; —streu, *f.*, moss-litter.

**töricht**, foolish, silly.

**Tornister**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), knapsack, kit-bag.

**tot**, dead; —e Anleihe, dead loan; —es Kapital, dead, dormant, or unemployed capital or stock; —es Kapitalkonto, *n.*, dead stock account; —e Sicherheit, dead security; Geld — liegen lassen, to keep money unemployed. —schläger, *m.*, life-preserver.

**total**, total; —er Verlust, total loss. —ität, *f.*, entirety; —summe, *f.*, grand total; —verlust, *m.*, total loss; —verlustfall, *m.*, case of total loss; —versicherungsfall, *m.*, whole sum insured.

**Tote(r)**, dead man; Konto e-s Toten, dead account. —nschau, *f.*, inquest.

**töten**, *v. a.*, to kill.

**Tour**, *f.*, tour, trip, journey; turn. —ist, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), tourist.

**Tracht**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), costume.

**trachten**, *v. n.* (*h.*): — nach e-r S., to aim at, aspire to a thing.

**Trag-balken**, *m.*, girder; —fähigkeit, *f.*, burthen; —korb, *m.*, portable basket, hamper, pannier; —weite, *f.*, range, consequence.

**träge**, lazy, dull, inactive.

**tragen**, *ir. v. a.*, to carry, bear, wear; dieser Stoff trägt sich gut, this cloth will wear well.

**Träger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), bearer, holder; carrier, porter; girder, bracket. —lohn, *m.*, portage.

**Trägheit**, *f.*, laziness, dullness.

**Tran**, *m.* (-s), blubber, whale oil, train-oil. —speck, *m.*, blubber.

**tranchieren**, *v. a.*, to carve, cut up.

**Tranchier-gabel**, *f.*, carving fork; —messer, *n.*, carving knife.

**Trank**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Tränke), drink, beverage, potion.

**tränken**, *v. a.*, to water, saturate, soak.

**Transit**, *m.* (s.), transit; der Fisch ist auf dem — verdorben, the fish has gone bad in transit. —güter, *pl.*, transit goods; —waren, *pl.*, transit goods, goods in bond.

- Transito** = Transit.  
**translocieren**, *v.a.*, to transport, remove.  
**Translocierung**, *f.*, removal.  
**transparent**, transparent. —*seife*, *f.*, transparent soap.  
**Transport**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), transport, conveyance; (vom Lager) unhousing; balance; invoice continued, amount carried forward or over. —*handel*, *m.*, carrying trade; —*kosten*, *pl.*, haulage, transit charges.  
**Transporteur**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), carrier, shipper, forwarder.  
**transportieren**, *v.a.*, to transport; to carry forward.  
**Trapezunt**, *n.*, Trebizond.  
**Trassant**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawer, giver of a bill.  
**Trassat**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), drawee.  
**trassieren**, *v.a.*, to draw (auf e-n, on someone), to pass a bill, to value on; per Saldo —, to draw per appoint.  
**Trassierung**, *f.*, drawing. —*sprovision*, *f.*, drawing commission.  
**Tratte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), draft, bill payable, valuation; *indische* —n, council drafts. —*nbuch*, *n.*, bills payable book; —*nkommission*, *f.*, commission for drawing.  
**Traube**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), bunch of grapes.  
**Trauben-lese**, *f.*, vintage; —*saft*, *m.*, grape-juice; —*wein*, *m.*, grape-wine; —*zucker*, *m.*, grape-sugar, glucose.  
**Trauer**, *f.*, grief, mourning. —*kleid*, *n.*, mourning dress; —*rand*, *m.*, black edge; —*warenlager*, *n.*, mourning warehouse.  
**Traufe**, *f.*, gutter, eaves.  
**traurig**, *sad*.  
**treffen**, *ir.v.a.*, to hit, find, meet; e-e Auswahl —, to make a selection; Anstalten, Vorkehrungen, or Dispositionen —, to make preparations or arrangements; ein Abkommen —, to come to an agreement; sich —, to happen.  
**Treffer**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), good shot; hit, lucky chance; prize.  
**trefflich**, excellent. —*keit*, *f.*, excellence.  
**Treib-eis**, *n.*, drift-ice; —*haus*, *n.*, hothouse; —*holz*, *n.*, drift-wood; —*kette*, *f.*, driving-chain; —*ling*, *m.*, lantern-wheel; —*rad*, *n.*, driving-wheel; —*riemen*, *n.*, driving-belt, belting; —*sand*, *m.*, quick- or shifting sand.  
**treiben**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to drive, propel, impel, move, press, urge; to work up, study; to carry on, exercise, do; to chase, emboss (*metals*); to force up (*prices*); in die Höhe —, to force up. 2. *n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to drive, drift, float; vor Anker —, to drag the anchor.  
**Treiben**, *n.*, driving; doings; ins —geraten, to break adrift from the moorings.  
**trennen**, *v.a.*, to separate, divide; ich habe mich von der Firma N. & Co. getrennt, I have dissolved partnership with Messrs. N. & Co.  
**Trennung**, *f.*, separation; dissolution. —*szeichen*, *n.*, hyphen.  
**Treppe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), staircase, stairs.  
**Treppen-haus**, *n.*, well (*of a staircase*); —*lauf*, *m.*, flight of stairs; —*läufer*, *m.*, stair carpet.  
**Tresor**, *m.*, Treasury. —*schein*, *m.*, Treasury bond.  
**Tresse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), galloon, lace.  
**treten**, *ir.v.l.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to step, tread; in Kraft —, to come into force; zu Tage —, to come to light; in Verbindung — mit, to enter into connection with. 2. *a.*, to tread upon, trample; to kick.  
**treu**, faithful, true. —*bruch*, *m.*, breach of faith; —*herzig*, good-natured, candid; —*lich*, faithfully; —*los*, faithless.  
**Treu**, *f.*, fidelity; auf — und Glauben, in good faith; Versicherung auf — und Glauben, fidelity guaranteed insurance.  
**Treue**, *f.*, fidelity, faithfulness, sincerity.  
**Trichter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), funnel. —*förmig*, funnel-shaped, bell-mouthed.  
**Trieb**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), sprout, young shoot; impetus, impulse; drift. —*feder*, *f.*, mainspring; —*kraft*, *f.*, motive power; —*rad*, *n.*, fly-wheel; —*welle*, *f.*, driving-axle; —*werk*, *n.*, machinery, gear.  
**Trient**, *n.*, Trent.  
**Trier**, *n.*, Treves.  
**Triest**, *n.*, Trieste.  
**Trift**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), pasturage, pasture; floating (*of wood*).



**triftig**, cogent, forcible; valid.  
**Trikot**, *m. & n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), stockinet; tights. —waren, *pl.*, hosiery.  
**trimmen**, *v.a.*, to trim.  
**trinken**, *ir.v.a.*, to drink.  
**Trinkgeld**, *n.*, tip.  
**Triplikate**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), triplicate.  
**triplo**: in —, in three copies.  
**Tripolis**, *n.*, Tripoli.  
**Tritt**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tread, step, pace; kick; footboard, treadle. —schemel, *m.*, footboard, treadle.  
**trocken**, dry; die Fässer sind jetzt gehörig —, the casks have been well seasoned; die Waren stehen im trocknen, the goods are under cover; auf dem trocknen sitzen, to be without money; —e Erbsen, dried peas; —er Wechsel, bill drawn on oneself. —dock, *n.*, graving-dock, dry-dock; —gemüse, *n.*, dried vegetables; —heit, *f.*, dryness, drought; —ofen, *m.*, drying stove.  
**trocknen**, *v.a.*, to dry; getrocknete Pflaume, dried plum, prune.  
**Troddel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tassel, bob.  
**Trödel**, *m.* (-s), frippery, second-hand goods, old clothes. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to deal in old clothes; to dawdle.  
**Trödler**, *m.*, dealer in old clothes, dawdler. —ware, *f.*, second-hand articles, trumpery.  
**Trog**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Tröge), trough; mason's hod.  
**Trommel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), drum; 40 —n kaustische Soda, 40 drums of caustic soda. —fell, *n.*, drumskin, tympanum; —schläger, —schlegel, —stock, *m.*, drum-stick.  
**Trompete**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), trumpet.  
**Tropen**, *f.pl.*, tropics.  
**Tropfen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), drop. —weise, by drops.  
**Tropfglas**, *n.*, dropping-bottle.  
**Trosse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), hawser, towing-rope; die — losmachen, to cast off the hawser.  
**Trost**, *m.* (-es), comfort, consolation. —schreiben, *n.*, letter of condolence.  
**trösten**, *v.a.*, to comfort, console.  
**Trottoir**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pavement, side-walk.  
**Trotz**, *m.* (-es), defiance. —en, *v.n.* (*h.*), to defy; —ig, defiant.  
**trotz**, *prep.* (*gen.*), in spite of. —dem, in spite of it, although, nevertheless.

**trüb(e)**, cloudy, muddy, dull, troubled, turbid.  
**trüben**, *v.a.*, to cloud, dull, tarnish.  
**Trumeauspiegel**, *m.*, pier-glass.  
**Trumm**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Trümmer), fragment; *pl.*, thrums, warp-ends, débris, ruins.  
**Trunk**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Trünke), drink, draught.  
**Tscheche**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), **tschechisch**, Czech.  
**Tschecho-Slovakei**, *f.*, Czecho-Slovakia.  
**Tuch**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Tücher & -e), cloth; baumwollenes —, cotton; breites or feines —, broadcloth; halbwollenes —, warp linen; leinenes —, linen; rohes —, undressed cloth; wollenes —, woolen cloth. —en, made of cloth; —fabrikant, *m.*, cloth-manufacturer; —geschäft, *n.*, —handel, *m.*, cloth-trade, drapery; —händler, *m.*, draper, clothier; —waren, *pl.*, drapery.  
**tüchtig**, able, fit, competent, efficient. —keit, *f.*, efficiency.  
**Tücke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), malice, trick.  
**tückisch**, malicious, insidious.  
**Tüll**, *m.* (-s), tulle, bobbinet, network, net lace.  
**Tulpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tulip.  
**tun**, *ir.v.a.*, to do, act; Schritte —, to take steps; es ist mir sehr darum zu tun, die Sache zum Abschluss zu bringen, I am very anxious to bring the business to a conclusion. —lich, feasible, possible, practicable.  
**Tünche**, *f.*, whitewash. —n, *v.a.*, to whitewash.  
**Tunika**, *f.* (*pl.* Tuniken), tunic.  
**Tunke**, *f.*, sauce; soaking. —n, *v.a.*, to dip, steep.  
**Tunnel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), tunnel.  
**Tüpfel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), dot, spot. —n, *v.a.*, to dot, spot.  
**Tür**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), door. —angel, *f.*, door-hinge; —flügel, *m.*, leaf of a folding-door; —klinke, *f.*, latch; —klopfer, *m.*, knocker; —schild, *n.*, door-plate.  
**Turban**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), turban.  
**Turbine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), turbine. —ndampfer, *m.*, turbine steamer.  
**Türingen**, *n.*, Thuringia.  
**Türke**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), Turk.  
**Türkel**, *f.*, Turkey.

**türkisch**, Turkish; —e Bohne, French bean; —er Teppich, Turkey carpet; —er Weizen, Indian corn, maize; — blau, *n.*, dark blue; — rot, *n.*, Turkey red.

**turnen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to practise gymnastics.

**Turngerät**, *n.*, gymnastic apparatus.

**Tusche**, *f.*, Indian ink. —*n.*, *v.a.*, to wash, to draw with Indian ink or water-colours.

**Tüte**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), paper-bag, cornet.

**Twist**, *m.*, twist, darning-cotton.

**Typ**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n.*), type. —*nmetal*, *n.*, type-metal.

**übel**, evil, ill, bad; — daran, badly off; etw. — nehmen, to be offended at something. —*stand*, *m.*, drawback.

**Übel**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), eve, evil, drawback.

**üben**, *v.a.*, to exercise, practice; geübter Arbeiter, skilled workman.

**über**, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), over, above, across; about, concerning; — . . . hinaus, beyond; — Vlis-singen reisen, to travel by way of or via Flushing; heute — acht Tage, this day week. —*all*, everywhere.

**überarbeiten**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to work up, retouch.

**überaus**, exceedingly, extremely.

**überbieten**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to outbid; to surpass.

**Überbleibsel**, *n.* (-*s*, *pl.* —), remainder; *pl.*, remains, odds and ends, leavings.

**Überblick**, *m.*, survey, view; statement.

**überblicken**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to survey, glance at, look over.

**überbringen**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to bring, deliver.

**Überbringer**, *m.*, bearer; — dieses, bearer of this (letter).

**überbürden**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to overburden.

**überdachen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to roof.

**überdies**, moreover, besides.

**Überdruckpapier**, *n.*, transfer paper.

**Überdruss**, *m.* (-*es*), disgust; satiety.

**überdrüssig** (*gen.*), tired of, weary.

**überaignen**, *v.a.* (*e-m* etw.), (*insep.*), to assign, transfer.

**Überaigner**, *m.*, assignor.

**Überaignung**, *f.*, assignment, transfer.

**übereilen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to overtake, precipitate; sich —, to hurry too much.

**Übereilung**, *f.*, over-haste, hurry. —*sfehler*, *m.*, oversight; blur.

**übereinander**, one upon another.

—*greifen*, *ir.v.n.*, to overlap; —*liegen*, *ir.v.n.*, to overlap.

**übereinkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to agree (über etw., about something).

**Übereinkommen**, *n.*, **Übereinkunft**, *f.*, agreement.

**übereinstimmen**, *v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to agree, tally, coincide; —*d*, conformable.

**Übereinstimmung**, *f.*, agreement, conformity; die Einnahme mit der Ausgabe in — bringen, to make the receipts balance the expenses, to make both ends meet.

**überfahren**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to traverse, cross; to run over.

**Überfahrt**, *f.*, passage; glückliche —, safe passage.

**überfallen**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to attack suddenly, surprise, overtake.

**überfällig**, overdue.

**Überfass**, *n.*, external cask.

**überfein**, over-refined; fastidious.

**überfließen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*, *sep.*), to overflow, run over.

**überflügeln**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to outstrip, surpass, to cut out.

**Überfluss**, *m.*, (super)abundance, plenty; im — sein, to abound; an Zucker ist —, sugar is very abundant.

**überfordern**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*, *insep.*), to demand too much, to overcharge.

**Überforderung**, *f.*, surcharge.

**Überfracht**, *f.*, excess weight; overweight.

**überführen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to convict; to glut; diese Branche ist jetzt ganz überführt, this branch of business is now overdone; den Markt —, to cram the market.

**Überfülle**, *f.*, superabundance, glut. —*n.*, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to overstock, glut.

**Überfüllung**, *f.*, glut.

**Übergabe**, *f.*, handing over, delivery, surrender.

**übergeben**, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to hand over, surrender, deliver, to entrust.

**Übergebot**, *n.*, advance, overbid, upset-price.

**übergehen**, *ir.v.1.a. (insep.)*, to pass over, omit, overlook; mit Still-schweigen —, to pass over in silence; Geordnetes übergehe ich, I pass over the particulars on which we agree. 2. *n. (s., sep.)*, to pass over to; ause-r Hand in die andere —, to change hands; die Ladung ist übergegangen, the cargo has shifted; ich gehe nun auf den Hauptzweck m-s Briefes über, I now turn to the principal object of my letter.

**übergenug**, more than enough.

**Übergewicht**, *n.*, overweight; preponderance.

**Übergewinn**, *m.*, extra gain or profit.

**überglücklich**, very happy.

**übergreifen**, *ir.v.n. (h., sep.)*, to overlap; to encroach.

**Übergreif**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, encroachment.

**überhandnehmen**, to gain ground or the upper hand, prevail, spread, increase.

**Überhandnehmen**, *n.*, increase, prevalence.

**überhäufen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overload, overwhelm; mit Geschäften überhäuft, snowed under with business.

**Überhäufung**, *f.*, accumulation, glut.

**überhaupt**, generally; on the whole; altogether; — nicht, not at all; wenn —, if at all.

**überheben**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*: e-n e-r S. —, to exempt a person from something.

**überholen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overtake; to surpass; (*sep.*) to overhaul.

**Überkiste**, *f.*, external case.

**überladen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to overload, overcharge; mit Schulden überladen, encumbered with debts; (*sep.*) to tran(s)ship.

**Überland-eisenbahn**, *f.*, trans-continental railway; —flug, *m.*, cross-country flying; —post, *f.*, overland mail; —reise, —route, *f.*, overland route.

**überlassen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to abandon, leave, cede, transfer.

**Überlast**, *f.*, overweight.

**überlaufen**, *ir.v.1.n. (s., sep.)*, to run over, overflow, boil over. 2. *a. (insep.)*, to overrun; to inundate; to run over, glance at; to pester, annoy; wir werden von Reisenden aus Ihrer Gegend überlaufen, we

are overrun with travellers from your district.

**überleben**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outlive, survive; —de(r), survivor.

**überlegen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to consider, reflect upon.

**überlegen** (*dat.*), superior to. —heit, *f.*, superiority.

**überliefern**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hand over, deliver.

**Überliege-tag**, *m.*, extra lay day; —zeit, *f.*, demurrage.

**überlisten**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outwit.

**übermachen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to transmit, hand over, remit.

**Übermachung**, *f.*, transmission; remittance.

**Übermass**, *n.*, excess.

**übermässig**, excessive, immoderate; —e Forderung, exorbitant demand.

**übermitteln**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to convey, transmit.

**übermorgen**, the day after tomorrow.

**Übernahme**, *f.*, taking over; — von Waren, acceptance of goods; — von Depositen, taking charge of deposits.

**Übernahmepreise**, *pl.*, average rates (of forwarders).

**übernehmen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to take over, accept (delivery), take possession of, undertake; käuflich —, to purchase.

**überraschen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to surprise.

**Überraschung**, *f.*, surprise.

**überreden**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to persuade.

**überrechnen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to count or reckon over or again.

**überreich**, extremely rich.

**überreichen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to hand over, deliver, present.

**Überreicher**, *m.*, bearer.

**überreichlich**, superabundant.

**Überreichung**, *f.*, presentation.

**überreif**, over-ripe.

**Überrest**, *m.*, remainder.

**Überrock**, *m.*, overcoat.

**überrumpeln**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to surprise.

**überschätzen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over-rate, over-estimate.

**Überschätzung**, *f.*, over-valuation.

**überschicken**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to transmit, remit.

**überschiessen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to overbalance, exceed; der überschüssende Betrag, the overplus or surplus amount.

**Überschlag**, *m.*, estimate, calculation, valuation; ungefährer —, rough estimate. —en, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to estimate.

**überschnappen**, *v.n. (s., sep.)*, to turn crazy.

**überschreiben**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to superscribe, address, endorse, transmit, docket; (*sep.*) to carry over or forward.

**überschreiten**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to go across; to transgress; e-n Kredit —, to stretch a credit; sein Guthaben —, to overdraw one's account.

**Überschrift**, *f.*, address (*at head of a letter*), superscription, heading.

**Überschuh**, *m.*, galosh.

**überschuldet**, encumbered with debts.

**Überschuss**, *m.*, overplus, surplus, balance, excess. —anteil, *m.*, bonus.

**überschüssig**, surplus, in excess.

**überschwemmen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to inundate, glut.

**Übersee**, *f.*, other side of the water, overseas. —isch, transmarine; —ische Güter, transatlantic goods.

**übersehen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to survey, inspect, run the eye over; to overlook, not to see, connive at; so weit sich — lässt, as far as can be seen.

**übersegeln**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outstrip in sailing; to run foul of, run down.

**Übersegelung**, *f.*, collision.

**übersenden**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to send over, forward, transmit.

**Übersender**, *m.*, forwarder, sender, remitter.

**Übersendung**, *f.*, transmission, conveyance.

**übersetzen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to translate.

**Übersetzer**, *m.*, translator.

**Übersetzung**, *f.*, translation.

**Übersicht**, *f.*, survey, view; statement, statistics. —lich, affording a general view of the whole, clear, distinct; —skarte, *f.*, outline map.

**übersiedeln**, *v.n. (s., insep.)*, to move (*to new quarters*); to emigrate.

**übersilbern**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to silver over, plate with silver.

**überspannen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to cover over; to overstrain, exaggerate; überspannter Preis, extravagant price.

**überspannt**, eccentric. —heit, *f.*, extravagance.

**übersteigen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to exceed, surmount.

**übersteigern**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to outbid.

**Überstunden**, *pl.*, (hours of) overtime.

**Übertara**, *f.*, surtare.

**überteuern**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overcharge.

**Übertrag**, *m.*, amount carried over; invoice continued; — von Folio . . . , transfer from folio . . . ; balance. —surkunde, *f.*, deed of conveyance.

**übertragbar**, assignable, transferable, negotiable; —e Papiere, negotiable instruments.

**übertragen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to transfer, make over, cede; to entrust; (von e-m Buch ins andere) to transcribe, carry forward, bring up; zum Verkauf —, to entrust for sale; die Sache ist den Schiedsrichtern übertragen worden, the matter has been referred to the arbitrators.

**Übertragung**, *f.*, transfer, cession, assignment; transmission; beglaubigte —, certified transfer.

**Übertragungsformular**, *n.*, form of transfer; —tag, *m.*, clearing- or settling-day; —urkunde, *f.*, deed of conveyance.

**übertreffen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to excel, surpass.

**übertreiben**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to exaggerate.

**Übertreibung**, *f.*, exaggeration.

**übertreten**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to infringe, trespass against.

**Übertretung**, *f.*, transgression, infringement, breach, contravention.

**übertrieben**, excessive, exaggerated.

**übertrumpfen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to overtrump; to outdo.

**übertünchen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to plaster, whitewash.

**übertvortellen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to get the better of someone; to cheat, overreach.

**überwachen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to watch over, superintend.

**überweisen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to assign, make over, endorse.

**Überweisung**, *f.*, cession, transfer.

**überwerfen**, *ir.v.refl. (insep.)*: sich mit j-m —, to quarrel with someone.

**überwinden**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to overcome, surmount.  
**überwintern**, *v.n. (h., insep.)*, to winter, pass the winter.  
**Überwurf**, *m.*, shawl, wrapper; overall.  
**überzählig**, left over, surplus, odd.  
**überzeichnen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to over-subscribe (e-e Anleihe, a loan).  
**überzeugen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to convince; —de Beweise, cogent proofs.  
**Überzeugung**, *f.*, conviction; ich habe die —, I am persuaded, I feel confident.  
**überziehen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to cover, coat; to overdraw; sein Bankkonto —, to overdraw one's account at the bank; m-e Bankiers erlauben mir, mein Konto bis zum Betrag von £200 zu —, my bankers allow me an overdraft of £200.  
**Überzieher**, *m.*, overcoat.  
**Überziehung**, *f.*, overdrawing (e-s Kontos, of an account); e-e — abdecken, to remedy an overdraft.  
**Überzug**, *m.*, cover, coating; (pillow-) case; overdraft. —serlaubnis, *f.*, permission to overdraw.  
**üblich**, customary, usual; in —er Weise, wie —, as usual; Havarie wie —, with average accustomed; unter —em Vorbehalt, under customary proviso.  
**übrig**, (left) over, remaining; ein —es für j-n tun, to stretch a point in a person's favour; k-e Zeit — haben, to have no time to spare; im —en, —ens, moreover, for the rest; —bleiben, to be left, to remain; — lassen, to leave over.  
**Übung**, *f.*, exercise, practice.  
**Ufer**, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, bank, shore; am —, ashore. —einfassung, *f.*, embankment.  
**Uhr**, *f. (pl. -en)*, clock, timepiece; watch. —feder, *f.*, mainspring; —gehäuse, *n.*, watch-case; —glas, *n.*, watch-glass; —macher, *m.*, clock- or watch-maker; —werk, *n.*, clockwork.  
**Ukraina**, *f.*, Ukraine.  
**Ulme**, *f. (pl. -n)*, elm. —holz, *n.*, elm-wood.  
**Ultimatum**, *n. (-s)*, ultimatum.  
**Ultimo**, *m. (-s, pl. -s or Ultimi)*, ultimo, last day of the month.

—liquidation, *f.*, monthly settlement.  
**Ultramarin**, *n.*, ultramarine.  
**um**, *prep. (acc.)*, round, about; — (*gen.*) willen, for the sake of; e-n — den andern Tag, every second day; Kauf Zug — Zug, cash payment. *conj.*, — zu, in order to.  
**umändern**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to alter, change, convert.  
**umarbeiten**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to remodel, recast, convert.  
**Umbau**, *m.*, rebuilding.  
**umbauen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to rebuild.  
**Umbehandlung**, *f.*, rehandling.  
**umbilden**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to reform, remodel.  
**Umbildung**, *f.*, remodelling, transformation.  
**umbringen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to kill.  
**Umfang**, *m.*, circumference, extent; bulk; Waren von grossem —, bulky goods. —reich, bulky.  
**umfassen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to embrace, comprise, include; —de Geschäftskennntnisse, extensive business knowledge.  
**Umgang**, *m.*, intercourse; — haben mit, to associate with. —sformen, *pl.*, manners; —sprache, *f.*, vernacular.  
**umgeben**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to surround.  
**Umgegend**, *f.*, environs, neighbourhood.  
**umgehen**, *ir.v.l.n. (s., sep.)*, to circulate, shift; to associate, have intercourse with; mit etw. —, to be occupied with something; in spanischen Fonds geht wenig um, there are few transactions in Spanish funds; bitte behutsam mit diesen Waren umzugehen, please handle these goods carefully. 2. *a. (insep.)* to walk round; to elude, evade, avoid; Sie umgehen uns mit Ihren Aufträgen, you overlook us in giving your orders.  
**umgehend**, mit umgehender Post, by return of post.  
**umgekehrt**, inverted, reverse, upside down, opposite, contrary.  
**umgestalten**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to transform, change.  
**umher**, about.  
**umhüllen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to wrap up (mit, in).  
**Umhüllung**, *f.*, cover, wrapper.

**umkehren**, *v. (sep.)*, 1. a., to turn upside down, reverse, invert. 2. n. (s.), to turn back, return.

**umkippen**, *v.a. & n. (s., sep.)*, to tip or tilt over; das Schiff war in Gefahr, umzukippen, the ship was rank.

**umkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to perish, to spoil.

**Umkreis**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, circuit, circumference; district.

**umladen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to re-load, trans(s)hip.

**Umladung**, *f.*, transshipment, reshipment.

**umlagern**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to put in another warehouse, to re-store.

**Umlagerung**, *f.*, restoring.

**Umlauf**, *m.*, circulation; rotation; currency; in — bringen, to put into circulation, to circulate; in — setzen, to issue, emit; im — befindlich, circulating. —smittel, *n.*, circulating medium; —(s) schreiben, *n.*, circular.

**umlaufen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to revolve, circulate, shift. —des Kapital, circulating capital.

**Umlegekragen**, *m.*, turn-down collar.

**umlegen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to lay round or on; to place differently; to shift; nach Backbord —, to tack to larboard.

**umliegend**, surrounding, adjacent; —e Gegend, environs.

**umpacken**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to repack.

**Umpackung**, *f.*, repacking, new packing.

**umrechnen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to reduce.

**Umrechnung**, *f.*, reduction, commutation.

**umreißen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to pull down.

**Umriss**, *m.*, contour, outline, sketch.

**Umsatz**, *m.*, turnover, quick sale, amount of business passing; early or short return; exchange; — von Kapitalien, stock operations; ohne —, without sales.

**Umschau**, *f.*, looking round; — halten, to look round or out (nach e-r S., for a thing).

**umschauen**, *v.refl. & n. (h., sep.)*, to look about or round.

**umschiffen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sail round, circumnavigate.

**Umschlag**, *m.*, cover, envelope, wrapper; sale; revulsion, sudden

change; cuff; poultice. —(e)-papier, *n.*, wrapping or packing paper; —(e)tuch, *n.*, plaid, shawl; —splatz, *m.*, trade centre.

**umschlagen**, *ir.v. (sep.)*, 1. a., to knock down, turn over (a leaf); to turn up, turn down, tuck up. 2. n. (s.), to capsizе, keel over; to change; to sell.

**umschliessen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to surround, enclose, fence in, comprise.

**umschmelzen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to recast, refound.

**umschnüren**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to strap, cord, tie up.

**umschreiben**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to rewrite, transfer, transcribe, reindorse.

**Umschweif**, *m.*, digression.

**Umschwung**, *m.*, sudden change; improvement, turn; das Geschäft hat e-n vollständigen — erlitten, a complete change has taken place in the market.

**umsegeln**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sail round, circumnavigate; e-e Landspitze luvwärts —, to weather a point; das Kap —, to double the Cape.

**umsehen**, *ir.v.refl. (sep.)*, to look out or round (nach, for).

**umseitig**, on the other page, overleaf.

**umsetzbar**, convertible.

**umsetzen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to exchange, turn over, sell; in bares Geld —, to convert into cash.

**Umsichgreifen**, *n.*, spreading.

**Umsicht**, *f.*, prudence, circumspection, tact. —ig, circumspect, prudent.

**umsomehr**, so much the more.

**umsonst**, in vain; for nothing, gratis.

**umspringen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to change, veer; der Wind sprang um, the wind chopped about.

**Umstand**, *m.*, circumstance; unter diesen Umständen, in these circumstances; in guten Umständen, in easy circumstances; nähere Umstände, details, particulars; aus den Umständen geschöpfter Beweis, circumstantial evidence; ohne alle Umstände, without form or ceremony; die Umstände, die es uns verursacht, the bother it occasions us; zwingende Umstände, force majeure.

**umständlich**, detailed, particular, ceremonious.

**umstauen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to rummage the hold, restow; die Ladung im Schiffsraume —, to shift the stowage in the hold.

**umstehend**: —e Seite, the next page; — finden Sie, on the other side you will find; wie —, as stated overleaf; die —en, the bystanders.

**Umsteig(e)-billett**, *n.*, —**karte**, *f.*, through or correspondence ticket.

**umsteigen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to change (carriages).

**umstossen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to overthrow, cancel, reverse, quash; ein Testament —, to pronounce a will invalid; ein Urteil —, to annul a judgment.

**Umtausch**, *m.*, exchange; (gegen neue Aktien) conversion.

**umtauschen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to exchange.

**umwandeln**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to change, convert, transform.

**Umwandlung**, *f.*, conversion, transformation.

**umwechselln**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to (ex)change.

**Umwechselln**, *n.*, changing (of money).

**Umweg**, *m.*, roundabout way, detour; auf —en, indirectly.

**umziehen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to move, change one's residence or situation.

**Umszug**, *m.*, move, removal, (furniture) removing. —sankündigung, —anzeige, *f.*, notice of removal.

**unabänderlich**, unalterable, irrevocable.

**unabhängig**, independent. —keit, *f.*, independence.

**unabkömmlich**, indispensable.

**unablässig**, incessant, constant.

**unablösbar**, unredeemable.

**unabsehbar**, indefinite, interminable.

**unachtsam**, careless. —keit, *f.*, carelessness.

**unanfechtbar**, incontestable.

**Unannehmlichkeit**, *f.*, unpleasantness, annoyance, inconvenience.

**unantastbar**, unimpeachable.

**unauffindbar**, undiscoverable.

**unaufhörlich**, incessant.

**unausbleiblich**, inevitable, unavoidable.

**unausführbar**, impracticable.

**unausgesetzt**, uninterrupted.

**unausgesucht**, unassorted.

**unauslöschlich**, indelible.

**unausstehlich**, insupportable.

**unbeachtet**, unnoticed; — lassen, to leave unnoticed, to ignore.

**unbeanstandet**, not objected to.

**unbedacht**, imprudent, rash. —sam, thoughtless, indiscreet.

**unbedenklich**, safely, unhesitatingly.

**unbedingt**, unqualified, absolute(ly), unconditional(ly).

**unbefangen**, unbiased.

**unbefriedigend**, unsatisfactory.

**unbefugt**, incompetent; unauthorized.

**unbegehrt**, not in demand, neglected.

**unbehauen**: —es Holz, uncleft timber.

**unbelastet**, unencumbered.

**unbelebt**, inanimate.

**unbemittelt**, without means.

**unbenommen**: es bleibt Ihnen —, you are at liberty to do so.

**unbenutzt**, unused; — lassen, to let slip, miss.

**unbequem**, inconvenient. —lichkeit, *f.*, inconvenience.

**unberechtigt**, unauthorized, not entitled.

**unberücksichtigt**, not taken into account; — lassen, to take no notice of.

**unberufen**, indisputably.

**unbeschadet** (*gen.*), without prejudice to, save; — des Titels, *pleno titulo*; — Ihrer Rechte, without prejudice to your rights.

**unbeschädigt**, undamaged, safe, sound.

**unbescholten**, stainless, unblemished. —heit, *f.*, blamelessness.

**unbeschränkt**, unlimited, unrestricted; —e Vollmacht, *carte blanche*.

**unbesehen**, unseen, not examined.

**unbesetzt**, open, vacant; —er Raum, spare tonnage or stowage.

**unbesoldet**, without pay, honorary.

**unbesonnen**, imprudent, thoughtless.

**unbesorgt**, unconcerned, cool; not executed.

**unbeständig**, changeable, unsettled. —keit, *f.*, inconstancy, unsteadiness.

**unbestellbar**, undeliverable; —er Brief, dead letter; Abteilung für —e Briefe, dead letter office.

**unbestellt**, not ordered.

**unbestimmt**, uncertain, doubtful; Versicherung auf —e Schiffe, insurance on ship or ships.

**unbestreitbar**, indisputable.

**unbeteiligt**, disinterested, not involved.

**unbewährt**, not proved, untried.

**unbeweglich**, immovable; —es Besitztum, real estate; —e Gegenstände, fixtures.

**unbewusst**, unconscious, involuntary.

**unbezahlt**, unpaid, unsettled, dishonoured, in suffrance, open; (*of debts*) surviving.

**unbillig**, unfair, unreasonable.

**unbrauchbar**, useless.

**Undank**, *m.*, ingratitude. —bar, thankless, ungrateful; —barkeit, *f.*, ingratitude.

**undatiert**, undated.

**undeutlich**, indistinct. —keit, *f.*, indistinctness, obscurity.

**undicht**, leaky, not tight.

**Uding**, *n.*, absurdity, something non-existent.

**undurchdringlich**, impervious, impenetrable.

**undurchsichtig**, dark, opaque.

**unecht**, not genuine, spurious, false; —e Bijouterieen, —er Schmuck, sham or mock jewellery; —er Samt, imitation velvet.

**unedel**, ignoble; —e Metalle, base metals.

**Unehre**, *f.*, discredit, dishonour.

**unerlich**, dishonest. —keit, *f.*, dishonesty.

**uneingelöst**, unredeemed.

**uneinig**, at variance. —keit, *f.*, dissension, discord.

**uneinträglich**, unprofitable, unproductive.

**uneinziehbar**, not recoverable; —e Schuld, bad debt.

**unelastisch**, inelastic.

**unentbehrlich**, indispensable.

**unentgeltlich**, gratis, free of charge.

**unentschieden**, undecided, in abeyance.

**unentschlossen**, irresolute. —heit, *f.*, irresoluteness.

**unerbittlich**, inexorable, pitiless.

**unerfahren**, inexperienced.

**unergiebig**, unproductive, sterile.

**unerhältlich**, not obtainable.

**unerheblich**, inconsiderable, trifling.

**unerhört**, unheard of.

**unerlässlich**, indispensable.

**unerledigt**, unsettled, pending, vacant, open.

**unermesslich**, immeasurable, immense.

**unermüdlich**, indefatigable.

**unerreichbar**, unattainable.

**unerschütterlich**, unshakable, firm, steady.

**unerschwinglich**, unattainable, exorbitant.

**unersetzlich**, irreparable, irrecoverable.

**unfähig**, incapable. —keit, *f.*, inability, incapacity.

**Unfall**, *m.*, accident; casualty; gegen Unfälle versichern, to insure against accident. —versicherung, *f.*, accident-insurance.

**unfehlbar**, unfailing, without fail, infallible.

**unfertig**, unready, unfinished.

**unfrankiert**, not franked.

**Unfug**, *m.*, mischief, nuisance.

**ungangbar**, not current; unsaleable.

**Ungar**, *m.*, —in, *f.*, Hungarian.

**Ungarn**, *n.*, Hungary.

**ungebildet**, ill-bred, uneducated.

**ungebleicht**, unbleached; —e Leinwand, brown cloth.

**ungebührend**, **ungebührlich**, improper, unwarrantable; undue.

**ungebunden**, unbound, stitched, in sheets.

**ungedeckt**, uncovered, unpaid, "short"; —e Anleihe, fiduciary loan; —e Notausgabe, fiduciary loan issue.

**Ungeduld**, *f.*, impatience. —ig, impatient.

**ungefähr**, about, approximate(ly); —er Saldo, rough balance; —e Schätzung, approximate estimate; von —, by chance.

**ungefährdet**, safe, in safety.

**ungefällig**, disobliging, inofficious.

**ungefirnisst**, unvarnished.

**ungegerbt**, untanned.

**ungehalten**, indignant (über, at).

**ungeheuer**, enormous, tremendous.

**ungehörig**, improper, unseemly, undue.

**ungelegen**, inconvenient, inopportune; — kommen, to put one to inconvenience. —heit, *f.*, inconvenience.

**ungelöscht**, unslaked; —er Kalk, quicklime.

**ungemein**, uncommon, extreme.

**ungemünzt**, uncoined; —es Geld, bullion.

**ungenau**, inaccurate, inexact. —igkeit, *f.*, inaccuracy.

**ungenügend**, insufficient.

**ungeordnet**, disorganized, unregulated.



**ungerecht**, unfair, unjust. —igkeit, *f.*, injustice.  
**ungereinigt**, uncleaned; —e Baumwolle, cotton in seed.  
**ungern**, unwillingly.  
**ungesäumt**, immediately.  
**ungeschickt**, awkward, clumsy.  
**ungeschliffen**, unpolished; —er Diamant, rough diamond.  
**ungeschmälert**, undiminished, in full.  
**ungesetzlich**, illegal.  
**ungestraft**, unpunished, with impunity.  
**ungestüm**, impetuous, violent.  
**ungetreu**, unfaithful.  
**ungewiss**, uncertain. —heit, *f.*, uncertainty.  
**ungewöhnlich**, uncommon, unusual.  
**ungezähnt**, imperforate (*of postage-stamps*).  
**Ungeziefer**, *n.* (-s. *pl.* —), vermin.  
**ungeziemend**, unseemly, improper.  
**Unglaube**, *m.*, incredulity, unbelief.  
**ungläubig**, incredulous, unbelieving.  
**unglaublich**, incredible.  
**ungleich**, unequal, uneven, not uniform; dieses Tuch ist — gewebt, this cloth is of an uneven texture. —heit, *f.*, inequality.  
**Unglück**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Unglücksfälle), misfortune, disaster, accident, reverse. —lich, unfortunate, unhappy; —licherweise, unfortunately; —sfall, *m.*, casualty.  
**Ungnade**, *f.*, disgrace.  
**ungnädig**, ungracious, unkind.  
**ungültig**, not valid, void, out of circulation; der Wechsel ist für — erklärt worden, the bill has been annulled. —keit, *f.*, invalidity, nullity.  
**ungünstig**, unfavourable.  
**unhaltbar**, not durable, perishable, untenable.  
**Unheil**, *n.*, mischief, disaster. —voll, calamitous.  
**unhöflich**, discourteous, impolite. —keit, *f.*, discourtesy.  
**unklagbar**, not actionable.  
**unklar**, not clear, uncertain; den Anker — machen, to run foul of the anchor.  
**unklug**, imprudent. —heit, *f.*, imprudence.  
**unkonvertierbar**, unconvertible.  
**Unkosten**, *pl.*, charges, expenses. —rechnung, *f.*, bill of charges.  
**unlängst**, of late; lately.

**unlauter**, impure; —e Beweggründe, self-interested motives.  
**unleserlich**, illegible.  
**unliebsam**, disagreeable.  
**Unmasse**, *f.*, enormous quantity.  
**unmässig**, immoderate. —keit, *f.*, immoderation.  
**unmessbar**, immeasurable.  
**unmittelbar**, immediate(ly); der Dampfer ist — nach Liverpool bestimmt, the vessel is bound for Liverpool direct.  
**unmöglich**, impossible. —keit, *f.*, impossibility.  
**unmündig**, under age, a minor.  
**unnachahmlich**, inimitable.  
**unnötig**, unnecessary. —erweise, unnecessarily.  
**unnütz**, useless.  
**unordentlich**, disorderly, confused.  
**Unordnung**, *f.*, disorder, confusion.  
**unparteiisch**, impartial.  
**Unparteilichkeit**, *f.*, impartiality, fairness.  
**unpassend**, improper, unfit, unsuitable.  
**unpässlich**, indisposed, ill. —keit, *f.*, illness.  
**Unrecht**, *n.*, wrong, fault, injustice.  
**unrecht**, wrong, incorrect, improper; Sie kommen an den —en, you have come to the wrong address.  
**unrechtmässig**, illegal, unfounded (*claim*).  
**unredlich**, dishonest.  
**unreell**, dishonest, unfair.  
**unregelmässig**, irregular. —keit, *f.*, irregularity.  
**unreif**, unripe, immature; —e Baumwolle, dead cotton.  
**unrein**, impure, unclean; —er Borax, tincal; der Schiffsboden war —, the ship's bottom was foul. —igkeit, *f.*, impurity.  
**unrichtig**, incorrect, erroneous, wrong, — adressieren, to misdirect. —keit, *f.*, incorrectness, error, discrepancy.  
**Unruhe**, *f.*, unrest, trouble, disturbance.  
**unruhig**, restless, unquiet, disturbed.  
**unsagbar**, **unsäglich**, unspeakable.  
**unsauber**, dirty, soiled, unclean.  
**unschädlich**, harmless.  
**unschiffbar**, not navigable.  
**Unschlitt**, *n.*, tallow.  
**unschlüssig**, undecided, irresolute, hesitating.

**unschön**, unlovely, unfair.  
**unsicher**, uncertain, dubious. —heit, *f.*, insecurity.  
**unsichtbar**, invisible; die grossen Vorräte, unsichtbare sowohl als sichtbare, the large stocks, spot as well as future.  
**Unsinn**, *m.*, nonsense. —ig, absurd, nonsensical.  
**unsolid**, unsound, not reliable, dishonest, unsafe; unfair.  
**unsortiert**, unassorted, unsorted.  
**unstatthaft**, inadmissible, illegal.  
**unstet**, unsteady, irregular.  
**unstreitig**, incontestable.  
**Unsumme**, *f.*, enormous sum.  
**untadelhaft**, irreproachable, faultless.  
**untätig**, inactive, dull, idle. —keit, *f.*, inactivity, dullness.  
**untauglich**, unfit, unsuitable. —keit, *f.*, unfitness.  
**unten**, downstairs; below, at foot. —stehend, —verzeichnet, (specified) below, at foot.  
**unter**, *prep.* (*dat. & acc.*), under, among; — der Bedingung, on condition; — strenger Diskretion or Verschwiegenheit, in strict confidence; — der Hand, by private treaty; — Nachnahme, charges forward; — Pari, below par; — dem Preise losschlagen, to let go under price; — unterm 4. cr., under date of the 4th inst.  
**Unterbeamte(r)**, *m.*, subordinate official.  
**Unterbeinkleid**, *n.*, drawers (*of women*); pants (*of men*).  
**Untervevollmächtigte(r)**, *m.*, sub-delegate.  
**unterbieten**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, (*j-n*), to bid less than another; to cut.  
**Unterbilanz**, *f.*, deficit.  
**unterbleiben**, *ir.v.n. (s., insep.)*, to remain undone, not to take place.  
**unterbrechen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to interrupt, discontinue; der Verkehr ist unterbrochen, communication is cut off.  
**unterbreiten**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to lay before, present, submit; e-m e-e Offerte —, to submit an offer to someone.  
**unterbringen**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to sell, dispose of, place; to negotiate (*bills*); to invest; to house, shelter.  
**Unterdeck**, *n.*, lower deck.

**Unterdeckung**, *f.*, insufficient covering (*for claims*).  
**unterdessen**, meanwhile.  
**Unterdirektor**, *m.*, sub-manager.  
**unterdrücken**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to repress, suppress, quell.  
**Unterfach**, *n.*, bottom of the warp.  
**unterfertigen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, (*Austria*) to sign.  
**Untergang**, *m.*, ruin, destruction, shipwreck; setting (*of the sun*).  
**Untergebene(r)** *m.*, subordinate.  
**untergehen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to sink; to set; to perish.  
**untergeordnet**, subordinate, secondary.  
**Untergeschoss**, *n.*, ground-floor.  
**Untergewicht**, *n.*, light weight, underweight.  
**untergraben**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to sap, undermine.  
**Untergrund**, *m.*, subsoil. —bahn, *f.*, underground railway, tube.  
**unterhalb**, *prep. (gen.)*, below, under, at the lower end of.  
**Unterhalt**, *m.*, support, maintenance.  
**unterhalten**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to support, maintain; to entertain; sich —, to converse, amuse oneself.  
**Unterhaltung**, *f.*, maintenance; conversation; amusement. —sblatt, *n.*, comic paper; —skosten, *pl.*, cost of maintenance.  
**unterhandeln**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to negotiate, treat.  
**Unterhändler**, *m.*, negotiator, agent, middleman.  
**Unterhandlung**, *f.*, negotiation; in —en treten, to enter into negotiation; in — stehen, to be in negotiation with.  
**Unterhaus**, *n.*, House of Commons.  
**Unterhemd**, *n.*, under-vest.  
**Unterhose**, *f.*, pair of drawers (*women*); pants (*men*).  
**unterirdisch**, subterraneous; — Eisenbahn, underground railway.  
**Unterjacke**, *f.*, singlet, undervest.  
**unterkommen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to find shelter, lodgings, or employment; in e-m guten Hause —, to find a situation with a good firm.  
**Unterkommen**, *n.*, shelter, lodging; situation.  
**Unterkunft**, *f.* = Unterkommen.  
**Unterlage**, *f.*, basis, foundation, stay, support; voucher; writing- or blotting-pad.

**unterlassen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to omit to do, to neglect; ich will nicht —, I shall not fail.

**Unterlassung**, *f.*, omission, neglect.  
**unterlaufen**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to slip in.

**Unterleder**, *n.*, sole-leather.

**unterlegen**, *v.a. (sep.)*: Worten e-n andern Sinn —, to give a different meaning to words, to put a wrong construction on words.

**unterliegen**, *ir.v.n. (s., insep.)*, to be overcome, to succumb; ich unterliege der Last der Geschäfte, I am overwhelmed by the burden of business; das unterliegt k-m Zweifel, there is not the slightest doubt about that.

**untermengen**, **untermischen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to mix up, intermix.

**unternehmen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to undertake. —d, enterprising.

**Unternehmen**, *n.*, enterprise, (ad-)venture.

**Unternehmer**, *m.*, contractor, capitalist.

**Unternehmung**, *f.*, enterprise. —s-lustig, enterprising.

**Unteroffizier**, *m.*, non-commissioned officer; mate.

**unterordnen**, *v.a. (sep.)*, to subordinate; untergeordnete Stellung, subordinate position.

**Unterpfand**, *n.*, pledge, mortgage, security; ich setze mein Vermögen zum —, I pledge my whole fortune.

**Unterredung**, *f.*, conversation, interview.

**Unterricht**, *m.*, instruction, training. —en, *v.a. (insep.)*, to instruct, teach; to inform.

**Unterrock**, *m.*, petticoat.

**untersagen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to forbid, prohibit.

**unterschätzen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to underrate, under-estimate.

**unterscheiden**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to distinguish, discriminate; sich —, to differ.

**Unterscheidung**, *f.*, discrimination, distinction. —smerkmal, *n.*, distinctive mark.

**unterschieben**, *ir.v.a. (sep.)*, to put under; to substitute; Sie haben m-m Briefe e-n andern Sinn untergeschoben, you have misinterpreted my letter

**Unterschied**, *m.*, distinction, difference; ohne —, indiscriminately; zahlbarer —, chargeable deficiency. —lich, different, diverse, several.

**unterschlagen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to intercept; to embezzle; to line; ein Segel —, to bend a sail.

**Unterschlagler**, *m.*, embezzler, defaulter.

**Unterschlagung**, *f.*, embezzlement.

**Unterschleif**, *m.*, embezzlement, defalcation; fraud.

**unterschreiben**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to sign; to subscribe.

**Unterschreibung**, *f.*, subscription.

**Unterschrift**, *f.*, signature; eigenhändige —, own signature. —sprobe, *f.*, specimen signature.

**Unterseeboot**, *n.*, submarine, U-boat.  
**unterseeisch**, submarine.

**Untersekretär**, *m.*, assistant secretary.

**untersiegeln**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to affix a seal to, to seal.

**untersinken**, *ir.v.n. (s., sep.)*, to sink, go to the bottom.

**unterst**, lowest, undermost.

**Unterstaatssekretär**, *m.*, Under-Secretary of State.

**unterstehen**, *ir.v.refl. (insep.)*, to dare, venture.

**unterstreichen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to underline.

**unterstützen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to prop, support, back up; to subsidize.

**Unterstützung**, *f.*, assistance, support.

**untersuchen**, *v.a. (insep.)*, to examine; to investigate; ein Schiff —, to jerk a ship.

**Untersucher**, *m.*, inspector, examiner; auditor.

**Untersuchung**, *f.*, examination, investigation; gerichtliche —, judicial inquiry. —skommission, *f.*, committee of inquiry.

**Untertan**, *m.* (-s or -en, *pl.* -en), subject.

**Untertasse**, *f.*, saucer; Ober- und Untertasse, cup and saucer.

**untertauchen**, (*sep.*), *v.1.n. (h. & s.)*, to dive. 2. *a.*, to dip, duck.

**unterwegs**, on the way, *en route*, in transit; floating.

**unterweisen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to instruct, teach.

**unterwerfen**, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to

- subjugate; to subject to; telegraphischer Bestätigung unterworfen, subject to confirmation by telegram; sich —, to submit.
- unterworfen**, subject to.
- unterwürfig**, submissive.
- unterzeichnen**, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to sign; to subscribe.
- Unterzeichner**, *m.*, subscriber.
- Unterzeichneter**(*r*), writer, undersigned, (*U.S.A.*) subscriber.
- Unterzeichnung**, *f.*, signature; subscription.
- unterziehen**, *ir.v.refl.* (*insep.*): sich e-r S. —, to undertake something, to submit to something, undergo something.
- Untiefe**, *f.*, shoal, shallow, sandbank.
- unüberlegt**, thoughtless, inconsiderate.
- unübertroffen**, unsurpassed.
- unumgänglich**, indispensable; — notwendig, absolutely necessary.
- unumschränkt**, absolute, unlimited.
- unumwunden**, open, frank, plain.
- unveränderlich**, unchangeable, invariable; — e Valuta, fixed standard.
- unverantwortlich**, irresponsible, unpardonable.
- unverarbeitet**, raw; — e Stoffe, materials not made up.
- unveräusserlich**, inalienable.
- unverblümt**, plain, direct.
- unverbrennbar**, incombustible.
- unverbrüchlich**, inviolable.
- unverbunden**, unconnected.
- unverbürgt**, unconfirmed, not authentic.
- unverfälscht**, genuine, unadulterated; — e Spirituosen, neat spirit.
- unverfänglich**, natural, simple, artless, harmless.
- unverfroren**, cool, cheeky.
- unvergänglich**, imperishable.
- unvergesslich**, not to be forgotten.
- unvergleichlich**, incomparable, unsurpassed.
- unverhältnismässig**, out of proportion, disproportionate.
- unverkaufbar**, **unverkäuflich**, unsaleable, not negotiable; — e Waren, drug in the market.
- unverkauft**, unsold, on hand; — e Vorräte, remnant stocks.
- unverkennbar**, unmistakable, obvious.
- unverkürzt**, not curtailed, intact.
- unverlangt**, not wanted or asked for.
- unverletzt**, uninjured, intact.
- unvermeidlich**, unavoidable, inevitable.
- unvermischt**, unmixed, not adulterated, pure.
- Unvermögen**, *n.*, inability, incapacity.
- unvermögend**, unable, without means, insolvent.
- unvermutet**, unexpected, unlooked for.
- unvernünftig**, unreasonable, irrational.
- unverpackt**, unpacked, loose.
- unverschämt**, impudent, barefaced. —heit, *f.*, impertinence.
- unverschlossen**, not closed, open.
- unversehrt**, sound, undamaged, safe(ly).
- unversichert**, uninsured.
- unversiegelt**, unsealed.
- unverständlich**, injudicious, imprudent.
- unverständlich**, unintelligible, obscure.
- unversteuert**, in bond, duty unpaid, unentered; — im Zollhaus, in bond.
- unvertilgbar**, indelible, indestructible.
- unverträglich**, incompatible.
- unverwandelbar**, inconvertible.
- unverweilt**, immediately.
- unverweiglich**, unexceptionable.
- unverzeihlich**, unpardonable.
- unverzinslich**, paying no interest; — e Staatspapiere, securities bearing or yielding no interest; — es Darlehen, free loan.
- verzollt**, in bond, duty unpaid; — e Waren, bonded goods.
- unverzüglich**, without delay, immediately.
- unvollendet**, unfinished.
- unvollkommen**, imperfect. —heit, *f.*, imperfection.
- unvollständig**, incomplete.
- unvorhergesehen**, unforeseen, unexpected.
- unvorsichtig**, careless, incautious. —keit, *f.*, carelessness.
- unvorteilhaft**, disadvantageous, unprofitable.
- unwahr**, untrue. —heit, *f.*, untruth, falsehood; —scheinlich, improbable, unlikely.
- unweigerlich**, unresisting, unhesitating.
- unweise**, unwise, imprudent.
- unweit**, *adv. & prep. (gen.)*, not far off or from, near, close by.

**unwesentlich**, unimportant, unessential.  
**unwiderlegbar**, irrefutable, unanswerable.  
**unwiderruflich**, irrevocable.  
**unwiederbringlich**, irretrievable.  
**unwillkürlich**, involuntary, unconscious.  
**unwirksam**, ineffective.  
**unwissend**, ignorant.  
**Unwissenheit**, *f.*, ignorance.  
**Unwohlsein**, *n.*, indisposition.  
**unwürdig**, unworthy.  
**Unzahl**, *f.*, immense number.  
**unzählig**, countless, innumerable.  
**Unzeit**, *f.*, wrong time; zur —, out of season. —ig, unseasonable, premature.  
**unzerreissbar**, untearable; —e Kautschukkopierblätter, indestructible indiarubber copying sheets.  
**unzerstörbar**, indestructible.  
**unzertrennlich**, inseparable.  
**unziemlich**, unbecoming, unseemly.  
**unzufrieden**, dissatisfied. —heit, *f.*, dissatisfaction.  
**unzugänglich**, inaccessible.  
**unzulänglich**, insufficient, inadequate.  
**unzulässig**, inadmissible, forbidden.  
**unzureichend**, insufficient.  
**unzusammenhängend**, disconnected, incoherent.  
**unzuverlässig**, unreliable.  
**unzweckmässig**, unsuitable.  
**unzweifelhaft**, undoubted.  
**üppig**, luxurious. —keit, *f.*, luxury.  
**urbar**, arable, cultivated.  
**Urheber**, *m.*, author. —recht, *n.*, copyright.  
**Urkund** (= Urkunde): (zu) — dessen, in testimony or witness whereof.  
**Urkunde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), document, deed, bond, title, certificate. —nfälscher, *m.*, forger of documents; —nfälschung, forgery.  
**urkundlich**, documentary; — dessen, in witness whereof; — verbrieft, documentary.  
**Urlaub**, *m.*, furlough, leave of absence.  
**Urne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), urn.  
**Urquell**, *m.*, first source, fountain-head.  
**Ursache**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cause, reason.  
**Urschrift**, *f.*, original (text).  
**Ursprung**, *m.*, origin. —sland, *n.*, country of origin; —sschein, *m.*, —szertifikat, *n.*, —szeugnis, *n.*, certificate of origin.

**ursprünglich**, original.  
**Urstoff**, *m.*, element.  
**Urteil**, *n.*, judgment, verdict, opinion; endgültiges —, final judgment.  
**urteilen** *v.n.* (*h.*), to judge (nach, by).  
**Usance**, *f.*, custom, usage.  
**Uso**, *m.* (*pl.* Usi), custom, usage, usance; auf zwei —, at double usance. —tara, *f.*, customary tare; —wechsel, *m.*, bill at usance.  
**Usus**, *m.*, custom; das ist — im Geschäft, that is the custom of the trade.  
**usw.** = und so weiter, etc.  
**Utensilien**, *pl.*, utensils, tools. —konto, *n.*, implements account.  
**u.u.V.** = unter üblichem Vorbehalt.

**vakant**, vacant.  
**Vakanz**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), vacancy, opening.  
**vakat**, blank.  
**Vakat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), empty page.  
**validieren**, *v.l.a.*, to make valid; to effect (*an insurance, etc.*). 2. *n.*, to be valid; e-e Summe — lassen gegen, to place a sum against, set off a sum against; die Versicherung validiert gegen, the insurance is effected on.  
**valorem**: ad —, according to value.  
**Valorenversicherung**, *f.*, insurance of securities.  
**Valuta**, *f.* (*pl.* Valuten), value, currency, equivalent; beständige —, standard; veränderliche —, fluctuating standard; fremde Valuten, foreign stocks.  
**Vanadin**, *n.* (-s), vanadium.  
**Vanille**, *f.*, vanilla. —nschokolade, *f.*, vanilla chocolate; —nsahne, *f.*, vanilla cream.  
**variieren**, *v.a. & n.* (*h.*), to vary, fluctuate.  
**Vase**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vase.  
**Veilchen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), violet. —blau, violet.  
**Velin**, *n.* (-s), vellum. —papier, *n.*, vellum, wove paper.  
**Venedig**, *n.*, Venice.  
**Ventil**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), valve. —kolben, *m.*, valve piston.  
**verabfolgen**, *v.a.*, to deliver, remit; to sell; nicht —, to retain, keep back; gegen Ihre Anweisung werde ich die Ballen — lassen, on your assignment I will deliver the bales.

**verabreden**, *v.a.*, to concert, agree upon; sich — mit, to make an appointment with.

**Verabredung**, *f.*, agreement, stipulation; e-e — halten, to keep an appointment; e-e — treffen, to make an appointment.

**verabreichen**, *v.a.*, to hand over, give, furnish, administer.

**verabsäumen**, *v.a.*, to omit, neglect.

**verabscheuen**, *v.a.*, to abhor, detest.

**verabschieden**, *v.a.*, to dismiss, send away; sich —, to take leave (von, of).

**verachten**, *v.a.*, to despise.

**veraltet**, old-fashioned; —e Schuld, stale debt.

**veränderlich**, changeable, fluctuating, variable; —e Valuta, fluctuating standard.

**verändern**, *v.a.*, to change, alter; sich — (von Preisen), to vary.

**Veränderung**, *f.*, change, alteration; die Firma erleidet k-e —, the (name of the) firm remains unchanged.

**verankern**, *v.a.*, to fasten with grappling irons.

**veranlagern**, *v.a.*, to arrange; gut veranlagter Mann, a talented man.

**veranlassen**, *v.a.*, to cause, occasion; to persuade; sich veranlasst sehen or finden, to feel constrained; die Auslieferung —, to arrange to deliver.

**Veranlassung**, *f.*, cause, inducement, reason; auf — Ihres Freundes, at the instigation or instance of your friend; ohne — zu weiteren Mitteilungen für heute, having nothing further to communicate to-day; — geben, to cause, give rise to; — nehmen, to take the opportunity.

**veranschlagen**, *v.a.*, to rate, estimate, value.

**verantworten**, *v.a.*, to answer for, defend; die Sache ist nicht zu —, the matter is not justifiable.

**verantwortlich**, responsible, accountable (für, for). —keit, *f.*, responsibility; eventuelle —keit, contingent liability.

**Verantwortung**, *f.*, responsibility, justification; zur — ziehen, to call to account.

**verarbeiten**, *v.a.*, to work (up), use, manufacture; to assimilate;

verarbeitet, (*of metals*) wrought, (*of tobacco, cotton, etc.*) manufactured.

**Verarbeitung**, *f.*, working up, manufacturing.

**verargen**, *v.a.*: e-m etw —, to find fault with a person for something, to take something amiss.

**verarmen**, *v.n.*, to become poor, to be reduced to poverty.

**verauktionieren**, *v.a.*, to sell by auction, put to the hammer.

**verausgaben**, *v.a.*, to spend, expend.

**verauslagern**, *v.a.*, to spend, disburse.

**veräusserlich**, alienable, negotiable, saleable. —keit, *f.*, alienability.

**veräussern**, *v.a.*, to sell.

**Veräusserung**, *f.*, alienation, sale.

**Verband**, *m.*, bandage; alliance, union.

**Verbands-mächte**, *pl.*, Entente Powers; —preis, *m.*, conference price.

**verbergen**, *ir.v.a.*, to hide, conceal.

**verbessern**, *v.a.*, to improve, mend, correct.

**Verbesserung**, *f.*, improvement, correction.

**verbeten**, prohibited; Zwischenhändler —, principals only treated with.

**verbeugen**, *v.refl.*, to bow.

**verbieten**, *ir.v.a.*, to forbid; verbotener Eingang, no admittance.

**verbilligen**, *v.a.*, to cheapen, reduce in price.

**verbinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to connect; to oblige.

**verbindlich**, binding, obliging; sich — machen, etw. zu tun, to engage to do something. —keit, *f.*, liability, obligation; obliging manner; e-e —keit eingehen or übernehmen, to accept a liability.

**Verbindung**, *f.*, communication, combination, union, association; connection (*teleph.*); in — treten mit, to form a connection with. —sbahn, *f.*, connecting railway.

**verbitten**, *ir.v.a.*: sich etw. von e-m —, to beg a person not to do a thing.

**Verbleib**, *m.*, place where a thing is kept or left.

**verbleiben**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to remain; ich verbleibe hochachtungsvoll, I remain yours (most) respectfully.

**verbleichen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fade; to die.

**verbleien**, *v.a.*, to lead, seal with lead, alloy with lead.  
**Verbleiung**, *f.*, leads.  
**verblenden**, *v.a.*, to blind, dazzle, delude.  
**Verblendung**, *f.*, illusion, deception.  
**verblüffen**, *v.a.*, to dumbfound, stupefy, nonplus.  
**verblühen**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to fade, wither, decay.  
**verblümen**, *v.a.*, to cover (with flowers), to talk darkly, hint; ich habe nicht die Absicht, m-e Meinung zu —, I do not intend to mince matters.  
**verbodmen**, *v.a.*, to hypothecate a ship.  
**Verbodmung**, *f.*, bottomry, hypothecation.  
**Verbot**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), prohibition.  
**verboten**, illicit, forbidden; —e Waren; prohibited goods.  
**verbrämen**, *v.a.*, to border, edge.  
**Verbrauch**, *m.* (-s), consumption; einheimischer or inländischer —, home consumption.  
**verbrauchen**, *v.a.*, to use (up), consume.  
**Verbraucher**, *m.*, consumer.  
**Verbrauchs-artikel**, *pl.*, articles of consumption; —steuer, *f.*, duty on articles of consumption, excise.  
**Verbrechen**, *n.*, crime.  
**Verbrecher**, *m.*, criminal. —isch, criminal.  
**verbreiten**, *v.a.*, to spread, disseminate, circulate.  
**Verbreitung**, *f.*, spreading, circulation, propagation.  
**verbrennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to burn (up), consume by fire.  
**Verbrennung**, *f.*, burning, combustion; cremation.  
**verbriefen**, *v.a.*, to furnish with documents; to confirm by a document; to mortgage or pledge by writing; to make known in writing; urkundlich verbrieft, documentary.  
**verbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to spend, pass (*time*); to squander.  
**verbuchen**, *v.a.*, to book.  
**Verbündete(r)**, *m.*, ally.  
**verbürgen**, *v.a.*, to guarantee, vouch for, warrant; sich für . . . —, to answer for, give security for.  
**Verdacht**, *m.* (-s), suspicion.  
**verdächtig**, suspicious. —en, *v.a.*, to cause someone to be suspected.

**verdammn**, *v.a.*, to condemn.  
**verdampfen**, *v.i.a.*, to cause to evaporate. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to evaporate.  
**Verdampfung**, *f.*, evaporation.  
**verdanken**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to owe, be indebted to for.  
**verdauen**, *v.a.*, to digest.  
**Verdeck**, *n.* (-s), deck.  
**verdenken**, *ir.v.a.*: e-m etw. —, to blame a person for something, to take amiss.  
**Verderb**, *m.* (-s), ruin; decay, deterioration.  
**verderben**, *reg.* & *ir.v.a.*, to spoil, corrupt, ruin; die Preise —, to bring down prices. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to spoil, perish, go to ruin; diese Waren verderben an der Luft, exposure to the air destroys these goods; dieser Artikel verdirbt leicht, this article is perishable.  
**Verderben**, *n.*, decay, deterioration; dieser Artikel ist dem — ausgesetzt, this article is perishable.  
**verderblich**, perishable.  
**verdeutsch**, *v.a.*, to translate into German.  
**verdichten**, *v.a.*, to condense.  
**verdicken**, *v.a.*, to thicken, set.  
**Verdickung**, *f.*, thickening.  
**verdienen**, *v.a.*, to deserve, merit, earn; Geld —, to make money.  
**Verdienst**, *l.m.*, gain, profit. 2. *n.*, merit.  
**verdingen**, *reg.* & *ir.v.a.*, to hire out; bind.  
**verdolmetschen**, *v.a.*, to interpret, translate.  
**verdoppeln**, *v.a.*, to double, duplicate.  
**verdorben**, damaged, ill-conditioned. —heit, *f.*, spoiled condition.  
**verdorren**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to dry up.  
**verdrängen**, *v.a.*, to push away, displace, supplant, oust.  
**verdrehen**, *v.a.*, to distort, twist, misrepresent.  
**verdrüsslich**, annoying, vexatious, cross, peevish. —keit, *f.*, peevishness, annoyance.  
**Verdruss**, *m.*, vexation, annoyance; e-m — bereiten, to cause a person annoyance.  
**verdünnen**, *v.a.*, to dilute.  
**veredeln**, *v.a.*, to ennoble, improve.  
**verehren**, *v.a.*, to admire, revere; j-m etw. —, to make someone a present of something.

- verehrlich**, honoured, esteemed; Ihr —es Schreiben, your favour.
- vereid(ig)en**, *v.a.*, to swear a person in, to administer an oath to a person; vereidigt, sworn; vereidigter Rechnungsrevisor, chartered accountant.
- Verein**, *m.* (-s), association, union. —bank, *f.*, joint-stock bank.
- vereinbar**, compatible, consistent. —en, to agree, accord, come to an understanding; wie vereinbart, as stipulated; sich über e-e S. —en, to come to an understanding with regard to a matter; —ung, *f.*, agreement.
- vereinfachen**, *v.a.*, to simplify.
- verein(ig)en**, *v.a.*, to join, unite, assemble; sich —, to amalgamate; sich über etw. —, to agree upon something; die Vereinigten Staaten, United States.
- Vereinigung**, *f.*, combination, amalgamation, fusion. —spunkt, *m.*, junction (*railway*).
- vereinzeln**, *v.a.*, to isolate, detach, separate.
- vereiteln**, *v.a.*, to frustrate, prevent.
- vererben**, *v.a.*, to bequeath, leave.
- verewigt**, deceased, late.
- verfahren**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to act, behave, proceed.
- Verfahren**, *n.*, manner of acting, behaviour, proceeding(s); process; ehrliches —, honest dealings.
- Verfahrens-art**, —weise, *f.*, manner of proceeding.
- Verfall**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verfälle), maturity; decay, decline, deterioration; —e-r Klage, non-suit; bei —, when due, at maturity; bis (zum) —, till due; vor —, before maturity, before falling due. —bar, expirable; —buch, *n.*, bill book, bills payable book; —erklärung, *f.*, confiscation; —frist, *f.*, —tag, *m.* —termin, *m.*, —zeit, *f.*, day on which a bill becomes due, due date, maturity; mittlere —zeit, *f.*, average date of maturity, average due date.
- verfallen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to fall due, expire; auf e-e S. —, to hit upon, conceive a thing; ein Pfand für verfallen erklären, to foreclose a mortgage; verfallener Wechsel, bill due, payable.
- verfälschen**, *v.a.*, to adulterate, falsify, forge.
- Verfälschung**, *f.*, adulteration; forgery.
- verfärben**, *v.refl.* & *n.* (*h.*), to change colour, discolour, fade.
- verfassen**, *v.a.*, to compose, write.
- Verfasser**, *m.*, author.
- Verfassung**, *f.*, constitution, condition.
- verfaulen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to rot, putrefy.
- verfehlen**, *v.a.*, to fail, miss.
- verfeinern**, *v.a.*, to refine.
- Verfeinerung**, *f.*, refinement, polish.
- verfertigen**, *v.a.*, to manufacture, make.
- verflauen**, *v.n.*, to decline, to be flat (*of prices*).
- verfliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to escape, evaporate, volatilize.
- verfliessen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to flow away, elapse, expire; im verflossenen Jahre, last year.
- verflüchtigen**, *v.a.*, to volatilize; sich —, to evaporate.
- Verflüchtigung**, *f.*, volatilization, evaporation.
- Verfolg**, *m.*, course, progress; in — Ihres Geehrten, in pursuance of your letter. —en, *v.a.*, to pursue, prosecute, follow; —ung, *f.*, pursuit, prosecution.
- verfrachten**, *v.a.*, to charter, freight.
- Verfrachter**, *m.*, charterer, shipowner.
- Verfrachtung**, *f.*, chartering, freighting, loading. —bedingungen, *pl.*, terms of chartering.
- verfügbar**, available; m-e —en Fonds, the funds at my disposal.
- verfügen**, *v.a.*, to dispose (über, of); to order; sich — nach, to go to; verfügen Sie über m-e Dienste; command my services; in ähnlichen Fällen bitten wir, über uns zu —, in similar cases we shall be glad to reciprocate; wenn Sie nicht anders —, unless you order otherwise; über Waren —, to dispose of goods.
- Verfügung**, *f.*, disposal, order, draft; zur — stellen, to reject, place at the disposal of; ich stehe Ihnen ganz zur —, I am quite at your disposal. —sfähig, legally qualified to dispose of one's property.
- verführen**, *v.a.*, to mislead, lead astray.
- verführerisch**, enticing, seductive.



**vergangen**, gone, past ; im —en Jahre, last year. —heit, *f.*, past.

**vergeben**, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to give away, confer, bestow ; to forgive ; die Partie ist noch nicht vergeben, the parcel has not yet been disposed of ; nichts —, not to abate a jot.

**vergebens**, in vain.

**vergeblich**, vain, fruitless, in vain.

**vergehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to pass away, to (e)lapse, vanish.

**Vergehen**, *n.*, offence, wrong.

**vergelt**, *ir.v.a.*, to repay, requite, reciprocate.

**vergessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to forget. —heit, *f.*, oblivion.

**vergesslich**, forgetful. —keit, *f.*, forgetfulness.

**vergeuden**, *v.a.*, to waste, dissipate, squander.

**vergewissern**, *v.refl.* : sich e-r S. —, to make sure of a thing, to ascertain.

**vergiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to shed, spill.

**vergiften**, *v.a.*, to poison.

**vergilbt**, faded.

**vergipsen**, *v.a.*, to plaster.

**verglasen**, *v.a.*, to glaze, vitrify, anneal.

**Vergleich**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), comparison ; compromise, agreement, settlement, composition ; den — aus-halten, to bear comparison ; im —, in comparison ; gütlicher —, amicable settlement ; e-n — schlies-sen mit, to accord with ; — auf Termine, arrangement to pay by instalments. —bar, comparable ; —spunkte, *pl.*, articles of agreement ; —surkunde, *f.*, deed of arrangement ; —weise, comparatively, by agreement.

**vergleichen**, *ir.v.i.a.*, to make even, smooth, adjust ; to compare ; verglichenes Telegramm, collated telegram ; die Kompasspunkte —, to box the compass. 2. *refl.*, to make a compromise, come to an agreement or terms.

**Vergleichung**, *f.*, comparison. —s-weise, comparatively.

**Vergnügen**, *n.*, pleasure.

**vergnügt**, pleased, happy.

**Vergnügung**, *f.*, pleasure, amusement. —reise, *f.*, pleasure-trip ; —s-reisende(r), *m.*, tourist.

**vergold**, *v.a.*, to gild ; vergoldetes Leder, shecklaton.

**Vergoldung**, *f.*, gilding ; galvanische —, electro-gilding.

**ver gönnen**, *v.a.*, to allow, grant.

**vergreifen**, *ir.v.i.a.*, to buy up ; dieser Artikel war bald vergriffen, this article was soon bought up. 2. *refl.*, to seize wrongly, to mistake (in seizing).

**vergriffen**, out of print, sold out, exhausted.

**vergrössern**, *v.a.*, to enlarge, extend.

**Vergrößerung**, *f.*, enlargement, extension. —sglas, *n.*, magnifying glass.

**Vergünstigung**, *f.*, permission, privilege.

**vergüten**, *v.a.*, to compensate, indemnify, reimburse, refund.

**Vergütung**, *f.*, indemnification, compensation, allowance, repayment ; feste —, fixed allowance ; — für schnelle Ladung, dispatch money ; e-e — leisten, to make a remittance.

**Verhaft**, *m.*, arrest. —befehl, *m.*, warrant of apprehension.

**verhaftbar**, attachable, liable to arrest.

**verhaften**, *v.a.*, to apprehend, arrest.

**Verhaftung**, *f.*, apprehension, arrest.

**verhalten**, *ir.v.a.*, to keep back. 2. *refl.*, to behave ; to be (*in a certain condition*) ; wir wissen nicht, wie wir uns in der Sache verhalten sollen, we do not know how to behave in the matter.

**Verhalten**, *n.*, conduct, attitude, procedure.

**Verhältnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), proportion, relation, ratio ; *pl.*, conditions, circumstances ; der Gewinn soll den Aktionären im — zuge-teilt werden, the profit is to be apportioned to the shareholders ; die augenblicklichen —se unseres Marktes, the present state of our market. —mässig, comparatively, proportionate, *pro rata* ; —mässig zuteilen, to apportion.

**Verhaltens-massregeln**, *pl.*, instructions, orders ; —vorschriften, *pl.*, instructions.

**verhandeln**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to treat, negotiate ; Waren —, to dispose of goods.

**Verhandlung**, *f.*, negotiation.

**verhängen**, *v.a.*, to cover (over) ; to inflict (e-e Strafe, a punishment).

**Verhängnis**, *n.*, destiny, fate. —voll, fatal, disastrous.

**verharren**, *v.n.* (*h.* & *s.*), to remain, continue; persist (*bei*, *in*).

**verhasst**, odious.

**verheeren**, *v.a.*, to devastate, lay waste.

**verhehlen**, *v.a.*, to conceal.

**verheimlichen**, *v.a.*, to conceal.

**verheiraten**, *v.refl.*, to marry.

**verheissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to promise.

**verhelfen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*): e-m zu e-r S. —, to help a person to a thing.

**verheuern**, *v.a.*, to charter.

**Verheuerung**, *f.*, chartering.

**verhindern**, *v.a.*, to hinder, prevent.

**Verhinderung**, *f.*, hindrance, prevention.

**verholen**, *v.a.*, to kedge, haul, tow, warp up (*a ship*); die *Anna* ist eben im Begriff zu —, the *Anna* is just hauling out.

**Verhör**, *n.*, examination, hearing.

**verhören**, *v.a.*, to cross-examine; sich —, to misunderstand.

**verhüllen**, *v.a.*, to cover, veil, disguise.

**verhundertfachen**, *v.a.*, to centuple.

**verhunzen**, *v.a.*, to bungle.

**verhüten**, *v.a.*, to avert, prevent.

**verirren**, *v.refl.*, to go astray, lose one's way.

**verjähren**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to come under the statute of limitations; verjährt, inveterate, prescriptive; verjährete Schuld, prescribed debt, debt beyond date.

**Verjährung**, *f.*, prescription, limitation. —recht, *n.*, prescriptive right, statute of limitation.

**verkappen**, *v.a.*, to disguise, mask.

**verkapseln**, *v.a.*, to provide with capsules.

**Verkauf**, *m.* (*-s*, *pl.* Verkäufe), sale; Kauf und —, bargain and sale; — auf Kredit, auf Ziel, credit sale; zum — aussetzen or ausstellen, to put up for sale; langsamer —, dull, heavy sale; schneller, rascher —, ready, short, current sale. —bar, saleable.

**verkaufen**, *v.a.*, to sell; unter dem Werte —, to undersell.

**Verkäufer**, *m.*, seller, vendor, salesman die — halten auf Preis, sellers stand to their prices.

**verkäuflich**, saleable; rasch —, quick of sale; schwer —, hard to sell.

**Verkaufs-anweisung**, *f.*, bill of sale; —bedingungen, *pl.*, conditions of sale; —brief, *m.*, bill or contract of sale; —halle, *f.*, saleroom; —kontrakt, *m.*, contract of sale, sales note; —laden, *m.*, —lokal, *n.*, shop, store; —lustig, willing to sell; —nota, *f.*, sale note; —option, *f.*, "put"; —order, *f.*, selling order; —preis, *m.*, selling price, sale rate; —probe, *f.*, sample sold by; —rechnung, *f.*, account sales; —schein, *m.*, bill of sale; —vollmacht, *f.*, power of sale.

**Verkehr**, *m.*, traffic, trade, intercourse; Handel und —, traffic, commercial intercourse; aller — ist gelähmt, trade is paralyzed.

**verkehren**, *v.l.a.*, to turn the wrong way, upside down, to pervert; sich — in, to be changed into. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to come and go, frequent; to trade, traffic, carry on business; der amerikanische Markt verkehrte in guter Tendenz, the American market showed a good tone.

**Verkehrs-bericht**, *m.*, traffic returns; —mittel, *n.*, means of communication, circulating medium; —ordnung, *f.*, traffic regulation(s); —wesen, *n.*, communications, transport.

**verkehrt**, wrong, upside down, perverse. —heit, *f.*, perversity, absurdity.

**verkennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to mistake, fail to recognize; ich verkenne die Schwierigkeiten nicht, I am well aware of the difficulties.

**verkitten**, *v.a.*, to cement.

**verklagen**, *v.a.*, to accuse, sue, bring an action against.

**Verklagte(r)**, *m.*, accused, defendant.

**Verklarung**, *f.*, instrument of protest; captain's protest; e-e — aufmachen, to draw up a protest.

**verklausalieren**, *v.a.*, to guard or insure by clauses.

**verkleiden**, *v.a.*, to disguise; to line.

**Verkleidung**, *f.*, disguise.

**verkleinern**, *v.a.*, to diminish, reduce.

**verknüpfen**, *v.a.*, to connect.

**verkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to decay; to come down in the world.

**verkorken**, *v.a.*, to cork (up).

**verkörpern**, *v.a.*, to embody, personify.

**verkrachen**, *v.n.* (s.), to become bankrupt, go to smash.

**verkrächt**, hammered.

**verkündigen**, *v.a.*, to announce, publish.

**verkupfern**, *v.a.*, to (coat with) copper.

**verkürzen**, *v.a.*, to shorten, abridge.

**Verladegeschäft**, *n.*, shipping business.

**verladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to ship, load, consign; verladen in guter Ordnung und Beschaffenheit, shipped in good order and condition; wieder —, to reshipe.

**Verlader**, *m.*, shipper, shipping merchant.

**Verladung**, *f.*, l(oad)ing, shipping, shipment.

**Verladungs-anzeige**, *f.*, shipping note; —kommiss, *m.*, shipping clerk; —schein, *m.*, shipping note; —spesen, *pl.*, shipping charges.

**Verlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verläge), publication; im — von, published by; *pl.*, expenses.

**verlags-berechtigt**, copyright; —buchhändler, *m.*, publisher; —(buch)handlung, *f.*, publishing house; —geschäft, *n.*, publishing business; —recht, *n.*, copyright.

**verlangen**, *v.a.*, to demand, claim, require.

**Verlangen**, *n.*, demand; auf —, at call, on application, on demand.

**verlängern**, *v.a.*, to lengthen, prolong.

**Verlängerung**, *f.*, prolongation, extension, renewal, carrying over. —sstück, *n.*, —szettel, *m.*, rider (to a bill).

**verlangsam**, *v.a.*, to slow down.

**Verlangzettel**, *m.*, order form.

**Verlass**, *m.*: es ist kein — auf ihn, there is no relying on him.

**verlassen**, *ir.v.a.*, to leave; to abandon, desert; verlassenes Schiff, derelict; sich — auf (*acc.*), to rely on, depend on.

**Verlassen**, *n.* (e-s Schiffes), abandonment.

**Verlassenschaft**, *f.*, property left at a person's death, inheritance, bequest.

**Verlauf**, *m.* (-s), course, lapse, expiration; nach — von, after.

**verlaufen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to elapse, expire, go off (at an auction).

**verlauten**, *v.n.* (h. & s.), to transpire, to be divulged; wie verlautet, according to report.

**verlegen**, *v.a.*, to misplace, remove, publish, (auf e-e andere Zeit) put off, postpone; to disburse.

**verlegen**, embarrassed; —e Ware, goods spoilt by lying, stale goods.

**Verlegenheit**, *f.*, embarrassment, dilemma; in —, at a loss.

**Verleger**, *m.*, publisher.

**Verlegung**, *f.*, removal. —sanzeige, *f.*, notice of removal.

**verleiden**, *v.a.*, to spoil; e-m etw. —, to spoil a person's pleasure in something.

**verleihen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lend (out); to confer, bestow.

**verleiten**, *v.a.*, to mislead, lead astray; to induce.

**verlesen**, *ir.v.a.*, to read out; to pick, select.

**verletzen**, *v.a.*, to hurt, injure, offend.

**verleugnen**, *v.a.*, to deny, disown, disclaim.

**Verleugnung**, *f.*, denial, disclaimer.

**verleumden**, *v.a.*, to calumniate, slander.

**Verleumder**, *m.*, slanderer. —isch, slanderous.

**Verleumdung**, *f.*, calumny, defamation, slander.

**verlieren**, *v.a.*, to lose; to forfeit; verloren gehen, to be lost, to miscarry.

**verlocken**, *v.a.*, to allure, entice.

**verlosen**, *v.a.*, to dispose of by drawing lots, to raffle; to allot.

**Verlosung**, *f.*, drawing by lot, allotment.

**verlöten**, *v.a.*, to solder (up).

**Verlust**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), loss; damage; mit —, at a loss; bei — der Fracht, under penalty of forfeiting the freight; teilweiser —, partial loss; totaler —, total loss. —bringend, causing loss; —fall, *m.*, case of loss; —rechnung, *f.*: Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung, profit and loss account.

**verlustig**, deprived (*gen.*, of); —gehen, to lose, forfeit.

**vermachen**, *v.a.*, to bequeath.

**Vermächtnis**, *n.*, bequest.

**vermahlen**, *ir.v.a.*, to grind (down), to mill.

**vermehr**, *v.a.*, to increase, augment.

**vermeiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to avoid.

**vermeintlich**, supposed, presumptive.  
**vermengen**, *v.a.*, to mix up, mingle.  
**Vermerk**, *m.* (-s), note, remark. —en, *v.a.*, to note.  
**vermessen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to measure, survey. 2. *refl.*, to dare, presume.  
**vermessen**, presumptuous. —heit, *f.*, presumption, presumptuousness.  
**Vermessung**, *f.*, measurement, survey.  
**vermieten**, *v.a.*, to hire out, let.  
**Vermieter**, *m.*, letter, lessor, landlord.  
**Vermietung**, *f.*, letting, hiring; chartering, freighting.  
**vermindern**, *v.a.*, to diminish.  
**Verminderung**, *f.*, decrease, decline, reduction.  
**vermischen**, *v.a.*, to mix, mingle, blend; diese Farben vermischen sich nicht gut, these colours do not blend well.  
**vermissen**, *v.a.*, to miss; to regret; seit lange Ihre werten Schreiben —d, having been deprived of your letters for some time.  
**vermitteln**, *v.a.*, to arrange, bring about, mediate.  
**vermittels(t)**, *prep. (gen.)*, by means of.  
**Vermittler**, *m.*, middleman, agent; k-e —, no agents wanted.  
**Vermittlung**, *f.*, agency, intervention, mediation.  
**vermöge**, *prep. (gen.)*, by virtue of; —e-r Übereinkunft, in pursuance of an agreement.  
**vermögen**, *ir.v.a.*, to be able, to have the power to do; —d, rich, well off.  
**Vermögen**, *n.*, fortune, property; ability; alles, was in m-m —steht, all that lies in my power.  
**Vermögens - abschätzung**, —aufnahme, *f.*, assessment; —bestand, *m.*, estate; —lage, *f.*, financial position; —los, without fortune; —steuer, *f.*, property tax; —umstände, *pl.*, pecuniary circumstances.  
**vermuten**, *v.a.*, to presume, suppose, think; vermuteter Gewinn, imaginary profit.  
**vermutlich**, presumable, probable.  
**Vermutung**, *f.*, supposition, conjecture; aller — nach, to all appearances.  
**vernachlässigen**, *v.a.*, to neglect.  
**vernehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to hear, learn, perceive; to examine, interrogate.  
**vernehmlich**, audible, distinct.

**verneigen**, *v.refl.*, to bow.  
**verneinen**, *v.a.*, to deny, answer in the negative; —d, negative; —den Falls, if not.  
**vernichten**, *v.a.*, to annihilate, destroy; to annul, cancel.  
**Vernichtung**, *f.*, annihilation, destruction.  
**vernickeln**, *v.a.*, to (plate with) nickel.  
**vernieten**, *v.a.*, to rivet, bolt, clinch.  
**Vernunft**, *f.*, reason, understanding. —grund, *m.*, reason; —widrig, contrary to reason.  
**vernünftig**, rational, reasonable, wise.  
**veröffentlichen**, to publish; to advertise.  
**Veröffentlichung**, *f.*, publication, announcement.  
**verordnen**, *v.a.*, to enact, order, decree.  
**Verordnung**, *f.*, decree, rule, regulation; instructions.  
**verpachten**, *v.a.*, to let on lease, rent.  
**Verpachtung**, *f.*, letting, lease.  
**verpacken**, *v.a.*, to pack; in Ballen —, to put up in bales, to bale.  
**Verpackung**, *f.*, packing, bagging, (U.S.A.) boxing; innere —, under wrapper.  
**Verpackungs-art**, *f.*, manner of packing; —kosten, *pl.*, packing charges, package; —leinwand, *f.*, bale-cloth, bagging.  
**verpassen**, *v.a.*, to let slip, miss, lose; e-e günstige Gelegenheit —, to lose a favourable opportunity.  
**verpechen**, *v.a.*, to pitch.  
**verpfänden**, *v.a.*, to pawn, pledge.  
**Verpfändung**, *f.*, hypothecation.  
**verpflanzen**, *v.a.*, to transplant.  
**verpflegen**, *v.a.*, to take care of; to nurse.  
**Verpflegung**, *f.*, feeding; nursing; provisioning; freie — und Wohnung, free board and lodging. —kosten, *pl.*, cost(s) of maintenance.  
**verpflichten**, *v.a.*, to bind, engage, oblige; zu Dank verpflichtet sein, to be indebted; vertragsmässig —, to bind by contract; sich —, to undertake; sich kontraktlich —, to bind oneself by contract.  
**Verpflichtung**, *f.*, duty, obligation, engagement; s-n —en nachkommen, to fulfil one's engagements, meet one's liabilities.

**verfuschen**, *v.a.*, to bungle, botch.  
**verpichen**, *v.a.*, to pitch.  
**verpicht**: — sein auf etw., to be bent or set on a thing.  
**verproviantieren**, *v.a.*, to provision, victual.  
**Verproviantierung**, *f.*, victualling (e-s Schiffes, of a ship).  
**verrechnen**, *v.a.*, to reckon up, charge; sich —, to miscalculate, be mistaken.  
**Verrechnung**, *f.*, placing to account, clearing, settlement; error in calculation; nur zur —, . . . & Co. (*on crossed cheques*).  
**verreisen**, *v.n.* (s.), to go on a journey.  
**verreist**, out of town, travelling.  
**verrenken**, *v.a.*, to dislocate, sprain, disjoint.  
**verrichten**, *v.a.*, to do, execute, perform.  
**Verrichtung**, *f.*, function, performance, job.  
**verringern**, *v.a.*, to diminish, lessen.  
**verrostet**, *v.n.* (s.), to rust; verrostet, rusty.  
**verruht**, infamous.  
**verrückt**, crazy. —heit, *f.*, madness, foolish action.  
**Verruf**, *m.*, discredit, disrepute.  
**verrufen**, *v.a.*, to decry.  
**verrufen**, ill-famed, in bad repute.  
**versagen**, *v.l.a.*, to refuse, deny; den Dienst —, to break down. 2. *n.* (h.), to fail; to miss fire.  
**versammeln**, *v.a.*, to assemble, collect.  
**Versammlung**, *f.*, assembly, meeting.  
**Versand**, *m.*, dispatch, forwarding; zum — gelangen, to be dispatched. —anzeige, *f.*, dispatch note; —artikel, *m.*, article of exportation; —aufgabe, *f.*, shipping note; —bier, *n.*, beer for exportation; —fertig, ready for exportation or dispatch; —geschäft, *n.*, export or forwarding business; —vorschriften, *pl.*, forwarding instructions.  
**versäumen**, *v.a.*, to neglect; to miss; die günstige Konjunktur —, to miss one's chance.  
**Versäumnis**, *f.*, neglect, omission, loss of time. —urteil, *n.*, judgment by default.  
**verschachern**, *v.a.*, to barter away.  
**verschaffen**, *v.a.*, to obtain, procure.  
**verschalmen**, *v.a.*, to fasten the hatches, batten down.

**verschärfen**, *v.a.*, to render more severe, to aggravate, heighten, sharpen; verschärfter U-Bootkrieg, intensified submarine warfare.  
**verschcheiden**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to depart (this life).  
**verschenken**, *v.a.*, to give away.  
**verscherzen**, *v.a.*, to trifle away, forfeit.  
**verscheuchen**, *v.a.*, to frighten away.  
**verschicken**, *v.a.*, to send away, dispatch.  
**verschieben**, *ir.v.a.*, to defer, postpone, displace; sich —, to shift.  
**Verschlebung**, *f.*, postponement; displacing, dislocation.  
**verschieden**, different, various; von —er Güte, of a different quality; —e Artikel, sundries, miscellaneous articles; —es, sundries, sundry expenses; —e Sorten, divers sorts. —artig, different, various; —heit, *f.*, difference; —tlich, at various times, on various occasions.  
**verschiessen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fade, become discoloured; dieses Tuch verschießt, färbt aber nicht ab, this colour fades, but does not come off.  
**verschiffbar**, fit for shipment, exportable.  
**verschiffen**, *v.a.*, to ship, export; weiter —, to re-forward.  
**Verschiffung**, *f.*, shipment.  
**Verschiffungs-dokumente**, *pl.*, shipping documents; —gewicht, *n.*, shipping weight; —hafen, *m.*, loading or shipping port; —weise, *f.*, mode of shipment.  
**verschimmelt**, mouldy, mildewed.  
**Verschlag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verschläge), timber partition.  
**verschlagen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to board, partition; to drive out of the right course; Sie — sich hierdurch die Kunden, this is the way to drive your customers away. 2. *n.* (s.), to avail, be of use; es verschlägt nichts, it does not matter.  
**verschlagen**, cast away; cunning, sly. —heit, *f.*, cunning, craft.  
**verschlechtern**, *v.a.*, to deteriorate, make worse; sich —, to deteriorate.  
**Verschlechterung**, *f.*, deterioration.  
**verschleiern**, *v.a.*, to veil, conceal.

- Verschleiss**, *m.* (-es), retail trade; depreciation, wear and tear. —en, *reg.* & *ir.v.l.a.*, to sell (by retail); 2. *refl.* & *n.*, to wear out.
- verschleudern**, *v.a.*, to dissipate, waste; to sacrifice, sell below cost, undersell.
- verschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to close; to seal; to lock up; mit verschlossenen Luken, battened down; ich kann mich der Tatsache nicht —, I cannot close my eyes to the fact.
- verschlimmern**, *v.a.*, to make worse, aggravate.
- verschlingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to devour, swallow; to interlace, entwine, twist.
- verschlossen**, closed; reserved, close. —heit, *f.*, reserve, taciturnity.
- Verschluss**, *m.* (-es), locking up; unter — bewahren, to keep under lock and key; unter zollamtlichen — bringen, to bond.
- verschmähen**, *v.a.*, to disdain.
- verschmelzen**, *reg.* & *ir.v.l.a.*, to melt away; to blend; to fuse, amalgamate; gut verschmolzene Farben, well-blended colours. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to melt, blend, dissolve.
- Verschmelzung**, *f.*, fusion, blending, amalgamation.
- verschmerzen**, *v.a.*, to get over.
- verschmitzt**, crafty, sly.
- verschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut up, mix, blend, adulterate (*wine*).
- Verschnitt**, *m.*, blend, mixture. —tee, *m.*, blended tea; —wein, *m.*, blended wine.
- verschnüren**, *v.a.*, to cord, tie up.
- verschollen**, not heard of again, disappeared.
- verschonen**, *v.a.*, to spare.
- verschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to miswrite; to prescribe, assign; to write for, order; sich —, to give one's bond, to bind oneself over to.
- Verschreibung**, *f.*, bond, assignment, debenture.
- verschulden**, *v.a.*, to involve in debts; to commit, be guilty of; to be the cause of.
- Verschulden**, *n.*, **Verschuldung**, *f.*, fault; encumbrance, indebtedness.
- verschuldet**, in debt, indebted.
- verschweigen**, *ir.v.a.*, to keep secret, conceal.
- verschwenden**, *v.a.*, to waste, squander.
- Verschwender**, *m.*, spendthrift. —isch, prodigal.
- verschwiegen**, discreet. —heit, *f.*, discretion.
- verschwinden**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to vanish, disappear.
- verschwören**, *ir.v.a.*, to forswear; sich —, to conspire.
- Verschwörung**, *f.*, conspiracy.
- versegeln**, *v.n.*, to deviate from the course; nach e-m andern Hafen —, to shift ports.
- Versegelung**, *f.*, deviation.
- versehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to provide, furnish with, supply; to perform, manage, administer; to neglect, overlook; wohl versehenes Lager, well-assorted stock, well-stocked warehouse; mit Akzept versehen, accepted, honoured; ein Amt —, to perform the duties of an office; mit Vollmacht —, to invest with full power. 2. *refl.*, sich —, to provide oneself (mit, with); to make a mistake; (*gen.*) to expect, be aware of.
- Versehen**, *n.*, oversight, error.
- versehren**, *v.a.*, to hurt, damage.
- versenden**, *reg.* & *ir.v.a.*, to send (away), dispatch.
- Versender**, *m.*, forwarder, consignor, shipper.
- Versendung**, *f.*, dispatch, conveyance, transmission, shipment; die — geschieht über . . . , the goods will be dispatched via . . .
- versengen**, *v.a.*, to singe, blast, scorch.
- versenken**, *v.a.*, to sink; spurlos —, to sink without leaving a trace.
- versessen**: — auf, mad after.
- versetzbar**, transposable, movable.
- versetzen**, *v.a.*, to displace, remove, transplant; to transfer; to pawn, pledge; to mix, alloy; to answer, reply; in die Lage —, to place in a position, to enable.
- Versetzung**, *f.*, removal, pawning, pledging.
- Versicherer**, *m.*, insurer, underwriter.
- versichern**, *v.a.*, to assure, insure, ensure; Hin- und Herreise —, to insure out and home; Sie dürfen sich versichert halten, you may rest assured.
- Versicherung**, *f.*, assurance, insurance; — auf Waren, insurance on goods; e-e — abschliessen or besorgen, to effect an insurance;

— gegen Einbruch, insurance against burglary; die — erlischt, the policy expires.

**Versicherungs-agent**, *m.*, insurance agent; —anstalt, *f.*, insurance office; —auftrag, *m.*, commission to effect insurance; —fähig, insurable; —gebühr, *f.*, premium; —gesellschaft, *f.*, insurance company; —klausel, *f.*, insurance clause; —makler, *m.*, insurance broker; —police, *f.*, insurance policy; —prämie, *f.*, insurance premium; —schein, *m.*, note of insurance, policy; —summe, *f.*, amount insured; —wesen, *n.*, insurance matters.

**versiegeln**, *v.a.*, to seal (up).

**versiegen**, *v.n.* (s.), to dry up.

**versilbern**, *v.a.*, to silver, to plate; to sell, realize; galvanisch versilberte Ware, electro-plate.

**Versilberung**, *f.*: galvanische —, electro-plating.

**versinken**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to sink; to founder.

**versöhnen**, *v.a.*, to reconcile.

**Versöhnung**, *f.*, reconciliation.

**versorgen**, *v.a.*, to provide for, supply with.

**Versorgung**, *f.*, provision, supply. —spolice, *f.*, endowment policy.

**verspäten**, *v.a.*, to delay, retard; sich —, to be late; der Zug ist verspätet, the train is behind time; verspäteter Protest, retarded protest.

**Verspätung**, *f.*, delay.

**versperren**, *v.a.*, to obstruct, bar, block, stop.

**verspotten**, *v.a.*, to mock.

**versprechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to promise; sich —, to make a mistake in speaking; ein viel —der junger Mann, a youth of much promise; versprochenermassen, according to promise.

**Versprechen**, *n.*, promise.

**verstaatlichen**, *v.a.*, to acquire for the State, to nationalize.

**Verstaatlichung**, *f.*, nationalization.

**Verstand**, *m.* (-es), understanding, intellect; gesunder —, common sense.

**verständlich**, intelligent.

**verständigen**, *v.a.*, to give notice of; sich — mit, to come to an understanding with.

**Verständigung**, *f.*, mutual agreement, understanding.

**verständlich**, clear, intelligible.

**Verständnis**, *n.*, comprehension, understanding.

**verstärken**, *v.a.*, to strengthen, reinforce.

**Verstärkung**, *f.*, reinforcement.

**verstaunen**, *v.a.*, to stow (away).

**verstecken**, *v.a.*, to hide, conceal; versteckte Anspielung, veiled allusion.

**verstehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to understand; sich — zu, to agree or consent to; der Preis versteht sich abzüglich 3% Skonto, this price is subject to 3 per cent. discount; (das) versteht sich, of course.

**versteifen**, *v.a.*: sich auf etw. —, to persist in something.

**Versteifung**, *f.*, hardening, stiffening.

**Versteigerer**, *m.*, auctioneer.

**versteigern**, *v.a.*, to sell by auction.

**Versteigerung**, *f.*, auction, public sale, roup, vendue.

**verstellbar**, adjustable.

**verstellen**, *v.refl.*, to feign, pretend.

**Verstellung**, *f.*, make-believe, dissimulation.

**versteuern**, *v.a.*, to pay duty on.

**versteuert**, out of bond, duty paid, duty free.

**verstimmen**, *v.a.*, to put out of tune or humour.

**Verstimmung**, *f.*, ill-temper, depression.

**verstockt**, stubborn. —heit, *f.*, obstinacy.

**verstoßen**, furtive, stealthy. —erweise, on the sly.

**verstorben**, deceased, late.

**Verstoss**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Verstöße), offence; error. —en, *v.l.a.*, to push or turn away; to reject; 2. *n.* (*h.*), to offend (gegen, against).

**verstreichen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to elapse, expire.

**verstricken**, *v.a.*, to entangle, ensnare.

**verstümmeln**, *v.a.*, to mutilate.

**Versuch**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), attempt, trial, experiment. —en, *v.a.*, to tempt; to attempt, try.

**Versuchsauftrag**, *m.*, —order, *f.*, trial order; —weise, by way of trial.

**vertagen**, *v.a.*, to adjourn.

**vertäuen**, *v.a.*, to moor.

**vertauschen**, *v.a.*, to (ex)change, barter, truck.

**verteidigen**, *v.a.*, to defend.  
**Verteidigung**, *f.*, defence.  
**verteilen**, *v.a.*, to distribute, apportion.  
**Verteilung**, *f.*, distribution; allotment (*of shares*), apportionment.  
**verteuern**, *v.a.*, to raise the price, make dearer.  
**Verteuerung**, *f.*, increase in price.  
**vertiefen**, *v.a.*, to deepen.  
**Vertiefung**, *f.*, hollow, cavity, depression.  
**Vertrag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Verträge), agreement, contract; treaty; e-n — abschliessen, to conclude a contract; dem — zuwider, contrary to agreement. —lich, by contract; —lich geregelt, regulated by contract.  
**vertragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to endure, stand; sich —, to be compatible, to agree; das verträgt die Kosten nicht, it will not bear the charges; dies verträgt sich nicht mit m-n Grundsätzen, this is not consistent with my principles.  
**Vertrags-artikel**, *pl.*, articles of agreement; —bruch, *m.*, breach of contract; —mässig, according to contract, as stipulated; —mässig verpflichtet, bound by contract; —preis, *m.*, contract price; —urkunde, *f.*, deed of contract.  
**vertrauen**, *v.l.a.*, to confide, entrust. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to trust in, rely on.  
**Vertrauen**, *n.*, confidence, trust, credit.  
**Vertrauens-bruch**, *m.*, breach of confidence; —mann, *m.*, confidential person, attorney, proxy; —order, *f.*, discretionary order; —posten, *m.*, —stellung, *f.*, position of trust; —voll, confiding; —würdig, trustworthy.  
**vertraulich**, confidential, private, personal.  
**vertraut**, familiar, conversant (mit, with); sind Sie mit der Stenographie —? are you a shorthand-writer?  
**vertreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to drive away; to sell, retail.  
**vertreten**, *ir.v.a.*, to represent; An-meldungsware ist stark vertreten, tenderable grades are plentiful.  
**Vertreter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), representative, agent.  
**Vertretung**, *f.*, agency, representation.

**Vertrieb**, *m.* (-s), sale.  
**vertrösten**, *v.a.*, to feed with hopes, put off from day to day.  
**verüben**, *v.a.*, to commit, do.  
**Verübung**, *f.*, perpetration.  
**verunglücken**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to meet with an accident; to perish.  
**veruntreuen**, *v.a.*, to embezzle, defraud.  
**verursachen**, *v.a.*, to cause; verursachte Mühe bitte ich zu entschuldigen, I must apologize for the trouble I have given you.  
**verurteilen**, *v.a.*, to condemn, sentence; in die Kosten verurteilt, condemned to pay the expenses.  
**Verurteilung**, *f.*, condemnation; adjudication, award of sequestration.  
**vervielfältigen**, *v.a.*, to multiply, manifold.  
**Vervielfältigung**, *f.*, multiplication, reproduction. —sapparat, *m.*, manifold writer; —smaschine, *f.*, duplicator.  
**vervollkommen**, *v.a.*, to perfect.  
**Vervollkommnung**, *f.*, perfecting, improvement.  
**vervollständigen**, *v.a.*, to complete.  
**verwägen**, *v.a.*, to weigh out.  
**verwahren**, *v.a.*, to keep, guard, preserve; sich — gegen, to protest against.  
**verwahrlosen**, *v.a.*, to neglect.  
**Verwahrung**, *f.*, (safe-)keeping, custody; protest. —sort, *m.*, depositary.  
**verwalten**, *v.a.*, to administer, manage, conduct, govern.  
**Verwalter**, *m.*, administrator, manager, bailiff, steward, official receiver, (*U.S.A.*) judicial factor.  
**Verwaltung**, *f.*, administration, management, government. —sausschuss, *m.*, council of administration; —srat, *m.*, board of directors, executive committee.  
**verwandeln**, *v.a.*, to transform, change.  
**Verwandlung**, *f.*, conversion, change.  
**verwandt**, kindred, related, similar. —schaft, *f.*, relationship.  
**verweben**, *v.a.*, to interweave.  
**verwechseln**, *v.a.*, to mistake, change, mix up.  
**verweigern**, *v.a.*, to refuse, decline.  
**Verweigerung**, *f.*, refusal; — der Annahme, non-acceptance.



- verweilen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to delay, sojourn, stop.
- Verweis**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), reprimand, rebuke.
- verweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to banish; *j-m* etw. —, to reprimand a person for; auf or an —, to refer to.
- verwenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to turn from; to apply to; to employ in or for; sich bei *j-m* — für, to intercede with someone on a person's behalf.
- Verwendung**, *f.*, application, use, employment; für Gerste hätte ich —, I could do with barley.
- verwerfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to refuse, reject; sich —, to warp (*of timber*).
- Verwerfung**, *f.*, rejection. —recht, *n.*, veto, right of rejecting.
- verwerten**, *v.a.*, to realize, turn to account; Immobilien —, to convert real estate into money.
- Verwertung**, *f.*, realization, sale.
- verwesen**, *v.l.n.* (*s.*), to decay, decompose, rot. 2. *a.*, to manage.
- Verweser**, *m.*, administrator, manager.
- Verwesung**, *f.*, decomposition.
- verwischen**, *last*, past.
- verwickeln**, *v.a.*, to entangle, involve, complicate, implicate.
- verwickelt**, complicated, elaborate.
- Verwicklung**, *f.*, complication.
- verwiegen**, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh out.
- Verwiegung**, *f.*, weighing.
- verwirken**, *v.a.*, to forfeit, lose; to incur.
- verwirklichen**, *v.a.*, to realize.
- Verwirklichung**, *f.*, realization.
- verwirren**, *ir.v.a.*, to confuse, embarrass.
- Verwirrung**, *f.*, confusion.
- verwischen**, *v.a.*, to efface, wipe out.
- verwöhnen**, *v.a.*, to spoil, pamper.
- verworren**, confused, intricate.
- verwunden**, *v.a.*, to wound.
- verwundern**, *v.a.*, to astonish; sich —, to be astonished.
- verwüsten**, *v.a.*, to lay waste, devastate.
- Verwüstung**, *f.*, devastation, havoc.
- verzagen**, *v.n.* (*s.*), to lose courage, to despair.
- verzahnen**, *v.a.*, to tooth, cog, indent, gear.
- verzapfen**, *v.a.*, to sell on draught; to tenon, mortise.
- verzehren**, *v.a.*, to consume.
- Verzehrung**, *f.*, consumption. —steuer, *f.*, duty on articles of consumption, excise.
- verzeichnen**, *v.a.*, to note down, enumerate, state, mark; *e-n* Erfolg —, to score a success; die Zahlungen sind auf der Rückseite verzeichnet, the payments are noted on the back; sich —, to mark wrong (*bales, etc.*).
- Verzeichnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), list, catalogue, manifest.
- verzeihen**, *ir.v.a.* (*e-m* etw.), to excuse, pardon.
- verzeihlich**, pardonable, excusable.
- Verzeihung**, *f.*, pardon.
- Verzicht**, *m.*, renunciation, act of disclaiming; auf *e-e* S. — leisten, to forego, renounce a thing. —brief, *m.*, deed of renunciation; —leistung, *f.*, renunciation, abandonment.
- verzichten**, *v.n.* (*h.*): auf *e-e* S. —, to renounce, forego a thing.
- verziehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to distort, warp, spoil. 2. *n.* (*s.*), to remove.
- verzieren**, *v.a.*, to adorn, decorate.
- Verzierer**, *m.*, decorator.
- Verzierung**, *f.*, decoration, ornament.
- verzinken**, *v.a.*, to zinc.
- verzinnen**, *v.a.*, to tin.
- verzinsen**, *v.a.*, to pay interest on; Depots or Depositen werden verzinst, interest allowed on deposits.
- verzinslich**, bearing interest; —anlegen, to put out at interest.
- Verzinsung**, *f.*, (yielding) interest, payment of interest.
- verzögern**, *v.l.a.*, to delay, retard. 2. *refl.*, to delay, be protracted.
- Verzögerung**, *f.*, delay.
- verzollen**, *v.a.*, to declare or pay duty, to clear; haben Sie etw. zu —? have you anything to declare?
- verzollt**, duty paid.
- Verzollung**, *f.*, (port-)clearance, payment of duty.
- Verzug**, *m.* (-s), delay. —szinsen, *pl.*, forbearance money, interest of retardment; —szinsen berechnen, to charge interest on overdue bills or debts.
- verzweifeln**, *v.n.* (*h. & s.*), to despair (an, of).
- Verzweiflung**, *f.*, despair.
- Vesuv**, *m.*, Vesuvius.
- vidimieren**, *v.a.*, to legalize, make valid.

- Vieh**, *n.* (-s), cattle, live-stock. —ausstellung, *f.*, cattle-show; —bestand, *m.*, live-stock; —frachtlis, *f.*, cattle manifest; —futter, *n.*, cattle-food; —wagen, *m.*, cattle-truck; —zucht, *f.*, stock-breeding; —züchter, *m.*, grazier.
- viel**, much; es hat nicht — auf sich, the matter is of no consequence; —e, many. —fach, manifold; —leicht, perhaps; —seitig: —erfahrener Geschäftsmann, a business man of extensive experience.
- vier**, four. —eck, *n.*, square, diamond; —eckig, square; —fach, fourfold, quadruple; —tel, *n.*, quarter, fourth; —telfass, *n.*, firkin; —teljahr, *n.*, quarter of a year; —teljährlich, quarterly; —telpinte, *f.*, gill; —zehn, fourteen.
- viere**, *v.a.*, to ease away; das Tau —, to ease the rope; die Boleine —, to check the bowline.
- Vierwaldstättersee**, *m.*, Lake of Lucerne.
- Vignette**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), vignette, head- or tail-piece.
- Vigogne**, *f.*, vicu(g)na. —tuch, *n.*, vicu(g)na cloth; —wolle, *f.*, vicu(g)na wool.
- Viktualien**, *n.pl.*, victuals, provisions. —handel, *m.*, provision trade; —händler, *m.*, provision merchant.
- Villa**, *f.* (*pl.* -s or Villen), villa.
- Violin-bogen**, *m.*, violin bow; —saite, *f.*, violin string.
- Violine**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), violin.
- Violoncell**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -s), violoncello.
- visieren**, *v.a.*, to adjust; to gauge; to visé, affix a visa to; s-n Pass — lassen, to have one's passport viséd.
- Visierstab**, *m.*, gauging-rod.
- Visierung**, *f.*, visa; e-n Pass zur — schicken, to send a passport to be viséd.
- Visitation**, *f.*, examination, inspection, search (des Gepäcks, of luggage).
- Visite**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), visit. —nkarte, *f.*, visiting-card; —nkartenformat, *n.*, *carte-de-visite*.
- visitieren**, *v.a.*, to search, inspect; to board (*a ship*).
- vista**: à —, at sight. —wechsel, *m.*, sight bill.
- Vitriol**, *m.* & *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), vitriol, copperas.
- Vize-kanzler**, *m.*, vice-chancellor; —sekretär, *m.*, assistant secretary.
- Vlies**, *n.*, fleece.
- Vlissingen**, *n.*, Flushing.
- Vogel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vögel), bird. —bauer, *m.* & *n.*, bird-cage; —dünger, *m.*, guano; —scheuche, *f.*, scarecrow.
- Vogesen**, *pl.*, Vosges.
- Volk**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Völker), people, nation.
- Völkerrecht**, *n.*, international law.
- Volks-abstimmung**, *f.*, plebiscite; —tümlich, popular; —wirtschaft, *f.*, political economy; —zählung, *f.*, census.
- voll**, full; —e Tage, clear days; —bezahlt, fully paid up; —es Gewicht, good weight; ein —er Wein, a rich wine; zeichnen Sie Ihren —en Namen, sign your name in full. —aktie, *f.*, fully-paid share; —besitz, *m.*, full possession; —auf, abundantly; —auf zu tun haben, to have one's hands full; —bringen, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to accomplish; —bringung, *f.*, accomplishment; —dampf, *m.*, full steam; —enden, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to finish; —endung, *f.*, finishing, perfection; —ends, entirely, altogether; —führen, *v.a.* (*insep.*), to execute, accomplish; —hering, *m.*, full herring; —jährig, of (full) age; —jährigkeit, *f.*, coming of age, majority; —kommen, perfect; —kommenheit, *f.*, perfection; —machen, *v.a.* (*sep.*), to make up, complete; —macht, *f.*, full power or authority, procurator, power of attorney; in —macht, *per pro.*; —macht geben or erteilen, to give or confer power of attorney, to empower; prokuratorische —macht, warrant of attorney; notarielle —macht, power of attorney; unbeschränkte —macht, *carte blanche*; —macht-formular, *n.*, form of proxy; —machtgeber, *m.*, constituent; —machthaber, —machträger, *m.*, mandatory; —matrose, *m.*, able-bodied seaman; —schiff, *n.*, full-rigged ship; —ständig, whole, complete; —ständigkeit, *f.*, completeness; —streckbar, possible of execution; —strecken, *v.a.* (*insep.*) to execute; —strecker, *m.*,

- executor; —wichtig, of full weight, weighty; —zahlung, *f.*, payment in full; —ziehen, *ir.v.a.* (*insep.*), to execute, accomplish; —zieher, *m.*, executor; —ziehung, *f.*, execution, completion; —zug, *m.*, execution; —zugsausschuss, *m.*, executive committee.
- Volontär**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), volunteer; unpaid clerk.
- Volumen**, *n.*, volume. —gewicht, *n.*, bulky weight.
- voluminös**, voluminous; —e Artikel, bulky goods.
- von**, *prep.* (*dat.*), of, from, by; vom 1. Januar ab, on and after the 1st January; —statten gehen, to proceed, to go or come off.
- vor**, *prep.* (*dat.* & *acc.*), before; ago; nach wie —, in the future as in the past; —dem Hafen liegen, to lie off the port.
- voran**, before, at the head, ahead. —schicken, to send on before; —stellen, to put before, prefix.
- Voranschlag**, *m.*, previous calculation or estimate; tender.
- Vorarbeit**, *f.*, preparatory or preliminary work.
- voraus**, in front, in advance, ahead; im —, beforehand; im —bezahlen, to prepay, pay in advance. —bezahlung, *f.*, payment in advance, prepayment; —datieren, *v.a.*, to antedate; —gehen, to go before, precede; —gesetzt, assuming, provided; —nahme, *f.*, anticipation, forestalling; —nehmen, to anticipate; —sehen, to foresee; —setzen, to presume, suppose; —setzung, *f.*, hypothesis, supposition; —sicht, *f.*, foresight; —sichtlich, presumable, probable.
- Vorbedacht**, *m.*, forethought; mit —, deliberately, on purpose.
- vorbedingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to stipulate beforehand.
- Vorbedingung**, *f.*, preliminary condition.
- Vorbehalt**, *m.*, reservation, proviso; ohne —, unconditionally; mit üblichem —, under (the usual) proviso; unter diesem —, with this proviso; unter —, reserving; unter — des Eingangs, when in cash. —ig; —e Buchung, entering short (*of bills*); —lich, reserving, with reservation as to; —slos, unreservedly, unconditionally.
- vorbehalten**, *ir.v.a.*, to reserve; Irrtum vorbehalten, errors excepted; alle Rechte vorbehalten, all rights reserved; sich —, to reserve the privilege.
- vorbereiten**, *v.a.*, to prepare.
- Vorbereitung**, *f.*, preparation.
- Vorbesitzer**, *m.*, previous owner.
- vorbeugen**, *v.n.* (*h.*, *dat.*), to obviate, prevent; um allen Misverständnissen vorzubeugen, in order to obviate any misunderstanding.
- Vorbild**, *n.*, model, example, ideal. —lich, figurative, typical, ideal.
- Vorbote**, *m.*, harbinger, precursor.
- vorbringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bring forward, advance, propose, adduce.
- vordatieren**, *v.a.*, to antedate.
- Vordatierung**, *f.*, antedate.
- vorder**, front, fore. —asien, *n.*, Western Asia; —grund, *m.*, foreground; —kastell, *n.*, forecastle; —indien, *n.*, India (proper); —mann = Vormann; —raum, *m.*, forehold; —satz, *m.*, antecedent, premise; —seite, *f.*, front (side), face; —stern, *m.*, stem; —teil, *m.*, front, prow.
- Vordruck**, *m.*, printed form. —en, *v.a.*, to print in front.
- voreilig**, hasty, rash.
- vorenthalten**, *ir.v.a.*, to withhold, retain.
- vorerst**, first of all; for the present.
- vor erwähnt**, aforesaid.
- Vorfall**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorfälle), occurrence, event, incident.
- vorfinden**, *ir.v.a.*, to find (in existence), meet with.
- Vorfrage**, *f.*, preliminary inquiry.
- vorgängig**, previous, preliminary.
- Vorgänger**, *m.*, predecessor.
- Vorgang**, *m.*, occurrence, event; precedence. —srecht, *n.*, preference, priority.
- vorgeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to allege, assert, pretend.
- Vorgebirge**, *n.*, promontory.
- vorgeblich**, pretended, would-be.
- vorgehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to go before; to go too fast; to precede; to proceed (gegen, against), to happen.
- Vorgehen**, *n.*, procedure.
- vorgenannt**, before-mentioned.

- vorgestern**, the day before yesterday.  
**vorgestrig**, of the day before yesterday.
- vorgreifen**, *ir.v.a.*, to anticipate, forestall, encroach.
- vorhaben**, *ir.v.a.*, to intend.
- Vorhaben**, *n.*, intention.
- Vorhafen**, *m.*, outer port.
- Vorhalle**, *f.*, entrance-hall, porch, vestibule.
- Vorhand**, *f.*, precedence, lead; hoffentlich werden Sie uns die — geben, we hope you will give us the first refusal.
- vorhanden**, at hand, extant, existing, present; Passiva sind keine —, there are no debts. —sein, *n.*, existence, presence.
- Vorhang**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorhänge), curtain.
- Vorhängeschloss**, *n.*, padlock.
- Vorhemd**, *n.*, shirt-front, dickey.
- vorher**, before, previously. —gehen, to precede; —ig, previous; —sagen, *v.a.*, to forecast, prophesy; —sagung, *f.*, prediction.
- Vorherrschaft**, *f.*, predominance.
- vorherrschten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to prevail, predominate. —d, prevalent.
- vorig**, last, previous.
- Vorjahr**, *n.*, last year.
- Vorkämpfer**, *m.*, champion; agitator pioneer.
- Vorkauf**, *m.*, pre-emption, forestalling. —srecht, *n.*, right of pre-emption.
- Vorkäufer**, *m.*, forestaller, engrosser.
- Vorkehrungen**, *f.pl.*, arrangements, measures; —treffen, to make arrangements.
- Vorkenntnisse**, *pl.*, elementary knowledge, rudiments.
- vorkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to occur, happen; —den Falls, should occasion offer, when occasion offers; (*of bills*) to be presented.
- Vorkommen**, *n.*: bei —, on presentation.
- vorladen**, *ir.v.a.*, to summon, cite.
- Vorladung**, *f.*, summons, subpoena. —sbefehl, *m.*, —sschreiben, *n.*, writ.
- Vorlage**, *f.*, something laid before; —sämtlicher Papiere, placing all the papers before a meeting; bill (*Parl.*); Kamin—, hearthrug.
- vorlassen**, *ir.v.a.*, to admit (*to an interview*), to see.
- vorläufig**, provisional, preliminary, for the present.
- Vorleben**, *n.*, former life, antecedents.
- Vorlege-gabel**, *f.*, carving-fork; —messer, *n.*, carving-knife; —schloss, *n.*, padlock.
- vorlegen**, *v.a.*, to lay before, present, submit.
- Vorliebe**, *f.*, predilection, preference.
- vorliegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to be at hand, under one's eyes.
- vormalig**, former.
- vormals**, once, formerly.
- Vormann**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vormänner), preceding indorser.
- vormerken**, *v.a.*, to note (Bestellungen, orders).
- Vormerkung**, *f.*: —nehmen, to take note of.
- Vormittag**, *m.*, forenoon, morning.
- Vormund**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vormünder), guardian, trustee. —schaft, *f.*, guardianship; unter —schaft gestellt werden, to be placed under the care of a guardian.
- vorn**, in front, before; hinten und —, fore and aft.
- Vornahme**, *f.*, taking in hand, taking up, undertaking.
- Vorname**, *m.*, Christian name.
- vornehm**, distinguished. —heit, *f.*, distinction, rank.
- vornehmen**, *ir.v.a.*, to take up, take in hand; to take to task; sich —, to intend.
- vornehmlich**, especially, chiefly.
- vorüherein**: von —, to start with, from the very beginning.
- Vorort**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), suburb.
- Vorprämie**, *f.*, call; e-e —kaufen, to pay for the call; e-e —verkaufen, to take for the call.
- vorragen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to be prominent, project, jut out.
- Vorrang**, *m.*, precedence, superiority.
- Vorrat**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorräte), stock (-in-trade); supply; Vorräte in erster Hand, remnant stocks; zum —, for stock.
- vorrätig**, in stock, on hand; ich habe es nicht —, I am out of it.
- Vorrecht**, *n.*, prerogative, privilege. —saktie, *f.*, preference share.
- Vorrichtung**, *f.*, contrivance, apparatus.
- Vorsaal**, *m.*, entrance-hall, vestibule.
- Vorsatz**, *m.*, design, resolution mit —, intentionally.

**vorsätzlich**, on purpose, intentionally.  
**Vorschein**, *m.*: zum — kommen, to appear.  
**vorschiessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to advance, lend.  
**Vorschlag**, *m.*, proposal, proposition, motion. —en, *ir.v.a.*, to propose.  
**vorschnell**, hasty, rash.  
**vorschreiben**, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to prescribe, order.  
**Vorschrift**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), instruction; Ihrer — gemäss, according to your order; nach —, laut Ihrer —, as directed; *pl.* directions. —gemäss, according to instructions.  
**Vorschub**, *m.*, aid, assistance; j-m — leisten, to help someone. —leistung, *f.*, aiding (and abetting).  
**Vorschuss**, *m.*, advance. —anweisung, *f.*, advance note; —verein, *m.*, loan society; —weise, by way of an advance.  
**vorschützen**, *v.a.*, to allege, pretend, plead.  
**vorsehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to foresee, provide for; sich —, to take care.  
**Vorsetzblatt**, *n.*, fly-leaf.  
**Vorsicht**, *f.*, foresight, caution. —ig, cautious, careful; —smassregel, *f.*, precautionary measure.  
**Vorsitz**, *m.*, presidency, chair; den — führen, to preside. —en, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to preside; —ende(r), *m.*, chairman, president.  
**Vorsorge**, *f.*, foresight, precaution.  
**vorspiegeln**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to delude.  
**Vorspiegelung**, *f.*, misrepresentation, false pretence.  
**versprechen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*): bei j-m —, to call on someone.  
**vorspringen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to jut out, project.  
**Vorsprung**, *m.*, projection; advantage, start.  
**Vorstadt**, *f.*, suburb.  
**Vorstand**, *m.*, board of directors, directorate.  
**Vorstecknadel**, *f.*, breast-pin.  
**vorstehen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to project; (*dat.*), to superintend, administer, manage; to preside over; e-m Hause —, to conduct the business of a firm; —d, on previous page, previous.  
**Vorsteher**, *m.*, manager, director.  
**vorstellen**, *v.a.*, to put (*a watch*) forward or on; to present, introduce; sich —, to imagine, fancy.

**vorstellig werden**, to demonstrate, petition.  
**Vorstellung**, *f.*, performance; idea; introduction; remonstrance.  
**vorstrecken**, *v.a.*, to advance (*money*).  
**Vorteil**, *m.*, profit, advantage; mit — verkaufen, to sell to advantage; e-m zum — gereichen, to turn out to a person's advantage. —haft, advantageous, profitable.  
**Vortrag**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorträge), lecture, recital; amount carried forward, balance.  
**vortragen**, *ir.v.a.*, to recite; to carry forward; auf neue Rechnung —, to carry forward to new account.  
**vortrefflich**, excellent. —keit, *f.*, excellence.  
**Vortritt**, *m.*, precedence.  
**vorüber**, over, finished, past. —gehen, to pass (*by*).  
**Vorurteil**, *n.*, prejudice.  
**Vorverkauf**, *m.*, booking or sale in advance.  
**Vorwand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorwände), pretext, pretence; nur ein —, a blind.  
**vorwärts**, forward, ahead. —bewegung, *f.*, upward movement; —gehen, to go ahead, progress; —kommen, to get on; —kommen, *n.*, advancement, promotion.  
**vorweg**, beforehand. —nehmen, to anticipate.  
**vorweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to exhibit, produce, show.  
**vorwerfen**, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to reproach a person with.  
**Vorwerk**, *n.*, farm.  
**vorwiegen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to preponderate, predominate, prevail.  
**Vorwoche**, *f.*, previous week.  
**vorwöchentlich**, previous week's.  
**Vorwurf**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Vorwürfe), reproach. —sfrei, irreproachable.  
**vorzeigen**, *v.a.*, to produce, show, present.  
**Vorzeiger**, *m.*, bearer, presenter, payee.  
**Vorzeigung**, *f.*, presentment; bei —, on demand or presentation.  
**vorzeitig**, premature.  
**vorziehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to prefer.  
**Vorzug**, *m.*, preference, advantage. —saktie, *f.*, preference share; —spreis, *m.*, special price; —sweise, preferably, by preference.  
**vorzüglich**, excellent, superior; especially. —keit, *f.*, excellence.  
**vulkanisieren**, *v.a.*, to vulcanize.

- Wabe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), honeycomb.  
**wach**, awake.  
**Wache**, *f.*, guard, watch.  
**Wacholder**, *m.* (-s), juniper. —  
 branntwein, *m.*, gin; —schnaps,  
*m.*, Hollands.  
**Wachs**, *n.*, wax. —kerze, *f.*, —licht,  
*n.*, wax candle; —leinwand, *f.*,  
 oilcloth; —stock, *m.*, wax-taper;  
 —streichholz, *n.*, (wax) vesta;  
 —taffet, —taft, *m.*, oilskin, oiled  
 silk; —tuch, *n.*, oil- or cere-  
 cloth; —zünder, *m.*, wax match.  
**wachsam**, watchful, vigilant. —keit,  
*f.*, watchfulness.  
**wachsen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to grow, in-  
 crease; e-m gewachsen sein, to be  
 a match for a person; e-r S.  
 gewachsen sein, to be equal to  
 something.  
**Wachstum**, *n.*, growth, increase,  
 vegetation.  
**Wacht**, *f.*, watch.  
**Wachtel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), quail. —hund,  
*m.*, spaniel.  
**Wächter**, *m.*, watchman, guard,  
 keeper.  
**Waffe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), weapon, arm.  
**Waffen-fabrikant**, *m.*, manufacturer  
 of arms; —stillstand, *m.*, armistice.  
**Waffel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wafer, goffer.  
 —eisen, *n.*, goffering-iron.  
**Wage**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pair of scales,  
 balance, weighing-machine; weigh-  
 ing office, public scales; — mit  
 Gewichten, weights and scales;  
 die — halten, to counterbalance.  
 —haus, *n.*, weighing-house; —  
 recht, horizontal; —zettel, *m.*,  
 weight-ticket, certificate of weigh-  
 ing.  
**wagen**, *v.a.*, to venture, risk, dare.  
**Wagen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cart, carriage,  
 wagon, railway-car; — erster  
 Klasse, first-class carriage. —  
 abteil, *m.*, compartment; —  
 bauer, *m.*, coach-builder; —  
 balkenenden, *pl.*, beam-ends; —  
 decke, *f.*, carriage head, tarpaulin;  
 —führer, *m.*, driver, coachman;  
 —kuppelung, *f.*, carriage-coupling;  
 —ladung, *f.*, cart- or truck-load;  
 —remise, *f.*, —schuppen, *m.*,  
 coach-house, cart-shed; —  
 schmiere, *f.*, grease.  
**wägen**, *ir.v.a.*, to weigh.  
**wag(e)halsig**, foolhardy, daring. —  
 keit, *f.*, foolhardiness.
- Wagner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cartwright.  
 —holz, *n.*, cartwright's timber.  
**Wagnis**, *n.* (-ses, *pl.* -se), hazardous  
 enterprise, venture.  
**Wagschale**, *f.*, scales.  
**Wahl**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), choice, selection;  
 election; es bleibt Ihrer — über-  
 lassen, ob . . . , it is optional on  
 your part whether . . .  
**wählbar**, eligible. —keit, *f.*, eligi-  
 bility.  
**wählen**, *v.a.*, to choose, elect.  
**Wahn**, *m.* (-s), delusion, illusion.  
 —sinn, *m.*, madness; —sinnig,  
 mad.  
**wahr**, true; —e Abschrift, estreat.  
 —haft, true, real; —haftig, really,  
 truly; —lich, truly; —nehmbar,  
 perceptible, perceivable; —neh-  
 men, to notice, perceive, make use  
 of, look after; —scheinlich, prob-  
 able; —scheinliche Schuldmasse,  
 expected to rank; —lichkeit, *f.*,  
 probability, likelihood; —spruch,  
*m.*, verdict.  
**wahren**, *v.a.*, to watch over, take care  
 of, preserve; um den Schein zu —,  
 to save appearances.  
**währen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to last, continue.  
**während**, 1. *prep.* (*gen.*), during. 2.  
*conj.*, while, whilst.  
**Währung**, *f.*, currency, value; ver-  
 änderliche —, fluctuating standard.  
**Waid**, *m.*, (dyer's) woad.  
**Wal**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), whale. —fisch,  
*m.*, whale; —fischboot, *n.*, —  
 fahrer, —fänger, *m.*, whaler, whale-  
 fisher; —tran, *m.*, train oil; —rat,  
*m.* & *n.*, spermaceti, sperm-oil;  
 —ross, *n.*, walrus; —rosszahn,  
*m.*, walrus tusk.  
**Wald**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Wälder), wood,  
 forest. —horn, *n.*, French horn;  
 —schnepse, *f.*, woodcock.  
**Walke**, *f.*, fulling; fulling-machine.  
**walken**, *v.a.*, to full, mill (*cloth*); to  
 felt (*hats*); to tread (*skins*).  
**Walker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), fuller.  
**Walk-(er)erde**, *f.*, fuller's earth;  
 —mühle, *f.*, fulling mill; —  
 müller, *m.*, fuller.  
**Wallachei**, *f.*, Wallachia.  
**Wallis**, *n.*, le Valais; (*sometimes*)  
 Wales. —er, —isch, Valaisan,  
 Welsh; —er Eisenbahnen, Cam-  
 brian railways.  
**Walnuss**, *f.* (*pl.* Walnüsse), walnut.  
 —baum, *m.*, walnut tree; weisser

or nordamerikanischer —baum, hickory.  
**Walz-blech**, *n.*, rolled plate; —werk, *n.*, rolling-mill.  
**Walze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cylinder; roller. —nförmig, cylindrical.  
**walzen**, *v.a.*, to roll.  
**wälzen**, *v.a.*, to roll, trundle; sich —, to wallow.  
**Wams**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* Wämser), jacket.  
**Wand**, *f.* (*pl.* Wände), wall, partition; spanische —, folding-screen. —bekleidung, *f.*, hangings, wainscotting; —brettchen, *n.*, bracket, shelf; —getäfel, *n.*, wainscotting, panelling; —kalender, *m.*, sheet-almanac; —leuchter, *m.*, bracket; —schirm, *m.*, folding-screen; —schrank, *m.*, cupboard; —spiegel, *m.*, pier-glass; —tafel, *f.*, black-board; —teppich, *m.*, tapestry.  
**Wandel**, *m.* (-s), change; way of living, conduct; Handel und —, trade, commerce. —bar, changeable, variable.  
**Wankelmüt**, *m.*, fickleness, inconstancy.  
**wankelmütig**, fickle, changeable, vacillating.  
**Wanne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tub, bath.  
**Wappen**, *n.*, coat-of-arms.  
**Wardein**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), mint-warden, assayer, assay-master.  
**wardieren**, *v.a.*, to assay.  
**Ware**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ware, article; *pl.* goods, commodities; —n unter Zollverschluss, bonded goods; auserlesene —, choice articles; galvanisch versilberte —, electroplate; gemusterte —, figures; gestreifte —, stripes; karierte —, checks; leinene —n, linen goods; verarbeitete —n, wrought articles; zollfreie —n, goods free of duty.  
**Waren-art**, *f.*, line; —bestand, *m.*, stock on hand; —fach, *n.*, line; —konto, *n.*, goods-account; —kunde, *f.*, study of commodities; —lager, *n.*, stock in trade, warehouse; —lokal, *n.*, storeroom, warehouse; —niederlage, *f.*, warehouse, magazine; —probe, *f.*, sample, pattern; —probenpost, *f.*, sample post; —rechnung, *f.*, invoice; —zeichen, *n.*, trade mark; —zufuhr, *f.*, import, arrival or supply of goods.

**warm**, *warm*. —luftheizapparat, *m.*, hot-air apparatus; —luftheizung, *f.*, heating with hot-air pipes; —wasserbereiter, *m.*, boiler.  
**Wärme**, *f.*, warmth, heat. —grad, *m.*, degree of heat; —messer, *m.*, thermometer; —n, *v.a.*, to warm.  
**Wärm-flasche**, *f.*, hot-water bottle; —pfanne, *f.*, warming-pan.  
**warnen**, *v.a.*, to warn (vor, against); vorher —, to forewarn.  
**Warnung**, *f.*, warning, caution.  
**warpen**, *v.a.*, to kedg.  
**Warschau**, *n.*, Warsaw.  
**warten**, *v.l.a.*, to nurse, tend, attend to. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to wait (auf, for).  
**Wärter**, *m.*, attendant, waiter. —in, *f.*, attendant, nurse.  
**Wartesaal**, *m.*, —zimmer, *n.*, waiting-room.  
**Wasch-anstalt**, *f.*, public laundry; —bär, *m.*, (rac)coon; —becken, *n.*, washing- or hand-basin; —blau, *n.*, washing blue; —bütte, *f.*, washing-vat; —echt, fast, genuine; —kessel, *m.*, copper; —klammer, *f.*, clothes-peg; —korb, *m.*, clothes basket; —kübel, *m.*, wash-tub; —lappen, *m.*, dish-cloth; —mittel, *n.*, lotion; —lauge, *f.*, lye; —raum, *m.*, lavatory, dressing-room; —schüssel, *f.*, washing-basin; —tisch, *m.*, —toilette, *f.*, wash-stand.  
**Wäsche**, *f.*, washing, wash; linen; schmutzige —, soiled linen. —geschäft, *n.*, linen-drapery, under-clothing business; —schrank, *m.*; linen-press; —zeichentinte, *f.*, marking ink.  
**waschen**, *ir.v.a.*, to wash.  
**Wäscherei**, *f.*, laundry.  
**Waschung**, *f.*, lotion; washing (of wool).  
**Waschwolle**, *f.*, washed wool.  
**Wasser**, *n.* [-s, *pl.* — & (mineral waters) Wässer], water; —einnehmen, to water; über — halten, to keep afloat. —brecher, *m.*, break-water; —dicht, water-proof or -tight; —flugmaschine, *f.*, hydroplane, seaplane; —glas, *n.*, tumbler; —haltungsmaschine, *f.*, pumping machine; —kraft, *f.*, water-power; —leitung, *f.*, aqueduct, water supply; —messer, *m.*, water-gauge, hydrometer; —pfeife, *f.*, hookah; —recht, level,

- horizontal; —stag, *m.*, bob-stay; —stand, *m.*, water-level; —stoff, *m.*, hydrogen; —uhr, *f.*, hydro-scope; —wage, *f.*, water-level; —zeichen, *n.*, water-mark.
- Watte**, *f.*, wadding, cotton-wool.
- wattieren**, *v.a.*, to wad.
- Wattierung**, *f.*, wadding, padding.
- Wau**, *m.*, weld, dyer's weed.
- webbar**, textile.
- Webe**, *f.*, web. —faser, *f.*, textile fibre; —garn, *n.*, cotton twist, yarn, thread.
- Web(e)-stoff**, *m.*, textile (fabric); —stuhl, *m.*, loom; mechanischer —stuhl, power loom.
- weben**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to weave; dieses Tuch ist ungleich gewebt, this cloth is of an uneven texture; gewebte Zeuge, spinnings.
- Weber**, *m.*, weaver. —ei, *f.*, weaving; —schiff, *n.*, weaver's shuttle; —tritt, *m.*, treadle of a loom; —zettel, *m.*, warp.
- Wechsel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), change, vicissitude; exchange; bill of exchange; auswärtiger —, foreign bill; beste —, prime bills, best paper; domizilierter —, domiciled bill; eigner —, promissory note, note of hand; erhaltliche —, bills receivable; falscher —, forged bill; fällige —, bills receivable; gezogener —, draft; inländischer —, inland bill; nicht gedeckter —, bill unprovided for; nicht honorierter —, dishonoured bill; offner —, letter of credit; trassierter —, draft; trockener —, sole bill, promissory note; zahlbare or zu zahlende —, bills payable; — aufs Ausland, foreign bill; — aufs Inland, inland bill; — im Portefeuille, bills in hand; Distanz—, bill on another place; Platz—, local bill; Präzis—, Tag—, bill drawn and payable on the same day; Sicht—, Vista—, — auf Sicht, sight bill, bill payable at sight; Zeitsicht—, after sight bill; — von erster Hand, first-hand bill; e-n — einkassieren, to clear a bill; Laufzeit e-s —s, currency of a bill. —agent, *m.*, bill-broker; —agio, *n.*, exchange; —arbitrage, *f.*, arbitration of exchange; —bank, *f.*, discount house; —blankett, *n.*, blank bill; —brief, *m.*, bill of exchange; —buch, *n.*, bill book; —bureau, *n.*, exchange office; —bürge, *m.*, bill-surety, guarantor of a bill; —diskonto, *m.*, bill discount; —fähig, entitled to draw bills of exchange; —fall, *m.*, alternative; —fälschung, *f.*, bill forgery; —forderung, *f.*, bill debt, claim founded on a bill; —formular, *n.*, blank bill; —frist, *f.*, usance; —geber, *m.*, drawer of a bill; —geld, *n.*, bank money, exchange, agio; —geschäft, *n.*, exchange business, bill brokerage; —gläubiger, —inhaber, *m.*, billholder; —klage, *f.*, action arising out of a bill; —kontor, *n.*, exchange office, *bureau de change*; —kurs, *m.*, bill-rate, rate of exchange; —makler, *m.*, bill-broker; —nehmer, *m.*, taker of a bill; —pari, *n.*, par of exchange; —provision, *f.*, bill commission; —recht, *n.*, laws regarding exchange; —reiter, *m.*, speculator in bills, bill-jobber; —reiterei, *f.*, bill jobbing, drawing and redrawing, kite-flying, cross-accommodation; dieses Haus hält sich nur durch —reiterei, this firm is only kept up by accommodation bills; —seitig, mutual, reciprocal; —spesen, *pl.*, bill charges; —stempel, *m.*, bill-stamp; —tasche, *f.*, port-folio; —weise, alternately, mutually; —wirkung, *f.*, reciprocal action or effect; —wirtschaft, *f.*, rotation of crops.
- wechseln**, *v.a. & n.* (*h. & s.*), to change, exchange; to alternate.
- Wechsler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), money-changer, banker. —bank, *f.*, exchange bank.
- wecken**, *v.a.*, to wake; to call (*teleph.*).
- Wecker**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), alarum.
- Weckuhr**, *f.*, alarum, alarm-clock.
- Weg**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), way, road, route; auf göttlichem —e, amicably; auf halbem —, midway; auf — bringen, to dispatch, ship; Mittel und —e finden, to find ways and means; e-n Verkauf in die —e leiten, to arrange a sale.
- weg**, away. —bleiben, to stay away; —fahren, to cart away; —nahme, *f.*, capture (e-s Schiffes, *of a ship*); —nehmen, to take away, seize upon,



- confiscate, to capture (*a ship*); —räumen, to clear away; —räumung, *f.*, removal, riddance; —schaffen, to remove, put away; —weiser, *m.*, guide-post or -book.
- Wehr**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), dam, mole, weir. —damm, *m.*, mole.
- Wehr**, *f.*, defence. —los, defenceless.
- weich**, soft, limp; —er Stein, Bath brick. —blei, *n.*, refined lead; —erz, *n.*, silver glance; —fass, *n.*, steeping-tub; —schalig, soft-shelled; —wasser, *n.*, steep, water for soaking.
- weichen**, *l.v.a.*, to soften, steep, soak. 2. *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to yield, give way; to decline, fall (*of prices*); die Preise sind gewichen, prices have receded, are looking down, drooping, slackening, shrinking; Baumwolle ist um e-n Cent gewichen, cotton is down a cent.
- Weichsel**, *f.*, Vistula.
- Weide**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), pasture; willow, osier. —nkorb, *m.*, willow basket.
- Weife**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), reel. —n, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to wind, reel.
- weigern**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.) & *refl.*, to refuse, decline.
- Weigerung**, *f.*, refusal. —sfall, *m.*: im —, in case of refusal.
- Weihnacht(en)**, *s.f.* & *pl.*, Christmas; —nachtsgeschenk, *n.*, Christmas box; —rauch, *m.*, incense; arabischer —rauch, olibanum.
- weil**, because, since.
- Wein**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), wine; abgellagerter —, seasoned wine; junger —, new wine; harte or herbe —, hard or dry wine; leichte —, light wine; schwere —, full-bodied wine; — in Fässern, wine in the wood; — in Flaschen, bottled wine; — in Kisten, wine in cases; Bordeaux—, claret; — von Oporto, Port—, port; Rhein—, hock; Schaum—, sparkling wine; Xeres —, sherry; der — hat Feuer und Blume, the wine is full-bodied and has a fine flavour. —bau, *m.*, culture of the vine; —geist, *m.*, spirits of wine; —kühler, *m.*, wine-cooler; —lese, *f.*, vintage; —sorte, *f.*, class of wine; —stein, *m.*, tartar; gereinigter —stein, cream of tartar; —steinsäure, *f.*, tartaric acid; —stock, *m.*, vine; —traube, *f.*, bunch of grapes; —trester, *pl.*, skins or husks of pressed grapes; —zieher, *m.*, siphon.
- weise**, wise.
- Weise**, *f.*, manner, mode, method; in gehöriger —, in due form.
- weisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to show, direct; to point (auf, to); e-n an e-n —, to refer a person to someone.
- Weisheit**, *f.*, wisdom.
- weiss**, white; —es Meer, White Sea; —e Waren, linen drapery. —bäcker, *m.*, baker of wheat bread; —bier, *n.*, white beer, pale ale; —blech, *n.*, tin plate; —blei, *n.*, white lead, ceruse; —fisch, *m.*, whitening, dace, whitebait; —gar, tawed; —gerben, *v.a.*, to taw; —gerber, *m.*, tawer; —glühen, *n.*, white heat, incandescence; —glühend, white-hot, incandescent; —glühhitze, *f.*, —glut, *f.*, white heat, incandescence; —grundig, white ground (Kattune, calicoes); —kupfer, *n.*, white metal; —kohl, *m.*, white cabbage; —kram, *m.*, linen drapery; —mehl, *n.*, fine flour; —tanne, *f.*, fir; —tüncher, *m.*, plasterer; —waren, *pl.*, linen, cottons, white goods; —zeug, *n.*, linen drapery.
- Weisung**, *f.*, instruction, direction. —sgemäss, as directed.
- weit**, distant, far off, wide. —verbreitet, widespread; —e, *f.*, distance, width, breadth; —läufig, distant, detailed, verbose; —läufigkeit, *f.*, prolixity; —schweifig, prolix, diffuse; —sichtig, long-sighted.
- weiter**, further, farther; des —en, furthermore; zu —er Erwägung, *ad referendum*. —befördern, to forward; —begeber, *m.*, indorser; —gabe, *f.*, handing on; zur —gabe an, to be sent on to; —geben, to hand on; —verladung, *f.*, reshipment; —versand, *m.*, reforwarding.
- Weizen**, *m.* (-s), wheat; türkischer —, maize. —gries, *m.*, grits of wheat, wheat-groats, semolina; —kleie, *f.*, wheat-bran.
- welcher**, **welche**, **welches**, which.
- Wellblech**, *n.*, corrugated iron or plate; —ig, wavy.
- Welle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wave; roller, cylinder, shaft, spindle, tail-shaft.

- Wellen-brecher**, *m.*, breakwater; — förmig, undulating.
- wellen**, *v.a.*, to corrugate.
- welsch**, Welsh, Italian, French; — Bohne, French bean; —er Hahn, capon; —e Nuss, walnut; —e Schweiz, French Switzerland. — korn, *n.*, Indian corn; —land, *n.*, Italy.
- Welt**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), world, universe. —all, *n.*, universe; —ausstellung, *f.*, international exhibition; —bürger, *m.*, cosmopolitan; —handel, *m.*, world's trade; —postverein, *m.*, international postal union; —stadt, *f.*, metropolis.
- Wende**, *f.*, turn(ing), beginning of a new epoch. —punkt, *m.*, turning-point, crisis.
- wenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to turn, turn away; mit —der Post, by return of post; sich —an j-n, to apply to a person; wenden Sie gefl. um, turn over.
- Wendung**, *f.*, turn(ing); mit —der Post, by return of post.
- wenig**, little; —e, few. —stens, at least.
- wenn**, if, when; — nicht, if not, unless.
- wer**, who.
- werden**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to become; to be received; Ihr Brief ist uns geworden, we have received your letter.
- werfen**, *ir.v.a.*, to throw, cast; sich —, to warp (*of wood*).
- Werft**, *n., m. & f. (pl. -e & -en)*, wharf, dockyard, stocks. —geld, *n.*, wharfage.
- Werg**, *n. (-s)*, oakum, tow.
- Werk**, *n. (-s, pl. -e)*, work; ans —gehen, to set to work. —bank, *f.*, bench; —führer, *m.*, foreman; —holz, *n.*, timber; —meister, *m.*, foreman; —messer, *n.*, cutting-knife; —statt, —stätte, —stelle, *f.*, workshop; —stein, *m.*, freestone; —zeug, *n.*, tool; das —zeug hinlegen, to down tools; —zeugkasten, *m.*, tool-box; —zeugtasche, *f.*, tool-bag.
- Wert**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, value, worth; bon; eigentlicher —, real or intrinsic value; —erhalten, value received; im —e sinken, to be demonetized; Muster ohne —, samples without value; nach dem —e, *ad valorem*; es zahlt Zoll nach dem —e, it pays an *ad valorem* duty; unter dem —e verkaufen, to undersell. —angabe, *f.*, declaration of value; Police ohne —angabe, open policy; Police mit —angabe, valued policy; —ansschlag, *m.*, valuation; —artikel, *m.*, article of value; —brief, *m.*, letter containing money; —papier, *n.*, security; ausser Kurs gesetztes or einberufenes —papier, called bond; gezogene —papiere, drawn bonds; —porto, *n.*, *ad valorem* postage; —relation, *f.*, ratio; —schätzen, *v.a.*, to esteem highly; —schätzung, *f.*, esteem, regard, appreciation; —stempel, *m.*, *ad valorem* stamp; —verminderung, *f.*, depreciation; —versicherung, *f.*, insurance of securities; —voll, valuable; —zoll, *m.*, *ad valorem* duty.
- wert**, esteemed, valued, worth.
- Wesen**, *n.*, being, existence, manner, nature.
- wesentlich**, essential, material, important.
- weshalb**, why, wherefore.
- wessen**, whose.
- West(en)**, *m.*, west.
- Weste**, *f. (pl. -n)*, waistcoat.
- Westfale**, *m. (-n, pl. -n)*, Westphalian. —n, *n.*, Westphalia.
- Westindien**, *n.*, West Indies. —fahrer, *m.*, West Indian.
- westlich**, western, westerly.
- wett**, even, equal, quits.
- Wett-bewerb**, *m. (-s)*, competition; —eifer, *m.*, emulation; —eifern, *v.n. (h., insep.)*, to emulate, contend with; —flug, *m.*, air-race; —streit, *m.*, contest.
- Wette**, *f. (pl. n)*, bet, wager; um die —, in emulation. —n, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to bet, wager.
- Wetter**, *n. (-s, pl. —)*, weather, storm; schlagende —, fire-damp. —arbeitstage, *pl.*, weather working days; —glas, *n.*, barometer; —hahn, *m.*, weathercock.
- wetzen**, *v.a.*, to whet, sharpen.
- Wetzstein**, *m.*, whetstone, hone.
- Whisky**, *m.*, whisky.
- Wichse**, *f.*, shoe-blackening. —n, *v.a.*, to black, polish, wax.
- wichtig**, important. —keit, *f.*, importance.

**wider**, *prep. (acc.)*, against. —haken, *m.*, barb; —legen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to refute; —raten, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw., *insep.*), to dissuade from; —rechtlich, illegal; —rechtlich aus dem Besitze setzen, to disseise; —rechtliche Besitzentsetzung, disseisin; —ruf, *m.*, cancelling, recall; bis auf —ruf, till cancelled; —rufen, *ir.v.a. (insep.)*, to revoke, withdraw, cancel; —setzen, *v.refl. (insep., dat.)*, to oppose, resist; —spenstig, obstinate, refractory; —spenstigkeit, *f.*, obstinacy; —sprechen, *ir.v.a. & n. (h., dat., insep.)*, to contradict, be at variance with; —spruch, *m.*, contradiction, disclaimer; —spruch erheben, to appeal; —stand, *m.*, resistance, opposition; —stehen, *ir.v.n. (h., dat., insep.)*, to resist; —stehend: der Feuchtigkeit —d, damp-proof; —streben, *n.*, reluctance; —streitend, conflicting; —wärtig, disgusting; —wärtigkeit, *f.*, offensiveness, calamity; —wille(n), *m.*, repugnance, aversion; —willig, reluctant.

**widmen**, *v.a.*, to devote, dedicate.

**widrig**, adverse, contrary. —enfalls, falling which.

**wie**, how, as, like; —folgt, as follows.

**wieder**, again. —aufbauen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to rebuild; —auflage, *f.*, new edition; —ausfuhr, *f.*, re-exportation; —ausgabe, *f.*, re-issue; —belebung, *f.*, revival; —einfuhrschein, *m.*, bill of store; —einsetzen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to reinstate, re-establish; —erlangen, *v.a. (sep.)*, to recover; —erzeugung, *f.*, reproduction; —herstellen, *v.a. (sep.)* to re-establish, restore; —herstellung, *f.*, restoration; —holen, *v.a. (insep.)*, to repeat; —holt, repeatedly; —holung, *f.*, repetition; —um, again, once more; —verkauf, *m.*, re-sale; Bedingungen für den —verkauf, terms to the trade; —verkäufer, *m.*, re-seller, retailer; —vermieten, *v.a. (insep.)*, to sublet; —wahl, *f.*, reelection; —zulassung, *f.*, readmission.

**wiegen**, *ir.v.a. & n. (h.)*, to weigh.

**Wieger**, *m.*, weigher.

**Wien**, *n.*, Vienna. —er, *m.*, —erin, *f.*, Viennese.

**Wiese**, *f. (pl. -n)*, meadow.

**wild**, wild, savage. —braten, *m.*, roast venison; —bret, *n.*, game, venison; —hüter, *m.*, gamekeeper.

**Wille**, *m. (-ns)*, will; ich bin —ns, I am willing, feel disposed, intend.

**willfahren**, *v.n. (h., dat.)*, to accede to, grant; um der Bitte des Herrn N. zu —, in compliance with Mr. N.'s request.

**willig**, willing; easy (*of the market*); —werden, to ease off.

**willkommen**, welcome.

**willkürlich**, arbitrary. —keit, *f.*, arbitrariness.

**Wind**, *m. (-es, pl. -e)*, wind; günstiger —, fair wind; e-m Schiffe den — abscheiden, to get the wind of a ship; dicht beim —e halten, to touch the wind; dicht beim —e segeln, to sail close to the wind; dicht am —e steuern, to steer close to the wind; die Inseln unter dem —e, the leeward islands; vom —e zurückgehalten werden, to be wind-bound. —ig, windy; —mühle, *f.*, windmill; —schutzhaube, *f.*, windshield; —stille, *f.*, calm; totale —stille, dead calm; von e-r —stille befallen werden, to be calmed; —stoss, *m.*, blast, gust, squall.

**Winde**, *f. (pl. -n)*, pulley, winch, reel. **winden**, *ir.v.a.*, to wind.

**Wink**, *m. (-s, pl. -e)*, hint, suggestion; ein deutlicher —, a broad hint.

**Winkel**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, angle, corner. —bank, *f.*, outside bank; —börse, *f.*, bucket shop; —eisen, *n.*, angle iron; —makler, *m.*, unlicensed broker; —rad, *n.*, mitre wheel; —züge, *pl.*, underhand dealings.

**winken**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to sign, beckon, nod.

**Winter**, *m.*, winter. —raps, —reps, *m.*, colza; —saat, *f.*, winter crop.

**winzig**, tiny.

**Wirbel**, *m.*, whirl, whirlwind, whirlpool, crown of the head, vertex. —n, *v.a. & n. (h. & s.)*, to whirl, turn round, gyrate.

**wirken**, *v.l.a.*, to effect, produce; to weave (*stockings, etc.*). 2. *n. (h.)*, to work, act, operate upon, take effect.

**Wirker**, *m.*, worker, weaver, embroiderer.

**wirklich**, real, effective; —licher Betrag, real or market value;

—lichkeit, *f.*, reality; —sam, effective, energetic; —samkeit, *f.*, activity, efficiency; —waren, *pl.*, hosiery.

**Wirkung**, *f.*, effect. —kraft, *f.*, efficacy.

**wirr**, confused. —garn, *n.*, entangled yarn; —nis, *f.*, —sal, *n.*, confusion; —seide, *f.*, tangled silk; —stroh, *n.*, short straw; —warr, *m.*, chaos, confusion, jumble.

**Wirsing**: —kohl, *m.*, savoy.

**Wirt**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), host, landlord, innkeeper. —schaft, *f.*, inn, tavern, economy, management; —schaften, *v.n.* (*h.*), to keep house, to manage; —schafter, *m.*, house-keeper, manager, steward; —s-haus, *n.*, inn, public-house.

**Wismut**, *n.* & *m.*, bismuth.

**wissen**, *ir.v.a.*, to know.

**Wissen**, *n.*, knowledge. —schaft, *f.*, science; —schaftlich, scientific.

**wissenschaftlich**, knowingly, deliberately.

**wittern**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to smell, scent, perceive.

**Witterung**, *f.*, weather.

**Witwe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), widow.

**wo**, where; ich weiss nicht — aus, — ein, I am at a loss what to do. —fern, if, provided that; —für, for what, for which; —gegen, against which, in return for which; —her, whence; —her beziehen Sie die Ware? where do you get the goods from? —möglich, if possible.

**Woche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), week.

**Wochen-bericht**, *m.*, weekly report; —blatt, *n.*, weekly paper; —lohn, *m.*, weekly wage; —weise, by the week, weekly; —zeitung, *f.*, weekly paper.

**wöchentlich**, weekly, every week.

**Woge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), wave. —n, *v.n.* (*h.*), to surge, heave; to fluctuate.

**wohl**, well. —ausgerüstet, well appointed or fitted; —behalten, safe(ly); —ergehen, *n.*, well-being, welfare; —erzogen, well-behaved or -bred; —fahrt, *f.*, weal, welfare; —feil, cheap; —feilheit, *f.*, cheapness; —geboren, Esq., —geordnet, tidy, well-arranged; —geruch, *m.*, fragraney, perfume; —habend, wealthy, well-to-do; —riechend, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —stand, *m.*

prosperity, wealth; —tat, *f.*, boon; —tätig, charitable; —verleih, *m.*, arnica; —wollen, *n.*, good wishes, kindness; —wollend, benevolent, kind.

**wohnen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to dwell, live.

**wohn-haft**, resident; —lich, habitable, comfortable.

**Wohn-ort**, —sitz, *m.*, place of residence; fester —sitz, *m.*, settled abode.

**Wohnung**, *f.*, dwelling, residence; möblierte —, furnished rooms or flat.

**wölben**, *v.a.*, to vault, arch.

**Wölbung**, *f.*, arch, bend, bow.

**Wolfram**, *n.* (-s), wolfram, tungsten.

**Volga**, *f.*, Volga.

**Wolke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cloud.

**Woll-bereiter**, *m.*, wool dresser; —händler, *m.*, wool-stapler; —kamm, *m.*, carding comb; —kämmer, *m.*, wool-carder; —kämmmaschine, *f.*, wool-carding machine; —kratze, *f.*, card; —sortierer, *m.*, wool-sorter; —waren, soft goods.

**Wolle**, *f.*, wool, shearing flocks; gekämmte —, combed wool; gekratzte —, carded wool; gereinigte —, cleansed wool; kurzhaarige —, carding, cloth wools; langhaarige —, long-staple, combing wools; persische —, Berlin wool; zweischürige —, wool of the second shearing; in der —gefärbt, wool-dyed; Kamm—, combing wool; Kunst—, shoddy; Scher—, flocks wool; Stick—, Berlin wool.

**wollen**, woollen; —e Decke, blanket.

**Wollen-atlas**, *m.*, satin cloth, worsted satin; —garn, *n.*, woollen yarn; —musselin, *m.*, muslin laine; —tuch, *n.*, tweed; —waren, *pl.*, woollen goods or stuffs, woollens, tissues; —zeug, *n.*, woollen cloth.

**wollig**, woolly, fleecy.

**Wort**, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -e & Wörter), word. —brüchig, faithless; —brüchige(r), defaulter; —brüchigkeit, *f.*, breach of faith; —führer, *m.*, speaker, mouthpiece; —laut, *m.*, wording, text, purport.

**Wörter-buch**, *n.*, dictionary; —schatz, *m.*, vocabulary; —verzeichnis, *n.*, vocabulary, glossary.

**wörtlich**, literal(ly), word for word.

**Wrack**, *n.*, wreck; treibendes —, derelict. —gut, *n.*, wrecked goods, jetsam.

**Wringmaschine**, *f.*, wringing machine.

**Wucher**, *m.* (-s), usury. —er, *m.*, usurer; —zins, *m.*, usurious interest.

**Wucht**, *f.*, weight, pressure. —ig, (very) heavy.

**wühlen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to root, grub up; to agitate.

**Wühler**, *m.*, agitator.

**wund**, sore, wounded. —arzt, *m.*, surgeon; —nadel, *f.*, lancet.

**Wunder**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), wonder, marvel, miracle. —bar, wonderful; —lich, strange, odd, queer; —voll, wonderful.

**Wunsch**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Wünsche), wish, desire; auf Ihren —, at your request.

**wünschen**, *v.a.*, to wish. —swert, desirable.

**Würde**, *f.*, dignity, rank.

**würdig**, dignified, worthy, deserving. —en, *v.a.*, to appreciate, rate, estimate, deign, vouchsafe; —ung, *f.*, appreciation.

**Würfel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cube, die, *pl.* dice. —becher, *m.*, dice-box; —zucker, *m.*, lump-sugar.

**Württemberg**, *n.*, Württemberg.

**Wurm**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Würmer), worm. —ig, worm-eaten, weevilly.

**Wurst**, *f.* (*pl.* Würste), sausage. —händler, *m.*, pork-butcher.

**Würze**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), spice, condiment. —n, *v.a.*, to flavour, season.

**Wurzel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), root.

**würzig**, aromatic.

**wüst**, waste; — liegendes Land, waste land. —ei, *f.*, desert.

**Wut**, *f.*, rage, fury.

**wüten**, *v.n. (h.)*, to rage, to be furious; —d, furious.

**Xereswein**, *m.*, sherry.

**X-Strahlen**, *pl.* X-rays.

**Xylograph**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en), wood-engraver.

**Yardmass**, *n.*, yard stick.

**Ypern**, *n.*, Ypres.

**Ysop**, *m.*, hyssop.

**Zacke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), **Zacken**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), purl-edging; tooth, spike, point.

**zacken**, *v.a.*, to indent, scallop, tooth.

**zäh**, tough, tenacious, obstinate. —igkeit, *f.*, tenacity.

**Zahl**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), number, figure, cipher; gerade —, even number; ungerade —, uneven number.

**zahlbar**, payable; — bei, made payable at; auf den Inhaber —, payable to bearer; — ultimo, cash on the last of this month; —er Unterschied, chargeable deficiency.

**Zahl-brett**, *n.*, counter; —los, numberless; —meister, *m.*, paymaster, purser; —mittel, *n.*; gesetzliches —, legal tender; —reich, numerous; —tag, *m.*, pay- or settling-day, account day; —zeichen, *n.*, figure, cipher.

**zahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay, discharge, clear; zu —de Wechsel, bills payable.

**zählen**, *v.a. & n. (h.)*, to count, calculate; —auf (*acc.*), to rely on.

**Zahler**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), payer.

**Zähler**, *m.*, numerator, teller.

**Zahlung**, *f.*, payment: — leisten, to make payment; — einstellen, to suspend or stop payment; bare —, ready-money payment; gegen bare —, for cash; verspätete —, late payment.

**Zählung**, *f.*, counting.

**Zahlungseinstellung**, *f.*, suspension of payment; —fähig, solvent; —fähigkeit, *f.*, solvency; —fristnote, *f.*, prompt note; —leistung, *f.*, payment; —modus, *m.*, manner of payment; —order, *f.*, cash order; —termin, *m.*, date, time, or term of payment; —unfähig, insolvent; —unfähigkeit, *f.*, insolvency.

**Zahn**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zähne), tooth; cog; point. —bürste, *f.*, tooth-brush; —pulver, *n.*, tooth-powder, dentifrice; —rad, *n.*, cog-wheel, toothed wheel; —radbahn, *f.*, cog-wheel railway; —stange, *f.*, rack, rack and pinion; —tinktur, *f.*, liquid dentifrice.

**Zain**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), ingot, bar, wedge. —eisen, *n.*, iron in bars, nail-rods; —silber, *n.*, silver in bars.

**Zange**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), (pair of) tongs, pincers.

**Zank**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zänke), quarrel. —en, *v.refl. & n. (h.)*, to quarrel.

**zänkisch**, quarrelsome.

**Zapfen**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), peg, plug, cone, spigot, tap. —loch, *n.*, tap-hole, mortise.

**zart**, tender, soft. —heit, *f.*, tenderness.

**Zauber**, *m.* (-s), charm. —laterne, *f.*, magic lantern.

**zaudern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hesitate, delay.

**Zaum**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zäume), bridle, rein, curb.

**zäumen**, *v.a.*, to bridle, curb, keep in check.

**Zaun**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zäune), fence, hedge. —draht, *m.*, fencing wire.

**Zeche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), score, reckoning; mine, mining company. —n-garantie, *f.*, colliery guarantee.

**Zecke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), tick.

**Zeder**, *f.*, cedar. —nholz, *n.*, cedar wood.

**zedieren**, *v.a.*, to cede, assign, give up; e-n Wechsel an j-n —, to indorse a bill to someone.

**Zedent**, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en): — e-s Wechsels, indorser; (e-r Schuld), ceder, assigner.

**zehn**, ten. —er, *m.*, ten, half a score; —erlei, of ten sorts; —fach, —fältig, tenfold; —tel, *n.*, tenth (*part.*).

**zehren**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to eat and drink; to live on.

**Zehr-geld**, *n.*, —pfennig, *m.* board wages; travelling money.

**Zeichen**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), sign, mark, brand, token; Fabrik—, trade mark. —brett, *n.*, drawing-board; —feder, *f.*, etching-pen; —garn, *n.*, marking-thread; —kreide, *f.*, crayon; —papier, *n.*, drawing-paper; —stift, *m.*, drawing-pencil; —tinte, *f.*, drawing- or marking-ink.

**zeichnen**, *v.a.* & *n.* (*h.*), to draw, mark, brand; to sign, subscribe.

**Zeichner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), designer, draughtsman, subscriber.

**Zeichnung**, *f.*, drawing, design, subscription, signing. —sschein, *m.*, application form.

**zeigen**, *v.a.*, to show.

**Zeiger**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hand, pointer.

**Zeile**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), line.

**Zeit**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), time; auf —, on credit, on account; Börsengeschäfte auf —, Stock Exchange accounts; mit der —, in time; mittlere —, mean time; s-r —, in

due course; vor langer —, long since, long ago; zu rechter —, in (*due*) time; nehmen Sie sich —, take your own time; — der Verschiffung, shipping season. —dauer, *f.*, period; —ersparnis, *f.*, saving in time; —gemäß, seasonable; —genosse, *m.*, contemporary; —geschäft, *n.*, option business, call, time bargain, *pl.* for the account; —karte, *f.*, season ticket; —police, *f.*, time policy; —raum, *m.*, period, space of time; —schrift, *f.*, journal, periodical; —sichtwechsel, *m.*, after sight bill; —tafel, —tabelle, *f.*, time-table; —ung, *f.*, newspaper; —ungsexpeditent, *m.*, news-agent; —weilig, temporary; —weise, for a time, from time to time.

**zeitig**, early, mature, opportune. —en, *v.a.*, to mature, ripen.

**Zelle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cell.

**zellig**, cellular.

**Zellstoff**, *m.*, **Zellulose**, *f.*, cellulose.

**Zelt**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), tent.

**Zement**, *m.* & *n.* (-s), cement. —ieren, *v.a.*, to cement.

**Zenit**, *m.* (-s), zenith.

**zensieren**, *v.a.*, to censure.

**Zensor**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -en), censor.

**Zensur**, *f.*, censure; censorship; certificate; marks.

**Zenti-gramm**, *n.*, centigram; —meter, *n.* & *m.*, centimetre.

**Zentner**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hundred-weight.

**zentral**, central. —heizung, *f.*, central system of heating; —isieren, *v.a.*, to centralize.

**Zentrum**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* Zentra, Zentren), centre. —bohrer, *m.*, centrebit.

**zerbrechen**, *ir.v.a.*, to break to pieces.

**zerbrechlich**, brittle, fragile.

**zerdrücken**, *v.a.*, to crush, squash.

**Zeremonie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ceremony.

**zerfliessen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to melt (away), dissolve.

**zerfressen**, *ir.v.a.*, to corrode, eat up.

**Zerknirschung**, *f.*, contrition.

**zerlegen**, *v.a.*, to analyse, dissect, divide.

**Zerlegung**, *f.*, dissection (*in accounts*), analysis.

**zermahlen**, *v.a.*, to pound, pulverize, crush.

**zerplatzen**, *v.n.*, to burst.

**zerreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to grind or rub to powder, to pulverize.  
**zerreiblich**, friable.  
**zerreißen**, *ir.v.a.*, to tear to pieces.  
**zerrütten**, *v.a.*, to ruin, shatter, throw into confusion; ganz zerrüttet, in utter disorder.  
**zerschlagen**, *ir.v.a.*, to knock or break to pieces; sich —, to come to nothing.  
**zerschmettern**, *v.a.*, to dash to pieces.  
**zersetzen**, *v.a.*, to decompose.  
**Zersetzung**, *f.*, decomposition.  
**zerstörbar**, destructible.  
**zerstören**, *v.a.*, to destroy, ruin.  
**Zerstörung**, *f.*, destruction, ruin.  
**zerstossen**, *ir.v.a.*, to bruise, pound; die lackierten Waren sind so zerstossen . . . , the japanned goods are so dinged . . .  
**zerstreuen**, *v.a.*, to scatter, disperse.  
**zerstreut**, scattered; absent-minded.  
**Zerstreuung**, *f.*, scattering; distraction, absence of mind.  
**zerstücke(l)n**, to cut into small pieces, dismember; to parcel out; zerstückte Bohnen, broken berries.  
**Zertifikat**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), certificate.  
**Zession**, *f.* (*pl.* -en), assignment; indorsement (*of bills*). —surkunde, *f.*, deed of assignment.  
**Zessionar**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), assignee, cessionary.  
**Zettel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), scrap of paper, slip, docket, label, ticket, note. —ankleber, —anschlager, *m.*, bill-sticker; —aufhänger, *m.*, paper file; —bank, *f.*, bank of issue; —geld, *n.*, stamp fees.  
**Zeug**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), stuff, tissue, cloth, matter, tools; dummes —, nonsense; geripptes —, corduroy. —abschnitt, *m.*, shred, remnant; —haus, *n.*, arsenal.  
**Zeuge**, *m.* (-n, *pl.* -n), witness.  
**Zeugnis**, *n.* (-ses), witness, evidence; testimonial; certificate, credential; gerichtliches — ablegen, to give evidence in a court of law; eidliches —, affidavit; schriftliches —, written character, testimonial, or certificate. —abschrift, *f.*, copy of testimonial; Offerten mit — abschriften, apply enclosing copies of testimonials.  
**Zibet**, *m.*, civet.  
**Zichorie**, *f.*, chicory. —nkaffee, *m.*, chicory coffee.

**Zicklein**, *n.*, kid.  
**Zickzack**, *m.*, zigzag.  
**Ziege**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), goat. —nfell, *n.*, goat-skin; —nkäse, *m.*, goat-cheese; —nleder, *n.*, kid-leather.  
**Ziegel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), brick, tile; feuerfester —, fire-brick. —brenner, *m.*, brickmaker; —brennerei, *f.*, brickyard; —dach, *n.*, tiled roof; —decker, *m.*, tiler; —ei, *f.*, brickyard; —erde, *f.*, brick-earth; —farben, brick-coloured; —mehl, *n.*, brick-dust; —ofen, *m.*, brick-kiln; —stein, *m.*, (burnt) brick.  
**ziehen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, to pull, tow; to draw, value on, issue; to breed; to strike (*a balance*), draw up (*a balance sheet, etc.*); Bilanz —, to balance; per Saldo —, to draw per balance of account; mehr — als die Faktura beträgt, to overdraw the invoice; e-n Schluss —, to draw a conclusion; auf Flaschen —, to bottle; gezogenes Licht, dip or mould candle; gezogener Wechsel, draft, bill; gezogene Wertpapiere, drawn bonds; sich aus dem Handel —, to back out of it. 2. *n.* (*h.*), to prove attractive, to draw; diese neue Mode zieht, this new fashion takes well; diese Waren ziehen, these goods sell well; (s.) to go, migrate, remove.  
**Zieh-harmonika**, *f.*, accordion; —maschine, *f.*, traction-engine; —schein, *m.*, draft for money to be paid to the wife of a sailor while he is away, allotment note.  
**Ziehung**, *f.*, drawing, draft; inklusive —, cum drawing; ohne —, ex drawing. —liste, *f.*, list of numbers drawn in a lottery; —stag, *m.*, day appointed for drawing.  
**Ziel**, *n.* (*pl.* -e), aim; destination; limit; term, credit; das — verfehlen, to miss one's aim; auf —, on credit; Ziel 2 Monate, at 2 months' credit; kurzes —, short date; — wie gewöhnlich und zum laufenden Kurse, terms at the usual date and current exchange; dies überschreitet alles Mass und —, this exceeds all bounds.  
**zielen**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to aim (auf, at).  
**ziemen**, *v.refl.*, to become, suit, be fitting.

ziemlich, fair, tolerable.

**Zier**, *f.*, ornament. —at, *m.* & *f.*, ornament, decoration; —lich, elegant, pretty.

**Zierde**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ornament; honour.

**zieren**, *v.a.*, to ornament, adorn.

**Ziffer**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), figure, numeral, cipher. —blatt, *n.*, dial, face.

**Zigarette**, *f.*, cigarette. —npapier, *n.*, cigarette paper.

**Zigarre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cigar; abgelagerte —, seasoned cigar; Bremer —n, Bremen cigars; leichte —, mild cigar; starke —, strong cigar; die — kohlt, the cigar burns black.

**Zigarren-deckblatt**, *n.*, wrapper; —einlage, *f.*, fillers; —etui, *n.*, cigar-case; —kiste, *f.*, cigar-case; —kistchen, *n.*, cigar-box; —spitze, *f.*, cigar-holder.

**Zimmer**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* —), room. —einrichtung, *f.*, furnishing, furniture; —handwerk, *n.*, carpentry; —hof, *m.*, timber-yard; —mann, *m.*, carpenter.

**zimmern**, *v.a.*, to (work) timber.

**Zim(m)el**, *m.*, cinnamon. —öl, *n.*, cassia oil; —rinde, *f.*, cinnamon bark.

**Zink**, *n.* & *m.*, zinc; (rohes) spelter; (aus)gewalztes —, rolled zinc. —ätzung, *f.*, zincography; —blech, *n.*, sheet zinc; —blende, *f.*, zinc sulphide; —erz, *n.*, zinc ore; —ographie, *f.*, zincography; —oxyd, *n.*, zinc-white; —vitriol, *m.* & *n.*, sulphate of zinc; —weiss, *n.*, zinc-white.

**Zinn**, *n.* (-s), tin; pewter; —in Blöcken, block tin. —blech, *n.*, tin-plate; —giesser, *m.*, tin-founder, pewterer; —giesserwaren, *pl.*, tin-ware; —platte, *f.*, tin plate; —teller, *m.*, tin plate.

**Zinnober**, *m.*, cinnabar, vermilion.

**Zins**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -en), interest; (ground-)rent; —vom —e, compound interest; tilgbare —en, redeemable interest; franko —en, no interest charged; ohne —en, ex interest; die —en laufen von . . . , the interest is calculated from . . . ; von s-n —en leben, to live on the interest of one's capital. —abschnitt, *m.*, dividend- or interest-warrant; —abzug, *m.*, discount; —anweisung, *f.*: Talon

und —en, book of coupons; —bringend, remunerative; —eszinsen, *pl.*, compound interest; —frei, free from interest, freehold; —fuss, *m.*, rate of interest; —kupon, *m.*, coupon, dividend warrant; —lehen, *n.*, copyhold; —rechnung, *f.*, note of interest; —satz, *m.*, bank rate, rate of discount; —schein, *m.*, coupon, dividend warrant; —tragend, bearing interest.

**Zirkel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), circle, pair of compasses.

**Zirkular**, *n.* (-s, *pl.* -e), circular. —akkreditiv, *n.*, circular note, circular letter of credit; —kreditbrief, *m.*, circular letter of credit; —note, *f.*, circular note.

**zirkulieren**, *v.n.*, to circulate, be in circulation.

**Zisterne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cistern, tank.

**Zitronat**, *n.*, candied peel or lemon.

**Zitronen**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), lemon.

**Zitronen-essenz**, *f.*, essence of lemons; —gelb, citrine; —saft, *m.*, lemon juice; —säure, *f.*, citric acid; —wasser, *n.*, lemonade.

**Zitz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* -e), chintz, printed calico.

**zivil**, civil; cheap, reasonable, moderate. —ingenieur, *m.*, civil engineer; —recht, *n.*, civil law.

**Zobel(pelz)**, *m.*, **Zobelfell**, *n.*, sable (fur).

**zögern**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to hesitate, linger.

**Zögling**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), pupil.

**Zoll**, *m.* 1. (-es, *pl.* -e), inch. 2. (*pl.* Zölle), toll, custom, duty; Zölle und Steuern, customs and excise duties; beim — angeben, to enter at the Custom-house; Post- und —deklaration, parcels declaration; Zurückerstattung des —s, drawback. —amt, *n.*, Custom-house, Board of Customs; —amtlich: —e Behandlung, clearance; —angabe, *f.*, Customs declaration; —aufschlag, *m.*, additional duty; —aufseher, *m.*, Customs surveyor; —beamte(r), Custom-house official; —behörde, *f.*, revenue authorities; tägliche Berichte der —behörde, Customs bill of entry; —besuch, *m.*, boarding a vessel; —deklaration, *f.*, Customs declaration, (bill of) entry; provisorische —deklaration, bill of sight; —einfuhrschein,



- m.*, bill of entry; —*einnehmer, m.*, receiver or collector of excise; —*faktur(a), f.*, Customs invoice; —*frei*, free from duty; —*grenze, f.*, Customs frontier; —*haus, n.*, Custom-house; —*hinterziehung, f.*, defraudment of duty; —*inhaltsklärung, f.*, Customs declaration; —*keller, m.*, bonded vault; —*krieg, m.*, tariff war; —*kutter, m.*, revenue cutter; —*niederlage, f.*, bonded warehouse; —*papier, n.*, Custom-house paper; *provisorische* —*papiere*, bill of sight; —*passierzettel, m.*, permit; —*pflichtig*, dutiable; —*revision, f.*, Customs inspection; —*satz, m.*, rate of duty; —*schein, m.*, cockpit, docket, permit, bill of entry; —*schiff, n.*, revenue cutter; —*speicher, m.*, bonded warehouse; —*station, f.*, boarding station; —*tarif, m.*, tariff; —*verband, -verein, m.*, Customs Union; —*vergünstigungen, f. pl.*, preferential tariff; —*vergünstigungsbrief, m.*, bill of surference; —*verschluss, m.*: *unter* —, in bond, bonded; *aus dem* —*verschluss zurückziehen*, to withdraw from bond; —*wächter, m.*, tide-waiter; —*weise, by inches*; —*wesen, n.*, Customs; —*zentner, m.*, Custom-house hundredweight.
- zollen**, *v.a.*, to pay duty on; to give, pay.
- zöllig**, of an inch; ein zwei—es Seil, a 2-inch rope.
- Zone**, *f. (pl. -n)*, zone; die heisse —, hot climates.
- Zorn**, *m. (-es)*, anger, indignation. —*ig, angry.*
- zu**, *adv.*, too, closed, towards. *conj.*, to. *prep. (dat.)*, to, at; —*Händen*, care of; *West* —*m Süden*, west by south; —*Köln*, in or at Cologne; —*Hause*, at home.
- Zubehör**, *n. (-s)*, appurtenance(s), accessories; *Haus mit* —, house with all conveniences.
- zubekommen**, *ir.v.a.*, to get in addition.
- Zuber**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, tub.
- zubilligen**, *v.a. (e-m etw.)*, to grant, concede.
- zubringen**, *ir.v.a.*, to pass, spend.
- Zucht**, *f. (pl. -en)*, breeding, rearing; breed, race; education; discipline. —*schaf, n.*, ewe for breeding; —*stute, f.*, broodmare.
- züchten**, *v.a.*, to breed.
- Züchter**, *m. (-s, pl. —)*, breeder. —*ei, f.*, rearing.
- züchtigen**, *v.a.*, to chastise, punish.
- Zucker**, *m. (-s)*, sugar; feinkörniger —, fine-grained sugar; gestosener —, pounded sugar; granulierter —, granulated sugar; grobkörniger —, coarse-grained sugar; raffinierter —, refined sugar; roher —, raw sugar, muscovado; ein Brot —, a loaf of sugar; Farin—, moist sugar; Rohr—, cane sugar; Rüben—, beetroot sugar; Stück—, Würfel—, lump sugar. —*guss, m.*, sugar-icing; —*hut, m.*, sugar-loaf; —*kandis, m.*, sugar-candy; —*raffinerie, -siederei, f.*, sugar refinery; —*rohr, n.*, sugar cane; —*saft, m.*, syrup; —*sirup, m.*, molasses, treacle; —*staub, m.*, fine sugar; —*werk, n.*, sweetmeats, comfits; —*zange, f.*, sugar-tongs.
- zudenken**, *ir.v.a.*, to destine, intend for; der Ihnen zgedachte Besuch, the visit I intended to pay you.
- Zudrang**, *m.*, crowd, throng; diese Gerüchte verursachten e-n — an die Bank, these rumours caused a run on the bank.
- zudrehen**, *v.a.*, to turn or shut off.
- zudringlich**, importunate. —*keit, f.*, importunity, obtrusiveness.
- zueignen**, *v.a.*, to dedicate; sich etw. —, to appropriate to oneself.
- Zueignung**, *f.*, acquisition, appropriation.
- zuerkennen**, *ir.v.a.*, to adjudge, award.
- Zuerkennung**, *f.*, adjudgment.
- zuerst**, first(ly), at first.
- Zufall**, *m. (-s, pl. Zufälle)*, chance, accident.
- zufallen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to fall to, devolve upon.
- zufällig**, by chance, accidental. —*erweise, casually, accidentally.*
- zufliessen**, *ir.v.n. (s.)*, to flow to or towards, to come to.
- Zufucht**, *f.*, refuge; s-e — zu etw. nehmen, to have recourse to.
- Zufluss**, *m.*, flowing in, influx, supply.
- zufolge**, *prep. (gen. & dat.)*, according to, in consequence of.

**zufrieden**, content, satisfied. —heit, *f.*, satisfaction; —stellen, *v.a.*, to satisfy.

**zufrieren**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to freeze up; der Fluss ist zugefroren, the river is frozen.

**zufügen**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to do, cause; e-m Schaden —, to do a person an injury.

**Zufuhr**, *f.* (pl. -en), arrival, import, supply; in folge grosser —en sind die Preise gewichen, in consequence of heavy arrivals, prices have receded.

**zuführen**, *v.a.*, to convey to; to supply, to import.

**Zug**, *m.* (-s, pl. Züge), drawing, pull(-ing); train; draught, draft; trait, feature; Kauf — um —, purchase against cash payment; e-n guten — tun, to make a good move, hit, or haul. —artikel, *m.*, draw; —garn, *n.*, drag-net; —kraft, *f.*, power of traction; —mittel, *n.*, attraction; —stiefel, *pl.*, boots with elastic sides.

**Zugabe**, *f.* (pl. -n), addition, appendage, supplement; overweight, make-weight, surplus.

**Zugang**, *m.* (-s, pl. Zugänge), access, avenue, entry, inlet.

**zugänglich**, accessible.

**zugeben**, *ir.v.a.*, to grant, concede, admit, allow.

**zugegen**, present.

**zugehen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to close, shut; (auf e-n) to go up to; to come to hand; to happen, come about; e-m etw. — lassen, to send someone something.

**zugehören**, *v.n.* (h.), to belong to.

**zugehörig**, belonging or appertaining to, accessory. —keit, *f.*, membership.

**Zügel**, *m.* (-s, pl. —), rein, bridle. —los, unbridled, unrestrained.

**zügeln**, *v.a.*, to bridle, curb, check.

**Zugeständnis**, *n.*, concession, admission.

**zugestehen**, *ir.v.a.* (e-m etw.), to grant, admit, concede; ich musste diese Vergütung —, I was obliged to make this abatement; selbst zugestanden dass . . ., even allowing that . . .

**zugetan**, attached to.

**zugleich**, at the same time, together.

**zugrunde**: — gehen, to be ruined; — richten, to ruin.

**zugunsten**, in favour of, for the benefit of.

**zugute**: e-m etw. — halten, to account to a person for a thing, to pardon a person something; — kommen, to be of use; e-m etw. — kommen lassen, to give a person the benefit of a thing.

**zuhanden**, at or in hand, ready.

**Zuhilfenahme**, *f.*: unter —, by the help of.

**Zuidersee**, *m.*, Zuyder Sea.

**zukaufen**, *v.a.*, to buy in addition.

**zukommen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to fall to one's share, to be due to, to come to hand; der Ihnen —de Saldo, the balance standing to your account; e-m etw. — lassen, to let a person have something, to send.

**Zukunft**, *f.*, future.

**zukünftig**, future, in the future.

**Zulage**, *f.*, increase (of salary), extra pay.

**zulande**: bei mir —, in my country.

**zulänglich**, sufficient. —keit, *f.*, sufficiency.

**zulassen**, *ir.v.a.*, to leave shut; to admit; to permit, allow; ich kann e-e solche Forderung nicht —, I cannot admit such a claim.

**zulässig**, allowed, permissible; k-e Berufung ist —, there is no appeal; es ist k-e andere Erklärung —, there is no room for any other explanation. —keit, *f.*, admissibility.

**Zulassung**, *f.*, admission, admittance.

**Zulauf**, *m.* (-s), concourse, crowd; dieser Kaufmann hat e-n guten —, this merchant has many customers.

**zulaufen**, *ir.v.n.* (s.), to crowd or flock to.

**zulegen**, *v.a.*, to add; to increase a salary by; sich —, to get, procure.

**zuletzt**, last, finally.

**zuliebe**: j-m —, for a person's sake.

**zulöten**, *v.a.*, to solder up.

**zumachen**, *v.a.*, to close, shut, stop up, button.

**zumal**, especially as.

**zumeist**, mostly.

**zumessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to measure, mete out, allot to, apportion to.

**zumuten**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to expect something of a person.

**Zumutung**, *f.*, expectation, demand, presumption.

**zunächst**, next to, first of all; above all, chiefly.

**zunageln**, *v.a.*, to nail up.

**Zunahme**, *f.*, increase, growth.

**Zuname**, *m.*, surname, family name.

**Zünder**, *m.*, fuse, fusee.

**Zündholz**, —**hölzchen**, *n.*, match; —**hütchen**, *n.*, percussion cap; —**nadelgewehr**, *n.*, needle-gun; —**schwamm**, *m.*, tinder; —**stoff**, *m.*, inflammable matter.

**zunehmen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to increase, grow; die Brise nimmt zu, the breeze is freshening.

**Zunft**, *f. (pl. Zünfte)*, guild, corporation; clique.

**Zunge**, *f. (pl. -n)*, tongue; point, spindle.

**zupfen**, *v.a.*, to pull, pluck, tug; to burl, pick, unravel.

**zupfropfen**, *v.a.*, to cork or bung up.

**zuraten**, *ir.v.a. & n.*, to advise a person (to do something).

**zurechnen**, *v.a.*, to add; to ascribe, attribute to.

**Zurechnung**, *f.*, imputation. —**s-fähig**, responsible (for one's actions); —**s-fähigkeit**, *f.*, responsibility.

**zurecht**, aright, in order; sich —**finden**, to find one's way. —**kommen mit**, to get on well with; —**weisen**, to show the right way, to reprimand.

**zureichen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to be sufficient.

**zurichten**, *v.a.*, to prepare, get ready, dress, cut; übel —, to misuse, handle badly; zugerichtete Häute, dressed skins; zugerichtetes Leder, curried leather.

**Zurichter**, *m.*, dresser, preparer.

**zuriegeln**, *v.a.*, to bolt.

**zurück**, back; die Ernte ist —, the harvest is late or backward. —**behalten**, to keep back, retain; —**datieren**, to date back; —**erhalten**, to recover; —**erstatten**, to refund, restore; —**erstattung**, *f.*, refunding; —**erstattung des Zolles**, drawback; —**gehen**, to go back, decline, recede, go down, deteriorate; die Tratte ist —**gegangen**, the draft has been dishonoured; —**gezogenheit**, *f.*, retirement; —**halten**, to keep back; Käufer halten sich noch —, buyers are still holding back; —**haltend**, shy, reserved; —**haltung**, *f.*,

reserve, reluctance, retention; —**kaufen**, to redeem, buy in, retire, withdraw; —**kehren**, to return; —**kommen**: auf etw. —, to recur to a matter; er ist sehr —**gekommen**, he is in reduced circumstances; —**kommen lassen**, to return, refuse, to order to be returned; —**legen**, to put back, to cover or travel (e-e Strecke, a distance), to lay by (Geld, money); —**nahme**, *f.*, withdrawal, cancelling; —**nehmen**, to recall, countermand, remand; —**prallen**, to recoil; —**schrecken**, to shrink (vor, from); —**stellbar**, returnable; —**stellen**, to return, to reverse (e-e Maschine, an engine); —**treten**, to step back, recede, to withdraw (von e-m Verträge, from a contract); —**weichen**, to give way, fall back; —**weisen**, to decline, reject, repudiate; —**weisung**, *f.*, refusal, rejection; —**werfen**, to throw back, reflect, repulse; —**wirken**, to react; —**zahlen**, to pay back, refund; —**ziehen**, to withdraw, countermand, retire; sich —**ziehen**, to retreat, to retire; —**ziehung**, *f.*, recall, withdrawal, retirement.

**Zuruf**, *m.*, acclamation.

**zurüsten**, *v.a.*, to prepare, fit out.

**zurzeit**, for the time being, at present.

**Zusage**, *f.*, promise, acceptance.

**zusagen**, *v.a. & n. (s.)*, to promise, accept; to suit, please; nicht —**de Waren werden bereitwilligst umgetauscht**, goods that do not suit (meet approval) willingly exchanged.

**zusammen**, together. —**addieren**, to add up; —**arbeiten**, to cooperate; —**berufen**, to convene; —**binden**, to bundle up, tie together; —**brechen**, to break down, collapse; —**bruch**, *m.*, collapse, ruin, smash; —**fall**, *m.*, collapse; —**fallen**, to collapse; —**fassen**, to recapitulate, abridge; —**fluss**, *m.*, confluence; der —**fluss des Kapitals in der Hauptstadt**, the concentration of capital in the metropolis; —**fügen**, to join together; —**gesetzt**, compound; —**hang**, *m.*, cohesion, connection, context; —**hängen**, to cohere, be connected with; —**heften**, to fasten or stitch

together, to file; —kleben, to stick together; durch die Feuchtigkeit wird die Ware —kleben, moisture will cause the goods to cake; —kunft, *f.*, meeting, appointment; —lauf, *m.*, confluence, junction; —laufen, to converge; —legbar, collapsing, collapsible; —packen, to pack together, pack up; —pressen, to compress; —rechnen, to total up, lump; —schmelzen, —schrumpfen, to shrink; —setzen, to compose, compound; —stellen, to make up; —stoss, *m.*, collision; —stossen, to collide; —tragen, to collect, compile; —treffen, to meet, encounter, coincide; —treffen, *n.*, meeting, concurrence, coincidence; —ziehen, to concentrate, abridge, contract; —ziehung, *f.*, contraction.

**Zusatz**, *m.* (-es, *pl.* Zusätze), addition, supplement, admixture, alloy; postscript; codicil. —stück, *n.*, rider.

**zusätzlich**, additional.

**zuschicken**, *v.a.*, to send to.

**zuschieszen**, *ir.v.a.*, to add, supply.

**Zuschlag**, *m.*, addition, extra charge; increase; knocking down (*at an auction*), allocatur; fine (*patents*); unter — von 10% imaginären Gewinns, with the addition of 10 per cent. for imaginary profit; Fracht—, additional freight.

**zuschlagen**, *ir.v.a.*, to knock down to; die Partie soll den Meistbietenden zugeschlagen werden, the parcel is to be knocked down to the highest bidder; ein Fass —, to head a cask.

**Zuschlags-gebühr**, *f.*, additional charge; —porto, *n.*, surcharge.

**zuschliessen**, *ir.v.a.*, to lock.

**zuschneiden**, *ir.v.a.*, to cut up; to cut out.

**Zuschneider**, *m.*, cutter.

**zuschrauben**, *v.a.*, to screw up.

**zuschreiben**, *ir.v.a.*, to ascribe, attribute, impute to; j-m e-e Summe —, to place a sum to a person's account.

**Zuschrift**, *f.*, letter, favour.

**Zuschub**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zuschübe), supply; auswärtige Zuschübe, supplies from abroad.

**zuschulden**: sich etw. — kommen lassen, to make oneself guilty of something.

**Zuschuss**, *m.*, additional supply, extra allowance.

**zusegeln**, *v.n.*: auf ein Schiff —, to bear up to a ship.

**zusehen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, to look at or on; da müssen Sie selbst —, you must see to that yourself.

**zusenden**, *reg. & ir.v.a.*, to send or transmit to, remit.

**Zusendung**, *f.*, sending, transmitting.

**zusetzen**, *v.a.*, to add to; to contribute; to lose, make a loss; e-m —, to press hard, importune.

**zusichern**, *v.a.* (j-m etw.), to assure a person of a thing, to promise, guarantee.

**Zusicherung**, *f.*, assurance.

**zusegeln**, *v.a.*, to seal up.

**zuspitzen**, *v.a.*, to point, taper.

**zusprechen**, *ir.v.l.a.*, (e-m etw.) to award, adjudge. 2. *n. (h.)*, to exhort, encourage, comfort; to suit, agree with, please.

**Zuspruch**, *m.*, customers, custom; indem ich m-r zahlreichen Kundschaft für den erwiesenen — danke, thanking my numerous customers for their patronage; — haben, to be much frequented.

**Zustand**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* Zustände), condition, state.

**zuständig**, competent; —e Quelle, authoritative source.

**zustehen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, (e-m) to belong to; to be incumbent on; to suit, become; es steht mir nicht zu . . . , it is not my place . . .

**zustellen**, *v.a.*, to send on, forward; e-m e-n Rechtsbefehl —, to serve a person with a writ.

**Zustellung**, *f.*, sending, transmitting, presentation. —sbvollmächtigter, person authorized to receive letters; —surkunde, *f.*, writ of summons, warrant.

**zustimmen**, *v.n. (h.)*, to assent, consent; ich sehe gern e-r —den Antwort entgegen, I shall look forward to an affirmative answer.

**Zustimmung**, *f.*, agreement, concurrence, acquiescence.

**zustossen**, *ir.v.n. (h.)*, (e-m) to befall; wenn den verladnen Gütern etw. — sollte, in case of accidents to the goods shipped; der Ihnen zugestossene Verlust, the loss you have sustained.

**zuteil**: e-m — werden, to fall to a person's share; e-m etw. — werden lassen, to allot something to someone, to grant.

**zuteilen**, *v.a.* (e-m etw.), to allot, apportion.

**Zuteilung**, *f.*, allotment; allocatur.  
**zuträglich**, advantageous, useful; m-m Interesse —, conducive to my interest.

**Zutrauen**, *n.*, confidence.

**zutreffen**, *ir.v.n.* (*h.*), to tally, agree, prove true; (*s.*), to happen, take place; —d, pertinent, to the point, apt.

**Zutritt**, *m.*, admission, admittance.

**zutu(n)lich**, complainant, officious.

**zuverlässig**, trustworthy, reliable, sure; aus —er Quelle, from an authentic source. —keit, *f.*, trustworthiness, certainty.

**Zuversicht**, *f.*, confidence. —lich, confident; —lichkeit, *f.*, confidence, assurance.

**zuvorkommen**, *ir.v.n.* (*s.*), to anticipate; to prevent; —d, obliging. —heit, *f.*, obligingness, complaisance.

**Zuwachs**, *m.*, increase.

**zuwarten**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to wait; ich bin imstande, zuzuwarten, I can afford to wait.

**zuwegebringen**, to bring about, accomplish.

**zuweilen**, sometimes.

**zuweisen**, *ir.v.a.*, to assign to; e-m Geschäfte —, to throw business in a person's way; e-m Kunden —, to recommend customers.

**zuwenden**, *ir.v.a.*, to turn towards; to procure for; sich —, to have recourse to.

**zuwider**, contrary to, repugnant. —handeln, to act contrary to.

**zuzahlen**, *v.a.*, to pay extra.

**zuziehen**, *ir.v.a.*, to invite, call in, consult; to incur; sich etw. —, to catch something; ich fürchte, mir Ihre Vorwürfe zuzuziehen, I am afraid of incurring your reproaches.

**Zuziehung**, *f.*, consultation; help; unter — Ihrer Spesen, including or with the addition of your expenses.

**zuzüglich** (*gen.*), plus; — Ihrer Unkosten, adding your expenses.

**Zwang**, *m.* (-s), compulsion, constraint.

**Zwangs-gesetz**, *n.*, compulsory law; —kurs, *m.*, forced exchange; —lage, *f.*, condition of constraint; —liquidation, *f.*, compulsory liquidation; —verkauf, *m.*, compulsory or peremptory sale; —versteigerung, *f.*, forced sale, bankrupt sale; —vollstreckung, *f.*, distraint, execution; —weise, compulsory.

**zwar**, indeed, it is true, no doubt.

**Zweck**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), aim, object; es hat k-n —, zu klagen, it is no use complaining. —entsprechend, to the purpose; —mässig, suitable, practical, appropriate; —mässigkeit, *f.*, expediency, fitness; —s (*gen.*), for the purpose of.

**zwei**, two. —äugig, binocular; —decker, *m.*, biplane; —deutig, ambiguous; —deutige Häuser, doubtful firms; —deutigkeit, *f.*, ambiguity, duplicity; —fach, —fältig, twofold, double; —schürig, of the second shearing; —sitz(iger), two-seater; —t, second; aus —ter Hand, second-hand.

**Zweifel**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), doubt; in —ziehen, to call in question. —haft, dubious, doubtful; —hafter Kunde, slippery customer; —los, undoubtedly; —sohne, doubtless.

**zweifeln**, *v.n.* (*h.*), to doubt (an etw., something).

**Zweig**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), branch; künstliche Blumen in —en, artificial flowers in sprigs. —bahn, *f.*, branch line or railway; —bank, *f.*, branch bank; —geschäft, *n.*, branch business; —linie, *f.*, branch line; —niederlage, —niederlassung, *f.*, branch business.

**Zwetsch(ge)**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), plum.

**Zwick**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), pinch, nip, whip-lash.

**Zwicke**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), clip.

**Zwieback**, *m.*, biscuit; —spalt, *m.*, —tracht, *f.*, dissension, discord.

**Zwiebel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), onion; bulb.

**Zwilch**, *m.* (-s), drill; gebleichter —, bleached drill; gedruckter —, printed drill; gemusterter —, figured drill; ungemusterter —, plain drill.

**Zwinge**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), ferrule, vice-pin.

**zwingen**, *ir.v.a.*, to force, compel, coerce. —d, cogent; —de Umstände, *force majeure*.

**Zwirn**, *m.*, linen thread, thread

twine, twisted yarn. —faden, *m.*, thread; —maschine, *f.*, twine machine; —seide, *f.*, twisted silk; —spitze, *f.*, thread lace.

**zwischen**, between. —deck, *n.*, between-decks, steerage; —fall, *m.*, incident; —hafen, *m.*, intermediate port; —handel, *m.*, carrying trade, commission business; —händler, *m.*, intermediary, commission agent; —händler verbeten, principals only treated with; —kajüte, *f.*, intermediate cabin; —raum, *m.*, space between, interstice, interval; —station, *f.*, intermediate station; —saison, *f.*, dead season; —zeit, *f.*, interval, interim; in der —zeit, in the meantime.

**Zwist**, *m.* (-es), discord, quarrel. —ig, at variance; —igkeit, *f.*, discord.

**Zwitter**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), hybrid. —haft, hybrid.

**zwölf**, twelve. —tel, *n.*, twelfth (part).

**Zyankali**, *n.*, cyanide of potassium.

**Zyklon**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* -e), cyclone.

**Zyklus**, *m.* (—, *pl.* Zyklen), cycle, course, set.

**Zylinder**, *m.* (-s, *pl.* —), cylinder; chimney (*of a lamp*); silk hat. —uhr, *f.*, lever watch.

**zylindrisch**, cylindrical.

**Zypern**, *n.*, Cyprus.

**Zyperwurzel**, *f.*, sweet cyperus, galangal root.

**Zypresse**, *f.* (*pl.* -n), cypress(-tree).

**ALPHABETISCHE LISTE DER WICHTIGSTEN IM HANDEL  
VORKOMMENDEN ABKÜRZUNGEN.**

<b>A.</b>	acepi	accepted (on bills)
<b>à.</b>	zu, zum Preise von	@ = at, at the rate of
<b>a.a.O.</b>	am angeführten Orte	<i>loco citato</i>
<b>Abschn.</b>	Abschnitt	section
<b>Abt.</b>	Abteilung	division
<b>acc.</b>	acepi	accepted (on bills)
<b>a. c.</b>	anni currentis	current year
<b>a. Chr.</b>	ante Christum	before Christ (B.C.)
<b>A.D.</b>	anno Domini	in the year of the Lord
<b>a. D.</b>	ausser Dienst	retired (Army and Navy, etc.)
<b>a. d.</b>	a dato	from to-day
<b>a. f.</b>	anni futuri	next year
<b>A. G.</b>	Aktiengesellschaft	Limited Company (Ltd.)
<b>allg.</b>	allgemein	general(ly)
<b>Anf.</b>	Anfang	beginning
<b>Anfr.</b>	Anfrage	inquiry
<b>Angeb.</b>	Angebot(e)	offer(s)
<b>Anm.</b>	Anmerkung	foot-note
<b>a.M.</b>	am Main	on the Main
<b>a/O.</b>	an der Oder	on the Oder
<b>a. p. or a. pr.</b>	anni praeteriti	of last year
<b>a/Rh.</b>	am Rhein	on the Rhine
<b>a. S.</b>	an der Saale	on the Saale
<b>a. St.</b>	alten Stils	old style
<b>a. u.</b>	ab uso	according to usage
<b>Aufl.</b>	Auflage	(unaltered) edition
<b>a. u. s.</b>	actum ut supra	done as above
<b>Ausg.</b>	Ausgabe	(revised) edition
<b>Av. gr.</b>	Avarie grosse	general average
<b>Av. partic.</b>	Avarie particulière	particular average
<b>b.</b>	bezahlt	paid
<b>B.</b>	Brief (angeboten)	offered
<b>Bd.</b>	Band	vol. = volume
<b>bes.</b>	besonders	especially
<b>bez. or bezw.</b>	beziehungsweise	respectively
<b>Bk.</b>	Bank	bank
<b>Bkn.</b>	Banknote	bank note
<b>br.</b>	broschiert	in paper covers
<b>btto.</b>	Brutto	gross weight
<b>bz.</b>	bezahlt	pd. = paid
<b>ca.</b>	circa	about
<b>cbm.</b>	Kubikmeter	cubic meter
<b>ccm.</b>	Kubikzentimeter	cubic centimetre
<b>cdm.</b>	Kubikdezimeter (Liter)	cubic decimetre
<b>cf. or cfr.</b>	confer	compare
<b>cfm.</b>	konform	in conformity
<b>Cie.</b>	Kompagnie	Co. = Company
<b>cif.</b>	cost, insurance, and freight	c.i.f.

GERMAN-ENGLISH

<b>cm.</b>	Zentimeter	centimetre
<b>cmm.</b>	Kubikmillimeter	cubic millimetre
<b>Co.</b>	Kompagnie	Co. = Company
<b>cpt.</b>	comptant	cash
<b>cr.</b>	currentis	current
<b>Cr.<sup>1</sup></b>	credunt, Kredit, Kreditor	credit, creditor
<b>Ctg.</b>	Courtage	brokerage
<b>Cts.</b>	centimes	centimes
<b>d. d.</b>	de dato	dated
<b>dgl.</b>	dergleichen	such like
<b>d. h.</b>	das heisst	i.e. = that is (to say)
<b>d. i.</b>	das ist	that is
<b>div.</b>	diverse	sundries
<b>d. J.</b>	dieses Jahres	of this year
<b>dm.</b>	Dezimeter	decimetre
<b>d. M. or ds.</b>	dieses Monats	of this month (inst.)
<b>do.</b>	ditto, dasselbe	do. = ditto
<b>Dr.</b>	Doktor	doctor
<b>D.R.W.</b>	Deutsche Reichswahrung	Imperial German currency
<b>Dtz.</b>	Dutzend	doz. = dozen
<b>E.</b>	erhalten <i>or</i> erledigt	received, <i>or</i> settled
<b>E. G.</b>	Eingetragene Genossenschaft	Registered Society
<b>einl.</b>	einliegend	enclosed
<b>einschl.</b>	einschliesslich	inclusive
<b>enth.</b>	enthaltend	containing
<b>ergeb.</b>	ergebenst	yours truly
<b>etc.</b>	et cetera	etc., <i>or</i> &c. = and so on
<b>ev.</b>	eventuell	in case expedient
<b>E. v.</b>	Eingang vorbehalten	under the usual proviso
<b>exkl.</b>	exklusive	exclusive
<b>expt.</b>	expediert	dispatched
<b>f.</b>	fein	fine
<b>F.</b>	Fuss	foot
<b>Fa.</b>	Firma	firm
<b>f. a. h.</b>	frei ab hier	free on wagon
<b>fco.</b>	franko	post free, free from commission
<b>ff.</b>	folgende	following (pages)
<b>ff.</b>	hochfein	superfine
<b>fl.</b>	Gulden	florin (1s. 8d.)
<b>fl<sup>w</sup>.</b>	Gulden osterreichischer Wahrung	Austrian gulden
<b>fob</b>	frei an Bord	free on board
<b>fo. vo.</b>	folio verso	next page
<b>fr. = fco.</b>		
<b>Frl.</b>	Fraulein	Miss
<b>G.</b>	Geld	buyers
<b>g.</b>	Gramm	gramme
<b>geb.</b>	geboren <i>or</i> gebunden	born <i>or</i> bound (of books)
<b>Gebr.</b>	Gebruder	Brothers
<b>gef. <i>or</i> gefl.</b>	gefallig, gefalligst	kindly, if you please
<b>geh.</b>	geheftet	stitched
<b>gem.</b>	gemischt	mixed

<sup>1</sup> Dr. . . . Cr. = Soll . . . Haben *or* Debent . . . Credunt.



GERMAN-ENGLISH

<b>gest.</b>	gestorben	died
<b>Gew.</b>	Gewicht	weight
<b>Ggw.</b>	Gutgewicht	allowance, draft
<b>ha.</b>	Hektar	2·47 British statute acres
<b>hl.</b>	Hektoliter	hectolitre
<b>h. m.</b>	hujus mensis	of this month
<b>höfl.</b>	höflichst	kindly
<b>Hs.</b>	Handschrift	manuscript
<b>i. A.</b>	im Auftrage	by order
<b>i. J.</b>	im Jahre	in the year
<b>inkl.</b>	inklusive	inclusive
<b>I. u. A. v.</b>	Irrtum und Auslassung vorbehalten	E. & O. E. = Errors and omissions excepted
<b>i. V.</b>	im Voigtlande	in Voigtland
<b>Kfm.</b>	Kaufmann	merchant
<b>kg.</b>	Kilogramm	kilogramme
<b>k. k.</b>	kaiserlich-königlich	Imperial and Royal
<b>km.</b>	Kilometer	kilometre
<b>Kr.</b>	Kreuzer	kreuzer (¼d.)
<b>k. S.</b>	kurze Sicht	short sight (bills)
<b>l.</b>	Liter	litre
<b>L.</b>	Linie, lira, livre	line, lira, livre
<b>l. J.</b>	laufenden Jahres	of the current year
<b>l. M.</b>	laufenden Monats	of the current month
<b>l. S.</b>	lange Sicht	long sight (bills)
<b>L. S.</b>	loco sigilli	in place of the seal
<b>Lstr.</b>	Pfund sterling	£
<b>lt.</b>	laut	as per, according to
<b>M.</b>	Mark	mark
<b>m.</b>	Meter	metre
<b>m/</b>	mein	my
<b>m. A.</b>	mangels Annahme	for want of acceptance
<b>m. b. H.</b>	mit beschränkter Haftpflicht	with limited liability (Ltd.)
<b>M/C</b>	mio conto	my account
<b>M.E.Z.</b>	mitteleuropäische Zeit	mean European time
<b>mg.</b>	Milligramm	milligramme
<b>m/R</b>	meine Rechnung	my a/c
<b>M.S.</b>	Manuskript	MS. = manuscript
<b>m. Z.</b>	mangels Zahlung	for want of payment
<b>n.</b>	netto	net
<b>N.</b>	Norden	N. = north
<b>Nachf.</b>	Nachfolger	successor(s)
<b>Nachm.</b>	Nachmittag	p.m. = afternoon
<b>N.B.</b>	nota bene!	note!
<b>n. J.</b>	nächsten Jahres	next year
<b>n. M.</b>	nächsten Monats	prox. = of next month
<b>N. N.</b>	nomen nescio	in place of name
<b>N. S.</b>	Nachschrift	PS. = postscript
<b>n. S.</b>	nach Sicht	after sight
<b>n. St.</b>	neuen Stils	new style
<b>no.</b>	netto	net

## GERMAN-ENGLISH

<b>O.</b>	Osten	E. = East
<b>o/</b>	Order	to the order of
<b>o. K.</b>	ohne Kosten	free of charge
<b>p.</b>	pagina, Seite	page
<b>p. a.</b>	per annum	annually
<b>p. Adr.</b>	per Adresse	c/o = to the care of
<b>Pfd.</b>	Pfund	pound (weight)
<b>P. P.</b>	praemissis praemittendis	Sir <i>or</i> Madam
<b>Pr.</b>	Preis	price
<b>pr.</b>	per <i>or</i> pro.	by, for, through
<b>pr. pa. <i>or</i> ppa.</b>	per procura	by proxy
<b>P. S.</b>	Pferdestärke	H.P. = horse-power
<b>P. T.</b>	(1) praetermisso titulo (2) pleno titulo	omitting title full title
<b>pto.</b>	passato	last month
<b>qcm.</b>	Quadratcentimeter	square centimetre
<b>qkm.</b>	Quadratkilometer	square kilometre
<b>Q. M.</b>	Quadratmeile	square mile
<b>qm.</b>	Quadratmeter	square metre
<b>Rm.</b>	Reichsmark	Imperial mark
<b>rot.</b>	ungefähr	in round numbers
<b>R. P.</b>	réponse payée	reply paid
<b>r. r.</b>	reservatis reservandis	under the usual proviso
<b>R.W.</b>	Reichswährung	Imperial currency
<b>S.</b>	Süden	S. = South
<b>s.</b>	siehe	see
<b>s. e. et o.</b>	salvo errore et omissione	errors and omissions excepted
<b>sel.</b>	selig	deceased, late
<b>s. h.</b>	siehe hinten	see behind
<b>s. n. S.</b>	siehe nächste Seite	see next page
<b>s. o.</b>	siehe oben	see above
<b>spf.</b>	superfein	extra fine
<b>S.S.</b>	Dampfer	steamer
<b>s. S.</b>	siehe Seite . . .	see page . . .
<b>S. T.</b>	salvo titulo	address omitted
<b>s. u.</b>	siehe unten	see below
<b>s. v.</b>	siehe vorne	see in front
<b>s. Z.</b>	seiner Zeit	duly
<b>T.</b>	Tage	days
<b>t.</b>	Tonne	ton (1,000 kg.)
<b>Ta.</b>	Tara	tare
<b>Tit.</b>	tituliert	so-called
<b>Tr.</b>	Tratte	draft
<b>T. S.</b>	Tage Sicht	days' sight
<b>T.T.</b>	toto titulo	with the whole title
<b>u.</b>	und	and
<b>u.a.</b>	unter anderm	among other things
<b>u. a. m.</b>	und andere mehr	and others
<b>u. A. w. g.</b>	um Antwort wird gebeten	R.S.V.P. = a reply will oblige
<b>u. dergl.</b>	und dergleichen	and such like
<b>u. i.</b>	ut infra	as below
<b>Ult.</b>	Ultimo	last day of the month

## GERMAN-ENGLISH

<b>u. ö.</b>	und öfter	and in other places
<b>u/R.</b>	unsere Rechnung	our a/c
<b>u. s.</b>	ut supra	as above
<b>u. s. f.</b>	und so fort	and so forth
<b>usw.</b>	und so weiter	etc. = et cetera
<b>u. ü. V.</b>	unter üblichem Vorbehalt	under the usual proviso
<b>u. Z.</b>	unter Zollverschluss	in bond
<b>v.</b>	verte !	P.T.O. = please turn over
<b>v.</b>	vide !	see !
<b>V/</b>	Valuta	value
<b>verf.</b>	verfallen	due
<b>verz.</b>	verzollt	duty paid
<b>vgl.</b>	vergleiche !	Cf. = compare
<b>v. H.</b>	vom Hundert	per cent.
<b>v. M.</b>	vorigen Monats	of last month
<b>v. o.</b>	von oben	from above
<b>v. u.</b>	von unten	from below
<b>Vorm.</b>	Vormittag	a.m. = forenoon
<b>W.</b>	Westen	W. = West
<b>w.</b>	wert	esteemed, honoured
<b>W. S. g. u.</b>	Wenden Sie gefälligst um	P.T.O. = please turn over
<b>W. W.</b>	Wiener Währung	Vienna currency
<b>z. B.</b>	zum Beispiel	for example
<b>z. H.</b>	zu Händen	in hand, received ; care of
<b>Ztr.</b>	Zentner	cwt. = hundredweight
<b>Z.V.</b>	Zollverein	Customs Union
<b>z. Z.</b>	zur Zeit	at the time

### INTERNATIONALE ABKÜRZUNGEN IM WELTVERKEHR.

<b>RO</b>	Offen bestellen	<b>FS</b>	Nachzusendendes Telegramm
<b>RP</b>	Bezahlte Antwort	<b>XP</b>	Stafette (Eilbote) bezahlt
<b>CP</b>	Empfangsanzeige bezahlt	<b>R</b>	{ Eingeschrieben Einschreiben
<b>PP</b>	Porto, Fracht bezahlt	<b>D</b>	
<b>TC</b>	Wiederholung bezahlt	<b>RDP</b>	Dringende Antwort bezahlt



# ENGLISH-GERMAN

**a** : fourpence — pound, vier Pence das *or* per Pfund; his wages are £5 — week, er hat £5 Wochenlohn.

**A1** : hochfein, erster Klasse, ersten Ranges; — firm, Prima-haus, Firma ersten Ranges; the steamer is classed — at Lloyd's for ten years, der Dampfer hat 10 Jahre erste Klasse bei Lloyd's.

**abaft**, hinten, hinterwärts.

**abandon**, etw. aufgeben, preisgeben, abtreten, v. etw. abstehen; to — someone to his fate, e-n s-m Schicksal überlassen; to — a ship, ein Schiff verlassen; to — a claim, e-e Forderung aufgeben, auf e-e Forderung verzichten; to — goods to the underwriter, die Ware dem Versicherer abtreten *or* überlassen.

**abandonment**, Aufhebung, Zession, Verzichtleistung, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Abandonnieren, Verlassen, *n.*; Ab-tretung, Überlassung (von Ware an den Versicherer); Aufgabe (e-s Rechts), Verzichtleistung (auf ein Recht).

**abate**, nachlassen, herabsetzen, her-untersetzen, ermässigen; as soon as the storm abates, sobald der Sturm nachlässt; I cannot abate a penny of it, ich kann k-n Pfennig davon abgehen.

**abatement**, Ermässigung, *f.*, Nachlass, Rabatt, Diskont(o), Skonto, *m.*; to make (allow) an —, e-n Nach-lass (e-e Vergütung) bewilligen (gewähren, zugestehen), etw. nach-lassen; this price admits of no —, dieser Preis kann nicht ermäs-sigt werden; to get an —, etw. am Preise abdingen; we cannot sub-mit to any —, wir können uns hiervon nichts abziehen lassen.

**abbreviate**, (ab)kürzen.

**abbreviation**, (Ab)kürzung, *f.*

**abberation**, Missweisung des Kom-passes.

**abeyance**, Anwartschaft, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*; in —, herrenlos, schwebend, in der Schwebe, unentschieden;

bills in —, notleidende (unbezahlte) Wechsel; to be in — (*of a bill*), notleiden.

**abide** : to — by a decision, bei e-m Entschluss beharren (verharren); to — by one's instructions (direc-tions), sich an s-e Vorschriften (Weisungen) halten, Weisungen entsprechen, sich nach den emp-fangenen Weisungen richten.

**abietic acid**, Abietinsäure, *f.*

**ability**, Fähigkeit, Fertigkeit, Ge-schicklichkeit, Gabe, *f.*; Talent, *n.*; business —, Tüchtigkeit als Geschäftsmann; — to execute orders promptly, Leistungsfähig-keit, *f.*; to the best of one's ability, nach bestem Können.

**abjure**, abschwören.

**ablaze**, lodern, in Flammen.

**able**, fähig, geschickt, tüchtig, kom-petent; — to give security, kautionsfähig; — to succeed, lebensfähig; — to execute orders promptly, leistungsfähig; to be —, können. —bodied seaman, Voll- *or* Obermatrose, befahrener Matrose.

**ably**, geschickt.

**abnormal**, abnorm, unregelmässig, regelwidrig.

**aboard**, an Bord; to go —, sich einschiffen.

**abode**, Aufenthalt(sort), *m.*, Domizil, *n.*; settled —, fester Wohnsitz.

**abolish**, abschaffen, aufheben.

**abolition**, Abschaffung, Aufhebung, Niederschlagung.

**abortive**, verunglückt; to prove —, fehlschlagen, missglücken.

**abound**, im Überfluss (vorhanden) sein.

**about**, an, annähernd, gegen, etwa, fast, ungefähr, zirka; I was — to write to you when . . ., ich war im Begriff (auf dem Punkte) Ihnen zu schreiben, als . . .; to set — it, ans Werk gehen; to have money — one, Geld bei sich haben; how did it come —? wie ging es zu?

- above**, über, oberhalb, *prep.*; oben, *adv.*; obig, *adj.*; as —, wie oben (stehend); — all things, vor allen Dingen, vor allem; — par, über Pari; — suspicion, über jeden Argwohn erhaben. — mentioned, obenerwähnt, obengenannt.
- abrasion** (of coins), Abnutzung, *f.* (von Münzen), Abreiben, *n.*
- abreast**, gegenüber, nebeneinander, Seite an Seite; to be — of the times, auf der Höhe der Zeit (des Fortschritts) sein.
- abridge**, (ab)kürzen, zusammenziehen.
- abridgement**, (Ab)kürzung, Verminderung, *f.*; an — of the original, ein Auszug aus dem Original.
- abroad**, auswärts, im Auslande, auf der Reise; orders from —, Aufträge aus dem Auslande; our correspondents —, unsere auswärtigen Korrespondenten; the rumour is — that . . ., das Gerücht geht (ist im Umlauf), dass . . .; to spread —, austreuen; to buy from —, von auswärts beziehen, auswärts kaufen.
- abrogation**, Aufhebung, Abschaffung, *f.*
- abrupt**, abgebrochen, zerrissen, schroff, kurz gehalten; your last letter was very —, Ihr letztes Schreiben war sehr kurz gehalten. —ness, Abgebrochenheit, Schroffheit, *f.*
- abscond**, ausreissen, durchgehen, flüchtig werden, sich aus dem Staube machen, sich davon machen.
- absence**, Abwesenheit, *f.*, Ausbleiben, Nichtvorhandensein, *n.*; — of mind, Zerstreuung; — of, mangels, aus Mangel an (*dat.*); to give leave of —, beurlauben.
- absent**, abwesend; — on leave, beurlaubt.
- absentee**, Abwesende(r), *m.*; — members, abwesende Mitglieder.
- absolute**, unbedingt, absolut, bestimmt, unumschränkt; — acceptance, bedingungsloses Akzept. —ly, durchaus, bestimmt; —ly impossible, geradezu unmöglich; —ly necessary, unbedingt or unumgänglich notwendig (nötig).
- absolve**, freisprechen, lossprechen (from, von); to — a person of his liabilities, e-m s-e Verbindlichkeiten erlassen.
- absorb**, aufzehren, aufbrauchen, verbrauchen, absorbieren; to — moisture, Feuchtigkeit in sich aufnehmen.
- absorbents**, aufsaugende Mittel.
- absorption**, Einsaugen, *n.*, Absorption, *f.*
- abstain**, sich enthalten (*gen.*), abstehen.
- abstract**, *n.*, Auszug, Abriss, *m.*; Extrakt, *m. & n.*; — of account, Rechnungsauszug, *m.*, Rechnungsübersicht, *f.*; — of title, kurzer Begriff des Titels. —, *adj.*, abgezogen, abstrakt, allgemein. —, *v.*, abziehen, in Abzug bringen.
- abstraction**, Abstraktion, Absonderung, *f.*
- absurd**, abgeschmackt, lächerlich, unsinnig. —ity, unsinnige Idee, *f.*, Unding, *n.* —ly low offer, Spottgebot, *n.*; —ly low price, Spottpreis, *m.*
- abundance**, Reichtum (of, an), Überfluss, *m.*, Fülle, *f.*; to arrive in —, reichlich ankommen; — of cash, Überfluss an Geld, Geldüberfluss.
- abundant**, im Überfluss vorhanden, reichlich, ergiebig; sugar is very —, an Zucker ist Überfluss.
- abundantly**, reichlich, in vollem Masse; — supplied with cloths, mit Tuchen in Hülle und Fülle versorgt.
- abuse**, *n.*, Missbrauch; — of confidence, Missbrauch des Vertrauens. —, *v.*, missbrauchen.
- abusive**, schimpfend; — language, anzügliche Ausdrücke, Anzüglichkeiten.
- Abyssinia**, Abessinien, *n.*
- acacia**, Akazie, *f.*, Akazienbaum, *m.*
- accede**, nachgeben, einwilligen, (*dat.*) willfahren; to — to a proposal, e-n Vorschlag annehmen, auf e-n Vorschlag eingehen, e-m Vorschlag beistimmen; to — to an agreement, e-m Vergleich beitreten; to — to a wish, e-m Wunsche entsprechen.
- accelerate**, beschleunigen.
- acceleration**, Beschleunigung, *f.*
- accept**, annehmen, in Empfang nehmen; to — a bill, e-n Wechsel akzeptieren, mit Akzept versehen; to — conditions, auf Bedingungen eingehen; accept the assurance of my esteem, genehmigen Sie die

- Versicherung m-r Hochachtung ; to — for the honour of a firm, zu Ehren e-r Firma akzeptieren ; to have (get) accepted, akzeptieren lassen ; —ed bill, akzeptierter Wechsel.
- acceptability**, Annehmbarkeit, *f.*
- acceptable**, annehmbar, akzeptierbar ; — price, annehmlicher *or* akzeptabler Preis ; to be very —, sehr gelegen kommen.
- acceptance**, Annahme, Akzeption, Entgegennahme, *f.* ; Akzept, *n.* ; collateral —, — for honour, — *supra protest*, Akzept per Intervention, Ehrenannahme ; partial —, Teilakzept, Partikularakzept ; conditional *or* qualified —, bedingtes (qualifiziertes) Akzept, Annahme unter Vorbehalt ; — in blank, Blankoakzept ; clean *or* general —, reines Akzept ; in default of —, mangels Annahme ; to present for —, zum Akzept vorzeigen, zur Akzeption präsentieren ; presentation for —, Vorzeigung zum Akzept ; to provide (furnish) with —, mit Akzept versehen ; to refuse —, das Akzept verweigern ; — by wire, telegraphische Annahme, Drahtakzept ; non—, Nichtannahme.
- acceptor**, Annehmer, Akzeptant, Bezogene(r) ; — for honour, Ehrenakzeptant.
- access**, Zutritt, *m.* —ibility, Erreichbarkeit, Zugänglichkeit, *f.* ; —ible, erreichbar, zugänglich ; —ory, zugehörig, nebensächlich.
- accident**, Zufall, Unglücksfall, Unfall, *m.* ; in case of — to the goods shipped, wenn den verladenen Gütern etw. zustossen sollte ; he must have met with an —, es muss ihm etw. zugestossen sein ; — insurance, Unfallversicherung ; to insure against —s, gegen Unfall *or* Gefahr versichern. —al, zufällig ; —ally, zufällig, durch Zufall.
- acclamation** : by —, durch Zuruf.
- accommodate**, sich vergleichen ; to — oneself to something, sich in etw. fügen, sich zu etw. bequemen ; to — oneself to circumstances, sich nach der Lage strecken.
- accommodating**, kulant, gefällig, zuvorkommend ; to be —, mit sich handeln lassen.
- accommodation**, Bequemlichkeit, Vereinbarung, *f.* ; Ausgleich, Vergleich, *m.* — bill, Freundschaftswechsel, Gefälligkeitswechsel, Formawechsel, Scheinwechsel ; this firm is only kept up by — bills, diese Firma hält sich nur durch Wechselreiterei.
- accompany**, begleiten ; these lines are accompanied by a bill, einliegend begleite ich Ihnen e-e Tratte. —ing, angebogen, beigelegt, beigegeschlossen, einliegend ; letter accompanying a bill, Begleitbrief, *m.*
- accomplish**, erfüllen, ausführen, vollenden, zustandebringen ; he is an accomplished German scholar, er ist in der deutschen Sprache sehr bewandert ; an —ed fact, vollendete Tatsache.
- accomplishment**, Erfüllung, Ausführung, *f.*
- accord**, *n.*, Einklang, *m.* ; Übereinstimmung, *f.* ; to be in — with one, mit j-m übereinstimmen ; of one's own —, aus eigenem Antrieb ; to pay of one's own —, im Guten zahlen. —, *v.*, vereinbaren, übereinstimmen, akkordieren ; to — with, sich vergleichen *or* vereinigen mit.
- accordance**, Gemässheit, Übereinstimmung ; to be in — with, übereinstimmen mit ; in — with your wishes, Ihren Wünschen gemäss.
- according**, gemäss, nach, laut, zufolge, in Übereinstimmung mit, nach Massgabe ; — to my letter, laut m-m Briefe ; — to my promise, m-m Versprechen gemäss, versprochenermassen ; — to your desire, Ihrem Wunsch entsprechend, wunschgemäss ; — to your instructions, Ihrer Vorschrift, Verfügung, *or* Weisung (Ihren Vorschriften, Verfügungen, Weisungen) gemäss, weisungsgemäss ; — to sample, nach *or* laut Probe ; — to requirements, nach Massgabe des Bedarfs ; this is according to circumstances, das richtet sich nach den Umständen. —ly, also, demgemäss, demnach, dem entsprechend.
- account**, Rechnung, *f.* ; Konto, *n.* ; on — of, auf *or* für Rechnung von ; on — of a third party, für fremde

Rechnung; on *or* for joint —, für halbe Rechnung, auf gemeinschaftliche Rechnung; on new —, auf neue Rechnung; on — and risk of, für Rechnung und Gefahr von; on sole *or* for own —, für eigne Rechnung, selbständig; to the credit of my —, à Konto m-s Guthabens; by order and for —, im Auftrag und für Rechnung; for the —, Zeitgeschäfte; balance carried to new —, per Saldo auf neue Rechnung; abstract of —, Rechnungsauszug, *m.*; Rechnungsübersicht, *f.*; adventure —, Spekulationskonto; balance of —, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*; book —, Konto, *n.*; buying —, Einkaufsrechnung, *f.*; capital —, Kapitalkonto; cash —, Kassakonto; charges —, Spesennota, *f.* (on, über); commission —, Provisionnota; contra —, Gegenrechnung, *f.*; cost —, Kostenaufstellung, *f.*; current — *or* — current, Kontokorrent, *n.*, laufende Rechnung, *f.*; dead —, Konto e-s Toten, Sachkonto; deposit —, Depositenkonto, *n.*; detailed —, spezifizierte Rechnung; mutual —, Gegenrechnung; outstanding —s, Ausstände, *m.pl.*; private —, Privatkonto, *n.*; profit and loss —, Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung; quarterly trade —s, vierteljährliche Abschlüsse, *m.pl.*; specified —, spezifizierte Rechnung; statement of —, Rechnungsauszug; sundry —s, Konto pro Diversi; suspense —, *conto sospeso*; to audit an —, e-e Rechnung prüfen; to balance the —, die Rechnung abschliessen; to balance my — with you, um m-e Rechnung mit Ihnen zu begleichen; to buy on —, auf Rechnung *or* Zeit kaufen; to call to —, zur Rechenschaft *or* Verantwortung ziehen; to carry to —, anrechnen, in Rechnung stellen; to charge an —, e-e Rechnung belasten; to check an —, e-e Rechnung nachsehen; to close an —, e-e Rechnung schliessen; the — closes with . . ., die Rechnung schliesst mit . . .; the — is closed, die Rechnung ist geschlossen; closing of an —, Kontoschluss, Konto-

schliessung; to credit an —, e-e Rechnung entlasten; to draw out an —, e-e Rechnung ausziehen; to enter into an — with someone, mit j-em in Rechnung treten; to examine *or* verify an —, e-e Rechnung prüfen; examination of an —, Rechnungsprüfung; to find an — correct, e-e Rechnung richtig befinden; to give —, Rechenschaft ablegen *or* geben; to have an — with the bank, ein Folio in der Bank haben; imaginary —, fingierte Rechnung, Proformarechnung; to keep —, Rechnung führen; to make out an —, e-e Rechnung aufstellen; to make up a statement of —, e-e Rechnung ausziehen; to open an —, ein Konto eröffnen; opening of —, Kontoeröffnung; to pay on —, auf Abschlag *or* à Konto zahlen; payment on —, Kontozahlung; to place to —, anrechnen; to put to one's —, e-m etw. berechnen; to render —, Rechnung ablegen *or* erteilen; as per — rendered, laut gesandter *or* abgelegter Rechnung; rendering of an —, Rechnungsablegung, Rechnungserteilung; — sales, Verkaufsrechnung; to sell on —, auf Kredit *or* auf Zeit verkaufen; to send on —, auf Abschlag senden; to settle an —, e-e Rechnung ausgleichen, bezahlen, liquidieren, saldieren; to state an —, Rechnung *or* Rechenschaftsbericht ablegen; to square —s, abrechnen; to strike off the —, von der Rechnung streichen; to take something into —, etw. in Anspruch bringen, auf etw. Rücksicht nehmen, etw. berücksichtigen; to turn to good —, gewinnreich ausfallen; —s, Rechnungswesen, *n.*; — book, Geschäftsbuch, Kontobuch; — current book, Skontrobuch; — days, Liquidationstage, Abrechnungstage, Skontrotage, Zahlstage, *m.pl.*; — of redraft and charges, Retourrechnung, Rückrechnung; — sales, Verkaufsrechnung. —, *v.*: to — for, Rechenschaft von e-r S. ablegen *or* geben, für e-e S. stehen; a large amount is not —ed for, ein grosser Betrag ist gar nicht in Rechnung gebracht.



**accountable**, verantwortlich, verpflichtet; to be — for something, für etw. haften, stehen, aufkommen, verantwortlich sein.

**accountancy**, Rechnungsführung, Buchhaltung, *f.*

**accountant**, Rechnungsführer, Rechnungsrevisor, Buchhalter, *m.*; chartered —, behördlicher *or* beidigter Rechnungsrevisor. — general, Hauptrechnungsführer, *m.*

**accredit**, (ap.), (e-m) e-n Kredit eröffnen, e-n akkreditieren; —ed *p.*, Akkreditierte(r); to be well —ed, gut akkreditiert sein.

**accrue**, anwachsen, erwachsen, zunehmen, auflaufen; —d interest, aufgelaufene Zinsen.

**accumulate**, anhäufen, aufhäufen, aufspeichern, ansammeln; auflaufen; —d interest, aufgelaufene Zinsen; large stocks are —d here, grosse Vorräte liegen hier aufgestapelt.

**accumulation**, Anhäufung, Ansammlung, Überhäufung.

**accumulative**, sich häufend.

**accumulator**, Sammler, Anhäufner, Akkumulator, *m.*

**accuracy**, Genauigkeit, Richtigkeit, Sorgfalt, *f.*

**accurate**, genau, richtig, pünktlich, sorgfältig, akkurat.

**accusation**, Anklage, Beschuldigung, *f.*

**accuse**, anklagen, beschuldigen, unter Anklage stellen; —d, Angeklagte(r), *m.*

**accuser**, Kläger, Ankläger, *m.*

**accustom**, sich gewöhnen an (*acc.*); to be —ed to something, an etw. gewohnt *or* gewöhnt sein; with average —ed, Havarie wie üblich.

**acetate**, essigsäures Salz; — of copper, essigsäures Kupfer; — of lead, essigsäures Blei, Bleizucker, *m.*

**acetic**, essigsauer; — acid, Essigsäure, *f.*

**acetite**: — of gold, essigsäures Goldsalz; — of mercury, geblätterte Quecksilbererde.

**acetylene**, Azetylen, *n.*

**achievable**, ausführbar.

**achieve**, ausführen, zustande bringen, erreichen, vollziehen; to — one's aim *or* end, zu s-m Zwecke *or* Ziele gelangen, sein Ziel erreichen; to — success, Erfolg erzielen.

**achievement**, Ausführung, Vollendung, *f.*

**acid**, *adj.*, sauer, herb. —, *n.*, Säure, *f.*; acetic —, Essigsäure; formic —, Ameisensäure; prussic —, Blausäure, Berlinersäure. —ity, Säure, Herbigkeit, *f.*; —ulate, (an)säuern, säuerlich machen.

**acknowledge**, anerkennen, bestätigen, bescheinigen; to — the correctness of an account, die Richtigkeit e-r Rechnung anzeigen; to — a debt, e-e Schuld anerkennen; to — receipt, den Empfang bestätigen *or* anzeigen, sich zum Empfang bekennen; he is —d to be a clever buyer, er ist ein anerkannt tüchtiger Einkäufer.

**acknowledgment**, Anzeige, Bestätigung, Bescheinigung; Erkenntlichkeit; — of a debt (signature), Anerkennung e-r Schuld (Unterschrift); — of a letter, Empfangsbestätigung e-s Briefes; — of delivery, Empfangsanzeige, *f.*, Empfangsschein, Rückschein, *m.*

**acme**, Gipfel, *m.*, Spitze, *f.*

**a-cock**: the anchor is —, der Anker ist zum Fallen klar.

**acorn**, Eichel, *f.*

**acquaint**, anzeigen (*dat.*), benachrichtigen (*acc.*), in Kenntnis setzen (*acc.*); to — oneself with, sich bekannt machen mit; I am well acquainted with book-keeping, ich bin hinlänglich mit der Buchführung vertraut.

**acquaintance**, Bekanntschaft, Kenntnis, *f.*; Bekannte(r); to make the — of someone, j-es Bekanntschaft machen, j-n kennen lernen.

**acquiesce**, zugeben; einverstanden mit etw. sein.

**acquiescence**, Zustimmung, Beistimmung, *f.*

**acquire**, erwerben, erlangen, sich verschaffen, an sich bringen, (an)kaufen; to — by purchase, käuflich erwerben.

**acquisition**, Ankauf, Erwerb, *m.*, Erwerbung, *f.*; cost of —, Anschaffungskosten.

**acquit**, quittieren, bezahlen, berichtigen, abtragen; freisprechen (*law*). —ed bill, quittierte Rechnung.

**acquittal**, Entledigung, Entlastung, *f.*; Freisprechung (*law*), *f.*

**acquittance**, Quittung, Abfindung, Bescheinigung (über, *acc.*), *f.*, Schein, *m.*

**acre**, Acker, Morgen, *m.*

**acreage**: the — under cultivation, der Flächeninhalt des angebauten Landes.

**act**, *n.*, Tat, Handlung, Akte, *f.*, Dokument, *n.*; — of bankruptcy, Bank(e)rottgesetz, Konkursgesetz, *n.*; — of consent, Beitrittssurkunde, *f.*; — of God, höhere Gewalt *or* Macht, Fügung Gottes; — of honour, Akzept *or* Zahlung per Intervention, Notadresse; — of Parliament, Parlamentsakte; Merchant Shipping —, Kauffahrtseischiffahrtsvertrag, *m.* —, *v.*, handeln; to — contrary to a thing, e-r S. entgegenhandeln; to — in concert, gemeinschaftlich handeln; Mr. N. will — as our representative, Herr N. fungiert als unser Vertreter.

**action**, Handlung, Tat, *f.*; — at law, Prozess, Rechtsfall, Rechtshandel, *m.*, Klage, *f.*; to bring an — against one, e-n vor Gericht belangen, e-n verklagen, e-e gerichtliche Klage gegen j-n anstellen, e-n Prozess anstrengen; to compromise an —, e-n Prozess schlichten; to dismiss an —, e-e Klage abweisen; — for damages, Klage auf Schadenersatz, Schadenersatzklage; chose in —, Rechtsobjekt, *n.*

**actionable**, prozessfähig, belangbar, klagbar, strafbar.

**active**, tätig, geschäftig, lebhaft, rege; — bond, Aktivobligation, *f.*; — circulation, Notenumlauf, *m.*; — demand, lebhaft Nachfrage; — partner, aktiver, offener, tätiger *or* wirklicher Teilhaber.

**activity**, Tätigkeit, Geschäftigkeit, Betriebsamkeit, Lebhaftigkeit, *f.*

**actual(ly)**, wirklich, tatsächlich, effektiv, faktisch, reell; — cost, Ankaufspreis, *m.*; — price, gegenwärtiger Preis; — value, reeller Wert.

**actuary**, Gerichtsschreiber, Protokollführer, Aktuar, Registrator, Rechnungsbeamte(r).

**actuate**, in Bewegung setzen, in Gang bringen, antreiben; —d by the desire, von dem Verlangen beseelt.

**acute(ly)**, scharf; fühlbar.

**ad**: *ad interim*, provisorisch, interimistisch; — *referendum*, zu weiterer Erwägung; — *valorem*, nach dem Werte; — *valorem duty*, Ad-valoremzoll, Wertzoll, *m.*; — *valorem postage*, Wertporto, *n.*; — *valorem stamp*, Wertstempel, *m.*

**adapt**, anpassen; to be —ed for a purpose, sich zu e-m Zwecke eignen.

**adaptation**, Anpassung, *f.*

**add**, hinzufügen, beifügen, addieren, zuschiesßen; to — up an account, e-e Rechnung addieren, zusammenrechnen; to — a sum, an item to, e-e Summe, e-n Posten nachtragen; to — the interest to the capital, die Zinsen zum Kapital schlagen; to — the expenses to the price, die Unkosten auf den Preis schlagen. —ing your expenses, zugüchlich Ihrer Spesen.

**addenda**, Zusatz, Anhang, Nachtrag, *m.*

**addition**, Zusammenrechnung, Addition, *f.*; Aufschlag, Zuschlag, Zuschuss, *m.*; — of a stamp, Beifügung, Beischliessung e-r Marke; error in —, Additionsfehler, *m.*; — to salary, Gehaltszulage; with the — of 10 per cent for imaginary profit, unter Zuschlag von 10% imaginären Gewinns.

**additional**, hinzugefügt, nachträglich; — charge, Zuschlag, *m.*, Nachzahlung, *f.*; — charges, Mehrkosten, Extrakosten, Nebenkosten; to make an — charge, e-e Nachberechnung machen, nachrechnen; —duty, Zuschlagssteuer, Zuschlagstaxe, *f.*, Zuschlagszoll, *m.*; — freight, Frachtzuschlag, *m.*; — insurance, Nachversicherung, *f.*; — order, nachträgliche Bestellung, Nachbestellung, Supplement (bestellung); to give an — order, nachbestellen, e-e Nachbestellung machen; — payment, nachträgliche Zahlung; — postage, Zuschlagsporto, *n.*; — price, Zuschlagspreis, *m.*; — security, Nebensicherheit, *f.*

**address**, *n.*, Adresse, Aufschrift, Überschrift, *f.*; to change one's —, umziehen; to my —, an m-e Adresse; cable —, Telegrammadresse, *f.*; telegraphic —, Drahtadresse; of good —, von

- gutem Äusseren; — book, Adressbuch, *n.*; — label, Adresszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, adressieren, schreiben, überschreiben; to — oneself to a person, sich an j-n wenden; to — orders, Bestellungen aussenden. —ed bill, domizilierter Wechsel; a cargo addressed to you, e-e an Sie abzurichtende Ladung.
- addressee**, Adressat, Empfänger, *m.*
- adduce**, beibringen, vorbringen.
- adept**, *adj.*, gelehrt, erfahren, geschickt, routiniert. —, *n.*, Eingeweihte(r), Routinier, *m.*
- adequate**, angemessen, ausreichend, hinlänglich, hinreichend; — price, entsprechender Preis.
- adhere**, anhaften, ankleben, anhängen; to — to, bei etw. beharren *or* bleiben, sich an etw. halten; to — to conditions, Bedingungen einhalten.
- adherence**, Einhaltung, Beobachtung, *f.*
- adherent**, Anhänger, *m.*
- adhesive**, anklebend, kleberig, gummiert; — stamp, Adhäsivmarke.
- adhesion**, Beitritt, *m.*
- Adige**, Etsch, *f.*
- adjacent**, anstossend, angrenzend, benachbart, naheliegend.
- adjoin**, anfügen, beifügen, hinzufügen.
- adjourn**, vertagen, auf e-n anderen Tag verschieben, aufschieben, aussetzen.
- adjournment**, Vertagung, Aussetzung, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*; — of payment, Zahlungsaufschub, *m.*
- adjudge**, zuerkennen, zusprechen; to — bankrupt, j-n fallit erklären.
- adjudgment**, Zuerkennung.
- adjudicate**, zuerkennen; (*at auctions*) zuschlagen.
- adjudication**, Zuerkennung, Zusprechung, *f.*, Rechtsspruch, *m.*, Urteil, *n.*; — order, Fallimentsanzeige, *f.*
- adjunct**, Zusatz, Anhang, *m.*
- adjust**, anpassen, richtigstellen, regulieren, ausgleichen; to — an account, e-e Rechnung berichtigen *or* richtigstellen; to — the average, die Dispache *or* die Havarie aufmachen, dispachieren; to — a difference, e-n Streit beilegen *or* schlichten; to — a weight, ein Gewicht eichen *or* abziehen; to — the compass, die Kompass regulieren.
- adjustable**, regulierungsfähig, verstellbar.
- adjuster**: average —, Dispatcheur, *m.*
- adjustment**, Ausgleichung, Regulierung, Regelung, Berichtigung, *f.*; — of an account, Richtigestellung e-r Rechnung; — of average, Dispache, Seeschadenberechnung, Havarieaufmachung; — of differences, Beilegung von Streitigkeiten.
- administer**, verwalten, administrieren; to — a bankrupt's estate, die Konkursmasse verwalten; to — an oath to someone, e-n vereiden, beidigen, j-n schwören lassen.
- administration**, Verwaltung; amicable —, aussergerichtliche Masseverwaltung; board *or* council of —, Aufsichtsrat, Verwaltungsausschuss, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*; public —, Regie, *f.*, Regierung, *f.*; — expenses, Verwaltungskosten, *pl.*; — order, Konkurs, *m.*
- administrator**, Verwalter, *m.*; — of a bankrupt's estate, Massenverwalter; — of a will, Testamentsvollstrecker.
- administrators**, Amt, *n.*, e-s Verwalters.
- administratrix**, Verwalterin, *f.*; — of a will, Testamentsvollstreckerin.
- admirable**, bewundernswürdig, vorzüglich.
- admiral**, Admiral, *m.*
- Admiralty**, Admiralität; First Lord of the —, Marineminister, erster Seelord, *m.*; — Court, Admiralitätsgericht, Seegericht, *n.*; — Islands, Admiralitätsinseln, *f.pl.*
- admiration**, Bewunderung, *f.*
- admire**, bewundern.
- admissibility**, Zulässigkeit.
- admissible**, zulässig.
- admission**, Einlass, Eintritt, Zutritt, *m.*, Zugeständnis, *n.*, Zulassung, Einräumung, *f.*; card of —, Eintrittskarte; price of —, Eintrittsgeld, *n.*; — of a partner, Aufnahme e-s Teilhabers; application for —, Aufnahmegesuch, *n.*
- admit**, zulassen, zugeben, annehmen, anerkennen, gestehen, einräumen, gewähren; to — as partner, als Teilhaber aufnehmen; age —ted, Alter bewiesen; to — of a profit, sich rentieren; I cannot — such

a claim, ich kann e-e solche Forderung nicht zulassen; to — goods duty free, Waren zollfrei einlassen.

**admittance**, Zulassung, *f.*, Einlass, Eintritt, *m.*; no —! verbotener Eingang!

**admonish**, ermahnen.

**adopt**, annehmen, anwenden, einführen; to — measures, Massregeln treffen, ergreifen *or* einleiten.

**adoption**, Annahme, *f.*

**Adriatic**, adriatisch; — Sea, Adriatisches Meer.

**adrift**, ankerlos, schwimmend, treibend, den Wellen preisgegeben; to break — from the moorings, sich losreißen, ins Treiben geraten.

**adult**, Erwachsene(r), *m.*

**adulterate**, verfälschen, mischen; —d, falsch, unecht.

**adulteration**, (Ver)fälschung, (Ver)mischung, *f.*; warranted free from —, Reinheit garantiert.

**advance**, *n.*, Steigen, *n.*, Steigerung, Erhöhung, Verteuerung, *f.*, Aufschlag, (*loan*) Vorschuss, *m.*; as an —, by way of —, vorschussweise; in —, im voraus, antizipando, pränumerando; to pay in —, vorausbezahlen; two dollars in —, zwei Dollars Handgeld; payment in —, Vorauszahlung; payable in —, vorauszahlbar; to make a payment in —, e-e Vorauszahlung leisten; to send the amount in —, den Betrag voraussenden; to speculate for the —, auf das Steigen spekulieren; — booking, — sale, Vorverkauf, *m.*; cash —, Barvorschuss, *m.*; uncovered —, ungedeckter Vorschuss; — note, Vorschussanweisung, *f.* —, *v.*, vorschreiten; vorschiesse, vorstrecken, vorschussweise zahlen; sich erholen, aufschlagen, in die Höhe gehen, steigen, teurer werden, im Preise *or* Werte steigen; to — the price, den Preis steigern *or* erhöhen; to — on the last offer, ein Mehrgebot machen.

**advanced**: to be far —, weit vorge-schritten sein.

**advantage**, Vorteil, Vorzug, *m.*; Annehmlichkeit, *f.*; to derive an — from something, e-n Vorteil

aus etw. ziehen; to take — of an offer, sich e-s Anerbietens bedienen; to turn to —, sich zum Vorteil machen; to turn out to —, vorteilhaft ausfallen.

**advantageous**, vorteilhaft, gewinnbringend, einträglich, günstig.

**adventure**, Unternehmen, *n.*, Unternehmung, *f.*, Spekulation, *f.*; bill of —, Spekulation, Abenteuerbrief, *m.*; — account, Spekulationskonto, *n.*; — book, Spekulationsbuch, *n.*

**adventurer**, Abenteurer, Glücksritter, *m.*

**adventurous**, unternehmungslustig.

**adverse**, nachteilig, feindlich, entgegen; — wind, widriger Wind.

**adversity**, Widerwärtigkeit, *f.*, Unglück, *n.*

**advertise**, (öffentlich) anzeigen, ankündigen, melden, bekannt machen, e-e Bekanntmachung einrücken lassen, annoncieren, inserieren, veröffentlichen; to — a vacancy, e-e Vakanz inserieren lassen.

**advertisement**, Anzeige, Bekanntmachung, Annonce, *f.*, Ausschreiben, Inserat, *n.*; puffing —, Reklame, Schwindelannonce, *f.*; to insert an —, e-e Annonce *or* ein Inserat einrücken lassen; cost of —, Einrückungsgebühren, *f.pl.*

**advertiser**, Anzeiger, Inserent, Suchende(r), *m.*; Aufgeber e-r Annonce.

**advertising**, Einrückung, Insertion, Reklame, *f.*; — agency, Annoncenbureau, *n.*

**advice**, (*counsel*) Rat, Ratschlag, *m.*; (*notification*) Anzeige, Meldung, Nachricht, *f.*, Bericht, Avis, *m.*; anticipated —, vorheriger Avis *or* Bericht; as per —, laut Bericht *or* Aufgabe; for want of —, mangels Avis *or* Anzeige, wegen Mangels des Avis; letter of —, —-note, Versandanzeige, *f.*, Avisbrief, *m.*; — slip, Aviszettel, Benachrichtigungszettel, *m.*; to ask a person's —, jemand zu Rate ziehen, sich bei jemand Rats erholen; without further —, ohne weiteren Avis; since then I have been deprived of your advices, ich bin seitdem ohne Ihre Nachrichten geblieben.

**advisable**, ratsam, angezeigt, empfehlenswert; to deem —, für

- ratsam halten, für angemessen erachten; it will be — for you, es ist Ihnen anzuraten.
- advise**, raten, Rat erteilen, anraten, anempfehlen; avisieren, benachrichtigen, anzeigen, Anzeige *or* Aufgabe machen; as —d, laut Aufgabe; advising us of the same, unter gefälliger Anzeige *or* Aufgabe.
- adviser**, Ratgeber, *m.*; legal —, Rechtsbeistand, Beirat, Konsulent.
- advocate**, *n.*, Advokat, (Rechts-)anwalt, Konsulent, *m.* —, *v.*, befürworten.
- adze**, Krummmaxt, *f.*, Böttcherbeil, *n.*, Dechsel, *m.*
- Aegean Sea**, Ägäisches Meer.
- aerometer**, Luftmesser, *m.*
- aeronaut**, Luftschiffer, *m.*
- aeronautics**, Aeronautik, *f.*
- aeroplane**, Aeroplan, *m.*; — fabric, Aeroplanstoff, *m.*
- affability**, Leutseligkeit, Freundlichkeit.
- affable**, leutselig, freundlich, einschmeichelnd.
- affair**, Angelegenheit, Sache, *f.*, Handel, Fall, *m.*, Geschäft, *n.*; family —s, Familienangelegenheiten; statement of —s, Aufstellung.
- affect**, Eintrag tun.
- affected**, gekünstelt, erheuchelt; to be — by, beteiligt sein an (*dat.*), betroffen sein von, leiden unter (*dat.*); deeply — by this heavy loss, tief bewegt von diesem schmerzlichen Verluste.
- affidavit**, beschworene, beeidigte, *or* eidliche Aussage, Bestätigung *or* Erklärung, eidliches Zeugnis, Affidavit, *n.*
- affirm**, bejahen, bezeugen, bestätigen, e-e Aussage bekräftigen; to — by oath, eidlich erhärten.
- affirmation**, Aussage, Bekräftigung, Erklärung, *f.*
- affirmative**, bejahend; in answer in the —, zustimmende Antwort; to answer in the —, e-e Frage bejahen; in case of an answer in the —, bejahendenfalls, im Bejahungsfalle.
- affix**, anheften, ankleben, anhängen, beifügen; to — the seal, das Siegel beifügen; on the —ed slip,
- auf angeheftetem Zettel; patterns with prices —ed, Muster mit beigefügten Preisen.
- afflict**, betrüben.
- affliction**, Unglück, *n.*, Kummer, *m.*
- afford**, erschwingen, leisten, liefern; to be able to —, sich leisten können, anlegen können; to — pleasure, Vergnügen gewähren.
- affreight**, befrachten, chartern, mieten.
- affreighter**, Befrachter, Charterer, Mieter, *m.*
- affreightment**, Befrachtung, *f.*, Mieten, *n.*; contract of —, Frachtkontrakt, Schiffsvertrag, Schiffs-kontrakt, Mietvertrag von Schiffen, *m.*, Chartepartie, *f.*; partial —, teilweise Befrachtung.
- afloat**, flott, schwimmend; to keep —, über Wasser halten; in spite of all losses, he keeps —, trotz aller Verluste hält er sich; to get a vessel —, ein Schiff wieder flott machen *or* bekommen, ein Schiff vom Strande abbringen.
- afoot**, zu Fuss, in Bewegung, im Gang.
- afore**, vorn im Schiff; — and aft, der ganzen Länge nach.
- aforementioned**, obenerwähnt, vorerwähnt, obig.
- aforenamed**, genannt, vorgeannt, mehrgenannt.
- aforesaid**, besagt, vorerwähnt, fraglich; as —, besagtermassen; in the — manner, in oben angeregter Weise.
- afraid**, ängstlich, bange.
- Africa**, Afrika, *n.*; Central —, Binnenafrika.
- African**, afrikanisch.
- aft**, hinten am *or* im Schiff, auf dem Hinterteil; fore and —, vorn und hinten; to come —, nach dem Hinterdeck kommen.
- after**, *prep.*, nach, hinter; *adv.*, nachher; *conj.*, nachdem; on and — the 1st Jan., vom 1. Jan. ab.; — date, a dato, vom Datum; — sight, nach Sicht; sought —, gesucht, begehrt; we are — this business, wir sind hinter diesem Geschäft her.
- afternoon**, Nachmittag, *m.*; in the —, nachmittags.
- after-payment**, Nachzahlung, *f.*, nachträgliche Zahlung; Nachschuss, *m.*

**afterwards**, nachher, hernach, nachträglich.

**again**, wieder, wiederum, von neuem, aufs neue, abermals, nochmals, noch einmal.

**against**, gegen, wider (*acc.*); — orders, ordnungswidrig; — the stream, gegen den Strom, stromaufwärts; — one's will, ungerne; to guard —, sich schützen vor (*dat.*); to proceed —, gegen j-n gerichtlich vorgehen; to provide —, Vorkehrungen treffen gegen; — which stands, hiervon kommt in Abzug.

**agate**, Achat, *m.*

**age**, Alter, *n.*; — admitted, Alter bewiesen; of —, majorenn, mündig.

**agency**, Agentur, Vertretung, Vermittlung, *f.*, Agenturgeschäft, *n.*; to establish an —, ein Kommissionsgeschäft gründen; through the — of a broker, durch Vermittlung e-s Maklers; sole —, Alleinvertretung; trade protection —, Auskunfts-bureau, *n.*, Auskunftei, *f.*

**agenda**, Geschäftsordnung, *f.*, Agenda, *pl.*; Notizbuch, *n.*

**agent**, Agent, Vertreter, Vermittler, Kommissionär, *m.*; estate —, Hausmakler, *m.*; forwarding —, Spediteur, *m.*; receiving —, Empfangsbeamte(r), Spediteur für ankommende Güter; to appoint as an —, zum Agenten ernennen; no —s need apply, Vermittler verbeten, k-e Vermittler.

**aggravate**, verschlimmern, erschweren.

**aggravation**, Verschlimmerung, Erschwerung, *f.*

**aggregate**, *n.*, Aggregat, Quantum, *n.*, Haufen, *m.*; in the —, im allgemeinen, zusammen. —, *adj.*, gesamt, total.

**aggressor**, angreifender Teil.

**aggrieve**, betrüben, kränken; —d party, Beeinträchtigte(r), Geschädigte(r), *m.*

**agio**, Agio, Aufgeld, *n.*; Prämie, *f.*

**agitate**, aufregen.

**agitation**, Aufreizung, Bewegung, Erregung, *f.*

**agitator**, Wühler, Hetzer, Vorkämpfer, *m.*

**ago**, vor; a week —, vor e-r Woche.

**agrarian**, *adj.*, agrarisch. —, *n.*, Agrarier, *m.*

**agree**, übereinstimmen, beistimmen, zustimmen, vereinbaren, übereinkommen, ausmachen; (*as to a bargain*) handelseinig sein; (*to be in conformity*) einig or konform gehen; the accounts —, die Konten stimmen; to make accounts —, Konten in Übereinstimmung bringen; to — mutually, gegenseitig übereinkommen; to — on the price, sich über den Preis einigen; to — to a proposition, e-m Vorschlage beistimmen; to — with someone, j-m beistimmen; to — with the invoice, mit der Faktura stimmen; it is — that . . ., es ist ausbedungen dass . . .; —d! einverstanden! I — to your proposals, ich bin mit Ihren Vorschlägen einverstanden.

**agreeable**, angenehm, erfreulich, erwünscht; I am quite — to it, ich bin damit ganz einverstanden.

**agreeably**: — to, infolge von; — to advice, laut Bericht; — to instructions, laut or zufolge Auftrag; — to promise, wie versprochen, versprochenermassen.

**agreed**, abgemacht, ausgemacht, vereinbart; as —, wie verabredet, unserer Abrede gemäss, laut Übereinkunft; to be —, einverstanden sein; — price, ausgemachter Preis.

**agreement**, Vertrag, Kontrakt, Vergleich, Ausgleich, Einklang, *m.*, Übereinkunft, Abmachung, Vereinbarung, Einigung, Abrede, Verabredung, Übereinstimmung, *f.*, Einverständnis, *n.*; legal —, gesetzlicher Vertrag; according to our —, laut unserer Absprache; as per —, laut Übereinkommen; by mutual —, durch Vergleich, nach gegenseitigem Übereinkommen; verbal —, mündliches Übereinkommen; written —, schriftliches Übereinkommen; — of the accounts, Stimmen, *n.*, der Konten; — with creditors, Akkord or Vergleich mit Gläubigern; to be in — as to the price, über den Preis einig sein; to come to an —, sich abfinden, zu e-m Einverständnis gelangen, e-e Einigung erzielen, sich einigen; to enter into an —, e-n Vertrag machen or schliessen; to make an —, ein

- Übereinkommen treffen ; payment by —, Vergleichszahlung ; articles of —, Vertragsartikel, *m.pl.*
- agricultural**, Ackerbau treibend, landwirtschaftlich ; — bank, Landmannsbank ; — implement, landwirtschaftliches Gerät ; — products, Landesprodukte, *n.pl.*
- agriculture**, Ackerbau, *m.*, Landwirtschaft, *f.* ; Board of —, Ackerbau-ministerium, *n.*
- agriculturist**, Landwirt, (Acker)bauer, Ökonom, Agronom, *m.*
- aground**, auf dem Strand *or* Grund, festsitzend, festgefahren ; to run —, auf den Grund geraten ; to run a ship —, ein Schiff in den Grund bohren *or* segeln ; to go —, auf-fahren.
- ahead**, vorwärts, voraus, weiter ; — delivery, Terminlieferung, *f.* ; to read the market far —, den Gang des Marktes weit voraussehen.
- aid**, *n.*, (Bei)hilfe, *f.*, Beistand, *m.* —, *v.*, helfen, beistehen (*dat.*) ; unterstützen. —ing and abetting, unerlaubte Vorschubleistung *or* Begünstigung.
- aim**, *n.*, Ziel, *n.*, Zweck, *m.* ; final —, Endzweck, *m.* ; to attain one's —, zu s-m Ziel gelangen ; to miss one's —, das Ziel verfehlen. —, *v.* : to — at something, auf etw. (ab)zielen, etw. bezwecken, suchen, nach etw. trachten.
- aimless**, planlos.
- air**, Luft, *f.* — cushion, Luftkissen, *n.* ; — proof, luftdicht, hermetisch verschlossen ; — pump, Luftpumpe, *f.* ; — ship, Luftschiff, *n.* ; naval — ship, Marineluftschiff ; — tight, luftdicht.
- airy**, luftig.
- Aix-la-Chapelle**, Aachen, *n.* ; inhabitant of —, Aach(e)ner, *m.*
- alabaster**, Alabaster, *m.*
- alarm**, *n.*, Beunruhigung, *f.*, Schrecken, *m.* ; fire —, Feuerlärm, *m.* ; to take —, sich beunruhigen, in Angst geraten. —, *v.*, beunruhigen.
- alarming**, beunruhigend, besorgniserregend.
- alarum**, Wecker, *m.*, Weckuhr, *f.*
- Albania**, Albanien, *n.* —n, Alban(i)er, Albanese, *m.*, albanisch.
- album**, Album, *n.*
- albumen**, Eiweiss, Albumen, *n.*
- albuminous**, eiweissartig.
- alcohol**, Alkohol, Spiritus, Sprit, *m.*
- alcoholic**, alkoholhaltig.
- alcoholize**, alkoholisieren, rektifizieren.
- alcoholmeter**, Spirituswage, *f.*
- ale**, Ale, Bier, Weissbier, *n.* — house, Schenke, Schenkwirtschaft, *f.*
- alert**, wachsam, behend, flink.
- Algeria**, Algerien, *n.*
- Algiers**, Algier, *n.*
- alias**, Alias, *n.*, falscher Name.
- alibi**, Alibi, *n.*
- alien**, *adj.*, fremd, ausländisch. —, *n.*, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*
- alienability**, Veräußerlichkeit, *f.*
- alienable**, veräußerlich.
- alienate**, veräußern, abspenstig machen.
- alienation**, Veräußerung, Entfremdung, *f.*
- alienee**, Besitznachfolger, Rechtsnachfolger, *m.*
- alight**, aussteigen, absteigen.
- align**, abmessen.
- alignment**, Abmessung, *f.*
- alive**, lebendig, tätig.
- alkali**, Alkali, Aschensalz, Laugensalz, *n.*
- alkalimeter**, Alkalimeter, *m. & n.*
- alkaline**, alkalisch, laugensalzig.
- all**, all(es) ; ex —, ohne alles ; once for —, ein für alle Mal ; in —, — together, in allem, im ganzen ; — right, richtig, alles in Richtigkeit ; to be — right, in Ordnung sein, konform gehen ; — round price, Preis in Bausch und Bogen ; — silk, Ganzseide, *f.* ; — wool, Ganzwolle, *f.*
- allegation**, Angabe, Behauptung, *f.*
- allege**, behaupten, vorgeben, vor-schützen ; —d, angeblich.
- alleviate**, erleichtern, vermindern.
- alliance**, Bund, *m.*, Bündnis, *n.*, Verband, *m.*
- allocate**, anweisen.
- allocation**, Anweisung, Verteilung (*of shares*).
- allocatur**, Kostenbescheinigung, *f.*, Zuschlag, *m.*
- allonge**, Allonge, *f.*, Verlängerungsstück, Zusatzstück, *n.*
- allot**, zuteilen, anweisen, auslösen ; (*distribute*) austeilen ; to — shares, Aktien zuteilen, ausgeben ; to — to the highest bidder, dem Meistbietenden zuschlagen, in der Auktion zuschlagen.

- allotment**, Anteil, Zuschlag, *m.*; (*of shares*) Verteilung, Ausgabe, *f.*; Zuteilung, Einschreibung, *f.*; on —, bei Ausgabe *or* Zuteilung; letter of —, Interimsschein, *m.*; price of —, Zuschlagspreis; — note, halbe Löhnung, Ziehschein.
- allottee**, Teilhaber, *m.*
- allow**, erlauben, gestatten, bewilligen, zulassen; to — a commission, e-e Provision zugestehen; to — a delay, e-e Frist gewähren; to — to stand over, offen stehen lassen; even —ing that . . . , selbst zugestanden dass . . .
- allowable**, erlaubt, zulässig.
- allowance**, Abzug, Nachlass, Ablass, Rabatt, *m.*, Gutgewicht, *n.*, Vergütung, Entschädigung, *f.*; (*of a traveller*) Diäten, *f.pl.*; — for moisture, Nachlass für Feuchtigkeit; bankrupt's —, Alimentation e-s Falliten; ordinary — (*customs*), gewöhnlicher Abzug; special —, besonderer Abzug.
- alloy**, *n.*, Mischung, Legierung, *f.*, Münzzusatz, Metallzusatz, *m.*; coin of due weight and —, Münze von gutem Gewicht und guter Legierung. —, *v.*, legieren, vermischen.
- allspice**, Piment, *n.*, Nelkenpfeffer, *m.*
- allude**, anspielen auf (*acc.*), andeuten, erwähnen; the articles you — to, die ange deuteten Artikel.
- allure**, anlocken.
- alluring**, verlockend, einladend.
- allusion**, Anspielung, Hindeutung, *f.*; veiled —, versteckte Anspielung.
- ally**, Verbündete(r), Bundesgenosse, *m.*
- almanac**, Almanach, Kalender, *m.*
- almond**, Mandel, *f.*; bitter —, Bittermandel, *f.*; hard-shelled —s, hartschalige Mandeln; soft-shelled —s, weichschalige Mandeln; — cake, Mandelbrot, *n.*; — kernel, Mandelkern, *m.*; — oil, Mandelöl, *n.*; — soap, Mandelseife, *f.*
- almost**, beinahe, fast.
- aloe**, Aloe, *f.*; — fibre, Aloefaser, *f.*; — wood, Aloeholz, *n.*
- aloft**, oben (*naut.*).
- alone**, allein, einzeln.
- along**, längs (*gen.*), entlang; — the shore, längs der Küste, die Küste entlang. —side, schiffseits, Längsseite, Seite an Seite; free —side, frei ans Schiff, frei Längsseite; the goods have to be taken from —side, die Waren sind von der Schiffsseite abzunehmen.
- aloof**, fern; (*naut.*) luvwärts; to keep —, sich fern halten.
- aloud**, laut, vernehmlich.
- alpaca**, Alpaka, *n.*; — wool, Alpaka- wolle, Lamawolle, *f.*
- alphabet**, Alphabet, *n.* —ical, alphabetisch; arranged in — order, alphabetisch geordnet.
- already**, bereits, schon.
- Alsace**, Elsass, *n.*
- Alsatian**, Elsässer, *m.*, elsässisch.
- also**, auch.
- alter**, (ab)ändern, (sich) verändern.
- alteration**, (Ab)änderung, Veränderung; we shall continue our business without any —, unsere Geschäfte werden k-e Änderung erleiden.
- alternate**, abwechselnd. —ly, der Reihe nach, nach einander.
- alternation**, Abwechslung, *f.*, Wechsel, *m.*
- alternative**, Wahl, *f.*, Wechselfall, *m.*, Alternative, *f.*
- although**, obgleich, obschon.
- altitude**, Höhe, *f.*
- altogether**, alles in allem, zusammen.
- alum**, Alaun, *m.*; rock —, Berg- alaun; — powder, Alaunmehl, *n.*
- alumina**, Tonerde, *f.*
- aluminous**, alaanartig, alaanhaltig.
- aluminium**, Aluminium, *n.*
- always**, immer, stets, jederzeit.
- a.m.**, vormittags, morgens.
- amalgam**, Amalgam, *n.*
- amalgamate**, sich vereinigen, verschmelzen, fusionieren, amalgamieren.
- amalgamation**, Vereinigung, Verschmelzung, Fusion, Amalgamierung, *f.*
- amanuensis**, Sekretär, Gehilfe, *m.*
- amass**, anhäufen, (an)sammeln.
- amateur**, Liebhaber, *m.*
- amaze**, in Erstaunen setzen; to be —d, erstaunen (at, über).
- amazement**, Erstaunen, *n.*
- Amazon River**, Amazonenstrom, *m.*
- ambassador**, Botschafter, Gesandte(r), *m.*
- amber**, Bernstein, *m.*; — dust, Bersteingrus, *n.*
- ambergris**, (grauer) Amber, grauer Bernstein; Ambra, *f.*



**ambiguity**, Doppelsinn, *m.*, Zweideutigkeit, *f.*  
**ambiguous**, doppelsinnig, zweideutig.  
**ambition**, Ehrgeiz, *m.*  
**ambitious**, ehrgeizig.  
**ambulance**, Sanitätswagen, Krankenwagen, *m.*, Feldlazarett, *n.*  
**ameliorate** (*of prices*), sich heben.  
**amend**, verbessern, berichtigen.  
**amendment**, Abänderung, *f.*; to move an —, e-e Abänderung beantragen.  
**amends**, Genugtuung, Vergütung, *f.*, Schadenersatz, *m.*; to make —, Schadenersatz leisten, entschädigen.  
**America**, Amerika, *n.* —n, Amerikaner, *m.*, amerikanisch.  
**amiable**, liebenswürdig.  
**amicable**, freundschaftlich, gütlich; — administration, aussergerichtliche Massenverwaltung; — arrangement, freundschaftliche Übereinkunft; — settlement, gütlicher Vergleich.  
**amicably**, gütlich, auf gütlichem Wege; to settle —, gütlich beilegen *or* abmachen.  
**amidships**, mittschiffs, auf dem Mitteldeck.  
**amidst**, mitten in, mitten unter.  
**amiss**, unrecht, verkehrt; to go —, misslingen.  
**ammonia**, Ammoniak, *n.*; carbonate of —, Ammoniaksalz, *n.*  
**ammonium**, Ammonium, *n.*  
**ammunition**, Schiessbedarf, *m.*, Munition, *f.*  
**among**, unter.  
**amortization**, Amortisation, Tilgung, Einziehung, *f.*  
**amortise**, amortisieren, zinsfrei machen.  
**amortisement**, Amortisation, Tilgung.  
**amount**, *n.*, Betrag, Belauf, *m.*; — brought forward, Übertrag, Transport; — carried forward, Übertrag; — due, schuldiger Betrag; gross —, Rohbetrag, Bruttobetrag; highest —, Maximalbetrag; — insured, Versicherungsbetrag; — as per invoice, Fakturabetrag; to the — of, im Belaufe von. —, *v.*, betragen, sich belaufen auf (*acc.*), ausmachen; to — to the same, auf dasselbe hinauslaufen *or* hinausgehen. —ing to, im Betrag von; the bill amounts to over . . . , die Tratte übersteigt . . .

**ample**, reichlich, ergiebig, in Hülle und Fülle; — means, reichliche Mittel.  
**amply**, reichlich.  
**analogous**, analog(isch), ähnlich, entsprechend.  
**analogy**, Analogie, Ähnlichkeit.  
**analyse**, analysieren, zerlegen.  
**analysis**, Analyse, Zerlegung, *f.*; — of the soil, Ackererdeuntersuchung, *f.*  
**analyst**, Analytiker, Chemiker, *m.*  
**analytical**, analytisch.  
**anchor**, Anker, *m.*; spare —, Reserveanker; to cast —, Anker werfen, vor Anker gehen, ankern; to ride *or* lie at —, vor Anker liegen; to weigh (the) —, den Anker lichten.  
**anchorage**, Ankerplatz, *m.*; (= shipping dues) Ankerzoll, *m.*, Ankergeld, Hafengeld, *n.*  
**anchovy**, Anchovis, Anchove, *f.*; — sauce, Anchovissauce.  
**anew**, aufs neue, wiederum.  
**anger**, Zorn, *m.*  
**angle**, Winkel, *m.*; — iron, Winkel-eisen, *n.*  
**angry**, zornig, aufgebracht, entrüstet; to be —, sich ärgern.  
**angular**, eckig.  
**aniline**, Anilin, *n.*; — dye, Anilinfarbe.  
**animal**, *n.*, Tier, *n.* —, *adj.*, tierisch. — fat, Tierfett, *n.*; — products, tierische Rohprodukte.  
**animate**, beleben.  
**animated**, lebhaft, belebt, rege, animiert.  
**animation**, Kauflust, *f.*  
**aniseed**, Anis, Anissamen, *m.*; — cordial, Anislikör, *m.*, Aniswasser, *n.*, Anisette, *f.*; — oil, Anisöl, *n.*  
**annals**, Annalen, *f.pl.*, Jahrbücher, *n.pl.*  
**anneal**, abkühlen, verglasen.  
**annex**, beifügen, beischliessen, mit-schicken.  
**annexed**, anbei, angebogen, angefügt, angehängt, angeschlossen, beiliegend, beigeschlossen, einliegend, mitfolgend; — circular, umstehendes *or* gegenüberliegendes Zirkular.  
**annexation**, Beifügung, Vereinigung, *f.*  
**anniversary**, Jahrestag, *m.*, Jahresfeier, *f.*  
**anno, anno**, im Jahre.

- annotate**, Anmerkungen machen, an-notieren.
- announce**, (an)melden, anzeigen, ankündigen, Mitteilung machen.
- announcement**, Meldung, Anzeige, Ankündigung.
- annoy**, belästigen, ärgern, behelligen, stören. —ing, lästig, ärgerlich, fatal.
- annoyance**, Ärgernis, *n.*, Verdruss, *m.*, Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*; to cause a person —, e-m Verdruss bereiten.
- annual**, jährlich; — account, Jahresrechnung, *f.*; — balance, jährliche Abrechnung, Jahresbilanz; — consumption, Jahresverbrauch, *m.*; — fair, Jahrmarkt, *m.*; — policy, Jahrespolicie, *f.*; — premium, Jahresprämie, *f.*; — rent, Jahresmiete, Jahresrente, *f.*; — sales, jährliche Verkäufe, Jahresumsatz, *m.*; — settlement, Jahresabschluss, *m.*; — subscription, Jahresabonnement, *n.*; — yield, Jahresertrag, *m.*
- annuitant**, Renteninhaber, Rentier, Rentner, *m.*
- annuity**, jährliche Rente, Annuität, Jahresrente, Leibrente, Zeitrente, Pension, *f.*; (*patents*) Jahresgebühr, Taxe, *f.*; to buy up annuities, Renten amortisieren *or* tilgen; consolidated annuities, konsolidierte Renten; contingent —, bedingte Leibrente; deferred —, Rente für spätere Nutzniessung, aufgeschobene Leibrente; Government —, Staatsrente; life —, Lebensrente, Leibrente; terminable —, Annuität auf bestimmte Zeit; to secure a life —, sich e-e Leibrente sichern.
- annul**, annullieren, rückgängig machen, ristornieren, ungültig machen *or* erklären; to — an order, e-n Auftrag abbestellen *or* annullieren; to — a judgment, ein Urteil umstossen.
- annulment**: — of a bargain, Rückgängigmachung e-s Geschäfts, Rücktritt von e-m Geschäft.
- annum**, Jahr, *n.*; per —, jährlich, *pro anno*.
- anomalous**, anomal, unregelmässig.
- anomaly**, Anomalie, Regelwidrigkeit, Ausnahme.
- anonymous**, anonym, namenlos.
- another**, ein anderer; taking one thing with —, eins ins andere genommen.
- answer**, *n.*, Antwort (to, auf *acc.*), Beantwortung (*gen.*), Erwidrerung (auf *acc.*); to await an —, e-r Antwort *or* Rückäusserung entgegensehen; to need no —, k-e Antwort erfordern; in — to your letter, in Antwort *or* Erwidrerung auf Ihren Brief, in Beantwortung Ihres Briefes, antwortlich Ihres Schreibens. —, *v.*, antworten (auf *acc.*), beantworten (*acc.*), erwidern (auf *acc.*); to — for a thing, etw. verantworten, für etw. bürgen *or* haften, von etw. Rechenschaft geben; to — for the consequences, für die Folgen (ein)stehen, verantwortlich sein; to — the purpose, dem Zwecke entsprechen. —ing your letter, antwortlich Ihres Geehrten.
- answerable**, verantwortlich, haftbar, verbindlich; I cannot be made — for my clerks' mistakes, ich kann für die Fehler m-r Angestellten nicht einstehen.
- antagonist**, Gegner, *m.*; Gegenpartei, *f.*
- antagonistic**, gegnerisch, feindlich; — to my proposal, m-m Vorschlag entgegen.
- Antarctic**, antarktisch; — Ocean, das südliche Eismeer.
- antecedence**, Rücklauf, *m.*, Vorhergehen, *n.*
- antecedents**, Vorleben, *n.*, Antezedenzen, *pl.*
- antedate**, *n.*, Vordatierung, *f.* —, *v.*, vor(aus)datieren, früher datieren.
- antedating**, Vor(aus)datierung.
- anterior**, vorhergehend, früher, älter.
- anthracite**, Anthrazit, *m.*, Glanzkohle, Kohlenblende, *f.*
- anticipate**, entgegensehen, vorausnehmen, vorgeifen, zuvorkommen; to — a person's wishes, j-es Wünschen entgegenkommen; a further decline is confidently —d, man sieht e-m neuen unvermeidlichen Fallen entgegen.
- anticipated**: — advice, Voranzeige, vorherige Anzeige, vorheriger Avis.
- anticipation**, Erwartung, Vorausnahme, Voraussicht, *f.*; contrary to —, wider Erwarten; beyond all —, über Erwarten; in —, in

Erwartung (*gen.*), voraussichtlich ; to draw in —, voraustrassieren ; to draw a bill in — of the shipment, e-n Wechsel im voraus auf Abschlag der Ladung ziehen ; to pay in —, vorausbezahlen, pränumerando bezahlen ; to thank in —, im voraus danken ; to surpass —, die Voraussicht übertreffen, die Erwartung übersteigen ; to come up to —(s), der Erwartung *or* Voraussicht entsprechen ; to disappoint —(s), der Erwartung nicht entsprechen.

**antidote**, Gegengift, Gegenmittel, *n.*

**Antilles**, Antillen, *pl.*

**antimonial**, antimonial, spießglasig.

**antimony**, Antimon(ium), Spießglas, *n.*, Spießglanz, *m.*

**antipathy**, Abneigung, *f.*

**antique**, altertümlich, antik.

**antiquity**, Altertum, *n.*, Vorzeit, Antiquität, *f.* ; to deal in antiquities, mit Antiquitäten handeln.

**antiseptic**, antiseptisch, fäulniswidrig.

**Antwerp**, Antwerpen, *n.*

**anxiety**, Angst, Sorge, Besorgnis, *f.*

**anxious**, ängstlich, besorgt, bange ; begierig, bestrebt ; von dem Verlangen beseelt ; to be — to know something, auf etw. gespannt sein.

**anxiously**, sehlichst, mit Ungeduld, gespannt, mit Spannung.

**any**, irgend, jeder. —thing, irgend etwas, alles.

**apart**, auseinander, getrennt ; — from, abgesehen von, geschweige ; — from my expenses, ausser m-n Kosten ; to set —, zur Seite legen.

**apartment**, Zimmer, *n.*, Wohnung, *f.*

**apathetic**, gefühllos, unempfindlich.

**apathy**, Unempfindlichkeit, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.*

**aperient**, Abführungsmittel, *n.*

**aperture**, Öffnung, *f.*

**apex**, Spitze, *f.* ; Scheitel, Winkel, *m.*

**apiece**, das Stück, jedes Stück.

**apologize**, sich entschuldigen, um Verzeihung bitten, Abbitte tun.

**apology**, Entschuldigung, Abbitte.

**apothecary**, Apotheker, *m.* ; — weight, Apothekergewicht, *n.*

**appal**, erschrecken, entmutigen.

**apparatus**, Apparat, *m.*, Vorrichtung, *f.* ; heating —, Heizapparat.

**apparel**, Anzug, *m.*, Kleidung, *f.* ; Takelwerk, Schiffsgerät, *n.* ; wearing —, Kleidungsstücke, *n. pl.*

**apparent**, augenscheinlich, anscheinend, scheinbar, offenbar, ersichtlich. —ly, dem Anschein nach, anscheinend, wie es scheint.

**appeal**, *v.*, appellieren, Widerspruch erheben ; Berufung einlegen ; to — to someone's honour, an j-es Ehre appellieren ; the period allowed for appealing, die zur Appellation bewilligte Frist. —, *n.*, Berufung, Appellation, *f.* ; to give notice of —, to make —, Berufung einlegen ; highest —, letzte *or* höchste Instanz ; there is no —, k-e Berufung ist zulässig ; Court of —, Berufungsgericht, Appellationsgericht, *n.* ; acquitted on second —, in zweiter Instanz freigesprochen.

**appear**, erscheinen, aussehen (wie) ; to — as a witness, als Zeuge auftreten ; to — from, ausgehen *or* erhellen aus ; to — in court, vor Gericht erscheinen, sich vor Gericht stellen ; as it appears, wie es den Anschein hat, dem Anschein nach ; it appears from your letter, aus Ihrem Briefe erhellt.

**appearance**, Aussehen, Ansehen, Erscheinen, *n.*, Anschein, *m.* ; Äusserere, *n.* ; — in court, Erscheinen vor Gericht ; to have the —, den Anschein haben ; this cloth has a good —, dieses Zeug hat ein gefälliges Ansehen ; a more settled —, ein festeres Ansehen ; a man of prepossessing —, ein Mann von einnehmendem Äusseren ; —s, Anzeichen, *n. pl.* ; to save —s, um den Schein zu wahren.

**appease**, beruhigen, begütigen.

**appellant**, Appellant, Berufer, Berufungskläger, *m.*

**append**, anhängen, beifügen, hinzufügen.

**appendage**, Anhang, *m.*, Zugabe, *f.*

**appendix**, Anhang, Appendix, *m.*, Supplement, *n.*

**appertain**, angehören. —ing to, zugehörig.

**appetite**, Appetit, *m.*, Neigung, *f.*

**appetizing**, appetitlich.

**applaud**, Beifall zollen, applaudieren.

**applause**, Beifall, *m.*

**apple**, Apfel, *m.* ; — brandy, Apfelbranntwein, *m.* ; dried —s, getrocknete Äpfel. —tree wood, Apfelbaumholz, *n.*

- appliance**, Anwendung, Einrichtung, *f.*
- applicable**, anwendbar (to, auf *acc.*).
- applicant**, Bewerber, Kandidat, Bittsteller, *m.*; (*patents*) Anmelder; — for a situation, Bewerber um e-e Stelle.
- application**, Anwendung, Bewerbung (for a situation, um e-e Stelle), *f.*, Gesuch, Ansuchen, *n.*; — for admission, Aufnahmegesuch, *n.*; — for a patent, Patentanmeldung, *f.*; — for payment, Mahnung, *f.*, Mahnbrief, *m.*; — for a place, Stellengesuch, *n.*; personal —, persönliche Vorstellung; to make —, beantragen; — to business, Geschäftsfleiß, *m.*; — department (*patents*), Anmeldeabteilung, *f.*; — form, Anmeldeformular, *n.*, Bestellzettel, *m.*; on —, auf Verlangen.
- apply**, anwenden, verwenden, anlegen, gebrauchen; to — for, sich bewerben um, nachsuchen um; to — for payment, an die Zahlung mahnen; to — to, sich wenden an (*acc.*); — enclosing copies of testimonials to . . ., Offerten mit Zeugnisabschriften an . . .; for further particulars, apply to . . ., Näheres zu erfragen bei . . .
- appoint**, ernennen, anstellen, festsetzen; to — a proxy, Prokura erteilen; to — a day (a term), e-n Tag (e-n Termin) bestimmen, aberaumen; to — the time, price, die Zeit, den Preis festsetzen; at an —ed time, zu bestimmter Zeit; a well-appointed ship, ein gut ausgerüstetes Schiff.
- appointment**, Anstellung, Ernennung, Bestimmung; Amt, *n.*; (*meeting*) Rendezvous, Stelldichein, *n.*; purveyor by —, Hoflieferant, *m.*; to make an —, sich verabreden, e-e Verabredung treffen; to keep an —, e-e Verabredung halten; chemist by special — to the King, Königliche Hofapotheke.
- appoints**, Stücke, *n. pl.*
- apportion**, verteilen, (verhältnismässig) zuteilen, abmessen; to — the expenses, die Kosten verteilen.
- apportionable**, verteilbar; — profit, verteilbarer Gewinn.
- apportionment**, (verhältnismässige) Verteilung.
- appraise**, (ab)schätzen, taxieren, Schaden durch Sachverständige prüfen; —d value, (Ab)schätzungswert.
- appraisement**, (Ab)schätzung (durch Sachverständige), Taxation, Taxierung; — of the damage, Abschätzung des Schadens, Schadenabschätzung.
- appraiser**, (Ab)schätzer, Taxator, *m.*
- appreciable**, schätzbar; merklich.
- appreciate**, (wert)schätzen, würdigen, achten, preisen.
- appreciation**, Würdigung, (Wert)schätzung, Achtung; to show —, Anerkennung zollen.
- apprehend**, befürchten; (*arrest*) verhaften.
- apprehension**, Befürchtung, *f.*; Verhaftung, *f.*; (*seizure*) Ergreifung.
- apprehensive**: we are — that . . ., wir fürchten dass . . .
- apprentice**, *n.*, Lehrling, *m.*; — fee, Lehrgeld, *n.*; to bind —, in die Lehre geben. —, *v.*, in die Lehre geben.
- apprenticeship**, Lehre, *f.*; Lehrzeit, *f.*, Lehrjahre, *n. pl.*; to serve one's —, s-e Lehrzeit bestehen; to finish one's —, auslernen, s-e Lehrzeit beenden; — indenture, Lehrvertrag, *m.*, Lehrzeugnis, *n.*
- apprise**, in Kenntnis setzen, melden, mitteilen.
- approach**, *v.*, sich nähern (*dat.*); bevorstehen, herannahen; to be —ing, im Anzug sein. —, *n.*, Annäherung, *f.*, (Heran)nahen, *n.*; the nearest — we have, das Ähnlichste, was wir haben.
- approachable**, erreichbar, zugänglich.
- approbation**, Beifall, Anklang, *m.*, Billigung, *f.*; on —, zur Ansicht, auf Probe.
- appropriate**, *adj.*, geeignet, passend, angemessen, zweckmässig. —, *v.*, sich aneignen.
- appropriation**, Aneignung, Zueignung.
- approval**, Billigung, Genehmigung, *f.*; Anklang, Beifall, *m.*; on —, auf Probe, zur Ansicht; consignment on —, Ansichtssendung, *f.*; to submit for —, der Genehmigung unterbreiten; for your —, zu Ihrer Begutachtung.
- approve**, billigen; to — of, genehmigen, gutfinden.

**approximate**, annähernd, ungefähr; — balance, ungefährer Saldo. —ly, annähernd, zirka, etwa.  
**appurtenance**, Zubehör, *n.*; with all —s, mit allem Zubehör.  
**apricot**, Aprikose, *f.*  
**April**, April, *m.*  
**apron**, Schürze, *f.*; (*of a smith*) Schurzfell, *n.*  
**apropos**, gelegen, zur rechten Zeit.  
**apt**, tauglich, tüchtig, geschickt. —ly, passend, angemessen.  
**aptitude**, Fähigkeit, *f.*  
**aqua fortis**, Scheidewasser, *n.*, Salpetersäure, *f.*  
**aqueduct**, Wasserleitung, *f.*  
**Arabia**, Arabien, *n.*  
**arabesque**, Arabeske, *f.*; Laubwerk, *n.*  
**Arabic**, arabisch; — gum, Gummi arabicum, *n.*  
**arable**, pflüger, urbar.  
**arbiter**, Schiedsrichter, *m.*  
**arbitrage**, Arbitrage, Kursberechnung, Wechselarbitrage; to do — business, Arbitragegeschäfte machen.  
**arbitrarily**, willkürlich.  
**arbitrariness**, Willkür, Willkürlichkeit, *f.*  
**arbitrary**, willkürlich.  
**arbitrate**, als Schiedsrichter *or* schiedsrichterlich entscheiden.  
**arbitration**, Schiedsspruch, Vergleich, Kompromiss, *m.*, Schiedsverfahren, *n.*; — court, Schiedsgericht, *n.*; to submit to —, Schiedsrichter anrufen, sich dem Schiedsgericht unterwerfen; to settle by —, durch Schiedsgericht entscheiden; — fees, Schiedsgerichtskosten, *pl.*; — of exchange, Wechselarbitrage, *f.*  
**arbitrator**, Schiedsrichter, Vermittler, Referent, *m.*; to refer to —s, den Schiedsrichtern unterbreiten *or* überweisen; the decision of the —s, das schiedsrichterliche Urteil, der Schiedsspruch.  
**arc**, Bogen, *m.*; — lamp, Bogenlicht(lampe), Glühlampe, *f.*; — light, Bogenlicht, Glühlicht, *n.*  
**arch**, Bogen, *m.*; Gewölbe, *n.*  
**archil**, Färberflechte, Orseille, *f.*  
**Archimedean screw**, archimedische Schraube.  
**architect**, Baumeister, Architekt, *m.* —ural, architektonisch, baukünstlerisch.

**architecture**, Baukunst, *f.*; naval —, Schiffbaukunst, *f.*  
**archives**, Archiv, *n.*  
**Arctic Ocean**, das nördliche Eismeer, *n.*  
**Ardennes**, Ardennen, *pl.*  
**ardour**, Eifer, *m.*; Hitze, Heftigkeit, *f.*  
**arduous**, schwer, schwierig.  
**are**, Ar, *m.* & *n.*  
**area**, Areal, *n.*; Fläche, *f.*; Flächenraum, *m.*; superficial —, Flächeninhalt, *m.*  
**areometer**, Aräometer, *m.* & *n.*  
**Argand lamp**, argandische Lampe.  
**Argentine**, Argentinien, *n.*, die argentinische Republik; Neusilber, *n.*  
**argue**, streiten, disputieren; schliessen.  
**argument**, Beweisgrund, Schluss, Streit, *m.*; to refute —s, Gründe widerlegen.  
**argumentation**, Beweisführung, *f.*  
**argumentative**, streitsüchtig.  
**aright**, richtig.  
**arise**, entstehen, erwachsen, entspringen.  
**arithmetic**, Arithmetik, Rechenkunst, *f.* —al, arithmetisch; — error, Rechenfehler, *m.*  
**arithmetician**, Rechner, Rechenmeister, *m.*  
**arm**, *n.*, Arm, *m.*; —s, Waffen, *f. pl.*; coat of —s, Wappen, *n.* —chair, Armstuhl, *m.* —, *v.*, bewaffnen, ausrüsten.  
**armature**, Armatur, Rüstung, *f.*  
**Armenia**, Armenien, *n.* —, *n.*, Armenier, *m.*  
**armistice**, Waffenstillstand, *m.*  
**armour**, Rüstung, *f.*; Harnisch, *m.* —clad, gepanzert; —plate, Panzerplatten, *f. pl.*  
**army**, Heer, *n.*, Armee, *f.*; — contractor, Armeelieferant, *m.*  
**arnica**, Arnika, *f.*; Wohlverleih, *m.*  
**aroma**, Aroma, *n.*, Wohlgeruch, *m.* —tic, aromatisch, wohlriechend, würzig.  
**around**, rings umher, rund herum.  
**arouse**, erregen, erwecken.  
**arraign**, anklagen, beschuldigen.  
**arraignment**, Anklage, Beschuldigung, *f.*  
**arrange**, (an)ordnen, einrichten; Anordnungen, Einrichtungen, Anstalten, Vorkehrungen *or* Dispositionen treffen; to — a matter, e-e Angelegenheit *or* Sache ordnen;

to — with someone, sich mit j-m ausgleichen, vergleichen *or* verständigigen; as —d, wie vereinbart, laut Abrede; passing over matters —d, Geordnetes mit Stillschweigen übergehend.

**arrangement**, Abmachung, Einrichtung, Übereinkunft, *f.*; Übereinkommen, *n.*; private —, gütlicher Vergleich; — with creditors, Vertrag, Vergleich *or* Akkord mit Gläubigern; petition for liquidation by — with creditors, Gesuch, mit Bewilligung der Gläubiger zu liquidieren; to come to an —, ein Abkommen treffen, zu e-m Vergleich kommen; to make an —, e-n Vergleich eingehen, e-e Übereinkunft treffen; to make —s, Anstalten, Anordnungen, Vorkehrungen *or* Dispositionen treffen; — to pay by instalments, Vergleich auf Termine; verbal —, mündliche Absprache; according to — with, laut Abmachung mit; deed of —, Vergleichsurkunde, Pfandurkunde, *f.*

**arrear**, Rückstand, *m.*, rückständige Rechnung; payment in —, rückständige Zahlung; sum in —, rückständige Summe; —s, Aussenstände, Rückstände, *m.pl.*; to be in —s, im Rückstand *or* Verzug sein; to collect —s, Rückstände einziehen; to fall into —s, in Rückstand *or* Verzug geraten; interest on —s, Verzugszinsen; —s of interest, rückständige Zinsen; people in —s, die Rückständigen.

**arrest**, *n.*, Verhaftung, Personalhaft, Beschlagnahme, *f.* —, *v.*, verhaften; to — goods, Waren mit Beschlagnahme *or* Arrest belegen, auf Güter (e-n) Arrest legen.

**arrival**, Ankunft, Landung, *f.*; Einlauf, Eingang, *m.*; Eintreffen, *n.*; on —, bei Ankunft; port of —, Ankunftshafen, *m.*, Ankunftsstation, *f.*; — of goods, Eingang von Waren; — of the mail, Eingang der Post; safe —, glückliche *or* wohlbehaltene Ankunft; late —, verspätete Ankunft; —s, eingetroffene Zufuhren, angekommene Waren; —s are in demand, Lieferungsware ist in Nachfrage; book of —s, Eingangsbuch, *n.*

**arrive**, ankommen, anlangen, eintreffen, einlaufen; to — at maturity, verfallen; to — at a decision, sich einigen; to — at a result, zu e-m Resultate gelangen; to — at an understanding, zu e-m Übereinkommen gelangen; to — at the port, den Hafen erreichen; to — in due course, richtig ankommen; to wish that goods may — in good condition, guten Empfang wünschen; to — later, nachkommen; news —s, Nachrichten laufen ein; to — safely, glücklich *or* wohlbehalten ankommen; sales to —, Verkäufe für schwimmende Lieferungsware; to sell to —, schwimmend verkaufen; to —, Lieferung; your letter has —d, Ihr Brief ist mir zugekommen, ist mir (zuteil) geworden.

**arrow**, Pfeil, *m.*; broad —, breitköpfiger Pfeil.

**arrowroot**, Pfeilwurz, *f.*, Pfeilwurz-(stärke)mehl, *n.*

**arsenal**, Zeughaus, Arsenal, *n.*

**arsenic**, Arsenik, *n.* & *m.* —al, arsenikhaltig.

**arsenious acid**, arsenige Säure.

**arson**, Brandstiftung, *f.*

**art**, Kunst, *f.*

**artesian well**, artesischer Brunnen, Bohrbrunnen, *m.*

**artful**, durchtrieben, verschlagen, raffiniert.

**article**, Artikel, Gegenstand, *m.*; Ware, *f.*; Klausel, *f.*; to keep *or* deal in an —, e-n Artikel führen; — of value, Wertartikel, *m.*; —s much in demand, sehr gesuchte Artikel; bulky —s, bauschige *or* raumsperrende Artikel; saleable —s, gangbare Artikel; heavy, unsaleable —s, schwer verkäufliche, unverkäufliche Artikel; —s of agreement, Paragraphen e-s Vertrags, Vertragsartikel, Vergleichspunkte, *m.pl.*; —s of association, Statuten, *n.pl.*; —s of commerce, Handelsartikel, *m.pl.*; —s of consumption, Bedarfsartikel, Verbrauchsartikel, *m.pl.*; —s of food, Nahrungsmittel, *n.pl.*; —s of manufacture, Fabrikwaren, *f.pl.*, Fabrikate, *n.pl.*; —s of partnership, Geschäftsvertrag, *m.*; —s of proof, Beweisstücke, *n.pl.*

- artifice**, Kunstgriff, (Geschäfts)kniff, *m.*; List, *f.*
- artificial**, künstlich, nachgemacht, unecht; — flowers, künstliche Blumen.
- artisan**, Handwerker, *m.*; skilled —, geschickter *or* geübter Handwerker.
- artist**, Künstler, *m.*
- artistic**, künstlerisch.
- as**, wie, als, weil; — far —, sofern, so weit, bis nach; — for, anlangend, betreffend, was — betrifft; — per, laut; — per advice, laut Bericht; — per account rendered, laut gesandter Rechnung; — per agreement, laut Übereinkunft.
- asafotida**, Teufelsdreck, Stinkasant, stinkender Asant.
- asbestos**, Asbest, Steinflachs, *m.*
- ascend**, aufsteigen.
- ascend**, Aufstieg, *m.*
- ascertain**, ermitteln, erfahren, ausfindig machen, in Erfahrung bringen; to — the damage, den Schaden feststellen.
- ascertainment**, Feststellung, *f.*
- ascribe**, (*dat.*) zuschreiben.
- ash**, Esche, *f.*; — wood, Eschenholz, *n.*
- ashamed**, to be, sich schämen.
- ashes**, Asche, *f. sing.*
- ashore**, am Lande, Strande *or* Ufer; to run —, stranden, auflaufen.
- Asia**, Asien, *n.*; Central —, Mittelasien; — Minor, Kleinasien. —tic, asiatisch, Asiat, *m.*
- aside**, seitwärts, bei Seite, für sich; to leave *or* put —, bei Seite lassen *or* legen; to set —, abweisen, von der Hand weisen.
- ask**, fragen (*nach*), sich erkundigen (*nach*), ersuchen, verlangen, fordern, bitten (*for, um*); to — a favour, e-e Gunst erbitten; to — for information (*about*), sich erkundigen (*nach*); to — permission, um Erlaubnis bitten; to — for time, e-e Frist erbitten. —ed, Brief.
- asparagus**, Spargel, *m.*
- aspect**, Anblick, Anschein, *m.*; Aussehen, *n.*
- asphalt**, Asphalt, *m.*, Erdharz, *n.*
- aspirant**, Bewerber, Aspirant, *m.*
- aspiration**, Streben, *n.*
- aspire**, streben (*to, nach*).
- assay**, *n.*, Versuch, *m.*; (Metall)probe, (Metall)prüfung, Münzprobe, *f.*; — mark, Stempelzeichen, *n.*; — master, (Münz)wardein, *m.*; — office, Münzstempelkontor, *n.* —, *v.*, versuchen, prüfen, wardieren; to — coins, metals, Münzen, Metalle prüfen.
- assayer**, Münzwardein, Münzprüfer, Probierer, *m.*
- assemblage**, Versammlung, *f.*
- assemble**, sich versammeln; to — creditors, shareholders, Gläubiger, Aktionäre zusammenberufen.
- assembly**, Versammlung, Gesellschaft, *f.*
- assent**, *n.*, Einwilligung, Zustimmung, Genehmigung, *f.* —, *v.*, einwilligen, beistimmen, zustimmen, beipflichten.
- assert**, behaupten.
- assertion**, Behauptung, Aussage, *f.*
- assess**, schätzen, taxieren, besteuern. —ed taxes, direkte Abgaben.
- assessable**, steuerbar, abgabepflichtig.
- assessment**, (Ab)schätzung, Steuer, *f.*
- assessor**, Assessor, Abschätzer, Steuer-rat, *m.*
- assets**, Vermögensbestand, *m.*, Aktiva *n. pl.*, Geschäftseigentum, Haben, *n.*; — of a bankrupt, Vermögen e-s Falliten; no —, kein Gut-haben, *n.*
- assiduity**, Ausdauer, Beharrlichkeit, *f.*
- assiduous**, ausdauernd, beharrlich, fleißig, dienstbeflissen; — applica-tion, anhaltender Fleiß.
- assign**, *v.*, übertragen, überweisen, zedieren, assignieren; to — money, Geld anweisen; to — a limit, ein Limitum stellen. —, *n.*, Zessionar, *m.*
- assignable**, anweisbar, bestimmbar, übertragbar.
- assignment**, Abtretung, Übertragung, *f.*
- assignee**, Zessionar, Assignatar, Nehmer, Bevollmächtigte(r), *m.*; — of a bankrupt's estate, Bevoll-mächtigter *or* Kurator e-r Fall-masse; official —, (1) Massen-verwalter, *m.*, (2) amtlicher Makler.
- assigner**, Anweiser, Abtreter, Assign-ant, Zedent, *m.*
- assignment**, Anweisung, Übertragung, Überweisung, Assignment, Tratte, Zession, *f.*; deed of —, Abtre-tungsurkunde, *f.*; judicial — of an insolvent's property, Erkennung des Konkurses.

**assist**, beistehen, helfen, beitragen.  
**assistance**, Beistand, *m.*, Hilfe, Unterstützung, Mitwirkung, *f.*; to come to someone's —, e-m zu Hilfe kommen; to lend or render —, Beistand or Hilfe leisten.  
**assistant**, Gehilfe, Kommis, Assistent, *m.*; — cashier, Kassengehilfe.  
**associate**, *v.*, vereinigen, sich verbinden; to — oneself with someone, sich mit j-m assoziieren. —, *n.*, Teilhaber, Kompagnon, Associé, *m.*  
**association**, Vereinigung, Handelsverbindung, Handelsgesellschaft, Genossenschaft, *f.*; Verein, *m.*; registered —, eingetragene Genossenschaft; articles of —, Gesellschaftsstatuten, *n. pl.*  
**assort**, (aus)sortieren, ordnen, (ein Lager) zusammenstellen; well —ed, gut assortiert; well —ed stock, gut gewähltes Lager.  
**assortment**, (As)sortiment, Lager, *n.*, Auswahl, Sammlung, *f.*; rich —, reiche Auswahl; varied —, reichhaltiges Lager; limited —, beschränkte Auswahl; I have a good — of such articles, ich bin in solchen Artikeln bestens assortiert; fair —s, die gangbaren Qualitäten.  
**assume**, annehmen, übernehmen, sich anmassen; to — charge of a business, ein Geschäft übernehmen; to — the responsibility, die Verantwortung übernehmen.  
**assumption**, Annahme, Übernahme, Voraussetzung, *f.*  
**assumptive**, angenommen, vorausgesetzt.  
**assurance**, Versicherung, Assekuranz; Gewissheit, Überzeugung, *f.*  
**assure**, versichern, überzeugen; to — oneself, sich versichern or vergewissern, sich Gewissheit verschaffen; to — the prompt execution of an order, schnelle Ausführung e-s Auftrags zusichern; to be —d, versichert or gewiss sein. —d sale, sicherer Absatz; to — one of a quick sale, e-m e-n raschen Verkauf zusichern; —d party, der Versicherte.  
**assuredly**, bestimmt, sicher, fest.  
**assurer**, Assekurant, Versicherer, *m.*  
**astern**, im Hinterteil des Schiffes.  
**astir**, rührig, unruhig.

**astonish**, in Erstaunen setzen, befremden; to be —ed, erstaunen, erstaunt sein.  
**astonishing**, erstaunlich, zum Erstaunen.  
**astonishment**, Erstaunen, *n.*, Überraschung, *f.*; to my great —, zu m-m grossen Befremden.  
**astray**: to go —, abhanden kommen.  
**at**, an, bei, in, zu; — a discount, unter pari; — first, zuerst, anfänglich, anfangs; — hand, bei der Hand, zur Hand, vorhanden; — a loss, mit Verlust; — a low price, zu e-m billigen Preise; — maturity, bei Verfall; — once, sofort, sogleich, unverzüglich; — par, al pari; — present, gegenwärtig, vorläufig; — the price of, zum Preise von; — sight, bei Sicht, nach Sicht, bei Präsentation or Vorzeigung, *a vista*; — your convenience, bei Gelegenheit, gelegentlich, nach Belieben; — your earliest convenience, sobald möglich.

**Athens**, Athen, *n.*

**Atlantic Ocean**, Atlantisches Meer.

**atlas**, Atlas, *m.*

**atmosphere**, Atmosphäre, *f.*, Luftkreis, *m.*

**atmospheric**, atmosphärisch; — air, Luft, *f.*; — brake, Luftbremse, *f.*; — pressure, Luftdruck, *m.*; — pump, Luftdruckpumpe, *f.*; — railway, Luftdruckeisenbahn, *f.*

**atom**, Atom, *n.*

**attach**, anhängen, anheften, befestigen; to — goods, Waren mit Beschlag belegen; to — value to a thing, e-r S. Wert belegen or bemessen; to — credit to a thing, e-r S. Glauben bemessen; bonds with coupons —ed, Obligationen mit angehängten Kupons.

**attachable**, verhaftbar.

**attachment**, Arrest, *m.*; Beschlagnahme, Pfändung, *f.*

**attack**, *n.*, Angriff, Anfall, *m.* —, *v.*, angreifen, anfallen.

**attain**, erreichen, erlangen, erzielen; to — one's aim, zu s-m Ziel gelangen.

**attainable**, erreichbar.

**attainment**, Erreichung, Erlangung, *f.*

**attempt**, *n.*, Versuch, *m.*; to make an —, e-n Versuch machen. —, *v.*, versuchen.



**attend**, beiwohnen (*dat.*); to — an auction, e-e Auktion besuchen; to — a fair, e-e Messe beschicken; to — a meeting, an e-r Versammlung teilnehmen; to — to something, etw. besorgen, sich mit etw. befassen; to — to one's business, s-n Geschäften nachgehen; to be —ed with difficulties, Schwierigkeiten unterworfen sein.

**attendance**, Besuch, *m.*; Besorgung, Bedienung, *f.*, hours of —; Dienststunden, *f.pl.*

**attendant**, Wärter, Diener, Aufwärter, *m.*

**attention**, Aufmerksamkeit, Achtung, *f.*; to attract —, Aufmerksamkeit auf sich lenken *or* ziehen; to pay — to something, etw. beachten, achtgeben auf etw.; to give — to an order, e-m Auftrage Aufmerksamkeit schenken; worthy of —, beachtenswert; it has escaped your —, es ist Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen.

**attentive**, aufmerksam; — to your interests, auf Ihr Interesse bedacht.

**attest**, beglaubigen, bescheinigen, beurkunden. —ed document, beglaubigtes Papier *or* Dokument.

**attestation**, Beglaubigung, Bescheinigung, *f.*, Zeugnis, Attest(at), *n.*

**attestor**, Zeuge, *m.*

**attitude**, Stellung, Haltung, *f.*; English railway stocks maintain their calm —, die Haltung in den englischen Bahnen ist anhaltend matt.

**attorney**, Advokat, Anwalt, Sachwalter, *m.*; power of —, (notarielle) Vollmacht; warrant of —, prokuratorische Vollmacht; to have a deed drawn up by an —, e-n notariellen Akt aufnehmen lassen.

**Attorney-General**, Staatsanwalt, Generalfiskal, *m.*

**attorneyship**, Anwaltschaft, Sachverwaltung, *f.*

**attract**, anlocken, anziehen.

**attraction**, Anziehung, Anziehungskraft, *f.*

**attractive**, anziehend, (an)lockend.

**attribute**, beimessen, zuschreiben; to — importance to, Wert auf etw. legen.

**auction**, Versteigerung, Auktion, *f.*; to advertise for —, für Auktion ankündigen; to buy in —,

ersteigern; to have goods sold by —, to put up for —, im Ausruf verkaufen lassen, in die Auktion geben, öffentlich versteigern, meistbietend verkaufen, unter den Hammer bringen.

**auctioneer**, Auktionator, Ausrufer, *m.* —'s commission, Ausrufergebühren, *f.pl.*

**audience**, Zuhörerschaft, *f.*

**audit**, *n.*, (Bücher)revision, Rechnungsuntersuchung, Rechnungsablage *f.* —, *v.*, revidieren, Rechnungen prüfen *or* untersuchen; —ed and found correct, geprüft und richtig gefunden.

**auditor**, *n.*, Rechnungsrevisor, Bücherrevisor, *m.*

**augment**, vermehren, vergrößern.

**augmentation**, Vermehrung, Zunahme, *f.*

**aunt**, Tante, *f.*

**auspices**; under the —, unter dem Schutze; under good —, unter glücklichen Auspizien.

**auspicious**, günstig.

**Australia**, Australien, *n.* —n, Australier, *m.*, australisch.

**Austria**, Österreich, *n.*; German —, Deutsch-Österreich. —n, Österreicher, *m.*, österreichisch.

**authentic**, glaubwürdig, echt, authentisch; from an — source, aus zuverlässiger Quelle; — copy, rechtsgültige Abschrift.

**authenticate**, beglaubigen, legalisieren.

**authentication**, Beglaubigung, Beurkundung, *f.*

**author**, *m.*, Verfasser, Schriftsteller.

**authoritative**, bevollmächtigt.

**authorization**, Bevollmächtigung, *f.*

**authorize**, bevollmächtigen, ermächtigen; to be —d, Befugnis haben, befugt sein.

**authority**, Berechtigung, Vollmacht, Ermächtigung, Autorität, *f.*; to act on one's own —, eigenmächtig handeln; to give a person —, e-m freie Hand geben; to have *or* know on good —, aus guter *or* zuverlässiger Quelle wissen.

**authorities**, Behörde, Obrigkeit, *f.*; permission from the —, obrigkeitliche Genehmigung; revenue —, Zollbehörde.

**automatic**, automatisch; — machine, Automat, *n.*

**automaton**, Automat, *n.*  
**auto, automobile**, Personenauto, *n.*, Kraftwagen, Triebwagen, Selbstfahrer, *m.*  
**autonomy**, Selbstregierung, *f.*  
**Autumn**, Herbst, *m.*  
**avail**, *n.*, Nutzen, Gewinn, *m.*; to be of no —, vergeblich sein. —, *v.*, nützen, helfen; to — oneself of something, sich e-r S. bedienen; it —s nothing, es hilft alles nichts.  
**available**, brauchbar, verfügbar, disponibel, gültig; — capital, flüssiges Kapital.  
**availability**, Gültigkeit, *f.*  
**avalanche**, Schneesturz, *m.*, Lawine, *f.*  
**avarice**, Habsucht, *f.*, Geiz, *m.*  
**avaricious**, habsüchtig, geizig.  
**avenge**, rächen.  
**aver**, behaupten.  
**average**, *n.*, Durchschnitt, *m.*, Mittel, *n.*; Beschädigung, Havarie, *f.*, Seeschaden, *m.*; on an —, im Durchschnitt, durchschnittlich; to make up the —, die Havarie aufmachen, den Seeschaden berechnen; free of (all) —, frei von Havarie; free of particular —, warranted free from —, frei von Beschädigung; with — accustomed, Havarie wie üblich, Havarie nach Seebrauch; general —, (grosse) allgemeine Havarie; particular —, besondere Havarie; simple —, einfache Havarie. —, *adj.*, durchschnittlich. — accounts Havarierechnungen; — adjuster, Havariekommissar, Dispacheur, *m.*; — bond, Havarieverschreibung, Havarieakte, *f.*; — certificate, Havarieattest, *n.*; — contribution, Havarieanteil, Havariebeitrag, *m.*; — clause, Havarieklause, *f.*; — due date, Durchschnittsverfalltag, *m.*; — money, Havariegeder, *n. pl.*; — price, Durchschnittspreis, *m.*; — proceeds, Durchschnittsertrag, *m.*; — quality, Durchschnitts- or Mittelqualität, *f.*; — rates, Übernahme, *f.*, Übernahmesatz, *m.*; — receipts, Durchschnitts- or mittlere Einnahme; — sample, Durchschnittsmuster, *n.*; — stater, Dispacheur, Havariekommissar, *m.*; — statement, Dispathe, Havarieberechnung, *f.*; — value, Durchschnittswert, *m.* —, *v.*, durchschnittlich ausmachen; the price

—, der Preis beträgt im Durchschnitt.  
**averse**, abgeneigt; kein Freund von.  
**aversion**, Abneigung (to, gegen).  
**avert**, abwenden, verhüten.  
**aviation**, Aviatik, *f.*  
**aviator**, Flieger, *m.*  
**avidity**, Gier, Begierde (of, for, nach).  
**avoid**, vermeiden; to — complications, Verwicklungen vorbeugen.  
**avoirdupois**, (englisches) Handelsgewicht.  
**avow**, gestehen. —ed enemy of, abgesagter Feind von.  
**await**, erwarten, abwarten. —ing your further orders, Ihren ferneren Aufträgen entgegensehend.  
**awake**, erwecken, aufwachen.  
**award**, *n.*, Urteil, Gutachten, *n.*, Entscheidung, *f.*, Schiedsspruch, *m.* —, *v.*, zuerkennen, gerichtlich zusprechen; to — damages against a person, gegen j-n Schadenersatz zuerkennen.  
**awarder**, Schiedsrichter, Preisrichter, *m.*  
**aware**, gewahr, bewusst; to be —, wissen, nicht verkennen.  
**away**, fort, weg, verreist.  
**awful**, furchtbar, schrecklich.  
**awkward**, ungeschickt, linkisch, unbeholfen. —ly to act —ly, sich ungeschickt anstellen.  
**awkwardness**, Ungeschicklichkeit, *f.*, unbeholfenes Wesen.  
**awl**, Ahle, *f.*, Pfriem, *m.*; joiner's —, Bohrhale; sail-maker's —, Else, *f.*  
**awning**, Schirmdach, Sonnenzelt, *n.*  
**axe**, Axt, Hacke, *f.*  
**axis**, Achse, *f.*  
**axle**, Achse, *f.*; wheel on —s, Radsatz, *m.* —-box, Achsenbüchse, *f.*; — tree, Radachse.  
**Azores**, Azoren, *pl.*  
**Azov, Sea of**, das Asowsche Meer.  
**azure**, himmelblau.  
**B** (= bills), Angebot, *n.*  
**back**, *adj.*: — part, der hintere Teil; — street, Seitenstrasse, *f.* —, *adv.*, zurück; rückwärts; he has nothing to fall — upon, er hat k-e Hilfsquellen übrig. —, *n.*, Rücken, *m.*; Rückseite, *f.*; on the — hereof, in dorso, auf der Rückseite. — bond, Hypothek, *f.*; — buying, Rückkauf, *m.* — (up), *v.*, unterstützen; to refuse to — a bill,

sein Giro verweigern; to — out of it, sich aus dem Handel ziehen; —ed note, Ladeschein, *m.*

**background**, Hintergrund, *m.*

**backward**, spät, zurückgeblieben, im Rückstande. —s, rückwärts.

**backwardation**, Deport, *m.*, Deportgeschäft, *n.*

**backwardness**, Abgeneigtheit, Langsamkeit, *f.*

**bacon**, Speck, *m.*; flitch of —, Speckseite, *f.*; gammon of —, Schinken, *m.*; smoked —, geräucherter Speck; cured —, gepökelter Speck; middles of —, mittlere Speckseiten.

**bad**, schlecht, schlimm, böse; that is too —, das ist zu arg; to go —, verderben; — debt, uneinziehbare Schuld; — payer, schlechter Zahler; to throw good money after —, gutes Geld an schlechtes hängen.

**badge**, (Kenn)zeichen, *n.*; — porter, autorisierter Packträger.

**badger**, Dachs, *m.*; — skin, Dachsfell, *n.*

**baffle**, vereiteln.

**bag**, *n.*, Sack, Beutel, *m.*; to fill into —s, einsacken; mail —, Briefbeutel, Briefsack; money —, Geldtasche, *f.*, Geldsack, *m.*; paper —, Düte, *f.*; carpet —, Reisesack. —, *v.*, in e-n Sack tun, einsacken.

**baggage**, Gepäck, *n.*

**bagging**, Packleinen, *n.*, Packleinand, Sackleinand, *f.*

**baggy**, bauschig.

**bagman**, Handelsreisende(r), *m.*

**bail**, *n.*, Bürge, *m.*; Bürgschaft, Kaution, *f.*; able to give —, kautionsfähig; to go or stand — for a person, Bürgschaft für e-n leisten, für e-n bürgen; to release on —, gegen Bürgschaft entlassen; — bond, Bürgschaftsschein, *m.* — (out), *v.*, für e-n Bürgschaft or Kaution leisten.

**bailee**, Depositarius, Depositär, *m.*

**bailer**, Deponent, *m.*

**bailiff**, Gerichtsvollzieher, Verwalter, *m.*

**bailment**, anvertrautes Gut, Depositum, *n.*

**bailor**, Deponent, *m.*

**bait**, Köder, *m.*

**baize**, Boi, *m.*, roter or grüner Fries.

**bake**, backen.

**baker**, Bäcker, *m.*

**baking**: — pan, Backpfanne, *f.*; — powder, Backpulver, *n.*

**balance**, *n.*, Wage, Bilanz, *f.*, Saldo, Rückstand, Transport, *m.*; annual —, jährliche Abrechnung; — brought forward, Saldovortrag, *m.*; — brought over, Saldoübertrag, *m.*; cash —, — of cash in hand, Kassabestand, *m.*; debit —, Bilanz im Debet; due —, fälliger Saldo; gross —, Bruttobilanz; net —, Nettosaldo, *m.*; rough —, rohe Bilanz; spring —, Federwage, *f.*; by —, per Saldo; — carried to new account, per Saldo auf neue Rechnung; to — of account rendered, an Saldo voriger Rechnung; showing a — of, saldiert mit; to strike the —, die Bilanz ziehen; payment by —, Kompensation, *f.*, gegenwärtige Ausgleichung von Schuld und Forderung; — of trade, Handelsbilanz; — sheet, Bilanzabschluss, -auszug, -bogen, Status, *m.*, Inventar, *n.* —, *v.*, ausgleichen, begleichen; to — the ledger, das Hauptbuch abschliessen; which —s this transaction, womit sich dieses Geschäft ausgleicht; to — my account with you, um m-e Rechnung mit Ihnen zu begleichen; to — this amount, I have drawn upon you, zur Ausgleichung dieses Betrags habe ich auf Sie abgegeben; being occupied with balancing my books, mit dem Abschluss m-r Bücher beschäftigt.

**balancing of books**, Bücherabschluss, *m.*

**bale**, *n.*, Ballen, *m.*, Kollo, *n.*; to put up in —s, in Ballen verpacken; compressed —s, gepresste Ballen. — cloth, Verpackungslinwand, *f.*; — goods, Ballengüter, *n.pl.*; — tie, Packschnur, *f.* —, *v.*, verpacken, emballieren; to — out (*a boat*), ausschöpfen.

**Balearic Islands**, die Balearen.

**Balkans**, die Balkanländer, *n.pl.*

**ball**, Ball, *m.*; — cartridge, Kugelpatrone, *f.*; — cock, Zulass- und Absperrhahn, *m.*; — valve, Kugelventil, *n.*

**ballast**, *n.*, Ballast, *m.*; in —, mit Ballast, ohne Ladung; to take in

- , Ballast einnehmen *or* einschiffen; to let a ship go in — (trim), ein Schiff nur Ballast beladen ausgehen lassen. — freight, Ballastfracht *f.*; —, *v.*, mit Ballast beladen; —ed with salt, mit Salz als Ballast; the ship was not sufficiently —ed, das Schiff hatte nicht genügend Ballast eingenommen.
- balloon**, (Luft)ballon, *m.*
- ballot**, *n.*, Stimmkugel, *f.*, Stimmzettel, *m.*; voting by —, Ballotieren; new members are voted by —, neue Mitglieder werden ballotiert. —, *v.*, ballotieren.
- balsam**, Balsam, *m.*
- Baltic**, Ostsee, *f.*; — goods, Ostseewaren, *f.pl.*; — port, Ostseehafen, *m.*
- bamboo**, Bambus, *m.* —cane, Bambusrohr, *n.*
- banana**, Banane, Paradiesfeige, *f.*
- banco**, Banko, *n.*; sitting in —, Kollegialgericht, *n.*
- band**, Band, *n.*; Riemen, *m.*; elastic —, Gummiband, *n.* —box, Pappschachtel, Hutschachtel, *f.*; —saw, Bandsäge, *f.*
- bandage**, Binde, *f.*, Verband, *m.*
- bangle**, Armband, *n.*
- banish**, verbannen.
- banjo**, Negergitarre, *f.*
- bank**, Bank, *f.*; agricultural —, Landmannsbank; chartered —, privilegierte Bank; cheque —, clearing —, Girobank; co-operative —, Genossenschaftsbank; — of deposit, Depositenbank; discount —, Diskontobank; — of issue, Notenbank, Zettelbank; joint-stock —, Aktienbank; land mortgage —, Bodenkreditbank, Grundschuldbank; loan —, Kreditanstalt; mortgage —, Pfandbriefbank; outside —, Winkelbank; private —, Privatbank; savings —, Sparkasse, *f.*; municipal savings —, städtische Sparkasse; — agent, Bankagent, Geldmakler, *m.*; — bill, Bankanweisung, *f.*, Bankzettel, Bankwechsel, *m.*; — book, Bankbuch, *n.*; — charter, Bankakte, *f.*, Bankprivilegium, *n.*; circulation of a —, Notenumlauf, *m.*; — clerk, Bankbeamte(r), *m.*; — credit, Bank- *or* Bankierkredit, *m.*; — day, Banktag, *m.*; — deposit, Bankdeposit, *n.*; — (rate of) discount, Bankdiskont, *m.*; — holiday, Bankfeiertag, *m.*; — hours, Bankstunden, *f.pl.*; in — hours, vor Bankschluss; after — hours, nach Bankschluss; — messenger, Bank- *or* Kassenbote, *m.*; — note, Banknote, *f.*, Bankschein, Bankzettel, *m.*; — post-bill, Bankpostwechsel, *m.*, Bankanweisung, *f.*; — rate, Bankdiskont, Zinssatz, Bankzinsfuß, *m.*; — return(s), Bankausweis, *m.*; run on the —, Zudrang an die Bank; there is a run on the —, die Bank wird bestürmt; — slip, Girozettel, *m.*; — stock, Bankaktien, *f.pl.*; — transfer, Abschreibung per Bank; to deposit money in the —, Geld in die Bank legen; to have an amount to one's credit in the —, e-e Summe in der Bank stehen haben; to have an account with the —, ein Folio in der Bank haben; to break the —, die Bank sprengen. —, *v.*, in die Bank legen, an die Bank geben.
- banker**, Bankier, *m.*; Bankhaus, *n.*; —s' cheque, Bankierscheck, *m.*; —s' clearing-house, Abrechnungsstelle, *f.*
- banking**, *adj.*, bankiermässig; — account, Bank- *or* Girokonto, *n.*; — hours, Bankstunden, *f.pl.* —, *n.*, Bankiergeschäfte, *n.pl.*
- bankrupt**, *adj.*, bank(e)rott, fallit. —, *n.*, Bank(e)rottier(er), Fallit, Zahlungsunfähige(r), *m.*; to become —, Bankrott machen, fallieren; to declare oneself —, den Konkurs anmelden; certificated —, entschlagener Bankrottierer; discharged —, entlassener Fallit; —s' estate, Konkursmasse, Fallitmasse, Gantmasse, *f.*; —s' allowance, Alimentation e-s Falliten aus der Masse; surrender of a —s' estate, Güterabtretung.
- bankruptcy**, Bankrott, *m.*; Zahlungseinstellung, *f.*, Falli(ss)ement, *n.*; accountant in —, Konkursverwalter, *m.*; act of —, Konkursgesetz, *n.*; commission of —, Konkursbehörde, *f.*; fraudulent —, betrügerischer *or* mutwilliger Bankrott, *m.*; opening of — proceedings, Konkursöffnung, *f.*;

- proceedings in —, Konkursverfahren, *n.*; regulations concerning —, Konkursordnung, *f.*
- banner**, Fahne, *f.*, Banner, *n.*
- bar**, *v.*, versperren, hindern. —, *n.*, Barre, Stange, *f.*; Barren, *m.*; — gold, Barrengold, *n.*; — of gold, Goldstange, *f.*; — iron, Stabeisen, *n.*; — lead, Stangenblei, *n.*; — of silver, Silberbarren, *m.*; — soap, Stangenseife, *f.*; — steel, Stangenstahl, *m.*; — tin, Stangenzinn, *n.*
- barb**, Haken, Widerhaken, *m.*
- bare**, *adj.*, nackt, kahl, bloss, entblösst. —, *v.*, blosslegen.
- barefaced**, frech, unverschämt.
- barely**, kaum, nichts als.
- bareness**, Nacktheit, Blöße, Armut, *f.*
- bargain**, *n.*, Handel, Kauf, Gelegenheitskauf, *m.*; time —, Termingeschäft, *n.*; — and sale, Kauf und Verkauf; into the —, obendrein, ausserdem; to effect a —, einen Kauf machen; to make a —, billig ankommen; to strike a —, handelseinig werden. —, *v.*, handeln, feilschen.
- bargainee**, Käufer, *m.*
- bargainer**, Verkäufer, *m.*
- barge**, Kahn, Lastkahn, *m.*, Schute, *f.* — load, Kahnladung, *f.*
- barilla**, Barilla, *f.*, spanische Soda, *f.*
- bark**, *n.*, Barke, Rinde, *f.* See **barque**.
- barley**, Gerste, *f.*; distilling —, Brenngerste; winter —, Futtergerste. — corn, Gerstenkorn, *n.*; — sugar, Gerstenzucker, *m.*
- barm**, Hefe, Bärme, *f.*
- barmy**, hefig.
- barnacle**, Entenmuschel, *f.*
- barometer**, Barometer, *m.* & *n.*, Wetterglas, *n.*
- barque**, Schiff, Fahrzeug, *n.*, Dreimaster, *m.*
- barracan**, Berkan, Barchent, *m.*
- barratry**, Baratterie, *f.*
- barrel**, *n.*, Fass, *n.*, Tonne, *f.*; by the —, fass- or tonnenweise; gun—, Lauf, *m.* — (up), *v.*, in Tonnen einschlagen. — maker, Fassbinder, *m.*; — organ, Drehorgel, *f.*
- barren**, unfruchtbar.
- barrister**, Rechtsanwalt, *m.*
- barrow**, Karren, *m.*
- barter**, *n.*, Tausch, Tauschhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, Tauschhandel, treiben, tauschen.
- barterer**, Tauschhändler, *m.*
- baryta**, Baryt, Schwerspat, *m.*
- base**, *adj.*, niedrig, gering, schlecht; — coin, geringhaltiges Geld, falsche Münze; — metal, unedles Metall. —, *v.*, gründen, basieren, stützen auf (*acc.*).
- basement**, Fundament, Souterrain, *n.*
- basil**, (braunes) Schafleder, *m.*
- basin** (*bowl*), Becken, *n.*; Schale, *f.* — (*dock*), Bassin, *n.*, Binnenhafen, *m.*
- basis**, Grund, *m.*; Basis, Grundlage, *f.*; — price, Grundpreis, *m.*
- basket**, Korb, *m.*; rush —, Binsenkorb. — maker, Korbmacher, *m.*; — trade, Korbhandel, *m.*; — ware, Korbwaren, *f. pl.*; — work, Korbwerk, *n.*, Flechtarbeit, *f.*
- Basle** (Bâle), Basel, *n.*
- bastards**: crushed —, brauner Farin.
- bat**, Fledermaus, *f.*; (*cricket*) Schlagholz, *n.* —'s-wing burner, Gasschnittbrenner, *m.*
- bath**, Bad, *n.*, Badewanne, *f.*; — sponge, Badeschwamm, *m.*
- Bath**: — brick, Putzziegel, *m.*, weicher Stein; — chair, Rollstuhl, *m.*
- bathe**, baden.
- bathing costume**, Badeanzug, *m.*
- batten**, *n.*, dünne Latte. — down, *v.*, zunageln, verschalmen; — ed down (*naut.*), mit verschlossenen Luken.
- Bavaria**, Bayern, *n.* —n, Bayer, *m.*
- bay**, Bai, Bucht, *f.*; Meerbusen, *m.* — berry, Lorbeere, *f.*; — leaf, Lorbeerblatt, *n.*; — salt, Seesalz, *n.*
- bayonet**, Bajonett, *n.*
- bazaar**, Basar, *m.*; Verkaufshalle, *f.*
- be**, sein, sich verhalten; to — about to, on the eve of, im Begriff sein, auf dem Punkte stehen; to — at par, *pari* stehen; to — in debt, in Schulden stecken.
- beacon**, Bake, Boje, *f.*; Leuchtturm, *m.*; — light, Signalfener, Feuerzeichen, *n.*
- bead**, Knöpfchen, Kügelchen, *n.*, (Glas)perle, *f.*
- beaker**, Becher, *m.*
- beam**, Balken, *m.*; — ends, Wagenbalkenenden, *n. pl.*, Schiffsseite, *f.*; the ship lay on her — ends, das Schiff lag auf der Seite; — engine, Dampfmaschine mit Balancier.

- bean**, Bohne, Beere, *f.*; broad —, Saubohne; French —, grüne Bohne; haricot —, Stangenbohne; new —s, junge Bohnen; runner —, türkische Bohne.
- bear**, *n.*, Bär, *m.*; (*Stock Exchange*) Baissier, Tiefspekulant, Fixer, Kontremineur, *m.*; — operation, Baissegeschäft. —'s grease, Bärenfett, *n.*; —skin, Bärenfell, *n.*, Bärenpelz, *m.* —, *v.*, (er)tragen, leiden, dulden; to — away from the land, vom Lande absegeln; to — comparison, den Vergleich aushalten, sich vergleichen lassen; to — interest, Zinsen tragen; to — the market, *à la baisse* spekulieren; to — in mind, bedenken, berücksichtigen; your report does not — upon the subject, Ihr Bericht handelt nicht davon, hat k-n Bezug darauf; to — out to sea, die weite See halten; to — up to a ship, auf ein Schiff zusegeln *or* abhalten; to — witness, Zeugnis ablegen; —ing in mind, angesichts, eingedenk (*gen.*); —ing interest, zinstragend.
- bearable**, erträglich.
- beard**, Bart, *m.*
- bearded**, bärtig; — wheat, Bartweizen, *m.*
- bearer**, Überbringer, Inhaber, *m.*; payable to —, zahlbar auf den Inhaber; cheque to —, Inhaberscheck, *m.*
- bearings**, Peilungen, *f.pl.*; to take —, Peilungen vornehmen.
- beast**, Tier, *n.*
- beat**, schlagen; klopfen; to — down the market, den Markt niederdrücken; to — to windward, aufkreuzen. —en gold, Blattgold, *n.*
- beaver**, Biber, Kastor, *m.*; Baumwollenbiber, Tüffel, *m.*; — hair, Biberhaar, *n.*; — skin, Biberfell, *n.*
- becalm**, beruhigen; to be —ed, von e-r Windstille befallen werden.
- because**, weil.
- become**, werden; it does not — me to advise you, es steht mir nicht zu, Ihnen zu raten.
- becoming**, geziemend, passend, schicklich.
- bed**, Bett, *n.* —bolster, Bettkissen, *n.*; —chair, Bettstuhl, *m.*; — clothes, Bettzeug, *n.*; —cover, Bettdecke, *f.*; —hangings, Bettvorhang, *m.*; —linen, Betttücher, *n.pl.*; —plate, Grundplatte, *f.*; —post, Bettsäule, *f.*; —stead, Bettstelle, *f.*; camp —stead, Feldbett, *n.*; —tick, Bettwilch, *m.*
- bedding**, Bettwäsche, *f.*, Bettzeug, *n.*
- bee**, Biene, *f.*; queen —, Bienenkönigin, *f.* —hive, Bienenstock, Bienenkorb, *m.*; —keeping, Bienenzucht, *f.*; —keeper, Bienenzüchter, *m.*; —line, gerade Linie, *f.*
- beech**, Buche, *f.* —wood, Buchenholz, *n.*
- beef**, Ochsen- *or* Rindfleisch, *n.*; corned —, Büchsenfleisch; jerked —, getrocknetes Rindfleisch; salted —, gesalzenes Ochsenfleisch. —steak, Beefsteak, *n.*; —tea, Bouillon, Fleischbrühe, *f.*; —tongue, Ochsenzunge, *f.*
- beer**, Bier, *n.*; bottled —, Flaschenbier, *n.*, Bier in Flaschen; ginger —, Ingwerbier, *n.*; lager —, bayrisches Bier; small —, leichtes Bier; — in casks, Fassbier, *n.*
- bees' wax**, Bienenwachs, *n.*
- beetroot**, Runkelrübe, *f.*
- beet-sugar**, Rübenzucker, *m.*
- befall**, begegnen; zustossen.
- before**, *prep.*, vor; *adv.*, vorher; *conj.*, ehe, bevor; to keep — one, im Auge behalten; as —, wie früher, wie gehabt; payable on or — the 8th inst., zahlbar bis längstens am 8. ds.; to lay —, unterbreiten; — maturity, vor Verfall, anticipando. —mentioned, vorerwähnt, obengenannt; —hand, voraus, im voraus, pränumerando.
- befriend**, unterstützen, begünstigen.
- beg**, bitten; ersuchen.
- begin**, beginnen, anfangen: foreign correspondent wanted, to — at once, Korrespondent zu sofortigem Eintritt gesucht.
- beginner**, Anfänger, Neuling, *m.*
- beginning**, Anfang, Beginn, Ursprung, *m.*, Eröffnung, *f.*; consignment mentioned at — of letter, Eingangs erwähnte Sendung.
- behalf**: on — of, wegen, halber (*gen.*).
- behave**, handeln; sich betragen.

- behaviour**, Betragen, Benehmen, *n.* ; Führung, *f.*
- behind**, hinter, zurück; the train is — time, der Zug ist verspätet, hat Verspätung. —hand, rückständig, im Rückstand, *m.*
- being**, Dasein, Wesen, *n.* ; Existenz, *f.*
- Belgian**, Belgier, *m.*, belgisch.
- Belgium**, Belgien, *n.*
- Belgrade**, Belgrad, *n.*
- belief**, Meinung, Überzeugung, *f.* ; Glauben, *m.*
- believe**, glauben, meinen; nobody will make me — that . . . ; ich lasse mir nicht einreden, dass . . . ; he is not to be —d, es ist ihm nicht zu glauben.
- belittle**, verächtlich machen.
- bell**, Glocke, Klingel, *f.* — -metal, Glockenmetall, *n.* ; — -mouthed, trichterförmig; — -rope, Klingelschnur, *f.* ; — -wire, Klingeldraht, *m.*
- belligerent**, kriegführend.
- bellows**, Blasebalg, *m.*
- belong to**, gehören; gebühren, zukommen.
- belonging**, zugehörig.
- below**, am Fusse; nachstehend, endstehend, unten; as —, wie untenstehend; as specified —, untenverzeichnet; — cost, unter Einkaufspreis, *m.* ; — par, unter *pari*; — price, unter Preis.
- belt**, Gürtel, *m.* —ing, Treibriemen, *m.*
- bench**, Bank, *f.*
- bend**, *n.*, Biegung, *f.* —, *v.*, biegen; beugen, richten.
- beneath**, *prep.*, unter; *adv.*, unten.
- beneficial**, günstig, vorteilhaft, wohl-tätig.
- benefit**, *n.*, Nutzen, Vorteil, Gewinn, Niessbrauch; for the — of, zu Gunsten, *f. pl.*; for the — of my heirs, zur Nutzniessung m-r Erben. —, *v.*, Nutzen *or* Vorteil bringen.
- benevolent**, gütig, wohlwollend.
- Bengal**, Bengalen, *n.*; — cane, spanisches Rohr; — lights, bengalische Flammen.
- bent**, *adj.*: — on something, auf etw. versessen *or* erpicht. —, *n.*, Neigung, Tendenz.
- benzine**, Benzin, *n.*
- benzoin**, Benzoin, *m.*
- bequeathe**, vermachen, hinterlassen.
- bequest**, Vermächtnis, *n.*
- Berlin**, Berlin, *n.*; — wool, Berlinerwolle, Stickwolle, *f.*; —work, Wollstickerei, *f.*
- berry**, Beere, Bohne, *f.*
- berth**, (*docks*) Anker- *or* Liegeplatz, *m.*; discharging —, Löschplatz, *m.*; loading —, Ladestelle, *f.*; (*cabin*) Kajüte, Schlafstelle, *f.*, Bett, *n.*; to be laid on the —, anlegen; a snug —, e-e gute Anstellung.
- beside**, bei, neben, ausser (*dat.*); — oneself, ausser sich. —s, ausserdem, überdies, übrigenens.
- besom**, Besen, *m.*
- bespeak**, besprechen, bestellen, engagieren; to — a cabin, e-e Kajüte belegen; bespoke orders, fest bestellte Kommissionen.
- best**, best; the — possible price, der bestmögliche Preis; at the —, höchstens, im günstigsten Falle; to the — of my knowledge, nach m-m besten Wissen.
- bestow**, geben, schenken, gewähren; to — a favour, e-e Gefälligkeit erzeigen.
- bet**, *n.*, Wette, *f.* —, *v.*, wetten.
- betake** oneself to, sich begeben nach.
- betel nut**, Betelnuss, Arekanuss, *f.*
- betimes**, beizeiten.
- betoken**, andeuten, verkünden.
- betray**, verraten. —al, Verrat, *m.*; —al of trust, Vertrauensbruch, *m.*
- better**, *adj.* & *adv.*, besser. —*v.*, (ver-)bessern; to — oneself, sich *or* s-e Verhältnisse verbessern, vorwärts kommen. —ment, Verbesserung.
- between**, zwischen; — ourselves *or* you and me, unter uns (gesagt); — decks, Zwischen- *or* Mitteldeck, *n.*
- bevel**, schräg, schief.
- bevelled**, abgeschrägt, abgeschliffen; — glass, schräg abgeschliffenes Glas.
- beverage**, Getränk, *n.*
- beware**, achtgeben, sich in acht nehmen.
- bewilder**, verwirren, irreführen. —ment, Verwirrung, *f.*
- beyond**, über (e-e S.) hinaus; — all expectations, über alle Erwartung; I cannot go — this price, über diesen Preis kann ich nicht hinaus gehen.
- Beyrout**, Beirut, *n.*

**bi-annual**, halbjährlich.

**bicarbonate** of soda, doppelt kohlen-saures Natron.

**bicycle**, Zweirad, Fahrrad, *n.*; safety —, Niederrad; to ride a —, Zweirad fahren, radfahren, radeln.

**bi-weekly**, zweimal wöchentlich.

**bid**, *n.*, Gebot, Angebot, *n.* —, *v.*, bieten; to — fair, zu Hoffnungen berechtigen; to — one another up, sich einer den andern überbieten; to — goods up, Waren im Preis hinaufschrauben; asked and —, Brief und Geld.

**bidder**, Bieter, Steigerer, Käufer, *m.*; highest —, Meistbietende(r); the highest — is to be the purchaser, der Meistbietende gilt als Käufer.

**bitting**, Gebot (*at auctions*); the — was very slow, die Gebote waren sehr langsam.

**bide**: to — one's time, s-e Zeit abwarten.

**bidet**, Stechbecken, *n.*

**biennial**, zweijährig.

**big**, gross; — bank, Grossbank; — buyer, Grossabnehmer, *m.*

**bilge**, Weite des Schiffsbodens, Schiffsraum; Kimmung, *f.* —pump, Schlag- or Bodenpumpe, *f.*; —water, Kimm- or Schlagwasser, *n.*

**bilberry**, Bickbeere, Blaubeere, Heidelbeere, *f.*; red —, Preiselbeere, Kronsbeere.

**bile**, Galle, *f.*

**bill**, Rechnung, Faktur(a), Nota, Note, *f.*; (of exchange) Wechsel, Tratte; (= *placard*) Anschlagzettel, *m.*; (Parliamentary) Gesetzentwurf, *m.*, Gesetzvorlage, *f.*; — of fare, Speisekarte, *f.*, Speise-zettel, *m.*; —s, Valuten, Brief; good —s are scarce, —s on other places are offered, gutes Papier ist rar, Papier auf andere Plätze ist angeboten; —s and money, Brief und Geld, Verkäufer und Käufer; more —s than money, mehr Papier als Geld; to clear a —, e-n Wechsel einkassieren; to compute a —, e-n Wechsel berechnen; currency of a —, Laufzeit e-s Wechsels; to discount a —, e-n Wechsel diskontieren, abtreten; to dishonour a —, e-n Wechsel abweisen or nicht einlösen, to draw a —, e-n Wechsel ausstellen or trassieren; to in-

dorse a —, e-n Wechsel girieren or indossieren; to give a —, e-n Wechsel ausstellen; to honour a —, e-n Wechsel honorieren; to meet a —, e-n Wechsel einlösen; to present a —, e-n Wechsel präsentieren; to protest a —, e-n Wechsel protestieren, abweisen; — not to be protested, ohne Protest im Nichtzahlungsfalle; to take up a —, e-n Wechsel einlösen; accommodation —, Gefälligkeitswechsel, Bastardwechsel, *m.*; action arising out of a —, Wechselklage, *f.*; — of adventure, Aventurbrief, *m.*, Spekulation, *f.*; bank —, Bankanweisung, *f.*, Bankwechsel, Bankzettel, *m.*; bank post —, Bankpostwechsel, *m.*; blank —, Wechselformular, *n.*, Blankowechsel, *m.*; bottomry —, Bodmereiwechsel, *m.*; clean —, reines Konnossement; clean — of health, Gesundheitszertifikat, *n.*; — of charges or costs, (Un-)kostenrechnung, Spesenrechnung, *f.*; — of complaint, Klageschrift, *f.*; Customs — of entry, Zolldeklaration, *f.*, täglicher Bericht der Zollbehörde; day —, Datowechsel, *m.*; — drawn and payable on the same day, Tag- or Präziswechsel, *m.*; deficiency —, kurze Anleihe; deposit —, Abtretungsschein, *m.*; discountable —, diskontierbares Papier; document —, Wechsel mit Dokumenten; domiciled —, domizilierter Wechsel; indorsed —, indossierter Wechsel; — of entry, Zolleinfuhrschein; exchequer —, Schatzkammerschein; foreign —, Devisen-, Wechsel aufs Ausland, ausländischer or auswärtiger Wechsel; business in foreign —s, Devisengeschäft, *n.*; forged —, falscher or gefälschter Wechsel; foul —, angesteckt; —s in hand, Wechsel im Portefeuille; — of health, Gesundheitsspass, *m.*; inland —, inländischer Wechsel, Wechsel aufs Inland; — of lading, (See)frachtbrief, Ladungsschein, Ladebrief, *m.*, Konnossement, *n.*; duplicate — of lading, Duplikatkonnossement; through — of lading, Durchkonnossement; local —, Platzwechsel; long-sighted —,



- langsichtiger Wechsel; — not to order, Rektawechsel; — of parcels, Begleitzettel, *m.*; — payable, Tratte, *f.*, zu zahlender Wechsel; — on another place, Distanzwechsel; — receivable, Rimesse, *f.*, erhaltlicher or fälliger Wechsel; —s receivable book, Rimessenbuch, *n.*; — of sale, Verkaufsbrief, Hypothekenschein, Pfandbrief, *m.*, Verkaufsanweisung, *f.*; short-sighted —, kurzsichtiger Wechsel; — of sight, provisorische Zollpapiere, *n.pl.*; sight —, Sichtwechsel, Vistawechsel; after sight —, Zeitsichtwechsel; — of store, Wiedereinfuhrschein; — of sufferance, Erlaubnißschein, Zollvergünstigungsbrief; trade —, Kundenwechsel, Handelswechsel; — unprovided for, nicht gedeckter Wechsel; — at usance, Uswechsel; victualling —, Proviantschein; — of weight, Gewichtsnote, *f.*; — book, Wechselbuch, Verfallbuch, *n.*; — broker, Wechselmakler, Diskonteur, *m.*; — charges, Wechselspesen; — debt, Wechselforderung, *f.*; — head, Fakturakopf, *m.*; — holder, Wechselinhaber, *m.*; — jobbing, Wechselreiterei, *f.*; — rate, Wechselkurs, *m.*; — stamp, Wechselstempel, *m.*; — surety, Wechselbürge, *m.*
- billiard ball**, Billardball, *m.*  
**billiards**, Billard, *n.*  
**billion**, Billion, *f.*  
**bimetalism**, Doppelwährung, *f.*  
**bin**, Behältnis, *n.*; Kasten, *m.*  
**bind**, binden; verpflichten; bound books, gebundene Bücher.  
**binding**, *adj.*, bindend, gültig, verbindlich. —, *n.*, Einband, Beschlag, *m.*; — in boards, Pappenband, *m.*; — in calf, Franz- or Kalblederband, *m.*; — in cloth, Leinwandeinband, *m.*; — in leather, Ledereinband, *m.*; — in morocco, Saffianeinband, *m.*; — screw, Klemmschraube, *f.*
- binnacle**, Kompasshaus, *n.*  
**binocle**, Kneifer, *m.*; Doppelfernrohr, *n.*  
**binocular**, zweiäugig.  
**biplane**, Zweidecker, Doppeldecker, *m.*  
**birch**, Birke, Rute, *f.* — wood, Birkholz, *n.*
- bird**, Vogel, *m.*; — of Paradise, Paradiesvogel. — cage, Vogelbauer, *m. & n.*  
**bird's-eye tobacco**, Bristoler Tabak, *m.*; — wood, Maserholz, *n.*  
**birth**, Geburt, *f.*; certificate of — Geburtsschein, *m.*  
**Biscay**, Biskaya; Bay of —, Meerbusen von Biskaya.  
**biscuit**, Biskuit, *n.*; Zwieback, *m.*; fancy —, feines Biskuit.  
**bisect**, durchschneiden; halbieren. — ion, Halbierung, *f.*  
**bismuth**, Wismut, *m. & n.*  
**bit**, Bissen, *m.*, Stück(chen), *n.*; ein bischen; (of a *bridle*) Gebiss, *n.*; not a —, ganz und gar nicht, keine Spur; not a — surprised, nicht im Geringsten erstaunt.  
**bitter**, bitter, scharf; — loss, herber Verlust; —s, Magenbitter, *m.pl.*  
**bitumen**, Bitumen, Bergpech, Erdharz, *n.*  
**bituminous**, bituminös, erdharzig; — coal, Fettkohle, *f.*  
**black**, schwarz; — edged paper, Papier mit Trauertrand; — leaf, schwarze Blätter; — oxide of manganese, Braunstein, *m.*; — pitch, Schuhmacherpech, *n.*; — rust, Brand; — Sea, das Schwarze Meer; — wad, Braunstein, *m.*  
**blackberry**, Brombeere, *f.*  
**blacken**, (an)schwärzen.  
**blackening**, (Schuh)wisch, *f.*  
**blacklead**, Graphit, *m.*; Reissblei, *n.* — pencil, schwarzer Bleistift.  
**blackmail**, *n.*, Erpressung, *f.* —, *v.*, erpressen.  
**blacksmith**, (Grob)schmied, *m.*  
**bladder**, Blase, *f.*; lard in —s, Schmalz in Blasen.  
**blade**, Blatt, *n.*; Schaft, *m.*; (of a *knife*) Klinge, *f.*; (of a *propeller*) Schraubenflügel, *m.*  
**blame**, *n.*, Tadel, *m.* —, *v.*, tadeln.  
**blanc-bond**, Blankett, *n.*  
**blank**, *adj.*, unbeschrieben, leer, in blanko; point —, geradeaus, frei heraus; to accept in —, in blanko akzeptieren; to draw in —, in blanko trassieren; to leave one page —, eine Seite frei lassen; — acceptance, Blankoakzept, *n.*; — bill, Wechselformular, *n.*, Blankowechsel, *m.*; — book, Schreibbuch, *n.*; — credit, Blankokredit, *m.*; — form, Blankett, Schema,

- Blankoformular, *n.*; — indorsement, Giro in blanko, Blankogiro, *n.*; — interest, Deckungsbedürfnis, *n.*; — transfer, Blankoabschreibung, *f.*, Abschreibeformular, *n.* —, *n.*, Blankett, (Druck)formular, Schema, *n.*; to fill up a —, ein Formular ausfüllen; to leave a —, leer or offen lassen.
- blanket**, wollene Decke, Bettdecke, *f.*
- blast**, *n.*, Windstoss, *m.*; (*in corn*) Brand, *m.* — -furnace, Hochofen, *m.*; — -pipe, Dampfesse, *f.*, Blaserohr, *n.* —, *v.*, sprengen, versengen, vernichten; the corn is —ed, das Korn hat den Brand.
- blasting**, Sprengen, *n.*; — powder, Sprengpulver, *n.*
- blaze**, Glut, Flamme, *f.*
- bleach**, bleichen. —ed cottons, gebleichte Baumwollenwaren; —ed linen, gebleichte Leinwand.
- bleacher**, Bleicher, *m.*
- bleaching**, Bleiche, *f.*; — powder, Bleichpulver, *n.*, Chlorkalk, *m.*
- blemish**, Flecken, Tadel, Mangel, *m.*; without —, tadellos.
- blend**, *n.*, Gemisch, *n.*, Mischung, *f.* —, *v.*, mengen, vermischen, verschneiden; these colours do not — well, diese Farben vermischen sich nicht gut; —ed tea, Verschnitttee, *m.*, Teemischung, *f.*; —ed wine, Verschnittwein, *m.*
- bless**, segnen.
- blessing**, Segen, *m.*, Glück, *n.*
- blight**, *n.*, Brand, Rost, Meltau, *m.*; — of trees, Baumbrand, *m.* —, *v.*, vereiteln; the whole crop is —ed, der Brand kam an die ganze Ernte.
- blind**, *adj.*, blind. —, *n.*, (*window*) Rouleau, *n.*; (*pretence*) Vorwand, *m.* —, *v.*, blenden, betrügen.
- blindly**, blindlings.
- bloater**, geräucherter Hering, Bück(ling), *m.*
- block**, *n.*, Block, *m.*; Cliché, *n.*; Hemmung, *f.*; wooden —, Holzblock; — of marble, Marmorblock; — tin, Blockzinn, Schlackenzinn. —, *v.*, hemmen, hindern, absperren, versperren, blocken, blockieren.
- blockade**, *n.*, Blockade, *f.*; to run the —, die Blockade brechen. — runner, Blockadebrecher, *m.* —, *v.*, blockieren; —d zone, Sperrgebiet, *n.*
- blood**, Blut, *n.* — -stone, Blutstein, *m.*
- bloom**, Blüte, Blume, *f.*; Glanz, *m.*; free from —, frei von Blüten.
- blossom**, Blüte, *f.*
- blot**, *n.*, Tintenfleck, Klecks, *m.* —, *v.*, klecksen, abtrocknen, löschen; this paper —, dieses Papier schlägt durch; — out, ausstreichen; verwischen.
- blotter**, Tintenlöscher, *m.*
- blotting-book**, Schreibmappe, *f.* — -case, Briefmappe, *f.*; — -paper, Lösch- or Fliesspapier, *n.*
- blouse**, Bluse, *f.*; Kittel, *m.*
- blow**, blasen; as soon as the storm —s over, sobald der Sturm ausgetobt hat; —n glass, geblasenes Glas. — -pipe, Blaserohr, *n.*
- blubber**, *n.*, Fischtran, Transpeck, *m.* — -oil, Tran, *m.*
- blue**, *adj.*, blau; light —, hellblau; — chalk, Blaustift, *m.*; — glass, Schmalte, Smalte, *f.*; — pencil, Blaustift, *m.* — -book, Blaubuch, *n.*; — -black, Reisskohle, *f.*; — -jacket (*nav.*), Blaujacke, *f.*; — -peter (*nav.*), Abfahrtsflagge, *f.*; — -pill, Merkurpille, *f.*; — -vitriol, Kupfervitriol, *n.* —, *n.*, Blau, *n.*; indigo —, Englischblau; Prussian —, Berlinerblau.
- bluff**, *n.*, Täuschung, *f.* —, *v.*, to — a person, e-m Sand in die Augen streuen.
- blunder**, *n.*, grobes Versehen, *n.*; Irrtum, Fehler, *m.* —, *v.*, (e-n) Fehler machen.
- blunt**, schroff, stumpf, grob, unhöflich.
- blur**, *n.*, Fleck, *m.* —, *v.*, verwischen.
- board**, *n.*, Brett, *n.*; Diele, Tafel, *f.*; Bord, *m.*; Ausschuss, *m.*, Direktorium, *n.*; books in —, geheftete or broschirierte Bücher; — meeting, Direktorenversammlung, *f.*; free —, freie Kost, *f.*; on —, an Bord; free on —, frei an Bord, bordfrei; on — the . . . , an Bord des . . . ; to be on —, an Bord sein; to go on —, an Bord gehen; to put on —, an Bord bringen, einschiffen, verladen; put on —, an Bord gelegt; to receive on —, an Bord nehmen; to take on —, Ladung, einnehmen; — and lodging, Kost, *f.*, und Logis, *n.* —; and lodging found, freie Station, *f.*;

- of directors, Direktion, *f.*, Aufsichtsrat, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*  
 —, *v.*, bohlen, dielen, täfeln; to — a ship, entern, visitieren.
- Board** of Agriculture, Ackerbauministerium, *n.*; — of Customs, Zollamt, *n.*; — of Health, Sanitätsbehörde, *f.*, Gesundheitsamt, *n.*; — of Inland Revenue, Steueramt, *n.*; — of Revenue, Finanzkammer, *f.*; — of Trade, Handelsgericht, -amt *or* -ministerium, *n.*; — of Trade returns, Handelsstatistik, *f.*; — of Works, Bauamt, *n.*
- boarding** (of a vessel), Zollbesuch, *m.*; — station, Zollstation, *f.*
- boat**, Boot, Schiff, *n.*; Nachen, *m.*; life—, Rettungsboot; — navigating the Elbe, Elbkahn, *m.* —-builder, Bootbauer, *m.*; —man, Bootsmann, *m.*; —swain, Bootsmann, Takelmeister, *m.*
- bobbin**, Bund, *m.*; Spule, *f.* — frame, Spindelbank, *f.*; —-maker, Spuler, *m.*
- bodice**, Leibchen, Mieder, Korsett, *n.*
- bodied** = able— seaman, Vollmatrose, *m.*; the wine is full—, der Wein hat Feuer.
- bodkin**, Pfiem, *m.*, Ahle, *f.*
- body**, Körper, Leib, *m.*; in a —, zusammen; the wine has a good —, der Wein ist von gutem Gehalt.
- bogus**, nachgemacht, falsch, unecht; — bank, Schwindelbank, *f.*; — company, Schwindelgesellschaft, *f.*
- boil**, kochen, sieden. —ed oil, Ölfirniss, *m.*; —ing point, Siedepunkt, *m.*
- boiler**, Kessel, Warmwasserbereiter, *m.*; — plates, Kesselblech, *n.*, Kesselplatten, *f.pl.*; —-maker, Kesselschmied, *m.*
- boisterous**, erregt, aufgeregt.
- bold**, kühn; (of gum) grobkörnig.
- bolster**, Polster, Kissen, *n.*
- bolt**, *n.*, Bolzen, Pfeil, Riegel, *m.* —head, Bolzenkopf, Kolben, *m.*; —lock, Sicherheitsschloss, *n.* —, *v.*, durchgehen, davonlaufen.
- bomb**, Bombe, *f.*; to pelt with —s, ausgiebig mit Bomben werfen. —-proof, bombenfest.
- bombard**, bombardieren.
- bon**, Obligation, *f.*, Gutschein, *m.*  
*bona fide*, gutgläubig, in gutem Glauben, echt, zuverlässig, wirklich; — purchaser, Käufer auf Treu und Glauben.
- bonbons**, Bonbons, *m.pl.*
- bond**, *n.*, Urkunde, *f.*; Schein, Schuld- *or* Verpflichtungsschein, *m.*; Prioritätsobligation, (Schuld)verschreibung, *f.*; in —, unter Zollverschluss, unversteuert, unverzollt, im Entrepot; goods in —, Transitgüter, *n.pl.*; sold in —, unverzollt verkauft; out of —, versteuert, verzollt; to take out of —, aus dem Entrepot nehmen, aus dem Zollverschluss zurückziehen; —s, Bonds, *m.pl.*, Wertpapiere; active —, Aktivobligation, *f.*; average —, Havarieverschreibung, Havarieakte, *f.*; back —, Hypothek, *f.*; — payable to bearer, Inhaberoobligation, *f.*; bottomry —, Bodmereibrief, *m.*; called —, ausser Kurs gesetztes *or* einberufenes Wertpapier; city —, Stadtoobligation; currency —, amerikanische Obligation; debenture —, Obligation, *f.*; deferred —, aufgeschobene Obligation; drawn —, gezogenes Wertpapier; exchequer —, Schatzkammerschein, *m.*; gold —, Goldobligation; heritable —, erbliche Obligation; Government —s, Staatspapiere, *n.pl.*; Imperial —, Reichsschuldverschreibung, *f.*; Austrian loan —, österreichisches Anlehenslos; — creditor, Obligationgläubiger, *m.*; —debt, Obligationsschuld, *f.*; —holder, Obligation- *or* Schuldscheininhaber, *m.*; —note, Begleitschein. *m.* —, *v.*, unter zollamtlichen Verschluss bringen.
- bonded**, im Entrepot; — goods, Waren unter Zollverschluss; — stores, unverzollte Waren; — vault, Zolkeller, *m.*; — warehouse, Zollniederlage, *f.*, Zollspeicher, *m.*, Entrepot, *n.*
- bonding**, Lagerung, *f.*
- bondsman**, Bürge, *m.*
- bone**, Knochen, *m.* —ash, Knochenasche, *f.*; —black, Beinschwarz, *n.*, Knochenkohle, *f.*; —button, Beinknopf, *m.*; —dust, Knochenkohle, *f.*; —glue, Knochenleim, *m.*; —meal, Knochenmehl, *n.*
- boneless**, ohne Knochen, *m.pl.*, Gräten, *f.pl.*

**bonnet**, (Damen)hut, *m.* — -box, Hutschachtel, *f.*; — -string, Hutband, *n.*  
**bonus**, Bonus, *m.*, Prämie, *f.*; cash —, Barvergütung, *f.*  
**book**, *n.*, Buch, *n.*; this firm is in our —, dieses Haus steht in unseren Büchern; to be in a person's bad —, bei e-m schlecht angeschrieben stehen; to balance —s, Bücher abschliessen; balancing *or* settlement of —s, Bücherabschluss, *m.*; to bring a person to —, e-n zur Rede stellen; as the time for closing our —s approaches, da unser Bücherabschluss herannaht; bound —s, gebundene Bücher; —s in boards *or* covers, stitched —s, geheftete *or* broschierte Bücher; —s in paper, kartonierte Bücher; —s in sheets, rohe Bücher; account —, Konto- *or* Geschäftsbuch; adventure —, Spekulationsbuch; bill —, Wechsel- *or* Verfallbuch; bought —, Einkaufsbuch; cargo —, Ladebuch; cash —, Kassenbuch; cheque —, Scheckbuch; cost —, Kostenbuch; day —, Strazze, *f.*, Tagebuch, *n.*; delivery —, Lieferungsbuch; invoice —, Fakturenbuch; inward invoice —, Eingangsfakturenbuch; letter —, Briefbuch; letter copying —, Briefkopierbuch; memorandum —, Notizbuch; bills payable —, Trattenbuch; petty cash —, kleines Ausgabenbuch; purchase —, Einkaufsbuch; order —, Auftrags- *or* Bestellungsbuch, Bestellbuch; pocket —, Brieftasche, *f.*; bills receivable —, Rimessenbuch; waste —, Brouillon, *n.*; — of acceptances, Akzeptbuch; — of arrivals, Eingangsbuch; — of conveyances, Speditionsbuch; — of coupons, Talon, *m.*, und Zinsanweisungen; — of debtors, Debitorenbuch; — of fashions, Modeblatt, *n.*; — of patterns, Musterbuch; — of postages, Portobuch; — of remittances, Rimessenbuch; — of shares, Aktienbuch; — account, Konto, *n.* — binder, Buchbinder, *m.*; — case, Büchergestell, *n.*, Bücherschrank, *m.*; — -debt, Buchschuld, *f.*; — -keeper, Buchhalter, *m.*; — -keeping, Buchführung, Buch-

haltung, *f.*; — -keeping by double entry, doppelte Buchführung; — -keeping by single entry, einfache Buchführung; — -mark, Lesezeichen, *n.*; — -muslin, Buchmusselin, Mull, *m.*; by — -post, unter Kreuzband, *n.*; — seller, (*publisher*) Verlagsbuchhändler, (*dealer*) (Sortiments)buchhändler, *m.*; second-hand — seller, Antiquar, *m.*; — sellers' exchange, Buchhändlerbörse, *f.*; — seller's shop, Buchladen, *m.*, Buchhandlung, *f.*; — shelf, Bücherbrett, *n.*; — trade, Buchhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, buchen, formieren, einschreiben, in die Bücher eintragen, in Nota nehmen; to — in conformity, gleichförmig buchen; to — through, durchbuchen, durchdeklarieren.

**booking**, Buchung, Einschreibung, *f.* — in advance, Vorverkauf, *m.*; — money, Einschreibegeld, *n.*; — office, Einschreibebureau, *n.*, (Fahr)kartenausgabe, Billetausgabe, *f.*, Billetschalter, *m.*

**boom**, *n.* (*of prices*), Aufschwung, Anstoss, *m.*, Anregung, *f.*; (*naut.*) Baum, *m.* —, *v.*, etw. energisch in die Höhe treiben, für etw. Reklame machen.

**boon**, Wohltat, *f.*

**boot**, Stiefel, *m.*; —s and shoes, Schuhwaren, *f. pl.* — -jack, Stiefelknecht, Stiefelzieher, *m.*; — -lace, Schuhband, *n.*; — -last, Stiefelleisten, *m.*; — -maker, Schuhmacher, Schuster, *m.*; — -shop, Schuhladen, *m.*

**booth**, Bude, *f.*

**booty**, Beute, *f.*

**boracic acid**, Boraxsäure, *f.*

**borate**, Borat, *n.*; — of soda, Tinkal, *m.*

**borax**, Borax; crude —, Tinkal, *m.*

**border**, *n.*, Rand, Besatz, *m.*; Band, *n.*, Bordierung, *f.* —, *v.*, grenzen, bordieren; that —s on fraud, das grenzt an Betrug; —ed handkerchief, bordiertes Taschentuch; black —ed, schwarzrandig.

**bordereau**, Bordereau, *n.* & *m.*, Verzeichnis, *n.*, Begleitschein, *m.*

**bore**, *n.*, Bohrer, *m.*; Bohrung, *f.* — hole, Bohrloch, *n.* —, *v.*, bohren, drillen.

**boring-machine**, Bohrmaschine, *f.*

**borrow**, leihen, entleihen, borgen; — at interest, gegen Zinsen, *pl.*, leihen; — on mortgage, auf Hypothek, *f.*, leihen; — ed, geliehen, auf Kredit, *m.*; — ed capital, geliehenes Geld *or* Kapital.

**Bosnia**, Bosnien, *n.*

**boss**, Prinzipal, *m.*

**bother**, *n.*, Belästigung, *f.* —, *v.*, plagen, belästigen, behelligen.

**both**, beide; — ways, hin und zurück.

**bottle**, *n.*, Flasche, *f.*; glass —, Glasflasche; — with a handle, Henkelflasche; stone —, Steinkrug, *m.* —basket, Flaschenkorb, *m.*; —case, Flaschenkiste, *f.*; —glass, Flaschen- *or* Hohlglas, *n.*; —green, Flaschengrün, *n.*; —hamper, Flaschenkorb, *m.*; —wax, Flaschenlack, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf Flaschen) abziehen; —d, abgezogen, in Flaschen; —d beer, Flaschenbier, *n.*

**bottling**, Abziehen, *n.*, Füllung, *f.*; — expenses, Füllungskosten; — machine, Abfüllungsapparat, *m.*

**bottom**, Boden, Grund, *m.*, Schiff, *n.*; to go to the —, untersinken; to probe a matter to the —, e-r S. auf den Grund kommen; in neutral —s, in neutralen Fahrzeugen. — of a river, Strombett, *n.*; — of a ship, Schiffsboden, *m.*; — of the sea, Meeresgrund, *m.*; — of the warp, Unterfach, *n.* — freight, Minimalfracht, *f.*; — price, äusserster *or* niedrigster Preis, *m.*

**bottomed**: copper—, mit Kupfer beschlagen; flat— boat, Prahm, *m.*, flacher Kahn.

**bottomry**, Bodmerei, Verbodmung, *f.* — bill, Bodmereiwechsel, *m.*; — bond, Bodmereivertrag *or* -brief, *m.*; — business, Verbodmung, *f.*; — debt, Bodmereischuld, *f.*; — insurance, Bodmereiversicherung, *f.*; — interest, Bodmereiprämie, *f.*; — regulations, Bodmereigesetz, *n.*

**bought**, gekauft. —book, Einkaufsbuch, *n.*; —note, Kaufnota, *f.*

**bound**, gebunden, verpflichtet, haftpflichtig, haftbar; — by contract, vertragsmässig verpflichtet; outward —, nach auswärts bestimmt; — for Bristol, nach Bristol be-

stimmt; ice—, eingefroren; iron—, eisenbeschlagen; — (apprentice), in der Lehre, *f.*; — by oath, be- *or* vereidigt, vereidet; to exceed all —s, alles Mass und Ziel überschreiten.

**boundless**, unbegrenzt, grenzenlos.

**bounty**, Wohltat, (Ausfuhr)prämie, *f.*

**bouquet**, Bouquet, Bukett, *n.*, (Blumen)strauß, *m.*; Blume (of wine).

**bourgeois** (*typ.*), Borgis, Bourgeois, *f.*

**boursier**, Börsenmitglied, *n.*

**bow**, *n.*, Bogen (of a ship), Bug, *m.*; Schleife, *f.*; — for the neck, Halsschleife; — of ribbon, Bandschleife. —anchor, Gabelanker, *m.*; —drill, Treibbogen, *m.*; —line, Bugleine, Boleine, *f.*; —saw, Bogensäge, *f.* —, *v.*, biegen, sich bücken, sich verbeugen; I bow to your decision, ich füge mich in Ihre Entscheidung.

**bowl**, Napf, *m.*, Schale, *f.*; wooden —, hölzerne Schüssel.

**box**, *n.*, Kiste, Schachtel, Dose, *f.*; Kasten, *m.*; by the —, per Kiste; band—, Hutschachtel, *f.*; cash—, Geldkasten, *m.*, Geldschatulle, *f.*; Christmas—, Weihnachts-geschenk, *n.*, Neujahrsgratifikation, *f.*; colour—, Farb(en)kasten, *m.*; hat—, Hutschachtel, *f.*; journal—, Achsbüchse, *f.*; letter—, Briefkasten, *m.*; money—, Geldkasten, *m.*, Sparbüchse, *f.*; paint—, Farb(en)kasten, *m.*; pen—, Federkasten, *m.*; stamp—, Markenkasten, *m.*; strong—, Geldkiste, *f.* — compass, Busssole, *f.*; —maker, Kistenmacher, *m.*; —wood, Buchsbaumholz, *n.* —, *v.*, verpacken; to — the compass, die Kompasspunkte vergleichen.

**boxing**, Verpackung, *f.*

**boy**, Knabe, Junge, *m.*; errand—, Laufbursche, *m.*

**brace**, *n.*, Brasse, Klammer, *f.*; —s, Hosenträger, *m.pl.* —, *v.*, befestigen, einklammern.

**bracelet**, Armband, *n.*, Spange, *f.*

**bracket**, *n.*, Träger, Arm, *m.*, Wandbrettchen, *n.*, Klammer, *f.* —, *v.*, einklammern, z u s a m m e n k l a m m e r n.

**bradawl**, Nagelbohrer, *m.*, Bindahle, *f.*

**braid**, *n.*, Borte, Litze, Flechte,

- Schnur, *f.* —, *v.*, flechten, bordieren.
- brake**, *n.*, (Flachs)breche, Bremse, *f.*; to put on the —, bremsen. —, *v.*: to — flax, Flachs brechen.
- bran**, Kleie, *f.*
- branch**, *n.*, Ast, Zweig, *m.*, Abteilung, (Zweig)niederlassung, Filiale, Branche, *f.*; — of industry, Erwerbszweig, *m.*; — bank, Bankfiliale, Zweigbank, *f.*; — business, Zweiggeschäft, *n.*; — line or railway, Zweigbahn, Zweig- or Nebenlinie, *f.*; — office, Zweiggeschäft, *n.* — off, *v.*, abzweigen.
- brand**, *n.*, Brand, Stempel, *m.*, Marke, *f.*, Fabrikzeichen, *n.*; (on casks) Fassbrand, *m.*, (on corks) Korkbrand; — mark, Brandzeichen, *n.*; — new, (funkel) nagelneu. —, *v.*, brandmarken; einbrennen, markieren.
- brandy**, Branntwein, Kognak, *m.*
- brass**, Messing, *n.*; — band, Blechmusik, *f.* —founder, Gelbgieser, *m.*; — goods, Messingwaren, *f.pl.*; — plate, Messingblech, *n.*; — wire, Messingdraht, *m.*; — works, Messingwerk, *n.*
- brave**, tapfer.
- braze**, mit Messing löten.
- brazier**, Kesselschmied, Klempner, *m.*
- Brazil**, Brasilien, *n.*; — nut, Brasil- or Paranuss, *f.*; — wood, Brasil- or Pernambukholz, *n.*
- breach**, Bruch, *m.*, Übertretung, *f.* — of agreement or contract, Vertragsbruch, Kontraktbruch; — of duty, Pflichtverletzung, *f.*; — of faith, Wortbrüchigkeit, *f.*; — of trust, Vertrauensbruch; — of warranty, Garantiebruch.
- bread**, Brot, *n.*; fancy —, feines Weissbrot; home-made —, hausbackenes Brot; new —, frisches Brot; stale —, altes Brot. — bowl, Matrosenschüssel, *f.*; — machine, Bäckereimaschine, *f.*; — stuffs, Brotfrüchte, *f.pl.*
- breadth**, Breite, *f.*
- break**, *n.*, Bruch, *m.*; Pause, Unterbrechung, *f.*; Absatz, *m.* —, *v.*, brechen, zerbrechen; this quality of wine breaks, diese Weinsorte hält sich nicht; to — with a firm, mit e-r Firma brechen; to — bulk, die Ladung brechen; to — a contract, einen Kontrakt brechen; to — down, den Dienst versagen, Fiasko machen; to — the ice, aufeisen; to — an oath, einen Eid brechen; to — off relations, Beziehungen abbrechen; to — open, aufbrechen; to — out, zum Ausbruch kommen; to — the seal, das Siegel erbrechen; to — up (a meeting), (e-e Zusammenkunft) aufheben; (a ship) abbrechen; to — wool, Wolle sortieren.
- breakable**, zerbrechlich.
- breakage**, Bruch, *m.*; Abfälle, *m.pl.*; free from —, bruchfrei.
- breakfast**, Frühstück, *n.* —-service, Frühstücksgeschirr, *n.*
- breaking**: of the axle, Achsenbruch, *m.*; — off relations, Abbruch, *m.*, der Beziehungen, *f.pl.*; — the ice, Aufeisung, *f.*; — up, Aufbruch, *m.*
- breakwater**, Hafendamm, *m.*
- bream** (a ship), brennen.
- breast**, Brust, *f.* — pin, Busennadel, *f.*
- breeches**, Kniehose, *f.*
- breech-loader**, Hinterlader, *m.*
- breed**, züchten.
- breeder**, Züchter, *m.*
- breeze**, Brise, Kühle, *f.*
- brevier** (*typ.*), Petitschrift, *f.*
- brevity**, Kürze, *f.*
- brew**, *n.*, Gebräu, *n.* —, *v.*, brauen.
- brewer**, Brauer, *m.*
- brewery**, Brauerei, *f.*
- brewing**, Brauen, *n.* —-tradé, Braugeschäft, *n.*
- bribe**, *n.*, Geschenk, *n.*; Bestechung, *f.* —, *v.*, bestechen.
- bribery**, Bestechung, *f.*
- brick**, Ziegel, Ziegelstein, *m.*; fire —, feuerfester Stein. —-dust, Ziegelmehl, *n.*; —-kiln, Ziegelofen, *m.*; —-layer, Ziegeldecker, Maurer, *m.*; —-work, Mauerwerk, *n.*; —-yard, Ziegelhof, *m.*
- bride-cake**, Hochzeitskuchen, *m.*
- bridge**, Brücke, *f.*
- bridle**, *n.*, Zaum, Zügel, *m.* —, *v.*, zäumen, bändigen.
- brief**, *adj.*, kurz, bündig, knapp. —, *n.*, Schrift, *f.*; schriftlicher Befehl, *m.*
- brier**, Hagebutte, *f.*; Dornstrauch, *m.*
- brig**, Brigg, *f.*
- brigade**, Brigade, *f.*; fire —, Feuerwehr, *f.*
- brigantine**, Brigantine, *f.*

**bright**, blank, glänzend, hell, klar.  
— coloured, hellfarbig.

**brighten up** (*of business*), sich heben.

**brilliant**, *adj.*, glänzend, brillant.  
—, *n.*, Brillant, *m.*

**brim**, Rand, *m.*

**brimstone**, Schwefel, *m.*

**brine**, Lake, Sole, Sulze, *f.*; Salz-  
wasser, *n.* — salt, Quellsalz, *n.*

**bring**, bringen; to — about, bewerk-  
stelligen; to — down prices, die  
Preise drücken; to — a charge,  
e-e Klage erheben; to — forward,  
auf-, bei-, or herbringen, (*book-k.*)  
übertragen; to — in (*capital*),  
hereinbringen; to — a person  
round, e-e P. herumbringen.

**briquette**, Brikett, *n.*

**brisk**, belebt, lebhaft, rege, flott.  
—ness, Lebhaftigkeit, *f.*

**Bristol board**, feiner, weisser Papp-  
deckel, *m.*

**Britain**, Britannien, *n.*; Great —,  
Grossbritannien.

**Britannia metal**, Britanniametall.

**British**, brit(t)isch; — gum, Dextrin,  
*n.* —er, Engländer, *m.*

**Brittany**, Bretagne, *f.*

**brittle**, spröde, zerbrechlich, brüchig.

**broach**, aufmachen, anbrechen, zur  
Sprache bringen; to — a subject,  
a question, ein Thema anschneiden,  
e-e Frage aufrollen.

**broad**, breit, weit. — arrow, breit-  
köpfiger Pfeil; — hint, deutlicher  
Wink. — cast, ausgestreut; —  
cloth, feines Tuch; — side, Breit-  
seite, *f.*

**brocade**, Brokat, *m.*; — of gold,  
Goldbrokat; — of silver, Silber-  
brokat.

**brochure**, Broschüre, Flugschrift, *f.*

**broken**, gebrochen, zerbrochen, ent-  
zwei; — berries, zerstückte  
Bohnen, *f.pl.*; — coffee, Brenn-  
kaffee, *m.*; — glass, Glasscherben,  
*f.pl.*; — gold, Bruchgold, *n.*;  
— iron, Bruch Eisen, *n.*; — oats,  
Bruchhafer, *m.*; — stowage,  
kleines Staugut.

**broker**, Makler, Sensal, Mittelmann,  
Courtier; bill —, Wechselmakler,  
Diskonteur, *m.*; Custom-house —,  
Zoll(haus)agent, *m.*; insurance —,  
Versicherungsmakler; share —,  
Aktienmakler; ship —, Schiffs-  
makler; stock —, Börsenmakler;  
sworn —, beeidigter Makler; —'s

award, Maklergutachten, *n.*; —'s  
book, Maklerjournal, *n.*; —'s  
business, Makler- or Agenturge-  
schäft, *n.*; —'s contract (note),  
Schlusschein, *m.*; —'s orders,  
Verschiffungsinstruktionen, *f.pl.*;  
—'s return, Schiffszettel, *m.*

**brokerage**, Maklergebühr, Courtage, *f.*

**bromide**, Bromid, *n.*

**bromine**, Brom, *n.*

**bronze**, *n.*, Bronze, *f.*; — articles,  
Bronzwaren, *f.pl.*; — button,  
Metallknopf, *m.*; — gilt, bronziert;  
— founder, Bildgiesser, *m.*; —  
powder, Bronzepulver, *n.* —, *v.*  
bronzieren.

**brooch**, Brosche, Vorstecknadel, *f.*

**broom**, Besen, Schrubber, *m.* —stick,  
Besenstiel, *m.*

**brother**, Bruder; —s, Gebrüder.

**brought**, gebracht; — forward,  
Transport, *m.*; — over, Übertrag,  
*m.*

**brown**, *adj.*, braun; — cloth, unge-  
bleichte Leinwand; — paper,  
Packpapier, *n.*; — sugar, Farin-  
(zucker), *m.* —, *v.*, brüunieren,  
braunbeizen.

**Bruges**, Brügge, *n.*

**Brunswick**, Braunschweig, *n.*

**brush**, *n.*, Bürste, *f.*, Pinsel, *m.*;  
clothes —, Kleiderbürste, *f.*; hair  
—, Haarbürste; shaving —, Rasier-  
pinsel, *m.* —(makers')-ware, Bor-  
stenwaren, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, bürsten;  
to — over, überbürsten.

**Brussels**, Brüssel, *n.*; — carpet,  
Brüsseler Teppich, *m.*; — lace,  
Brüsseler Spitze, *f.*

**bubble**, Blase, *f.*; Schwindel, *m.*

**Bucharest**, Bukarest, *n.*

**buck**, Lauge, Wäsche, *f.*

**bucket**, Eimer, Kübel, *m.* —shop,  
Winkelbörse, *f.*

**buckle**, Schnalle, *f.* —maker,  
Spangenschneider, *m.*; —shoe,  
Schnallenschuh, *m.*

**buckram**, Stech- or Steifleinwand, *f.*

**buckskin**, Buckskin, *m.*; Bockfell, *n.*;  
— gloves, hirschlederne Hand-  
schuhe, *m.pl.*

**buckwheat**, Buchweizen, *m.*; Heide-  
korn, *n.*

**Budapest**, Ofen, *n.*

**budge**, *n.*, Pulverfass, *n.* —, *v.*, sich  
regen, sich rühren.

**budget**, Budget, *n.*; Finanzanschlag,  
*m.*; Bedarfsübersicht, *f.*; — of

- letters, lederne Tasche, Satteltasche, *f.*
- buff**, Lederfarbe, *f.* — -coloured, ledergelb.
- buffalo**, Büffel, *m.*; — hide, Büffelhaut, *f.*; — horns, Büffelhörner, *n. pl.*; — leather, Büffelleider, *n.*
- bugle**, Jagd- or Signalthorn, *n.*; Schmelzperle, *f.*
- build**, bauen; — up a trade, ein Geschäft aufbauen.
- builder**, Baumeister, *m.*; ship—, Schiffsbaumeister, *m.*
- building**, Bau, *m.*; Gebäude, *n.*; ship—, Schiffsbau, *m.*; — up, Aufbau, *m.*; — contract, Baukontrakt, *m.*; — fund, Baukapital, *n.*; — materials, Baumaterialien, *n. pl.*; — plot, Baustelle, *f.*
- bulb**, Zwiebel, *f.*; Knollen, *m.*; Kugel, *f.*
- bulge**, hervorstehen, vorragen.
- bulk**, Umfang, *m.*; Masse, *f.*; in the —, im ganzen, in Bausch und Bogen; goods laden in —, Sturzgut; to sell in —, lose verkaufen. — head, Schott, *n.*, Verschlag, *m.*, Abteilung, *f.*
- bulking**, Mischen, *n.*
- bulky**, dick, umfangreich; — goods, Artikel, die viel Raum einnehmen; — weight, Volumengewicht, *n.*
- bull**, Stier, *m.*; (*Stock Exchange*) Haussier.
- bullet**, Kugel, *f.*
- bulletin**, Bulletin, *n.*; Tagesbericht, *m.*; (*Exchange*) Börsenanschlag, *m.*
- bullion**, Gold und Silber in Barren; Edelmetall, *n.*, ungemünztes Geld; — at the bank, Barvorrat, Metallbestand, *m.*; drain of —, Geldabfluss, *m.*; — broker, Geldmakler, *m.*; — office, Geldwechsel, *m.*
- bullock**, Ochse, Farre, *m.*
- bumper crop**, Monstreernte, *f.*
- bunch**, *n.*, Bündel, Bund, Gebinde, *n.* —, *v.*, zusammenbinden.
- bundle**, *n.*, Bündel, *n.*; Ballen, *m.*; Rolle, *f.*; — of papers, Aktenheft, *n.* —, *v.*, ein- or zusammenpacken.
- bung**, Spund, Spundzapfen, *m.* — hole, Spundloch, *n.*; — maker, Spundmacher, *m.*
- bungle**, *n.*, Pfuscherei, Stümperei, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)pfuschen.
- bungler**, Stümper, Pfuscher, *m.*
- bunker**, *n.*, Kohlenraum, Kohlenbunker, *m.* —, *v.*, Kohlen einnehmen.
- bunting**, Flagge, *f.*; Flaggentuch, Fahnenzeug, *n.*
- buoy**, *n.*, Boje, Bake, Ankertonne, *f.*; life—, Rettungsgürtel, *m.*; — dues, Tonnengeld, *n.* —, *v.*, baken; — up, aufbojen.
- buoyancy**, Schwimmkraft, Lebenskraft, *f.*
- buoyant**, schwimmend, leicht, heiter, belebt.
- burden**, *n.*, Bürde, Last, Ladung, *f.*, Tonnengehalt, *m.*; ship of . . . tons —, Schiff von . . . Tonnen Tragfähigkeit; to be a — to, lästig or beschwerlich sein. —, *v.*, belasten.
- burdensome**, lästig.
- bureau**, Bureau, Schreibpult, Kontor, *n.*; labour —, Arbeitsnachweistelle, *f.*
- burglar**, Einbrecher, *m.* — -proof, diebessicher.
- burglary**, Einbruch, *n.*; — insurance, Einbruchversicherung, *f.*
- Burgundy**, Burgunderwein, *m.*
- burl**, noppen, zapfen.
- Burma**, Birma, *n.*
- burn**, brennen, verbrennen.
- burner**, Brenner, *m.*
- burnish**, glätten, polieren.
- burnisher**, Polierer, *m.*
- burnt**, gebrannt; — almonds, gebrannte Mandeln, *f. pl.*
- burrow**, Bau, *m.*; Höhle, *f.*
- burst**, *n.*, Riss, Bruch, *m.*, Spalte, Explosion, *f.* —, *v.*, bersten, springen, platzen; (*of a boiler*) zerplatzen.
- burthen**, Tonnengehalt, *m.*
- bush**, Busch, Strauch, *m.*, Gebüsch, *n.*; to beat about the —, auf den Busch klopfen.
- bushel**, Scheffel, *m.*; by the —, scheffelweise, in grossen Mengen.
- busily**, geschäftig, emsig, eifrig.
- business**, Geschäft, *n.*, Angelegenheit, Sache, *f.*; in the pressure of —, im Drange der Geschäfte; to make it one's —, es sich angelegen sein lassen; to attend to one's —, s-n Geschäften nachgehen; to dispatch —, Geschäfte erledigen; to do —, Geschäfte machen; to do — in, in etw. handeln; to enlarge a —, ein Geschäft vergrössern; to have charge of a —,



e-m Geschäfte vorstehen; to manage a —, ein Geschäft leiten *or* verwalten; to "mean —," ernst meinen; to retire from —, sich zur Ruhe setzen, sich vom Geschäft zurückziehen; to transact —, Geschäfte machen; to transact — with, arbeiten mit; to transfer a —, ein Geschäft übertragen; transfer of a —, Geschäftsübergabe, *f.*; to wind up a —, ein Geschäft auflösen *or* liquidieren; — affairs, Geschäftsangelegenheiten; — arithmetic, kaufmännisches Rechnen; — capital, Geschäftskapital; — concern, Geschäftsunternehmen, *n.*; — connections, Geschäftsverbindungen, Beziehungen; — correspondence, Handelskorrespondenz, *f.*; — day, Arbeits- *or* Wochentag, *m.*; — experience, Geschäftskenntnis, *f.*; — firm, Handelsfirma, *f.*; — friend, Geschäftsfreund, Korrespondent, *m.*; — hours, Geschäftsstunden, *f.pl.*; — journey, Geschäftsreise, *f.*; — letters, Handelsbriefe, *m.pl.*; — man, Geschäftsmann, *m.*; — relations, Geschäftsverbindungen, *f.pl.*; — style, geschäftlicher Stil; — term, kaufmännischer Ausdruck; — tour, Geschäftsreise, *f.*; forwarding —, Speditionsgeschäft, *n.*; private —, Privatgeschäft, *n.*, Einzelhandlung, *f.*; retail —, Detailgeschäft, *n.*, Kleinhandel, *m.*; spot —, Platzgeschäft; wholesale —, Engros-geschäft; on —, Geschäfte halber; — on 'Change, Börsengeschäft; — on commission, Kommissions-geschäft; — on consignment, Konsignationsgeschäft. —like, geschäftsmässig, kulant.

**busk**, Planchette, *f.*; Blankscheit, *n.*

**bust**, Büste, *f.*

**busy**, geschäftig, tätig, lebhaft.

**but**, aber, jedoch, allein, sondern.

**butcher**, Metzger, Fleischer, *m.*

**butt**, Butte, *f.*, grosses Fass, Stück-fass; — of wine, Stück Wein. — end, Endstück, *n.*

**butter**, Butter, *f.*

**button**, *n.*, Knopf, *m.*; set of —s, Garnitur, Knöpfe; shirt —, Hemdenknopf, *m.* —hole, Knopfloch, *n.* —up, *v.*, zuknöpfen.

**buy**, kaufen, einkaufen; — an

annuity, eine Leibrente, kaufen; — back, zurückkaufen; — in auction, ersteigern, erstehen; — in the bulk, im ganzen kaufen; — on credit, auf Kredit, kaufen; — up, aufkaufen. — wholesale, *en gros* einkaufen.

**buyer**, Käufer, (Ab)nehmer, Kauf-lustige(r), Einkäufer; —s, Geld, *n.*; sellers and —s, Brief und Geld; —s over, mehr Geld als Briefe.

**buying**, Kaufen, *n.*; Kauf, Einkauf, *m.*; — in, Einkauf, *m.*; — up, Aufkauf, *m.*; — account, Einkaufsrechnung, *f.*; — order, Einkaufsorder, *f.*

**by**, neben, an, nahe, bei, von; — heart, auswendig; — instalments, auf Abschlagzahlung, *f.*; — itself, an und für sich; — post, per Post, mit der Post; — proxy, per Procura; — rail, per Eisenbahn, *f.*; — road, per Achse; — the way, nebenbei, beiläufig; — the yard, nach der Elle, ellenweise; — weight, nach dem Gewicht, *n.*

**by-product**, Nebenprodukt, *n.*

**by-the-bye**, apropos, nebenher.

**by-law**, Gesetz, Statut, *n.*

**cab**, Droschke, *f.*

**cabin**, Kajüte, *f.* — boy, Schiffsjunge, *m.*; — passenger, Kajütenpassagier, *m.*

**cabinet**, Kabinett, Ministerium, *n.* — maker, Kunstschleier, Möbelschreiner, *m.*

**cable**, *n.*, Kabel, Seil, Tau, Kabeltau, *n.*; by —, per Depesche, telegraphisch; chain —, Kabelkette, *f.* — address, Telegrammadresse, *f.*; — code, Depeschenschlüssel, *m.*; — expenses, Kabelspesen, *pl.*; — message, Kabeldepesche; — transfer, telegraphische Auszahlung; —'s length, Kabellänge, *f.* —, *v.*, kabeln.

**telegram**, Kabeldepesche, *f.*

**cacao**, Kakao, *m.*; — bean, Kakabohne, *f.*

**Cadiz**, Cadix, *n.*

**cadmia**, Galmei, *m.*

**cadmium**, Kadmium, *n.*

**cage**, Käfig, *m.*, Vogelbauer, *m & n.*

**cake**, *n.*, Kuchen, *m.*; linseed —, Leinsamenkuchen; oil —, Ölkuchen; rape —, Rapskuchen;

- of chocolate, Tafel, Schokolade.  
 —, *v.*, zusammenbacken, zusammenkleben; the flour is —d, das Mehl ist klumpig.
- calamine**, Zinkerz, *n.*, Zinkspalt, Galmei, *m.*
- calamitous**, unheilvoll.
- calamity**, Unglück, *n.*
- calash**, Kalesche, *f.*
- calcareous**, kalkig, kalkhaltig.
- calculable**, berechenbar.
- calculate**, berechnen, in Anschlag bringen; the interest is —d from the 1st inst., die Zinsen laufen vom 1. ds. an.
- calculating machine**, Rechenmaschine, *f.*
- calculation**, Berechnung, Ausrechnung, *f.*; Überschlag, *m.*; error in —, Rechenfehler, *m.*; to make a false —, sich verrechnen; — of costs, Kostenanschlag, *m.*, Kostenberechnung, *f.*; — of exchange, Kursberechnung; — of proceeds, Ertragsanschlag; according to my —, m-r Ausrechnung nach.
- calculator**, Kalkulator, Rechnungsbeamte(r), *m.*
- calendar**, Kalender, *m.*; — month, Kalendermonat.
- calender**, *n.*, Kalander, *m.*, Rollglättmaschine, Zylindermange, *f.*; glazing —, Glanzpresse, *f.* —, *v.*, kalandern; to — cloth, Tuche (warm)pressen, glätten, rollen, mangle(l)n, appretieren; to — paper, Papier satinieren.
- calf**, Kalb, Kalbleder, *n.* — binding, Kalblederband, Franzband, *m.*; — guts, Kalbsdärme, *m.pl.*; — skin, Kalbfell, Kalbleder, *n.*
- calico**, Kattun, Kaliko, (*blue*) Pers, Zitz, *m.*; — for bookbinding, Buchbinderkattun; fancy —, farbiges Baumwollzeug, *n.*; printed —, gedruckter Kattun; thick —, dichter Kaliko; white ground —, weissgrundiger Kattun; — goods, Kattunwaren; — lining, Futterkattun; — printing, Kattundruckerei, *f.*; — tape, baumwollenes Band.
- call**, *n.*, Ruf, (kurzer) Besuch, *m.*; (*on shares*) Einschuss, *m.*, Vorprämie, Einzahlungsforderung, Aufforderung, *f.*; (*Stock Exchange*) Prämiengeschäft, *n.*; a second — of £ . . . has been made on the
- shareholders, die Aktionäre haben e-e zweite Einzahlung von £ . . . zu leisten; — of more, Nachgeschäfft, Nachforderungsgeschäft, *n.*; to take for the —, e-e Vorprämie verkaufen; we have no — for this sort of goods, wir haben k-n Begehrt für diese Sorte; (money) on —, per sofort, bei Aufruf, auf Verlangen; — money, tägliches Geld; (goods) on —, Depots auf Abruf port of —, Anlauf(hafen), Einlaufhafen, Orderhafen, *m.* —, *v.*, rufen, nennen, fordern, (*teleph.*) wecken; to — a meeting of the creditors, e-e Versammlung der Gläubiger zusammenberufen; to — someone's attention to something, j-s Aufmerksamkeit auf etw. lenken; to — at a port, in e-n Hafen einlaufen, e-n Hafen andienen; to — away, abrufen; — back, kündigen, zurückrufen; to — for, abholen; to be —ed for, postlagernd; to — in, eintreiben, einziehen; to — on a person, bei j-m vorsprechen, j-m aufwarten; to — over, aufrufen, verlesen; to — to account, zur Rechenschaft ziehen; to — up, einziehen.
- call-box** (*on 'Change*), Börsenzelle, *f.*
- called** — bond, einberufene Obligation, ausser Kurs gesetztes Wertpapier; to be — for, postlagernd.
- caller**, Besucher, *m.*
- calling**, Beruf, Stand, *m.*; — at a port, Anlaufen e-s Hafens; — in, Einforderung, *f.*
- calm**, *adj.*, ruhig, (wind)still, *n.*, (Wind)stille, *f.*; dead —, totale Windstille.
- cam**, Hebedaumen, Hebezapfen, Kamm, *m.* — wheel, exzentrische Scheibe.
- cambio**, Kambialrecht, *n.*
- camdist**, Kambist, Wechsler, *m.*
- cambric**, Kambrik, Batist, *m.*; imitation —, Kattunbatist; Indian —, Baumwollenkambrik; — handkerchief, Batisttuch, *n.*; — muslin, Batistmusselin, *m.*
- camel**, Kame(e)l, *n.* —'s hair, Kamelhaar.
- cameo**, Kamee, *f.*
- camera**, Camera, *f.*
- camlet**, Kamelott, *m.*
- camomile**, Kamille, *f.*; — tea, Kamillentee, *m.*

**camp**, Lager, *n.* — bed, Feldbett, *n.*; — chair, Feldstuhl, *m.*; — table, Feldtisch, *m.*  
**Campeachy wood**, Kampescheholz, Blauholz, *n.*  
**camphene**, Kamphin, *n.*  
**camphor**, Kampfer, *m.*; spirits of —, Kampferspiritus, *m.*  
**camphorate**, mit Kampfer schwängern; — d oil, Kampferöl, *n.*; — d spirit(s), Kampferspiritus, *m.*  
**camwood**, Cambal- or Kambaholz, *n.*  
**can**, *n.*, Kanne, Büchse, Dose. —, *v.*, in Büchsen einmachen, in Dosen packen. — ned fruit, Büchsenfrucht, *f.*; — ned meat, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*  
**Canada**, Kanada, *n.*; — balsam, Kanadabalsam, *m.*  
**Canadian**, Kanadier, *m.*  
**canal**, Kanal, *m.*; — boat, Kanalboot, *n.*, Schute, *f.*; — dues, Kanalzoll, *m.*  
**canary**, Kanarienvogel, *m.*; (*wine*) Kanariensekt; — Islands, Kanarische Inseln, *f.pl.*; — seed, Kanariensamen, *m.*  
**canaster tobacco**, K(a)naster, *m.*; — in rolls, Stangenknaster, *m.*  
**cancel**, annullieren, abbestellen, rückgängig machen, tilgen, (*a contract*) aufheben; to — a power of attorney, e-e Vollmacht löschen.  
**cancellation**, Annullierung, Abbestellung, Aufhebung, Tilgung.  
**cancelling** = cancellation. — clause, Wichtigkeitsklausel, *f.*  
**candid**, offen, aufrichtig. —ly, offen (gestanden).  
**candidate**, Kandidat, Bewerber, Aspirant.  
**candied**, überzuckert, kandiert. — peel, Zitronat, Orangeat, *n.*  
**candle**, Kerze, *f.*, Licht, *n.*; dip —, gezogenes Licht; mould —, gegossenes Licht. — mould, Kerzenform, *f.*; — wick, Kerzendocht, *m.*; — stick, Leuchter, *m.*  
**candour**, Offenheit, *f.*  
**candy**, Kandis, *m.*; sugar —, Zuckerkandis, Kandis(zucker), *m.*  
**cane**, (Rohr)stock, *m.*, Rohr, *n.* — bottomed chair, Rohrstuhl, *m.*  
**canister**, Kanister, *m.*; tea —, Teebüchse, *f.*  
**canned**, in Büchsen or Dosen; — fruit, Büchsenfrucht, *f.*; — goods, Konserven, *f.pl.*; — meat, Büchsenfleisch, *n.*

**cannel(-coal)**, Kannelkohle, *f.*  
**cannon**, Kanone, *f.*, Geschütz, *n.*  
**canoe**, Kanoe, *n.*, Baumkahn, *m.*  
**canvas**, Kanevas, *m.*, Segeltuch, Packleinen, *n.*, Leinwand, *f.*; — for mending, Packleinwand; — for woolwork, Stickgaze, *f.*, Stramin, *m.*  
**caoutchouc**, Kautschuk, *m.*  
**cap**, Kappe, Mütze, Haube, *f.*  
**capability**, Fähigkeit, Befähigung, *f.*  
**capable**, fähig, befähigt, tüchtig.  
**capacious**, geräumig, umfassend.  
**capacity**, Eigenschaft, Fähigkeit, (*of a ship*) Fassungsvermögen, *f.*; — for business, Anlage zum Kaufmannsstand.  
**cape**, (Mantel)kragen, *m.*; Vorgebirge, Kap, *n.*; — of Good Hope, Kap der Guten Hoffnung; — Colony, Kapkolonie, *f.*, Kapland, *n.*; — Town, Kapstadt, *f.*  
**caper**, Kaper, *f.*  
**capital**, *adj.*, hauptsächlich, vorzüglich; — letter, grosser Buchstabe. —, *n.*, Kapital, Vermögen, Grundvermögen, Stammvermögen, *n.*, Mittel, *n.pl.*; — in reserve, Reservekapital; — on deposit, Depositenkapital; fixed —, festes or stehendes Kapital; floating —, Betriebskapital; — paid in, Einschuss, *m.*; paid-up —, einbezahltes Kapital; sunk —, eiseres Kapital; working —, Betriebskapital; to disengage —, Kapital(ien) flüssig machen; — account, Kapitalkonto, *n.*  
**capitalist**, Kapitalist, *m.*  
**capitalization**, Kapitalisierung, *f.*  
**capitalize**, kapitalisieren.  
**capsize**, umschlagen, kentern.  
**capstan**, Ankerwinde, *f.*, Gangspill, *n.*  
**capsule**, Kapsel, *f.*, Gehäuse, *n.*  
**captain**, Kapitän, *m.* —'s entry, Deklaration des Kapitäns; —'s protest, Seeprotest, *m.*, Verklärung, *f.*  
**captor** (*of a ship*), Aufbringer.  
**capture**, *n.*, Wegnahme, Kaperung, *f.*; insurance against risk of —, Versicherung gegen Kaperung; in case of —, bei Beschlagnahme. —, *v.*, (*a ship*) aufbringen, wegnehmen.  
**car**, Wagen, Karren, *m.*; railway —, Eisenbahnwagen.  
**caramel**, Karamel, Gerstenzucker, *m.*

**carat**, Karat, *n.*; gold of 20 —s, zwanzigkarätiges Gold.  
**caravan**, Karawane, *f.*  
**caraway**, Kümmel, *m.*; essence of —, Kümmelöl, *n.*; — seeds, Kümmel, *m.*, Kümmelsamen, *m.pl.*  
**carbolic acid**, Karbolsäure, *f.*  
**carbon**, Kohlenstoff, *m.*; — copy, Durchdruck, *m.*; — paper, Durchdruckpapier, Pauspapier, *n.*  
**carbonate**, Karbonat, *n.*, kohlen-saures Salz; — of lime, kohlen-saurer Kalk; — of potash, kohlen-saures Kali; — of soda, kohlen-saures Natron.  
**carbonic**, kohlen-sauer; — acid, Kohlensäure, *f.*  
**card**, Karte, *f.*; introduction —, Empfehlungskarte, *f.*; letter —, Kartenbrief, *m.*; pattern —, Musterbuch, *n.*, Musterkarte, *f.*; show —, Musterkarte; wool —, Wollkratze, *f.* —board, Pappdeckel, *m.*; —-case, Kartentäschchen, *n.*; — covering, Krepelbeschlag, *m.*; — table, Spieltisch, *m.* —, *v.*, kämmen, kratzen.  
**carded**: — yarn, Halbkammgarn, *n.*; — wool, Streichwolle, *f.*  
**carder**, Krempel, Wollkammer, Kardätscher, *m.*  
**carding**, Streichen, Kratzen, Kardätschen, *n.* —-machine, Streich- or Kratzmaschine.  
**care**, *n.*, Sorgfalt, Achtsamkeit, Vorsicht, Sorge, *f.*; to take — of something; auf etw. acht geben; — of, per Adresse, zu Händen. —, *v.*, sorgen für, sich bekümmern um.  
**careen**, kielholen.  
**career**, Laufbahn, *f.*  
**careful**, achtsam, sorgsam, vorsichtig.  
**carefulness**, Achtsamkeit, Sorgfalt, *f.*  
**careless**, nachlässig, sorglos, unvorsichtig.  
**carelessness**, Unachtsamkeit, Nachlässigkeit, *f.*  
**cargo**, Ladung, *f.*, Fracht, *f.*; deck —, Deckladung, *f.*; fill-up —, Ballastladung; general —, allgemeine Ladung; homeward —, Retourladung; outward —, ausgehende Ladung; seaman's free —, Beilast, *f.*; to make up a —, e-e Ladung aufmachen. — boat, Frachtschiff, Lastschiff, *n.*; — book, Ladebuch, Ladungsbuch, *n.*; — steamer, Frachtdampfer, *m.*

**Carinthia**, Kärnten, *n.*  
**carman**, Fuhrmann, *m.*  
**carmine**, Karmin, *m.*  
**Carniola**, Krain, *n.*  
**carpenter**, Zimmermann, Tischler, *m.*; ship's —, Schiffszimmermann; —'s timber, Bauholz, *n.*  
**carpet**, Teppich, *m.*, Fussdecke, *f.*; Turkey —, türkischer Teppich. —-bag, Reisesack, *m.*; —-slipper, Strampantoffel, *m.*; —-thrump, Trumm, *n.*  
**carpeting**, Teppichzeug, *n.*, Fustteppich, *m.*  
**carriage**, Wagen, *m.*, Fuhrwerk, *n.*; Fracht, *f.*; — free, frachtfrei; to pay —, frankieren; — paid, franko; — paid to the railway station, Fuhrlohn zur Eisenbahn bezahlt; — by rail, Eisenbahntransport, *m.*; — by sea, Seetransport, *m.*; — note, Frachtbrief, Ladeschein, *m.*  
**carrier**, Spediteur, Transporteur, Frachtführer, Fuhrmann, *m.*; by —, mit Frachtfuhre.  
**carrot**, Karotte, Mohrrübe, gelbe Rübe, *f.*  
**carry**, tragen; to — in conformity, gleichförmig vortragen; to — forward, übertragen, vortragen, transportieren; to — on, betreiben; to — into the ledger, ins Hauptbuch eintragen; to — out, ausführen, durchführen; to — over, übertragen; amount carried over, Transport, Übertrag, *m.*; to — to account, in Rechnung bringen, belasten; to — the balance to new account, den Saldo auf neue Rechnung vortragen.  
**carrying**, Transport, *m.*, Fuhrwesen, *n.* — forward, Übertrag, *m.*; — over, Reportierung, Übertragung, Verlängerung, *f.*, Report, *m.*, Reportgeschäft, *n.*; — over day, Reportierungstag, *m.*; — trade, Speditionshandel, Transporthandel, *m.*, Frachtgeschäft, *n.*  
**cart**, *n.*, Karren, Frachtwagen, *m.*, Fuhrwerk, *n.* —load, Fuhre, Wagenladung, *f.*; — note, Begleitschein, *m.* —, *v.*, wegfahren.  
**cartage**, Fuhrlohn, *m.*, Rollgeld, *n.*, Anfuhr, Abfuhr, *f.*; — note, Anfuhrrechnung.  
**carte-blanche**, freie Hand, unbeschränkte Vollmacht.

**cartel**, Auslieferungsvertrag, Kartellvertrag, *m.*; Kartell, *n.*  
**cartoon**, Karton, *m.*, Pappe, *f.*  
**cartridge**, Patrone, *f.* — -box, Patronentasche, *f.*; — -paper, Kartuschpapier, Patronenpapier, *n.*  
**carve**, schnitzen, schneiden. — in stone, in Stein gehauen; — in wood, in Holz geschnitzt.  
**carved**: — articles, Schnitzwaren; — work, Bildhauerarbeit, *f.*  
**carver**, Bildschnitzer, *m.*  
**carving**, Schnitzwerk, Bildwerk, *n.* — -fork, Tranchier- or Vorlegemesser, *f.*; — -knife, Tranchier- or Vorlegemesser, *n.*  
**case**, Kiste, Schachtel, *f.*, Futteral, Etui, *n.*; Fall, *m.*; in no —, auf k-n Fall; in —, im Falle, falls; in — of refusal, im Weigerungsfalle; to dispose of in single —s, kistenweise verkaufen; — of average, Havariefall; — of damage, Schadensfall; — of dishonour, Nichtzahlungsfall; — of need, Notfall, Notadresse, Ehrenadresse; pen- or pencil-case, Federbüchse, *f.*, Federkasten, *m.*; show—, Auslegekasten, *m.*; watch—, Uhrgehäuse, *n.* — -harden, von aussen härten, durch Einsatz härten; — -hardening, Hartguss, *m.*  
**casein**, Käsestoff, *m.*  
**cash**, bares Geld; Kassa, Kasse, Barschaft, Barzahlung, *f.*; to have plenty of —, bei Kasse sein; to be short of —, kurz an Kasse sein; to balance the —, Kassenbilanz ziehen; to keep the —, die Kasse führen; to make up the —, Kasse machen; — on delivery, Kasse bei Ablieferung, *f.*; — on receipt, Kasse bei Empfang, Nachnahme; — down, blank und bar; to purchase for —, per kontant or gegen Barzahlung kaufen; — in hand, barer Bestand, Barbestand, Barvorrat, *m.*; loose —, kleines Geld; net —, netto Kasse; proceeds in —, Kassenertrag, *m.*; — account, Kassakonto, *n.*; — advance, Barvorschuss, *m.*; — balance, Kassenbilanz, *f.*, Kassensaldo, *m.*; — bonus, Barvergütung, *f.*; — book, Kassenbuch, *n.*; petty — book, kleines Ausgabenbuch —

box, Geldkasten, *m.*, Geldschatulle, Kasse, *f.*; — capital, Kassenbestand, *m.*; — credit, Barkredit, *m.*; — deficit, Kassendefizit, *n.*, Fehlbetrag, *m.*; — deposit, Bardeponierung, *f.*; — discount, Skonto für Barzahlung; — order, Stellzettel, *m.*, Zahlungssorder, Sichttratte, *f.*; — payment, Barzahlung, *f.*, Kauf per kontant, Barkauf, Kauf Zug um Zug; — price, bar; — surplus, Kassenüberschuss, *m.*; — transaction, Kassen- or Bargeschäft, *n.*; — value, Barwert, *m.*; — voucher, Kassenbeleg, *m.* —, *v.*, einkassieren, eintreiben.  
**cash**, bezahlt, eingegangen; to get —, einkassieren (lassen).  
**cashier**, *n.*, Kassier(er), *m.*; assistant —, Kassengehilfe, *m.* —, *v.*, ab danken, entlassen.  
**cashing**, Einziehung, Einkassierung, *f.*, Inkasso, *n.*  
**cashmere**, Kaschmir, Kasimir, *m.* — -wool, Kaschmirwolle.  
**casin**, Überzug, Darm, *m.* — -paper, Packpapier, *n.*  
**cask**, Fass, Gebinde, *n.*, Tonne, *f.*; wine in —s, Fasswein; by the —, fassweise; to hoop a —, ein Fass bereifen; to scald a —, ein Fass ausbrühen; to tare —s, Fässer tariieren; to turn —s, Fässer stürzen; iron-hooped —, bereiftes Fass. — -sugar, Kasonnade, *f.*, Farin- or Kistenzucker, *m.* —, *v.*: to — wines, Weine in Fässer füllen.  
**casket**, Kästchen, *n.*  
**Caspian Sea**, Kaspisches Meer.  
**cassation**, Kassation, Kassierung, Absetzung, *f.*  
**cassia**, Kassia, *f.* — bark, Kassiarinde, *f.*; — sticks, Kassiarohr, *n.*  
**cast**, *n.*, Guss, Abdruck, *m.*, Cliché, *n.* — -brass, Gussmessing, *n.*; — hardware, Gusseisenwaren; — -iron, Gusseisen, *n.*; — -steel, Gussstahl, *m.* —, *v.*, giessen, werfen; to — up, ausrechnen, addieren.  
**caster**, Rolle, *f.*  
**casting**, (Ab)guss, *m.*; Giessen, *n.* — -up, Addition, *f.*; — -vote, entscheidende Stimme.  
**castor**, Kastor, Biber, *m.* — -oil, Rizinusöl, *n.*  
**casual**, zufällig; — buyer, Gelegenheitskäufer, *m.*  
**casually**, zufällig(erweise).

**casualty**, Unglücksfall, Unfall, Seeunfall, *m.*  
**catalogue**, *n.*, Katalog, *m.*, Verzeichnis, *n.*, Liste, *f.* —, *v.*, in den Katalog eintragen.  
**catastrophe**, Katastrophe, *f.*  
**catch**, *n.*, Fang, *m.* —, *v.*, fangen; to — a train, e-n Zug erreichen; to — a cold, sich erkälten.  
**category**, Kategorie, Rubrik, Klasse, *f.*  
**cater**, Lebensmittel einkaufen, verproviantieren.  
**caterer**, Proviantmeister, Restaurateur, *m.*  
**catgut**, Darmsaite, *f.*  
**cattle**, (Schlacht)vieh, *n.*; fattened —, Mastvieh. —dealer, Viehhändler, *m.*; — food, Viehfutter, *n.*; — manifest, Viehfrachtlisite, *f.*; — market, Viehmarkt, *m.*; — show, Viehausstellung, *f.*; — trade, Viehhandel, *m.*; —-train, Viehzug, *m.*; —-truck, Viehwagen, *m.*  
**Caucasus**, Kaukasus, *m.*  
**cauliflower**, Blumenkohl, *m.*  
**caulk**, kalfatern, abdichten.  
**cause**, *n.*, Ursache, Veranlassung, *f.*, Grund, *m.*; to show sufficient —, genügende Gründe vorbringen. —, *v.*, verursachen, veranlassen, bewirken.  
**caustic**, *adj.*, kaustisch, ätzend; — potash, Ätzkalk, *m.*; — soda, Ätznatron, *n.*; — soda, kaustische Soda. — *n.*, Ätzmittel, *n.*, Beize, *f.*, Höllenstein, *m.*  
**caution**, *n.*, Vorsicht, Warnung, *f.*; with —, bedächtig, vorsichtig. —, *v.*, warnen (against, vor).  
**cautious**, vorsichtig, behutsam.  
**caveat**, Einspruch, *m.*; vorläufiges Patent, *n.*  
**caviare**, Kaviar, *m.*  
**Cayenne pepper**, Cayennepfeffer, *m.*  
**cease**, aufhören, einhalten; payment of the interest —s on the 1st Jan., die Zinszahlung wird vom 1. Jan. an sistiert; to — work, die Arbeit einstellen.  
**ceaseless**, unaufhörlich.  
**cedar**, Zeder, *f.* —-wood, Zedernholz, *n.*  
**cede**, abtreten, überlassen, zedieren.  
**cedula**, Hypothekenbankobligation (in the Argentine).  
**ceiling**, Decke, *f.*

**celebrate**, feiern.  
**celebrated**, berühmt.  
**celebration**, Feier, *f.*, Fest, *n.*  
**celery**, Sellerie, *m.* & *f.*  
**celestial globe**, Himmelsglobus, *m.*, Himmelskugel, *f.*  
**cellar**, *n.*, Keller, *m.* —, *v.*: to — casks, Fässer einlegen.  
**cellarage**, Kellergeld, *n.*  
**cellaret**, Flaschenkeller, *m.*  
**cellular**, zellig.  
**cellulose**, Zellstoff, *m.*  
**cement**, *n.*, Zement, *m.* & *n.*; Steinkitt, *m.* —, *v.*, zementieren, verkitten.  
**ensor**, Zensor, *m.*  
**ensorship**, Zensur, *f.*  
**censure**, *n.*, Tadel, Verweis, *m.*, Rüge, *f.* —, *v.*, tadeln, rügen.  
**census**, Volkszählung, *f.*  
**cent**, Zent, *m.*; Hundert; per —, Prozent, aufs Hundert; interest at 10 per cent, Zinsen zu 10 Prozent *or* vom Hundert; loan at 6 per cent, sechsprozentige Anleihe.  
**centigrade**, hundertgradig.  
**centigram**, Zentigramm, *n.*  
**centimetre**, Zentimeter, *m.* & *n.*  
**central**, zentral; — agency, Zentralagentur, *f.*; I have removed to a — position in the town, ich bin in den Mittelpunkt der Stadt gezogen.  
**centralize**, zentralisieren.  
**centre**, Mittelpunkt, *m.*, Zentrum, *n.*; in the — of the season, mitten in der Saison.  
**century**, Jahrhundert, *n.*  
**cereal**, Feldfrucht, *f.*, Getreide, *n.*  
**ceremony**, Feierlichkeit, Zeremonie, *f.*; without —, ohne Umstände.  
**certain**, gewiss, sicher, bestimmt.  
**certainly**, Gewissheit, Bestimmtheit, *f.*; to know for a —, ganz sicher wissen.  
**certificate**, Zeugnis, Attest(at), Diplom, *n.*, Bescheinigung, Urkunde, *f.*; Schein, *m.*; — of average, Havarieattest, *n.*; — of birth, Geburtsschein, *m.*; — of damage, Beschädigungsschein, *m.*; — of delivery, Lieferschein; — of deposit, Hinterlegungsschein; — of health, Gesundheitszertifikat, Gesundheitsattest(at), *n.*; — of incorporation, Eintragung in das Handelsregister; — of origin,

- Ursprungszeugnis, *n.*, Heimatschein, *m.*; — of posting, Postquittung, *f.*; — of receipt, Empfangsbescheinigung; — of registry, Beilbrief, *m.*, Hypothekenschein, *m.*; — of weight, Gewichtsschein; average —, Havariat-test; bankrupt's —, gerichtlicher Akkord; consular —, Konsularzertifikat; leaving —, Klarierungsschein; scrip —, Interims(anleihe)schein; share —, Aktienzertifikat, *n.*, Anteilsschein, *m.*, Anteilsverschreibung, *f.*
- certificated**, beglaubigt, legitimiert, geprüft; — bankrupt, entschlagener Bankrottierer; — copy, legalisierte Kopie.
- certification**, Beglaubigung, Bescheinigung, *f.*
- certified**: — transfer, beglaubigte Übertragung; — warehouse, von den Assekuranzgesellschaften approbiertes Lagerhaus.
- certify**, beglaubigen, bescheinigen, bezeugen, attestieren; to — a letter of credit, e-n Kreditbrief bestätigen.
- ceruse**, Bleiweiss, *n.*
- cessation**, Einstellung, *f.*, Stillstand, *m.*
- cession**, Abtretung, Zession, Zedierung, *f.*; deed of —, Abtretungsurkunde, *f.*
- chaff**, Spreu, *f.*, Häcksel, *m.* & *n.* — cutter, Häckselbank, *f.*, Häckselmesser, *n.*; — engine, Häckselmaschine, *f.*
- chain**, *n.*, Kette, *f.*; (*surveying*) Messkette, *f.* — cable, Ankerkette; — pump, Kettenpumpe, *f.*; — rule, Kettenregel, *f.* —, *v.*, anketten, fesseln.
- chair**, Stuhl, Sessel, *m.*; arm —, Armstuhl; rocking —, Schaukelstuhl; railway —, Schienenstuhl. — back, Stuhllehne, *f.*; — pan, Stechbecken, *n.*
- chairman**, Vorsitzende(r), Präsident, *m.*
- chalice**, Kelch, *m.*
- chalk**, *n.*, Kalk, *m.*, Kreide, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Kreide (be)zeichnen.
- chalky**, kreidig.
- challenge**, *n.*, Aufforderung, Herausforderung. —, *v.*, herausfordern, bestreiten, Einwendungen machen.
- chalybeate**, stahlhaltig.
- chamber**, Kammer, *f.*, Zimmer, *n.*; — of Commerce, Handelskammer, *f.*
- chamois**, Gemse, *f.* — leather, Sämschleder, *n.*
- champagne**, Champagner, *m.*; dry —, herber Champagner; sparkling —, moussierender Champagner; still —, nicht moussierender Champagner.
- chance**, *n.*, Zufall, *m.*; Gelegenheit, Aussicht, *f.*; by —, zufällig, von ungefähr; to take one's —, es darauf ankommen lassen; to miss the —, die Gelegenheit versäumen; — bargain, Gelegenheitskauf, *m.*; — buyer, zufälliger Kunde, *m.*; — offer, Gelegenheitsofferte, *f.* —, *v.*, wagen, versuchen, riskieren.
- Chancery**, Kanzleigericht, *n.*
- chandelier**, Arm- or Kronleuchter, *m.*
- chandler**, Lichtzieher, Schiffslieferant, *m.*
- change**, *n.*, Veränderung, *f.*; Wechsel, Umschlag, *m.*; — of domicile, Domizilveränderung, *f.* 'Change, *see* Exchange. —, *v.*, ändern, verändern, tauschen, wechseln.
- changeable**, veränderlich, unbeständig, wandelbar.
- changer**, Wechsler, Geldwechsler, *m.*
- channel**, Kanal, *m.*; Röhre, Rinne, Gosse, *f.*, Fahrwasser, *n.*; the English —, der englische Kanal.
- chaos**, Chaos, *n.*; Wirrwarr, *m.*
- chaplet**, Rosenkranz, *m.*
- chapter**, Kapitel, *n.*
- character**, Charakter, Ruf, Buchstabe, *m.*
- characteristic**, charakteristisch, kennzeichnend.
- charcoal**, Holzkohle, *f.*
- charge**, *n.*, Last, Spese, *f.*; Befehl, *m.*; Klage, Gebühr, *f.*; extra —, Extra- or Mehrkosten, *pl.*; free of —, frei, gratis; without —, umsonst, unentgeltlich; without making any — for banker's commission, ohne Berechnung von Bankkommission; —s, Kosten, Unkosten, Spesen, *pl.*; to bear the —s, die Kosten vertragen. —s account, Spesenkonto, Unkostenkonto, *n.*; — for collecting (money), Einzugsgebühr, *f.*; account of redraft and —s, Retourrechnung, *f.*; all —s included, alle Spesen einbegriffen; additional —s, Nebenkosten; —s collected

- on delivery, Gebühren bei Bestellung erhoben, gegen Nachnahme; dock —s, Dockgebühren; —s for advertisement, Insertionsgebühren, *pl.*; —s for lading, Ladungskosten, *pl.*; —s forward, unter Nachnahme; forwarding —s, Speditionsgebühren, Verladungsspesen; —s free, frei von Spesen; packing —s, Verpackungskosten; return —s, Retourrechnung, *f.* —, *v.*, belasten, debitorieren, anrechnen, berechnen; — forward, nachnehmen.
- charging order**, Ladungsorder, *f.*
- chart**, Seekarte, *f.*
- charter**, *n.*, Vertrag, Kontrakt, *m.*; Patent, Privilegium, *n.* —, *v.*, privilegieren, befrachten, verfrachten, mieten. — party, Frachtvertrag, *m.*; Certepartie, Chartepartie, *f.*
- chartered**, privilegiert; — accountant, vereidigter Bücherrevisor, *m.*; — bank, privilegierte Bank, *f.*; — company, privilegierte Gesellschaft, *f.*
- charterer**, Befrachter, Verfrachter, *m.*
- chartering**, Befrachtung, Verfrachtung, Vermietung, *f.* — office, Befrachtungskontor, *n.*
- cheap**, billig, wohlfeil, preiswert.
- cheapen**, handeln, feilschen, herabsetzen.
- cheapness**, Billigkeit, Wohlfeilheit, *f.*
- cheat**, *n.*, Betrug, Betrüger, Schwindler, *m.* —, *v.*, betrügen, *ir.v.*; beschwindeln, täuschen.
- cheating**, Betrügerei, *f.*
- check**, *n.*, Unterbrechung, Hemmung, *f.*; Hindernis, *n.*; cotton —, Baumwollenzeug für Matrosenkleidung; — pattern, gewürfeltes or kariertes Muster. —, *v.*, kontrollieren, prüfen, kollationieren; Einhalt tun, hemmen.
- checks**, karierte Ware.
- cheese**, Käse, *m.*; Cheshire —, Chesterkäse; cream —, Rahmkäse; Dutch —, holländischer Käse; Parmesan —, Parmesankäse; Swiss —, Schweizer- or Greyerzerkäse. — monger, Käsehändler, *m.*; — taster, Käsestecher, *m.*
- chemical**, chemisch. —ly pure, chemisch rein.
- chemicals**, Chemikalien, *pl.*
- chemise**, Damenhemd, *n.*
- chemist**, Chemiker, Apotheker, *m.* —'s shop, Apotheke, *f.*
- chemistry**, Chemie, *f.*
- chenille**, Chenille, *f.*
- cheque**, Scheck, *m.*, Bankanweisung, *f.*; — for, Scheck von; bankers' —, Bankierscheck; — to bearer, Inhaberscheck; crossed —, gekreuzter or durchkreuzter Scheck; not negotiable —, Rechnungsscheck; open —, offener Scheck; — to order, Orderscheck. — bank, Girobank, *f.*; — book, Scheckbuch, *n.*
- cheroot**, Manillazigarre, *f.*
- cherry**, Kirsche, *f.* — brandy, Kirschbranntwein, *m.*; — wood, Kirsch(baum)holz, *n.*
- chess**, Schach, *n.* — board, Schachbrett, *n.*; — men, Schachfiguren, *f.pl.*
- chest**, Kiste, Lade, *f.*; Kasten, *m.*
- chestnut**, Kastanie, *f.* — wood, Kastanienholz, *n.*
- cheval-glass**, Drehspiegel, *m.*
- chicane**, *n.*, Schikane, *f.* —, *v.*, schikanieren.
- chicory**, Zichorie, *f.* — coffee, Zichorienkaffee, *m.*
- chief**, *adj.*, Haupt-, Ober-, erst; — business, Hauptgeschäft, *n.*; — clerk, erster Kommiss, Bureauchef, *m.*; — inspector, Oberaufseher; — town, Hauptstadt. —, *n.*, Chef, Prinzipal, Brotherr, Vorgesetzte(r).
- chimney**, Kamin, Schornstein, Zylinder, *m.*; Esse, *f.*
- China**, China, *n.*; (*earthenware*) Porzellan, *n.*; set of —, Porzellan-service, *n.*; — manufacturer, Porzellanfabrikant, *m.*; — plate, Porzellanteller, *m.*; — root, Chinawurzel, *f.*; — ware, Porzellanware, *f.*
- Chinese**, chinesisch, Chinese, *m.*; — ink, Tusche, *f.*; — paper, chinesisches Papier.
- chintz**, Zitz, Zitz- or Möbelkattun, *m.*
- chip**, *n.*, Span, Splitter, *m.* —, *v.*, hauen, abarbeiten; — schnitzeln, schaben.
- chisel**, Meißel, *m.*
- chloral**, Chloral, *n.*
- chlorate**, Chlorat, *n.*; — of potash, chloresaures Kali.
- chloric acid**, Chlorsäure, *f.*



- chloride**, Chlorid, *n.* — of lime, Chlorkalk, *m.*; — of potassium, Chlorkalium, *n.*; — of sodium, Chlornatrium, *n.*
- chlorine**, Chlor, *n.*
- chloroform**, Chloroform, *n.*
- chocolate**, Schokolade, *f.* — nut, Kakaobohne, *f.*
- choice**, *adj.*, ausgewählt, auserlesen, ausgesucht, bester *or* erster Qualität. —, *n.*, (Aus)wahl, *f.*, Auslese, *f.*
- choose**, (aus)wählen, auslesen; chosen exactly to pattern, genau nach Muster ausgesucht; of any colour you choose, von jeder beliebigen Farbe.
- chop**, *n.*, Rippchen, Kotelett, *n.*; Bezeichnung, *f.* —, *v.*, zerhacken; he is always —ping and changing, er ist sehr unbeständig; to — about, umspringen.
- chopping-knife**, Hackmesser, *n.*
- Christmas**, Weihnachten, *pl.* —-box, Weihnachtsgeschenk, *n.*, Neujaehrsgatifikation, *f.*
- chromate**, chromsaures Salz, *n.* — of iron, Chromeisenstein, *m.*; — of potash, chromsaures Kali, *n.*
- chromatic**, chromatisch.
- chromatics**, Farbenlehre, *f.*
- chrome-alum**, Chromalaun, *m.*
- chromo-lithography**, Chromolithographie, *f.*, Farbsteindruck, *m.*
- chronometer**, Chronometer, *m.* & *n.*
- churn**, Butterfass, *n.*
- cider**, Apfelwein, *m.*
- cigar**, Zigarre, *f.*; seasoned —s, abgelagerte Zigarren. —-box, Zigarrenkiste, *f.*; —-case, Zigarrenetui, *n.*; —-holder, Zigarrenspitze, *f.*; —-lighter, Anzünder, *m.*
- cigarette**, Zigarette, *f.*; — paper, Zigarettenpapier, *n.*
- cinnamon**, Kanel, Zimt, *m.*
- cipher**, Ziffer, Nummer, Chiffre, Null, Geheimschrift, *f.*; to telegraph in —s, chiffrierte Depeschen senden. — code, Telegraphenschlüssel, *m.*; — key, Chiffreschlüssel, *m.*; — word, Ziffer, *f.*
- circle**, Zirkel, Kreis, Umkreis, *m.*; business —, Geschäftskreis; vicious —, Fehlerkreis.
- circuit**, Strom, Stromkreis, *m.*; — breaker, Stromunterbrecher, *m.*; — closer, Einschalter, *m.*; — damper, Dämpfungskreis, *m.*; external —, Arbeitskreis, *m.*; firing —, Zündleitung, *f.*: principal —, Hauptstrom, *m.*; short —, Kurzschluss, *m.*
- circular**, *n.*, Zirkular, Rundschreiben, Umlaufschreiben, *n.* — of inquiry, Laufzettel, *m.*; — letter of credit, Zirkularkreditbrief, *m.*; — note, Zirkularnote, *f.*; — saw, Kreisäge, *f.*; — tour, Rundreise, *f.* —, *adj.*, kreisförmig, rund.
- circulate**, umlaufen; im Umlauf, *m.*, sein; zirkulieren.
- circulating**, umlaufend, zirkulierend; — capital, umlaufendes Kapital; — library, Leihbibliothek, *f.*; — medium, Umlaufs- *or* Verkehrsmittel, *n.*
- circulation**, Zirkulation, Auflage, *f.*; Umlauf, *m.*; in —, im Umlauf, *m.*; — of bank-notes, Notenumlauf, *m.*; — of coin, Münzumlauf, *m.*; — of money, Geldumlauf, Geldumsatz, *m.*; out of —, ausser Kurs, *m.*, incurant.
- circumference**, Umfang, *m.*; Peripherie, *f.*
- circumnavigable**, umschiffbar.
- circumnavigate**, umschiffen, umsegeln.
- circumnavigation**, Umsegelung, *f.*
- circumscribe**, umschreiben, beschränken.
- circumspect**, umsichtig, vorsichtig.
- circumspection**, Umsicht, Vorsicht, Klugheit, *f.*
- circumstance**, *n.*, Umstand, *m.*; in these —s, unter diesen Umständen; in easy —s, bemittelt, wohlhabend.
- circumstantial**, umständlich, ausführlich.
- cistern**, Zisterne, *f.*; Reservoir, *n.*
- citation**, Zitation, Anführung, *f.*
- cite**, vorladen, *ir.v.*; anführen.
- citrate**, Citrat, *n.*
- citric acid**, Zitronensäure, *f.*
- citrine**, zitronengelb.
- city**, Stadt, *f.*; Mr. N. of this —, Herr N. hier; Messrs. N. of your —, die Herren N. dort; in our —, hier, hiesigen Orts.; — bank, Stadtbank, *f.*; — correspondent, Platzkorrespondent, *m.*; — directory, Adressbuch, *n.*; — dues, Akzise, *f.*
- civil**, bürgerlich; höflich, zivil; — court, Zivilgericht, *n.*; — engineer, Zivilingenieur, *m.*; — law, Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch, *n.*

**civility**, Artigkeit, Höflichkeit, Gefälligkeit, *f.*

**claim**, *n.*, Anspruch, Ausstand, *m.*, Forderung, Schuld, Reklamation, *f.*; (*min.*) Mutung, Mutungs- *or* Bergwerksrecht, *n.*; to admit a —, e-e Schuldforderung anerkennen; not to admit a —, e-e (An)forderung nicht zulassen; to lay — to something, auf etw. Ansprüche machen; to send in a —, (um) Schadenersatz nachsuchen, Ansprüche geltend machen; counter —, Gegenforderung, *f.* —, *v.*, fordern, beanspruchen, reklamieren, in Anspruch nehmen; to — on someone for damage, bei e-m (um) Schadenersatz nachsuchen; to — for short delivery, für Manko bei der Auslieferung Entschädigung verlangen; to — additionally, nachfordern; to — an allowance, Vergütung fordern; to — payment, mahnen.

**claimant**, Reklamant, Regressnehmer, *m.*

**clammy**, klebrig.

**clandestine**, geheim; — trade, Schleichhandel, *m.*

**claret**, Bordeauxwein, *m.*

**clarification**, Läuterung, *f.*

**clarify**, läutern, (ab)klären.

**class**, *n.*, Klasse, Qualität, *f.*; first —, erster Klasse, ersten Ranges, Prima; first — paper, feinstes Papier; vessel off the —, nicht mehr klassifiziertes Schiff. —, *v.*, in Klassen ordnen, klassieren, klassifizieren; to — cotton as middling, Baumwolle als Middling klassieren; this vessel is —ed A1 at Lloyd's for ten years, dieser Dampfer hat zehn Jahre erste Klasse bei Lloyd's; —ed vessel, klassifiziertes Schiff.

**classification**, Einteilung in Klassen, Klassifikation, *f.*

**classify**, klassifizieren, sortieren.

**clause**, Klausel, *f.*; average —, Havarieklausel, *f.*

**clay**, Ton, Lehm, *m.*; Tonerde, *f.*; fire —, feuerfester Ton.

**clean**, *adj.*, rein, sauber, blank; — acceptance, reines Akzept; — bill, reines Konnossement; — bill of health, reiner Gesundheitspass; — proof, frische Probe, frischer Abzug. —, *v.*, reinigen,

säubern, scheuern, putzen; to — out, auskaufen.

**cleaner**; vacuum —, Staubsauganlage, *f.*

**cleanse**, reinigen. —d wool, gereinigte Wolle.

**clear**, *adj.*, klar, deutlich; netto; ersichtlich; he has £6 a week —, er hat ein Nettoeinkommen von £6 die Woche; from these documents it is —, aus diesen Dokumenten erhellt, *or* geht klar hervor; the market is quite — of goods, der Markt ist von Waren ganz entblösst; to get a ship —, ein Schiff freimachen; — days, volle Tage; — of expenses, kostenfrei; — profit, reiner Gewinn, Nettoertrag, *m.* —, *v.*, klären, klarieren, reinigen, läutern; to — a market, e-n Markt entblößen; to — a bill, e-e Rechnung saldieren, e-n Wechsel inkassieren; to — away difficulties, Schwierigkeiten beseitigen; to — goods, Waren freimachen *or* klarieren; to — out stocks, Vorräte räumen; to — inwards, einklärieren; to — outwards, ausklrieren; to — a ship at the Customs-house, ein Schiff am Zollamt klarieren; to — up a matter, e-e S. aufklären.

**clearance**, Klarierung, Abfertigung, Verzollung, *f.*; port —, Klarierungsbrief, *m.*; to make a — of a business, sich ein Geschäft vom Halse schaffen; to effect a speedy — I will accept, um rasch damit zu räumen, akzeptiere ich. — sale, Ausverkauf, *m.*

**cleared**, klariert; — inwards, einklariert; — outwards, ausklariert; our stock is quite — out, unser Vorrat ist ganz (auf)geräumt.

**clearing**, Klarierung, Saldierung, Abrechnung, Skontration, Verrechnung, *f.*; — a port, Räumung e-s Hafens; country —, Abrechnung der Provinzbanken; — bank, Girobank, *f.*; — day, Abrechnungs- *or* Übertragungstag, *m.*; — house, Abrechnungsbureau, Abrechnungskontor, Ausgleichshaus, *n.*, Abfertigungsstelle, *f.*; bankers' — house, Abrechnungsstelle, *f.*; railway — house, Abrechnungshaus, *n.*

**clearness**, Deutlichkeit, Klarheit, *f.*

**cleat**, Leiste, Klampe, *f.*  
**clerical**: — error, Schreibfehler, *m.*; — work, Kontorarbeit, *f.*  
**clerk**, Kommiss, Angestellte(r), Schreiber, Kontorist; situation as —, Kommissstelle, *f.*; bank —, Bankbeamte(r); counter —, Ladengehülfe; forwarding —, Expedient; head —, Bureauvorsteher; invoice —, Fakturist; junior —, Junior, Lehrling; managing —, Disponent; shipping —, Expedient; unpaid —, Volontär; warehouse —, Lagerist. —ship, Kommissstelle, *f.*  
**clever**, geschickt, fähig, tüchtig, anstellig. —ness, Fähigkeit, Tüchtigkeit.  
**client**, Kunde, Klient, Geschäftsfreund, *m.*  
**climate**, Klima, *n.*; Himmelsstrich, *m.*  
**climax**, Klimax, Steigerung, *f.*  
**cling**, anhängen, anschliessen, festhalten.  
**clip**, *n.*, Schafschur, Klemme, Zwicke, *f.*; letter —, Briefklammer, *f.* —, *v.*, beschneiden, abschneiden, scheren.  
**clipper**, Klipper, Schnellsegler, *m.*  
**clippings**, Schnitzel, Abfälle, *pl.*  
**cloak**, Mantel, *m.*; Deckname, *m.* —room, Garderobe, *f.*; Gepäckraum, *m.*, Gepäckabnahme, *f.*  
**clock**, Uhr, *f.*  
**clog**, Holzschuh, *m.*  
**close**, *n.*, Ende, *n.*; Schluss, *m.*; — of the mail, Abgang der Post. —, *v.*, schliessen, abschliessen, beenden. —, *adj.*, dicht, kurz, nahe, eng, streng; verschlossen.  
**closed**, geschlossen, verschlossen, zu; — account, abgeschlossene Rechnung; the Baltic ports are —, die Ostseehäfen sind gesperrt.  
**closing**, Abschluss, Schluss, Verschluss, *m.*; — (of the mail), Abgangszeit, *f.*; before — the present, vor Schluss des Gegenwärtigen. —hours, Schlusszeit, *f.*, Feierabend, *m.*; —price, Schlusspreis, Schlusskurs, *m.*, Schlussnotierung, *f.*; —report, Schlusszettel, *m.*; —time, Feierabend, *m.*  
**closely**, — imitated, täuschend nachgeahmt; — written, eng geschrieben.

**cloth**, Tuch, Zeug, *n.*; Stoff, *m.*; packing —, Packtuch, *n.*; plain —s, einfarbige Tücher; table—, Tischtuch; warp —, Halbleinen, *n.*; woollen —, Wollenzug, *n.* —binding, Leinwandband, *m.*; — manufacturer, Tuchfabrikant, *m.*  
**clothe**, kleiden, bekleiden, ankleiden.  
**clothes**, Kleider, *n.pl.*; Kleidung, *f.*; old —, (ab)getragene Kleider. —brush, Kleiderbürste, *f.*; —line, Waschleine, *f.*; —peg, Waschklammer, *f.*  
**clothier**, Kleider- or Tuchhändler, *m.*  
**clothing**, Kleider, *n.pl.*; Tuchwaren, *f.pl.*  
**clotted**: — cream, geronnene Sahne; — wool, Flockwolle, *f.*  
**clove**, Nelke, *f.*, Gewürznägelein, *n.* —bark, Zimtrinde, *f.*  
**clover**, Klee, *m.* — seed, Kleesaat, *f.*  
**club**, *n.*, Klub, Verein, *m.*; Gesellschaft, *f.*  
**clumsy**, schwerfällig; of a — manufacture, plump gearbeitet.  
**Co.** (Company), Cie. (Compagnie); . . . & Co. (on crossed cheques), nur zur Verrechnung.  
**coach**, Kutsche, *f.*; Wagen, *m.*  
**coal**, *n.*, Kohle, Steinkohle, *f.*; — and wagon, Kohle und Fracht; household —, Fettkohle; smith's or smithy —, Schmiedekohle; steam —, Dampf- or Schiffskohle. —bricks, Briketts, *n.pl.*; —bunker, Kohlenbunker or -raum, *m.*; —cart, Kohlenwagen, *m.*; —dust, Kohlenstaub, *m.*, Gestübbe, *n.*; —flat, Kohlenschiff, *n.*; —mine, Kohlenbergwerk, *n.*; —oil, Teeröl, *n.*; —pit, Kohlengrube, *f.*; —pitch, Steinkohlenpech, *n.*; —scuttle, Kohlenbehälter or -kasten, *m.*; —tar, Steinkohlenteer, *m.* —, *v.*, Kohlen einnehmen.  
**coaling station**, Kohlenstation, *f.*  
**coarse**, grob, rau, ungeschliffen; — cloth, grobes Tuch; — sugar, grobkörniger Zucker; — shag, Loden, Kraustabak, *m.*  
**coast**, *n.*, Küste, *f.*; Ufer, Gestade, *n.* —, *v.*, an der Küste entlang fahren.  
**coaster**, Küstenfahrer, *m.*  
**coasting-trade**, Küstenhandel, *m.*

**coat**, *n.*, Rock, *m.*; Fell, *n.*; Überzug, *m.*; (*of paint*) Anstrich, *m.*  
—, *v.*, überziehen, bekleiden; —  
with copper, verkupfern.  
**cobalt**, Kobalt, *m.*  
**Coblence**, Koblenz, *n.*  
**coca**, Koka, *f.*  
**cocaine**, Kokain, *n.*  
**Cochin China**, Kochinchina, *n.*  
**cochineal**, Cochenille, *f.*  
**cock** (*tāp*), Hahn, Zapfen, *m.*  
**cock-boat**, Schaluppe, Jolle, *f.*, Beischiß, *n.*  
**socket**, Zollschein, Begleitschein, Begleitzettel, *m.*; — of export, Ausfuhrschein.  
**cocoa**, Kakao, *m.* —nut, Kokosnuss, *f.*; —nut-oil, Kokosnussöl, *n.*  
**cocoon**, Kokon, *m.*  
**cod**, Kabeljau, *m.* —fish, Kabeljau, *m.*; dried —, Stockfisch; —liver oil, Lebertran, *m.*; salt —, Labberdan, *m.*  
**code**, Kodex, Code, Depeschencode, Telegraphenschlüssel, *m.*; Signalebuch, *n.* —book, Depeschencode, Depeschenschlüssel, *m.*; —cipher, Geheimschrift, *f.*; —dictionary, Codewörterbuch, *n.*; —telegram, Codedepesche, *f.*, Codetelegramm, *n.*; —word, Codewort, Schlüsselwort, *n.*  
**codlin**, Kochapfel, *m.*  
**coerce**, nötigen, zwingen.  
**co-executor**, Testamentsmitvollstrecker, *m.*  
**coffee**, Kaffee, *m.*; ground —, gemahlener Kaffee; roasted —, gebrannter Kaffee; —in berries, Kaffeebohnen, *f.pl.*; —berry, Kaffeebohne, *f.*; —pot, Kaffeekanne, *f.*; —roaster, Kaffeebrenner, *m.*; —room, Gaststube, *f.*; —service, Kaffeegeschirr, *n.*  
**coffer**, Koffer, Kasten, *m.*  
**cog**, Kamm, Zahn, *m.* —wheel, Zahnrad, *n.*; —wheel railway, Zahnradbahn, *f.*  
**cogent**, zwingend.  
**Cognac**, Kognak, *m.*  
**cognizance**, Kenntnis; taking — of, Kenntnisnahme, *f.*  
**co-heir**, Miterbe, *m.*  
**cohere**, zusammenhängen.  
**coherence**, Zusammenhang, *m.*  
**coherent**, zusammenhängend.  
**cohesion**, Kohäsion, *f.*  
**coil**, Rolle, Spule, Scheibe, *f.*

**coin**, *n.*, Münze, *f.*, (gemünztes) Geld; standard of —, Münztarif, *m.*; base —, falsche Münze; counterfeit —, falsches Geld. —, *v.*, münzen, (Münzen) prägen.  
**coinage**, Münzung, Prägung, *f.*, Gepräge, *n.*; Münzwesen, *n.*  
**coincide**, zusammentreffen, übereinstimmen.  
**coiner**, Münzer, Präger, *m.*  
**coir**, Kokosbast, *m.*; —matting, Bastmatten, *f.pl.*; —rope, Kokosstrick, *m.*  
**coke**, Koks, *m.*  
**cola**, Kola, *f.* —nut, Kolanuss, *f.*; —wine, Kolawein, *m.*  
**colander**, Durchschlag, Filter, *m.*; Siebe, *f.*  
**colcothar**, Eisenrot, Englischrot, *n.*  
**cold**, *adj.*, kalt. —, *n.*, Kälte, *f.*; to catch a —, sich erkälten.  
**collaborator**, Mitarbeiter, *m.*  
**collapse**, *n.*, Zusammenfall, Einfall, *m.* —, *v.*, zusammen- or einfallen; collapsing boat, zusammenlegbares Boot.  
**collar**, Kragen, *m.*; Halsband, *n.*  
**collate**, vergleichen.  
**collateral**, gleichlaufend, nebenseitig; —security, Nebensicherheit, *f.*  
**collation**, Vergleichung, Skontrierung, *f.*  
**collator**, Kollator, *m.*  
**colleague**, Kollege, Kamerad, *m.*  
**collect**, sammeln; eintreiben or -ziehen; to —debts, Schulden eintreiben or einkassieren; to —outstanding debts, Ausstände betreiben; —duties, Zölle, *m.pl.*, erheben.  
**collected**: when —, nach Eingang, *m.*; to be —, zur Einkassierung, *f.*  
**collecting**, Eintreibung; —debts, Eintreibung von Schulden.  
**collection**, Einziehung, Eintreibung, *f.*; Einzug, *m.*, Inkasso, *n.*; Sortiment, *n.*; Sammlung, *f.*; to send for —, zum Inkasso senden; —of charges, Gebührenerhebung, *f.*; —of letters, Briefannahme, *f.*; —of samples, Mustersammlung, *f.* —business, Inkassogeschäft, *n.*  
**collective**, gesammelt, gesamt, zusammengefasst.  
**collector**, Sammler, Kassierer, Einnahmer, *m.*  
**collide**, zusammenstossen (mit).  
**collier** (*vessel*), Kohenschiff, *n.*

**colliery**, Kohlengrube *or* -zeche, *f.*, *or* -bergwerk, *n.*  
**collision**, Widerstand, Zusammenstoss, *m.*; railway —, Zusammenstoss zweier Züge.  
**collodion**, Kollodium, *n.*  
**collusion**, heimliches Einverständnis, *n.*  
**Cologne**, Köln, *n.*; eau de —, kölnisches Wasser.  
**colonial**, kolonial; — market, Markt, *m.*, für Kolonialwaren; — produce, Kolonial- *or* Materialwaren.  
**colonist**, Kolonist, Ansiedler, Pflanzler, *m.*  
**colony**, Kolonie, Ansied(e)lung, Niederlassung.  
**colossal**, kolossal, riesengross.  
**colour**, *n.*, Farbe, Färbung, *f.*; Anstrich, *m.*; fast —, echte Farbe; rich *or* gaudy —, schreiende Farbe; to change —, die Farbe wechseln, schillern; —s, Farben, *pl.*, Fahne, Flagge, *f.* —-box, Farb- *or* Malkasten, *m.*; —-printing, Farbendruck, *m.* —, *v.*, färben, kolorieren; anstreichen.  
**coloured**, bunt, farbig, gefärbt; flame- —, feuerfarbig; — impression, Buntdruck, *m.*; — paper, farbiges Papier, Buntpapier, *n.*  
**colouring**, Färbung, *f.*; Kolorit, *n.*; — in oil, Ölanstrich, *m.*; — matter, Farbstoff, *m.*, Pigment, *n.*  
**colourless**, farblos.  
**column**, Säule, Kolonne, Rubrik, Spalte, *f.*; in —s, kolumnen- *or* spaltenweise.  
**colza**, Winterraps *or* -reps, *m.*; — oil, Rüböl, *n.*  
**comb**, *n.*, Kamm, *m.* —-maker, Kammacher, *m.* —, *v.*, kämmen, striegeln, hecheln.  
**combination**, Verbindung, Mischung, *f.*  
**combine**, *n.*, Ring, *m.* —, *v.*, verbinden, vereinigen, kombinieren.  
**combustible**, brennbar, feuergefährlich.  
**combustibles**, Brennmaterial, *n.*, brennbare Stoffe, *m.pl.*  
**combustion**, Verbrennung, *f.*; spontaneous —, Selbstentzündung, *f.*  
**come**, kommen; to — about, sich ereignen, geschehen; to — across someone, auf e-n stossen, j-n treffen, j-m begegnen; to — down, (*of prices*) zurückgehen, (*of*

*a firm*) herunterkommen; to — from, herkommen, herrühren; to — in, hereinkommen; orders are coming in slowly, die Aufträge gehen *or* stellen sich langsam ein; Indian sugars are coming in abundantly, indischer Zucker langt in grossen Partien an; the reports coming in, die eingelaufenen Berichte; to — into force, in Kraft treten; to — into use *or* fashion, aufkommen, Mode werden; to — off, abfärben; this colour fades, but does not — off, diese Farbe verschiebt, färbt aber nicht ab; I have — off very badly, ich bin sehr schlimm dabei gefahren; to — to a close, zu Ende kommen; to — to an arrangement, sich vereinbaren; to — up to sample, dem Muster entsprechen; the goods would — to 10s. a yard, die Waren würden auf 10s. per Yard zu stehen kommen; the amount with the interest —s to, der Betrag mit den Zinsen macht.

**comestibles**, Esswaren, *f.pl.*

**comfort**, Bequemlichkeit; the ship is fitted up with every —, das Schiff ist mit allen Bequemlichkeiten ausgestattet.

**comfortable**, bequem, behaglich, gemütlich; in — circumstances, wohlhabend.

**coming**, kommand, bevorstehend; — upon, Regressnahme, *f.*, Rückanspruch, *m.*

**command**, *n.*, Befehl, *m.*; Auftrag, *m.*, Bestellung, *f.*; to have — of a language, e-r Sprache mächtig sein; awaiting your further —s, Zu Ihren ferneren Befehlen bereit, Ihren weiteren Aufträgen entgegensehend. —, *v.*, befehlen, gebieten; pray — my services at any time, belieben Sie zu jeder Zeit über m-e Dienste zu verfügen.

**commander**, Befehlshaber, Kommandant, *m.*

**commence**, beginnen, anfangen, antreten; to — legal proceedings, den Rechtsweg einschlagen.

**commencement**, Anfang, Beginn, *m.*; — of business, Geschäftsanfang, *m.*, Geschäftseröffnung, *f.*; as a —, um e-n Anfang zu machen.

**commend**, rühmen, empfehlen.

**commendable**, löblich, empfehlenswert.

**commensurate** with, angemessen (*dat.*).

**comment**, *n.*, Bemerkung, Auslegung, Erklärung, *f.*; further — on this subject is unnecessary, weitere Auslegung dieses Gegenstandes ist nutzlos. —, *v.*, Bemerkungen machen (on, über).

**commerce**, Handel, Verkehr, *m.*

**commercial**, kaufmännisch, geschäftlich, kommerziell; — affairs, Handelssachen, *f. pl.*; — arithmetic, kaufmännische Rechnung, *f.*; — centre, Handelsplatz, *m.*; — code, Handelsgesetzbuch, *n.*; — correspondence, Handelskorrespondenz, *f.*; — crisis, Handelskrise, *f.*; — institute, Handelslehranstalt, *f.*; — language, Geschäfts- or Handelssprache, *f.*; — law, Handelsrecht, *n.*; — letter, Handels- or Geschäftsbrief, *m.*; — papers, Geschäftspapiere, *n. pl.*; — products, Handelsprodukte, *n. pl.*; — school, Handelsschule, *f.*; — terms, kaufmännische Ausdrücke, Handelsausdrücke, *m. pl.*; — traveller, Handelsreisende(r), *m.*; — treaty, Handelsvertrag, *m.*; — university, Handelshochschule, *f.*

**commission**, *n.*, Provision, Kommission, *f.*; Auftrag, *m.*, Bestellung, *f.*; Kommissionsgebühr, *f.*; free of —, provisionsfrei; no — charged, franko Provision; on —, kommissionsweise; traveller on —, Provisionsreisende(r), *m.* — account, Provisionsnota, *f.*; — agent or merchant, Kommissionär, *m.*; — business, Kommissionsgeschäft, *n.*; to be in the — business, das Kommissionsgeschäft betreiben; — sale, Provisionsverkauf, *m.*, Konsignation, *f.* —, *v.*, beauftragen.

**commissioner**, Kommissär, Beauftragte(r), *m.*

**commit**, begehnen, verüben.

**committee**, Ausschuss, *m.*, Komitee, (*Austria*) Gremium, *n.*; — of merchants, Handelsausschuss; — of inspection, Gläubigerausschuss.

**commode**, Stechbecken, *n.*

**commodious**, bequem.

**commodity**, Ware, *f.*

**common**, gemein, gewöhnlich; — sense, gesunder Menschenverstand.

**commonplace**, abgedroschen, alltäglich; — book, Notizbuch, *n.*

**commotion**, Aufregung, *f.*; Aufruhr, *m.*; this failure has caused a great —, dieser Bankrott hat grosses Aufsehen erregt.

**communicate**, mitteilen, melden (*dat.*); benachrichtigen.

**communication**, Mitteilung, Meldung, Verbindung, *f.*; —s, Verkehrswesen, *n.*

**community** of goods, Gütergemeinschaft, *f.*

**commutation**, Austausch, *m.*; Umrechnung, *f.*

**compact**, dicht, gedrängt.

**company**, Gesellschaft, Kompanie, *f.*; chartered —, privilegierte Gesellschaft; joint-stock —, anonyme Gesellschaft, Aktiengesellschaft; fire insurance —, Feuerversicherungsgesellschaft; limited liability —, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftpflicht or Haftung, Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien; railway —, Eisenbahngesellschaft; registered —, eingetragene Genossenschaft; — with sleeping partner, Kommanditgesellschaft; to float a —, e-e Gesellschaft in Gang bringen; — promoter, Gründer e-r Gesellschaft; to make one's fortune by — promoting, durch Gründungen sein Vermögen machen.

**comparable**, vergleichbar.

**comparatively**, vergleichs- or vergleichungsweise.

**comparison**, Vergleich, *m.*, Vergleichung, *f.*

**compartment**, Abteil, *m.*, Abteilung, *f.*, Coupé, *n.*; ladies' —, Damen-coupé.

**compass**, *n.*, Kompass, Raum, Umfang, *m.*; —es, Zirkel, *m.*; to adjust the —es, die Kompassse regulieren; box—, Bussole, *f.*

**compatible** with, vereinbar mit.

**compel**, nötigen, zwingen.

**compendious**, abgekürzt, kurz gefasst.

**compendium**, Handbuch, *n.*, Leitfaden, *m.*

**compensate**, Ersatz bieten, ersetzen, vergüten, entschädigen; compensating error, Gegenfehler, *m.*

**compensation**, Ersatz, Schadenersatz, *m.*, Vergütung, Entschädigung, *f.*; to make —, Ersatz leisten.

**compete**, sich mitbewerben, konkurrieren; to — with a person, e-m Konkurrenz machen; I am able to — with anyone, ich nehme es mit jedem auf, ich kann mich mit jedem andern messen.

**competence**, Auskommen, *n.*; Befugnis, *f.*; to retire from business with a —, sich mit e-m guten Auskommen vom Geschäft zurückziehen.

**competent**, tüchtig, befugt, zuständig; in — quarters, an kompetenter *or* zuständiger Stelle.

**competition**, Wettbewerb, *m.*, Konkurrenz, *f.*; to be abreast of —, mit der Konkurrenz mitkönnen; to meet all —, alle Konkurrenten aus dem Felde schlagen; to defy — in an article, jeder Konkurrenz in e-m Artikel die Spitze bieten; — price, Konkurrenzpreis, *m.*

**competitor**, Mitbewerber, Konkurrent, *m.*; your —s, Ihre Konkurrenz.

**compilation**, Sammelwerk, *n.*, Sammlung, *f.*

**compile**, zusammentragen, ausarbeiten.

**complain**, klagen, sich beklagen, sich beschweren, Beschwerde *or* Klage führen (about, über *acc.*).

**complaint**, Klage, Beschwerde (about, über *acc.*); cause for —, Grund zur Klage; to lodge a — against a person, e-e Klage gegen e-n anstrengen.

**complement**, Ergänzung, *f.*, volle Zahl.

**complete**, *adj.*, ganz, vollständig. —, *v.*, ergänzen, vervollständigen, vollenden, fertig stellen.

**completion**, Vervollständigung, Vollendung, *f.*

**compliance**: in — with your directions, in Gemässheit Ihrer Vorschrift, Ihren Weisungen gemäss.

**complicate**, verwickeln, komplizieren.

**complication**, Vorwicklung, *f.*

**compliment**, Glückwunsch, *m.*, Kompliment, *n.*; wishing you the best —s of the season, I remain, mit den besten Glückwünschen zum Jahreswechsel verbleibe ich; my respectful —s to Mr. N., m-e besten Empfehlungen an Herrn N.

**comply**, einwilligen, (*dat.*) willfahren, befolgen; I have complied with your orders, ich habe Ihre Befehle vollzogen; to — with instructions, sich nach Vorschriften richten, Weisungen nachkommen; to — with a wish, e-n Wunsch erfüllen.

**compose**, abfassen, verfassen.

**composition** (*with creditors*), Akkord, Vergleich, *m.*, Abfindung(ssumme), *f.*; to make a — with one's creditors, mit s-n Gläubigern akkordieren.

**composite**, zusammengesetzt; — vessel, ein aus Holz und Eisen zusammengesetztes Schiff.

**compound**, *adj.*, zusammengesetzt; — interest, Zinseszinsen, *m. pl.*; — options, doppeltes Prämiengeschäft. —, *v.*, zusammensetzen; sich vergleichen, abfinden, ein Arrangement treffen; to — with one's creditors, sich mit s-n Gläubigern abfinden; —ed spirits, gemischte Spirituosen.

**comprehend**, begreifen, verstehen; umfassen.

**comprehensible**, begreiflich, erklärlich, fasslich.

**comprehension**, Begriff, *m.*, Auffassung, *f.*

**comprehensive**, umfassend, durchgreifend.

**compress**, zusammendrängen, (zusammen)pressen, komprimieren; —ed peat, gepresste Braunkohle; —ed vegetables, komprimiertes Gemüse.

**compression**, Druck, *m.*, Kompression, *f.*

**comprise**, in sich fassen, enthalten.

**compromise**, *n.*, (gütlicher) Vergleich, Kompromiss, *m.* —, *v.*, e-n Vergleich eingehen *or* schliessen, sich vergleichen; to — oneself, sich kompromittieren, sich e-e Blösse geben.

**compulsion**, Zwang, *m.*

**compulsory**, zwingend, gezwungen, obligatorisch; — liquidation, Zwangsliquidation, *f.*; — sale, Zwangsverkauf, *m.*, Subhastation, *f.*

**compunction**, Reue, *f.*, Gewissensbiss, *m.*

**computation**, Berechnung *f.*; Über-schlag, *m.*

- compute**, berechnen, überschlagen; their assets are —d to amount to . . ., ihre Aktiva werden zum Betrag von . . . angeschlagen.
- concede**, hohlrund, konkav.
- conceal**, verbergen, verschweigen, verheimlichen.
- concede**, einräumen, bewilligen, gewähren; zugeben, zugestehen.
- conceivable**, denkbar; all — means, alle erdenklichen Mittel.
- conceive**, begreifen, einsehen, fassen.
- concentrate**, konzentrieren.
- concentration**, Konzentration, Verdichtung, *f.*; the — of capital in the metropolis, der Zusammenfluss des Kapitals in der Hauptstadt.
- conception**, Begriff, *m.*, Meinung, *f.*
- concern**, *n.*, Angelegenheit, Sache, *f.*, Geschäft, *n.*; going —, gehendes Geschäft. —, *v.*, betreffen, angehen, anbelangen; as far as I am —ed, was mich betrifft, ich für m-e Person; on account of whom it may —, für Rechnung wen es angeht; to be —ed, an etw. beteiligt sein; the parties —ed, die Beteiligten.
- concert**, *n.*, Konzert, *n.*; to act in —, in Gemeinschaft *or* gemeinschaftlich handeln. —, *v.*, (heimlich) verabreden; —ed action, gemeinschaftliches Vorgehen.
- concession**, Zugeständnis, *n.*; Konzession, *f.*
- concessionary**, Konzessionär, *m.*
- conciliate**, versöhnen, gewinnen, gut stimmen.
- concise**, kurz, bündig, gedrängt.
- conclude**, (be)schliessen; to — a contract, e-n Vertrag abschliessen.
- conclusion**, Schluss, *m.*, Ende, *n.*, Folgerung, *f.*; to draw a —, e-n Schluss ziehen; to bring a thing to a —, e-e S. zum Abschluss bringen; in —, zum Schluss.
- conclusive**, überzeugend, entscheidend; — evidence, schlagender Beweis, *m.*
- concoct**, bereiten, erfinden.
- concord**, Eintracht, Einigung, *f.*
- concourse**, Zusammenlauf, *m.*, Versammlung, *f.*
- concrete**, Beton, Steinmörtel, *m.*
- concur**, zusammentreffen, übereinstimmen.
- concurrence**, Zusammentreffen, *n.*; Übereinstimmung, *f.*; to refuse one's —, s-e Zustimmung versagen.
- concussion**, Erschütterung, *f.*
- condemn**, verurteilen, für unbrauchbar erklären, mit Beschlag belegen; to be —ed to pay the expenses, in die Kosten verurteilt werden; to — a ship, ein Schiff für nicht seetüchtig erklären.
- condemnation**, Verurteilung, *f.*
- condensation**, Kondensation, Verdichtung, Verdickung, *f.*
- condense**, kondensieren, verdichten, abkürzen; —d, gedrängt; —d milk, kondensierte Milch, Kondensmilch.
- condescend**, sich herablassen, geruhen.
- condescension**, Herablassung, *f.*
- condiment**, Würze, *f.*
- condition**, Bedingung, *f.*, Beschaffenheit, Lage, *f.*, Zustand, *m.*; in bad —, in schlechtem Zustand, schlecht beschaffen; in good —, gesund, gut beschaffen; — of insurance, Versicherungsbedingung, *f.* — of the market, Marktlage, *f.*; good merchantable quality and —, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit; —s of purchase, Einkaufsbedingungen; — of contents unknown, Zustand des Inhalts unbekannt; on — that . . ., unter der Bedingung, dass . . .
- conditional**, bedingt, bedingungsweise; — acceptance, bedingte Annahme, Annahme unter Vorbehalt; — clause, Anhang, *m.*; — purchase, bedingter Kauf.
- condole**, Mitleid bezeigen.
- condolence**, Beileid (sbezeugung); letter of —, Beileidsschreiben, *n.*
- conduce**, dienen, beitragen, förderlich sein.
- conductive**, dienlich; — to my interest, m-m Interesse zuträglich.
- conduct**, *n.*, (Auf)führung, *f.*, Betragen, Verhalten, *n.* —, *v.*, leiten, führen, begleiten; to — the affairs of a firm, e-m Hause vorstehen, die Geschäfte e-s Hauses führen.
- conduction**, Leitung, *f.*
- conduit**, Leitung, Wasserleitung, *f.*; earth —, unterirdische Leitung; overhead —, oberirdische Leitung.
- cone**, Kegel, Zapfen, *m.* —-shaped, kegelförmig.
- confectionery**, Zuckerwerk, *n.*, Konditoreiwaren, *f. pl.*
- confer**, geben, erteilen; beraten, schlagen; to — with a person about



- something, mit e-m über etw. Rücksprache nehmen.
- conference**, Beratung, Verhandlung, Konferenz, *f.*; — price, Verbandspreis, *m.*; — rate, die in der Konferenz festgesetzte Rate.
- confess**, bekennen, gestehen.
- confession**, Bekenntnis, Geständnis, *n.*
- confide**, vertrauen, sich verlassen auf (*acc.*).
- confidence**, Vertrauen, *n.*, Zuversicht, *f.*; in strict —, unter strenger Diskretion, unter dem Siegel der Verschwiegenheit.
- confidential**, vertraulich, vertraut; strictly —, streng vertraulich; — clerk, Prokurist; to write a person a — letter, e-m privatim schreiben.
- confine**, beschränken, begrenzen.
- confirm**, bestätigen, bekräftigen; to be —ed, sich bestätigen.
- confirmation**, Bestätigung, Bekräftigung, *f.*; letter of —, Bestätigungsschreiben, *n.*; — note, Empfangsbestätigung, *f.*
- confiscate**, mit Beschlagnahme belegen, einziehen, konfiszieren.
- confiscation**, Beschlagnahme, Einziehung, Konfiskation; right of —, Verfallsrecht, *n.*
- conflagration**, Feuersbrunst, *f.*
- conflict**, *n.*, Kampf, Streit, *m.* —, *v.*, streiten, widersprechen. —ing reports, widerstreitende Gerüchte.
- conform**, *adj.*, gleichlautend; copy —, gleichlautende Abschrift. —, *v.*, anpassen, sich fügen, sich richten nach, sich bequemen; if found to — with our books, nach Richtigfinden.
- conformable**, gleichlautend, gleichförmig, übereinstimmend, konform.
- conformity**, Gleichförmigkeit, Übereinstimmung, *f.*; in —, gleichförmig; in — with your invoice, gleichlautend mit Ihrer Faktura; if found correct, please pass in —, ich bitte um gleichförmige Buchung nach Richtigfinden; in — with your instructions, in Gemässheit Ihrer Vorschriften.
- confound**, verwechseln, vermengen.
- confuse**, verwirren; vermischen; —d, bestürzt.
- confusion**, Verwirrung, Unordnung, *f.*
- confute**, widerlegen.
- congeal**, (ge)frieren; erstarren.
- Congou**, Kongotee, *m.*
- congratulate** (a person on something), Glück wünschen, gratulieren (e-m zu etw.).
- congratulation**, Glückwunsch, *m.*, Gratulation, *f.*
- conical**, kegelförmig, konisch.
- conjecture**, *n.*, Mutmassung, Vermutung, *f.*; a mere —, e-e blosser Vermutung. —, *v.*, mutmassen, vermuten.
- conjoin**, verbinden.
- conjointly**, gemeinschaftlich, solidarisch.
- conjunction**, Vereinigung, Verbindung, *f.*
- connect**, verbinden. —ing, verbindend; — railway, Verbindungsbahn, *f.*
- connection**, Verbindung, Kundschaft, *f.*, Anschluss, *m.*; telephone —, Fernsprechanschluss; to form a — with, anknüpfen mit, in Verbindung treten mit, ins Geschäft kommen mit.
- connive**, ein Auge zudrücken, durch die Finger sehen.
- connoisseur**, Fachmann, Kenner, Sachverständige(r).
- conquer**, (be)siegen, erobern.
- conquest**, Sieg, *m.*; Errungenschaft, *f.*
- conscience**, Gewissen, *n.*
- conscientious**, gewissenhaft, pflicht-treu.
- conscious**, bewusst, wissend, wissentlich. —ness, Bewusstsein, *n.*
- consecutive**, aufeinanderfolgend, fortlaufend.
- consent**, *n.*, Einwilligung, Genehmigung, Zustimmung, *f.*, Einverständnis, *n.* —, *v.*, einwilligen, genehmigen, zustimmen; to — to a proposal, auf e-n Vorschlag eingehen.
- consequence**, Folge, Wirkung, *f.*; Belang, *m.*, Bedeutung, *f.*; the matter is of little —, es hat nicht viel auf sich.
- consequently**, folglich, mithin.
- conservatory**, Treib- or Gewächshaus, *n.*
- conserve**, einmachen, konservieren.
- consider**, erwägen, berücksichtigen; if you — it necessary, wenn Sie es für nötig erachten; —ed trust-worthy, für gut gehalten.

- considerable**, bedeutend, erheblich, ansehnlich, beträchtlich; for a — time, seit geraumer Zeit; — sums, namhafte Summen.
- consideration**, Erwägung, Rücksicht, Schonung, *f.*; in — of this circumstance, in Ansehung dieses Umstandes; this is only a secondary —, dies kommt nur in zweiter Betracht; worth —, beachtenswert. — money, Entschädigung, Prämie, *f.*, Kaufgeld, *n.*
- consign**, konsignieren, übersenden, abliefern.
- consignee**, Empfänger, Konsignatar, Adressat, Destinatär, *m.*
- consigner**, Konsignant, Absender, Versender, Übersender, Spediteur, Konsignateur, *m.*
- consignment**, Konsignation, Versendung, Übersendung; — of specie, Barsendung, *f.*; goods in —, Konsignationswaren; a fresh — of coffee, e-e neue Kaffeeseendung; ship the goods to the — of Messrs. . . ., verschiffen Sie die Waren an die Adresse der Herren . . .; — on hand, Kommissionslager, *n.*; part —, Teilsendung; — of piece goods, Stückgutendung; — on approval, Ansichtsendung; — account, Konsignationsrechnung, *f.*; — book, Konsignationsbuch, *n.*; — note, Konsignationsschein, Frachtbrief, *m.*; — sheet, Frachtliste, *f.*
- consignor** = consigner.
- consist**, bestehen (of, aus).
- consistency**, Festigkeit, *f.*
- consistent**, folgerichtig, fest, übereinstimmend; to be — with something, mit etw. in Einklang stehen; — with my interest, m-m Interesse angemessen; to be — with principles, sich mit Grundsätzen vertragen.
- consolidate**, konsolidieren, vereinigen.
- consolidated**, konsolidiert, fundiert; — annuity, konsolidierte Annuität or Jahresrente; — debt, fundierte Schuld; — rate of charges, konsolidierte Rate für Unkosten.
- consols**, Konsols, *pl.*, konsolidierte Staatsschulden, *f. pl.*; closing price for —, die Schlussnotierung in Konsols.
- conspicuous**, auffallend, sichtbar.
- conspiracy**, Verschwörung, *f.*
- conspire**, sich verschwören, sich verbinden.
- Constance**, Konstanz, *n.*; Lake of —, Bodensee, *m.*
- constant**, anhaltend, beständig.
- consternation**, Bestürzung, *f.*
- constitute**, festsetzen, errichten.
- constitution**, Verfassung, Errichtung, *f.*
- constrain**, nötigen, zwingen.
- constraint**, Nötigung, *f.*, Zwang, *m.*
- construct**, errichten, aufbauen.
- construction**, Errichtung, Anlage, *f.*; costs of —, Baukosten.
- construe**, auslegen, erklären.
- consul**, Konsul, *m.*
- consulage**, Konsulargebühren, *f. pl.*
- consular**, konsular; — certificate, Konsulats- or Konsularzeugnis, *n.*; — court, Konsulargericht, *n.*; — fees, Konsulats- or Konsulargebühren; — invoice, Konsulatsfaktur, *f.*; — report, Konsularbericht, *m.*
- consulate**, Konsulat, *n.*
- consulship**, Konsulat, *n.*
- consult**, zu Rate ziehen, um Rat fragen, sich beraten mit; to — one's books, in s-n Büchern nachschlagen.
- consultation**, Beratschlagung, Rücksprache, Konferenz, *f.*
- consume**, verbrauchen, verzehren, aufzehren, aufbrauchen, konsumieren..
- consumer**, Verbraucher, Konsument, Abnehmer, *m.*
- consumption**, Verbrauch, Konsum, Bedarf, *m.*; home —, einheimischer Verbrauch.
- contact**, Berührung, *f.*, Kontakt, *m.*
- contagious**, ansteckend.
- contain**, enthalten.
- containing**, enthaltend, -haltig; — iron, eisenhaltig; — ore, erzhaltig.
- contango**, Report, Contango, *m.*; — business, Reportgeschäft, *n.*; — day, Report(ierungs)tag, *m.*
- contemplate**, betrachten, beabsichtigen, im Sinne haben.
- contemplation**, Betrachtung; to have in —, beabsichtigen, vorhaben.
- contempt**, Verachtung, *f.*; — of court, Nichterschienen, *n.*, vor Gericht.
- contemptible**, verächtlich.
- contemptuous**, geringschätzig, höhnisch.

**contend**, streiten, kämpfen.  
**content**, zufrieden.  
**contention**, Streit(punkt), *m.*  
**contents**, Inhalt, Gehalt, *m.*, Inhaltsverzeichnis, *n.*; — unknown, Inhalt unbekannt.  
**contest**, *n.*, Streit, Kampf, *m.* —, *v.*, (be)streiten, streitig machen; to — a person's rights, e-m sein Recht absprechen; to — a sale, e-n Verkauf anfechten.  
**contestable**, anfechtbar, bestreitbar.  
**context**, Text, Zusammenhang, *m.*  
**contiguity**, Nähe, *f.*  
**contiguous**, angrenzend, anstossend.  
**continent**, Festland, *n.*, Kontinent, *m.*  
**continental**, festländisch; — trade, Kontinentalhandel, *m.*  
**contingency**, Möglichkeit, *f.*, Möglichkeitsfall, *m.*, möglicher Fall; to provide for all contingencies, um allen Fällen vorzubeugen.  
**contingent**, *adj.*, möglich, eventuell, zufällig; — annuity, bedingte Leibrente; — liability, eventuelle Verantwortlichkeit, *f.* —, *n.*, Anteil, Beitrag, *m.*; Kontingent, *n.*  
**continual**, fortwährend, beständig.  
**continuance**, Fortdauer, *f.*, Fortbestand, *m.*; the long — of the bad weather, die anhaltend schlechte Witterung.  
**continuation**, Fortsetzung, Verlängerung, (*contango*) Reportierung, Prolongation, *f.*; — classes, Fortbildungsunterricht, *m.*; — rate, Prolongationssatz, *m.*  
**continue**, fortsetzen, fortführen, verlängern, anhalten; the depressed state of the money market has —d, die gedrückte Stimmung der Börse war nachhaltig; in the hope that you will — to honour us with your orders, in der Hoffnung, dass Sie uns fernerhin mit Ihren Aufträgen beehren werden.  
**continuous**, dauernd, anhaltend.  
**contour**, Umriss, *m.*  
**contra**, dagegen; per —, dagegen; — account, Gegen- or Retourrechnung, *f.*  
**contraband**, Kontrabande, Schmuggelware, Bannware, *f.*, geschmuggelte Ware; — of war, Kriegskontrabande, *f.*  
**contract**, *n.*, Vertrag, Kontrakt, Schlusschein, *m.*; to conclude a

—, e-n Vertrag abschliessen; as per —, kontraktmässig, kontraktlich; stipulated by —, kontraktlich ausbedungen; bound by —, vertragsmässig verpflichtet; regulated by —, vertraglich geregelt; under —, kontraktlich, auf Kontrakt; — of debt, Schuldenkontrakt, *m.*; — of delivery, Lieferungsvertrag; — of insurance, Versicherungsvertrag, *m.*, Police, *f.*; — of purchase, Kaufbrief, Kaufvertrag, *m.*; — of sale, Verkaufsbrief, Verkaufskontrakt, *m.*; — of service, Dienstkontrakt; —s for delivery, Lieferungsgeschäfte, *n.pl.*; — amount, Kontraktsumme, *f.*; — note, Schlussnote, *f.*, Schlusschein, *m.*; — price, Kontrakt-, Lieferungs-, or Schlusspreis, *m.* —, *v.*, kontrahieren, unternehmen.  
**contracting parties**, die Vertragsschliessenden, Kontrahenten.  
**contractor**, Unternehmer, Lieferant, Pächter, *m.*; army —, Armeelieferant; navy —, Marinelieferant, *m.*  
**contractual**, kontraktlich.  
**contradict**, widersprechen.  
**contradiction**, Widerspruch, *m.*  
**contradictory**, widersprechend.  
**contrary**, *adj. & adv.*, entgegengesetzt; to act — to instructions, den Vorschriften zuwiderhandeln; in the — case, widrigenfalls, im entgegengesetzten Falle; — order, Gegenbefehl, *m.*; — proof, Gegenbeweis, *m.*; — winds, widrige Winde. —, *n.*, Gegenteil, *n.*; on the —, im Gegenteil; if I hear nothing to the —, wenn ich nichts Gegenteiliges höre.  
**contrast**, *n.*, Gegensatz, Abstand, Kontrast, *m.*; in — with, im Gegensatz zu. —, *v.*, entgegenstellen, vergleichen, abstechen; the colours — strongly, die Farben stechen sehr gegen einander ab.  
**contravene**, widerstreiten, zuwiderhandeln, übertreten.  
**contravention**, Übertretung, *f.*  
**contribute**, beitragen, beisteuern.  
**contribution**, Beitrag, *m.*; — *pro rata*, gleichförmiger Beitrag; average —, Havariebeitrag.  
**contributive**, beitragend.  
**contributor**, Mitarbeiter.

- contributory**, beiträgend; — value of the shipment, der auf die Ladung entfallende Beitrag.
- contrivance**, Vorrichtung, *f.*; Kniff, *m.*
- control**, *n.*, Kontrolle, Aufsicht, *f.* —, *v.*, beaufsichtigen, kontrollieren, nachrechnen.
- controller**, Aufseher, Kontrolleur, Aufseher, Revisor, *m.*
- controversy**, Streit, *m.*, Streitigkeit, Streitfrage, *f.*
- convene**, zusammenberufen.
- convenience**, Bequemlichkeit, *f.*; at your earliest —, sobald es Ihnen passt, gelegentlich; house with all —s, Haus mit Zubehör.
- convenient**, passend, gelegen; to be —, konvenieren; if —, wenn es Ihnen konveniert.
- convention**, Vergleich, *m.*, Übereinkunft, *f.*
- conversant**, bewandert (with, in), vertraut (with, mit).
- conversation**, Gespräch, *n.*, Unterhaltung, *f.*; by way of —, gesprächsweise.
- converse**, *adj.*, entgegengesetzt, umgekehrt. —, *v.*, sich unterhalten.
- conversion**, Umtausch, *m.*, Umsetzung, *f.*
- convert**, umwandeln, konvertieren; bekehren; umrechnen; to — into a limited company, in e-e Aktiengesellschaft umwandeln.
- convertible**, umwandelbar, umsetzbar, konvertierbar; — paper currency, konvertierbares Papiergeld; — securities, umsetzbare Papiere.
- convex**, konvex, gewölbt.
- convey**, führen, transportieren, spedieren; (*property*) übertragen; übermitteln, ausrichten (greetings, Grisse); to — by ship, verschiffen; to — passengers, Passagiere befördern.
- conveyance**, Spedition, Übersendung; Übertragung, *f.*; quick —, Eilfuhr, *f.*; — by land, Landtransport, *m.*; — by sea, Seebeförderung, *f.*; — by water, Wasserbeförderung, *f.*; deed of —, Übertragungsurkunde, *f.*
- convict**, überführen.
- conviction**, Überführung; Überzeugung, *f.*
- convince**, überzeugen; convincing proof, sprechender Beweis.
- convoy**, *n.*, Geleit, Geleitschiff, *n.*, Bedeckung, *f.*; to sail under —, unter Bedeckung segeln. —, *v.*, geleiten.
- convulse**, erschüttern.
- cook**, *n.*, Koch, *m.*, Köchin, *f.* —, *v.*, kochen; to — accounts, Rechnungen schminken.
- cooking**: — apparatus, Kochapparat, *m.*; — apple, Kochapfel, *m.*; — stove, Kochherd, *m.*
- cool**, *adj.*, ruhig, gleichgültig, unverboren. — headed, besonnen, kaltblütig. — *v.*, abkühlen, erkalten; to — down, sich abkühlen.
- cooler**, Kühler, *m.*, Kühlfass, *n.*
- cooling** vat, Abkühlfass, *n.*
- coolness**, Kühle, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.*
- cooper**, Böttcher, Küfer, Schröter, Fassbinder, *m.* — age, Küferhandwerk, *n.*; Küferlohn, *m.*; — and hoops, Küferlohn und Bereifen.
- co-operate**, mitwirken, zusammenarbeiten.
- co-operation**, Mitwirkung, *f.*
- co-operative**, mitwirkend; — society, Genossenschaft, *f.*; — stores, Konsumverein, *m.*
- co-owner**, Miteigner, Mitinhaber, *m.*
- copal**, Kopal, *m.*; — varnish, Kopalfirnis, *m.*
- co-partner**, Teilhaber. — ship, Teilhaberschaft, *f.*, Miteigentum, *n.*
- cope** with, bewältigen.
- copeck**, Kopeke, *f.*
- copious**, reichlich.
- copper**, *n.*, Kupfer, Kupfergeld, *n.* — bottomed, mit Kupfer beschlagen; — fastened, kupfervernietet; — founder, Rotgiesser, *m.*; — mine, Kupferbergwerk, *n.*; — nickel, Kupfernickel, *m.*; — pig, Kupferblock, *m.*; — plate, Kupferplatte, *f.*, Kupferblech, *n.*, Kupferstich, *m.*; — in sheets, Kupferblech, *n.*; — sheathing, Kupferbeschlag, *m.* —, *v.*, kupfern, mit Kupfer beschlagen.
- copperas**, Eisenvitriol, *m.* & *n.*
- copy**, *n.*, Abschrift, Kopie, *f.*; (*of a book*) Exemplar, *n.*; rough —, Entwurf, *m.*; by —, abschriftlich; — of a letter, Briefkopie, *f.*; attested —, beglaubigte Abschrift; authentic —, rechtsgültige Abschrift; fair —, Reinschrift, saubere Abschrift; press —, Pressabdruck, *m.*, Briefkopie, *f.*; —

- book, Schreibheft, Kopierbuch, *n.* ; —hold, Zinslehen, Lehngut, *n.* ; —holder, Lassebesitzer, *m.* —, *v.*, abschreiben, kopieren.
- copying** : letter —book, Briefkopierbuch, *n.* ; —clerk, Kopist, *m.* ; —ink, Kopiertinte, *f.* ; —paper, Kopier- or Seidenpapier, *n.* ; —press, Brief- or Kopierpresse, *f.* ; —sheet, Kopierblatt, *n.*
- copyright**, *n.*, Verlagsrecht, *n.* —, *v.*, das Verlagsrecht erwerben ; —ed, Nachdruck verboten, verlagsberechtigt ; —edition, verlagsrechtliche Ausgabe.
- coralline**, Korallin, *n.*
- cord**, *n.*, Strick, *m.*, Schnur, Leine, *f.* —maker, Seiler, *m.* —, *v.*, binden, (ver)schnüren.
- cordage**, Tauwerk, *n.*
- cordial**, *adj.*, herzlich. —, *n.*, herzstärkendes Mittel.
- corduroy**, geripptes Zeug, *n.*, Kord, *m.*
- cordwain**, Korduwan, *m.* —er, Korduanarbeiter, Schuhmacher, *m.*
- core**, *n.*, Kern, *m.*, Kerngehäuse, *n.* —, *v.*, aushäusen.
- cork**, *n.*, Kork, Propfen, Stöpsel, *m.* ; —jacket, Korkjacke, *f.* —screw, Pfropfenzieher, *m.* —, *v.*, verkorken.
- corn**, Korn, Getreide, *n.* ; weevilly —, wurmiges Korn ; —for cattle, Futterkorn, *n.* ; to sell —standing, Getreide auf dem Halm verkaufen. —exchange, Getreidebörse, *f.* ; —flour, Maismehl, *n.* ; —market, Fruchtbörse, *f.* ; —merchant, Getreidehändler, *m.* —, *v.*, einpökeln.
- corned** : —beef, gesalzenes Rindfleisch ; —meat, Salz- or Pökelfleisch, *n.*
- corner**, *n.*, Ecke, *f.*, Ring, *m.*, Aufschwängung, Schwänze, *f.* ; —shop, Eckladen, *m.* —, *v.*, schwänzen, in die Enge treiben.
- corporate**, verbunden, inkorporiert.
- corporation**, Körperschaft, Zunft, Innung, *f.*
- correct**, richtig, fehlerfrei ; found —, richtig befunden ; when found —, nach Richtigfinden. —, *v.*, berichtigten, korrigieren, verbessern, abändern.
- correction**, Berichtigung, Korrektur, Verbesserung, *f.* ; to return for —, zur Korrektur zurückschicken.
- correctness**, Richtigkeit, Genauigkeit, *f.* ; please advise me of its —, belieben Sie mir den Richtigbefund anzuzeigen.
- correspond**, übereinstimmen, korrespondieren, entsprechen.
- correspondence**, Briefwechsel, Briefverkehr, *m.*, Korrespondenz, *f.* ; commercial —, kaufmännische Korrespondenz, Handelskorrespondenz.
- correspondent**, Korrespondent, Geschäftsfreund ; foreign —, Korrespondent für fremde Sprachen ; a poor —, ein fauler Schreiber.
- corresponding**, entsprechend ; —clerk, Korrespondent, *m.*
- corridor**, Korridor, Gang, *m.* ; —train, Harmonikazug, *m.*
- corroborate**, bekräftigen, bestätigen.
- corroboration**, Bekräftigung, Bestätigung, *f.*
- corrode**, beizen, zerfressen, angreifen.
- corrosive**, ätzend, fressend.
- corrugate**, rippen, wellen.
- corrugated iron**, gerieftes or gewelltes Eisenblech, Wellenblech.
- corset**, Korsett, Mieder, *n.*
- cosmetic**, Schminke- or Schönheitsmittel, *n.*
- cost**, *n.*, Kosten, *pl.*, Preis, *m.* ; (*law*) —s, Gerichtskosten ; —of production, Herstellungskosten ; —and freight, Kost und Fracht, *f.* ; bill of —s, Kostenrechnung, *f.* ; first —, Fabrikpreis, Einkaufspreis, Ankaufspreis ; invoice —, Fakturapreis ; prime —, Selbstkostenpreis, Einstandspreis, Kostpreis, *m.*, erste Kosten ; —account, Kostenaufstellung, *f.* ; —price, Herstellungspreis, Einkaufspreis, Kostenpreis, *m.* —, *v.*, kosten ; den Kostpreis herausziehen.
- costume**, Kostüm, *n.*, Tracht, *f.*
- cosy**, *adj.*, behaglich, gemütlich. —, *n.*, Kaffee- or Teewärmer, *m.*
- cot**, kleines Bett, *n.*, Hängematte, *f.*
- cottage**, Häuschen, *n.* ; —piano, Pianino, *n.*
- cotton**, Baumwolle, *f.*, skein of —, Strang, *m.* ; silk mixed with —, Halbseide, *f.* ; —in seed, ungeereinigte Baumwolle, *f.* ; —s, Baumwollwaren ; crochet —, Häkelgarn, *n.* ; darning —, Stopfbaumwolle ; dead —, unreife Baumwolle ; knitting —, baumwollenes Strickgarn ; loose —, Streuwolle, *f.* ;

long staple —, langstapelige Baumwolle; treble-milled —, Molton, *m.*; mixed — goods, halbwole Stoffe; short staple —, kurzstapelige Baumwolle; — bagging, Packleinwand, *f.*; — cambric, Baumwollenbatist, *m.*; — canvas, Baumwollengaze, *f.*; — check, Baumwollenzeug für Matrosenkleidung; — cloth, Baumwollentstoff, *m.*, Baumwollentuch, *n.*; — -dyer, Baumwollengarnfärber, *m.*; — -gin, Egreniermaschine, *f.*; — -grower, Baumwollpflanzler, *m.*; — -lining, baumwollenes Futterzeug, *n.*; — loom, Baumwollspinnmaschine, *f.*; — mill, Baumwollspinnerei, *f.*; — plant, Baumwollpflanze, Baumwollstaude, *f.*; — print, gedruckter Kattun; — scutcher, Öffnungsmaschine, *f.*; — seed, Baumwollensamen, *m.*; — spinner, Baumwollspinner; — stuffs, Baumwollwaren; — thread, Baumwollfaden, Baumwollzwirn, *m.*; — twist or yarn, Baumwollgarn, Webegarn, *n.*; — velvet, Baumwollensamt, *m.*; — wad(ding), Baumwollwatte, *f.*; — waste, Baumwollabfall, *m.*; — wicks, baumwollene Dochte, *m.pl.*; — wool, Watte, *f.*

**council**, Rat, *m.*, Beratung, *f.*; — draft, indische Tratte, *f.*

**councillor**, Rat(sherr), *m.*

**counsel**, *n.*, Rat, *m.*, Beratung, *f.*, Advokat, Anwalt, *m.*; King's —, geheimer Justizrat. —, *v.*, raten (*dat.*).

**counsellor**, Ratgeber, Advokat, Anwalt, *m.*

**count**, zählen, rechnen, abzählen.

**countenance**, *n.*, Angesicht, *n.*; Beistand, *m.*, Unterstützung, *f.* — *v.*, unterstützen, begünstigen.

**counter**, Ladentisch, *m.*; post-office —, Postschalter, *m.*, Briefausgabe, *f.*; to sell well over the —, sich gut im Laden verkaufen; to do good business over the —, gute Ladengeschäfte machen.

**contract**, entgegenhandeln, zuwiderhandeln.

**counterbalance**, *n.*, Gegenrechnung, *f.*, Gogensaldo, *m.* —, *v.*, ausgleichen, saldieren, aufwiegen.

**counter-charge**, Gegenrechnung, Gegenklage, *f.*

**counterclaim**, Gegenforderung, *f.*

**counter-deed**, Gegensein, Revers, *m.*

**counterfeit**, *adj.*, gefälscht, unecht, nachgemacht; — coin, falsches Geld; — edition of a book, Nachdruck e-s Buches. —, *n.*, Fälschung, Nachahmung, *f.* —, *v.*, fälschen, nachmachen, nachahmen.

**counterfeiter**, Fälscher, *m.*

**counterfoil**, Gegenstück, Kontrollblatt, *n.*, Abschnitt, Kupon, Zinnschein, *m.*; — and leaflet or page, Talon, *m.*, und Blatt, *n.*

**countermand**, abbestellen, annullieren, rückgängig machen.

**counter-order**, Gegenbefehl, *m.*, Gegenordre, *f.*

**counterpane**, Bettdecke, *f.*

**counterpart**, Gegenstück, *n.*, Duplikat, *n.*, Kopie, *f.*

**counterpoise**, Gegengewicht, Gleichgewicht, *n.*

**countersign**, *n.*, Gegenzeichen, *n.* —, *v.*, kontrasignieren, gegenzeichnen.

**counter-signature**, Gegenzeichnung, *f.*

**counter-statement**, Gegenbericht, *m.*

**counters**, Spielmarken, *f.pl.*

**counting**, Zählen, *n.*; — over, Überzählen, *n.* — house, Kontor, *n.*

**countless**, unzählig, zahllos.

**country**, Land, *n.*; in this —, hierzulande; — of destination, Bestimmungsland; — of origin, Ursprungsland, *n.*, Provenienz, *f.*; up —, Inland, *n.*; — clearing, Abrechnung der Provinz(ial)banken; — house, Landhaus, *n.*, Villa, *f.*; — seat, Landsitz, *m.*

**county**, Grafschaft, *f.*; — bank, Provinzialbank, *f.*; — court, Amtsgericht, *n.*

**coulisse**, Kulissee, Coulissee, *f.*

**coulistier**, Kulissier, *m.*

**couple**, *n.*, Paar, *n.* —, *v.*, kuppeln, paaren, koppeln; — d engine, Zwillingmaschine, *f.*

**coupling**, Kuppelung, *f.* — -chains, Kuppelung, *f.*

**coupon**, Kupon, Coupon, Zinnschein, *m.*, Aktienabschnitt, *m.*; bonds with —s attached, Obligationen mit angehängten Kupons; international reply —, internationaler Antwortschein; ex —, ohne Kupon; book of —s, Talon, *m.*, und Kupons, Talon und Zinsanweisungen; — sheet, Kuponsbogen, *m.*

- courage**, Mut, *m.*  
**Courland**, Kurland, *n.*  
**courier**, Kurier, Eilbote, (*blockade*) Briefausführer.  
**course**, Kurs, Gang, Lauf, *m.*; (*of lessons*) Kursus, *m.*; — of business, Geschäftsgang, *m.*; — of exchange, Kurszettel, *m.*; — of post, Postenlauf, *m.*; — of a year, Jahresfrist, *f.*; of —, natürlich, selbstverständlich; in due —, seiner Zeit; to let the law take its —, dem Gesetz freien Lauf lassen; the ship has changed its —, das Schiff hat s-n Kurs geändert.  
**court**, *n.*, Hof, (*law*) Gerichtshof, *m.*; purveyor to the —, Hoflieferant, *m.*; — of Appeal, Appellationsgericht, Berufungsgericht, *n.*; — of Bankruptcy, Konkursgericht. — plaster, englisches Pflaster; — yard, Hof(raum), *m.* —, *v.*, sich bewerben um (*acc.*).  
**courteous**, höflich, gefällig.  
**courtesy**, Höflichkeit, *f.*  
**cover**, *n.*, Kuvert, *n.*, (Brief)umschlag, *m.*; Deckung, Sicherheit, Unterdeckung, Hülle, *f.*; Deckadresse, *f.*; the goods are under —, die Waren stehen im Trocknen; under separate —, mit besonderer Post; books in —, geheftete Bücher; — name, Deckname, *m.* —, *v.*, decken, kuvertieren, umhüllen; to — an insurance, e-e Versicherung decken; to — by mortgage, hypothekieren; to — one's requirements, sich decken.  
**covering**, *n.*, Hülle, *f.*, Überzug, *m.*; outer —, Aussenhülle, *f.*  
**covering**: — address, Deckadresse, *f.*; — note, Deckungszettel, *m.*, Garantie, Mantelnote, *f.*  
**coverlet**, Bettdecke, *f.*  
**cow**, Kuh, *f.* — hair, Kuhhaar, *n.*; — hide, Kuhhaut, *f.*; — tree, Kuhbaum, *m.*  
**cowl**, Schornsteinkappe, *f.*  
**cowry**, Kauri(muschel), *f.*, Muschelgeld, *n.*  
**crack**, *n.*, Riss, Sprung, *m.* —, *v.*, bersten, reißen, spalten.  
**Cracow**, Krakau, *n.*  
**craft**, Handwerk, Gewerk, Fahrzeug, Schiff, Leichterschiff, *n.*; Kunst, Geschicklichkeit, *f.*; List, Verschlagenheit, *f.*; — clause, Klausel, *f.*, für Leichterrisiko, *n.*; the policy covers all risk of —, die Police deckt das Leichterrisiko.  
**cramp**, einklammern.  
**cramp-iron**, eiserne Klammer, *f.*  
**cranage**, Krangeld, *n.*  
**cranberry**, Preiselbeere, Kronsbeere, *f.*  
**crane**, Kran, Aufzug, *m.*  
**crank**, Kurbel, *f.* — handle, Handhabe, *f.*, e-r Kurbel; — shaft, Kurbelwelle, *f.*  
**crape**, Flor, Krepp, Kreppflor, *m.*  
*See crêpe.*  
**crash**, Bankrott, Krach, *m.*  
**crate**, Packkorb, *m.*; — of bottles, Korb Flaschen.  
**cravat**, Krawatte, Halsbinde, *f.*  
**crayon**, Zeichenkreide, *f.*; —s, Pastellfarben, *f. pl.*; — pencil, Zeichen- or Pastellstift, *m.*  
**cream**, Rahm, *m.*, Sahne, *f.*; das Beste; almond —, Mandelcreme, *f.*; whipped —, Schlagsahne; — of tartar, gereinigter Weinstein. — cheese, Rahmkäse, *m.*; — coloured, rahmfarbig, gelblichweiss; — jug, Rahmkrug, *m.*  
**crease**, *n.*, Falte, *f.* —, *v.*, falten, Falten werfen.  
**create**, schaffen, erzeugen, machen.  
**creation**, Schöpfung, Erzeugung, *f.*  
**credence**, Glaube, *m.*; to give — to a story, e-r Geschichte Glauben schenken.  
**credentials**, Beglaubigungsschreiben, *n.*  
**credibility**, Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.*  
**credible**, glaubhaft, glaublich.  
**credibly**: I am — informed, ich weiss aus zuverlässiger Quelle.  
**credit**, Kredit, *m. & n.*, Guthaben, Vertrauen, *n.*; on —, auf Kredit, auf Borg, auf Ziel; granting of —, Kreditvermittlung, *f.*; letter of —, Kreditbrief, *m.*, Akkreditiv, *n.*; circular letter of —, Zirkularkreditbrief, *m.*; document —, Kreditbrief mit Dokumenten; revolving —, Roulancefonds, *m.*; to my —, zu m-n Gunsten; — account, Kreditrechnung, *f.*; — balance, Kreditsaldo, *m.*, Guthaben, *n.*, Bilanz, *f.*, im Kredit; — entry, Kreditposten, *m.*; — note, Kreditnote, *f.*; — sale, Verkauf auf Kredit; — slip, Einzahlungszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, kreditieren, entlasten, gutschreiben;

Glauben beimessen; we have credited you with the amount, wir haben den Betrag in Ihr Kredit gebracht, Ihnen den Betrag gutgeschrieben, kreditiert, wir haben Ihr Konto für den Betrag entlastet.

**creditable**, achtbar, vertrauenswürdig.

**creditor**, Gläubiger, Kreditor, *m.*; —s, Kreditseite, *f.*, Kredit, Haben, *n.*; to call one's —s together, Konkurs machen, in Konkurs geraten; to compound with one's —s, mit s-n Gläubigern akkordieren, sich mit s-n Gläubigern abfinden; —s of the estate, Kreditoren der Masse; settlement with —s, Akkord, *m.*; bond —, Obligationsgläubiger, *m.*

**credulous**, leichtgläubig.

**creep**, kriechen, schleichen; an error has crept into the account, es hat sich ein Fehler in die Rechnung eingeschlichen.

**creosote**, Kreosot, *n.*

**crêpe**, Flor, Krepp, Kreppflor, *m.*; — de Chine, (gestickter, seidener) Sommerschal; — lisse, — uni, Milchflor, *m.*

**crest**, Kamm, *m.* —fallen, niedergeschlagen, beschämt.

**crevice**, Spalte, *f.*

**crew**, Mannschaft, Besatzung, *f.*; to ship a —, die (Schiffs)manschaft heuern.

**crewel**, persische Wolle, Stickwolle, *f.* —work, Plattstickerei, *f.*

**Crimea**, Krim, *f.*

**criminal**, *adj.*, verbrecherisch, strafbar; — Court, Kriminalgericht, *n.* —, *n.*, Verbrecher, *m.*

**crimble**, kräuseln.

**crimson**, scharlachrot, hochrot.

**cringe**, kriechen.

**crisis**, Krise, Krisis, Geschäftsstockung, *f.*; Wendepunkt, *m.*; commercial —, Handelskrise, *f.*; financial —, Geldkrise, *f.*, Geldklemme, *f.*

**cripple**: to — a vessel, ein Schiff rettlos schießen.

**crochet**, *n.*, Häkelei, *f.* —cotton, Häkelgarn, *n.*; —needle, Häkelnadel, *f.*; —work, Häkelarbeit, *f.* —, *v.*, häkeln.

**crockery**, Steingut, *n.*, Ton- or Töpferwaren, *f.pl.*, irdenes Geschirr.

**crocodile**, Krokodil, *n.* —leather, Krokodilleder, *n.*

**crocus**, Krokus, Safran, *m.*

**crop**, Ernte, *f.*; bumper —, Monstereerte; large —, reichliche Ernte; thin —, spärliche Ernte; main — potatoes, Spätkartoffeln, *f.pl.*; — of cotton, Baumwoll(en)ernte; — of fruit, Obsternte; — of grain, Getreideernte; the —s have failed, die Ernte ist missraten; failure in —, Missernte; complete failure of the —, vollständiger Ernteaussfall; rotation of —s, Wechselwirtschaft, *f.*

**cross**, Kreuz, *n.* —bar, Querstange, *f.*; —beam, Querbalken, *m.*; —breed, Kreuzzucht, Kreuzung, *f.*; —cut, Querschnitt, *m.*; —examination, Kreuzverhör, *n.*; —examine, verhören; —grained timber, quer durchschnittenen Holz; —purposes, entgegengesetzte Pläne, *m.pl.*; —question, verhören; —thread, Querschnit, *m.* —, *v.*, (durch)kreuzen; our letters have —ed, unsere Briefe haben sich gekreuzt; —ed cheque, (durch)kreuzter Scheck; to —out, (aus)streichen, durchstreichen.

**croton oil**, Krotonöl, *n.*

**crowbar**, Brecheisen, *n.*, Brechstange, *f.*

**crowd**, Menge, *f.*, Andrang, *m.*

**crown**, Krone, *f.*; —glass, Kronglas, *n.*; —wheel, Kron- or Kammrad, *n.*

**crucible**, Schmelztiegel, *m.*

**crude**, roh.

**cruel**, grausam.

**cruet-stand**, Plattmenage, *f.*, Essig- und Ölstände, *m.*

**cruise**, *n.*, Kreuzfahrt, *f.*; — along the coast, Küstenreise, *f.* —, *v.*, kreuzen.

**crumb**, Krume, Brosame, *f.* —brush, Tafelbürste, *f.*

**crumble**, bröckeln.

**crumbly**, bröcklig.

**crush**, *n.*, Gedränge, *n.* —, *v.*, pressen, zerdrücken, zermalmen.

**crushed**, gestossen; —bastards, brauner Farin; —sugar, Farinzucker, Staubzucker, *m.*

**crushing**, Ausbeute an Edelmetall bei Minengeschäften.

**crust**, Kruste, *f.*

**cry**, *n.*, Ruf, Schrei, *m.* —, *v.*, rufen.



**crystal**, Kristall, *m. & n.*; rock —, Bergkristall; cut — decanter, geschliffene Kristallkaraffe; — glass, Kristallglas, *n.*

**crystallize**, kristallisieren; —ed beet sugar, Kristallwürfelzucker, *m.*

**cube**, Würfel, *m.*

**cubeb**, Kubebe, *f.*

**cubic**, kubisch; — contents, Kubikinhalt, *m.*; — foot, Kubikfuß, *m.*; — measure, Kubikmass, *n.*

**cucumber**, Gurke, *f.*; salted —, Salzgurke, *f.*

**cue**, Billardstock, *m.*; Wink, *m.*

**cuff**, Manschette, *f.*

**culminate**, gipfeln, den Höhepunkt erreichen.

**culpable**, schuldig, strafbar.

**culprit**, Schuldige(r), *m.*

**cultivate**, (an)bauen, pflanzen, kultivieren.

**cultivation**, Anbau, *m.*, Kultur, Pflege, *f.*; acreage under —, Flächeninhalt des angebauten Landes; — of corn, Getreidebau, *m.*; — of rice, Reisbau, *m.*; — of silk, Seidenbau.

**culture**, Kultur, *f.*, Ackerbau, *m.*; — of the vine, Weinbau, *m.*

**cum**: — dividend, inklusive Dividende; — drawing, inklusive Zahlung; — new, mit Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien.

**cumulate**, anhäufen, aufhäufen, sammeln.

**cumulative**, (auf)häufend; — dividend, Superdividende, *f.*; — preference stocks and shares, Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden.

**cunning**, schlau, abgefieimt, durchtrieben.

**cup**, Tasse, Schale, *f.*; — and saucer, Ober- und Untertasse.

**cupboard**, Schrank, *m.*

**curaçao**, Curassao, Kürasso, Pomeranzenlikör, *m.*

**curb**, *m.*, Zaum. —, *v.*, zäumen, zügeln.

**curd**, Käsequark, *m.*; — soap, Kernseife, *f.*

**cure**, *n.*, Kur, Heilung, *f.* —, *v.*, heilen, dörren, trocknen, räuchern, einpökeln; —d bacon, gepökelter Speck.

**curiosity**, Neugierde, Seltenheit, *f.*

**curious**, neugierig, seltsam.

**curl**, *n.*, Locke, *f.* —papers, Haarwickel, Papierwickel; —

irons, Brenneisen, *n.* —, *v.*, kräuseln.

**currant**, Johannisbeere, Korinthe, *f.*; stalky —s, stengelige Korinthen.

**currency**, Umlauf, Kurs, *m.*, Währung, Gangbarkeit, *f.*; — of a bill, Laufzeit e-s Wechsels; local —, landesübliche Münze; paper —, Bankvaluta, *f.*; convertible paper —, konvertierbares Papiergeld; — bond, amerikanische Obligation, *f.*

**current**, *adj.*, kurant, gangbar, gültig, umlaufend, zirkulierend, börsenfähig; in — money, in gangbarem Gelde; — account, laufende Rechnung, Kontokorrent, *n.*; — price, laufender *or* heutiger Preis, Tagespreis, *m.*; — rate, Tageskurs, Börsenpreis, *m.*; — sale, schlanker Verkauf; — species, gangbare Münzsorte. —, *n.*, Strom, *m.*, Strömung, *f.*; to sail against the —, stromaufwärts fahren.

**currier**, Gerber, Lederbereiter, *m.*

**curry**, beizen, gerben.

**curry-powder**, (ostindisches) Ragoutpulver, *n.*

**curt**, kurz.

**curtail**, abkürzen, beschränken.

**curtain**, Vorhang, *m.*, Gardine, *f.*; lace —, Spitzenvorhang. —pole, Vorhangstange, *f.*; —rod, Vorhangstab, *m.*

**curve**, *n.*, Krümmung, Biegung, *f.* —, *v.*, krümmen, biegen.

**cushion**, Kissen, Polster, *n.*

**custody**, Haft, Verwahrung, *f.*

**custom**, (Ge)brauch, Usus, *m.*, Gewohnheit, *f.*; that is the — of the trade, das ist Usus im Geschäft; — of trade, Geschäftsusus, *m.*; local —, Ortsgebrauch, *m.*; standing —, stehender Gebrauch; — duty, Zoll, *m.*, Steuer, *f.*; — house, Zollhaus, Steueramt, (*Austria*) Bankamt, *n.*; — house agent, Mautbeamte(r), *m.*; — house clerk, Zollbeamte(r), *m.*; — house depot, Zollniederlage, *f.* —s, Zölle, *m.pl.*, Zollwesen, *n.*; —s debenture, Rückzoll, *m.*; —s and excise duties, Zölle und Steuern; —s declaration, Zollinhaltsklärung, *f.*; —s entry, Zolldeklaration, Klarierung, *f.*; —s tariff, Zolltarif, *m.*

**customary**, gebräuchlich, üblich.

**customer**, Kunde, (Ab)nehmer, Mandant, Auftraggeber, Besteller, Geschäftsfreund, *m.*; many —s, guter Zulauf, starke Kundschaft.

**cut**, *n.*, Schnitt, *m.*; first —, Anschnitt, *m.* —, *v.*, schneiden; this stuff —s hard, dieser Stoff ist hart im Anschnitt; to — down (*prices*), herabdrücken; to — off, abschneiden; communication is — off, der Verkehr ist unterbrochen; to — out, ausschneiden, überflügeln, verdrängen; to — prices, Preise beschneiden, unterbieten; to — short, kurz abrechnen.

**cut**, *adj.*: — diamond, geschliffener Diamant; — glass, geschliffenes Glas; — tobacco, geschnittener Tabak.

**cutch**, Katechu, *n.*

**cute**, schlau, findig, gerieben.

**cutlery**, Stahlwaren, Messerschmiedewaren, *f.pl.*

**cutting**, Abschnitt, Ausschnitt, Kupon, *m.*; Überflügeln, *n.*; —s, Abfall, *m.*

**cutting-machine**, Schneidemaschine, *f.*

**cwt.**, Zentner, *m.*

**cyanate**, zyansaures Salz.

**cyanide**, Zyan, *n.*; — of potash, Zyankalium, *n.*

**cycle**, *n.*, Zweirad, *n.*; safety —, Niederrad, *n.* —, *v.*, radfahren, radeln.

**cylinder**, Zylinder, *m.*, Rolle, Walze, *f.*

**cylindrical**, walzenförmig, zylindrisch.

**Cyprus**, Zypern, *n.*

**Czech**, Tscheche, *m.*, tschechisch. —o-Slovakia, Tschechoslovakei, *f.*

**dabble**, pfuschen, spekulieren.

**dabbler**, Pfuscher, Stümper, Mant-scher.

**dado**, Randtapete, *f.*

**dagger**, Dolch, *m.*, Stilett, *n.*

**daily**, täglich, tagtäglich, jeden Tag; — allowance, Reisediäten, Reisespesen, *pl.*; — pay or wages, Tagelohn, *m.*; — receipts, Tageseinnahme, *f.*; — report, Tagesbericht, *m.*

**dainty**, zierlich, zart, fein.

**dairy**, Molkerei; — butter, Molkereibutter, Milchbutter, *f.*; — farmer, Meier, Milchmann, Holländer, *m.*

**dam**, Deich, *m.*

**damage**, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.*;

Beschädigung, *f.*; — by sea, Havarie, *f.*, Seeschaden, *m.*; — by fire, Brandschaden, *m.*; allowance for —, compensation for —, Schadenersatz, *m.*, Entschädigung, *f.*; to compensate for —, entschädigen; certificate of —, Beschädigungsschein, *m.*; to claim —s, Schadenersatz fordern; to pay —s, Schadenersatz leisten, schadlos halten. —, *v.*, beschädigen, ramponieren.

**damageable**, leicht verderbend.

**damaged**, beschädigt, verdorben, schadhaf; country —, landbeschädigt; sea —, seebeschädigt; — by sea-water, durch Seewasser verdorben.

**damask**, *adj.*, damasten; — linen, leinener Damast. —, *n.*, Damast, *m.*; prints and —s, Façonnés und Damassés; figured —, geblümter Damast; silk —, Seidendamast, *m.* —, *v.*, damaszieren.

**damp**, *adj.*, feucht; to get —, Feuchtigkeit anziehen. —, *n.*, Feuchtigkeit, *f.* —proof, der Feuchtigkeit widerstehend. —, *v.*, (an)feuchten.

**damper**, Dämpfer, *m.*; to put a — on something, etw. e-n Dämpfer aufsetzen.

**dampness**, Feuchtigkeit, Nässe, *f.*

**dandy** note, Lieferungsschein, *m.*

**Dane**, Däne, *m.*, Dänin, *f.*

**Danish**, dänisch.

**danger**, Gefahr, *f.*; in —, gefährdet; — by fire, Feuersgefahr; — by sea, Seegefahr or Seenot, *f.*; — by war, Kriegsgefahr.

**dangerous**, gefährlich, riskant.

**Danube**, Donau, *f.*

**Dardanelles**, Dardanellen, *pl.*

**dare**, wagen, sich getrauen.

**dark**, *adj.*, dunkel, finster; — coloured, dunkelfarbig; — blue, dunkelblau, tiefblau; — brown, schwarzbraun. —, *n.*, Dunkel, *n.*

**darn**, stopfen.

**darning**: — cotton, Stopfgarn, *n.* — needle, Stopfnadel, *f.*

**date**, Datum, *n.*, (*fruit*) Dattel, *f.*; after —, (a) dato; of even —, gleichen Datums; your favour of the same —, Ihr Wertes von gleichen Datum; your favour of this —, Ihr Wertes Heutiges; —

of the post-office stamp, Datum des Poststempels; days, Tage dato; average due —, mittlere Verfallzeit; short —, kurzes Ziel; at long —, auf lange Sicht; — of payment, Zahlungstermin, *m.*; out of —, veraltet, abgekommen; terms at the usual —, Ziel wie gewöhnlich. —-mark, Datumstempel, *m.*; —-palm, Dattelpalme, *f.*; —-stamp, Tagesstempel, *m.* —, *v.*, datieren; to — in advance, antedate, vorausdatieren; to — back, zurückdatieren; to — forward, später datieren.

**Davy-lamp**, Sicherheitslampe, *f.*

**day**, Tag, *m.*; — on which a bill becomes due, — of payment, Verfallfrist, Verfallzeit, *f.*, Verfalltag, Verfalltermin, *m.*; at the current rates of the —, zum Tageskurs; by the —, tageweise; —-to—, tägliches Geld; — of delivery, Liefertag, *m.*; — of demurrage, Liegetag; — of discharge, Entlöschungstag, *m.*; — of grace, Fristtag, Respekttag, Respittag, *m.*; — of maturity, Verfalltag, *m.*; account —s, Abrechnungstage, Liquidationstage, Skontrotage, Zahltag; business or working —, Arbeitstag; clearance —, Abrechnungstag; dispatch —, Abfertigungstag; clear —s, volle Tage; —s (after) date, Tage dato; —s (after) sight, Sichttage; one of these —s, dieser Tage. —-bill, Datowechsel, *m.*; — book, Tagebuch, Journal, Memorial, *n.*, Strazze, *f.*; —-to— loans, Geld auf tägliche Kündigung; —-to— money, tägliches Geld.

**dead**, tot, leblos, matt; business is —, die Geschäfte stocken; the wine is —, der Wein ist abgefallen; — account, Sachkonto, *n.*, Konto e-s Toten; — capital, totes Kapital; — centre, toter Punkt; — freight, Faulfracht, Fautefracht, Ballastfracht, *f.*, Ballast, *m.*; — letter, unbestellbarer Brief; — letter office, Abteilung für unbestellbare Briefe; — loan, tote Anleihe; — reckoning, Gissung, *f.*; — Sea, das Tote Meer; — security, tote Sicherheit; — stock, Immobilienvermögen, *n.*, totes Kapital; —-weight, (tote) Last,

*f.*, Schwergut, Schwergewicht, *n.*, (*fig.*) drückende Last; — wood, Abfallholz, *m.*

**deaden**, schwächen, hemmen, matt polieren.

**deal**, *n.*, Handel, *m.*, Geschäft, *n.*; (*timber*) Diele, *f.* —, *v.*, handeln, Geschäfte betreiben; the articles we — in, die Artikel, die wir führen; a man easy to — with, ein Mann, mit dem leicht auszukommen ist.

**dealer**, Händler, (*jobber*) Agioteur, *m.*; cattle —, Viehhändler; wholesale —, Grosshändler, Engros-händler, Grossierer, Grossist, *m.*; — in colonial produce, Kolonialwarenhändler; — in dry goods, Manufakturwarenhändler; — in raw produce, Rohproduktenhändler.

**dealings**, Geschäfte, *n.pl.*; you will always find him fair in his —, Sie werden ihn immer kulant finden; — before allotment, Geschäfte, die in neu emittierten Papieren vor dem Zeitraum der Zuteilung abgeschlossen werden.

**dear**, teuer, kostspielig; — money, Geld knapp.

**dearly**: we have had to pay — for it, es ist uns teuer zu stehen gekommen.

**dearth**, Teuerung, Hungersnot, *f.*, Mangel, *m.*

**death**, Tod, *m.*, Ableben, Hinscheiden, *n.*

**debark**, ausschiffen, landen.

**debarkation**, Ausschiffung, Landung, *f.*

**debatable**, bestreitbar, fraglich.

**debate**, *n.*, Debatte, *f.*, Streit, *m.* —, *v.*, erörtern, besprechen, debattieren.

**debenture**, Schuldschein, Rückzoll(schein), *m.*, Obligation, Debentur, *f.*; customs —, Rückzoll, *m.*; — bond, Debenturobligation, *f.* — holder, Obligationinhaber, Rückzollempfänger, *m.*; — stock, Schuldverschreibungen, *f.pl.*

**debit**, *n.*, Debet, Soll, *n.*, Schuld, *f.*; — and credit, Soll und Haben, *n.*; to the — of your account, zu Ihren Lasten; — note, Debetnote, *f.*; — side, Debetseite, Sollseite, *f.* —, *v.*, belasten, debittieren, in Rechnung bringen.

**debt**, Schuld, *f.*; in —, verschuldet; to be deep(ly) in —, tief *or* bis über die Ohren in Schulden stecken; to run into —, Schulden machen; — of long standing, alte Schuld; clear of —s, schuldenfrei; there are no —s, Passiva sind keine vorhanden; administration of the —s of the State, Reichsschuldenverwaltung, *f.*; priority of —s, Präzedenzrecht, *n.*; bad —, uneinziehbare Schuld; bill —, Wechselforderung, *f.*; book —, Buchschuld; floating —, schwwebende Schuld; doubtful —, zweifelhafte Forderung; funded *or* permanent —, fundierte Schuld; — of honour, Ehrenschild; outstanding —, ausstehende Schuld, *f.*, Aussenstand, *m.*; stale —, veraltete Schuld.

**debtor**, Schuldner, Debitor, *m.*; Debet, Soll, *n.*; — and creditor, Soll und Haben, *n.*, Debet und Kredit, *n.*; — by indorsement, Giroschuldner; book of —s, Debitorenbuch, *n.*

**decamp**, durchbrennen, sich fortmachen, sich aus dem Staube machen.

**decant**, abfüllen, klären, abgiessen.

**decanter**, Karaffe, *f.*; moulded —, in der Form gegossene Karaffe; cut crystal —, geschliffene Kristallkaraffe.

**decarbonize**, entkohlen.

**decay**, *n.*, Verfall, *m.*, Abnahme, *f.* —, *v.*, verderben, verfaulen.

**decease**, Tod, *m.*, Ableben, Hinscheiden, *n.*

**deceit**, Betrug, *m.* —ful, betrügerisch.

**deceive**, betrügen.

**decency**, Anstand, *m.*, Schicklichkeit, *f.*

**decent**, anständig.

**deception**, Betrug, *m.*, Täuschung, *f.*

**decide**, entscheiden, sich entschliessen, beschliessen, bestimmen.

**decided**, entschieden, bestimmt.

**decimal**, dezimal; —system, Dezimalsystem, *n.*

**decipher**, entziffern, dechiffrieren.

**decision**, Entscheidung, *f.*, Entschluss, Beschluss, *m.*

**decisive**, entscheidend, bestimmt.

**deck**, (Ver)deck, *n.*; hurricane —, Sturmdeck, *n.*; quarter —, Halbdeck, *n.*; — cargo, Deckladung, *f.*

**declaration**, Angabe, Erklärung, Deklaration, *f.*; fraudulent —, betrügerische Angabe; — of complaint, Klageschrift, *f.*; — of consent, Beitrittserklärung, *f.*; — of contents, Inhaltsangabe, *f.*; — of insolvency, Konkurserklärung, *f.*; — of weight, Gewichtsangabe, *f.*; customs —, Zollinhaltserklärung; parcels —, Post- und Zolldeklaration.

**declare**, erklären, deklarieren, anmelden; to vow and —, hoch und teuer schwören; to — a vessel unseaworthy, ein Schiff abdanken, ein Schiff für nicht seetüchtig erklären.

**declared**: — enemy of, abgesagter Feind von.

**decline**, *n.*, Fall, Rückgang, *m.*, Fallen, Sinken, *n.*; — in value, Entwertung, *f.*; to suffer a —, e-n Abschlag *or* Preisrückgang erleiden; on the — im Sinken (begriffen); general —, allgemeines Sinken. —, *v.*, abnehmen, abschlagen, fallen, sinken; (*refuse*) abschlagen, ablehnen, verweigern, sich bedanken; declining state of health, geschwächte Gesundheit; trade is declining, die Geschäfte sind im Abnehmen.

**decoct**, (ab)kochen.

**decoction**, Dekokt, *n.*, Absud, *m.*

**decompose**, zersetzen, zerlegen, verwesen.

**decomposition**, Zersetzung, Verwesung, *f.*

**decorate**, verziern, schmücken.

**decoration**, Verzierung, *f.*

**decorator**, Verzierer, Dekorateur, *m.*

**decrease**, *n.*, Abnahme, Verminderung, *f.*; — in price, Preiser-mässigung, *f.*; — in quality, Verringerung der Qualität, *f.*; — in receipts, Mindereinnahme, *f.*; — in value, Wertverminderung, *f.* —, *v.*, abnehmen, sich vermindern.

**decree**, *n.*, Erlass, *m.*, Verordnung, Verfügung, *f.*; — of bankruptcy, Bankerottbefehl, *m.* —, *v.*, anordnen, verordnen.

**decrepit**, altersschwach.

**decry**, verschreien, verrufen.

**deduct**, abziehen, abrechnen, in Abzug bringen. —ing my loss, m-n Verlust abgerechnet, abzüglich m-s Verlustes.

**deduction**, Abrechnung, *f.*, Abzug, Rabatt, Nachlass, *m.*; after — of the expenses, nach Abrechnung der Spesen.

**deed**, Urkunde, *f.*, Dokument, *n.*; — of arrangement, Vergleichsurkunde, Vergleichs- or Pfandurkunde; — of assignment, Abtretungs- or Zessionsurkunde; — of consent, Beitrittsurkunde; — of conveyance, Übertragungsurkunde; — of inspectorship, Bankerottklärung, *f.*; — of partnership, Gesellschaftsvertrag, *m.* — -box, Kassette, *f.*, für Urkunden.

**deem**, beurteilen, vermuten; to — it advisable, es für ratsam halten.

**deep**, *adj.*, tief. —, *n.*, Tiefe, *f.*

**deepen**, vertiefen, austiefen.

**deface**, entstellen, austreichen; to — marks, Zeichen verwischen.

**defalcate**, veruntreuen, unterschlagen.

**defalcation**, Unterschleif, *m.*, Veruntreuung, *f.*

**defamation**, Verleumdung, *f.*

**defamatory**, verleumderisch, ehrenrührig.

**defame**, verleumden.

**default**, *n.*, Ermangelung, Unterlassung, *f.*, Mangel, *m.*; in — of which, widergenfalls. —, *v.*, Verbindlichkeiten nicht erfüllen.

**defaulter**, Nichterscheinender, Ausbleibende(r), Wortbrüchiger, Fallit, *m.*

**defect**, Fehler, Mangel, Defekt, *m.* —ive, fehlerhaft, schadhaft, defekt.

**defence**, Verteidigung, Rechtfertigung, *f.*

**defend**, verteidigen, rechtfertigen.

**defendant**, Verklagte(r), Angeklagte(r).

**defer**, aufschieben, verschieben.

**deferred**: — annuity, Rente für spätere Nutzniessung, angescho-bene or aufgeschobene (Leib)rente; — bond, aufgeschobene Obligation; — stock, ausgesetzte Schuld.

**deference**, Nachgiebigkeit, Nachsicht, *f.*

**defiance**, Hohn, Trotz, *m.*

**defiant**, trotzend, herausfordernd.

**deficiency**, Abgang, Ausfall, *m.*, Manko, Defizit, *n.*, Leckage, Fehlsomme, *f.*, Fehlbetrag, *m.*; — in weight, Gewichtsabgang, *m.*; — bill, kurze Anleihe, kurzes Anlehen.

**deficient**, mangelhaft, ungenügend.

**deficit**, Defizit, Manko, *n.*, Fehlbetrag, *m.*, (Kassen)defekt, *m.*

**define**, bestimmen, definieren.

**definite**, bestimmt, definitiv, ausdrücklich.

**defraud**, betrügen, defraudieren.

**defraudment**, Betrug, *m.*, Hinterziehung, Defraudation, *f.*; — of duty, Zollhinterziehung; — of postage, Portoübertretung, *f.*; — of taxes, Steuerunterschleif, *m.*

**defray**, bestreiten, vergüten.

**defrayal**, Bestreitung, *f.*

**deft**, geschickt, gewandt. —ness, Gewandtheit, *f.*

**defunct**, verstorben.

**degrade**, absetzen, degradieren.

**degree**, Grad, Rang, *m.*, Stufe, *f.*; — of latitude, Breitengrad; — of longitude, Längengrad; by —, allmählich, nach und nach.

**deign**, geruhen, sich herablassen.

**dejected**, niedergeschlagen, gedrückt. —ness, Niedergeschlagenheit, Mutlosigkeit, *f.*

**dejection**, Mutlosigkeit, *f.*

**delay**, *n.*, Aufschub, Verzug, *m.*, Verzögerung, *f.*, Verspätung, Frist, *f.*; without —, ohne Aufschub, unverzüglich; the business brooks no —, die Angelegenheit leidet kein Aufschub; — in receiving payments, Ausbleiben, *n.*, der Zahlungen; — interests, Verzugszinsen, *m.pl.* —, *v.*, aufhalten, verzögern, aufschieben, verschieben.

**del credere commission**, Delkredereprovision, *f.*

**delegate**, *n.*, Abgeordnete(r), Beauftragte(r). —, *v.*, aborden, deligieren.

**delete**, (aus)streichen, tilgen.

**deleterious**, schädlich.

**Delft ware**, Delfter Geschirr, *n.*

**deliberate**, *adj.*, bedächtig, besonnen. —, *v.*, erwägen, bedenken, überlegen.

**deliberately**, mit gutem Bedacht.

**deliberation**, Erwägung, Überlegung, Beratung, *f.*

**delicacy**, Leckerbissen, *m.*, Delikatesse, *f.*

**delicate**, zart, fein.

**delight**, *n.*, Freude, *f.* —, *v.*, sich freuen.

**delightful**, erfreulich, angenehm.

**delinquent**, Missetäter, Verbrecher, *m.*

**deliver**, (ab)liefern, ausliefern, abgeben, behändigen.

**delivered**: to be — in a month, in e-m Monat lieferbar; (to be) — at yours, ab dort; — free, frei geliefert; — free at dock, frei Dock, *n.*; — free on rail, frei Bahn, *f.*

**delivery**, Lieferung, Abgabe, *f.*; for —, auf Lieferung; express —, Eillieferung; six days are allowed for —, sechs Tage Lieferzeit werden zugestanden; to claim for short —, Entschädigung für Manko bei der Auslieferung verlangen; payable on —, zahlbar bei Ablieferung; purchase on —, Kauf auf Lieferung; to keep the term of —, die Ablieferungszeit einhalten; — book, Lieferungsbuch, *n.*; — note, Lieferschein, Ablieferungsschein, *m.*; — office, Ausgabeamt, *n.*; — order, Lieferschein, Lieferzettel, Auslieferungsschein, *m.*; — weight, Ablieferungsgewicht, *n.*

**delude**, betrügen, täuschen.

**delusion**, Betrug, *m.*, Täuschung, *f.*

**delusive, delusory**, täuschend.

**demagnetize**, entmagnetisieren.

**demand**, *n.*, Bedarf, *m.*, Kauflust, Nachfrage, *f.*; —s of the market, Platzbedarf, *m.*; on —, bei Sicht, *f.*, auf Verlangen, *n.*; there is a brisk — for linseed oil, nach Leinöl ist starker Begehrt, Leinöl hat starken Begehrt; in —, begehrt, gefragt, gesucht, gangbar; arrivals are in —, Lieferungsware ist in Nachfrage; sum in full of all —s, Abfindungssumme, *f.*; — draft, Sichtwechsel, *m.*, Sichttratte, *f.* —, *v.*, fordern, verlangen, begehren; your personal interests demand, Ihr persönliches Interesse erheischt; to — payment, mahnen, Zahlung verlangen.

**demarcation**, Abgrenzung, *f.*

**demean** oneself, sich benehmen.

**demeanour**, Benehmen, *n.*

**demijohn**, Korbflasche, *f.*

**demise**, Ableben, Hinscheiden, *n.*

**demolish**, niederreißen, zerstören.

**demonetize**, entwerten, ausser Kurs setzen.

**demonstrate**, zeigen, beweisen.

**demonstration**, Kundgebung, *f.*, Beweis, *m.*

**demoralization**, Sittenverschlechter-

ung, *f.*; the stock market is in a state of —, die Geldbörse ist demoralisiert.

**demoralize**, demoralisieren.

**demur**, beanstanden, bezweifeln.

**demurrage**, Liegegeld, Lagergeld, *n.*, Liegezeit, *f.*; extra days of —, Extraliegelage.

**demurrer**, Rechtseinwand, *m.*

**demy**, Postpapier, *n.*

**denial**, Verleugnung, Absage, *f.*

**Denmark**, Dänemark, *n.*

**denominate**, benennen.

**denote**, bezeichnen.

**denounce**, angeben, denunzieren.

**dense**, dicht, dick, fest, kompakt.

**density**, Dichtigkeit, *f.*, spezifisches Gewicht.

**dent**, *n.*, Einschnitt, *m.*, Kerbe, *f.* —, *v.*, kerben, zacken.

**dentifrice** (powder), Zahnpulver, *n.*

**denude**, entblößen.

**deny**, (ab)leugnen, verneinen, bestreiten; to — on oath, abschwören.

**deodorize**, den Geruch vertilgen. —r, Desinfektionsmittel, *n.*

**deoxidize**, desoxydieren.

**depart**, abreisen, abfahren, absegnen.

**department**, Abteilung, *f.*, Fach, *n.*; head of a —, Abteilungsvorsteher, *m.*

**departure**, Abfahrt, Abreise, *f.*; time of —, Fahrzeit, *f.*

**depend**, abhängen von, ankommen auf, sich verlassen auf.

**dependence**, Abhängigkeit, *f.*, Vertrauen, *n.*

**dependency**, Kolonie, *f.*; dependencies, mögliche Aktiva.

**dependent**, abhängig.

**deplete**, entleeren.

**deplorable**, bedauerlich.

**deplore**, bedauern, beklagen.

**deposit**, *n.*, Deposit(um), Depot, Angeld, *n.*, Einschuss, *m.*, Einzahlung, *f.*; savings bank —, Sparkasseneinlage, *f.*; to be —ed with a person, in Verwahrung liegen bei e-m; bank of —, Depositenbank, *f.*; capital on —, Depositenkapital, *n.*; — account, Depositenkonto, *n.*, Girorechnung, *f.*; — bill, Abtretungsschein, *m.*; — money, Depositengelder, *n.pl.*; — receipt, Depositenschein, *m.*; — warehouse, Depot, *n.* —, *v.*, einzahlen, deponieren, niederlegen, hinterlegen.

**depositor**, Hinterleger, Deponent, *m.*  
**depository**, Aufbewahrungsort, Niederlageort, Verwahrungsort, *m.*  
**depot**, Depot, Lager(haus), Magazin, *n.*; Niederlage, *f.*; Bahnhof, *m.*  
**deprecate**, abbitten, tadeln.  
**depreciate**, entwerten, im Werte sinken, unterschätzen, herabsetzen.  
**depreciated**, entwertet.  
**depreciation**, Entwertung, *f.*  
**depress**, entmutigen, (nieder)drücken, herabsetzen. —ed, gedrückt, deprimiert.  
**depression**, Gedrücktheit, Flauheit, Geschäftsflaute, *f.*  
**deprive**, berauben, entziehen; we have been —ed of your orders for some time, wir entbehren Ihre Aufträge seit einiger Zeit.  
**depth**, Tiefe, *f.*  
**deputation**, Abordnung, *f.*  
**depute**, abordnen, deputieren.  
**deputy**, Abgeordnete(r), Beauftragte(r), *m.*  
**derange**, in Unordnung bringen.  
**derelict**, *adj.*, verlassen. —, *n.*, verlassenes Schiff.  
**derrick**, Auslieger, Dirk, Piekfall, *m.*  
**describe**, beschreiben, schildern.  
**description**, Beschreibung, Sorte, Gattung, *f.*  
**desert**, verlassen.  
**deserve**, verdienen.  
**desiccate**, austrocknen, dörren, verdunsten.  
**desiccation**, Austrocknung, *f.*  
**desideratum**, Desiderium, *n.*, das Gewünschte, Erforderliche.  
**design**, *n.*, Dessin, Muster, *n.*, Plan, *m.*, Zeichnung, *f.* —, *v.*, zeichnen, entwerfen; beabsichtigen.  
**designer**, Zeichner, Entwerfer.  
**desirable**, wünschenswert, erwünscht.  
**desire**, *n.*, Wunsch, *m.* —, *v.*, wünschen, begehren.  
**desired**, erwünscht; as —, wie gewünscht, wunschgemäß.  
**desirous**, begierig, von dem Verlangen beseelt.  
**desist**, abstehen, ablassen (from, von).  
**desk**, Pult, *n.*  
**despair**, *n.*, Verzweiflung, *f.* —, *v.*, verzweifeln, verzagen.  
**despatch**. See **dispatch**.  
**despicable**, verächtlich.  
**despise**, verachten.  
**despoil**, plündern, berauben.  
**despond**, verzweifeln.

**despondency**, Mutlosigkeit, *f.*  
**despondent**, verzagt, verzweifelnd.  
**dessert**, Nachtsch, *m.*, Dessert, *n.*  
 —-plate, Fruchtteller, *m.*; —-service, Dessertservice, Obstgerät, *n.*; —-spoon, Dessertlöffel, *m.*  
**destination**, Bestimmungsort, *m.*, Ziel, *n.*; port of —, Bestimmungshafen, *m.*; country of —, Bestimmungsland, *n.*  
**destine**, bestimmen, festsetzen.  
**destiny**, Schicksal, Verhängnis, *n.*  
**destitute**, mittellos.  
**destroy**, zerstören, vernichten; exposure to the air will — these goods, diese Waren verderben an der Luft.  
**destructible**, zerstörbar.  
**destruction**, Zerstörung, Vernichtung, *f.*  
**detach**, ablösen, absondern, abtrennen; to — coupons, Kupons abschneiden.  
**detachable**, abtrennbar.  
**detail**, *v.*, ausführlich beschreiben, detaillieren.  
**details**, Einzelheiten, *f.pl.*, Näheres, *n.*, nähere Umstände, *m.pl.*  
**detailed**, ausführlich, eingehend, umständiglich; — statement, Detailbericht, *m.*  
**detain**, anhalten, aufhalten, einhalten, zurückbehalten.  
**detect**, entdecken.  
**detection**, Entdeckung, *f.*  
**detective**, Geheimpolizist, *m.*  
**deter**, abschrecken, abhalten.  
**deteriorate**, verderben, schlecht werden.  
**deterioration**, Verderben, *n.*, Verschlechterung, Entwertung, *f.*  
**determination**, Entscheidung, *f.*, Entschluss, Beschluss, *m.*  
**determine**, beschliessen, entscheiden, bestimmen.  
**deterrent**, abschreckend.  
**detest**, verabscheuen.  
**detriment**, Nachteil, Verlust, Schaden, *m.*  
**detrimental**, nachteilig, schädlich; that would be very — to my interests, das würde e-e grosse Benachteiligung für mich sein.  
**develop**, entwickeln, ausdehnen; (a mine) ausbeuten; (a photograph) hervorrufen.  
**development**, Entwicklung, Ausdehnung, Hebung, (of a country, a mine) Erschliessung, *f.*

- deviate**, abweichen, abgehen.  
**deviation**, Abweichung, Versegelung, *f.*; the underwriters refuse to pay the loss on account of —, die Versicherer verweigern wegen Versegelung den Verlust zu zahlen.  
**device**, Erfindung, *f.*, Plan, *m.*  
**devise**, überdenken, erfinden, ersinnen, aussinnen.  
**devisee**, Erbe, *m.*  
**devisor**, Erblasser, *m.*  
**devolve**, übertragen; zufallen, anheimfallen.  
**devote**, widmen; to — oneself to commission business, sich mit Kommissionsgeschäften abgeben *or* befassen, sich auf Kommissionsgeschäfte legen.  
**devotion**, Ergebenheit, *f.*  
**dexterity**, Fertigkeit, Gewandtheit, *f.*  
**dextrous**, gewandt, geschickt, flink, hurtig.  
**dial**, Zifferblatt, *n.*  
**diagonal**, diagonal, schräg.  
**diagram**, Diagramm, *n.*, Entwurf, *m.*, Figur, *f.*  
**diameter**, Durchmesser, *m.*  
**diamond**, Diamant, *m.*; Carreau, Viereck, *n.*; (*type*) Diamantschrift, Halbpetit, *f.*; black —s, Steinkohlen, *pl.*; cut —, geschliffener Diamant; rough —, ungeschliffener Diamant; glazier's —, Glaserdiamant; paste —, imitierter Edelstein; — claim, Mutungsrecht auf ein Diamantfeld von 31 Quadratfuss; — cutter, Diamantschleifer, *m.*; — edition, Diamantausgabe, *f.*  
**diaper**, Gebildleinwand, Stangenleinwand, *f.*, geblünte Leinwand.  
**diary**, Tagebuch, Journal.  
**dice**, Würfel, *m.pl.* — box, Würfelbecher, *m.*  
**dictate**, diktieren.  
**dictation**, Diktat, *n.*  
**dictionary**, Wörterbuch, *n.*  
**die**, *n.*, Würfel, Stempel, *m.*; to sink a —, e-n Stempel gravieren. — sinker, Münz- *or* Formstecher, *m.*; — sinking, Münzstechen, *n.*; — stock, Kluppe, *f.* —, *v.*, sterben, dahinscheiden.  
**dies non**, kein Geschäftstag, *m.*  
**differ**, verschieden sein, sich unterscheiden, abweichen.  
**difference**, Unterschied, *m.*, Differenz, Streitigkeit, *f.*, Zwist, *m.*; — in quality, Qualitätsverschiedenheit, *f.*; — in weight, Gewichts-differenz.  
**different**, verschieden, ungleich.  
**difficult**, schwer, schwierig; to make —, erschweren; to be —, schwer halten.  
**difficulty**, Schwierigkeit, Verlegenheit, *f.*; to raise difficulties, Schwierigkeiten aufwerfen; to be in difficulties, tief in der Patsche sitzen, in e-r fatalen Lage sein.  
**dig**, graben; to — up, ausgraben.  
**digest**, *n.*, Compendium, *n.*, Auszug, Abriss, *m.* —, *v.*, verdauen; durchdenken.  
**digit**, Zahl, Ziffer, *f.*  
**dignity**, Würde, *f.*, Rang, Stand, *m.*  
**digress**, abschweifen.  
**dilapidated**, baufällig, verfallen.  
**dilatory**, saumselig, träge.  
**dilemma**, Dilemma, *n.*, Klemme, Verlegenheit, *f.*; to be in a great —, in der Klemme sein.  
**diligence**, Fleiss, *m.*  
**diligent**, fleissig.  
**dill**, Dill, *m.*  
**dilute**, verdünnen.  
**dilution**, Verdünnung, *f.*  
**dim**, matt (*of colours*), dunkel, trübe.  
**dimension**, Ausdehnung, *f.*, Umfang, *m.*  
**diminish**, vermindern, abnehmen.  
**diminutive**, klein, winzig.  
**dimity**, Dimity, *m.*, geköppter Bar-chent.  
**dine**, zu Mittag essen.  
**dining-room**, Esssaal, *m.*  
**dinner**, Mittagessen, *n.* — service, Tafelgeschirr, Tafelservice, *n.*  
**dip**, *n.*, Neigung *or* Steigung e-r Goldader. —, *v.l.a.*, eintauchen. 2.*n.*, sich neigen.  
**diploma**, Diplom, Zeugnis, *n.*  
**diplomacy**, Diplomatie, *f.*  
**diplomatic**, diplomatisch.  
**diplomatist**, Diplomat, *m.*  
**direct**, *adj.*, direkt, unmittelbar, gerade; — exchange, direkter Kurs; — taxes, direkte Steuern. —, *v.*, leiten, dirigieren, richten, instruieren. — ing your kind attention to this point, indem ich Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf diesen Punkt richte; as — ed, laut Ihrer Aufgabe *or* Vorschrift, wie Sie anzuordnen beliebten.



**direction**, Richtung, Anordnung, Leitung, Direktion; under my personal —, unter m-r persönlichen Anleitung. —s, Vorschriften, Weisungen, Instruktionen, Verhaltensregeln, *pl.*; —s for use, Gebrauchsanweisung, *f.*

**director**, Leiter, Vorsteher, Dirigent, Direktor.

**directorate**, Direktorium, *n.*, Vorstand, *m.*

**directorship**, Direktorstelle, *f.*

**directory**, Adressbuch, *n.*

**dirigible**, Motorluftschiff, *n.*, Lenkballon, *m.*

**disability**, Unfähigkeit, Rechtsunfähigkeit, *f.*

**disable**, unbrauchbar machen, ausser Stand setzen; (*ships*) abtakeln, ruderlos or dienstunfähig machen.

**disadvantage**, Nachteil, Schaden, Verlust, *nt.*; to sell at a —, mit Schaden verkaufen; to take at a —, überrumpeln.

**disaffection**, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*

**disagree**, uneinig sein, nicht übereinstimmen.

**disagreement**, Mishelligkeit, *f.*, Streit, *m.*

**disallow**, nicht zugeben, missbilligen, verwerfen.

**disappear**, verschwinden.

**disappearance**, Verschwinden, *n.*

**disappoint**, enttäuschen.

**disappointment**, Enttäuschung, *f.*

**disapproval**, Missbilligung, *f.*

**disapprove**, missbilligen, tadeln.

**disaster**, Unglück, *n.*, Unfall, *m.*

**disastrous**, unglücklich, unheilvoll.

**disburse**, ausgeben, auslegen.

**disbursement**, Auszahlung, Auslage, *f.*; note of freight and —s, Fracht- und Auslagenrechnung, *f.*

**discard**, aufgeben, ablegen.

**discern**, unterscheiden, erkennen.

**discernment**, Einsicht, *f.*

**discharge**, *n.*, Ausladung, Löschung, Entlassung; Ablösung (of a debt, e-r Schuld); (*bankruptcy*) Entschlagung, *f.*; — of debts, Schuldenzahlung, Schuldentilgung, *f.*; place of —, Abladepplatz, *m.*; port of —, Entlöschungshafen, *m.* —, *v.*, entladen, ausladen, ausschiffen, löschen; entlassen; bezahlen, ablohnen; —d bankrupt, entlassener Fallit.

**discharging**: — day, Löschungstag,

*m.*; — port, Landungshafen, *m.*; — stage, Landungsplatz, *m.*; — wharf, Löschplatz, *m.*

**disclaim**, verleugnen, nicht beanspruchen, Verzicht leisten.

**disclaimer**, Verzichtleistung, Verleugnung, *f.*, Widerspruch, *m.*

**disclose**, enthüllen, offenbaren.

**disclosure**, Offenbarung, *f.*

**discolour**, entfärben, verfärben.

**disconcert**, verblüffen, aus dem Konzept bringen.

**discontent**, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*

**discontinuance**, Unterbrechung, Aufhebung, *f.*

**discontinue**, unterbrechen, einstellen, aufhören; to — the manufacture, mit der Fabrikation einhalten.

**discount**, *n.*, (Di)skont(o), Nachlass, Rabatt, *m.*; Disagio, *n.*; compound —, Zinseszins, *m.*; less —, abzüglich Skonto; lowering of —, Diskonterhöhung, *f.*; raising of —, Diskonterhöhung, *f.*; rate of —, Fuss, *m.*; Bank rate of —, Bankdiskont, *m.*; — bank, Diskontobank, *f.*; — day, Diskontotag, *m.*; — house, Diskontohaus, *n.* —, *v.*, diskontieren; to — a bill, e-n Wechsel diskontieren, e-n noch nicht fälligen Wechsel abtreten.

**discountable**, diskontierbar.

**discounter**, Diskontierer, Diskonteur, *m.*

**discourage**, entmutigen.

**discouragement**, Entmutigung, *f.*

**discourteous**, unhöflich.

**discourtesy**, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*

**discover**, entdecken, ausfindig machen.

**discovery**, Entdeckung, *f.*

**discredit**, *n.*, Misskredit, *m.*, Unehre, *f.* —, *v.*, diskreditieren, in Misskredit or schlimmen Ruf bringen; to — a person, das Ansehen j-s schwächen.

**discreet**, verschwiegen, diskret, vorsichtig.

**discrepancy**, Abweichung, Verschiedenheit, *f.*, Unterschied, *m.*

**discretion**, Verschwiegenheit, Diskretion, *f.*; I leave it to your —, ich überlasse es Ihrem Ermessen; act according to your —, verfahren Sie nach Ihrem Belieben.

**discretionary**, beliebig, willkürlich; — order, Vertrauensorder, *f.*

**discriminate**, unterscheiden.

**discrimination**, Scharfsinn, *m.*

- discuss**, besprechen, erörtern.  
**discussion**, Besprechung, Erörterung, *f.*  
**disembark**, ausschiffen, löschen, landen; to — passengers, Passagiere ans Land setzen.  
**disembarkation**, Ausschiffung, Ausladung, Landung, *f.*  
**disengage**, befreien, losmachen. — *d*, frei.  
**disgrace**, *n.*, Schande, Unehre, *f.* —, *v.*, entehren, in Unehre bringen.  
**disgraceful**, schändlich, empörend.  
**disguise**, *n.*, Verkleidung, *f.* —, *v.*, verkleiden.  
**dish**, Schüssel, Schale, *f.* —-cover, Schüsseldeckel, *m.*  
**dishonest**, unehrlich, ehrlos. — *y*, Unehrlichkeit, *f.*  
**dishonour**, *n.*, Unehre, Nichthonorierung, *f.* —, *v.*, nicht honorieren, Not leiden lassen.  
**dishonoured**, nicht honoriert, protestiert; — bill, unbezahlter Wechsel; the bill has been —, die Tratte ist zurückgegangen.  
**disinclination**, Abneigung, *f.*  
**disinclined**, abgeneigt.  
**disinfect**, desinfizieren.  
**disinfectant**, Desinfektionsmittel, *n.*  
**disinfection**, Desinfektion, *f.*  
**disinterested**, unbeteiligt.  
**disk**, Scheibe, *f.*  
**dislike**, *n.*, Abneigung, *f.*, Widerwille, *m.* —, *v.*, missbilligen, nicht mögen.  
**dislocation**, Verschiebung, Verrenkung, *f.*  
**dismantle**, abtakeln.  
**dismast**, entmasten.  
**dismay**, Bestürzung, *f.*, Schrecken, *m.*  
**dismiss**, entlassen, fortschicken; abweisen.  
**dismissal**, Entlassung, *f.*  
**dismortgage**, e-e Hypothek tilgen.  
**disoblige**, kränken.  
**disorder**, Unordnung, Verwirrung, *f.*; in utter —, ganz zerrüttet. — *ly*, unordentlich.  
**dispatch**, *n.*, Absendung, Beförderung, Abfertigung, *f.*; with —, in der Eile; with all possible —, mit aller möglichen Eilfertigkeit; — is the chief point, schnelle Bedienung ist die Hauptsache; to have quick —, rasch abgefertigt werden; — money, Vergütung für schnelle Ladung; — note, Versandanzeige, *f.* —, *v.*, absenden, befördern, abfertigen, abrichten, spedieren, auf den Weg bringen; to be — *ed*, zum Versand gelangen.  
**dispense**, verteilen, erlassen.  
**dispenser**, Austeiler, Provisor, *m.*  
**disperse**, ausbreiten, zerstreuen.  
**displace**, verdrängen, verlegen.  
**displacement**, Verdrängung, Verlegung, *f.*; (*ships*) Displacement, *n.*  
**display**, *n.*, Schau(stellung), *f.* —, *v.*, ausstellen, entfalten.  
**displease**, missfallen; to be — *d* at something, über etw. ungehalten or ärgerlich sein.  
**displeasure**, Missfallen, *n.*, Ärger, *m.*  
**disposal**, Anordnung, Verfügung, *f.*, Verkauf, *m.*; the funds at my —, m-e verfügbaren or disponiblen Fonds, die Geldmittel, worüber ich verfüge; to be at one's disposal, e-m zu Gebote stehen; to place goods at someone's —, j-m Waren zur Verfügung or Disposition stellen.  
**dispose of**, verfügen, disponieren über; verkaufen, abgeben; begeben; to — of something to the best advantage, etw. auf das Vorteilhafteste begeben.  
**disposition**, Neigung, Disposition, *f.*; owners evince little — to sell, Eigner zeigen sich zum Verkauf wenig geneigt.  
**disprove**, widerlegen.  
**dispute**, *n.*, Streit, *m.*, Streitigkeit, *f.*; matter in —, Streitfrage, *f.*; to settle the —, um den Streit zu schlichten. —, *v.*, streiten; to — something, etw. bestreiten; to — something with someone, e-m etw. streitig machen; the — *d* parcel, die streitige Partie.  
**disqualification**, Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit, *f.*  
**disqualify**, unfähig machen, für unfähig erklären.  
**disregard**, *n.*, Nichtachtung, Hintansetzung, *f.* —, *v.*, nicht achten, unbeachtet lassen.  
**disrepute**, übler Ruf, Misskredit, *m.*  
**disrespectful**, unhöflich.  
**dissatisfaction**, Unzufriedenheit, *f.*  
**dissatisfied**, unzufrieden.  
**dissect**, zergliedern, zerlegen.  
**dissection** (*accounts*), Zerlegung, *f.*  
**disseise**, widerrechtlich aus dem Besitz setzen.

**disseisin**, widerrechtliche Besitzentsetzung, *f.*  
**dissent**, *n.*, Meinungsverschiedenheit, *f.* —, *v.*, anderer Meinung sein.  
**dissolution**, Aufhebung, Auflösung, *f.*; — of partnership, Auflösung e-r Gesellschaft.  
**dissolve**, auflösen; to — partnership with a firm, sich von e-r Firma trennen.  
**dissuade**, abraten, widerraten.  
**distance**, Ferne, Entfernung, *f.*; Abstand, *m.*; to keep at a —, fernhalten.  
**distant**, fern, entfernt, abgelegene; — position, lange Lieferung.  
**distill**, destillieren, brennen; to — spirit, Branntwein brennen. — ed waters, destillierte Wasser.  
**distillation**, Destillation, *f.*  
**distiller**, Brenner, Destillateur, *m.* —y, Brennerei, Destillation, *f.*  
**distinct**, verschieden; klar, deutlich; bestimmt.  
**distinction**, Unterschied, *m.*; Auszeichnung, *f.*  
**distinguish**, unterscheiden.  
**distinguishable**, unterscheidbar, erkennbar.  
**distinguished**, ausgezeichnet.  
**distort**, entstellen, verdrehen.  
**distortion**, Verdrehung, *f.*  
**distract**, stören, verwirren.  
**distraction**, Zerstreuung, Verwirrung, *f.*  
**distrain**, pfänden, exequieren.  
**distraitor**, Pfänder, *m.*  
**distrain**, Pfändung, *f.*  
**distress**, *n.*, Not, Pfändung, Exekution, *f.*; warrant of —, Exekutionsbefehl, *m.*; signal of —, Notsignal, *n.* —, *v.*, pfänden, in Beschlag nehmen, mit Beschlag belegen.  
**distribute**, austeilen, verteilen.  
**distribution**, Austeilung, Verteilung, *f.*  
**district**, Gegend, *f.*, Bezirk, Kreis, *m.*  
**distrust**, *n.*, Misstrauen, *n.* —, *v.*, misstrauen (*dat.*).  
**disturb**, stören.  
**disturbance**, Störung, Stockung, *f.*  
**ditto**, ditto, gleichfalls.  
**dive**, tauchen.  
**diver**, Taucher.  
**diverge**, abweichen, auseinanderweichen.  
**divergence**, Abweichung, *f.*  
**divert**, ablenken, abwenden.

**divers**, verschiedene, mehrere.  
**diverse**, verschieden.  
**divide**, teilen, abteilen, einteilen, dividieren.  
**dividend**, Dividende, *f.*, Gewinnanteil, *m.*; cum —, inklusive Dividende; ex —, ohne Dividende; to declare a —, e-e Dividende festsetzen; — on account, Abschlagsdividende. — account, Dividendenrechnung, *f.*; — payment, Dividendenzahlung, Ausschüttung der Dividende; — warrant, Kupon, Talon, Zinsschein, *m.*  
**dividivi**, Dividivi, *n.*; — bark, Dividivirinde, *f.*  
**diving**: — apparatus, Taucherapparat, *m.* — bell, Taucherglocke, *f.* — dress, Taucheranzug, *m.*  
**divisibility**, Teilbarkeit, *f.*  
**divisible**, teilbar.  
**division**, Teilung, Abteilung, Einteilung, *f.*; — of labour, Arbeitseinteilung.  
**divulge**, bekannt machen, ausschwatzen.  
**do**, tun, machen; to — business, Geschäfte machen; nothing can be done, nichts ist zu machen; done for, caput, futsch.  
**dock**, Dock, *n.*, Werft, *f.*; in —, gedockt; dry —, Trockendock; floating —, schwimmendes Dock; graving —, Kalfatdock, Trockendock; wet —, Aussendock, Becken, *n.*; — dues, Dockgebühren, Dockabgaben, *f. pl.*; — and harbour dues, Dock- und Hafengebühren; — and town dues, Dock- und Stadtgebühren; — gate, Dockschleuse, *f.*; — warehouse, Docklagerhaus, *n.*; — warrant, Kaischein, Lager(haus)schein, *m.* —yard, Werft, *f.*, Schiffsbauplatz, *m.*  
**docker**, Hafenarbeiter, Ablader, *m.*  
**docket**, *n.*, Etikette, Aufschrift, Inhaltsangabe, *f.*, Adresszettel, *m.*, Ausfuhrdeklaration, *f.*, Passierschein, Zollschein, *m.* —, *v.*, überschreiben.  
**document**, Schriftstück, Dokument, *n.*, Beweisschrift, Urkunde, *f.*; the —s contain, der Akt enthält; — bills, Wechsel mit Dokumenten; — credit, Kreditbrief mit Dokumenten.

- documentary**, urkundlich, dokumentarisch, urkundlich verbrieft.
- doing**: there is no business —, es herrscht völlige Geschäftslosigkeit, *f.*
- doe**, Reh, *n.*, Hindin, *f.* —skin, Hirsch- or Rehfell, *n.*
- dog**, Hund, *m.* —biscuit, Hundekuchen, *m.*
- doit**, Deut, Heller, Pfennig, *m.*
- doll**, Puppe, *f.*
- dollar**, Dollar, *m.*
- dome**, Kuppel, *f.*, Dom, *m.*
- domestic**, häuslich, inländisch, einheimisch; — animal, Haustier, *n.*; — produce, Landesprodukte, *pl.*
- domicile**, Aufenthalt, *m.*, Domizil, *n.*
- domiciled**, ansässig; — bill, domizilierter Wechsel.
- domiciliary search**, Haussuchung, *f.*
- door**, Tür(e), *f.* —mat, Strohmatte, *f.*; —plate, Tür- or Firmenschild, *n.*
- dormant**, schlafend; — partner, stiller Teilhaber.
- double**, *adj.*, doppelt; book-keeping by — entry, doppelte Buchführung; — dealing, Falschheit, *f.*; — usance, Doppeluso, *m.* —, *v.*, verdoppeln; to — the Cape, das Kap umsegeln.
- double yarns**, doppeltes Garn.
- double-barrelled**, doppelläufig; — gun, Doppelflinte, *f.*
- double-breasted**, mit zwei Reihen Knöpfen.
- doubloon**, Dublone, *f.*
- doubt**, Zweifel, *m.*, Bedenken, *n.* —, *v.*, zweifeln, Anstand nehmen, Bedenken tragen, bezweifeln.
- doubtful**, zweifelhaft; — firm, zweideutige Firma.
- doubtless**, ohne Zweifel, zweifellos.
- dovetail**, *n.*, Schwalbenschwanz, *m.* —, *v.*, einschwalben, genau in einander passen.
- dowel**, Diebel, *m.*
- down**, *adv.*, herab; gedrückt; cotton is — a cent, Baumwolle ist um e-n Cent gewichen; to pay —, bar bezahlen; to pay — all at once, auf e-m Brette bezahlen; to come — in the world, herunterkommen; as soon as the wind is —, sobald der Wind nachgelassen hat; to write —, niederschreiben. —, *n.*, Daune, Flaumfeder, *f.*; eider—, Eiderdaune. —, *v.*: to — tools, das Werkzeug hinlegen.
- downcast**, niedergeschlagen.
- downright**, ausgesprochen, geradezu.
- downward**, abwärts, herab; a — tendency is probable, ein weiteres Fallen ist wahrscheinlich.
- dozen**, Dutzend, *n.*; by the —, dutzendweise; price per —, Dutzendpreis, *m.*
- drab**, *adj.*, grau, schmutzfarben. —, *n.*, Art dickes wollenes Zeug.
- draft**, Tratte, Abgabe, Ziehung, *f.*; Kladde, Skizze, *f.*, Konzept, *n.*, Entwurf, *m.*; running —, laufende Tratte; to issue a —, e-e Tratte ausstellen; to meet a —, e-e Tratte aufnehmen; — on London, Papier auf London; the third of my —, die Tertia m-r Tratte; council —s, indische Tratten; demand —, Sichtwechsel, *m.* —, *v.*, aufsetzen, entwerfen, skizzieren.
- drag**, Hemmschuh, *m.*
- drain**, *n.*, Abfluss(graben), *m.*; — of bullion, Geldabfluss, *m.* —, *v.*, drainieren, trocken legen; erschöpfen.
- drainage**, Entwässerung, *f.*
- draper**, Tuchhändler, *m.*; —'s shop, Tuchwarenladen, *m.*
- drapery**, Tuch, *n.*, Tuchhandel, *m.*; — business, Tuchgeschäft, *n.*; — goods, Tuchwaren.
- draught**, Tiefgang, *m.*, Gutgewicht, *n.*; vessel of shallow —, Schiff von geringem Tiefgang; —s, Damenspiel, *n.* —board, Damenbrett, *n.*
- draughtsman**, Zeichner, *m.*
- Drave**, Drau, *f.*
- draw**, ziehen, entnehmen, trassieren, abgeben; to — a bill, a cheque, e-n Wechsel, e-n Scheck ausstellen; to — in blank, in blanko ausstellen; to — at sight, a vista ziehen; to — on account, a conto ziehen; the vessel draws 18 ft. of water, der Tiefgang des Schiffes beträgt 18 Fuss; to — up, aufsetzen, aufstellen, formulieren; drawn bonds, gezogene Wertpapiere, *n.pl.*
- drawback**, Übelstand, Nachteil, *m.*; Ausfuhrprämie, *f.*, Rückzoll, *m.*
- drawee**, Bezogene(r), Trassat, Akzeptant.
- drawer**, Aussteller, Trassant, Zieher, *m.*; Schublade, *f.*; —s, Unterhosen, *f.pl.*

**drawing**, Zeichnung, Ziehung, Ausstellung, (*lottery*) Verlosung, *f.*; — in water-colours, Aquarellzeichnung; cum —, inklusive Ziehung; ex —, ohne Ziehung. — board, Reissbrett, *n.*; — commission, Trassierungsprovision, *f.*; — ink, Zeichentinte, *f.*; — paper, Zeichenpapier, *n.*; — pen, Reissfeder, *f.*; — pencil, Zeichenstift, *m.*

**dray**, Rollwagen, Fuhrwagen, *m.* — man, Fuhrmann, *m.*

**dread**, *n.*, Furcht, *f.* —, *v.*, fürchten.

**dreadful**, furchtbar.

**dredge**, *n.*, Schleppnetz, Austernetz, *n.* —, *v.*, (aus)baggern, draggen.

**dredger**, Bagger, *m.*

**dredging-machine**, Baggermaschine, *f.*

**dregs**, Hefe, *f.*, Satz, *m.*

**Dresden china**, Meissner Porzellan, *n.*

**dress**, *n.*, Kleid, *n.*; night —, Nachthemd, *n.* — coat, Frack, *m.*; — goods, Kleiderstoffe, *m.pl.* —, *v.*, (an)kleiden; (*hides*) gar machen, zurichten; to — a window, das Ladenfenster auslegen.

**dresser**, Anrichte, *f.*; wool —, Wollbereiter, *m.*

**dressings**: — case, Toilettenkasten, *m.*; — gown, Schlafrock, *m.*; — table, Toiletentisch, *m.*

**dried**, getrocknet; kiln —, feuergetrocknet; — fish, getrocknete Fische; — currants, Korinthen, *f.pl.*; — fruit, Backobst, *n.*; — plums, getrocknete Pflaumen, Prünellen, *f.pl.*; — vegetables, Trockengemüse, *n.*

**drift**, *n.*, Trieb, Zweck, *m.*, Ziel, *n.* — ice, Treibeis, *n.*; — wood, Treibholz, *n.* —, *v.*, (hin)treiben.

**drill**, Bohrer, *m.*; (*cloth*) Drell, *m.*, Zwilch, *m.*; figured —, gemustert Zwilch; plain —, ungemustert Zwilch.

**drilling-machine**, Bohrmaschine, *f.*

**drink**, Trank, Trunk, *m.*, Getränk, *n.*

**drinking-cup**, Becher, *m.*

**dripping**, Bratenfett, *n.*, Schmalz, *n.*

**drive**, *n.*, Fahrt, Spazierfahrt, *f.*, Auffahrt, Einfahrt, *f.*, Fahrweg, *m.* —, *v.*, treiben, fahren; to — away, vertreiben, wegtreiben; to — on a sandbank, auf e-e Sandbank auffahren; to — up, hinauftreiben.

**driver**, Kutscher, Fuhrmann, *m.*; (*of a motor-car*) Kraftführer, *m.*

**driving**: — belt, Treibriemen, *m.*; — wheel, Treibrad, *n.*

**droop** (*of prices*), weichen.

**drop**, *n.*, Tropfen; by —s, tropfenweise. —, *v.*, fallen lassen.

**dross**, Auswurf, *m.*, Schlacken, *f.pl.*

**drought**, Dürre, Trockenheit, *f.*

**drug**, Droge, Apothekerware, *f.*; — in the market, unverkäufliche Ware; —s, Materialwaren, *pl.* — store, Drogenhandlung, Apotheke, *f.*

**drugget**, Drogett, *m.*

**druggist**, Drogist, Materialwarenhändler, *m.*

**drum**, Trommel, *f.*, Korb, *m.*, Fass, *n.* — stick, Trommelschlägel, *m.*

**drummer**, Geschäftsreisende(r), Hausierer, *m.*

**dry**, *adj.*, trocken, dürr; to be kept —! vor Nässe zu bewahren! — cask, Packfass, *n.*; — rot, Holzfäule, *f.*; — dock, Trockendock, *n.*; — fig, getrocknete Feige; — goods, (Aus)schnittwaren, Ellenwaren, Manufakturwaren, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, (aus)trocknen, dörren, räuchern.

**drysalter**, Material- und Farbwarenhändler, *m.*

**dubious**, zweifelhaft, fraglich.

**ductile**, dehnbar.

**due**, gebührend, angemessen, schuldig; fällig; amount —, schuldiger Betrag; the amount — to me, der mir zukommende Betrag; to fall —, fällig werden, ablaufen, anfallen; falling —, fällig, verfallend; in — course, in gehöriger Weise; in — form, gehörig, s-r Zeit; before —, vor der Verfallzeit; when —, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit; till —, bis Verfall, bis zur Verfallzeit; — date, Verfallzeit, *f.*

**dues**, Gebühren, *f.pl.*; buoy —, Tonnengeld, *n.*; dock —, Dockgebühren; harbour —, Hafengebühren.

**dull**, flau, matt, leblos, stockend, still; business is very —, die Geschäfte gehen sehr flau; it was very — on 'Change, die Börse war geschäftslos.

**dullness**, Flaueheit, Stille, Geschäftsflaue, Leblosigkeit, *f.*

**duly**, gehörig, gebührend, richtig, s-r Zeit; — received, richtig erhalten.

**dump**, abladen.

**dumping-ground**, Abladeplatz, *m.*

**Dunkirk**, Dünkirchen, *n.*

**dunnage**, *n.*, Garnierung, *f.*, Stauholz, *n.*; — mat, Staumatte, *f.* —, *v.*, garnieren.

**duodecimo**, Duodezformat, *n.*

**dupe**, Betrogene(r), Gimpel, *m.*

**duplicate**, *n.*, Kopie, *f.*, Duplikat, *n.* *adj.*, doppelt; — bill of exchange, Sekundawechsel, *m.*; — bill of lading, Duplikatkonnossement, *n.*; — receipt, doppelte Quittung. —, *v.*, abschreiben, verdoppeln.

**durability**, Dauerhaftigkeit, *f.*

**durable**, dauerhaft, haltbar.

**duration**, Dauer, *f.*

**durra**, Durra, Hirse, *f.*

**dust**, *n.*, Staub, *m.*; free of —, staubfrei. — brush, Staubbürste, *f.* —, *v.*, abstäuben.

**duster**, Staubtuch, *n.*

**dusty**, staubig.

**Dutch**, holländisch; — auction, holländische Auktion; — metal, Goldschaum, *m.*, Metallgold, *n.*; — tile, Kachel, *f.*; — ware, Delfter Geschirr, *n.*

**dutiable**, zollpflichtig.

**duty**, Pflicht, Obliegenheit, *f.*; Zoll, *m.*, Abgabe, *f.*; — free, zoll- or steuerfrei; to pay —, verzollen, versteuern; — paid, versteuert; — on liquors, Getränkesteuer, *f.*; — on tobacco, Tabaksteuer; customs and excise duties, Zölle und Steuern; estate —, Erbsteuer; export and import duties, Aus- und Eingangsrechte, *n.pl.*; extra —, Beizoll; stamp —, Stempelgebühr; succession —, Erbsteuer.

**dwt.**, 1,555 Gramm Gold, Pfenniggewicht, *n.*

**dye**, *n.*, Farbstoff, *m.*, Farbe, *f.*; good —, haltbare Farbe. — house or works, Färberei, *f.*; — wood, Farbholz, *n.* —, *v.*, färben.

**dyeing colours**, Farbwaren, Malerfarben, *f.pl.*

**dyer**, Färber, *m.*

**dynamite**, Dynamit, *n.*

**dynamo**, Dynamo, *m.*

**each**, jeder, jede, jedes; je.

**eager**, eifrig, begierig; to be —, kaufflustig sein; my most — desire, mein angelegentlichster Wunsch.

**eagerness**, Eifer, *m.*, Begierde, Kauflust, *f.*

**ear**, Ohr, *n.*, (of corn) Ähre, *f.*

**early**, früh(zeitig), bald; — potatoes, Frühkartoffeln, *f.pl.*

**earn**, verdienen.

**earnest**, *adj.*, ernst. —, *n.*, Ernst, *m.*; in good —, in völligem Ernste. — money, Angeld, Aufgeld, Draufgeld, Handgeld, Kaufgeld, Mietgeld; —ness, Ernst, *m.*

**earth**, Erde, *f.*

**earthen**, irden, tönern. —ware, irdene Ware, irdenes Geschirr; fine —ware, gebrannte Tonware; glazed —ware, Fayence, *f.*

**earthquake**, Erdbeben, *n.*

**ease**, *n.*, Bequemlichkeit, Leichtigkeit, *f.* —, *v.*, erleichtern, lichten; to — away, vieren; to — off, williger werden; to — the rope, das Tau vieren.

**easel**, Staffelei, *f.*

**easiness**, Leichtigkeit, *f.*

**east**, Ost, Osten, *m.*; Morgenland, *n.*; the Far —, Ostasien, *n.*

**eastward**, östlich, ostwärts.

**easy**, leicht, bequem; kulant; (*market reports*) willig; sugar is easier, Zucker ist schwächer; in — circumstances, in guten Umständen; — chair, Lehnstuhl, Sessel, *m.*

**eat**, essen.

**eatables**, Esswaren, *f.pl.*

**eau-de-Cologne**, Kölnisch-Wasser, *n.*

**eau-de-vie**, Brantwein, *m.*

**eaves**, Traufe, Dachrinne, *f.*

**ebb**, *n.*, Ebbe, *f.*; at a low —, gedrückt. — tide, Ebbe, *f.* —, *v.*, ebben.

**ebonize**, schwarz beizen.

**ebony**, Ebenholz, *n.*

**eccentric**, überspannt, exzentrisch, ungewöhnlich.

**eclipse**, verdunkeln, übertreffen.

**economic**, ökonomisch, Haushälterisch, sparsam. —s, Nationalökonomie, *f.*

**economize**, sich einschränken, sparen.

**economist**, Ökonom, *m.*

**economy**, Sparsamkeit, *f.*; false —, falsch angewandte Sparsamkeit.

**edge**, Ecke, Kante, *f.*, Rand, Schnitt, *m.*; rough —, rauhe Kante; bound with gilt —s, gebunden mit Goldschnitt. — tool, Beschneidmesser, *n.* —, *v.*, schärfen, schleifen; besetzen, einfassen, säumen.

**edition**, Auflage, Ausgabe, *f.*  
**édition de luxe**, Prachtausgabe, *f.*  
**editor**, Herausgeber, Verleger, *m.* ;  
*(newspaper)* Redakteur, *m.*  
**educate**, erziehen.  
**education**, Bildung, Erziehung, *f.* ;  
 liberal —, gute Erziehung.  
**eel**, Aal, *m.*  
**effect**, *n.*, Wirkung, Einwirkung, *f.* ;  
 to carry into —, ausführen; to  
 have the desired —, die erwünschte  
 Wirkung haben, anschlagen;   
 threats have no — on him, Drohungen  
 fruchten bei ihm nichts; to  
 take —, wirken, Eindruck machen;  
 to this —, zu dem Ende, in der  
 Absicht; to no —, vergeblich.  
 —, *v.*, bewirken, bewerkstelligen,  
 ausführen, besorgen; to — an insur-  
 ance, e-e Versicherung besorgen *or*  
 abschliessen; the insurance is —ed  
 on . . ., die Versicherung valetiert  
 auf . . .; in pursuance of the  
 arrangement —ed, in Folge des  
 eingegangenen Vergleichs.  
**effective**, wirksam, wirklich.  
**effectual**, wirksam.  
**effervesce**, moussieren, schäumen.  
**effervescent**, moussierend, schäumend,  
 aufbrausend.  
**efficiency**, Tüchtigkeit, Brauchbar-  
 keit, *f.* ; Nutzungswert, *m.*  
**efficient**, tüchtig, brauchbar, leistungs-  
 fähig; — shorthand writer, per-  
 fekter Stenograph.  
**effort**, Anstrengung, Bemühung, Mühe,  
*f.* ; to make an —, sich bestreben  
*or* anstrengen, sich Mühe geben.  
**egg**, *n.*, Ei, *n.* — cup, Eierbecher, *m.*  
 —, *v.*, hetzen, anreizen.  
**egrette**, Federbusch, *m.*  
**Egypt**, Ägypten, *n.*  
**Egyptian**, ägyptisch, Ägypter.  
**eiderdown**, Eiderdaune, Eiderdune, *f.*  
**eighth**, Achtel, *n.*  
**elaborate**, sorgfältig ausgearbeitet,  
 gekünstelt.  
**elaboration**, Ausarbeitung, *f.*  
**elapse**, verstreichen, verfließen, ver-  
 laufen; erlöschen.  
**elastic**, *adj.*, elastisch, dehnbar; —  
 spring, Sprungfeder, *f.* —, *n.*, Gum-  
 mi(band), *n.*; — gum, Gummi  
 elasticum, Kautschuk, *m. & n.*  
**elasticity**, Elastizität, Feder- *or* Spann-  
 kraft, *f.*  
**elbow**, Ellbogen, *m.* — room, Spiel-  
 raum, *m.*

**elder**, *adj.*, älter.  
**elder(tree)**, *n.*, Holunder, Flieder, *m.*  
 —berry, Holunderbeere, *f.*; —  
 berry wine, Fliederwein, *m.*  
**election**, Wahl, *f.*  
**electric**, elektrisch; — battery,  
 elektrische Batterie; — bell,  
 elektrische Klingel; — charge,  
 elektrische Ladung; — current,  
 elektrischer *or* galvanischer Strom;  
 — fire-alarm, elektrisches Feuer-  
 signal; — light, elektrisches Licht;  
 — motor, elektrischer Motor.  
**electrician**, Elektrotechniker, *m.*  
**electricity**, Elektrizität, *f.*  
**electro-**: — gilding, galvanische  
 Vergoldung. —magnetic, elektro-  
 magnetisch; —meter, Elektro-  
 meter, *m. & n.*; —motor,  
 Elektromotor, *m.*; —plate, *n.*,  
 plattiertes Silber, galvanisch ver-  
 silberte Ware; —plate, *v.*, elektro-  
 plattieren; —plated goods, elektro-  
 plattierte Ware; —plating, gal-  
 vanische Versilberung; —type,  
 galvanischer Niederschlag; —type  
 plate, galvanische Platte; —  
 typer, Galvanoplast, *m.*  
**elegance**, Feinheit, Zierlichkeit, Ele-  
 ganz, *f.*  
**elegant**, fein, geschmackvoll, ele-  
 gant.  
**element**, Urstoff, *m.*, Element, *n.*  
**elementary**, elementar.  
**elephant**, Elefant, *m.* —'s tooth *or*  
 tusk, Elefantenzahn, *m.*  
**elevate**, emporheben, erheben.  
**elevation**, Erhebung, *f.*  
**elevator**, Aufzug, Fahrstuhl, *m.*  
**eliminate**, ausscheiden, entfernen.  
**elimination**, Ausmerzung, Entfer-  
 nung, *f.*  
**ell**, Elle, *f.*  
**elm**, Ulme, Rüster, *f.*; — wood,  
 Ulmen- *or* Rüsternholz, *n.*  
**else**, sonst, anders; someone —,  
 jemand anders.  
**elsewhere**, anderswo; to apply —,  
 sich anderswohin wenden; to try  
 —, sich anderweitig umsehen.  
**Elsinore**, Helsingör, *n.*  
**elucidate**, aufklären, erläutern.  
**elude**, ausweichen, entweichen.  
**emanate**, ausfließen, herrühren.  
**emanation**, Ausfluss, *m.*, Ausströ-  
 mung, *f.*  
**embale**, einpacken, emballieren.  
**embaling**, Emballage, *f.*

- embankment**, Damm, Eisenbahndamm, *m.*, Uferfassung, *f.*
- embargo**, *n.*, Arrest, Beschlag, Embargo, *m.*, Beschlagnahme, Hafensperre, *f.*; — on the export of grain, Getreidesperre, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Beschlag belegen, embarguieren.
- embark**, sich einschiffen, an Bord gehen.
- embarkation**, Einschiffung, *f.*
- embarrass**, verwirren, in Verlegenheit setzen.
- embarrassment**, Verlegenheit, Klemme, *f.*; pecuniary —, Geldverlegenheit.
- embassy**, Botschaft, Gesandtschaft, *f.*
- embezzle**, unterschlagen, veruntreuen.
- embezzlement**, Unterschlagung, *f.*, Unterschleif, *m.*; — of deposits, Depotunterschlagung.
- embody**, verkörpern.
- emboss**, mit erhabener Arbeit verzieren, bossieren. —ed paper, gaufrirtes Papier; —ed printing, erhabener Druck; —ed silk, façonnirtes Seidenzeug.
- embossing**, Bildtreiberei, *f.*
- embroider**, sticken.
- embroidering**, Stickerei, *n.*; — frame, Stickrahmen, *m.*
- embroidery**, Stickerei, *f.*
- emerald**, Smaragd, *m.*
- emerge**, hervorgehen, auftauchen.
- emergency**, dringende Not, *f.*; in case of —, im Notfalle.
- emery**, Schmergel, Schmirgelm. — cloth, Schmergelleinwand, *f.*; — paper, Schmergelpapier, Rostpapier, *n.*; — powder, Schmergelpulver, *n.*
- emigrant**, Auswanderer, Emigrant, *m.*
- emigrate**, auswandern.
- emigration**, Auswanderung, *f.*
- emission**, Ausgabe, Emission, Serie, *f.*
- emit**, aussenden; in Umlauf bringen.
- emphasis**, Betonung, *f.*
- emphasize**, betonen.
- employ**, *n.*, Beschäftigung, *f.*, Dienst, *m.*; in the — of a City firm, in den Diensten e-s Londoner Hauses. —, *v.*, beschäftigen, anstellen; (*capital*) anlegen.
- employee**, Arbeiter, Angestellte(r), Kommis, *m.*; railway —, Eisenbahner, *m.*
- employer**, Chef, Brotherr, Prinzipal, Arbeitgeber, Auftraggeber, *m.*
- employment**, Anstellung, Beschäftigung, Stellung, *f.*, Amt, *n.*
- emporium**, Niederlage, *f.*, Emporium, *n.*, Stapelplatz, Welthandelsplatz, Markt, *m.*
- empower**, ermächtigen, bevollmächtigen, autorisieren.
- empty**, *adj.*, leer. —, *v.*, (ent)leeren, räumen.
- emulsion**, Emulsion, *f.*
- en masse*, massenweise.
- enable**, befähigen, ermöglichen, in den Stand setzen.
- enamel**, *n.*, Email, *n.*, Emaille, Glasur, *f.*, Schmelz, *m.* —, *v.*, emaillieren, mit Schmelz überziehen.
- enamelled**: — glass, Emailleglas, *n.*; — paper, emailliertes Papier; — work, Schmelzarbeit, *f.*
- encashment**, Einkassierung, *f.*, Inkasso, *n.*
- encaustic**, enkaustisch.
- enclose**, einschliessen, beifalten, beifügen, beilegen.
- enclosed**, eingeschlossen, einliegend, anliegend.
- enclosure**, Einlage, Anlage, Beilage, *f.*, Beischluss, Einschluss, *m.*
- encomium**, Lobeserhebung, *f.*
- encounter**, *n.*, Begegnen, Zusammentreffen, *n.*, Streit, *m.* —, *v.*, begegnen, stossen auf (*acc.*).
- encourage**, ermutigen, aufmuntern, anfeuern.
- encouragement**, Ermutigung, Aufmunterung, *f.*
- encroach**, beeinträchtigen; to — upon a person's rights, in j-s Rechte eingreifen, Eingriffe tun.
- encroachment**, Eingriff, *m.*
- encumber**, belasten, beschweren, beladen. —ed with debts, mit Schulden überladen.
- encumbered**, verschuldet; an — estate, ein mit Schulden belastetes Gut; I shall be — with the goods, die Ware wird mir auf dem Hals bleiben.
- encumbrance**, Last, Beschwerde, Hypothek, Schuldenlast, Verschuldung, *f.*
- encyclopaedia**, Konversationsleikon, *n.*, Enzyklopädie, *f.*
- end**, *n.*, Ende, *n.*, Schluss, Ausgang, *m.*; no — of work, Arbeit die Hülle und Fülle; odds and —s, Überbleibsel, *n.pl.*; closed to — of last year, abgeschlossen per



- Ende des Jahres. —wise, aufrecht.  
—, *v.*, beend(ig)en, schliessen.
- endeavour**, *n.*, Bemühung, Anstrengung, *f.* —, *v.*, sich bemühen, sich bestreben, sich anstrengen.
- endless**, endlos, unendlich.
- endorse**, indossieren, girieren, mit Indosso versehen.
- endorsee**, Indossat, Giratar, *m.*
- endorsement**, Giro, Indossament, Indosso, *n.*, Aufschrift, *f.*; blank —, Giro in blanco, Blankogiro; — of bill of lading, Konnossements-indossament; special —, ausgefülltes Giro.
- endorser**, Girant, Indossent, Zedent, Übertrager, *m.*; preceding —, Vormann, *m.*
- endow**, begaben, dotieren, ausstatten.
- endowment**, Aussteuer, Ausstattung, *f.*; — fund, Aussteuerkasse, *f.*; — policy, Versorgungspolice, *f.*
- endurable**, erträglich, leidlich.
- endure**, ertragen, aushalten, leiden.
- enemy**, Feind, *m.*
- energetic**, energisch, tatkräftig, tätig.  
—ally, energisch, mit Nachdruck.
- energy**, Energie, Tatkraft, *f.*, Fleiss, *m.*
- enfacé paper**, indische Schatzscheine, *m.pl.*
- enforce**, erzwingen, geltend machen.
- engage**, (*a clerk*) anstellen, engagieren; to — in, sich abgeben *or* befassen mit, sich einlassen mit; to — oneself jointly and separately, sich solidarisch verpflichten; to be —d in a firm, in e-m Hause konditionieren.
- engagement**, Stelle, Stellung, *f.*; Verpflichtung, Verbindlichkeit, Obliegenheit, *f.*; trial —, Anstellung auf Probe; to fulfil one's —s, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen.
- engine**, Maschine, Lokomotive, *f.*; steam —, Dampfmaschine; fire —, Feuerspritze, *f.* —driver, Lokomotivführer, *m.*; —turned, Maschinenarbeit, *f.*
- engineer**, Ingenieur, Techniker, *m.*; civil —, Zivilingenieur; mechanical —, Maschinenbauer, *m.*
- engineering**, Ingenieurkunst, Maschinenbaukunst, *f.*
- England**, England, *n.*
- English**, englisch. —man, Engländer, *m.*
- engrave**, gravieren, stechen.
- engraver**, Graveur, Bildstecher; copper-plate —, Kupferstecher, *m.*
- engraving**, Gravieren, *n.*, Stich, *m.*; (*music*) Notenstich; (*copper*) Kupferstich; (*wood*) Holzschnitt, *m.*
- engross**, mundieren, abschreiben.
- engrosser**, Advokatenschreiber, *m.*; Aufkäufer, Vorkäufer, *m.*
- engrossing**, Kanzleischrift, *f.*; —pen, Rundschreibefeder, *f.*
- engrossment**, Mundierung, *f.*, Aufkauf, *m.*
- enhance**, erhöhen, steigern, aufschlagen.
- enhancement**, Erhöhung, Steigerung, Hausse, *f.*
- enjoin**, (e-m etw.) einschärfen.
- enjoy**, geniessen.
- enjoyment**, Genuss, Niessbrauch, *m.*
- enlarge**, ausdehnen, erweitern, vergrössern; to — upon a subject, sich über e-n Gegenstand auslassen.
- enlargement**, Erweiterung, Vergrösserung, *f.*
- enlighten**, aufklären (e-n über etw.).
- enlightenment**, Aufklärung, *f.*
- enmity**, Feindseligkeit, *f.*
- enormous**, enorm, ungeheuer, riesig, "kolossal"; — quantity, Unmasse, *f.*; — sum, Unsumme, *f.*
- enough**, genug.
- ensue**, folgen, erfolgen, sich ergeben.
- entail**, *n.*, Fideikommiss, *n.*, Erbfolge, *f.* —, *v.*, die Erbfolge bestimmen.
- Entente**, Entente, *f.*; — Powers, Verbandsmächte, *f.pl.*
- entangle**, verwickeln.
- entanglement**, Verwicklung, *f.*
- enter**, eintragen, einschreiben, buchen, deklarieren; to — goods at the Customs-house, Waren (beim Zollamte) klarieren, den Eingang von Waren auf dem Zollamt besorgen; to — port, in den Hafen einlaufen; to — an item in an account, e-n Posten in e-r Rechnung aufführen; to — protest, Protest einlegen, e-n Protest erheben; to — into a contract, e-n Vertrag abschliessen; to — into correspondence, in Verbindung treten; to — into an engagement, e-e Stellung antreten; to — into relations, Beziehungen anknüpfen; to — into obligations, Verbindlichkeiten eingehen; to — into a speculation, sich in e-e Spekulation einlassen;

to — into details, sich auf Einzelheiten einlassen.

**entered** at Stationers' Hall, auf der Buchhändlerbörse eingeschrieben.

**entering short**, vorbehaltliche Buchung.

**enterprise**, Unternehmen, *n.*, Unternehmung, *f.*

**entertain**, bewirten; to — the desire, den Wunsch hegen.

**entertainment**, Bewirtung, *f.*

**enthusiasm**, Begeisterung, *f.*

**enthusiast**, Schwärmer, *m.* —*ic*, begeistert (about, von).

**entice**, (an)locken; to — customers away from someone, j-m s-e Kunden abspenstig machen.

**entire**, ganz, vollständig. —*ty*, Ganzheit, Totalität, *f.*, das Ganze.

**entitle**, betiteln; berechtigen zu.

**entrance**, Eingang, Eintritt, *m.*; — money, Einschreibegeld, Eintrittsgeld, *n.*; port —, Einlaufungsschein, *m.*; — examination, Aufnahmeprüfung, *f.*

**entrepôt**, Entrepôt, *n.*, Zollniederlage, *f.*

**entrust**, anvertrauen (e-m etw.).

**entry**, Eintragung, Buchung, Verbuchung, *f.*, Eingang, Eintrag, Posten, *m.*, Deklaration, *f.*; —

inwards, Einfuhrdeklaration; —

outwards, Ausfuhrdeklaration; —

at the custom, Zollangabe, *f.*; —

at the post, Postdeklaration; —

into port, Einlauf, *m.*, Einfahrt, *f.*;

bill of —, Zolleinfuhrschein, *m.*;

port of —, Einlaufungshafen, *m.*;

— for warehousing, Entrepôtschein, *m.*;

captain's —, Deklaration des Kapitäns; Customs —,

Zolldeklaration; Customs bills of

—, tägliche Berichte der Zoll-

behörde; book-keeping by double

—, doppelte Buchführung, *f.*;

home use —, Begleitzettel, *m.*

**enumerate**, aufzählen.

**enumeration**, Aufzählung, *f.*

**envelop**, einwickeln, umhüllen, einpacken.

**envelope**, (Brief)umschlag, *m.*, Kuvert, *n.*; cloth —, Leinwandkuvert, *n.* — opener, Kuvertöffner, *m.*

**enviable**, beneidenswert.

**envious**, neidisch.

**envy**, *n.*, Neid, *m.* —, *v.*, beneiden.

**epitome**, kurzer Auszug, Inbegriff, *m.*

**Epsom salt**, Bittersalz, *n.*, englisches Salz.

**equal**, *adj.*, gleich, gleichartig, gleichförmig; — in thread, gleich im Faden; — to sample, mustergetreu; there is nothing — to this quality, dieser Qualität kommt nichts gleich. —, *v.*, gleichen, gleichkommen.

**equality**, Gleichheit, *f.*

**equator**, Äquator, *m.*

**equip**, ausstatten, ausrüsten.

**equipage**, Equipage, Bemannung, *f.*; Wagen, *m.*

**equipment**, Ausrüstung, Ausstattung, Ausreedung, Bemannung, *f.*

**equitable**, billig, gerecht.

**equity**, Billigkeit, Gerechtigkeit, *f.*

**equivalent**, *adj.*, gleichwertig, gleichgeltend; to be — to a thing, e-r S. gleichkommen. —, *n.*, Gegenwert,

Gleichwert, Ersatz, *m.*, Gegenleistung, Valuta, *f.*

**eradicate**, ausrotten, ausmerzen.

**eradication**, Ausrottung, *f.*

**erase**, (aus)radieren.

**eraser**, (*knife*) Radiermesser, *n.*, (*indiarubber*) Radiergummi, *n.*

**erect**, *adj.*, aufrecht. —, *v.*, errichten, erbauen, (be)gründen.

**erection**, Errichtung, Gründung, *f.* Bau, *m.*

**ermine**, Hermelin, *n.*; — skin, Hermelfell, *n.*

**err**, sich irren.

**errand**, Botschaft, *f.* — boy, Ausläufer, Laufbursche, Laufjunge, *m.*

**erratum**, Druckfehler, *m.*

**erroneous**, irrig, unrichtig, falsch.

**error**, Irrtum, Fehler, *m.*; to be in —, sich im Irrtum befinden; — in

adding up, Additionsfehler, *m.*;

—s and omissions excepted, Irrtum vorbehalten; compensating —s,

Gegenfehler.

**escape**, *n.*, Entkommen, *n.*; fire —, Feuerleiter, *f.* —, *v.*, entkommen,

entgehen, entweichen; it has —d your attention, es ist Ihrer Aufmerksamkeit entgangen; the name

has —d my memory, der Name ist mir entfallen.

**escheat**, *n.*, Heimfall, *m.* —, *v.*, anheimfallen.

**escort**, *n.*, Begleitung, Bedeckung, *f.*, Geleit, *n.* —, *v.*, begleiten, geleiten, bedecken.

**esparto**, Esparto, *n.*; — grass, Espartogras, *n.*

**especially**, besonders, vornehmlich.  
**esquire**, Herr, Wohlgeboren; H. Jones, Esq., Herrn H. Jones, Hochwohlgeboren.  
**essay**, Aufsatz, *m.*  
**essence**, Essenz, *f.*, Auszug, Extrakt, *m.*; — of lemons, Zitronenessenz; — of turpentine, Terpentinegeist, *m.*  
**essential**, wesentlich, wichtig; clerk wanted, shorthand writing —, Kommis gesucht, Stenographie Bedingung; — oil, ätherisches Öl.  
**establish**, (be)gründen, eröffnen, etablieren, errichten; to — direct communication, direkte Verbindung herstellen.  
**establishment**, Gründung, Eröffnung, Errichtung, Etablierung, *f.*, Geschäftshaus, Etablissement, *n.*, Anstalt, *f.*; Personal, *n.*; — expenses, laufende *or* stehende Ausgaben.  
**estate**, Vermögen, Gut, *n.*, Besizung, *f.*; bankrupt's —, Fallitmasse, Konkursmasse, Gantmasse, *f.*; total —, Gesamtmasse; surrender of a bankrupt's —, Güterabtretung, *f.*; unencumbered —, schuldenfreies Anwesen; real —, Immobilien, *pl.*, unbewegliches Besiztum, *n.*, Grundbesitz, *m.*; left *or* residuary —, Nachlass, *m.*; personal —, bewegliche Habe, Mobilien; — duty, Erbsteuer, *f.*; — agent, Landverkäufer, Agent für Grundstücke, Hausmakler, *m.*  
**esteem**, *n.*, (Hoch)achtung, Wertschätzung, *f.*, Ansehen, *n.* —, *v.*, achten, ehren, schätzen; highly —ed, hoch angesehen, achtbar, geachtet, wert.  
**Ethonia**, Est(h)land, *n.* —n, Est(h)e, *m.*, est(h)nisch.  
**estimable**, achtbar, achtungswert.  
**estimate**, *n.*, Anschlag, Überschlag, *m.*, Berechnung, Schätzung, Taxe, Taxierung, *f.*; approximate —, ungefähre Schätzung; at a rough —, nach e-r oberflächlichen Berechnung; — of building costs, Bauanschlag; — of charges, Kosten- *or* Spesenüberschlag; — of cost, Kostenansatz, *m.*; — of damage, Schadenberechnung. —, *v.*, schätzen, rechnen, taxieren, veranschlagen; —d profit, veranschlagter Gewinn; the construction of the railway is —d to

cost a million, die Kosten des Bahnbaus sind auf e-e Million veranschlagt.  
**estimation**, Schätzung, Berechnung, Veranschlagung, Meinung, *f.*  
**estreat**, *n.*, wahre Abschrift. —, *v.*, abschreiben.  
**estrich or estridge wool**, Bremerwolle, *f.*  
**etc.** (et cetera), usw. (und so weiter).  
**etch**, ätzen, radieren.  
**etching**, Ätzen, *n.*, Radierung, Federzeichnung, *f.*; — pen, Zeichenfeder, *f.*  
**ether**, Äther, *m.*  
**Euphrates**, Euphrat, *m.*  
**evacuate**, leeren, räumen.  
**evacuation**, Ausleerung, Räumung, *f.*  
**evade**, ausweichen, entwischen.  
**evaporate**, *v.l.n.*, verdunsten, verdampfen, verfliegen. 2. *a.*, abdampfen lassen.  
**evaporation**, Ausdünstung, Verdampfung, Verflüchtigung, *f.*  
**evasion**, Ausflucht, Ausrede, *f.*  
**evasive**, ausweichend.  
**even**, *adj.*, eben, flach, gerade, glatt; to be — with a person, mit e-m quitt sein; of — date, gleichen Datums; — number, gerade Zahl, *f.*; — sum, runde Summe; to make —, ebnen. —handed, unparteiisch; — keel, gleichlastig. *adv.*, selbst, sogar; to stow —, gerade stauen.  
**event**, Ereignis, *n.*, Begebenheit, *f.*  
**every**, jeder; — day, täglich; — other day, alle zwei Tage; — hour, stündlich; — quarter, vierteljährlich.  
**evidence**, Beweis, Ausweis, *m.*, Zeugnis, *n.*; to give — in a court of law, gerichtliches Zeugnis ablegen.  
**evident**, augenscheinlich, offenbar; it is — from your letter, aus Ihrem Brief ist ersichtlich; this will be — to you, dies wird Ihnen einleuchten *or* einleuchtend sein.  
**evil**, *adj.*, schlimm, schlecht, arg. —, *n.*, Übel, *n.*  
**evince**, beweisen, zeigen.  
**ex**, aus, von; — all, ohne alles; — coupon, ohne Kupon; — dividend, ohne Dividende; — interest, ohne Zinsen; — new, ohne Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien; — officio, von Amtes wegen, amtlich; — ship, ab Schiff, frei

- ans Ufer ; — warehouse, ab Lager, ab Speicher.
- exact**, *adj.*, genau, pünktlich. —, *v.*, (gewaltsam) fordern, eintreiben, erpressen.
- exaction**, Erpressung, Beitreibung, Eintreibung, *f.*
- exactness**, Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*
- exaggerate**, übertreiben.
- exaggeration**, Übertreibung, *f.*
- examination**, Prüfung, Untersuchung, Revision, *f.*, Examen, *n.*; — of accounts, Rechnungsprüfung; — of books, Bücherrevision; — of ledger, Hauptbuchrevision; to pass an —, in e-r Prüfung durchkommen, e-e Prüfung bestehen; to fail in an —, durchfallen.
- examine**, prüfen, untersuchen, durchsehen, besichtigen, revidieren; —d and found correct, nachgesehen und richtig gefunden.
- examiner**, Prüfer, Untersucher, Revisor, Examinator, *m.*
- excavate**, ausgraben.
- excavation**, Ausgrabung, Aushöhlung, Höhle, Vertiefung, *f.*
- excavator**, Erdarbeiter, *m.*
- exceed**, übersteigen, überschreiten; to — all bounds, alles Mass und Ziel überschreiten.
- excel**, übertreffen, sich auszeichnen.
- excellence**, Vorzüglichkeit, *f.*
- excellent**, (vor)trefflich, vorzüglich, ausgezeichnet.
- except**, *conj.*, ausser, wenn nicht, es sei denn. —, *v.*, ausnehmen, ausschliessen; errors (and omissions) —ed, Irrtum vorbehalten; fair wear and tear —ed, gewöhnliche Abnutzung vorbehalten; natural wastage —ed, Gewichtsverlust auf der Reise ausgenommen.
- exception**, Ausnahme, *f.*
- exceptional**, ungewöhnlich, ausserordentlich; — case, Ausnahmefall, *m.*
- exceptionally**, ausnahmsweise.
- excess**, Überschuss, Exzess, *m.*, Übermass, *n.*, Unmässigkeit, *f.*; to carry to —, übertreiben; — of expenditure, Mehrausgabe, *f.*; — luggage, Überfracht, *f.*; — postage, Strafporto, *n.*
- excessive**, übermässig, übertrieben, über die Massen; — price, auf die Spitze getriebener Preis.
- exchange**, *n.*, Tausch, Austausch, Wechsel, *m.*; Börse, *f.*; — office, Wechselbureau, *n.*; to go on 'Change, die Börse besuchen; on 'Change, auf der Börse; current on 'Change, börsengängig, börsenläufig; by way of —, tauschweise; in —, dagegen, dafür, als Ersatz; in — for goods, im Austausch gegen Waren; — of the day, course of —, Tageskurs, *m.*; — of the place, Platzpreis, *m.*; arbitration of —, Wechselarbitrage, *f.*; bill of —, Wechsel, *m.*, foreign bill of —, auswärtiger Wechsel; direct —, direkter Kurs; foreign —s, auswärtige Kurse; at the — quoted, zum notierten Kurse; favourable —, günstiger Kurs; hours of —, Börsenzeit, *f.*; par of — Wechselpari, *n.*; rules of the —, Börsenbrauch, *m.*; second of —, Sekundawechsel, *m.*; sole of —, Solawechsel, *m.*; third of —, Tertiawechsel, *m.*; booksellers' —, Buchhändlerbörse; Stock —, Effektenbörse; Stock — account, Börsengeschäfte "auf Zeit"; — Bank, Wechslerbank, *f.*; — business, Tauschgeschäft, Börsengeschäft, Wechselgeschäft, *n.*; — list, Kurszettel, *m.*, Börsenordnung, *f.*; — quotations, Kurstelegramm, *n.*; — report, Börsenbericht, *m.*; — stand or place, Börsenplatz, *m.*; Stock — slang, Börsensprache, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus)tauschen, umtauschen, (ein)wechseln.
- exchequer**, Schatzkammer, Finanzbehörde, *f.*; — bill, Schatzanweisung, *f.*, Schatzkammerschein, Kassenschein, *m.*
- excise**, Akzise, Steuer, Verbrauchssteuer, *f.*; Customs and — duties, Zölle und Steuern; Inland Revenue and —, Staatsabgaben und Akzise; free from — duty, akzisefrei. — man, — officer, Akzisebeamte(r), Akziseneinnehmer, *m.*
- excite**, aufregen, erregen, reizen.
- excitement**, Aufregung, Erregung.
- exclaim**, ausrufen.
- exclamation**, Ausruf, *m.*
- exclude**, ausschliessen.
- exclusion**, Ausschluss, *m.*, Ausschliessung, *f.*
- exclusive(ly)**, ausschliesslich, exklusiv.

**excursion**, Ausflug, Abstecher, *m.* ;  
— train, Vergnügungs- or Extrazug, *m.*  
**excuse**, *n.*, Ausrede, Ausflucht, Entschuldigung, *f.* —, *v.*, entschuldigen.  
**execute**, ausführen, vollführen, vollziehen, effektuieren, vollstrecken; carefully —d, sorgfältig gearbeitet.  
**execution**, Ausführung, Vollziehung, Effektuierung, Vollstreckung, *f.*; (of deeds) Ausfertigung, *f.*  
**executive**, vollziehend, geschäftsführend; — committee, Vollzugsausschuss, *m.*  
**executor**, (Testaments)vollstrecker, *m.*  
**exempt**, *adj.*, frei, befreit; — from duties, zollfrei, steuerfrei. —, *v.*, befreien.  
**exemption**, Befreiung, Freiheit; — from taxes, Steuerfreiheit, *f.*  
**exercise**, *n.*, (Aus)übung, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus)üben.  
**exert**, anwenden; to — oneself, sich anstrengen.  
**exertion**, Anstrengung, Bemühung, *f.*  
**exhaust**, erschöpfen; —ed (of publications) vergriffen; —ing, aufreibend.  
**exhaustion**, Erschöpfung, *f.*  
**exhibit**, *n.*, ausgestelltes Muster. —, *v.*, ausstellen, zeigen.  
**exhibition**, Ausstellung; — goods, Ausstellungsgüter, *n. pl.*  
**exhibitor**, Aussteller, *m.*  
**exhort**, ermahnen, ermuntern.  
**exigence**, **exigency**, Bedürfnis, *n.*, Bedarf, *m.*; according to exigencies, nach Erfordernis.  
**exist**, bestehen, existieren, herrschen, obwalten.  
**existence**, Bestehen, Dasein, *n.*, Existenz, *f.*  
**exit**, Abgang, Ausgang, *m.*  
**exonerate**, entlasten, freisprechen.  
**exorbitant**, übertrieben, über alle Gebühr; — price, übermässiger Preis.  
**expand**, ausdehnen, erweitern.  
**expanse**, Ausdehnung, Fläche, *f.*  
**expansion**, Ausdehnung, Ausbreitung, Erweiterung, *f.*  
**expect**, erwarten, gewärtigen, (dat.) entgegensehen; mentioning salary —ed, mit Gehaltsanspruch; —ed to rank, wahrscheinliche Schuldmasse.  
**expectation**, Erwartung, *f.*; beyond

—, über Erwarten, *n.*; — of life, die zu erwartende Lebensdauer.  
**expediency**, Ratsamkeit, Zweckmässigkeit, *f.*  
**expedient**, *adj.*, ratsam, rätlich. —, *n.*, Mittel, Hilfsmittel, *n.*  
**expedite**, beschleunigen, befördern, ohne Aufschub besorgen.  
**expedition**, Abfertigung, Beförderung, Expedition, *f.*; — of goods, Güterbeförderung, *f.*  
**expel**, ausweisen.  
**expend**, ausgeben, verausgaben, auslegen.  
**expenditure**, Aufwand, *m.*; item of —, Ausgabeposten, *m.*  
**expense**, Ausgabe, *f.*, Kosten, Unkosten, Spesen, *pl.*, Aufwand, *m.*; to defray the —s, die Kosten bestreiten; to reduce one's —s, sich einschränken; fixed or establishment —s, stehende or laufende Ausgaben; memorandum of —s, Spesennota, *f.*; at ship's —s, auf Kosten des Schiffes; incidental —s, Extraausgaben; law —s, Gerichtskosten; packing —s, Packerlohn, *m.*; working —s, Betriebskosten; adding your —s, zuzüglich Ihrer Unkosten.  
**expensive**, teuer, kostspielig.  
**experience**, Erfahrung, Routine, *f.*; by or from —, aus Erfahrung; a man of —, ein erfahrener Mann. —, *v.*, erfahren, erleiden; to — a decline, e-n Rückgang erfahren, fallen, weichen; to — an advance, steigen, in die Höhe gehen.  
**experienced**, erfahren, geübt, routiniert.  
**experiment**, *n.*, Versuch, *m.*, Experiment, *n.* —, *v.*, Versuche anstellen, experimentieren.  
**expert**, *adj.*, erfahren, geübt; bewandert. —, *n.*, Fachmann, Kenner, Sachkundige(r), Sachverständige(r), *m.* —'s opinion, Expertise, *f.*  
**expirable**, verfallbar, verfallend.  
**expiration**, Verfall, Ablauf, *m.*, Ende, *n.*, Erlöschung, *f.*  
**expire**, ablaufen, verfallen, erlöschen.  
**explain**, erklären, auseinandersetzen.  
**explanation**, Erklärung, Aufklärung, *f.*, Aufschluss, *m.*  
**explicit**, ausdrücklich, bestimmt, offen.  
**explode**, explodieren, platzen, in die Luft fliegen.

- exploit**, ausbeuten.  
**exploitation**, Ausbeutung, *f.*  
**explore**, erforschen, aufschliessen, bereisen.  
**explosion**, Explosion, *f.*  
**explosive**, *adj.*, explosiv, feuergefährlich. — *n.*, Sprengstoff, *m.*  
**export**, *n.*, Ausfuhr, *f.*, Export, *m.* — *s.*, Ausfuhrartikel, *m.pl.*, Ausfuhrgüter, *n.pl.*; — *business*, Exportgeschäft, *n.*; — *duty*, Ausfuhrzoll, *m.*; — *merchant*, Exporteur, *m.*; — *trade*, Ausfuhr- or Exporthandel, *m.* — *v.*, ausführen, exportieren, verschiffen.  
**exportable**, exportfähig, ausführbar, verschiffbar.  
**exportation**, Ausfuhr, *f.*; Ausführung, *f.*  
**exporter**, Exporteur, *m.*  
**exporting**: — *house*, Ausfuhrhaus, *n.*  
**expose**, aufdecken, blosstellen, aussetzen.  
**expostulate** (with a person), (e-n) zur Rede stellen, e-m Vorstellungen machen.  
**expostulatory** letter, Beschwerdeschrift, *f.*  
**exposure**, Blosstellung, Enthüllung, Aussetzung, *f.*  
**express**, *adj.*, ausdrücklich, klar. — *n.*, Eilbote, Schnellzug, *m.*; — *boat*, Schnellschiff, *n.*; — *company*, Speditionsgeschäft, *n.*; — *delivery*, Eilbestellung, Eillieferung, *f.*; — *goods*, Eilgut, *n.*; — *messenger*, Eilbote, *m.*; — *train*, Schnellzug, *m.*; — *parcels*, Eilsendungen, *f.pl.* — *v.*, ausdrücken, äussern.  
**expression**, Ausdruck, *m.*; — *of opinion*, Meinungsäusserung, *f.*; *technical* —, Fachausdruck, *m.*  
**expressly**, ausdrücklich.  
**appropriate**, enteignen, aus dem Eigentum setzen.  
**exquisite**, ausgesucht, vorzüglich.  
**extant**, existierend, bestehend, vorhanden.  
**extend**, ausdehnen, erweitern.  
**extension**, Ausdehnung, Erweiterung, Verlängerung, Prolongation, *f.*  
**extensive**, ausgebreitet.  
**extent**, Ausbreitung, Grösse, *f.*, Umfang, Belauf, *m.*; *to let matters go to their full* —, es aufs Äusserste ankommen lassen.  
**exterior**, Aussenseite, *f.*  
**external**, äusserlich, äusser.
- extinct**, erloschen, gelöscht; the copyright is —, das Verlagsrecht ist verfallen.  
**extinction**, Tilgung, Löschung, Rückzahlung durch Amortisation, *f.*  
**extort**, erpressen, (e-m etw.) abdringen.  
**extortion**, Erpressung, *f.*  
**extra**, extra, besonders, nachträglich; — *allowance*, Extravergütung, *f.*; — *charges*, Nebenspesen, *pl.*; — *days of demurrage*, Extraliegetage, *m.pl.*; — *dividend*, Superdividende, *f.*; — *draft*, Gutgewicht, *n.*; — *expenses*, Mehrkosten; — *fine*, hochfein, superfein; — *gain*, Nebengewinn, *m.*; — *lay-days*, Tage Aufschub, Überliegetage; — *pay*, Extrabezahlung, *f.*; — *postage*, Portozuschlag, *m.*; — *price*, Extrapreis, *m.*; — *profit*, Übergewinn, *m.*  
**extract**, *n.*, Auszug, Extrakt, *m.*; — *of malt*, Malzextrakt; Liebig's — *of meat*, der Liebigsche Fleischextrakt; a true — from my books, ein treuer Auszug aus m-n Büchern. — *v.*, extrahieren, ausziehen, e-n Auszug machen.  
**extraction**, Ausziehung, Ausscheidung, (*of ores*) Gewinnung, *f.*  
**extradite**, ausliefern.  
**extrajudicial**, aussergerichtlich.  
**extraordinary**, ausserordentlich, aussergewöhnlich.  
**extravagance**, Verschwendung, *f.*  
**extravagant**, verschwenderisch; an — *price*, ein überspannter Preis.  
**extreme**, *adj.*, äusserst, übertrieben, höchst. — *n.*, Extrem, *n.*, das Äusserste.  
**extremity**, das Äusserste; *to drive to an* —, aufs äusserste bringen.  
**extricate**, herauswinden, freimachen, ausziehen.  
**exuberance**, Überfluss, *m.*, Übermass, *n.*  
**exult**, frohlocken (at, over, über).  
**eye**, Auge, *n.*; (*of a needle*) Ohr, *n.*; (*for a dress*) Öse, *f.*; *to strike the* —, in die Augen fallen. — *bolt*, Augbolzen, *m.*; — *glass*, Augenglas, *n.*, Kneifer, *m.*; — *salve*, Augensalbe, *f.*; — *witness*, Augenzeuge, *m.*
- fabric**, Zeug, Fabrikat, *n.*, Stoff, *m.*  
**fabricate**, fabrizieren, herstellen, erzeugen; erfinden.

**fabulous** fabelhaft.

**face**, *n.*, Gesicht, *n.*, Aussen- or Oberfläche, *f.*; (*of a coin*) Vorderseite, *f.*, Avers, *m.*; — value, Nenn- or Nominalwert, *m.*; in — of, angesichts (*gen.*). —, *v.*, ins Gesicht sehen, entgegentreten, gegenüberliegen; the warehouse faces the river, das Lagerhaus geht nach dem Fluss, liegt dem Fluss gegenüber; to — the consequences, sich auf die Folgen gefasst machen; to — the music, s-n Mann stellen.

**facilitate**, erleichtern.

**facility**, Leichtigkeit; facilities, Vorteile, *m.pl.*

**facing**, Aufschlag, *m.*, Abfütterung, *f.*

**facsimile**, Faksimile, *n.*, Nachbildung, *f.*

**fact**, Tatsache, *f.*; in —, in der Tat, wirklich; —s, Fakta, *n.pl.*; —s of the case, Sachverhalt, Tatbestand, *m.*

**factor**, Faktor, Agent, Kommissionär, Makler, Geschäfts- or Werkführer, *m.*; judicial, — (*U.S.A.*), Konkursverwalter, *m.*; freight is an important — in calculating the costs, die Fracht ist ein bedeutender Faktor in der Kostenberechnung.

**factory**, Fabrik, Faktorei, *f.*; — hand, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.*; — inspector, Fabrikinspektor, *m.*

**fade**, verschlissen, verbleichen.

**fail**, ermangeln, fehlen, fehlschlagen, scheitern; fallieren, die Zahlungen einstellen; my attempts have —ed, m-e Versuche sind gescheitert. —ing which I shall be compelled, widrigenfalls ich gezwungen sein werde.

**failure**, Fallissement, *n.*, Bankrott, *m.*, Zahlungseinstellung, *f.*; Misserfolg, *m.*; to turn out a —, fehlschlagen; — in crop, Missernte, *f.*

**faint**, schwach, matt, blass; to grow — (*of colours*), erbleichen, verschlissen; — demand, matte Haltung; I have a — recollection of it, ich habe e-e schwache Erinnerung daran.

**fair**, *adj.*, billig, gerecht, mässig, leidlich, erträglich, zivil, redlich, reell; — copy, saubere Abschrift, Reinschrift, *f.*; — dealing, Red-

lichkeit, *f.*; by — means, auf gutem Wege; — offer, annehmbares Gebot; — price, annehmbarer or anständiger Preis; — profit, anständiger Gewinn; — rate of exchange, günstiger Kurs; — risk, gutes Risiko; — sample, reelles Muster; — season, gute Saison; — trade, billiger Wettbewerb, gerechter Handel; — treatment, gute Behandlung or Bedienung; to be in a — way, sich gut anlassen; — wear and tear excepted, gewöhnliche Abnutzung vorbehalten; — wind, günstiger Wind: to bid —, gute Aussicht haben, sich gut anlassen. —, *n.*, Messe, *f.*, (Gross)markt, *m.*; to attend a —, die Messe besichtigen or besuchen.

**fairly**, ehrlich, billig, anständig; to act — towards a person, e-n mit Kulanz behandeln; — good price, leidlicher Preis.

**fairness**, Redlichkeit, Billigkeit, Unparteilichkeit, *f.*

**faith**, Glaube, *m.*, Vertrauen, *n.*, Gutgläubigkeit, *f.*

**faithful**, treu, getreu, pflichttreu.

**faithfully**: yours —, Ihr ergebener; I remain yours —, ich verbleibe mit Achtung und Ergebenheit.

**fall**, *n.*, Fall, Rückgang, *m.*; — in prices, Preisfall, Preissturz, *m.* —, *v.*, fallen, sinken, weichen; to — below par, unter pari sinken; to — due, fällig werden, verfallen; to — off, abnehmen, nachlassen; to — out with a person, sich mit e-r P. überwerfen; to — short of, nachstehen (*dat.*), nicht zureichen, nicht entsprechen; the weight —s short by 20 lbs., der Gewichtsabgang beträgt 20 Pfund; to — to the leeward, mit dem Winde abfallen.

**falling**: prices are —, die Preise sind im Abnehmen; — due, Fälligkeit, *f.*; — off, Abfall, *m.*, Abnahme, *f.*; — tendency, fallende Tendenz.

**fallow**, brach.

**false**, falsch, unecht; the news has proved —, die Nachricht ist dementiert worden; — bottom, falscher Boden, Doppelboden, *m.*; — coin, falsche Münze; — colour, Missfarbe, *f.*; — economy, falsch

- angewandte Sparsamkeit; — keel, Gegenkiel, *m.*, loser Kiel; — key, Dietrich, *m.*
- falsehood**, Lüge, *f.*
- falsification**, (Ver)fälschung, *f.*
- falsify**, (ver)fälschen.
- fame**, Ruhm, *m.*
- familiar**, vertraut, wohlbekannt, bewandert.
- familiarity**, Vertraulichkeit, *f.*
- family**, Familie, *f.*; of good —, von guter Herkunft, von gutem Herkommen; — affairs, Familienangelegenheiten, *f.pl.*; — name, Familienname, Zuname, *m.*
- famine**, Hungersnot, Teuerung, *f.*
- famous**, berühmt, renommirt.
- fan**, Fächer, Ventilator, *m.*, Schwinge, *f.* — light, Fächerfenster, *n.*
- fancy**, *adj.*: — articles, Modeartikel, Luxusartikel, *m.pl.*; — biscuit, feines Biskuit; — bread, feines Weissbrot; — cloth, Modestoff, *m.*; — cloths, figurierte Zeuge, *n.pl.*; — goods, Mode- und Luxusartikel, *m.pl.*, Galanteriewaren, *f.pl.*; — price, Liebhaberpreis, Phantasiepreis, beliebiger Preis; — stocks, Börsenpapiere von zweifelhaftem Werte, unsichere Spekulationspapiere; — weaving, Bildweberei, *f.*; — work, feine Handarbeit, *f.* — *v.*, sich denken, sich einbilden.
- far**, weit, fern, entfernt; as — as, soweit als, bis nach; — off, weit weg, entlegen. — *fetch*, weit hergeholt, gesucht.
- fare**, *n.*, Fahrgeld, *n.*, Fahrpreis, Reisende(r), *m.*; bill of —, Speisezettel, *m.* — *v.*, (er)gehen, sich befinden.
- farewell**, *n.*, Abschied, *m.*, Lebewohl, *n.*; — visit, Abschiedsbesuch, *m.*
- farina**, Hopfen- or Kartoffelmehl, *n.*
- farinaceous**, mehlig, mehlig.
- farm**, Pachthof, Bauernhof, *m.*, Gut, *n.* — *bailiff*, Verwalter, *m.*
- farmer**, Bauer, Ackerbauer, Pächter, Landmann, Landwirt, *m.*
- farming**, Ackerbau, *m.*
- Faroe Islands**, Faröerinseln, *f.pl.*
- farrier**, Hufschmied, Rossarzt, *m.*
- farthing**, Farthing, Heller, *m.*
- fashion**, *n.*, Mode, Fassung, Sitte, *f.*; latest —, neueste Mode, hochmodern; in —, in der Mode; out of —, aus der Mode, unmodern; to come into —, aufkommen; book of —s, Modeblatt, *n.* — *v.*, bilden, gestalten, fassonieren, verfertigen.
- fashionable**, modern, modisch, elegant.
- fast**, *adj.* & *adv.*, schnell, rasch; (*colours*) echt, waschecht, echtfarbig, dauerhaft, haltbar; — printed stuffs, echt bedruckte Stoffe, *m.pl.*; — service, Eilgut, *n.*; — steamer, Eil- or Schnelldampfer, *m.*; — train, Eil-, Kurier-, or Schnellzug, *m.*; by — train, (in) Eilfracht, als Eilgut, *f.*; parcel per — train, Eilsendung, *f.*; to screw —, festschrauben.
- fasten**, fest machen, befestigen; to — with pegs, pflöcken; to — with rivets, annieten; to — with ropes, festbinden; to — with screws, anschrauben; to — up, schliessen.
- fastener**, Befestiger, *m.*; paper —, Papierklammer, *f.*
- fat**, *adj.*, fett, fettig; — berries, geile Bohnen. — *n.*, Fett, *n.*; vegetable —, Pflanzenfett, *n.*
- fatal**, verhängnisvoll, unglücklich.
- fate**, Schicksal, Verhängnis, *n.*; to abandon a person to his —, e-n s-m Schicksal überlassen.
- fathom**, *n.*, Klafter, *f.*; 9 —s deep, neun Faden tief. — *line*, Lotleine, *f.* — *v.*, ergründen, sondieren.
- fatigue**, *n.*, Ermüdung. — *v.*, ermüden.
- fatty**, fettig.
- fault**, Fehler, Mangel, Fehltritt, *m.*, Verschulden, *n.*; the — lies with him, der Fehler liegt an ihm; to find — with something, etw. bemängeln; to sell all —s, *tel quel* verkaufen.
- faultless**, fehler- or tadelfrei, tadellos, untadelhaft.
- faulty**, fehlerhaft, mangelhaft, schadhaft.
- favour**, *n.*, Gunst, Gefälligkeit, *f.*, Gefallen, Dienst, *m.*; as a —, aus Gefälligkeit; to show or do one a —, e-m e-n Dienst erweisen; to find —, Anklang, Beifall, or Eingang finden; your —, Ihr geehrtes Schreiben, Ihr Geehrtes; we thank you for the ready — shown to our drafts, wir danken Ihnen für die günstige Aufnahme unserer Tratten; balance in our (your)



- , Saldo zu unseren (Ihren) Gunsten; the sorts most in —, die gangbarsten Sorten, *f.pl.*; to come into —, in Aufnahme kommen; out of —, nicht mehr gangbar. —, *v.*, beehren, begünstigen, bevorzugen; most —ed nation tariff, Meistbegünstigungstarrif, *m.*
- favourable**, günstig, geneigt.
- favourite**, Günstling, *m.*; — colour, Lieblingsfarbe, *f.*
- fawn**, Rehkalb, *n.* — -coloured, fahl, rehfarbig.
- fear**, *n.*, Furcht, Befürchtung, Besorgnis, *f.* —, *v.*, (be)fürchten.
- feasible**, tunlich, ausführbar.
- feather**, Feder, *f.* — -bed, Federbett, *n.*; — broom, Federbesen, *m.*; — edge, scharfe Kante.
- feature**, Zug, *m.*, Stimmung, Haltung, *f.* —less, stimmunglos.
- fee**, Gebühr, Provision, *f.*, Honorar, *n.*; consular —s, Konsularspesen, *f.pl.*; surveying —s, Beschauungsgebühren.
- feeble**, schwach.
- feed**, *n.*, Futter, *n.* — -pump, Speisepumpe, *f.* —, *v.*, füttern.
- feel**, fühlen, empfinden, spüren; to — one's way, den Weg sondieren; this cloth —s soft, dieses Tuch fühlt sich zart an.
- feeling**, Empfindung, Stimmung, *f.*, Gefühl, *n.*
- feign**, erheucheln, sich stellen, vorgeben. —ed, falsch; —ed purchase, Scheinkauf, *m.*
- feldspar**, Feldspat, *m.*
- fell**, fällen. —ed timber, gefälltes Holz.
- fellow**, Kerl, Gefährte, *m.*, Mitglied, *n.*
- fellowship**, Genossenschaft, Mitgliedschaft, *f.*
- felt**, Filz, *n.*; — for hats, Hutfilz, *n.*; roofing —, Dachpappe, Filzdachung, *f.*; — hat, Filzhut, *m.*; — shoe, Filzschuh, *m.*
- female**, *adj.*, weiblich; — clerk, Kontoristin, *f.*; — screw, Schraubemutter, *f.*; — shorthand writer, Stenographin; — typist, Maschinenschreiberin. —, *n.*, Frau, *f.*, Frauenzimmer, *n.*
- fence**, *n.*, Zaun, *m.*, Einfriedigung, *f.* —, *v.*, einfriedigen, umzäunen.
- fencing**, Einzäunung, *f.*; — wire, Zaundraht, *m.*
- fender**, Kamin- or Feuergitter, *n.*
- fennel**, Fenchel, *m.*
- ferment**, gären; the wine has ceased —ing, der Wein hat ausgearbeitet.
- fermentation**, Gärung, *f.*
- fermenting**: — powder, Brausepulver, *n.*
- fern**, Farnkraut, *n.*
- ferruginous**, eisenhaltig.
- ferry(-boat)**, Fähre, *f.*
- fertile**, fruchtbar, ergiebig.
- fertilizer**, Düngmittel, *n.*
- festival**, Fest, *n.*
- festive**, festlich, fröhlich.
- festivity**, Festlichkeit, *f.*
- festoon**, Blumengehänge, Feston, *n.*
- fetch**, holen, erzielen, einbringen, eintragen; to — a high price, e-n hohen Preis eintragen or erzielen; far—ed, weit hergeholt.
- few**, wenige, einige.
- fiat**, Befehl, *m.*; — in bankruptcy, Bankerottbefehl; a — of bankruptcy has been issued, es ist ein Konkurs eröffnet worden.
- fibre**, Faser, Fiber, *f.*
- fibrine**, Faserstoff, *m.*, Fibrin, *n.*
- fibrous**, faserig.
- fiction**, erdichtet, nachgemacht, unecht; — bond, Scheinvers, *m.*; — sale, Scheinverkauf, *m.*, fingierter Verkauf.
- fideli**, Treue, Redlichkeit, *f.*
- fiduciary**: — loan, ungedeckte Anleihe; — loan issue, ungedeckte Notenausgabe.
- field**, Feld, *n.*, Acker, *m.*
- file**, Pfeife, Querpfeife, *f.*
- fig**, Feige, *f.*
- fight**, *n.*, Kampf, *m.* —, *v.*, kämpfen.
- figure**, *n.*, Gestalt, Zahl, Figur, Form, *f.*, Preis, *m.*; —s, gemusterte Ware.
- figured**, gemustert, geblümt; — drill, gemusterter Zwilch; — ribbons, Garniturbänder, façonierte Bänder, *n.pl.*; — tapestry, Bildteppich, *m.*
- filament**, Faser, *f.*
- filbert**, Haselnuss, *f.*
- file**, *n.*, Feile, *f.*, Heftmappe, *f.*, Briefbewahrer, Briefordner, Registrator, *m.*; newspaper —, Zeitungshalter, *m.*; spike —, Briefstecher, *m.* —, *v.*, feilen; (*papers*) aufziehen, aufhängen, einheften; to — an application (*patents*), e-e Anmeldung einreichen; to — a

- petition, e-e Bittschrift einreichen, Konkurs erklären; to — receipts, Quittungen zusammenheften.
- filigree**, Filigran, *n.*; — work, Filigran- or Drahtarbeit, *f.*
- filig**, Einreichung, *f.*
- fill**, füllen; to — in, einfüllen, ausfüllen; to — up, auffüllen, ausfüllen; to — up a form, ein Formular ausfüllen.
- film**, Häutchen, *n.*, (*photo.*, *cinema*) Film, *m.*
- filter**, *n.*, Filter, *m.* & *n.*, Seihe, *f.* — paper, Filtrierpapier, *n.* —, *v.*, durchsehen, filtrieren.
- filtering**, Durchseihung, *f.*; — apparatus, Filtrierapparat, *m.*; — paper, Filtrierpapier, *n.*
- final**, endgültig, schliesslich; — aim, Endzweck, *m.*; — dividend, Schlussdividende, *f.*; — result, Endergebnis, *n.*
- finance**, Finanz, *f.*, Finanzwesen, *n.*
- financial**, finanziell; — affairs, Geldsachen, *f. pl.*; — crisis, Geldklemme, Geldkrisis, *f.*; — newspaper, Finanz- or Börsenblatt, *n.*
- financier**, Finanzmann, Geldmann, Kameralist, *m.*
- find**, finden, aufreiben; to — a quick sale, guten Absatz finden; to — correct, richtig befinden; if found correct, bei or nach Richtigfinden; to — out, ausfindig machen, in Erfahrung bringen; to — a purchaser for goods, Waren anbringen.
- fine**, *adj.*, fein, schön; — grained, feinkörnig; — spun, fein gesponnen; this wood has a — grain, dieses Holz hat schöne Adern. —, *n.*, Geldbusse, Strafe, *f.* —, *v.*, zu e-r Geldstrafe verurteilen.
- finery**, Putz, Staat, *m.*
- finger**, *n.*, Finger, *m.* —, *v.*, befühlen, betasten.
- finish**, *n.*, Vollendung, Ausarbeitung, Appretur, *f.*; Schluss, *m.*; there is a good — on this cloth, dieses Tuch hat e-e gute Appretur. —, *v.*, beend(ig)en, fertig machen, abschliessen, ausarbeiten, appretieren; well —ed cloth, gut appretiertes or ausgearbeitetes Tuch; to have —ed one's apprenticeship, ausgelernt haben.
- Finland**, Finnland, *n.*
- Finn**, Finne, Finnländer, *m.*
- fir**, Fichte, Tanne, Kiefer, Föhre, *f.* — timber, Tannenholz, *n.*
- fire**, *n.*, Feuer, *n.*, Brand, *m.*; damage by —, Brandschaden, *m.*; risk of —, Feuergefahr, *f.* — engine, Feuerspritze, *f.*; — escape, Rettungsapparat, *m.*, Feuerleiter, *f.*; — guard, Feuergitter, *n.*; — insurance, Feuerversicherung, *f.*; — irons, Kamingeräte, *n. pl.*; — man, Heizer, Feuerwehrmann, *m.*; — proof, feuerfest; — wood, Brennholz, *n.*; — work, Feuerwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, heizen, feuern, brennen; to — rockets, Raketen abfeuern.
- firing**, Feuerung, *f.*
- firkin**, Viertelfass, Fässchen, *n.*
- firm**, *adj.*, fest, standhaft, behauptet; flour keeps —, Mehl behauptet sich; — bid, festes Gebot; — tone, Tendenz stetig.
- firm**, *n.*, Firma, *f.*, (Geschäfts)haus, *n.*; bogus —, Schwindelfirma, *f.*, Schlittenfahrer, *m.*
- firmness**, Festigkeit, feste Haltung.
- first**, erst; — of exchange, Primawechsel; — unpaid, Prima nicht; — charge, Vorrecht, *n.*; — class, erster Klasse, ersten Ranges, Prima; — class worker, erste Kraft; — class firm, Primahaus, *n.*; — class paper, festes Papier; — cost, erste Kosten, Anschaffungskosten, Einkaufspreis; — hand, aus erster Hand; — premium, Hauptprämie, *f.*; — quality, Primaqualität, Auslese; — rate, hochfein, auserlesen, ersten Ranges; — rate goods, Primaware, *f.*
- fish**, Fisch, *m.* — bone, Fischgräte, *f.*; — glue, Fischleim, *n.*, Hausenblase, *f.*; — hook, Angel, *f.*; — manure, Fischdünger, *m.*; — monger, Fischhändler, *m.*; — oil, Fischtran, *m.*; — trade, Fischhandel, *m.*
- fishery**, Fischerei, *f.*
- fishing**, Fischen, *n.*, Fischfang, *m.* — gear, Fischer- or Angelgerät, *n.*; — hook, Angelhaken, *m.*; — line, Angelschnur, *f.*; — net, Fischernetz, *n.*; — rod, Angelrute, *f.*; — tackle, Angelgerät, *n.*
- fit**, *adj.*, tauglich, geeignet, passend; if you should think it —, wenn Sie

- es für angemessen erachten sollten ; — for sea, seefertig. —, *v.*, sich schicken, passen ; (*of clothes*) stehen ; to — out, ausrüsten, bemannen ; to — up, herrichten, möblieren.
- fitness**, Brauchbarkeit, Tauglichkeit, *f.*
- fitlage**, Provision, *f.*
- fitter**, Einrichter, *m.* ; — out (*of a ship*) Ausrüster, *m.*
- fix**, *n.*, Verlegenheit, *f.* ; in a —, in der Klemme. —, *v.*, festsetzen, bestimmen, anberaumen ; —ed salary, normiertes Gehalt, Fixum, *n.* ; —ed prices, feste Preise ; —ed capital, festes *or* stehendes Kapital ; bearing —ed rate of interest, festverzinslich ; —ed sum, feste Summe, *f.*, Fixum, *n.*
- fixture**, feste Stellung, nagelfester Gegenstand ; —s, Einrichtung, *f.*
- flag**, *n.*, Flagge, Fahne, *f.* ; Fliese, *f.* —staff, Flaggenstange. —, *v.*, flaggen, mit Fliesen bepfastern ; ermatten, erschlaffen.
- flagon**, Flasche, Karaffe, *f.*
- flagrant**, abscheulich, berüchtigt.
- flake**, Flocke, *f.*, Flocken, *m.*
- flaky**, flockig, blättrig.
- flame**, Flamme. —coloured, feuerfarbig.
- Flanders**, Flandern, *n.*
- flannel**, Flanell, *m.* ; twilled —, geköppter Flanell.
- flash**, *n.*, Blitz, *m.* —, *v.*, blitzen, funkeln, aufodern.
- flask**, Feldflasche, *f.*, kleine Flasche, *f.*
- flat**, *adj.*, flach, platt, niedrig, schal ; (*of the market*) flau ; (*wine*) abgefallen ; railway shares have been rather —, Eisenbahnaktien verflauten ; we were met with a — refusal, man schlug es uns rundweg ab. —bottomed, flach ; —bottomed boat, Prahm, *m.* ; —iron, Flacheisen, *n.* ; —rails, Flachsienen, *f. pl.* —, *n.*, Fläche, Untiefe, *f.*
- flatter**, schmeicheln (*dat.*).
- flatterer**, Schmeichler, *m.*
- flattery**, Schmeichelei, *f.*
- flavour**, *n.*, Geschmack, Geruch, *m.* ; Blume, *f.*, Bouquet, *n.* ; the wine has a fine —, der Wein hat Blume ; this wine has an agreeable —, dieser Wein hat ein angenehmes Aroma. —, *v.*, würzen ; high —ed, bouquetreich.
- flaw**, Mangel, Fehler, Sprung, Fleck, *m.*
- flawless**, fehlerfrei.
- flawy**, brüchig, rissig, fehlerhaft.
- flax**, Flachs, Lein, *m.* —comb, Flachshechel, *f.* ; —dresser, Flachshechler, Flachsbereiter, *m.* ; —growing, Flachsbau, *m.*
- flaxen**, flächse(r)n, flachsfarben ; —cloth, Leinwand, *f.* ; —linen, Flachsleinwand, *f.*
- fleece**, *n.*, Vliess, *n.*, Schafwolle, *f.* —wool, Vliess- *or* Schurwolle, *f.* —, *v.*, scheren ; rupfen.
- fleecy**, wollig, flockig.
- Fleming**, Flamländer, *m.*
- Flemish**, flämisch.
- flesh**, Fleisch, *n.* —brush, Fleisch- *or* Frottierbürste, *f.* ; —colour, Fleischfarbe, *f.* ; —coloured, fleischfarben ; —hook, Fleischhaken, *m.*
- flexibility**, Biegsamkeit, *f.*
- flexible**, biegsam ; (*of the market*) elastisch.
- fimsy** *adj.*, dünn, locker, nichtig. —, *n.*, Durchschlag, *m.*, Durchschlag- *or* Kopierpapier, *n.*
- flint** Feuer- *or* Kieselstein, *m.* —glass, Kiesel- *or* Flintglas, *n.* ; —stone, Kiesel-, Flint-, *or* Feuerstein, *m.*
- flinty**, kieselig, glasig, hart.
- flitch** (*of bacon*), (eingesalzene) Speckseite, *f.*
- float**, *n.*, Floss, *n.* —board, Rad-schaukel, *f.*, Schwimmbrett, *n.* —, *v.*, schwimmen, flott sein.
- floating**, schwimmend, schwebend, treibend, unterwegs ; —capital, Betriebskapital, *n.* ; —cargo, schwimmende Ladung ; —debt, schwebende Schuld ; —ice, Treibeis, *n.* ; —policy, offene, untaxierte, schwimmende *or* laufende Police, Police ohne Wertangabe ; —terms, schwimmend ; —wood, Flossholz, *n.*
- flock**, Herde, Flocke, Locke, *f.* ; —of sheep, Schafherde, *f.* ; —mattress, Wollmatratze, *f.* ; —paper, velutiertes Papier ; —silk, Abseide, *f.* ; —s wool, Ausschusswolle, Scherwolle, *f.*
- floe**, Treibeis, *n.*
- flood**, *n.*, -tide, Flut, *f.* ; —mark, Flutlinie, *f.*, Hochwasserstandszeichen, *n.* —, *v.*, überschwemmen, überfluten.

- floor**, *n.*, Boden, Flur, *m.*, Stockwerk, Geschoss, *n.*, Etage, *f.*; ground —, Erdgeschoss, Parterre, *n.*; rooms on the ground —, Zimmer gleicher Erde. — cloth, Fussbodenbedeckung, *f.*; — mat, ostindische Matte; — timbers, Dielenträger, *m.pl. (carp.)*, Bauchstücke, *n.pl. (shipb.)*. —, *v.*, Dielen legen; zu Boden schlagen.
- Florence**, Florenz, *n.*
- florin**, Gulden, *m.*
- florist**, Blumengärtner, *m.*
- floss silk**, Florettseide, Abseide, *f.*
- flossam**, Strandgut, *n.*
- flounce**, Volant, Besatz, *m.*
- flour**, Mehl, *n.* — bag, Mehlsack, *m.*; — mill, Mahlmühle, *f.*
- flourish**, *n.*, Namenszug, Schnörkel, *m.* —, *v.*, blühen, gedeihen, florieren; to begin to —, aufblühen. —ing, im Flor.
- flow**, *n.*, Fluss, Zufluss, *m.* —, *v.*, fließen, fluten, strömen; to — into, münden, sich ergießen; to — off, abfließen, verlaufen.
- flower**, Blume, Blüte, *f.*, Kern, *m.*, Auswahl, *f.*; artificial —s, künstliche Blumen; —s of sulphur, Schwefelblumen; — basket, Blumenkorb, *m.*; — pot, Blumentopf, *m.*
- fluctuate**, schwanken, fluktuieren, variieren; fluctuating standard, veränderliche Valuta.
- fluctuation**, Schwankung, Veränderung, Bewegung, *f.*; — in prices, Preisschwankung, *f.*; —s in exchange, Kursschwankungen.
- fluency**, Geläufigkeit, *f.*
- fluent(ly)**, fließend, geläufig.
- fluff**, Staub- or Flaumfeder, *f.*, Federflocke, *f.* —y, flaumig, leicht verstäubend.
- fluid**, *adj.*, flüssig; —measure, Flüssigkeitsmass, *n.* —, *n.*, Flüssigkeit, *f.*
- fluoride**, Fluorid, *n.*; Fluorverbindung, *f.*
- fluorine**, Fluor, *n.*, Flussspat, *m.*
- fluor-spar**, Flussspat, *m.*
- flush**, gleich, abgeglichen; to be — of money, bei Kasse sein.
- Flushing**, Vlissingen, *n.*
- flute**, Flöte, Rinne, Falte, *f.*
- fluted**, ausgekehlt, gerippt, kanneliert.
- fly**, *n.*, Fliege, *f.* — catcher, Fliegenfänger, *m.*; — leaf, Vorsetzblatt, *n.*; — paper, Fliegenpapier; — wheel, Schwung- or Triebrad, *n.* —, *v.*, fliegen.
- flying**: — ground, Flugplatz, *m.*; — machine, Flugzeug, *n.*
- f.o.b.**, frei an Bord.
- fog**, Nebel, *m.* — horn, Nebelhorn, *n.*; — signal, Nebel- or Alarmsignal, *n.*; — gy, nebelig.
- foil**, *n.*, Folie, *f.*, Fechtdegen, *m.*, Rapiert, *n.*; lead —, Bleifolie. —, *v.*, vereiteln, vernichten, verkapseln.
- fold**, *n.*, Falte, *f.*, Falz, *m.* —, *v.*, falten; to — a letter, e-n Brief falzen; to — cloth double, Tuch einschlagen.
- folder**, Falzer, *m.*; paper—, Falzbein, *n.*
- folding**: — bed, Feldbett, *n.*; — chair, Klappstuhl, *m.*; — door, Flügeltür(e), *f.*; — screen, spanische Wand, *f.*
- folio**, Folio, Folioformat, *n.*; Seite, Seitenzahl, Pagina, *f.*; large square —, Atlasformat, *n.*; — oblong, Querfolio; — volume, Foliant, *m.*
- follow**, folgen (*dat.*), befolgen, nachkommen (*dat.*).
- following**, folgend, nächst, nachstehend; — on our last letter, im Anschluss an unser Letztergebenes.
- folly**, Torheit, Dummheit, *f.*
- food**, Nahrung, Speise, Kost, *f.*; Futter, *n.* —stuffs, Nahrungstoffe, *m.pl.*; — ticket (*war*), Lebensmittelschein, *m.*
- fool**, Tor, Narr, *m.*
- foolhardy**, tollkühn.
- foolish**, töricht, albern.
- foolscap**, Konzeptpapier, Kanzlei-format, Propatriapapier, *n.*
- foot**, *n.*, Fuss, *m.*; Fussmass, *n.*; at — hereof, endstehend, am Fusse dieses. —ball, Fussball, *m.*; — board, Fussbrett, *n.*; —note, Textnote, Anmerkung, *f.*; —step, Fussstapfe, Spur, *f.*; —stool, Fusschemel, *m.*; —warmer, Fusswärmer, *m.* —, *v.*: to — a bill, Bürgschaft leisten; to — the bill, die Rechnung bezahlen.
- footing**, Grundlage, Basis, *f.*, Fuss, Standpunkt, *m.*; to gain a —, sicheren Fuss fassen.
- for**, für, gegen; — a moderate commission, gegen e-e mässige

- Provision ; — acceptance, zum Akzept ; — cash, gegen Barzahlung, per kontant ; — instance, zum Beispiel ; — a week, (*time past*) seit acht Tagen, (*time to come*) auf acht Tage ; — a while, auf einige Zeit.
- forbearance**, Nachsicht, Schonung, *f.* ; — money, Verzugszinsen, *m.pl.*
- forbid**, verbieten (*dat.*).
- force**, *n.*, Gewalt, Macht ; Gültigkeit, Kraft, *f.* ; — *majeure*, höhere Macht ; to come into —, in Kraft treten. —, *v.*, zwingen, nötigen ; to — down prices, die Preise herabdrücken ; to — up prices, die Preise hinauftreiben, in die Höhe treiben, hinaufschrauben ; to — one's opinion on a person, j-m s-e Meinung aufdringen.
- forced**, genötigt, gezwungen, zwangsweise ; — exchange, Zwangskurs, *m.* ; — sale, Zwangsverkauf, *m.*, Subhastation, *f.*
- forcible**, kräftig, gewaltsam, wirksam.
- fore**, *adj.*, vorder ; — cabin, zweite Kajüte. —, *adv.*, vorn ; to the —, vorn, voran.
- fore-cast**, *n.*, Vorhersagung, Prophezeiung, *f.*, —, *v.*, vorhersagen, prophezeien ; —close, ausschliessen, präkludieren, kündigen, für verfallen erklären ; —closure, Subhastation, Ausschliessung, Präklusion, *f.* ; —date, vordatieren ; —go, aufgeben, verzichten auf (*acc.*) ; —ground, Vordergrund, *m.* ; —hold, Vorderraum, *m.* ; —man, Aufseher, Faktor, Werkführer, Werkmeister, *m.* ; —noon, Morgen, Vormittag, *m.* ; —see, voraussehen, ahnen ; —sight, Vorbedacht, *m.*, Voraussicht, *f.* ; —stall, zuvorkommen (*dat.*), im voraus aufkaufen ; —tell, vorhersagen ; —thought, Vorbedacht, *m.* ; —warn, vorher warnen.
- foreign**, fremd, ausländisch, auswärtig ; — bill, fremder *or* auswärtiger Wechsel, *m.*, Wechsel aufs Ausland, Devisen, *f.* ; business in — bills, Devisengeschäft, *n.* ; —bookseller, ausländische Buchhandlung ; — money order, ausländische Postanweisung ; — trade, Aussenhandel, *m.* ; — subject, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*
- foreigner**, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*
- forest**, Forst, Wald, *m.*
- forestry**, Forstwirtschaft, *f.*
- forfeit**, *n.*, Reukauf, Verfall, *m.*, Reu- *or* Schmerzensgeld, *n.* ; to pay the —, Reugeld geben. —, *v.*, einbüßen, verwirken.
- forfeiture** = forfeit.
- forge**, *n.*, Schmiede, *f.*, —, *v.*, schmieden, hämmern ; fälschen, nachmachen.
- forger**, Fälscher, *m.* ; — of documents, Urkundenfälscher, *m.*
- forgery**, Fälschung, Urkundenfälschung, Nachahmung, *f.* ; Falsifikat, Falschstück, *n.*
- forget**, vergessen ; apt to —, vergesslich.
- forgetful**, vergesslich.
- forgetfulness**, Vergesslichkeit, *f.*
- forgive**, vergeben, verzeihen.
- fork**, Gabel, *f.* ; hay—, Heugabel ; stable—, Mistgabel ; tuning—, Stimmgabel.
- form**, *n.*, Gestalt, Form, Façon, Fassung, Schablone, *f.*, Formular, Schema, *n.* ; printed —, Druckformular ; — of application, Anmeldeungs- *or* Anmeldeformular, *n.*, Bestellzettel, *m.* ; — of proxy, Vollmachtsformular ; — of transfer, Übertragungsformular ; order —, Auftragsformular. —, *v.*, bilden, gestalten, errichten. —ing in all, in Summa.
- forma* : *pro* — invoice, fingierte Faktura ; *pro* — sale, Scheinverkauf, *m.*
- formal**, formell, förmlich, methodisch.
- formality**, Förmlichkeit, *f.*
- formation**, Bildung ; in course of —, in Bildung begriffen.
- former**, früher, vormals, ehemalig.
- formerly**, ehemals, vormals, sonst.
- formic acid**, Ameisensäure, *f.*
- formidable**, furchtbar.
- formula**, Formel, *f.*, Rezept, *n.*
- formulate**, formulieren, abfassen.
- forth**, fort, weiter, vorwärts. — coming, bevorstehend, vorhanden ; to be —coming, zum Vorschein kommen, sich zeigen ; —with, sogleich.
- fortnight**, vierzehn Tage.
- fortunate**, glücklich.
- fortunately**, glücklicherweise.
- fortune**, Glück, Vermögen, Kapital, *n.* ; to sink one's whole — in a

- business, sein ganzes Vermögen in ein Geschäft hineinstecken.
- forward**, *adj. & adv.*, vorn (befindlich), frühzeitig; — delivery, spätere Lieferung, späterer Termin; contract for — delivery, Lieferungsvertrag, *m.*; charges —, unter Nachnahme; to charge disbursements —, die Vorlagen nachnehmen; to carry —, vortragen; to come —, hervortreten; to date —, später datieren; to go —, vorwärts gehen. —, *v.*, befördern, spedieren, abfertigen, versenden, übersenden, weiterbefördern.
- forwarder**, Absender, Spediteur, Ver-  
lader, *m.*
- forwarding**, Beförderung, Spedition, *f.*, Versand, *m.*; day of —, Absendungstag, *m.*; — agent, Spediteur, Verlager, *m.*; — book, Speditionsbuch, *n.*; — business or company, Speditionsgesellschaft, *f.*, Versandgeschäft, *n.*; — clerk, Expedient, Speditions- or Verladungskommis, *m.*; — instructions, Versandvorschriften, *f.pl.*
- foster**, nähren, pflegen; to — a business, ein Geschäft poussieren.
- foul**, faul, schmutzig, unklar; the anchor is —, der Anker ist unklar; the ship's bottom is —, der Schiffsboden ist unrein; to run — of the anchor, den Anker unklar machen; to run — of a ship, ein Schiff ansegeln; — bill, angesteckt.
- found**, (be)gründen, stiften.
- foundation**, Fundament, *n.*, Gründung, Errichtung, *f.*
- founder**, Gründer, *m.* —'s shares, Gründeraktien, *f.pl.*
- founder**, scheitern; to — in sight of port, angesichts des Hafens scheitern.
- foundry**, Giesserei, Schmelzhütte, *f.*; iron —, Eisengiesserei, *f.*
- fount**, Quelle, *f.*, Guss, *m.*
- fountain**, Quelle, *f.*, Springbrunnen, *m.* — head, Urquell, *m.*; — pen, Füllfeder, *f.*
- fourth**, Viertel, *n.*
- fowl**, Huhn, *n.*; —s, Federvieh, *n.* — house, Hühnerstall, *m.*
- fox**, Fuchs, *m.* — glove, Fingerhut, *m.*; — hound, Fuchsjagdhund, *m.*
- fraction**, Bruch(teil), *m.*
- fragile**, zerbrechlich.
- fragrance**, Wohlgeruch, Duft, *m.*
- fragrant**, wohlriechend, duftend.
- frail**, gebrechlich, schwach.
- frame**, *n.*, Rahmen, *m.*, Gestell, *n.*; picture —, Bilderrahmen. — work, Fachwerk, Gestell, Gebäude, *n.* —, *v.*, einrahmen.
- frank**, *adj.*, offen, freimütig, aufrichtig. —, *v.*, frankieren, freimachen.
- fraud**, Betrug, Unterschleif, *m.*, Betrügerei, *f.*
- fraudulent**, betrügerisch; — bankrupt, betrügerischer Bankrott; — declaration, betrügerische Angabe.
- free**, *adj.*, frei, ledig; — alongside ship, frei Längsseite; — from acidity, frei von Säure; — of all average, frei von Havarie; — of particular average, frei von Beschädigung; delivered —, franko, frei geliefert; — on board, frei an Bord; — overside, frei ab Schiff; — from dust, staubfrei; — port, Freihafen; — ticket, Freibillet, *n.*, Freikarte, *f.*; — trade, Freihandel, *m.*; — trader, Freihändler, *m.*; to send —, frei senden. —, *v.*, befreien, freimachen.
- freedom**, Freiheit, *f.*; — of trade, Gewerbsfreiheit.
- freehold**, Freigut, Eigenlehen, *n.*; — property, Freigut, *n.*
- freeze**, (ge)frieren; the river is frozen, der Fluss ist zugefroren.
- freezing**; — mixture, Kältemischung, *f.*; — point, Gefrierpunkt, *m.*
- freight**, Fracht, Ladung, *f.*, Frachtgeld, *n.*, Frachtgut, *n.*; bill of —, Frachtbrief, *m.*; cost and —, Kost und Fracht; cost, —, and insurance, Kost, Fracht, und Assekuranz; dead —, Fautfracht; free of —, frachtfrei; gross —, Bruttofracht; — home, Rückfracht; — out and home, Ausfracht und Rückfracht; outward —, — outwards, Ausfracht, *f.*, ausgehende Fracht; — paid, frachtfrei, Fracht bezahlt; prepaid —, vorausbezahlte Fracht; — there and back, Hin- und Herfracht; through —, Durchfracht; — business, Frachtgeschäft, *n.*; — charges, Frachtspesen, *pl.*; — contract, Frachtvertrag, *m.*, Charter, *f.*; — credit, Frachtkredit, *m.*, Frachtstundung, *f.*; — note, Frachtliste, *f.*; —

release, Freigabe, *f.*; — train, Güterzug, *m.* —, *v.*, (be)frachten, chartern, beladen.

**French**, französisch; — bean, türkische or Schminkbohne, *f.*; — berry, Gelb- or Kreuzbeere, *f.*; — chalk, französische Kreide, *f.*; — lawn, Linon, *m.*; — merino, Tibet, *m.*; — plums, Katharinenpflaumen, *f. pl.*; — polish, Wiener Politur, *f.*; — polishing manufactory, Politurleistenfabrik, *f.*

**frequency**, Häufigkeit, *f.*, Besuch, *m.*

**frequent**, *adj.*, häufig. —, *v.*, besuchen, frequentieren, verkehren mit.

**fresco**, Fresko, *n.*

**fresh**, frisch, neu; — beginning, Neuanfang, *m.*; — water, Süßwasser, *n.*

**fret-saw**, Laubsäge, *f.*

**fretwork**, Laubsägearbeit, *f.*

**friable**, zerreiblich, bröcklig.

**friction**, Reibung, *f.*

**friend**, Freund, *m.*

**friendly**, freundlich, gütig; — port, Freundeshafen, *m.*; — service, Freundschaftsdienst, *m.*; to be on — terms with, auf freundschaftlichem Fusse stehen mit.

**friendship**, Freundschaft, *f.*

**fright**, Schrecken, *m.*

**frighten**, erschrecken; to — away, verscheuchen.

**frightful**, schrecklich.

**frill**, *n.*, Krause, *f.* —, *v.*, kräuseln.

**fringe**, *n.*, Krause, Franse, *f.* —, *v.*, fransen, mit Fransen besetzen.

**frivolity**, Leichtfertigkeit, *f.*, Leichtsinne, *m.*

**frivolous**, leichtfertig, leichtsinnig; — objection, nichtiger Einwand.

**frock**, Kleid, *n.*; child's —, Kinderrockchen, *n.* — coat, Gehrock, *m.*

**from**, von, aus.

**front**, Vorderseite, Front, *f.*

**frontage**, Vorderfront, *f.*

**frontier**, Grenze, *f.*; — Custom-house, Grenzzollamt, *n.*; — station, Grenzstation, *f.*

**frontispiece**, Titelblatt, *n.*

**frost**, *n.*, Frost, *m.* —, *v.*, mit Zuckerstaub bestreuen; — ed glass, Eisglas, *n.*

**frozen**, gefroren, erfroren.

**fruit**, Frucht, *f.*, Obst, *n.*; candied —, kandiertes Obst; dried —, getrocknetes Obst; green —, frisches Obst preserved —, ein-

gemachtes Obst; tinned —, Büchsenobst; — jam, Obstmus, Fruchtgelee, Eingemachtes, *n.* — knife, Frucht- or Obstmesser, *n.*

**fruiterer**, Obsthändler, *m.*

**frustrate**, vereiteln, hintertreiben.

**fry**, braten, rösten.

**frying-pan**, Bratpfanne, *f.*

**fuel**, Brennmaterial, *n.*, Feuerung, *f.*

**fulfil**, erfüllen, ausführen; to — one's engagements, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen, s-e Verpflichtungen einhalten.

**fulfilment**, Erfüllung, *f.*

**full**, voll; to sign one's name in —, s-n vollen Namen zeichnen; receipt in —, Generalquittung, *f.*; to remit in —, per Saldo remittieren; payment in — of all demands, Abfindungssumme, *f.* — blown, voll entwickelt, in voller Blüte; — bodied — the wine is —, der Wein hat Feuer.

**fully**, voll, völlig, gänzlich, ausführlich. — paid share, Vollaktie, *f.*

**fuller's-earth**, Walkererde, *f.*

**fumigate**, räuchern; to — with sulphur, (aus)schwefeln.

**fumigating**: — paper, Räucherpapier, *n.*; — powder, Räucherpulver, *n.*

**function**, Amtsverrichtung, Funktion, *f.*

**fund**, *n.*, Fonds, *m.*, Kapital, Vermögen, *n.*; —s, Effekten, *pl.*, Deckung, *f.*; guarantee —, Reservefonds, *m.*; sinking —s, Amortisationsfonds. —, *v.*, in Staatspapieren anlegen, kapitalisieren, fundieren; — ed debt, fundierte Schuld.

**fundament**, Grundlage, *f.*

**fundamental**, ursprünglich; — tariff, Grundtarif, *m.*, Grundtaxe, *f.*

**funnel**, Trichter, (*ships*) Schornstein, *m.*

**fur**, Fell, *n.*, Pelz, *m.*, Pelzwerk, *n.*; smooth-skinned —s, glatthaarige Pelze; — boot, Pelzstiefel, *m.*; — cap, Pelzmütze, *f.*; — cloak, Pelzmantel, *m.*; — collar, Pelzkragen, *m.*; — glove, Pelzhandschuh, *m.*; — lining, Pelzfutter, *n.*; — skins, Pelzwaren, Rauchwaren, *f. pl.*; — tippet, Pelerine, *f.*

**furish**, polieren, putzen.

**furisher**, Polierer, *m.*

**furious**, rasend, wütend.

**furl**, aufrollen, einziehen.  
**furlough**, Urlaub, *n.*  
**furnace**, (Schmelz)ofen, *m.*; — coal, Maschinenkohlen, *f.pl.*  
**furnish**, anschaffen, liefern, möblieren; (*names*) aufgeben.  
**furnishing**, Einrichtung, Versorgung, Möblierung, *f.*  
**furniture**, Möbel, *n.pl.*, Mobilien, *n.*; office —, Bureaueinrichtung, *f.*  
**furrier**, Pelzhändler, Kürschner, *m.*  
**furriery**, Pelzwerk, *n.*, Pelzwarenhandel, *m.*  
**further**, *adj. & adv.*, ferner, weiter; till — orders, bis auf weiteren Befehl. —, *v.*, (be)fördern.  
**furtherance**, Förderung, *f.*  
**furthermore**, ferner.  
**furthest**, weitest, fernst.  
**fury**, Raserei, Wut, *f.*  
**fuse**, *n.*, Zünder, Brander, *m.* —, *v.*, (ver)schmelzen.  
**fusion**, Amalgamation, Fusion, Verschmelzung, *f.*  
**fuss**, Lärm, *m.*; to make much — about a thing, viel Aufhebens von e-r S. machen.  
**fussy**, umständlich, langweilig.  
**fustian**, Barchent, *m.*  
**fusty**, muffig.  
**futile**, eitel, vergeblich.  
**future**, *adj.*, (zu)künftig, einstig; — business, Termingeschäft, *n.*; — delivery, spätere or Terminlieferung, *f.*; — exchange, Terminbörse, *f.*; — orders, fernere or weitere Aufträge; — stocks, unsichtbare Vorräte. —, *n.*, Zukunft, *f.*; in —, in der Zukunft; —s, Termingeschäfte, *n.pl.*, entfernte Sichten, *f.pl.*, Lieferungen auf später.  
**gaff**, Gaffel, Harpune, *f.*  
**gain**, *n.*, Gewinn, Vorteil, Verdienst, Nutzen, *m.*; (*of a mine*) Ausbeute, *f.* —, *v.*, gewinnen, erwerben; to — ground, Boden gewinnen, in Aufnahme kommen.  
**gainsay**, widersprechen, bestreiten.  
**gaiters**, Gamaschen, *f.pl.*  
**galanga(l)**, Zitwer, *m.*, Zitwerwurzel, *f.*  
**gale**, Sturm, *m.*; steady —, stehende Kühle, *f.*  
**Galicia**, Galizien, *n.*  
**gall**, *n.*, Galle, *f.*, Gallapfel, *m.*; ox —, Ochsgalle, *f.* —, *v.*, wundreiben; ärgern.

**Gall**, St., St. Gallen, *n.*  
**gallery**, Galerie, Säulenhalle, *f.*  
**gallipot**, Apothekertopf, *m.*  
**gallon**, Gallone, *f.*  
**galosh**, (*boot trade* galosh), Galosche, *f.*, Gummi- or Überschuh, *m.*  
**galvanic**, galvanisch.  
**galvanize**, galvanisieren. —d iron, verzinktes Eisenblech.  
**galvanism**, Galvanismus, *m.*  
**gamble**, spielen, spekulieren.  
**gambling**, Spielen, Börsenspiel, Glücksspiel, *n.*, Börsenschwindel, *m.*; Spekulation, *f.* · reckless —, verwegenes Börsenspiel; — transactions, Spielgeschäfte, *n.pl.*  
**gamboge**, Gummigutt, *n.*  
**game**, Spiel, Wild(bret), *n.*  
**gangway**, Laufplanke, Passage, *f.*; Steg, *m.*  
**gaol**, Gefängnis, *n.*, Kerker, *m.*  
**gap**, Lücke, *f.*  
**garb**, Kleidung, Tracht, *f.*  
**garbage**, Abfall, Auswurf, *m.*  
**garden**, Garten, *m.* — chair, Gartenstuhl, *m.*; — hose, Gartenschlauch, *m.*; — implements or tools, Gartengeräte, *n.pl.*; — roller, Gartenwalze, *f.*  
**gardener**, Gärtner, *m.*  
**gardening**, Gärtnerei, *f.*, Gartenbau, *m.*  
**garlic**, Knoblauch, *m.*  
**garment**, Gewand, Kleid, *n.*  
**garnishee**, Sequester, *m.*; — order, Sequestrationsbefehl, *m.*  
**garnishment**, Sequestration, *f.*  
**gas**, Gas, *n.* — bracket, Gasarm, *m.*; — burner, Gasbrenner, *m.*; — coke, Gaskoks, *m.*; — fitter, Gasmonteur, Rohrleger, *m.*; — fittings, Gaseinrichtung, *f.*; — light, Gaslicht, *n.*, Gasbeleuchtung, *f.*; — meter, Gasmesser, *m.*, Gasuhr, *f.*; — stove, Gasofen, *m.*; — works, Gasanstalt, *f.*; — omer, Gasometer, *m. & n.*, Gasbehälter, *m.*  
**gather**, sammeln, pflücken, ernten, lesen; I gather from your letter, Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich; to — taxes, Steuern erheben; to — in the harvest, die Ernte eintun.  
**gatherer**, Einnehmer, Sammler, *m.*  
**gathering**, Sammlung, Versammlung, *f.*  
**gaudy**, auffallend bunt.  
**gauge**, *n.*, Massstab, Messstab, *m.*, Eichmass, *n.*, Eichung, Messung,



Lehre, *f.*; (*of a railway*) Spurweite, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus)messen, eichen; to — a cask, ein Fass abmessen.

**gauger**, Eicher, Ausmesser, Eichmeister, Akzisbeamte(r), *m.*

**gauging**, Eichung, Ausmessung, *f.* — rod, Eichmass, *n.*, Visierstab, *m.*; — rule, Eichkette, *f.*

**gauze**, Gaze, *f.*, Flor, *m.*; — veil, Florschleier, *m.*

**gay**, heiter; (*of colours*) bunt. — coloured, bunt.

**gazette**, *n.*, offizielle Zeitung. —, *v.*, amtlich bekannt machen; this firm is — d as insolvent, diese Firma steht als insolvent angezeigt.

**gazetteer**, Staatsanzeiger, *m.*

**gear**, *n.*, Gerät, Geschirr, Triebwerk, *n.*; to throw out of —, in Unordnung bringen, verwirren. —, *v.*, eingreifen, verzahnen.

**gearing**, Räder- or Triebwerk, *n.*

**gelatine**, Gelatine, Gallerte, *f.*

**gelatinous**, gallertartig.

**gem**, Edelstein, *m.*, Kleinod, *n.*

**general**, allgemein, gewöhnlich; in —, im allgemeinen, überhaupt; accountant —, Hauptrechnungsführer; attorney —, Staatsanwalt, *m.*; — acceptance, reines Akzept; — agency, Generalagentur, *f.*, allgemeines Agenturgeschäft, *n.*; — agent, Generalagent, *m.*; — average, allgemeine or grosse Havarie; — cargo, allgemeine or gemischte Ladung, *f.*, Stückgüter, *n.pl.*; — meeting, Generalversammlung; — Post Office, Hauptpostamt, *n.*; — power of attorney, Generalvollmacht, *f.*; — receipt, Hauptquittung, *f.*; — ship, Handelsschiff, das nicht in e-m Vertrag mit bestimmten Kaufleuten steht, allgemeiner Schiffsfrachtbrief, *m.*; — strike, Massenstreik, *m.*

**generator**, Erzeuger, Generator, *m.*

**generosity**, Grossmut, Freigebigkeit, *f.*

**generous**, grossmütig, freigebig.

**Geneva**, Genf, *n.*; Lake of —, Genfer See, *m.*

**Genoa**, Genua, *n.*

**genian**, Enzian, *m.*; — root, Enzianwurzel, *f.*

**gentleman**, Herr, Ehrenmann, gebildeter Herr, Rentner, *m.*

**genuine**, echt, gediegen, unverfälscht, rein.

**geographical**, geographisch.

**geography**, Geographie, Erdkunde, *f.*

**geranium**, Geranium, *n.*, Storchschnabel, *m.*

**germ**, Keim, *m.*

**German**, deutsch; Pan- —, Alldeutsche(r); pro- —, deutschfreundlich, deutschgesinnt; — clock, Schwarzwälderuhr, *f.*; — coffee, Zichorienkaffee, *m.*; — silver, Argentin, *n.*, Neu- or Weiss Silber, *n.*; — tinder, Zunderschwamm, Baumzunder, *m.*; — toys, Nürnberger Spielsachen, *f.pl.*; — type, Frakturschrift, *f.*; — yeast, Presshefe, *f.*

**germinate**, keimen.

**germination**, Keimen, *n.*

**get**, erhalten, bekommen; to — goods direct, Waren direkt or aus erster Hand beziehen; to — at a person, e-m beikommen; to — away (*ships*), auslaufen; to — away from the office, vom Geschäft abkommen; to — cashed, einkassieren, eintreiben; to — from, hernehmen, beziehen; to — in, einziehen; to — into debt, in Schulden geraten; to — on, es weit bringen, auf e-n grünen Zweig kommen, vorwärts kommen; to — off (*ship aground*), abbringen; to — ready, fertig machen; to — well, sich erholen, genesen.

**getting** (*of supplies, etc.*), Bezug, *m.*

**Ghent**, Gent, *n.*

**gherkin**, Pfeffergurke, *f.*

**gift**, Geschenk, *n.*; Gabe, Begabung, Anlage, *f.*

**gigantic**, riesenhaft, ungeheuer, "kolossal."

**gild**, vergolden.

**gilding**, Vergoldung, *f.*

**gill**, Kieme, *f.*; Viertelpinte, *f.*

**gilt**, vergoldet, golden; bronze —, bronziert; — border, Goldrand, *m.*; — cornice, Goldleiste, *f.* — edged, mit Goldschnitt, erster Qualität, hochfein, pupillar- or mündelsicher; — edged securities, Papiere erster Qualität, Anlagepapiere; — frame, goldener Rahmen; — moulding, Goldleiste, *f.*

**gimlet**, (Zwick)bohrer, *m.*

**gin**, Wachholderbranntwein, (Wachholder)schnaps, *m.*; (*cotton*) Egreniermaschine, *f.*

**ginger**, Ingwer, *m.* —beer, Ingwerbier, *n.*; —bread, Pfefferkuchen, *m.*

**gingham**, Gingham(g), *m.*

**girder**, (Brücken)träger, *m.*

**girdle**, Gurt, Gürtel, *m.*

**girth**, Gurt, Umfang, *m.*; — leather, Gurtleder, *n.*

**give**, geben; to — away, weggeben, verschenken; to — back, zurückgeben; to — bail, Sicherheit stellen; to — compensation, entschädigen, Schadenersatz leisten; to — credit, Kredit gewähren or einräumen; to — on credit, auf Kredit geben; to — on stock, hereinnehmen; to — evidence, Zeugnis ablegen; to — in, nachgeben; to — notice, kündigen, avisieren; to — on, in Prolongation geben; to — an opinion, e-e Meinung abgeben; to — one pleasure, e-m zum Vergnügen gereichen; to — power of attorney, Vollmacht geben, bevollmächtigen; to — references, Referenzen beibringen or aufgeben; to — satisfaction, befriedigen; to — up, aufgeben; on account of (our, my) giving up business, wegen Aufgabe des Geschäfts; to — way, nachgeben.

**giver**, Geber, Aussteller, *m.*; — of an order, Auftraggeber, *m.*

**glad**, froh, erfreut.

**glance**, *n.*, Blick, *m.*; at the first —, auf den ersten Blick. —, *v.*, blicken; to — over an account, e-e Rechnung flüchtig durchsehen.

**glanders**, Drüse, *f.*

**glaring** (*of colours*), auffallend, grell; this colour is very —, diese Farbe sticht sehr ab.

**glass**, Glas, *n.*; Trinkglas, Wasserglas, *n.*; looking —, Spiegel, *m.*; hour —, Stundenglas, *n.*; blown —, geblasenes Glas; Bohemian —, böhmisches Glas; bottle —, Flaschenglas; broken —, Glasbruch, *m.*; coloured —, gefärbtes Glas; cut —, geschliffenes Glas; enamelled —, Emailleglas; frosted —, Eisglas; magnifying —, Lupe- or Vergrößerungsglas; mirror —, Spiegelglas; mould(ed) —, gepresstes Glas; opera —, Opern-

glas; pier —, Pfeiler- or Trumeauspiegel, *m.*; plate —, dickes Ladenfensterglas, Spiegel- or Tafelglas; sheet —, gewöhnliches Fensterglas, Scheibenglas; silvered —, silberbelegtes Glas, Spiegelglas; stained —, farbiges Glas; window —, Fensterglas; — bead, Glasperle, Glaskoralle, *f.*; — bottle, Glasflasche, *f.*; — bowl, Pokal, *m.*; — button, Glasknopf, *m.*; — case, Glasgehäuse, *n.*, Glaskasten, *m.*; — cement, Glaskitt, *m.*; — cover, Glassturz, *m.*, Glasglocke, *f.*; — cutter, Glasschneider, Glasschleifer, *m.*; — cutting, Glasschleifen, *n.*; — eye, Glasauge, *n.*; — jar, Glaszylinder, *m.*; — maker, Glasbläser, *m.*; — shade, Glasglocke, *f.*, Glasschirm, *m.*; — spinner, Glasspinner, *m.*; — stopper, Glasstöpsel, *m.*; — ware, Glasware, *f.*

**glassy**, glasis, glasisch.

**glaze**, *n.*, Appretur, Glasur, *f.*, Glanz, *m.* —, *v.*, glasieren, verglasen, glätten.

**glazed**, glasiert, verglast; — calico, Glanzkattun, *m.*; — earthenware, Fayence, *f.*, Halbporzellan, *n.*; — linen, Glanzleinwand, *f.*; — paper, glaciertes or satiniertes Papier.

**glazier**, Glaser, *m.* —'s diamond, Glaserdiamant, *m.*; —'s putty, Glaserkitt, *m.*

**glazing**, Glasieren, *n.*, Glasur, Verglasung, *f.*

**glean**, nachernten, nachlesen.

**glide**, gleiten.

**glitter**, *n.*, Glanz, Schimmer, *m.* —, *v.*, glänzen, schimmern, funkeln.

**globe**, (Erd)kugel, *f.*, (Erd)globus, *m.*

**globular**, kugelförmig, rund.

**gloss**, Glanz, Firnis, *m.*, Politur, Glasur, *f.* —board, Pressspan, *m.*

**glossary**, Glossar, Wörterverzeichnis, *n.*

**glossy**, glänzend, poliert, glatt.

**glove**, Handschuh, *m.*; a pair of —, ein Paar Handschuhe; to be hand and —, enge Freunde sein; boxing or fencing —, Fechthandschuh; furred —, Pelzhandschuh; kid —, Glacéhandschuh. —box, Handschuhkasten, *m.*; —stretcher, Handschuh(aus)weiter, *m.*

**glucose**, Stärke- or Traubenzucker, *m.*, Glykose, *f.*

**glue**, Leim, *m.*  
**glut**, *n.*, Überfülle, Überfüllung, *f.*; they are a — in the market, der Markt ist damit überfüllt. —, *v.*, überfüllen, überschwemmen.  
**glutinous**, leimartig, klebrig.  
**glycerine**, Glycerin, *n.*; — soap, Glycerinseife, *f.*  
**go**, gehen; to — away, weggehen, verreisen; to — beyond, überschreiten; to — by: the reasons you — by, die Gründe, wonach Sie sich richten; to — down, hinuntergehen, fallen, weichen, sinken; to — into, untersuchen; to — off, ablaufen, verlaufen, abgehen; to — on, weitergehen, handeln, sich benehmen; 10 tons to — on with, zehn Tonnen zur Aushilfe; to — out, ausgehen; the tide is —ing out, die Flut fällt; to — up, hinaufgehen, steigen, in die Höhe gehen, anziehen.  
**go-between**, Vermittler, Unterhändler, *m.*  
**goat**, Ziege, *f.* —skin, Ziegenfell, *n.*  
**God**, Gott, *m.*; act of —, Fügungen Gottes.  
**godown**, Gewölbe, Magazin, *n.*  
**gold**, Gold, *n.*; beaten —, Blattgold; pure —, gediegenes Gold; — in nuggets, Goldklumpen, *n.pl.* —beater, Goldschläger, *m.*; — bond, Goldobligation, *f.*; — claim, Mutungsrecht auf ein Goldfeld; — coloured, golden, goldig, goldgelb; — dust, Goldstaub, *m.*; —fish, Goldfisch, *m.*; —leaf, Blattgold, *n.*, Goldschaum, *m.*; — premium, Goldagio, *n.*; — weights and scales, Goldwaage mit Gewichten; — wire, Golddraht, *m.*  
**golden**, golden.  
**golosh**. See **galosh**.  
**gondola**, Gondel, *f.*  
**gong**, Gong, *m.*, flaches Metallbecken.  
**goniometer**, Winkelmesser, *m.*  
**good**, gut, gültig, gangbar, freundlich; to be as — as one's word, sein Wort halten; on — authority, aus guter Quelle; to make —, vergüten, gutmachen, ersetzen; to make — a loss to a person, e-n entschädigen; to see or think —, für passend halten; — bills of exchange, gutes Papier, gute Wechsel; — merchantable quality

and condition, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit.  
**goods**, Artikel, *m.pl.*, Waren, *f.pl.*, Güter, *n.pl.*; the — ordered, die bestellten Waren; to put up —, Waren auslegen; — in bond, Transitwaren; — free of duty, zollfreie Waren; — in or received on commission, Kommissionswaren; — received on consignment, Konsignationswaren; — in transit, Frachtgüter; — station, Güterbahnhof; — traffic, Gütertransport, Güterverkehr, *m.*; bonded —, unverzollte Waren, Waren unter Zollverschluss; dry —, Ausschnittwaren; express —, Eilgut, *n.*; fancy —, Luxuswaren, Luxus- und Modeartikel; soft —, (Baum)wollwaren; — account, Warenkonto, *n.*; — train, Güterzug, *m.*; — wagon, Güterwagen, *m.*  
**goodwill**, Kundschaft, *f.*  
**goose**, Gans, *f.*; — feather, Gänsefeder, *f.*; — liver, Gänseleber, *f.*; — quill, Gänsekiel, *m.*  
**gooseberry**, Stachelbeere, *f.*  
**govern**, herrschen, regieren.  
**government**, Regierung, Verwaltung, *f.*; for your —, zu Ihrer Richtschnur; — securities, Staatsobligationen, *f.pl.*, Staatspapiere, *n.pl.*  
**governor**, Statthalter, Verwalter, Leiter, Direktor, Gouverneur, *m.*  
**gown**, Gewand, Kleid, *n.*  
**grace**, Gnade, Schonung, Nachsicht, *f.*; days of —, Frist- or Respekttage, *m.pl.*  
**graceful**, anmutig.  
**gracious**, gnädig, gütig.  
**gradation**, Abstufung, Reihenfolge, *f.*  
**grade**, *n.*, Grad, Rang, *m.*, Sorte, Stufe, Klasse, Qualität, *f.*; —s of tea, verschiedene Sorten Tee; lower —s of Egyptian cotton, geringere Sorten ägyptischer Baumwolle; tenderable —s are scarce, Anmeldeungsware ist knapp. —, *v.*, abstufen.  
**gradient**, Steigung, *f.*  
**gradual**, allmählich. —ly, allmählich, nach und nach.  
**graduation**, Abtheilung, Gradierung, *f.*  
**grain**, *n.*, Getreide, Korn, *n.*; (of gold) Grän, *n.*; (in leather) Narbe, *f.*; (in wood) Ader, *f.*; (apothecaries'

- measure*) Gran, *m.*; against the —, gegen *or* wider den Strich; it goes against the — (with me), es geht mir gegen den Strich, ist mir sehr zuwider; the salt is most uneven in the —, das Korn des Salzes ist höchst ungleich; dyed in the —, in der Wolle gefärbt; with the —, dem Striche nach; — crop, Getreideernte, *f.*, Kornwuchs, *m.* —, *v.*, ädern, marmorieren (*wood*), abnarben (*leather*); sich kornen.
- grained**, gekörnt, geädert, genarbt; coarse —, grobkörnig.
- gramme**, Gramm, *n.*
- granary**, Getreide- *or* Kornspeicher, *m.*
- grand**, grossartig, prächtig; — piano, Flügel, *m.*; — total, Totalsumme, *f.*
- grande vitesse**, Eilgut, *n.*
- granite**, Granit, *m.*
- grant**, *n.*, Schenkung, Gewährung, *f.* —, *v.*, erteilen, gewähren, bewilligen, erlauben, einräumen; to — a licence, e-e Konzession erteilen; to — a passport, e-n Pass ausstellen; to — a patent, ein Patent erteilen; to take it for —ed, es für ausgemacht *or* als erwiesen halten.
- grantee**, Begünstigte(r), Konzessionär, *m.*
- grantor**, Erteiler (e-r Konzession, of a licence).
- granular**, körnig, gekörnt.
- granulate**, kornen, granulieren.
- granulated**, feinkörnig; — sugar, granulierter Zucker, Streuzucker, *m.*
- granulation**, Körnung, *f.*
- grape**, Traube, Beere, *f.*; bunch of —, Weintraube, *f.* —-juice, Traubensaft, *m.*; —-wine, Traubenwein, *m.*; —-sugar, Traubenzucker, *m.*
- graphite**, Graphit, *m.*, Reissblei, *m.*
- grasp**, (be)greifen, ergreifen, fassen.
- grass**, Gras, *n.*; Esparto —, Espartogras. —-cloth, Grasleinen, *n.*; —-seed, Grassame(n), *m.*
- grate**, Rost, *m.*, Gitter, *n.*
- grateful**, dankbar; to show oneself —, sich erkenntlich bezeigen.
- gratification**, Belohnung, Befriedigung, *f.*, Geschenk, *n.*
- gratify**, erfreuen, (e-m) willfahren.
- gratis**, umsonst, gratis.
- gratitude**, Dankbarkeit, Erkenntlichkeit, *f.*
- gratuity**, Belohnung, *f.*, Geschenk, *n.*
- grave**, *adj.*, ernst, wichtig. —, *n.*, Grab, *n.* —stone, Grabstein, *m.* —, *v.*, (ein)graben, stechen, schnitzen; kalfatern.
- gravel**, Kies, *m.* —-pit, Kiesgrube, *f.*
- graver**, Bildstecher, (*tool*) Grabstichel, *m.*
- graving**, Kalfaternung, *f.*, Reinigen und Kalfatern, *n.*; — dock, Trocken- *or* Kalfat(er)dock, *n.*
- gravity**, Schwere, Wichtigkeit, *f.*, spezifisches Gewicht.
- gray**. See **grey**.
- graze**, *v. l. a.*, abgrasen. 2. *n.*, grasen, weiden.
- grazier**, Viehzüchter, *m.*
- grazing land**, Weideland, Wiesenland, *n.*
- grease**, *n.*, Fett, *n.*, Schmiere, *f.*; wagon —, Wagenschmiere, *f.* —, *v.*, (be)schmieren, (ein)ölen.
- greasy**, fettig, schmierig.
- great**, gross, bedeutend; — Powers, Grossmächte, *f. pl.*; — primer, Kaiser- *or* Tertiaschrift, *f.* — coat, Überrock, *m.*
- green**, grün; — vitriol, Eisenvitriol, *n.*
- greenback**, *n.*, nordamerikanischer Kassenschein, *m.*
- greenhouse**, Treib- *or* Gewächshaus, *n.*
- Greenland**, Grönland, *n.*
- grenadine**, Grenadine, *f.*
- grey**, grau; — cloth, Rohtuch, *n.*, Rohnessel, *f.*
- gridiron**, Bratrost, *m.*, Rostwerk, *n.*; the ship is on the —, das Schiff ist auf dem Stapel.
- grief**, Kummer, *m.*, Bedauern, Leid wesen, *n.*
- grievance**, Beschwerde, *f.*, Grund, *m.*, zur Klage.
- grieve**, betrüben, kränken.
- grievous**, schmerzlich, empfindlich.
- grind**, mahlen; schleifen, wetzen, polieren; to — off, abschleifen; to — out, ausmahlen.
- grinder**, Müller, Schleifer, *m.*
- grinding**, Mahlen, Schleifen, *n.*
- grindstone**, Schleif- *or* Mühlstein, *m.*
- grip**, Griff, *m.*; he has a good — of business, er ist sehr geschäftstüchtig.

**grit**, Kies, Gries, *m.*, Schrot, *n.*  
**gritty**, griesig, kiesig, sandig.  
**groats**, Hafergrütze, *f.*, Gries, *m.*  
**grocer**, Spezerei- or Materialwaren-  
 händler, Krämer, *m.*  
**groceries**, Material-, Kram-, or Ess-  
 waren, *f. pl.*  
**grocery business**, Spezerei- or Kolonial-  
 waren-geschäft, *n.*  
**groove**, Rinne, Auskehlung, *f.*  
**gross**, *adj.*, brutto, roh, im grossen ;  
 — amount, Bruttobetrag, *m.* ;  
 — average, grosse Havarie ; —  
 balance, Bruttobilanz, *f.* ; —  
 freight, Bruttofracht, *f.* ; —  
 negligence, grobe Fahrlässigkeit ;  
 — price, Brutto- or Rohpreis, *m.* ;  
 — produce, Rohertrag, *m.* ; —  
 profit, Bruttogewinn, *m.* ; —  
 receipts, Bruttoeinnahme, *f.* ;  
 — value, Sporko- or Bruttowert,  
*m.* ; — weight, Bruttogewicht, *n.*  
 —, *n.*, Gross, *n.* ; by the —, im  
 ganzen, im grossen.  
**ground**, *n.*, Grund, Boden, *m.* ; to gain  
 —, Boden gewinnen, um sich  
 greifen ; piece of —, Grundstück,  
*n.* ; on that —, aus diesem Grunde ;  
 — area, Grundfläche, *f.* ; — floor,  
 Erdgeschoss, *n.* ; — nut, Erdnuss,  
*f.* ; — property, Grundbesitz, *m.* ;  
 — rent, Grundzins, *m.*, Grund-  
 rente, Grundsteuer, *f.* — *adj.*, —  
 bones, Knochenmehl, *n.* ; —  
 coffee, gemahlener Kaffee ; —  
 glass, matt geschliffenes Glas.  
**groundless**, grundlos, gegenstandslos.  
**group**, *n.*, Gruppe, *f.* —, *v.*, gruppieren.  
**grow**, wachsen, gedeihen ; bauen,  
 pflanzen, züchten ; to — up,  
 aufwachsen, erwachsen.  
**grower**, Erzeuger, Pflanze, Züchter,  
*m.*  
**growing**, Wachsen, *n.* ; hop —,  
 Hopfenzucht, *f.*  
**growth**, Wachsen, Gewächs, *n.*, Wuchs,  
*m.*  
**grudge**, *n.*, Groll, Neid, *m.*, Missgunst,  
*f.* ; to bear a — against a  
 person, Groll hegen gegen e-n.  
 —, *v.*, missgönnen ; not to —,  
 gönnen.  
**grumble**, murren, brummen.  
**Gruyère** (*cheese*), Schweizer- or  
 Greyerzerkäse, *m.*  
**guano**, Vogeldünger, Guano, *m.*  
**guarantee**, *n.*, Garantie, Bürgschaft,  
 Kautio, Gewähr(leistung), Sicher-

stellung, Gutsagung, *f.* ; without  
 our —, ohne unser Obligo ; you  
 remain —, Sie bleiben uns haftbar ;  
 written —, schriftliche Kautions-  
 bescheinigung ; colliery —, Zechen-  
 garantie ; — fund, Garantie- or  
 Reservfonds, *m.*, Reservekapital,  
*n.* ; — society, Kautionsver-  
 sicherungsgesellschaft, *f.* ; — stocks,  
 garantierte Aktien, *f. pl.* —, *v.*,  
 gewährleisten, garantieren, bürgen,  
 einstehen or haften für, Gewähr  
 leisten für, sichern, gutschagen ; —  
 State loan, fundierte Schuld ;  
 railway shares —d by the State,  
 garantierte Eisenbahnaktien.

**guarantor**, Gewährsmann, Bürge,  
 Zeichner e-r Garantiesumme,  
 Garant, *m.* ; — of a bill, Wechsel-  
 bürge, *m.*

**guard**, *n.*, Wächter, (*railway*) Schaff-  
 ner, *m.* ; civic —s, Einwohner-  
 wehr, *f.* —, *v.*, bewachen ; to —  
 against, verwahren gegen, schützen  
 vor.

**guardian**, Vormund, Kurator.

**guardianship**, Vormundschaft, Kura-  
 tel, *f.*

**guess**, *n.*, Vermutung, Mutmassung,  
*f.* —work, Mutmassung, *f.* —, *v.*,  
 raten, mutmassen, vermuten.

**guidance**, Leitung, Führung, *f.* ; for  
 your —, zu Ihrer Richtschnur or  
 Orientierung.

**guide**, *n.*, Führer, Wegweiser, *m.*,  
 Reisehandbuch, *n.* ; to serve as a  
 —, zur Richtschnur dienen. —  
 book, Wegweiser, Führer, *m.* —,  
*v.*, leiten, führen.

**guilt**, Schuld, *f.*

**guilty**, schuldig.

**guinea**, Guinee, *f.* —pig, Meer-  
 schwein, *n.*

**guise**, Gestalt, Maske, *f.*, Vorwand, *m.*

**gulden**, Gulden, *m.*

**gulf**, Meerbusen, Golf, *m.*

**gull**, Möwe, *f.*, Einfaltspinsel, *m.*

**gum**, *n.*, (Klebe)gummi, *n.* ; —  
 arabic, Gummi arabicum ; —s  
 (*U. S. A.*), Gummi(über)schuhe,  
*m. pl.* —tree, Gummibaum, *m.*  
 —, *v.*, gummieren ; —med  
 envelopes, gummierte Umschläge,  
*m. pl.*

**gun**, Gewehr, *n.*, Büchse, Flinte, *f.*  
 —barrel, Flinten- or Gewehrlauf,  
*m.* ; —cotton, Schiessbaumwolle,  
*f.* ; —metal, Kanonen- or

Stückmetall, *n.*; —powder, Schiesspulver, *n.*; —smith, Büchschmied, *m.*  
**gunny**, Gunny, grobe bengalische Sackleinwand.  
**gust**, Windstoss, *m.*  
**gut**, Darm, *m.* —-string, Darmsaite, *f.*  
**guttapercha**, Guttapercha, *f.*; —tubing, Röhren aus Guttapercha.  
**gutter**, (Dach)rinne, *f.*  
**gypsum**, Gips, *m.*

**haberdasher**, Kurz- or Schnittwarenhändler, *m.*  
**haberdashery**, Schnitt-, Kurz-, or Putzwaren, *f.pl.*; Kurzwarenhandel, *m.*  
**habit**, Gewohnheit, *f.*; Anzug, *m.*  
**habitable**, bewohnbar.  
**habitation**, Wohnung, *f.*  
**habitual(ly)**, gewohnt, gewöhnlich, Gewohnheits-  
**haddock**, Schellfisch, *m.*  
**haggle**, feilschen, knickern, herunterhandeln.  
**hagglor**, Feilscher, Knicker, *m.*  
**Hague, the**, der Haag.  
**hail**, *n.*, Hagel, *m.*; insurance against —, Versicherung gegen Hagel-schaden. —stone, Hagelkorn, *n.*, Schlosse, *f.*; —storm, Hagelwetter, *n.* —, *v.*, hageln; anrufen.  
**hair**, Haar, *n.* —breadth, Haarbrette, *f.*; —brush, Haarbürste, *f.*; —comb, Haarkamm, *m.*; —dresser, Haarschneider, Friseur, *m.*; —mattress, Haarmatratze, *f.*; —pin, Haarnadel, *f.*; —spring, Haar- or Spiralfeder, *f.*  
**half**, *adj.*, halb; —a pound, ein halbes Pfund;  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , anderthalb;  $2\frac{1}{2}$ , drittehalb; —calf (*binding*), Halbfrenzband *m.*; —leather, Halbleder, *n.*; —linen, Halbleinen, *n.*; —manufactured goods, Halbfabrikate, *n.pl.*; —title page, Schmutztitel, *m.*; —wool, Halbwolle, *f.* —, *n.*, Hälfte, *f.* —yearly, halbjährlich.  
**hall**, Halle, *f.*, (Haus)flur, Vorplatz, *m.*; entered at Stationers' Hall, auf der Buchhändlerbörse eingeschrieben; —lamp, Hängelampe, *f.*; —mark, Feingehaltsstempel, *m.*, Probezeichen *n.*  
**halt**, Halt, *m.*  
**halter**, Halfter, *f.*

**halve**, halbieren.

**ham**, Schinken, *m.*; smoked —, geräucherter Schinken. —sandwich, Schinkenbrötchen, *n.*

**hammer**, *n.*, Hammer, *m.*; to bring under the —, unter den Hammer bringen; —slag or scales, Hammer-schlag, *m.* —, *v.*, hämmern, schmieden; —ed (*Stock Exchange*), verkracht.

**hammock**, Hängematte, *f.*

**hamper**, Flaschen-, Trag-, or Packkorb, *m.*; —of wine, Korb Wein.

**hand**, Hand, *f.*, Arbeiter, *m.*; to show one's —, sein Spiel or s-e Karten aufdecken; given under my — and seal, gegeben unter Brief und Siegel; to have a free —, freie Hand haben; good (fair) —, gute (hübsche) Handschrift; running —, fließende or kulante Handschrift; hand-to-mouth (trade), Kleinhandel, *m.*; first —, aus erster Hand; second —, aus zweiter Hand, antiquarisch; second— bookseller, Antiquar, *m.*; second— bookseller's shop, Antiquariat, *n.*; in —, in der Hand, in Arbeit; bills in —, Wechsel im Portefeuille; to put in —, in Arbeit, Angriff, or in die Hand nehmen; note of —, Hand- or Solawechsel, Handschuldschein, *m.*, eigner Wechsel; on —, vorrätig, auf Lager; to remain on —, liegen bleiben; to have on one's —s, an der Hand haben; to come to —, ankommen, einlaufen, eintreffen; to change —s, die Hand wechseln; on all —s, von allen Seiten, allseitig; factory —s, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.pl.*; to shake —s, einander die Hände drücken. —barrow, Schiebkarren, *m.*; —bell, Schelle, *f.*; —bill, Faschinenmesser, *n.*, Handschein, Handwechsel, *m.*, trockener Wechsel; —book, (Reise)handbuch, *n.*, Führer, *m.*; —cart, Handkarren, *m.*; —full, Handvoll, *f.*; —glass, Handspiegel, *m.*, Glasglocke, *f.*; —made, Handarbeit, *f.*; —made paper, Bütten- or Handpapier, *n.*; —rail, Handleiste, *f.*, Geländer, *n.*; —saw, Handsäge, *f.*; —shears, Handschere, *f.*; —vice, Feilkloben, Schraubstock, *m.*; —worked, mit den Händen

- gefertigt, Handarbeit, *f.*; — writing, Handschrift, *f.* —, *v.*, überreichen, aushändigen; to — in, einreichen, eingeben.
- handicraft**, Handwerk, Gewerbe, *n.*
- handiwork**, Handarbeit, *f.*
- handkerchief**, Taschentuch, *n.*; bordered —, bordiertes Taschentuch.
- handle**, *n.*, Griff, Stiel, *m.*, Heft, *n.* —, *v.*, behandeln, handhaben; to — goods carefully, behutsam mit Waren umgehen.
- handsel**, Handgeld, *n.*
- handsome**, hübsch, schön.
- handy**, handlich, geschickt, bequem.
- hang**, *v. l. a.*, (auf)hängen. 2. *n.*, hangen, hängen.
- hanger**, Fangmesser, *n.*, Stutzsäbel, *m.*
- hanging-lamp**, Hängelampe, *f.*
- hank**, Strähne, Docke, *f.*, Knäuel, *n. & m.*
- Hanover**, Hannover, *n.*
- Hanse or Hansa**, Hanse or Hansa, *f.* —town, Hansastadt, *f.*
- haphazard**, aufs Geratewohl.
- happen**, geschehen, sich ereignen.
- happiness**, Freude, *f.*, Glück, *n.*
- happy**, erfreut, glücklich.
- harass**, belästigen, behelligen, quälen, plagen.
- harbour**, *n.*, Hafen, *m.*; — dues, Hafengebühren, Hafenspesen, *pl.*; —master, Hafenmeister, *m.* — *v.*, beherbergen, schützen.
- hard**, hart, schwer, mühsam; — to please, schwer zu befriedigen; — cash, bares Geld, klingende Münze; —ware, Eisen- or Stahlwaren, *f. pl.*; —wood, Hartholz, *n.*; — work, schwere Arbeit.
- harden**, *v. l. a.*, (ab)härten. 2. *n.*, hart werden; (*of prices*) anziehen, sich befestigen.
- hare**, Hase, *m.* —skin, Hasenfell *n.*
- haricot**, Hammelfleischragout, *n.*; — bean, welsche Bohne.
- harm**, *n.*, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.* —, *v.*, (be)schädigen, Abbruch tun.
- harmful**, schädlich, nachteilig.
- harmless**, harmlos, schadlos, unschädlich.
- harmonium**, Harmonium, *n.*
- harmonize**, übereinstimmen.
- harmony**, Einklang, *m.*, Übereinstimmung, *f.*
- harness**, *n.*, (Pfrede)geschirr, *n.* —, *v.*, anschnüren.
- harsh**, hart, rau, herb.
- harshness**, Rauheit, Härte, *f.*
- hartshorn**, Hirschhorn, *n.*
- harvest**, *n.*, Ernte, *f.*; — prospects, Ernteaussichten, *f. pl.*; —time, Erntezeit, *f.* —, *v.*, (ein)ernten.
- hasp**, Haspe, Klampe, Haspel, *f.*
- hassock**, Kniepolster, *n.*; Fussmatte, *f.*
- haste**, Eile, Hast, *f.*; in —, in Eile; post —, in grösster Eile.
- hasten**, eilen, sich beeilen, beschleunigen.
- hastiness**, Hast, Übereilung, *f.*
- hasty**, eilig, hastig, hitzig.
- hat**, Hut, *m.*; felt —, Filzhut, *m.*; soft felt —, Schlapphut; silk —, Seidenhut; straw —, Strohhut. —band, Hutband, *n.*; —block, Hutform, *f.*; —box, Hut-schachtel, *f.*; —money, Primage, *f.*; —string, Hutschnur, *f.*
- hatch**, hatchway, *n.*, Luke, *f.*
- hatch**, (aus)brüten.
- hatchel**, *n.*, Hechel, *f.* —, *v.*, : to — flax, Flachs hecheln.
- hatchet**, Axt, *f.*, Beil, *n.*
- hatter**, Hutmacher, *m.*
- haughty**, hochmütig, stolz.
- haul**, *n.*, Zug, Fang, *m.* —, *v.* schleppen, ziehen.
- haulage**, Transportkosten, *pl.*
- hautboy**, Hoboe, *f.*
- Havana**, Havanna (zigarre), *f.*
- have**, haben; I will let you — the lot at . . . marks, ich will Ihnen das Ganze zu M. . . . erlassen; to — a ready sale, guten Abgang finden.
- haven**, Hafen, *m.*
- havoc**, Verwüstung, Verheerung, *f.*
- hawk**, hausieren.
- hawker**, Hausierer, Kolporteur, *m.*
- hawser**, Kabeltau, Schleppseil, *n.*, Trosse, *f.*
- hay**, Heu, *n.*; compressed —, gepresstes Heu. —fork, Heugabel, *f.*; —knife, Heumesser, *n.* —rick, —stack, Heuschober, *m.*
- hazard**, Gefahr, *f.*, Risiko, *n.*, Zufall, *m.*
- hazardous**, gewagt, riskant.
- hazy**, nebelig, trübe, dunkel.
- head**, Kopf, *m.*; (*of an account*) Rubrik, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Bug, *m.*; bill—, Fakturakopf; at the —, an der Spitze, oben; — of a department, Abteilungsvorsteher,

- m.*; — of a letter, Briefkopf, *m.*;  
 — of an office, Bureauchef, *m.*;  
 — agency, Hauptagentur, *f.*;  
 — agent, Haupt- or Generalagent,  
*m.*; — bank, Haupt- or Mutter-  
 bank, *f.*; — clerk, erster Kommiss,  
 Kontorchef, *m.*; — dress, Kopf-  
 putz, *m.*; — establishment, Haupt-  
 niederlassung, *f.*; — master,  
 Direktor, Schulvorsteher, *m.*; —  
 office, Hauptkontor, *n.*, Hauptsitz,  
*m.*; — quarters, Hauptquartier,  
*n.*, Mutterhaus, *n.*; — wind,  
 Gegenwind, *m.*; — workman,  
 Obermann, Vorarbeiter, *m.*
- heading**, Kolumnentitel, *m.*; — of a  
 letter, Briefkopf, *m.*
- health**, Gesundheit, *f.*; — officer,  
 Beamte(r) der Gesundheitspolizei;  
 bill of —, Gesundheits- or Sanitäts-  
 pass, *m.*; clean bill of —, reiner  
 Gesundheitspass; foul or suspected  
 bill of —, unreiner Sanitätspass;  
 board of —, Gesundheitskommission,  
*f.*; certificate of —, Schiffs-  
 pass, *m.*
- healthy**, gesund.
- heap**, *n.*, Haufen, *m.* —, *v.*, aufhäufen,  
 anhäufen.
- hear**, hören, vernehmen, erfahren;  
 not having heard from you, in  
 Ermangelung Ihrer Nachrichten.
- hearing**, Hören, Gehör, *n.* —  
 trumpet, Hörrohr, *n.*
- hearsay**, Hörensagen, Gerücht, *n.*
- heart**, Herz, *n.*; I will take your  
 interest to —, ich werde Ihr  
 Interesse beherzigen; to learn by  
 —, auswendig lernen.
- hearth**, Herd, *m.* — rug, Kamin-  
 teppich, *m.*
- heartly**, herzlich, innig.
- heat**, *n.*, Hitze, *f.* —, *v.*, heizen,  
 feuern.
- heath**, Heide, *f.*
- heather**, Heidekraut, *n.*
- heave**, heben; to — the anchor, den  
 Anker lichten; to — to, back-  
 brassen, beidrehen.
- heavily**, schwer, drückend; — in  
 debt, stark verschuldet.
- heaviness**, Schwere, *f.*
- heavy**, schwer; — expenses, grosse  
 Ausgaben; — goods, schwere  
 Güter, Sturzgüter, *n. pl.*, Schwergut,  
*n.*; — loss, empfindlicher Verlust;  
 — order, bedeutender Auftrag;  
 — payment, grosse Zahlung;
- sea, schwere or hohe See;  
 — stock, Eisenbahnaktien, *f. pl.*
- hedge**, Hecke, *f.*, Zaun, *m.* — bill,  
 Hage- or Gartenmesser, *n.*
- heed**, *n.*, Achtung, Vorsicht, *f.*; to  
 pay — to a thing, achtgeben auf  
 e-e S. —, *v.*, achten, achtgeben.
- heedful**, achtsam.
- heedfulness**, Achtsamkeit.
- heedless**, achtlos.
- heedlessness**, Achtlosigkeit, *f.*
- heel**, Ferse, *f.*, Absatz, *m.*; rubber  
 —, Gummiabsatz, *m.* — tap,  
 Absatzplatte, *f.*, Neige, *f.*
- heifer**, Färse, *f.*
- height**, Höhe, *f.*
- heighten**, erhöhen.
- heir**, Erbe, *m.*; sole —, Gesamterbe;  
 — apparent, unstreitiger Erbe;  
 — at-law, rechtmässiger Erbe.
- Heligoland**, Helgoland, *n.*
- heliotrope**, Heliotrop, *n.*
- hellebore** (root), Nieswurz, *f.*
- helm**, Steuerrad, Steuerruder, *n.*
- helmet**, Helm, *m.*
- help**, *n.*, Hilfe, Unterstützung, *f.*,  
 Beistand, *m.* —, *v.*, helfen (*dat.*).  
 beistehen (*dat.*), unterstützen  
 (*acc.*).
- helpful**, behilflich, dienlich.
- hem**, *n.*, Saum. —, *v.*, säumen.
- hematite**, Roteisenstein, *m.*
- hemisphere**, Hemisphäre, Halbkugel,  
*f.*
- hemlock**, Schierling, *m.*
- hemp**, Hanf, *m.*; dressed —, Spinn-  
 hanf, *m.*; knotted —, Hanfknüpf;  
 manilla —, Manillahanf. —  
 dresser, Hanfbrecher, *m.*; —  
 seed, Hanfsamen, *m.*; — seed  
 oil, Hanföl, *n.*; — tow, Hanfhede,  
*f.*; — yarn, Hanfgarn, *n.*
- hen**, Henne, *f.* — bane, Bilsenkraut,  
 Gift, *n.*; — coop, Hühnerkorb,  
*m.*; — house, Hühnerhaus, *n.*
- herb**, Kraut, *n.*, Pflanze, *f.*
- herd**, Herde, *f.*
- here**, hier(selbst), am Platze. —  
 after, hernach, in Zukunft; — by,  
 hierdurch, hiermit; — with, hier-  
 mit, hierdurch.
- hereditary**, erblich.
- heritable**, erbfähig; — bond, erbliche  
 Obligation, *f.*
- hermetically**, luftdicht, hermetisch;  
 — closed or sealed, luftdicht  
 verschlossen.
- herring**, Hering, *m.*; cured —,



- Brandhering; kippered —, gespaltener, gesalzener und geräucherter Hering; pickled —, mariniertes Hering; red —, Bückling, *m.*; rolled —, (Berliner) Rollmops, *m.*; smoked —, Bückling. —bone, Heringsgräte, *f.* Hexenstich, *m.*
- hesitate**, zögern, zaudern, Bedenken tragen, Anstoss nehmen.
- hesitating**, unschlüssig, stockend.
- hesitation**, Zögern, Schwanken, *n.*
- Hesse**, Hessen, *n.*
- Hessian**, Hesse, *m.*; — boots, Kurier- or Schafstiefel, *m.pl.*
- hew**, hauen, fällen.
- hewing-block**, Haublock, *m.*
- hickory**, weisser, nordamerikanischer Walnussbaum.
- hide**, *n.*, Haut, *f.*, Fell, *n.*; (of land) Hufe, *f.*; raw —, Rohhäute; —s of strong texture, starke Häute. —, *v.*, verbergen, verstecken.
- high**, hoch; — colour, lebhaftes Farbe; — farming, intensive Landwirtschaft, *f.*; the sea runs —, die See geht hoch. —coloured, hochfarbig; —handed, hochfahrend; — pressure, Hoch- or Oberdruck, *m.*; — road, Heer- or Landstrasse, Chaussee, *f.*; — sea, hohes or offenes Meer; — and low tide, Ebbe und Flut; — water, Hochwasser, *n.*, Flut, *f.*
- highest**, höchst; — amount, Höchst- or Maximalbetrag, *m.*; — award, höchste Auszeichnung; — bidder, Meistbietende(r), *m.*; — offer, Meistgebot, *n.*
- higgle**, feilschen, dingen.
- higgler**, Feilscher, *m.*
- hill**, Hügel, *m.*
- hilt**, Heft, Gefäss, *n.*
- hindrance**, Hindernis, *n.*
- hinge**, *n.*, Angel, Haspe, *f.*, Scharnier, *n.* —, *v.* : to — on, sich drehen um, ankommen auf.
- hint**, *n.*, Wink, Fingerzeig, *m.*; Anspielung, *f.*; to take a —, es sich gesagt sein lassen; broad —, derber or deutlicher Wink. —, *v.*, andeuten, anspielen (auf), e-n Wink geben.
- hip**, Hüfte, *f.* —bath, Sitzbad, *n.*; — roof, holländisches Dach, Schopf- or Walmdach, *n.*; — tile, Grat-, Hohl-, or Mönchziegel, *m.*
- hire**, *n.*, Miete, Pacht, *f.*, Lohn, *m.* —-purchase, Abzahlungsgeschäft, *n.* —, *v.*, mieten, heuern; to — out, vermieten.
- hirer**, Mieter, *m.*
- hit**, Schlag, Stoss; happy —, Glücksfall, Treffer, *m.* —, *v.*, schlagen, stossen, treffen; this failure has hit me hard, dieses Falliment hat mich schwer betroffen.
- hither**, hierher. —to, bisher.
- hoax**, *n.*, Betrug, Schwank, Streich, *m.*, Fopperei, *f.*; (*Stock Exchange*) Tendenznachricht, *f.*, Börsengerücht, *n.* —, *v.*, foppen, zum besten haben.
- hobnail**, Hufnagel, *m.*
- hock**, Hochheimer, *m.*, (weisser) Rheinwein.
- hoe**, Hacke, Haue, *f.*
- hog**, (verschnittenes) Schwein, *n.*; —skin, Schwainsleder, *n.*
- hogshead**, Oxhoft, *n.*
- hoist**, *n.*, Aufzug, *m.* —, *v.*, aufziehen, (auf)hissen; to — up, (*sails*) aufziehen, (*goods*) aufwinden.
- hoisting**, Aufziehen, Hissen, *n.*; — engine, Aufzug, *m.*, Fördermaschine, *f.*
- hold**, *n.*, Halt, Griff, *m.*; Lade-, Kiel-, or Schiffsraum, *m.* —, *v.*, halten; glauben, der Meinung sein, halten für, ansehen; to — good, gelten, sich bestätigen; to — over, prolongieren.
- holder**, Halter, Eigner, Inhaber, Abgeber, Eigentümer; bill—, Wechselinhaber, *m.*; cigar—, Zigarrenspitze, *f.*; pen—, Federhalter, *m.*
- hold-fast**, Klammer, Zwinge, *f.*
- holding**, Halten, *n.*, Vorrat, *m.*
- hole**, Loch, *n.*
- holiday**, Feiertag, *m.*; Bank —s, Bankfeiertage.
- Holland**, Holland, *n.*; brown —, ungebleichte Leinwand.
- Hollands** (gin), Genever, holländischer Schnaps, Wachholderschnaps, *m.*
- hollow**, *adj.*, hohl. —, *n.*, Höhlung, Tiefe, Grube, *f.* —, *v.*, aushöhlen, auskehlen, austiefen.
- holster**, Halfter, *f.*
- home**, Heim, Haus, *n.*; at —, zu Hause, daheim; from —, verreis; freight out and —, Aus- und Rückfracht, *f.*; to insure out and —, Hin- und Herreise

- versichern; insurance out and —, Versicherung für Hin- und Rückreise; — consumption, einheimischer Verbrauch; — freight, Rückfracht, *f.*; — made, zu Hause *or* im Lande gemacht, einheimisch; — produce, Landesprodukte, *n.pl.*; — spun, selbstgesponnen, Handarbeit, Hausleinand, *f.*; — trade, inländischer Handel, Binnenhandel, *m.*; — use entry, Begleitzettel, *m.*; — ward(s), heimwärts; — ward bound vessel, ein Schiff auf der Heimreise; — ward cargo, Retourladung, *f.*
- hone**, Wetzstein, *m.*
- honest**, ehrlich, rechtschaffen, redlich, rechtlich.
- honesty**, Ehrlichkeit, Redlichkeit, *f.*
- honey**, Honig, *m.* — comb, Honigscheibe, Wabe, *f.*; — suckle, Geißblatt, *n.*
- honorarium**, Honorar, *n.*
- honorary**, unbesoldet; — member, Ehrenmitglied, *n.*; — secretary, Ehrenschriftführer, *m.*
- honour**, *n.*, Ehre, *f.*: to meet due — (*of a bill*), richtig akzeptiert *or* bezahlt werden; acceptance for —, Ehrenannahme, *f.*; acceptor for the — of another, Ehrenakzeptant, Ehrenannehmer, *m.*; act of —, Notadresse, *f.*; man of —, Ehrenmann, *m.*; point of —, Ehrenpunkt, *m.*, Ehrensache, *f.*; word of —, Ehrenwort, *n.* —, *v.*, (be)lehren, honorieren, decken, einlösen, in Schutz nehmen.
- honourable**, ehrenhaft, achtbar, geachtet.
- hood**, Kapuze, Kappe, Haube, *f.*
- hoodwink**, täuschen, verblenden.
- hoof**, Huf, *m.*
- hook**, *n.*, Haken, *m.*, Angel, *f.*; by — *or* by crook, auf irgend-e-e Weise. —, *v.*, haken, fangen; to — it, weglaufen.
- hooka**, Huka, Schlauch- *or* Wasserpfeife, *f.*
- hoop**, *n.*, Reif(en), *m.*, Fassreif, *m.* — iron, Reif- *or* Bandeisen, *n.* —, *v.*, binden, mit Reifen belegen; to — a cask, ein Fass bereifen.
- hops**, Hopfen, *m.pl.* — growing, Hopfenbau, *m.*
- hope**, *n.*, Hoffnung, *f.*; to entertain the —, den Wunsch hegen. —, *v.*, hoffen.
- hopeful**, hoffnungsvoll, vielversprechend.
- hopeless**, hoffnungslos.
- hopelessness**, Hoffnungslosigkeit, *f.*
- hopper**, Trichter, *m.*, Schlammboot, *n.*; — barge, Baggerprahm, *m.*
- horizon**, Gesichtskreis, Horizont, *m.*
- horizontal**, wagerecht, wasserrecht.
- horn**, Horn, *n.* — button, Hornknopf, *m.*
- horned**, gehörnt; — cattle, Hornvieh, *n.*
- horny**, hornig, hörnigt, hörnern.
- horologe**, Stundenzeiger, *m.*
- horrible**, schrecklich, entsetzlich.
- horrid**, abscheulich.
- horror**, Entsetzen, *n.*
- horse**, Pferd, Ross, *n.* — bean, Pferde- *or* Futterbohne, *f.*; — box, Pferdetransportwagen, *m.*; — breeding, Pferdezucht, *f.*; — cloth, Pferddecke, *f.*; — dealer, Pferdehändler *m.*; — flesh, Pferdefleisch, *n.*; — hair, Pferde- *or* Rosshaar, *n.*; — power, Pferdekraft, *f.*; — shoe, Hufeisen, *n.*; — whip (Reit)peitsche, *f.*
- horticulture**, Gartenbau, *m.*
- hose**, (*tubing*) (Spritzen)schlauch, *m.*; cotton —, baumwollener Strumpf; worsted —, wollener Strumpf.
- hosier**, Strumpfwarenhändler, *m.*
- hosiery**, Wirk- *or* Strumpfwaren, *f.pl.*
- hospitable**, gastfrei.
- hospital**, Krankenhaus, Hospital, Spital, *n.*
- hospitality**, Gastfreiheit, Gastfreundschaft, *f.*
- hostler**, Stall- *or* Hausknecht, *m.*
- hot**, heiss; — climates, die heisse Zone. — air apparatus, Warm-luftheizapparat, *m.*; — blast, heisse Gebläseluft, *f.*; — house, Treibhaus, *n.*; — press, dekatieren, heisspressen; — pressed, dekatiert, glatt; — pressing, Dekatierung, *f.*, Heissglätten, *n.*
- hotel**, Hotel, Gasthaus, *n.*, Gasthof, *m.*
- hour**, Stunde, *f.*; banking —s, Bankstunden; —s of attendance, Dienststunden; —s of exchange, Börsenzeit, *f.*
- house**, Haus, *n.*, Firma, *f.*; Bankers' clearing- —, Abrechnungsstelle, *f.*; railway clearing- —, Eisenbahn-abrechnungshaus; counting- —

Kontor, *n.*; Custom- —, Zollamt, *n.*; exporting —, Ausfuhr- or Exporthaus; importing —, Einfuhr- or Importhaus; wholesale —, Engroshaus.

**household**, Haushalt, *m.*, Haushaltung, *f.*; — coal, Fettkohle, *f.*

**householder**, Hausbesitzer, *m.*

**how**, wie. —ever, (je)doch, indessen.

**hub**, Nabe, *f.*

**huckster**, Höker, Händler, *m.*

**hue**, Farbe, *f.*

**hug**, umarmen; to — the wind, dicht bei dem Winde segeln.

**hulk**, Hulk or Boden e-s Schiffes, Schiffsrumpf, *m.*

**hull**, Casco, *m. & n.*, Schiffsrumpf, *m.*; — and outfitings, Körper, Bemastung und Tauwerk.

**humble**, demütig, bescheiden.

**humbug**, *n.*, Schwindel, *m.*, Schwindelei, *f.*; Schwindler, *m.* —, *v.*, beschwindeln.

**humid**, feucht, nass.

**humidity**, Feuchtigkeit, *f.*

**humiliate**, demütigen.

**humour**, *n.*, Laune, Stimmung, *f.*, Humor, *m.*; in a good (bad) —, gut (schlecht) aufgelegt or gelaunt. —, *v.*: to — a person, e-m willfahren, gefällig sein.

**hundred**, hundert. —fold, hundertfach, hundertfältig; —weight (englischer) Zentner, *m.*

**Hungarian**, Ungar, *m.*; ungarisch.

**Hungary**, Ungarn, *n.*

**hunt**, *n.*, Jagd, *f.* —, *v.*, jagen, verfolgen.

**hurl**, schleudern, werfen.

**hurricane**, Orkan, Sturmwind, *m.*; — deck, Sturmdeck, *n.*

**hurry**, *n.*, Eile, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*; to be in a —, Eile haben. —, *v.*, eilen, sich beeilen.

**hurt**, *n.*, Verletzung, *f.*, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.* —, *v.*, verletzen, beschädigen, verwunden; to be — at, beleidigt sein über.

**hush**, *n.*, Stille, *f.* — money, Schweigegeld, *n.* —, *v.*, stillen, zum Schweigen bringen.

**husk**, *n.*, Hülse, Schote, Schale, *f.* —, *v.*, abhülsen, enthülsen.

**hut**, Hütte, *f.*

**hyacinth**, Hyazinthe, *f.*

**hybrid**, *adj.*, unecht, zwitterhaft, bastardartig. —, *n.*, Zwitter, Mischling, *m.*

**hydrant**, Hydrant, Feuerhahn, *m.*

**hydrate**, Hydrat, *n.*

**hydraulic**, hydraulisch; — press, hydraulische Presse.

**hydroaeroplane**, Wasserflugmaschine, *f.*

**hydrocarbonate**, Kohlenwasserstoff, *m.*

**hydrochloric**, salzsauer; — acid, Salzsäure, *f.*

**hydrogen**, Wasserstoff, *m.*; — gas, Wasserstoffgas, *n.*

**hydrography**, Hydrographie, *f.*

**hydrology**, Wasserkunde, *f.*

**hydrometer**, Wasserwage, *f.*, Hydrometer, *m. & n.*

**hydroscope**, Wasseruhr, *f.*

**hygrometer**, Hygrometer, *m. & n.*, Feuchtigkeitsmesser, *m.*

**hygroscope**, Feuchtigkeitszeiger, *m.*

**hyphen**, Bindestrich, *m.*, Trennungszeichen, *n.*

**hyposulphate**, unterschwefelsaures Natron.

**hyposulphite**, unterschwefelsaures Salz.

**hypocrisy**, Heuchelei, *f.*

**hypocrite**, Heuchler, *m.*

**hypothee**, Hypothek, *f.*

**hypotheeary**, hypotheekarisch; — creditor, Hypothekar, *m.*; — debt, Hypothekenschuld, *f.*

**hypotheeate**, hypotheekieren; to — a ship, ein Schiff verbodmen, Gelder auf Bodmerei nehmen.

**hypotheecation**, Verpfändung, Verbodmung *f.*; letter of —, Hypothek, *f.*

**hypothesis**, Hypothese, Voraussetzung, *f.*

**Hyson**, Haisantee, *m.*

**hyssop**, Ysop, *m.*

I, ich.

**ice**, Eis, *n.*; to break the —, auf-eisen; to get out of the —, auseisen; — anchor, Eisanker, *m.*; — boat, Eisboot, *n.*, Eisbrecher, Segelschlitten, *m.* —berg, Eisberg, *m.*; —bound, eingefroren; —bound ports are excluded in the charter, wegen Eis geschlossene Häfen sind in der Charter ausgeschlossen; —breaker, Eisbrecher, *m.*; —cream, Gefrorenes, *n.*; —floe, grosse Scholle Treibeis; —land, Island, *n.*; —pail, Eiskübel, Weinkühler, *m.*, Kühlfäß, *n.*; —pit, Eiskeller, *m.*

**idea**, Idee, *f.*, Begriff, Einfall, *m.*; no —, k-e Ahnung.

**ideal**, ideal, vorbildlich.

**idem**, der-, die-, dasselbe.

**identical**, übereinstimmend, gleichgeltend, gleichlautend, identisch.

**identification**, Identifikation, Identifizierung, Legitimation, *f.*, Ausweis, *m.*

**identity**, Identität, Wesenseinheit, Einerleiheit, *f.*

**idle**, träge, faul, müssig; vergeblich, unnütz; the workmen were — on Monday, die Arbeiter machten blauen Montag; capital lying —, müssige Kapitalien; — subterfuge, leere Ausflucht.

**idleness**, Trägheit, Faulheit, Untätigkeit, *f.*, Müssiggang, *m.*

**if**, wenn, falls, wofern; ob; as —, als wenn, als ob.

**ignite**, anzünden, entzünden, in Brand setzen.

**ignition**, Anzünden, *n.*, Entzündung, *f.*; — tube, Zündrohr, *n.*

**ignorance**, Unwissenheit, *f.*

**ignorant**, unwissend; to be — of, unbekannt sein mit, nichts wissen von.

**ignore**, nicht beachten, unbeachtet lassen, übergehen.

**ill**, *adj.*, krank, schlecht, übel, böse; to take —, übel nehmen. —

advised, übel beraten, unbesonnen; — conditioned, schlecht beschaffen, schadhaft; — disposed, übel gesinnt, unfreundlich; — fated, unglücklich; — feeling, Verstimmung, Abneigung, *f.*; —

gotten, mit Unrecht erworben; — gotten wealth never prospers, unrecht Gut gedeiht nicht; —

humour, üble Laune, Missstimmung, *f.*; — luck, Unglück, Pech, *n.*; —

starred, unglücklich; — success, Misserfolg, *m.*, Scheitern, *n.*; —

tidings, böse Nachrichten, *f. pl.*; — timed, ungelegen; — treat, misshandeln; — treatment, Miss-

handlung, schlechte Behandlung. —, *n.*, Übel, Unglück, *n.*

**illegal**, gesetzwidrig, ungesetzlich.

**illegible**, unleserlich.

**illicit**, unerlaubt, verboten; — trade, Schleichhandel, *m.*

**illiterate**, ungelehrt, unwissend.

**illness**, Krankheit, Unpässlichkeit, *f.*, Unwohlsein, *n.*

**illuminate**, beleuchten, erleuchten.

**illumination**, Beleuchtung, Illumination, *f.*

**illusion**, Täuschung, Verblendung, *f.*

**illusive**, **illusory**, täuschend, verführerisch.

**illustrate**, erläutern, erklären, mit Abbildungen versehen, illustrieren.

**illustration**, Erläuterung, Erklärung, Abbildung, Illustration, *f.*

**image**, Bild, Abbild, Ebenbild, Götzenbild, *n.*

**imaginary**, eingebildet; imaginär; — profit, imaginärer Gewinn;

with the addition of 10 per cent — profit, unter Zuschlag von 10% imaginären Gewinns.

**imagination**, Einbildung, *f.*

**imagine**, sich einbilden, sich vorstellen, sich denken.

**imitable**, nachahmbar.

**imitate**, nachahmen, nachmachen, fälschen.

**imitation**, Nachahmung, Fälschung *f.*; — jewellery, nachgemachter Schmuck; — Indian shawls,

imitierte indische Schale: — velvet, unechter Samt.

**immaterial**, unwesentlich, nebensächlich.

**immature**, unreif, unzeitig.

**immediate**, unmittelbar, unverzüglich, sofortig.

**immediately**, sofort, sogleich, unverzüglich, ungesäumt, unverweilt.

**immense**, unermesslich, ungeheuer.

**immerge**, eintauchen.

**immerse**, eintauchen, versenken; to — in, überhäufen mit; — d in business, mit Geschäften überhäuft, in Geschäfte vertieft.

**immersion**, Eintauchung, Versunkenheit, *f.*, Tiefgang, *m.*

**immigrant**, Einwanderer, *m.*

**immigrate**, einwandern.

**immigration**, Einwanderung, *f.*

**imminence**, Bevorstehen, *n.*

**imminent**, bevorstehend, drohend, nah.

**immobile**, unbeweglich.

**immoderate**, unmässig, übermässig.

**immoderation**, Unmässigkeit, *f.*

**immoral**, unmoralisch, unsittlich.

**immorality**, Unsittlichkeit, *f.*

**immovable**, unbeweglich, fest.

**immune**, frei, befreit von.

**immunity**, Freiheit, Befreiung (from, von).

**impair**, schwächen, vermindern, beeinträchtigen; the business is much —ed, das Geschäft hat sich sehr verschlechtert.

**import**, mitteilen, benachrichtigen, kundtun.

**impartial**, unparteiisch.

**impartiality**, Unparteilichkeit, *f.*

**impassable**, ungangbar, unfahrbar, unübersteigbar.

**impatience**, Ungeduld, *f.*

**impatient**, ungeduldig.

**impede**, (ver)hindern, hemmen, erschweren.

**impediment**, Hindernis, *n.*, Schwierigkeit, *f.*

**impel**, antreiben, anregen.

**impend**, bevorstehen, schweben. —ing, drohend.

**imperative**, befehlend, zwingend; my orders are —, m-e Befehle sind bestimmt.

**imperfect**, unvollkommen, unvollendet, mangelhaft, defekt.

**imperfection**, Unvollkommenheit, *f.*, Mangel, Defekt, *m.*

**imperial**, kaiserlich, Reichs-; —bond, Reichsschuldverschreibung, *f.*; —folio, Imperialfolio, *n.*; —octavo, Grossoktav, *n.*; —paper, Grossregalpapier, *n.*; —post, Reichspost, *f.*

**imperil**, gefährden.

**imperishable**, unvergänglich.

**impertinence**, Unverschämtheit, Frechheit, *f.*

**impertinent**, unverschämt, frech, grob.

**impervious**, undurchdringlich, unzugänglich; —to water, wasserdicht.

**impetuous**, ungestüm, heftig, hitzig.

**impetus**, (An)trieb, *m.*, Bewegungskraft, *f.*

**implement**, Gerät, Werkzeug, *n.*; agricultural —s, landwirtschaftliche Geräte.

**implicate**, verwickeln, hineinziehen.

**implication**, Verwicklung, Hineinziehung, Folgerung, *f.*

**implicit(ly)**, unbedenklich, unbedingt; —confidence, volles Vertrauen.

**implore**, anfehen, flehentlich bitten.

**impolite**, unhöflich.

**impoliteness**, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*

**impolitic**, unpolitisch, unklug.

**import**, *n.*, Einfuhr, *f.*, Import, *m.*; —s, Einfuhrartikel, *m.pl.*, Zufuhren, *f.pl.*; —dock, Einfuhr-

dock, *n.*; —duty, Einfuhrzoll, *m.*; —goods, Importartikel, Einfuhrwaren, Importe(n); —list, Einfuhrliste, Einfuhrtable, *f.*; —merchant, Importeur, *m.*; —premium, Einfuhrprämie, *f.* —, *v.*, einführen, importieren.

**importance**, Wichtigkeit, Bedeutung, *f.*, Belang, *m.*

**important**, wichtig, bedeutend.

**importation**, Einführung, Einfuhr, Zufuhr, *f.*, Import, *m.*; —charges, Bezugsspesen, *pl.*

**importer**, einer, der Waren einführt, Importeur, *m.*; Einfuhrgeschäft, *n.*

**importing house**, Einfuhrhaus, *n.*

**importunate**, aufdringlich, zudringlich, lästig.

**importune**, belästigen, behelligen, (e-m) zusetzen.

**importunity**, Zudringlichkeit, Belästigung, *f.*

**impose**, auf(er)legen, aufbürden; to seek to — the risk on the purchasers, den Käufern das Risiko aufbürden wollen; to — upon, betrügen, hintergehen, täuschen, prellen.

**imposing**, imponierend, Achtung gebietend, eindrucksvoll.

**imposition**, Auf(er)legung; Auflage, Steuer; Prellerei, Betrügerei, *f.*

**impossibility**, Unmöglichkeit, *f.*

**impossible**, unmöglich.

**impost**, Auflage, Steuer, Abgabe, *f.*, Zoll, *m.*

**impostor**, Betrüger, *m.*

**imposture**, Betrug, *m.*, Betrügerei, *f.*

**impound**, in Beschlag nehmen.

**impoverish**, arm machen.

**impoverishment**, Verarmung, *f.*

**impracticable**, unausführbar, untunlich, unpraktisch; the roads are —, die Wege sind nicht fahrbar.

**impregnate**, schwängern, sättigen.

**impress**, *n.*, Eindruck, Abdruck, *m.*, Abbild, *n.* —, *v.*, eindrücken, aufdrücken, prägen; —ed with the necessity, von der Notwendigkeit durchdrungen; we were not —ed by the affair, die Angelegenheit hat k-n Eindruck auf uns gemacht.

**impression**, Eindruck, Abdruck, *m.*, Auflage, *f.*; to be under the —, unter dem Eindruck stehen; to make a favourable — upon a person, e-n günstigen Eindruck auf

- e-n machen; fraudulent —, betrügerischer Nachdruck. —-roller, Farberolle, *f.*
- imprint**, *n.*, Druckort, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf-)drucken, eindrucken, (ein)prägen.
- imprison**, verhaften, ins Gefängnis werfen.
- imprisonment**, Haft, Verhaftung, Gefangenschaft, *f.*; — for debt, Schuldhaft, *f.*
- improbability**, Unwahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*
- improbable**, unwahrscheinlich.
- improve**, verbessern, sich bessern, veredeln, ausbilden.
- improvement**, Verbesserung, Hebung, Ausbildung, *f.*, Aufschwung, *m.*
- improver**, Verbesserer, Appreteur, *m.*
- imprudence**, Unklugheit, Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.*
- imprudent**, unklug, unbedachtsam.
- impudent**, Unverschämtheit, *f.*
- impudent**, frech, unverschämt, schamlos.
- impugn**, anfechten, bestreiten.
- impulse**, Anstoss, Antrieb, Impuls, *m.*, Anregung, *f.*
- impunity**, Straßlosigkeit, *f.*; with —, ungestraft.
- impure**, unrein, unsauber.
- impurity**, Unreinheit, Verfälschung, *f.*
- in**, in, hinein; — the morning, am Morgen, morgens; — the afternoon, nachmittags; there is a ship — with colonial produce, es ist ein Schiff mit Kolonialwaren eingelaufen; — all, im ganzen, zusammen; — appearance, dem Anschein nach; — bulk, lose; laden — bulk, mit Sturzgütern beladen; — case, im *or* für den Fall; — comparison, im Vergleich; — conclusion, schliesslich; — due course, s-r Zeit, rechtzeitig; — fact, in der Tat; — my favour, zu m-n Gunsten; — lots, in Partien, partienweise, geteilt; — my opinion, m-r Meinung nach; — order, in Ordnung, geordnet, erledigt; — order to, um . . . zu; — return, als Erwiderung, dafür, dagegen; — stock, auf Lager, vorrätig; — vain, vergebens, vergeblich, umsonst; — wood, im Fass; — writing, schriftlich.
- inability**, Unfähigkeit, *f.*, Unvermögen, *n.*
- inaccessible**, unzugänglich, unerreichbar.
- inaccuracy**, Ungenauigkeit, *f.*
- inaccurate**, ungenau, unrichtig.
- inaction**, Untätigkeit, *f.*
- inactive**, untätig, flau, ruhig, leblos, still.
- inactivity**, Untätigkeit, Leblosigkeit, Stille, Tatenlosigkeit, *f.*
- inadequacy**, Unzulänglichkeit, *f.*
- inadequate**, unzulänglich, nicht hinreichend.
- inadmissible**, unzulässig, unannehmbar, unstatthaft.
- inalienable**, unveräusserlich.
- inalterable**, unveränderlich.
- inanimate**, leblos, unbelebt.
- inanimation**, Stille, Leblosigkeit, *f.*
- inapplicable**, unanwendbar, unpassend.
- inappreciable**, unberechenbar.
- inappropriate**, unangemessen, ungeeignet.
- inattention**, Unaufmerksamkeit, *f.*
- inaugurate**, einweihen, einführen.
- inauguration**, Einführung, Einweihung, Eröffnung, *f.*
- incalculable**, unberechenbar, unmessbar.
- incandescence**, Weissglut, *f.*, Weissglühen, *n.*
- incandescent**, weissglühend; — lamp, Bogen- *or* Glühlichtlampe, *f.*; — light, Bogen- *or* Glühlicht, *n.*; — mantle, Glühstrumpf, *m.*
- incapability**, Unfähigkeit, Untauglichkeit, Untüchtigkeit, *f.*
- incapable**, unfähig, untauglich, untüchtig.
- incautious**, unvorsichtig.
- incendiarism**, Brandstiftung, *f.*
- incendiary**, *adj.*, brandstifterisch — fires, Brandstiftungen. —, *n.*, Brandstifter, *m.*
- incentive**, Beweggrund, Antrieb, *m.*, Anreizung, *f.*
- incertitude**, Ungewissheit, *f.*
- incessant**, unaufhörlich, unablässig.
- inch**, Zoll, *m.*; by —es, zollweise; 2- — rope, zweiölliges Seil.
- incident**, Zufall, *m.*
- incidental**, zufällig, gelegentlich; — expenses, Nebenkosten, *pl.*
- incision**, (Ein)schnitt, *m.*
- incisively**, (ein)schneidend, scharf.
- incite**, anspornen, aufstacheln, anreizen.
- incitement**, Anreizung, *f.*; — to mutiny, Aufstandserregung, *f.*
- inclemency**, Härte, Strenge, Rauheit, *f.*

**inclement**, streng, rauh, hart, unfreundlich.  
**inclination**, Neigung, Geneigtheit, Lust, *f.*  
**incline**, *n.*, Neigung, Steigung, *f.*, Gefälle, *n.* —, *v.*, sich neigen; to be —d, geneigt sein.  
**include**, einschliessen, enthalten; einrechnen.  
**included**, einbegriffen, inbegriffen, eingeschlossen; not —, ungerechnet.  
**including**, einschliesslich (*gen.*); — charges, einschliesslich der Kosten, die Kosten einbegriffen.  
**inclusion**, Einschliessung, *f.*, Einschluss, *m.*  
**inclusive(ly)**, einschliesslich, inklusive, (mit) eingeschlossen.  
**incoherence**, **incoherency**, Zusammenhangslosigkeit, *f.*  
**incoherent**, unzusammenhängend, folgewidrig.  
**incombustible**, unverbrennbar.  
**income**, Einkommen, *n.*, Einkünfte, *f. pl.*, Einnahme, *f.*; source of —, Einnahmequelle, *f.*; — bonds, e-e Art Stammprioritätsaktien, denen k-e Zinsen garantiert werden; — tax, Einkommensteuer, *f.*  
**incomings**, Einnahme, *f.*  
**incomparable**, unvergleichlich.  
**incompetence**, Unfähigkeit, Inkompetenz, *f.*  
**incompetent**, unfähig, untüchtig, inkompetent, unbefugt.  
**incomplete**, unvollständig, mangelhaft, defekt.  
**inconsiderable**, unbedeutend, unerheblich.  
**inconsiderate**, rücksichtslos, unbedachtsam, unbesonnen.  
**inconsistency**, Widerspruch, *m.*, Unbeständigkeit, Ungereimtheit, *f.*  
**inconsistent**, unverträglich, widersprechend, ungereimt.  
**inconstant**, unbeständig, wechselnd.  
**incontestable**, unbestreitbar.  
**inconvenience**, Unbequemlichkeit, Ungelegenheit, Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*; to cause one —, e-n genieren; to put one to —, ungelegen kommen.  
**inconvenient**, unbequem, ungelegen.  
**inconvertible**, unkonvertierbar, unverwandelbar.  
**incorporate**, einverleiben, inkorporieren.

**incorporation**, Einverleibung, Inkorporation, *f.*; certificate of —, Einverleibung in das Handelsregister.  
**incorrect**, unrichtig, ungenau.  
**incorrectness**, Ungenauigkeit, Unrichtigkeit, *f.*  
**increase**, *n.*, Vermehrung, Erhöhung, Erweiterung, Mehreinnahme, *f.*, Zuwachs, *m.*; — in cost of production, Steigerung der Herstellungskosten; — in price, Verteuerung, *f.*; — in price owing to dearness of materials (*war*), Teuerungszuschlag, *m.*; — in wages, Gehaltszulage, Lohnerhöhung, *f.* —, *v.*, 1. a., vermehren, vergrössern, erweitern, erhöhen. 2. n., wachsen, zunehmen, überhandnehmen.  
**incredible**, ungläublich.  
**incredulous**, ungläubig.  
**increment**, Zunahme, *f.*, Ertrag, Zuwachs, *m.*  
**incriminate**, anschuldigen, beschuldigen.  
**incubator**, Brütöfen, Brütapparat, Inkubator, *m.*  
**inculpate**, beschuldigen, anklagen.  
**incumbent**, obliegend; the duties — on me, die mir obliegenden Pflichten.  
**incur**, sich zuziehen, auf sich laden, sich aussetzen; to — debts, Schulden machen; to — a risk, Gefahr laufen.  
**indebted**, verschuldet, schuldig, verpflichtet.  
**indebtedness**, Verschuldung, Verpflichtung, *f.*  
**indeed**, in der Tat, allerdings, wirklich.  
**indefinite**, unbestimmt.  
**indelible**, unvertilgbar, unauslöschlich; — ink, unauslöschliche or unvergängliche Tinte.  
**indemnification**, Schadloshaltung, Entschädigung, *f.*, Schadenersatz, *m.*  
**indemnify**, schadlos halten, entschädigen, Schadenersatz leisten.  
**indemnity**, Schadenersatz, *m.*, Vergütung, Schadloshaltung, *f.*  
**indent**, *n.*, Auftrag, *m.*, Bestellung, *f.* —, *v.*, bestellen, e-n Auftrag geben.  
**indenture**, Lehrbrief, Kontrakt, *m.*  
**independence**, Unabhängigkeit, *f.*  
**independent**, unabhängig, selbständig.

- indestructible**, unzerstörbar, unzerreissbar.
- index**, *n.*, Anzeiger, Nachweiser, *m.*, Tabelle, *f.*, Inhaltsverzeichnis, *n.*; copying-book with a double —, Kopierbuch mit doppeltem Register. — -number, Nachweisezahl, *f.*; — word, Nachweisewort, *n.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Inhaltsverzeichnis versehen, registrieren.
- India**, Indien, *n.*; — matting, indische Matten, *f. pl.*; — paper, chinesisches Papier. — rubber, Kautschuk, *m.* & *n.*, Federharz, *n.*, Gummi elasticum, Radiergummi, *n.*; — rubber comb, Gummikamm, *m.*; — rubber stamp, Gummistempel, *m.*
- Indian**, indisch; — corn, Mais, *m.*, türkischer Weizen, türkisches Korn, Welschkorn, *n.*; — ink, Tusche, *f.*
- indicate**, andeuten, anzeigen.
- indication**, Anzeige, Angabe, *f.*, Anzeichen, Merkmal, *n.*
- indicator**, Anzeiger, Indikator, *m.*
- indict**, anklagen, unter Anklage stellen.
- indictable**, (an) klagbar.
- indictee**, Angeklagte(r), *m.*
- indicter**, Ankläger, *m.*
- indiction**, Ankündigung, Verkündigung, *f.*
- indictment**, Klageschrift, *f.*, schriftliche Anklage.
- Indies**, Indien, *n.* East —, Ostindien; West —, Westindien.
- indifference**, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.*
- indifferent**, gleichgültig, mittelmässig.
- indigenous**, eingeboren, einheimisch.
- indignant**, aufgebracht, zornig, entrüstet, ungehalten (at, über).
- indignation**, Entrüstung, *f.*, Zorn, *m.*
- indigo**, Indigo, *m.*; copper —, gefeuerter Indigo. — blue, Indigo(blau), Englischblau, Neublau, *n.*; — plant, Indigopflanze, *f.*
- indirect**, indirekt, mittelbar.
- indiscreet**, unbedachtsam, unbesonnen, leichtsinnig.
- indiscretion**, Unbedachtsamkeit, *f.*, Leichtsinn, *m.*, Vergehen, *n.*
- indiscriminate**, ohne Unterschied.
- indiscrimination**, Unterschiedslosigkeit, *f.*
- indispensable**, unentbehrlich, unerlässlich, unabkömmlich, unumgänglich notwendig.
- indisposed**, unpasslich, unwohl; nicht aufgelegt, abgeneigt.
- indisposition**, Unpasslichkeit, *f.*, Abneigung, *f.*
- indistinct**, undeutlich, unklar, trübe.
- indistinctness**, Undeutlichkeit, Unklarheit, Verworrenheit, *f.*
- indite**, schreiben, abfassen.
- individual**, *adj.*, persönlich, einzeln, individuell. —, *n.*, Einzelwesen, Individuum, *n.*, Person, *f.*
- indorse**. See **endorse**.
- induce**, veranlassen, bewegen.
- inducement**, Veranlassung, *f.*, Anlass, Beweggrund, *m.*
- indulgence**, Nachsicht, Schonung, *f.*
- indulgent**, nachsichtig, nachgiebig.
- industrial**, industriell, gewerbetreibend, gewerblich; — bank, Gewerbe- or Industriebank, *f.*; — exhibition, Gewerbeausstellung, *f.*; — papers, Industripapiere, *n. pl.*; — partnership, Beteiligung der Arbeiter am Reingewinn; — undertaking, Industrieunternehmen, *n.*
- industrious**, betriebsam, fleissig, tätig, arbeitsam.
- industry**, Fleiss, Gewerbe, *m.*, Emsigkeit, Industrie, *f.*; branch of —, Erwerbszweig, *m.*
- ineffective**, wirkungslos, fruchtlos.
- inefficient**, kraftlos, unfähig, untüchtig.
- inelastic**, unelastisch.
- inelegant**, geschmacklos, unzierlich.
- ineligible**, nicht wählbar, unpassend.
- inequality**, Ungleichheit, Verschiedenheit, *f.*
- inevitable**, unvermeidlich, unausbleiblich; it is — that, es kann nicht ausbleiben, dass.
- inexcusable**, unverzeihlich.
- inexorable**, unerbittlich.
- infamous**, infam, niederträchtig.
- infect**, anstecken.
- infection**, Ansteckung, *f.*
- infectious**, ansteckend.
- infer**, schliessen, folgern, ableiten.
- inferior**, Schluss, *m.*, Folgerung, *f.*
- inferior**, schlechter, geringer, niedriger, untergeordnet; — quality, geringere Güte.
- inferiority**, geringerer Wert, schlechtere Beschaffenheit.
- infest**, unsicher machen.
- infinite**, unendlich, unzählig
- infirm**, schwach, kraftlos.



**infirmary**, Schwäche, *f.*  
**inflate**, aufblähen, aufblasen.  
**inflation**, Aufgeblasenheit, Aufbläsung, *f.*  
**inflexible**, unbiegsam, unerbittlich.  
**inflict**, auferlegen; to — a penalty on a person, e-e Strafe über e-n verhängen.  
**influence**, *n.*, Einfluss, *m.*, Einwirkung, *f.* —, *v.*, beeinflussen, einwirken.  
**inform**, benachrichtigen, informieren, berichten, mitteilen, melden, anzeigen.  
**informal**, ohne Förmlichkeit, formwidrig.  
**informant**, Berichterstatter, Angeber, *m.*  
**information**, Auskunft, Nachricht, Mitteilung; for your —, zur gefälligen Kenntnisnahme; — bureau or office, Auskunftsbüro, *f.*, Auskunftsammt, *n.*  
**infrequent**, selten.  
**infringe**, verletzen, beeinträchtigen, übertreten.  
**infringement**, Verletzung, Übertretung, *f.*  
**infuriate**, wütend machen.  
**infuse**, einflößen, aufgiessen.  
**infusion**, Einfloßung, *f.*, Aufguss, *m.*  
**ingenious**, sinnreich, erfinderisch.  
**ingenuity**, Scharfsinn, *m.*, Erfindungskraft, *f.*  
**ingoing**, eingehend.  
**ingot**, Barren, *m.*; —s of gold, Goldbarren, Goldstangen; —s of silver, Silberbarren, Silberstangen.  
**ingratitude**, Undankbarkeit, *f.*, Undank, *m.*  
**inhabit**, (be)wohnen.  
**inhabitant**, Bewohner, Einwohner, *m.*; —s, Einwohnerschaft, *f.*  
**inherit**, *v.l.a.*, beerben. 2. *n.*, erben, geerbt haben.  
**inheritable**, erblich.  
**inheritance**, Erbgut, Erbe, *n.*, Erbteil, *m.*, Erbschaft, *f.*  
**inheritor**, Erbe, *m.*  
**inheritor, inheritrix**, Erbin, *f.*  
**inhibit**, verbieten, (e-r S.) Einhalt tun.  
**inhibition**, Verbot, *n.*  
**inhospitable**, unwirtlich, ungestlich.  
**inimitable**, unachahmlich.  
**iniquitous**, frevelhaft, ungerecht.  
**iniquity**, Ungerechtigkeit, Missetat, *f.*  
**initial**, anfänglich; — letter, Anfangsbuchstabe, *m.*

**initiate**, einweihen.  
**initiative**, Initiative, *f.*; to take the —, die Initiative ergreifen.  
**inject**, einspritzen.  
**injection**, Einspritzung, *f.* —-cock, Einspritzhahn, *m.*; —-pipe, Einspritzröhre, *f.*; —-tube, Klistierschlauch, *m.*  
**injector**, Injektor, *m.*, Dampfstrahlpumpe, *f.*  
**injudicious**, unverständlich, unklug.  
**injunction**, Einschärfung, *f.*, Anklagebefehl, *m.*  
**injure**, verletzen, (be)schädigen, beeinträchtigen.  
**injurious**, schädlich, nachteilig.  
**injury**, Unrecht, *n.*, Schade, Nachteil, *m.*, Verletzung, *f.*  
**ink**, Tinte, *f.*; in —, mit Tinte geschrieben; the paper does not bear the —, das Papier schlägt durch; copying —, Kopiertinte; indelible —, unauslöschliche or unvergängliche Tinte; Indian —, (chinesische) Tusche, *f.*; marking —, Wäschezeichentinte; printers' —, Druckerschwärze, *f.*; solid —, Tintenpulver, *n.*; transfer —, autographische Tinte. —-bottle, Tintenflasche, *f.*; —-horn, Tintenfass, *n.*, Tintenstecher, *m.*; —-maker, Tintenmacher, *m.*; —-powder, Tintenpulver, *n.*; —-stand, Schreibzeug, Tintenfass, *n.*  
**inking roller**, Druck- or Farbewalze, *f.*  
**inkling**, Gemunkel, *n.*, unbestimmtes Gerücht, *n.*; Ahnung, *f.*, leise Idee.  
**inlaid**, eingelegt; objects — with ivory, mit Elfenbein eingelegte Waren; — floor, Parkettfußboden, *m.*; — woodwork, Holzmassaik, *f.*; — work, eingelegte Arbeit.  
**inland**, Inland, Binnenland, *n.*, binnenländisch, inländisch; — bill, inländischer Wechsel, Wechsel aufs Inland; — navigation, Fluss- or Binnenschiffahrt, *f.*; — produce, Landesprodukte, *n.pl.* — revenue, inländische Steuer; — revenue officer, Akziseneinnehmer, *m.*; — trade, Binnenhandel, *m.*  
**inlay**, einlegen, täfeln, parkettieren.  
**inlet**, Bucht, Einfahrt, *f.*, Einlass, Eingang, Zugang, *m.*  
**inmost**, innerst.  
**inn**, Gasthof, *m.*

- inner**, inner, inwendig; — port, Binnenhafen, *m.*
- innocent**, unschuldig.
- innovation**, Neuerung, *f.*
- inoperative**, unwirksam.
- inopportune**, ungelegen, unpassend.
- inquest**, Totenschau, *f.*, gerichtliche Untersuchung.
- inquire**, nachfragen, sich erkundigen (about, nach), sich informieren (about, über).
- inquirer**, Fragende(r), *m.*, Liebhaber, *m.*
- inquiry**, (Nach)frage, Erkundigung, Untersuchung, *f.*; no inquiries for this parcel, k-e Liebhaber für dieses Los; to make —, nachforschen, Nachfrage halten; to make inquiries, Erkundigungen einziehen; committee of —, Untersuchungskommission, *f.*; letter of —, schriftliche Anfrage. — office, Auskunft, *f.*, Auskunftsbureau, *n.*
- inscribe**, einschreiben; to — one's name, s-n Namen (ein)schreiben.
- inscription**, Inschrift, Aufschrift, Überschrift, Einschreibung, *f.*
- insect**, Insekt, *n.* — powder, Insektenspulver, *n.*
- insensible**, unempfindlich, gefühllos.
- inseparable**, untrennbar, unzertrennlich.
- insert**, einsetzen, einfügen, einschieben, einrücken; to — an advertisement, e-e Anzeige einrücken or inserieren lassen; to — a clause in a contract, e-e Klausel in e-m Kontrakt aufnehmen.
- insertion**, Einsetzung, Einrückung, *f.*, Einsatz, *m.*
- inside**, (dr)innen, innerhalb.
- insight**, Einsicht.
- insignificance**, Bedeutungslosigkeit, Geringfügigkeit, *f.*
- insignificant**, unbedeutend, bedeutungslos, geringfügig, unwichtig.
- insincere**, unaufrichtig, verstellt.
- insincerity**, Unaufrichtigkeit, *f.*
- insinuate**, zu verstehen geben, merken lassen; to — oneself into a person's good graces, sich in j-s Gunst einschmeicheln.
- insinuating**, einschmeichelnd, einnehmend.
- insist on**, bestehen auf (*dat.*); dringen auf; to — on immediate payment, auf sofortiger Bezahlung bestehen.
- insoluble**, unauflöslich, unerklärlich.
- insolvency**, Zahlungseinstellung, *f.*, Bankrott, *m.*; declaration of —, Konkurserklärung, *f.*
- insolvent**, zahlungsunfähig, bankrott, insolvent; to become —, fallieren, Bankrott machen; — debtors' court, Fallitengericht, *n.*, Gantbehörde, *f.*
- inspect**, besichtigen, untersuchen, besehen, inspizieren, in Augenschein nehmen.
- inspection**, Besichtigung, Untersuchung, Aufsicht, Durchsicht, *f.*, Besicht, *m.*; for —, zur Ansicht or Einsicht; after or on —, auf or nach Besicht; on closer —, bei Lichte besehen; luggage —, Zollrevision, *f.*; committee of —, Gläubigerausschuss, *m.*; tour of —, Besichtigungsreise, *f.*
- inspector**, Inspektor, Aufseher, Revisor; Customs —, Zollinspektor, *m.*; insurance —, Reiseinspektor; official —, amtlicher Besichtiger; — of goods, Güterbeschauer, *m.*; — of mines, Berginspektor, *m.*; — of works, Bauaufseher; —'s report, Besichtigungsbericht, *m.*
- inspectorship**, Aufseher- or Inspektoramt, *n.*; deed of —, Bankerottklärung, *f.*
- inspiration**, Begeisterung.
- inspire**, begeistern.
- instability**, Unbeständigkeit, *f.*
- install**, einsetzen, installieren, einführen, bestellen.
- installation**, Einführung, *f.*; (*of machinery*) Anlage, Montage, Herichtung, Installierung, *f.*
- instalment**, Rate, Ratenzahlung, Abzahlung, Abschlagzahlung, Anzahlung, Teilzahlung, Terminalzahlung, *f.*, Abschlag, *m.*; by —, auf Abschlag(zahlung); to pay by —s, terminweise, in Posten or Terminen zahlen; arrangement to pay by —s, Vergleich auf Termine; first —, erste Rate, *f.*, Draufgeld, *n.*
- instance**, *n.*, Beispiel, *n.*, Fall, *m.*; for —, zum Beispiel; in the first —, zuerst. —, *v.*, als Beispiel aufführen, nachweisen.
- instant**, Augenblick, Moment, *m.* —ly, sogleich.
- instigate**, anregen, anreizen, antreiben.
- instigation**, Antrieb, *m.*, Anregung, Anreizung, *f.*; at the — of my

lawyer, auf Ansuchen *or* Veranlassung *m-s* Advokaten.  
**instil**, einflößen, beibringen.  
**instillation**, Einflössung, *f.*  
**instinct**, Naturtrieb, Instinkt, *m.*  
**institute**, *n.*, Anstalt, *f.*, Institut, *n.*; technical —, Gewerbeschule, *f.*  
 —, *v.*, anordnen, bestimmen, einsetzen; zu — legal proceedings, *e-n* Prozess anfangen.  
**institution**, Einrichtung, Anstalt, Anstaltung, *f.*  
**instruct**, lehren, unterweisen; beauftragen, instruieren.  
**instruction**, Anordnung, Weisung, Instruktion, Vorschrift, *f.*; the shipper has —s to draw on you, der Verlader hat Auftrag, auf Sie zu ziehen; as per your —s, Ihrer Aufgabe gemäss; to follow —s, sich an die Instruktionen halten; —s to the contrary, Gegenbefehle, *m.pl.*; contrary to —s, gegen ausdrückliche Weisung.  
**instructor**, Lehrer, *m.*  
**instrument**, Werkzeug, Instrument, Dokument, *n.*, Urkunde, *f.*; — of credit, Kreditpapier, *n.*; negotiable —, Handelspapier, *n.*  
**instrumental**, dienlich, behilflich.  
**insufficient**, ungenügend, unzulänglich, unzureichend.  
**insulate**, isolieren, absondern.  
**insulator**, Isolator, *m.*  
**insult**, *n.*, Beleidigung, *f.*; to swallow an —, *e-e* Beleidigung einstecken. —, *v.*, beleidigen.  
**insurable**, versicherungsfähig.  
**insurance**, Versicherung, Assekuranz, *f.*; to effect an —, *e-e* Versicherung besorgen; cost, freight, and —, Kost, Fracht und Assekuranz; accident —, Unfallversicherung; additional —, Nachversicherung; fire —, Feuerversicherung; general —, allgemeine Versicherung; life —, Lebensversicherung; mutual —, Gegenseitigkeitsversicherung; — of goods, Warenversicherung; — of securities, Hypothekenversicherung; — on premium, Prämienversicherung; — out and home, Hin- und Rückreiseversicherung; — overland, Landversicherung; — payable at death, Todesfallversicherung; — account, Versicherungskonto, *n.*; — agent, Versicherungsagent, *m.*; — book,

Assekuranzbuch, *n.*; — broker, Assekuranzmakler, *m.*; — company, Versicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*; — office, Versicherungsanstalt, *f.*; — policy, Versicherungspolice, *f.*; — premium, Versicherungsprämie, *f.*  
**insure**, versichern, assekurieren; to — against accident, gegen Unfälle versichern; amount —d, Versicherungsbetrag, *m.*; party —d, Versicherte(r), Assekurat, *m.*  
**insurer**, Versicherer, Assekurant, *m.*  
**insurrection**, Aufstand, *m.*  
**intact**, unversehrt, unverletzt.  
**intake**, Einnehmen, *n.*, eingenommenes Gewicht.  
**integral**, ganz, vollständig, ungeschmälert.  
**integrity**, Redlichkeit, *f.*  
**intellect**, Verstand, *m.*  
**intelligence**, Verstand, *m.*, Verständnis, *n.*, Einsicht, Nachricht, *f.*  
**intelligent**, verständig, klug, geistreich, begabt.  
**intelligible**, klar, verständlich.  
**intend**, beabsichtigen, vorhaben, wollen; —ing purchaser, Interessent, Reflektierende(r), *m.*  
**intense**, angestrengt, stark, gross, intensiv; — cold, durchdringende Kälte.  
**intensification**, Steigerung, *f.*  
**intensify**, steigern, (ver)stärken.  
**intent**, gespannt, aufmerksam, bedacht (on, auf).  
**intention**, Absicht, *f.*, Vorhaben, *n.*, Zweck, *m.*  
**intentional**, absichtlich, mit Absicht.  
**intercede**, dazwischentreten; to — on a person's behalf, sich für *e-n* verwenden.  
**intercept**, auffangen, unterschlagen.  
**intercession**, Fürsprache, Fürbitte, Verwendung, *f.*  
**intercourse**, Verkehr, Umgang, *m.*, Verbindung, *f.*  
**interdict**, untersagen, verbieten.  
**interdiction**, Verbot, *n.*, Sperre, *f.*  
**interest**, *n.*, Interesse, *n.*, Zins, Kapitalzins, *m.*; to take an — in something, Anteil an *e-r* S. nehmen; to use one's — for a person, *s-n* Einfluss zu *j-s* Gunsten anwenden; to have an — in a speculation, bei *e-m* Unternehmen beteiligt sein; the — is payable from, die Zinsen laufen von; securities bearing no

- , unverzinsliche Staatspapiere; to allow —, verzinsen; to cast the —, die Zinsen ausrechnen; to lend on —, Geld auf Zinsen leihen; to live on the — of one's money, von s-n Zinsen leben; to pay the — on the capital, das Kapital verzinsen; to put out at —, auf Renten legen; deducting —, abzüglich der Zinsen; ex or excluding —, ohne Zinsen; compound —, Zinseszinsen; insurable —, versicherbares Interesse; shipping —, Seehandelstand, *m.* — warrant, Zinskupon, *m.* —, *v.*, interessieren; to — oneself in something, sich für etw. interessieren, an e-r S. Interesse nehmen; party —ed, Interessent, *m.*
- interfere**, eingreifen, sich einmengen or einmischen.
- interference**, Eingreifen, *n.*, Dazwischenkunft, *f.*; to tolerate no —, k-e Einsprache zulassen.
- interim**, Zwischenzeit, *f.*; *ad* —, interimistisch; — bill, Interimswechsel, *m.*; — certificate, Interimsschein, *m.*; — dividend, Abschlagdividende, *f.*; — share, Interimsaktie, *f.*
- interior**, inner(lich), binnenländisch.
- interleave**, durchschien; to — a book with blotting-paper, ein Buch mit Löschpapier durchschien.
- interline**, einschalten.
- interloper**, Pfuschmakler, Bö(h)nphase, *m.*
- intermediate**, in der Mitte liegend; — party, Vermittler, *m.*; — station, Zwischenstation, *f.*; — trade, Zwischenhandel, *m.*
- interminable**, endlos.
- intermission**, Unterbrechung, *f.*
- intermit**, unterbrechen, einstellen, nachlassen, wechseln.
- intermittent**, nachlassend, unterbrochen.
- intermix**, vermengen, vermischen.
- intermixture**, Gemisch, *n.*, Mischung, *f.*
- internal**, einheimisch, innerlich, intern.
- international**, international; — exhibition, Weltausstellung, *f.*; — law, Völkerrecht, *n.*
- interpose**, einschieben, vermitteln, dazwischentreten.
- interpret**, auselegen, erklären, auseinandersetzen, dolmetschen.
- interpretation**, Erklärung, Auslegung, *f.*
- interpreter**, Dolmetscher, Übersetzer; sworn — at the Court, beeidigter Übersetzer am Gerichtshof.
- interrogate**, (be)fragen, verhören.
- interrogation**, Befragen, Verhör, Verhören, *n.*
- interrupt**, unterbrechen, aufhalten, stören.
- interruption**, Unterbrechung, Störung, *f.*
- intersect**, durchschneiden, kreuzen.
- intersection**, Durchschneidung, *f.*, Durchschnitt, *m.*
- interval**, Unterbrechung, Pause, *f.*
- intervene**, dazwischentreten, dazwischenkommen, intervenieren.
- intervention**, Dazwischenkunft, Vermittlung, Einmischung, *f.*
- interview**, *n.*, Unterredung, Audienz, *f.* —, *v.*, e-n bei e-m Besuche ausfragen.
- interweave**, einweben; interwoven with flowers, mit Blumen durchwirkt.
- intestate**, ohne Testament; to die —, ohne Hinterlassung e-s Testaments sterben.
- intimate**, *adj.*, vertraut, intim. —, *v.*, zu verstehen geben, andeuten, anzeigen.
- intimation**, Andeutung, *f.*, Wink, *m.*
- intimidate**, einschüchtern.
- intimidation**, Einschüchterung, *f.*
- intoxicate**, berauschen.
- intoxication**, Berauschung, *f.*, Rausch, *m.*
- intricate**, verwickelt, verworren, schwierig.
- intrinsic**, innerlich, wirklich; — value, innerer or eigentlicher Wert.
- introduce**, einführen, vorstellen, empfehlen; to — business, Geschäfte einleiten.
- introduction**, Einführung, Vorstellung, Empfehlung, Einleitung, *f.*; letter of —, Empfehlungsschreiben, *n.*
- introductory**, einleitend; — letter, Einführungs- or Empfehlungsbrief, *m.*
- intrude**, stören, sich aufdrängen; to — on a person, e-m beschwerlich fallen.
- intrust**. See **entrust**.
- inundate**, überschwemmen.
- invade**, einfallen, überfallen.

**invalid**, *adj.*, rechtsungültig; to pronounce a will —, ein Testament umstossen. — *n.*, Kranke(r).  
**invalidate**, schwächen, entkräften, ungültig machen, umstossen.  
**invalidation**, Ungültigmachen, *n.*  
**invaluable**, unschätzbar.  
**invariable**, unveränderlich.  
**invent**, erfinden, ersinnen, ausdenken.  
**invention**, Erfindung, Entdeckung, *f.*  
**inventive**, erfinderisch.  
**inventor**, Erfinder, *m.*  
**inventory**, Inventar(ium), *n.*, Stock- or Lageraufnahme, Inventur, *f.*; to take or draw up an —, invent-(arisi)eren, ein Inventar anfertigen, aufnehmen, or ausarbeiten, e-e Inventur machen.  
**inverse**, umgekehrt.  
**inversion**, Umkehrung, Umwandlung, *f.*  
**invert**, umkehren, umwandeln.  
**invest**, bekleiden (with, mit); (*money*) anlegen, anbringen, belegen.  
**investigate**, erforschen, untersuchen, prüfen.  
**investigation**, Erforschung, Untersuchung, *f.*  
**investment**, Anlegung, Anlage, Einlage, Belegung, *f.*; — of capital, Kapitalanlage; — bearing interest, zinstragende Anlage; — on mortgage, Hypothekenanlage.  
**investor**, einer, der Geld anlegt; Kapitalist, *m.*  
**invidious**, gehässig, neidisch, böseartig.  
**invigorate**, kräftigen, stärken.  
**invincible**, unüberwindlich, unbesiegbar.  
**inviolability**, Unverletzbarkeit, Unverbrüchlichkeit, Unantastbarkeit, *f.*  
**invulnerable**, unverletzlich, unverbrüchlich.  
**invisible**, unsichtbar.  
**invitation**, Einladung, Aufforderung, *f.*  
**invite**, einladen, auffordern.  
**invoice**, Faktur(a) (for, über), (Einkaufs)rechnung, Nota, *f.*; (*U.S.A.*) Verzeichnis steuerbarer Waren; as per —, laut Faktura, wie fakturiert; — continued, Fakturtransport; — of goods consigned, Konsignationsfaktura; to render —, Rechnung ausstellen or erteilen; consular —, Konsulatsfaktura; corrected —, abgeänderte Faktura;

*pro forma* or simulated —, fingierte Faktura, conto finto; — amount, Fakturabetrag, *m.*; — book, Faktura- or Fakturenbuch, *n.*; inward — book, Eingangsfakturenbuch; — clerk, Fakturist, *m.*; — copy, Fakturenkopie, *f.*; — cost, Fakturen- or Kostpreis, *m.*; — price, Fakturapreis, *m.*; — tare, Fakturentara, *f.* —, *v.*, fakturieren, berechnen.

**involve**, einwickeln, verwickeln, hineinziehen, umhüllen; —d, interessiert, beteiligt; to be —d in, interessiert sein bei, verwickelt sein in, beteiligt sein an; —d in debt, verschuldet.

**inward**, inner(lich); — freight, eingehende Fracht. Herfracht, *f.*

**inwards**, einwärts, nach innen, im Innern; to clear —, einklarieren.

**iodide**, Jodid, *n.*

**iodine**, Jod, *n.*

**I O U**, Privatschuldschein, *m.*, Schuldverschreibung, *f.*

**ipecacuanha**, Ipekakuanha, Brechwurzel, *f.*

**irascibility**, Reizbarkeit, *f.*, Jähzorn, *m.*

**irascible**, reizbar, jähzornig.

**iridium**, Iridium, Platinmetall, *n.*

**iris**, Regenbogen, *m.*, Schwertlilie, *f.*

**iron**, *adj.*, eisern. —, *n.*, Eisen; bar —, Stabeisen; cast —, Gusseisen, *n.*, Eisenguss, *m.*; corrugated —, gewelltes Eisenblech, *n.*; galvanized —, verzinktes Eisen; malleable —, schmiedbares Eisen; pig —, Roheisen; profile —, Formeisen; rod —, Stangen- or Zaineisen; scrap —, altes Eisen, Ramasseisen; sheet —, Eisenblech, *n.*, dünne Eisenplatten, *f.pl.*; slab —, Blechmaterialeisen; slitted —, Schneideisen; square —, Quadratischeisen; wrought —, Schmiedeeisen; smoothing —, Bügel- or Platteisen; — bar, eiserne Stange. —bound, eisenbeschlagen; —clad, *adj.*, gepanzert, *n.*, Panzerschiff, *n.*, Panzer, *m.*; — clay, Eisenton, *m.*; — dust, Eisenfeilstaub, *m.*; —founder, Eisengiesser, *m.*; — foundry, Eisengiesserei, *f.*; — goods, Eisen- und Kurzwaren; —master, (Eisen)hüttenbesitzer, *m.*; —monger, Eisenhändler, *m.*; —monger's

- shop, Eisenhandlung, *f.*; — mongery, Eisenhandel, *m.*, Eisenwaren; — ore, Eisenerz, *n.*; — pyrites, Schwefelkies, Eisenkies, *m.*; — safe, feuerfester Kassenschrank; — stone, Eisenstein, *m.*; — stone china, feines Steingut; — trade, Eisenhandel, *m.*; — ware, Eisenwaren; — wire, Eisendraht, *m.*; — work, Eisenwerk, *n.*; — works, Eisenhütte, *f.* —, *v.*, bügeln, plätten.
- ironing**: — board, Bügelbrett, Plättbrett, *n.*; — lathe, Aufbügelmaschine, *f.*; — table, Bügel- or Plättisch, *m.*
- irredeemable**, unablässlich, nicht zu vollem Werte einlösbar.
- irrefutable**, unwiderleglich.
- irregular**, unregelmässig, unordentlich, unstet.
- irregularity**, Unregelmässigkeit, *f.*
- irrelevant**, nicht gehörig zu, ohne Beziehung zu, belanglos.
- irremediable**, unheilbar, nicht wieder gut zu machen.
- irremovable**, unbeweglich, unabsetzbar.
- irreparable**, unersetzlich.
- irreproachable**, untadelhaft, tadellos, unbescholten.
- irresolute**, unschlüssig, unentschlossen, schwankend.
- irrespective of**, ohne Rücksicht auf, abgesehen von.
- irresponsibility**, Unverantwortlichkeit, *f.*
- irresponsible**, unverantwortlich; unzurechnungsfähig.
- irretrievable**, unersetzlich, unwiederbringlich, rettungslos.
- irreversible**, unumstösslich, unwiderruflich.
- irrevocable**, unwiderruflich, unabänderlich.
- irrigate**, bewässern.
- irrigation**, Bewässerung, *f.*
- irritability**, Reizbarkeit, *f.*
- irritable**, reizbar.
- isglass**, Fischleim, *m.*, Hausenblase, *f.*
- island**, Insel, *f.*, Eiland, *n.*
- isochromatic**, gleichfarbig.
- isolate**, absondern, vereinzeln, isolieren.
- isolation**, Absonderung, Vereinsamung, *f.*
- issue**, *n.*, Ausgabe, Serie, Emission, *f.*, Ausgang, Ablauf, Ausfall, *m.*, Folge, *f.*; — of the war, Ausgang des Krieges; fiduciary note —, ungedeckte Notenausgabe; — of bank notes, Banknotenausgabe; bank of —, Notenbank, *f.*, Zettelbank, *f.*; — of bills, Ziehung or Ausstellung von Wechseln; — of shares, Aktienausgabe, Emission von Aktien; rate of —, — price, Emissionskurs, *m.* —, *v.*, ausstellen, ausgeben, in Umlauf setzen, erlassen; to — a loan, ein Anlehen emittieren, e-e Anleihe ausgeben; to — an execution, Exekution verfügen; issuing firm, Emissionshaus, *n.*
- issuer**, (*of bills*) Aussteller, *m.*; (*of shares*) (Her)ausgeber, Emittent, *m.*; (*of orders*) Erlasser, *m.*
- isthmus**, Landenge, *f.*; — of Panama, Landenge von Panama.
- Italian**, Italiener, *m.*; italienisch; — warehouseman, Materialwarenhändler, *m.*
- italics**, Kursivschrift, *f.*
- Italy**, Italien, *n.*
- item**, Artikel, Posten, Punkt, *m.*, Einzelheit, *f.*; — of expenses, Ausgabeposten, *m.*
- itinerary**, Reisebuch, *n.*, Fahrplan, *n.*
- ivory**, Elfenbein, *n.* — black, Elfenbeinschwarz, *n.*, Knochenschwärze, *f.*; — Coast, Elfenbeinküste, *f.*; — handle, Elfenbeinstiel, *m.*
- Jack**, Hans. — boots, Stulp(en)- or Kanonenstiefel, *m. pl.*; — knife, Klappmesser, *n.*; — screw, Schraubenwinde, Hebewinde, *f.*, Schraube der Wagenwinde; — staff, Flaggen- or Göschstock, *m.*
- jacket**, Jacke, *f.*, Jäckchen, Jackett, *n.*
- jaconet**, Jakonett, *m.*
- Jacquard loom**, Jacquardmaschine, *f.*
- jail**, Kerker, *m.*, Gefängnis, *n.*
- jalap**, Jalap(p)e, Jalap(p)en- or Purgierwurzel, *f.*
- jam**, Konserve, *f.*, Gelee, (Obst)mus, *n.*
- Jamaica**, Jamaika, *n.*, Jamaikarum, *m.*
- jamb**, Pfosten, Ständer, *m.*
- James**, Jakob.
- Japan**, Japan, *n.*
- japan**, Lackfirnis, *m.*; — china, gemaltes Porzellan; — earth,

- japanische Erde, *f.*, Katechu, *n.*  
 —, *v.*, lackieren; —ned goods, lackierte Waren; —ned leather, Lackleder, *n.*
- Japanese**, Japaner, *m.*, japanisch; — paper, Büttenpapier, *n.*
- Japanning**, Lackierkunst, *f.*
- jar**, Krug, Topf, *m.*
- jasmine**, Jasmin, *m.*
- jasper**, Jaspis, *m.*; — ware, Jaspissteingut, *n.*
- jealous**, eifersüchtig.
- jealousy**, Eifersucht, *f.*
- jean**, Art Barchent. —boot, Zeugstiefel, *m.*
- jelly**, Gelee, *n.*, Gallerte, *f.*
- jeopardize**, in Gefahr setzen, wagen.
- jerk**, *n.*, Stoss, Ruck; by —s, stossweise, ruckweise. —, *v.*, stossen, fortschnellen; dünn schneiden und an der Sonne trocknen; to — a ship, ein Schiff untersuchen.
- jerky**, sprunghaft.
- jest**, *n.*, Scherz, Spass, *m.* —, *v.*, scherzen, spassen.
- jet**, Jett, Gagat, *n.*, Pechkohle, *f.*, schwarzer Bernstein. —black, pechschwarz.
- jetsam**, das Überbordwerfen der Güter; Strand- or Wrackgut, *n.*; — of deck cargo, Seewurf von Deckladung.
- jettison** = jetsam.
- jetty**, Hafendamm, Vorsprung, Aufwurf, Landungsplatz, *m.*, Mole, *f.*
- Jew**, Jude, *m.*
- Jewess**, Jüdin, *f.*
- jewel**, Juwel, Kleinod, *n.*; set of —s, Schmuck, *m.*; —box or -case, Juwelen- or Schmuckkästchen, *n.*
- jeweller**, Juwelier, *m.*
- jewellery**, Juwelen, *n.pl.*, Bijouteriewaren, Schmucksachen, *f.pl.*, Geschmeide, *n.*; mock —, unechte Bijouterie.
- jib**, Klüver, *m.*
- job**, Arbeit, Verrichtung, *f.*, Geschäft, *n.*; by the —, auf Stückarbeit, im Akkord, in Stücklohn; work done by the —, Akkordarbeit, *f.*; to work by the —, akkordweise arbeiten; to make a good — of it, etw. ordentlich machen; — lot, Ramschware, *f.*, Ausschuss, *m.* —master, Pferdeverleiher, *m.*; —goods, Ramsch- or Partiewaren; —worker, Lohnarbeiter, *m.*
- jobber**, Makler, Handelsmann, (Fonds)-händler, Zwischenhändler, Stückarbeiter, *m.*; (U.S.A.) Grosssortimenter; Betrüger, *m.*; — in bills of exchange, Wechselreiter, *m.*
- jobbery**, Maklertum, Maklerwesen, *n.*; faule Geschäftspraktiken.
- jobbing**: bill—, Wechselreiterei, *f.*; stock—, Aktienschwindel, *m.*
- join**, verbinden, verknüpfen, beitreten; to — together, zusammenfügen.
- joiner**, Schreiner, Tischler, *m.* —'s bench, Hobelbank, *f.*
- joint**, gemeinsam, gemeinschaftlich; — and several, solidarisch; on — account, auf gemeinschaftliche Rechnung, für halbe Rechnung, bei geteiltem Risiko, *conto a metà*; — creditor, Mitgläubiger, *m.*; — debtor, Mit- or Solidarschuldner, *m.*; — proprietor, Miteigentümer, *m.*; — proprietorship, Miteigentumsrecht, *n.*; — and separate responsibility, solidarische Verbindlichkeit, *f.*; — security, Solidarbürgschaft, *f.* —stock bank, Aktienbank, *f.*; —stock company, Aktiengesellschaft, *f.*
- joke**, *n.*, Scherz, Spass, *m.* —, *v.*, scherzen, spassen.
- jonquil**, Jonquille, Narzisse, *f.*
- jouissance**, Zinsengenuss, *m.*
- journal**, Journal, Tagebuch, Tageblatt, *n.*, Zeitung, Zeitschrift, *f.*
- journalism**, Zeitungswesen, *n.*
- journalist**, Journalist, Zeitungsschreiber, *m.*
- journalize**, ins Journal eintragen, journalisieren.
- journey**, *n.*, Reise, *f.*, Fahrt, *f.*; double —, Hin- und Rückreise; to set out on a —, e-e Reise antreten; — into a country, Einreise, *f.* —, *v.*, reisen, wandern.
- journeyman**, Handwerksgehilfe, *m.*
- jubilee**, Jubelfest, Jubiläum, *n.*
- judge**, *n.*, Richter, Schiedsrichter, Sachverständige(r), Kenner, *m.*; to be a good — of an article, sich in e-m Artikel auskennen. —, *v.*, (be)urteilen, richten.
- judgment**, Urteil, *n.*, Beurteilung, *f.*; error in —, irrtümliche Beurteilung; — by default, Versäumnisurteil, *n.*; in my —, nach m-m Dafürhalten; to annul a —, ein Urteil umstossen.

**judicious**, einsichtsvoll, klug.  
**juggle**, gaukeln, betrügen.  
**jugglery**, Gaukelei, Betrügerei, *f.*  
**Jugo-Slavia**, Jugoslawien, Süd-slawien, *n.*  
**juice**, Saft, *m.*; Spanish —, Lakritzensaft, *m.*  
**juicy**, saftig.  
**julep**, Julep(p), Kühltrank, *m.*  
**jumble**, *n.*, Wirrwarr, Mischmasch, *m.* —, *v.*, verwirren, vermengen.  
**jump**, *n.*, Sprung, Satz, *m.* —, *v.*, springen.  
**junction**, Verbindung, *f.*, (railway) Verbindungsbahn, *f.*, Knotenpunkt, *m.*  
**junior**, *adj.*, jünger; — clerk, angehender Kommiss; — partner, jüngerer Teilhaber; — securities, später ausgegebene Aktien, *f. pl.* —, *n.*, der Jüngere; he is my — by five years, er ist fünf Jahre jünger als ich.  
**juniper**, Wacholder; — berry, Wacholderbeere, *f.*; — gum, Wacholderharz, *n.*; — wood, Wacholderholz, *n.*  
**junk**, zähes Pökelfleisch; Dschunke, *f.*  
**jurisdiction**, Gerichtsbarkeit, *f.*; (extent of), Gerichtsbezirk, *m.*  
**jurisprudence**, Jurisprudenz, Rechtswissenschaft, *f.*  
**juror**, Geschworene(r), *m.*  
**jury**, Schwur- or Preisgericht, *n.* —man, Geschworene(r), *m.*; —mast, Notmast, *m.*  
**just**, *adj.*, gerecht, billig, richtig. —, *adv.*, (so)eben, gerade; — the thing, gerade passend.  
**justice**, Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit, *f.*, Recht, *n.*; sense of —, Billigkeitsgefühl, *n.*  
**justifiable**, zu rechtfertigen, rechtmässig.  
**justification**, Rechtfertigung, *f.*  
**justify**, rechtfertigen.  
**justly**, mit Recht.  
**justness**, Gerechtigkeit, Billigkeit, *f.*  
**jute**, Jute, Jutefaser, *f.*, Jutehanf, *m.*, ostindischer Hanf.  
**Jutland**, Jütland, *n.*  
**juxtaposition**, Nebeneinanderstellung, *f.*  
**kali**, Kali, *n.*  
**kaolin**, Kaolin, *n.*; Porzellanerde, *f.*  
**kedg**, *n.*, Wurfanker, Warpanker, *m.* —, *v.*, (ein Schiff) warpen, verholen.

**keel**, Kiel(raum), *m.*; Kohlenboot, *n.*; upon an even —, gleichlastig; false —, loser Kiel.  
**keel over**, umschlagen, kieloben liegen.  
**keelage**, Kielgeld, *n.*  
**keelhaul**, kielholen.  
**keelson**, Kielschwein, *n.*  
**keen**, scharf, eifrig, erpicht (on, auf *acc.*); — business man, geriebener Geschäftsmann.  
**keep**, halten, (in stock) führen, lagern; bewahren; to — a person advised, e-n regelmässig benachrichtigen, e-n auf dem Laufenden halten; to — books, Bücher führen; to — the cash, die Kasse führen; to — a diary, ein Tagebuch führen; to — dry, trocken halten, vor Nässe hüten; to — flat, flau bleiben; to — going, unterhalten, im Gang halten; to — up, sich behaupten, fest sein; a wine that keeps, ein guter Lagerwein.  
**keg**, Tonne, *f.*, Fässchen, *n.*  
**kernel**, Kern, *m.*  
**kerosene**, Kerosen, Kohlenöl, Petroleum, *n.*  
**kersey**, Kirsey, *m.*  
**kerseymere**, Kasimir, Kaschmir, *m.*  
**kettle**, Kessel, *m.* —drum, Kessel-pauke, *f.*  
**key**, Schlüssel, *m.*; (piano) Taste, *f.*; to keep papers under lock and —, Papiere unter Verschluss halten. —board, Klaviatur, *f.*, Tastenbrett, *n.*  
**kick**, Fusstoss, Fusstritt, *m.*  
**kid**, Zicklein, *n.*, junge Ziege, *f.*; — glove, Glacéhandschuh, *m.*; — leather, Bock- or Ziegenleder, *n.*  
**kidney**, Niere, *f.*; — bean, Schminke- or Schmalzbohne, *f.*  
**kilderkin**, Eimer, *m.*, Fass, Fässchen, *n.*  
**kill**, töten, schlachten.  
**kiln**, Brenn- or Trockenofen, *m.*, Darre, *f.*; lime—, Kalkofen, *m.* —dry, (ab)darren, (im Ofen, auf der Darre) dörren.  
**kilogramme**, Kilogramm, *n.*  
**kilometre**, Kilometer, *n.* & *m.*  
**kind**, *adj.*, gütig, freundlich; — order, geschätzter Auftrag; — regards, freundliche or beste Grüsse (to, an *acc.*); please be so —, ich bitte, die Güte zu haben. —, *n.*, Art, Gattung, Sorte, Qualität, *f.*



**kindness**, Güte, Freundlichkeit, Gefälligkeit, *f.*  
**kingdom**, Königreich, *n.*  
**kitchen**, Küche, *f.* —-range, Kochofen, *m.*  
**kite**, Drache, Keller-, Proforma-, or Reitwechel, *m.*; to fly —s, Proformawechsel ausstellen, Wechselreiterei treiben. —flying, Wechselreiterei, *f.*  
**knack**, Fertigkeit, *f.*, Kunstgriff, Kniff, *m.*; to have the —, den Rummel kennen.  
**knacker**, Abdecker, *m.*  
**knapsack**, Tornister, Ranzen, *m.*  
**knave**, Spitzbube, *m.* —ry, Spitzbüberei, *f.*  
**knead**, kneten.  
**knee**, Knie, *f.*  
**knickerbockers**, Kniehosen (mit Wadenstrümpfen).  
**knickknack**, Tand, *m.*, Nippsachen, *f.pl.*  
**knife**, Messer, *n.*; carving—, Tranchiermesser; paper—, Falzbein, *n.*; pen—, Federmesser; pocket—, Taschenmesser. —board, Messerbrett, *n.*; —-cleaner, Messerputzer, *m.*; —-grinder, Scherenschleifer, *m.*  
**knit**, stricken.  
**knitting**, Stricken, *n.*, Strickzeug, *n.*; — cotton, Strickgarn, *n.*; — machine, Strickmaschine, *f.* — needle, Stricknadel, *f.*; — yarn, Strickgarn, *n.*  
**knob**, Knopf, Knoten, Griff, *m.* —stick, Knotenstock, *m.*  
**knock**, klopfen; to — down, niederschlagen; to — down to the highest bidder, dem Meistbietenden zuschlagen.  
**knocker**, Türklopfer, *m.*  
**knot**, *n.*, Knoten, *m.*, Seemeile, *f.* —, *v.*, verknüpfen, verbinden, e-n Knoten machen.  
**know**, wissen, kennen.  
**knowledge**, Kenntnis, Kunde, *f.*; good — of the German language, gute Kenntnisse der deutschen Sprache.  
**knuckle**, *n.*, Knöchel, *m.*  
**knuckle** down, sich bücken, sich unterwerfen, nachgeben.  
**kopec**, Kopeke, *f.*

med —, gummierte Etikette; luggage —, Anhängetikette, *f.*, Kollianhänger, Gepäckzettel, *m.*; stick-on —, Gepäckbeklebezettel, *m.* —, *v.*, etikettieren, bekleben.  
**laboratory**, Laboratorium, *n.*  
**laborious**, arbeitsam, fleissig, mühsam.  
**labour**, *n.*, Arbeit, Mühe, Anstrengung, *f.*; — bureau, Arbeitsnachweistelle, *f.* —, *v.*, arbeiten; to — under a mistake, sich im Irrtum befinden.  
**labourer**, Arbeiter, Tagelöhner, *m.*; heavy manual —, Schwerarbeiter.  
**lac**, Lack, *m.* —-dye, Färbelack, *m.*, Lackfarbe, *f.*  
**laccic acid**, Lacksäure, *f.*  
**lace**, *n.*, Spitze, *f.*; (*gold*, etc.) Tresse, *f.*; (*cord*) Schnur, *f.*; boot—, Schuhband, *n.*, Schuhriemen, *m.*; Brussels —, Brüsseler Spitzen; cotton —, Baumwollenspitze, *f.*; machine-made —, Maschinenspitzen, *pl.*; pillow —, geklöppelte Spitze; point —, genähte Spitze(n); silk —, seidene Spitzen; woollen —, wollene Spitze. — collar, Spitzenkragen, *m.*; — fringe, Posamentierwaren, *f.pl.* — maker, Spitzenklöppler(in), Posamentier; — pillow, Klöppelkissen, *n.*  
**lack**, *n.*, Mangel (of, an); — of money, Geldmangel, Mangel an Geld. — *v.1.n.*, mangeln, fehlen, Mangel leiden. 2. *a.*, ermangeln, bedürfen, entbehren.  
**laconic**, kurz (gefasst), wortkarg, kurz angebunden.  
**lacquer**, *n.*, Lack(firnis), *m.* —, *v.*, lackieren; —ed ware, lackierte Ware; —ed work, lackierte Arbeit, Lackarbeit, *f.*  
**lactometer**, Laktometer, Milchmesser, *m.*  
**lad**, Junge, Bursche, *m.*  
**ladder**, Leiter, *f.*; rope—, Strickleiter, *f.*  
**lade**, (be)laden, befrachten.  
**lading**, Laden, *n.*; (Ver)ladung, *f.*; bill of —, Ladeschein, *m.*, Konnossement, *n.*; through bill of —, Durchkonnossement.  
**lade**, *n.*, Schöpfföfel, *m.*, Kelle, Schaufel, *f.*; punch —, Punschlöffel; soup —, Suppenlöffel. —, *v.*, ausschöpfen.

- lady**, Dame, *f.*; —'s bonnet, Damenhut, *m.*; —'s glove, Damen- or Frauenhandschuh, *m.*; — clerk, Kontoristin, Handlungsgehilfin, *f.*; — shorthand writer, Stenographin; — typist, Maschinenschreiberin.
- lager beer**, Lagerbier, *n.*
- laid**, gelegt; — paper, geripptes Papier; — up, bettlägerig; — wire, Bodendraht, *m.*
- lake**, See, *m.*; Lack, *m.*, Lackfarbe, *f.*; crimson —, Karmesinlack; dull —, matter Lack.
- lamb**, Lamm, *n.* —-skin, Lammfell, *n.*; —'s-wool, Lammwolle, *f.*
- lament**, bedauern, beklagen.
- lamentable**, bedauerlich, beklagenswert.
- lamp**, Lampe, *f.*; arc —, Bogenlichtlampe, *f.*; miner's —, Grubenlampe; reading —, Studierlampe; safety —, Sicherheitslampe. — black, Kien- or Lampenruss, *m.*; —-chimney, —-glass, Lampenzylinder, *m.*; —-oil, Brenn- or Lampenöl, *n.*; —-screen, Lampenschirm, *m.*; —-shade, Lampenglocke, *f.*; —-wick, Lampendocht, *m.*
- lancet**, Lanzette, Wundnadel, *f.*
- land**, *n.*, Land, *n.* — agent, Vermittler bei Güterverkäufen; — holder, Gutsbesitzer, *m.* —lord, (Haus)wirt, Vermieter, *m.*; — mortgage bank, Bodenkredit- or Grundschuldbank, *f.*; —owner, Guts- or Grundbesitzer, *m.* —, *v.*, landen, löschen.
- landed**: — property, Grundeigentum, *n.*; — proprietor, Grundbesitzer, *m.*
- landing**, Landung, Ausschiffung, *f.*; — certificate, Landungszertifikat, *n.*; — charges, Löschungsspesen, *pl.*; petties for —, kleine Landungsspesen. —-place, Landestelle, *f.*, Landungs- or Ausladungsplatz, *m.*; —-stage, Landungsbrücke, *f.*; — weight, Landungsgewicht, *n.*
- language**, Sprache, *f.*; modern —s, die neueren Sprachen.
- languid**, flau, matt, mutlos, schlaff.
- languish**, erschlaffen, stocken, darniederliegen.
- languishing**, matt, flau; — state of the market, schleppender Gang des Marktes.
- languor**, Mattigkeit, *f.*
- lantern**, Laterne, *f.*; dark —, Blendlaterne; magic- —, Zauberlaterne.
- lap**, Schoss, *m.* —-dog, Schosshund, *m.*
- lapidary**, *adj.*, lapidarisch. —, *n.*, Steinschneider, Steinhändler, Juwelier, *m.*
- lapse**, *n.*, Ablauf, Verlauf, *m.* —, *v.*, ablaufen, verlaufen, verstreichen, vergehen, verfallen; —d legacy, verfallenes Vermächtnis.
- larboard**, Backbord, *n.*
- larch**, Lärche, *f.* —-tree, Lärchenbaum, *m.*; —-wood, Lärchenholz, *n.*
- lard**, Schmalz, *n.*; refined — in bladders, raffiniertes Schmalz in Blasen.
- large**, gross; — crop, reichliche Ernte; — octavo, Grossoktav, *n.* —-grained, gross- or grobkörnig; —-sized, von grossem Format; — type, grosser Druck.
- lash**, Peitsche, *f.*, Hieb, Streich, *m.*
- lassitude**, Mattigkeit, *f.*
- last**, *adj.*, letzt, vorig; — but one, vorletzt; — of all, allerletzt; — day of the month, Ultimo, *m.*; — distribution, Schlussverteilung, *f.*; on one's — legs, auf dem letzten Loche pfeifend, ruiniert. —-named, letzterwähnt; — payment, Schlusszahlung, *f.*; — year, vergangenes Jahr; at —, endlich; confirming my — (letter), mein jüngstes bestätigend. —, *n.*, Leisten, *m.*, Schiffslast, *f.*
- lasting**, Lasting, Everlasting, *m.*, wollener Halbtas.
- latch**, Klinke, *f.* —key, Hausschlüssel, *m.*
- late**, spät, verstorben, selig; — arrival, verspätete Ankunft, *f.*; — delivery, späte Lieferung; the — firm, die erloschene Firma; Mr. N., — of Paris, Herr N., früher in Paris; the harvest is —, die Ernte ist zurück or im Rückstand.
- lateen-sail**, Lateinsegel, *n.*, lateinisches Segel.
- lath**, Latte, *f.*
- lathe**, Dreh- or Drechselbank, *f.*
- lather**, Seifenschaum, *m.*
- latitude**, Breite, *f.*, Spielraum, *m.*
- lattice**, Gitter, *n.* —work, Gitterwerk, *n.*

**laudanum**, Laudanum, *n.*, Opiumtinktur, *f.*  
**laugh**, *n.*, Lachen, Gelächter, *n.* —, *v.*, lachen (at, über).  
**laughter**, Gelächter, *n.*  
**launch**, *n.*, das grosse Boot eines Schiffes; Stapellauf, *m.*; steam —, Dampfbarkasse, Dampfmaschine, *f.* —, *v.*, vom Stapel laufen lassen, aussetzen.  
**laundry**, Waschanstalt, Wäscherei, *f.*  
**lavatory**, Waschzimmer, *n.*  
**lavender**, Lavendel, *m.* —oil, Lavendelöl, *n.*; —water, Lavendelwasser, *n.*  
**law**, Gesetz, Recht, *n.*; bye —, Statut, *n.*; common —, gemeines Recht; — of bankruptcy, Konkursgesetz; — costs, Advokatenkosten, *pl.*; — expenses, Prozesskosten. —suit, Prozess, Rechtsfall, *m.*  
**lawn**, Schleierleinwand, *f.*, Battist, *m.*; French —, Linon, *m.*; Rasenplatz, *m.* —mower, Rasenmäschmaschine, *f.*; —roller, Rasenwalze, *f.*; —tennis, Netzballspiel, *n.*  
**lawyer**, Anwalt, Advokat, *m.*  
**lay**, legen; to — by, zurücklegen; to — out, auslegen, ausgeben, anlegen; to — to, beilegen; to — up (*a ship*), auflegen, abdanken, abtakeln, ausser Fahrt setzen.  
**lay-days**, Liegetage, *m.pl.*, Liegezeit, *f.*  
**layer**, Schicht, Lage, *f.*; — of paper, Lage Papier.  
**laziness**, Faulheit, Trägheit, *f.*  
**lazy**, faul, träge.  
**lea**, Gebinde, *n.*  
**lead**, *n.*, Blei, *n.*, Führung, Leitung, *f.*; to take the —, vorangehen, die Initiative ergreifen, den Ton angeben; pig of —, Block, *m.*, Blei; sugar of —, Bleizucker, *m.*; sulphate of —, Bleivitriol, *n.*; pig —, Block- or Muldenblei; red —, Bleirot, *n.*; refined —, Frisch- or Weichblei; white —, Bleiweiss, *n.*; — foils, Bleifolien, *f.pl.*; — glance, der gemeine Bleiglanz, *m.*; — mine, Bleimine, Bleigrube, *f.*, Graphitbergwerk, *n.*; — pencil, Bleistift, *m.*; — pipe, Bleiröhre, *f.*; — smelter, Bleihüttenbesitzer, *m.*; — solder, Bleilötung, *f.*; — stamp, Bleisiegel, *n.*; — works, Bleifabrik, Bleiesserei, *f.*

**lead**, *v.1.*, leiten, führen. —ing article, Leitartikel, *m.*; —ing fashion, herrschende Mode. *v. 2.*, verbleien, mit Blei überziehen; to — the lines, die Schriftzeilen durchschliessen.  
**lead**, durchgeschossen.  
**lead**, bleiern; — bullet, Bleikugel, *f.*; — pipe, Bleirohr, *n.*  
**leader**, Leiter, Führer, (*newspaper*) Leitartikel, *m.*  
**leaf**, Blatt, *n.*; gold —, Blatt- or Flittergold, *n.*; — metal, unechtes Blattgold; — tobacco, Blättertobak, *m.*  
**leaflet**, Blättchen, *n.*; counterfoil and —, Talon, *m.*, und Blatt.  
**leafy**, blättrig, belaubt; — tobacco, laubiger Tabak.  
**league**, (See)meile, *f.*, Bund, *m.*, Bündnis, *n.*; — of Nations, Völkerbund, *m.*  
**leak**, *n.*, Leck, *m. & n.*; to make tight a —, e-n Leck dichten; to spring a —, e-n Leck bekommen. —, *v.*, (aus)rinnen, lecken, leck werden or sein, laufen.  
**leakage**, Leck *m. & n.*, Leakage, *f.*, Gewichtsverlust, Abgang, Ausfall, *m.*, Ausrinnen, *n.*  
**leaky**, leck, undicht.  
**lean**, *adj.*, dünn, mager. —, *v.*, lehnen, neigen.  
**lean-to**, Anbau, *m.*, Nebengebäude, *n.*  
**leap**, *n.*, Sprung, *m.* —year, Schaltjahr, *n.* —, *v.*, springen.  
**learn**, lernen, erfahren  
**lease**, *n.*, Mietskontrakt, Pachtbrief, *m.*, Verpachtung, Pachtzeit, *f.*; sub- —, Aftermiete, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)pachten.  
**leasehold**, Pachtung, *f.*, Pachtgut, *n.*  
**least**, geringst, kleinst, mindest; wenigstens, am wenigsten; not in the —, nicht im geringsten, durchaus nicht.  
**leather**, *n.*, Leder, *n.*; calf —, Kalbleder; curried —, zugerichtetes Leder; dressed —, Garleder; grained —, Chagrinleder; Morocco —, Marokkoleder, *n.*, Maroquin, *m. & n.*, Saffian, *m.*, Saffianleder; patent —, Lack- or Glanzleder; patent — boot, Lackstiefel, *m.*; Russia —, Juchtenleder; wash- —, Waschleder; sleeked —, Blankleder; Spanish —, Korduan, Saffian, *m.*; — apron, Schurzfell,

- Schurzleder, *n.*; — bag, Lederbeutel, *m.*; — belt, Lederriemen, *m.*; — binding, Lederband, *m.*; — breeches, Lederhose, *f.*; — cloth, Ledertuch, *n.*; — cuttings, Lederabfälle, *m.pl.*; — dresser, Lederbereiter, *m.*; — goods, Portefeuillewaren, *f.pl.*; — pasteboard, Lederpappe, *f.*; — strap, Lederriemen, *m.*; — trade, Lederhandel, *m.* —, *adj.*, ledern.
- leave**, *n.*, Erlaubnis, *f.*, Abschied, Urlaub, *m.* —, *v.*, (ver)lassen, abfahren; to — a profit, Nutzen abwerfen; to — off, aufhören, einstellen; to — open, offen lassen; to — over, übrig lassen.
- leaving**, Verlassen, *n.*; what is the reason of his — you? was ist der Grund s-s Austritts bei Ihnen? — certificate, Reife- or Abiturientenzeugnis, *n.*; —s, überbleibsel, *n.pl.*, Reste, *m.pl.*
- ledger**, Hauptbuch, *n.*; to post or enter into the —, ins Hauptbuch eintragen; pocket —, Börsenbuch, *n.*; — debt, Buchschuld, *f.*
- lee**, Schutz, *m.*, (Lee)seite, *f.* — side, Leeseite, *f.*; —ward Islands, die westlichen or kleinen Antillen; —way, Abweichung, Abtritt, *f.*
- leech**, Blutegel, *m.*
- left**, link; übrig; — hand, linke Hand, Linke, *f.*; to have money —, Geld übrig haben; to be — till called for, postlagernd.
- leg**, Bein, *n.*
- legacy**, Vermächtnis, *n.*, Erbschaft, *f.*
- legal**, gesetzlich, gesetzmässig, rechtsgültig; — action, Rechtsverfahren, *n.*; — advice, Rechtshilfe, *f.*, Rechtsbeistand, *m.*; — adviser, Rechtsbeistand, Rechtskonsulent, Advokat, *m.*; — capacity, Rechtsfähigkeit, *f.*; — claim, rechtlicher Anspruch; — costs, Gerichtskosten, *pl.*; — course, Rechtsweg, *m.*; — proceedings, Rechtsverfahren, *n.*; to take — proceedings, den Rechtsweg einschlagen, e-n Prozess einleiten; — tender, gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel, *n.*; — title, Rechtsgrund, *m.*; — warrant, Gerichtsbefehl, *m.*
- legality**, Gesetzmässigkeit, Gesetzlichkeit, *f.*
- legatee**, Legatsempfänger, Legatar, *m.*
- leggings**, (Reit)gamaschen, *f.pl.*
- Leghorn**, Livorno, *n.*
- legible**, leserlich, lesbar, deutlich.
- legitimate**, rechtmässig, berechtigt.
- leisure**, Musse, *f.*; at your —, gelegentlich.
- lemon**, Zitrone, *f.* — juice, Zitronensaft, *m.*; — peel, Zitronenschale, *f.*; candied — peel, Zitronat, *n.*; — squash, Getränk, *n.*, aus Zitronensaft; — strainer, Punschsieb, *n.*
- lemonade**, Limonade, *f.*
- lend**, (aus)leihen; to — help Hilfe leisten; to — out, ausleihen, verleihen.
- lender**, Darleiher, *m.*; — on bottomry, Bodmereigeber, *m.*
- length**, Länge, *f.*; at —, endlich; short —, kurzes Stück. —ways, —wise, der Länge nach.
- lengthen**, verlängern, ausdehnen.
- lengthy**, lang, langwierig, gedehnt.
- leniency**, Nachsicht, *f.*
- lenient**, nachsichtig.
- leno** muslin, Baumwollmusselin, *m.*
- lens**, Linse, *f.*, Linsenglas, *n.*
- lentil**, Linse, *f.*
- less**, weniger, minder, abzüglich (*gen.*); hiervon gehen ab; — charges, abzüglich (der) Spesen, nach Abzug der Kosten.
- lessee**, Pächter, *m.*
- lessen**, *v.l.a.*, verkleinern, vermindern. 2. *n.*, kleiner werden, abnehmen.
- lesson**, Lektion, Stunde, Aufgabe, *f.*
- lessor**, Vermieter, Verpächter *m.*
- lest**, damit nicht, aus Furcht dass.
- let**, lassen, vermieten; to be —, zu vermieten; the building is — at . . ., der Mietzins des Gebäudes beträgt . . .; to — go, fahren lassen, aus der Hand lassen, aufgeben; to — one have something, e-m mit etw. aufwarten; to — in, einlassen, prellen; to — a matter rest, e-e S. auf sich beruhen lassen.
- letter**, Brief, *m.*, Schreiben, *n.*, Zuschrift, *f.*, Buchstabe(n), *m.*; capital —, grosser Buchstaben; small —, kleiner Buchstaben; threatening —, Drohbrief, *m.*; by —, brieflich, schriftlich; apply by — only, nur schriftliche Offerten; to the —, buchstäblich; — containing money, Wert- or Geldbrief, *m.*; head of —, Briefkopf, *m.*; to get a —, ein Lebenszeichen bekommen; dead —,

unbestellbarer Brief; dead — office, Abteilung für unbestellbare Briefe; — of advice, Avis- or Meldebrief; — of condolence, Beileidsschreiben; — of confirmation, Bestätigungsschreiben; — of credit, Kreditbrief; — of inquiry, schriftliche Anfrage; — of introduction, Empfehlungs-schreiben; — of recommendation, Empfehlungsbrief; — of regret, Ablehnung, *f.*; — of thanks, dankagender Brief, Dankschreiben. — -book, Brief- or Kopierbuch, *n.*; — -box, Briefkasten, Einwurf, *m.*; — -card, Kartenbrief; — -carrier, Briefträger, *m.*; — -case, Briefmappe, Brieftasche, *f.*; — -copying book, Briefkopierbuch, *n.*; — -founder, Schriftgiesser, *m.*; — -foundry, Schriftgiesserei, *f.*; — -mark, Postzeichen, *n.*; — -paper, Brief- or Postpapier, *n.*; — -press, Druckerpresse, *f.*, Druck, Text, *m.*; — -size, Briefformat, *n.*; — -weight, Briefbeschwerer, *m.*; — -writer, Briefschreiber, *m.*

**lettuce**, Lattich, grüner or Kopfsalat, *m.*

**Levant**, Levante, *f.*

**level**, *adj.*, eben, flach, wagerecht. —, *n.*, ebene Fläche, gleiche Höhe, Gleichheit, *f.*, Niveau, *n.*; — of the sea, Meeresspiegel, *m.*; spirit- —, Wasserwage mit Libelle. —, *v.*, gleich or eben machen, nivellieren; zielen (at, auf).

**lever**, Hebel, *m.*; — watch, Anker- or Zylinderuhr, *f.*; — wood, Eisenholz, *n.*

**leverage**, Hebelverhältnis, *n.*, Hebelkraft, *f.*

**levy**, erheben, ausheben, einziehen; to — protest, Protest erheben.

**liability**, Haftbarkeit, *f.*; contingent —, eventuelle Verantwortlichkeit, *f.*; limited —, beschränkte Haftung or Haftpflicht; limited — company, Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien.

**liabilities**, Passiva, Verbindlichkeiten, Verpflichtungen; to meet one's —, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen; the — are said to be heavy, die Schuldenlast soll bedeutend sein.

**liable**, haftbar, verantwortlich, ausgesetzt; — to duty, steuer- or

zollpflichtig; — to penalty, straffällig.

**libel**, *n.*, Schmähschrift, Verunglimpfung, Verleumdung, *f.* —, *v.*, schmähen, beschimpfen.

**liberal**, freigebig, reichlich, nicht beschränkt.

**liberality**, Freigebigkeit Grossmut, *f.*

**liberate**, befreien, freimachen.

**liberation**, Befreiung, *f.*; — of a prize, Losgeben, *n.*, e-r Prise.

**liberty**, Freiheit, *f.*; you are at — to do so, es bleibt Ihnen frei; we give you full — to do as you may think fit, wir geben Ihnen freie Hand, zu tun, was Sie wollen; to take the —, sich die Freiheit nehmen, sich erlauben, sich beherrschen.

**library**, Bibliothek, Bücherei, *f.*; circulating —, Leihbibliothek; — edition, Bibliothekausgabe, *f.*

**licence**, Erlaubnis, Genehmigung, Konzession, *f.*, Gewerbschein, *m.*; auctioneer's —, Konzession als Auktionator; — outwards, Erlaubnisschein zur Warenausfuhr.

**license**, erlauben, obrigkeitlich bewilligen, konzessionieren, patentieren.

**licensee**, Konzessionär, Patentinhaber, *m.*

**lid**, Deckel, *m.*; tankard with —, Deckelkrug, *m.*

**lie**, *n.*, Lüge, *f.*; that is a —, das ist erlogen. —, *v.*, liegen; lügen; all that in me lies, alles, was in m-m Vermögen steht; to — over, nicht zur Verfallzeit bezahlt werden, aufgeschoben werden; to — to, beilegen; to — up, aufliegen.

**Liège**, Lüttich, *n.*

**lien**, Rechtsanspruch, *m.*, Pfandrecht, *n.*

**lieu**: in — of, anstatt.

**life**, Leben, *n.*; expectation of —, die zu erwartende Lebensdauer; for —, auf Lebenszeit; — annuity, lebenslängliche Rente. — -boat, Rettungsboot, *n.*; — -buoy, Rettungsgürtel, *m.*; — insurance, Lebensversicherung, *f.*; — insurance company, Lebensversicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*; — insurance policy, Lebensversicherungspolice, *f.*; — insurance premium, Lebensversicherungsprämie, *f.*; — interest, lebenslängliche Rente;

— preserver, Lebensrettungsapparat, *m.*; — size, Lebensgrösse, *f.*  
**lifeless**, leblos, matt, kraftlos.  
**lift**, *n.*, (Personen)aufzug, Fahrstuhl, Hebebaum, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf)heben, erheben, aufziehen.  
**light**, *adj.*, hell, leicht. — coloured, hell(farbig); — draughted vessel, Schiff mit geringem Tiefgang; — railway, Bahn zweiter Klasse; — weight, leichtes Gewicht. — *n.*, Licht, *n.*; (of light-houses) Feuer, *n.*; Beleuchtung, *f.*; electric —, elektrisches Licht; side—, Seitenlicht, Seitenlampe, *f.* —house, Leuchtturm; —house charges, Leuchtturmagebühren, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, anzünden; to — up, erleuchten; to — a fire, ein Feuer anmachen; to — a cigar, e-e Zigarre anzünden.  
**lighten**, blitzen; erleichtern, lichten; to — a ship, ein Schiff teilweise löschen.  
**lighter**, Lichter, Leichter, Lastkahn, *m.*; Schute, *f.*; Anzünder, *m.* — cargo, Kahnladung, *f.*  
**lighterage**, Lichtergeld, *n.*, Lichterkosten, *pl.*, Lichterlohn, *m.* — man, Auslader, *m.*  
**lightning**, Blitz(schlag), *m.* — rod, Blitzableiter, *m.*  
**lignum vitae**, Pockholz, Guajakholz, *n.*  
**like**, *adj.*, gleich, ähnlich (*dat.*). —, *n.*, das Gleiche, das Ähnliche. —, *v.*, gern haben, lieben.  
**likelihood**, Wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*, Anschein, *m.*  
**likely**, wahrscheinlich, vermutlich, geeignet.  
**likewise**, ebenfalls, gleichfalls, desgleichen.  
**limb**, Glied, *n.*  
**lime**, Kalk, *m.*; (*tree*) Linde, *f.*; chloride of —, Chlorkalk, *m.*; phosphate of —, phosphorsaurer Kalk; slacked —, gelöschter Kalk. — juice, Limonensaft, *m.*; — kiln, Kalkofen, *m.*; — stone, Kalkstein, *m.*; — water, Kalkwasser, *n.*  
**limit**, *n.*, Limit(um), *n.*, Grenze, *f.* to give more —, mehr Spielraum geben. —, *v.*, begrenzen, beschränken, limitieren.  
**limited**, begrenzt, beschränkt; — company, Aktiengesellschaft, *f.*;

— liability company, Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung (Berlin), mit beschränkter Haftpflicht (Hamburg), Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien; — means, bescheidene Mittel, *n.pl.*

**limitless**, grenzenlos.

**limp**, schlaff.

**linchpin**, Achsnagel, *m.*, Lünse, *f.*

**line**, Linie, Zeile, Leine, *f.*; Bahnstrecke, *f.*; Fach, *n.*; Branche, Warenart, Spezialität, Musterkollektion, *f.*; Artikel, *m.*; in our — (of business), in unserem Geschäftszweig, *m.*; I am well provided with every article in my —, ich bin mit allen in mein Fach einschlagenden Artikeln bestens versehen; that is not in my — of business, das schlägt nicht in mein Fach; — of rails, Schienenstrang, *m.*; double — of rails, doppeltes Geleise; — of steamers, Dampferlinie, *f.* —; *v.*, liniieren, (ab)füttern, beschlagen, ausschlagen. —d with fur, mit Pelz gefüttert; the port is well —d with shipping, der Hafen ist mit Schiffen angefüllt; tin-lined cases, mit Blech ausgeschlagene Kisten.

**linear**, in gerader Linie; — measure, Längenmass, *n.*

**linen**, Leinen, *n.*, Leinwand, *f.* —, Weisswaren, *pl.*; — for lining, Futterleinwand; body —, Leibwäsche, *f.*; brown —, ungebleichte Leinwand; Irish —, irländische Leinwand; table —, Tischtuch, *n.*; unbleached —, ungebleichte Leinwand; unglazed —, Leinwand ohne Appretur; warp —, halbwollenes Tuch; — bag, Leinwandsack, *m.*; — cambric, Battist, *m.*; — cloth, Leinwand, *f.*; — draper, Leinwand- or Manufakturwarenhändler, Ausschneider, *m.*; — goods, Weisswaren, leinene Waren; — manufactory, Leinenfabrik, *f.*; — muslin, Battistmusselin, *m.*; — trade, Leinwandhandel, *m.*; — yarn, Leinengarn, *n.*

**liner**, Ozeandampfer, *m.*

**linguist**, Sprachkenner, Sprachkundige(r), *m.*; to be a —, sprachkundig sein.

**lining**, Futter(zeug), *n.*, Futterkattun, *m.*, Fütterung, Bekleidung, *f.*; — of fur, Pelzfutter, *n.*

**linoleum**, Linoleum, *n.*, Korkteppich, *m.*  
**linseed**, Leinsamen, *m.*; — cake, Lein(samen)kuchen, *m.*; — meal, Leinsamenmehl, *n.*; — oil, Leinöl, *n.*  
**lint**, *f.*, Charpie, *f.*; zubereiteter Flachs.  
**lip**, Lippe, *f.* — -salve, Lippenpomade, *f.*  
**liquefy**, *v.l.a.*, schmelzen, flüssig machen. 2. *n.*, flüssig werden.  
**liqueur**, Likör, *m.*  
**liquid**, *adj.*, flüssig. —, *n.*, Flüssigkeit, *f.*  
**liquidate**, abwickeln, auflösen, liquidieren; to — debts, Schulden tilgen or abbezahlen.  
**liquidation**, Abwick(e)lung, Auflösung, Liquidation, Liquidierung, Saldierung, *f.*; — by arrangement, gütliche Liquidation; compulsory —, Zwangsliquidation; — in the middle of the month, Medioliquidation; — of debts, Schuldentilgung, *f.*  
**liquidator**, Liquidator, *m.*  
**liquor**, Flüssigkeit, *f.*, (geistiges) Getränk, *n.*, Aufguss, *m.*; test —, Alkoholmeter, *m.*  
**liquorice**, Lakritze, *f.*, Süßholz, *n.*  
**Lisbon**, Lissabon, *n.*  
**list**, *n.*, Liste, *f.*, Verzeichnis, *n.*; official —, Kursblatt, *n.*; the ship has a — to port, das Schiff neigt nach Backbord; — of creditors, Gläubigerliste, *f.*; — of outstandings, Restantenliste; — of publications, Verlagskatalog, *m.*; — of wines, Weinkarte, *f.* —, *v.*, einschreiben, verzeichnen, e-e Liste anfertigen.  
**listen**, zuhören, horchen.  
**literal(ly)**, buchstäblich, wörtlich.  
**litharge**, Bleiglätte, *f.*  
**lithograph**, *n.*, Lithographie, *f.*, Steindruck, *m.* —, *v.*, lithographieren.  
**lithographer**, Lithograph, Stein-drucker, *m.*  
**lithographic**, lithographisch; — print, Lithographie, *f.*; — stone, Lithographierstein, *m.*  
**Lithuania**, Litauen, *n.* —n, Litauer, *m.*, litauisch.  
**litigant**, *adj.*, streitend; — parties, streitende Parteien. —, *n.*, Prozessierende(r), Prozesskrämer, *m.*

**litigation**, Rechtsstreit, Prozess, *m.*; fond of —, prozesssüchtig.  
**litigious**, streitsüchtig.  
**litmus**, Lackmus, *m.*  
**litre**, Liter, *m. or n.*  
**little**, klein, geringfügig.  
**live**, *adj.*, lebendig. —-stock, Vieh, *n.*, Viehbestand, *m.* —, *v.*, leben, wohnen.  
**livelihood**, Lebensunterhalt, Broterwerb, *m.*, Auskommen, *n.*  
**lively**, belebt, lebhaft.  
**Livonia**, Livland, *n.* —n, Livländer, *m.*  
**load**, *n.*, Last, Ladung, Fracht, *f.* —-line, Ladelinie, *f.* —, *v.*, laden, beladen, verladen, belasten.  
**loading**, (Ver)ladung, *f.*; the ship is — for Antwerp, das Schiff ist nach Antwerpen ladefertig, das Schiff liegt in Ladung nach Antwerpen. — expenses, Ladungskosten, *f.pl.*, Ladegebühr, *f.*; — days, Ladetage, *m.pl.*; — port, Ladungs- or Verschiffungshafen, *m.*  
**loaf**, Laib, *m.*, Brot, *n.*; — of sugar, Zuckerhut, *m.*; — sugar, Hut-zucker, Melis(zucker), *m.*  
**loam**, Lehm, *m.*  
**loan**, *n.*, Anlehen, Darlehen, *n.*, Vorschuss, *m.*, Anleihe, *f.*; —s on securities, Lombardforderungen, *f.pl.*; as a —, leih- or darlehensweise; by way of a —, borgweise; day-to-day —s, Geld auf tägliche Kündigung; dead —, tote Anleihe; Government —, Staatsanleihe, *f.*; to issue a —, ein Anlehen emittieren; — bank, Kreditanstalt, *f.*; — office, Leihbank, *f.*, Leihhaus, *n.*; — society, Darlehensgesellschaft, *f.*, Vorschussverein, *m.* —, *v.*, Vorschuss geben.  
**local**, hiesig, einheimisch, lokal, hier(selbst); (*on envelopes*) Stadtbrief, *m.*; — bill, Platzwechsel, *m.*; — consumption, Lokal-konsum, *m.*; — expenses, Platzspesen, *pl.*; — trade, Platz-geschäft, *n.*, Lokalverkehr, *m.*; — wants, Platzbedarf, *m.*  
**locality**, Örtlichkeit, *f.*, Ort, *m.*  
**lock**, *n.*, Schloss, *n.*, Schleuse, *f.*; to keep under — and key, unter Schloss und Riegel bewahren; safety —, Sicherheitsschloss, *n.* —, *v.*, (zu)schliessen; to — in, einsperren; to — out,

- ausschliessen, aussperren; to — up, verschliessen, einschliessen.
- lock**, Schrank, *m.*
- lock-out**, Aussperrung, Arbeitssperre, *f.*
- locomotive**, Lokomotive, *f.*
- lodge**, *n.*, Hütte, Loge, *f.* —, *v.*, wohnen, logieren; to — an appeal, Berufung einlegen; to — a complaint, Klage führen (über); to — a credit, akkreditieren.
- lodger**, Mieter, *m.*
- lodging**, Wohnung, *f.*; board and —, Kost, *f.*, und Logis, *n.*
- log**, Klotz, *m.*; Log, *n.*, Logge, *f.*; raft of timber —s, Holzfloss, *n.* —-book, Logbuch, Schiffsjournal, *n.*; —-line Logleine, *f.*; —wood, Blau-, Kampesche-, or Färbholz, *n.*
- long**, lang; — boat, Langboot, *n.*, Schaluppe, *f.*; — firm, Schwindelfirma, *f.* —headed, scharfsinzig, klug; — price, hoher Preis; —winded, langatmig, langweilig.
- look**, *n.*, Blick, *m.*, Aussehen, *n.* —, *v.*, (aus)sehen, blicken; to — after, sehen nach, besorgen; to — at, ansehen, betrachten; to — down, herabblicken, (*of prices*) weichen, im Weichen sein, Neigung zum Fallen haben; to — for, suchen, entgegensehen; to — into, untersuchen, prüfen; to — out, scharf aufpassen; to — over, durchgehen, durchsehen; to — up, aufsehen, in die Höhe sehen, (*of prices*) aufschlagen, anziehen, e-e steigende Tendenz haben; to — bad, ein schlimmes Ansehen gewinnen.
- looking-glass**, Spiegel, *m.*
- look-out**, Ausgucker, *m.*
- loom**, Webstuhl, *m.*
- loop**, Schlinge, Öse, *f.*
- lose**, lose, geschüttet, unverpackt; — cash, kleines Geld. —, *v.*, aufbinden, befreien.
- loosen**, losmachen, losbinden.
- loosened**, los, locker.
- loot**, *n.*, Kriegsbeute, *f.* —, *v.*, plündern.
- Lorraine**, Lothringen, *n.*
- lose**, verlieren; to — a favourable opportunity, die günstige Gelegenheit verpassen; to — sight of, aus den Augen verlieren; losing price, Preis, der die Kosten nicht deckt.
- loss**, Verlust, Schaden, Nachteil, *m.*; Schiffbruch, *m.*; partial —, teilweiser Verlust; total —, totaler Verlust, Totalverlust; in case of —, im Verlustfall; at a —, mit Verlust, in Verlegenheit, *f.*; to be at a —, nicht können; we could only execute this order at a —, wir würden mit der Ausführung dieses Auftrags zusetzen; — by fire, Brand- or Feuerschaden, *m.*; profit and — account, Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung, *f.*
- lost**, verloren, abhanden gekommen.
- lot**, Los, *n.*, Partie, *f.*, Posten, *m.*; in —s, partienweise.
- lotion**, Abwaschung, *f.*, Waschmittel, *n.*
- lottery**, Lotterie, Verlosung, *f.*
- loud**, laut, schreiend; — colour, grelle Farbe.
- lounge**, Ruhebett, Sofa, *n.*
- low**, niedrig, billig, gedrückt; — pressure, Niederdruck, *m.*; — tide, Ebbe, *f.*
- lower**, *adj.*, niedriger; — deck, Unterdeck, *n.*; — offer, Mindergebot, *n.* —, *v.*, herablassen; (*prices*) ermässigen, herabsetzen.
- lowering** of discount, Diskontermässigung, *f.*
- lowest**, niedrigst; — bidder, Mindestbietende(r), *m.*; — price, Minimalpreis, *m.*
- lozeng**, Pastille, Raute, *f.*
- lubricant**, Schmiermittel, *n.*
- lubricate**, schmieren.
- lubricating** oil, Schmieröl, *n.*
- lubrication**, Schmieren, Ölen, *n.*
- Lucerne**, Luzern, *n.*; Lake of —, Vierwaldstättersee, *m.*
- luck**, Glück, *n.*; to have a stroke of —, e-n glücklichen Griff tun.
- lucky**, glücklich.
- lucrative**, gewinnbringend, vorteilhaft, lohnend.
- luggage**, Gepäck, Personengut, *n.* —-car, Gepäckwagen, *m.*; — dispatch, Gepäckabfertigung, *f.*; — examination, Visitation des Gepäcks; — ticket, Gepäckschein, *m.*; —-train, Güter- or Schleppezug, *m.*; —-van, Gepäck- or Güterwagen, *m.*
- lull**, Pause, Ruhe, *f.*; there is a — in cotton, es ist Ruhe im Baumwollmarkte.
- lumber**, Gerumpel, *n.*; Bau- or Stabholz, *n.*



**lumberer**, Holzfäller, Holzauer, *m.*  
**lumbering**, Holzauerei, *f.*  
**lump**, *n.*, Klumpen, *m.*, Masse, *f.* ;  
 by or in the —, in Bausch und  
 Bogen ; — sugar, Brot-, Lompen-,  
 Lumpen-, or Würfelzucker, *m.* ;  
 — sum, runde Summe, Pauschal-  
 summe, *f.* —, *v.*, zusammennehmen,  
 zu e-r Gesamtmasse schlagen.  
**lunch, luncheon**, *n.*, zweites Früh-  
 stück, (das frühe) Mittagessen.  
 —, *v.*, zu Mittag essen.  
**Lusatia**, Lausitz, *f.*  
**lustre**, Glanz, Schimmer, Lüster,  
 Kronleuchter, *m.*  
**luxury**, Luxus, *m.*, Üppigkeit, *f.*  
**Lyons**, Lyon, *n.*

**M.** ( = money), **G.** ( = Geld ; be-  
 deutet, dass die Papiere zu dem  
 betreffenden Kurse gesucht sind.)  
**macaroni**, Makkaroni, *pl.*, (italien-  
 ische) Nudeln, *f. pl.*  
**macaroon**, Makrone, *f.*  
**Macassar oil**, Makassaröl, *n.*  
**mace**, Muskatblüte, Macis, *f.* —oil,  
 Muskat- or Macisöl, *n.*  
**machete**, Plantagenhauer, *m.*  
**machine**, Maschine, *f.* ; sewing- —,  
 Nähmaschine. —made, Ma-  
 schinen- or Fabrikarbeit, *f.* ; —  
 made paper, Maschinenpapier, *n.* ;  
 — parts, Maschinenteile, *m. pl.* ;  
 — spun yarn, Maschinengarn,  
*n.*  
**machinery**, Maschinerie, *f.*, Ma-  
 schinen, *f. pl.*, Kraftbetrieb, *m.*  
**machinist**, Maschinist, Maschinen-  
 aufseher, Maschinenbauer, *m.*  
**mackerel**, Makrele, *f.*  
**mad**, wahnsinnig, toll, verrückt.  
**madam**, gnädige Frau, gnädiges  
 Fräulein.  
**madder**, Krapp, *m.* ; — root, Färber-  
 or Krappwurzel, *f.*  
**made**, gemacht ; English- —, eng-  
 lischer Fabrikation ; — in Ger-  
 many, deutsches Fabrikat ; —  
 man, gemachter Mann ; self- — man,  
 ein durch sich selbst emporgekom-  
 mener Mann ; — of cloth, tuchen ;  
 — of cotton, baumwollen ; — of  
 flannel, flannellen ; — of linen,  
 leinen ; — out, ausgestellt, lautend  
 auf (*acc.*) ; — payable at, zahlbar  
 bei ; — up, fertig (*of clothes*),  
 aufgemacht, erfunden ; — up  
 of, bestehend aus.

**magazine**, Niederlage, *f.*, Waren-  
 lager, Magazin, *n.* ; Zeitschrift, *f.*  
**magenta**, Magentarot, *n.*  
**magic**, Zauberei, *f.* — lantern,  
*laterna magica*, Zauberlaterne, *f.*  
**magistrate**, Friedensrichter, *m.*  
**magnesia**, Magnesia, Bittererde, *f.* ;  
 sulphate of —, Bittersalz, *n.*  
**magnet**, Magnet, *m.*  
**magnetic**, magnetisch, anziehend ;  
 — needle, Magnethadel, *f.*  
**magnetize**, magnetisieren.  
**magnificence**, Herrlichkeit, Pracht,  
*f.*  
**magnificent**, herrlich, prächtig, gross-  
 artig.  
**magnify**, vergrößern, preisen, ver-  
 herrlichen.  
**magnifying glass**, Vergrößerungsglas,  
 Lupeglas, *n.*  
**magnitude**, Grösse, *f.*  
**mahogany**, Mahagoni, *n.* ; inlaid —,  
 eingelegtes Mahagoni.  
**mahoganyize**, mahagoniartig an-  
 streichen.  
**mail**, *n.*, Post, *f.*, Kurierzug, Brief-  
 sack, *m.*, Postfelleisen, *n.* ; (*weav.*)  
 Ringel, *m.* ; by —, mit der Post,  
 brieflich ; by next —, mit nächster  
 Post ; by return (*of*) —, mit  
 wendender Post, umgehend ; by  
 this day's —, mit heutiger Post.  
 — bag, Postfelleisen, *n.*, Brief-  
 beutel, *m.* ; — boat, Paketboot,  
*n.*, Paketdampfer, *m.* ; — charges,  
 Portospesen, Porti, *pl.* ; — cart,  
 — coach, Postkutsche, *f.* ; —  
 clerk, Postexpedient, *m.* ; — day,  
 Posttag, *m.* ; — goods, Postsachen,  
*f. pl.* ; — steamer, Postdampfer,  
*m.* —, *v.*, mit der Post senden or  
 verschicken, auf die Post geben.  
**mailing**, Emballage, *f.* ; — list  
 (*U.S.A.*), Verzeichnis, *n.*, der  
 Abonnenten.  
**main**, hauptsächlich, wichtigst,  
 Haupt- ; — boom, grosser Baum ;  
 — deck, Mitteldeck, *n.* — land,  
 Festland, *n.* ; — line, Haupt-  
 (bahn)linie, *f.* ; — mast, Gross- or  
 Hauptmast, *m.* ; — sail, grosses  
 Segel ; — spring, Haupt-, Trieb-,  
 or Uhrfeder, *f.* ; — stay, Gross-  
 stag, *m.*, (*fig.*) Hauptstütze, *f.* ;  
 — top, Grossmars, *m.* ; — top-  
 gallant-mast, grosse Bramstenge ;  
 — top gallant-sail, grosses Mars-  
 segel.

**maintain**, unterhalten, aufrecht halten, behaupten; to be —ed (*of prices*), sich behaupten.

**maintenance**, Erhaltung, Unterhaltung, *f.*, Unterhalt, *m.*; cost of —, Erhaltungskosten, *pl.*

**maize**, Mais, *m.*, türkischer Weizen.

**majeure**: *force* —, höhere Macht.

**majestic**, majestätisch, würdevoll.

**majesty**, Majestät, *f.*

**majority**, Mehrheit, Mehrzahl, Mündigkeit, *f.*; to attain one's —, grossjährig *or* majorenn werden.

**make**, *n.*, Arbeit, Fabrikation, Erzeugung, *f.*, Fabrikat, *n.*; special —, besondere Fabrikation; on the —, zu hohen Preis fordernd. —, *v.*, machen, anfertigen, herstellen, erzeugen, fabrizieren; I have made . . . marks on this transaction, bei diesem Geschäft habe ich M. . . eingehandelt; there is nothing to be made of it, dabei kommt nichts heraus; to — an abatement, e-n Nachlass gestatten; to — a complaint, Klage *or* Beschwerde führen, sich beschweren (*about*, über); to — compensation, Ersatz leisten; to — conditions, Bedingungen stellen; to — a contract, e-n Vertrag abschliessen; to — a declaration, e-e Erklärung abgeben; to — inquiries, Erkundigungen einziehen, sich erkundigen nach; to — a note of, Anmerkung *or* Notiz machen von, sich notieren; to — payment, Zahlung leisten; to — a protest, Protest erheben; to — a report, Bericht erstatten (*on*, über); to — sail, die Segel beisetzen; to — more sail, mehr Segel einsetzen; to — a trial, e-n Versuch anstellen; to — off, sich davonmachen; to — out, ausfertigen; to — over, übermachen, abtreten; to — up, aufmachen, zusammenstellen. — *believe*, *n.*, Verstellung, *f.*, Vorwand, *m.*, *adj.*, verstellt; — *shift*, Notbehelf, *m.*

**making**, Machen, *n.*, Mache, *f.*; he has the — of, er hat das Zeug zu; as we are engaged in — up our accounts, mit Ordnen unserer Bücher beschäftigt; — up price, Liquidationspreis, *m.*

**malachite**, Malachit, *m.*

**malady**, Krankheit, *f.*

**malarial**, durch Sumpfluft erzeugt; — fever, Sumpffieber, *n.*, Malaria, *f.*

**Malay**, Malaie, *m.*; — Archipelago, Malaieninseln, *f. pl.*

**Maldive Islands**, die Mal(e)diven, *pl.*

**malice**, Bosheit, *f.*, Arglist, *f.*

**malicious**, boshaft, schadenfroh, heimtückisch.

**Malines**, Mecheln, *n.*

**malleable**, hämmerbar, streckbar; — iron, Schmiedeeisen, *n.*

**malt**, Malz, *n.*; — extract, Malz-extrakt, *m. & n.*

**man**, *n.*, Mann, Mensch, *m.*; — of business, Geschäftsmann; — of letters, Schriftsteller, Gelehrte(r); — of the world, Weltmann, *m.* —, *v.*, bemannen, besetzen, ausrüsten, equipieren.

**manage**, equivalen, leiten, führen.

**management**, Verwaltung, Leitung, Führung, *f.*; committee of —, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*

**manager**, Verwalter, Leiter, Geschäftsführer, Direktor, Vorsteher, Disponent, Faktor, *m.*; sub—, zweiter Direktor; board of —s, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*

**managing**, *adj.*, leitend, führend; — director, geschäftsführender Vorsteher *or* Leiter e-r Aktiengesellschaft; — directors, Verwaltungsrat, *m.*; — partner, der das Geschäft führende Teilhaber. —, *n.*, Führung, Verwaltung, *f.*

**Manchuria**, Mandschurei, *f.*; — *n.*, mandschurisch.

**mandate**, Befehl, Erlass, Auftrag, *m.*

**mandolin**, Mandoline, *f.*

**manganese**, Mangan, *n.*; black oxide of —, Braunstein, *m.*

**mangel-wurzel**, Mangoldwurzel, *f.*, Mangold, *m.*

**mangle**, *n.*, Mange(l), Rolle, *f.*, Kalandar, *m.* —, *v.*, mangle(l)n, rollen.

**mangling**, Mange(l)n, Rollen, *n.* — machine, Mange(l), *f.*

**manifest**, *n.*, Verzeichnis, Manifest, *n.*; cattle —, Viehfrachtliste, *f.* —, *v.*, bezeigen, bekunden.

**manifestation**, Bekanntmachung, Offenbarung, *f.*

**manifold**, *adj.*, mannigfaltig, mannigfaltig; — writer, Vervielfältiger, Vervielfältigungsapparat, Hektograph, *m.*; — writing, Hektographie, *f.* —, *v.*, vervielfältigen, hektographieren.

**Manila**, Manila-Zigarre, *f*; — hemp, Manilahanf, *m*; — rope, Manilahanfseil, *n*.

**manipulate**, handhaben, bearbeiten, behandeln, manipulieren.

**manipulation**, Behandlung, Bearbeitung, Manipulation, *f*., Verfahren, *n*.; schlankes Eingreifen; Machenschaft, *f*., Kunst- *or* Handgriff, *m*.

**manner**, Art, Weise, *f*., Art und Weise.

**manometer**, Manometer, *m*. & *n*.; Dampfdruckmesser, *m*.

**mantelpiece**, Kaminsims, *m*.

**mantilla**, Mantille, *f*.

**mantle**, Mantel, *m*.; gas—, Glühstrumpf, *m*.

**manual**, *adj.*, Hand-; — labour, Handarbeit, *f*.; commercial —, kaufmännisches Hilfsbuch. —, *n*., Hand- *or* Hilfsbuch, *n*.

**manufactory**, Fabrik, Manufaktur, *f*.

**manufacture**, *n*., Herstellung, Erzeugung, Fabrikation, *f*., Erzeugnis, Fabrikat, *n*.; article of —, Fabrikware, *f*. —, *v*., herstellen, anfertigen, erzeugen, fabrizieren.

**manufactured**: — goods, Manufakturwaren, *f.pl.*; — product, Fabrikat, *n*.; — tobacco, verarbeiteter Tabak.

**manufacturer**, Fabrikant, Fabrikbesitzer, *m*.; —'s price, Fabrikpreis, *m*.

**manufacturing**: — country, Industriestaat, *m*.; — industry, Gewerbetätigkeit, *f*.; — town, Fabrikstadt, *f*.

**manure**, *n*., Dünger, Mist, *m*. —, *v*., düngen.

**manuscript**, Handschrift, *f*., Manuskript, *n*.

**many**, viele; — (a), mancher; as — as, so viel als. — coloured, vielfarbig, bunt; — sided, vielseitig; — sidedness, Vielseitigkeit, *f*.

**map**, (Land)karte, Seekarte, *f*.

**maple**, Ahorn, *m*.; — sugar, Ahornzucker, *m*.

**marble**, *n*., Marmor, *m*.; — in slabs, Marmor in Platten; — paper, marmoriertes Papier. — slab, Marmorplatte, *f*. —, *v*., marmorieren.

**March**, März, *m*.

**marconigram**, Funkspruch, *m*.

**margarine**, Margarine, Kunst- *or* Pflanzenbutter, *f*.

**margin**, Rand, Spielraum, Gewinn, *m*.; as per —, wie nebenstehend; on the —, am Rande; speculations for —, Differenzgeschäfte, *n.pl.*

**marginal**, am Rande; — note, Randbemerkung, Randglosse, *f*.

**marine**, zur See gehörig, See-; — glue, Schiffeim, *m*.; — insurance, Seeversicherung, *f*.

**mariner**, Seemann, *m*.

**maritime**, zur See gehörig, See-; — trade, Seehandel, *m*.

**mark**, *n*., Mark; Marke, *f*., Zeichen, Merkmal, *n*.; distinctive —, Unterscheidungsmerkmal, *n*.; hall— Feingehaltsstempel, *m*.; trade —, Fabrikmarke, *f*., Fabrikzeichen, *n*.; high-water —, Hochwasserzeichen, *n*. —, *v*., (be)zeichnen, auszeichnen, beachten, sich merken; —ed progress, merklicher Fortschritt.

**marker**, Auszeichner, Markierer, *m*.

**market**, Markt, *m*.; to put on the —, auf den Markt bringen; drug in the —, unverkäufliche Ware; big —, lebhafter Markt; colonial —, Kolonialwarenmarkt; stock —, Aktienmarkt; — price, Markt- *or* Tagespreis, *m*.; — quotations, Kursbericht, *m*.; — report, Markt-, *or* Börsenbericht, *m*.; — value, wirklicher Betrag, Markt- *or* Verkaufswert, *m*.

**marketable**, verkäuflich, gangbar.

**marking**, Markierung; — ink, Wäschezeichentinte, *f*.; — iron, Brenneisen, *n*.

**marl**, Mergel, *m*.; — pit, Mergelgrube, *f*.

**marmalade**, Marmelade, *f*.

**marrow**, Mark, *n*., Kern, *m*.

**Marseilles**, Marseille, *n*.; Pikee, Piqué, *m*.; — quilt, Steppdecke, *f*.

**mart**, Markt, Stapelplatz, *m*., Emporium, *n*.

**marten**, Marder, *m*.; — skin, Marderfell, *n*.

**marvel**, Wunder, *n*.

**marvellous**, wunderbar, erstaunlich.

**mash**, Gemisch, Mengfutter, *n*.; Brei, *m*.; Maische, *f*. — tub, Maischbottich, *m*.

**mask**, *n*., Maske, *f*., Vorwand, *m*. —, *v*., maskieren, sich verstellen.

**mason**, Steinmetz, Maurer, *m*.

- masonry**, Maurerei, *f.*, Mauerwerk, *n.*  
**mast**, Mast(baum), *m.*; main—, Hauptmast; spare —, Reserve-mast. —head, Mastbaumpitze, *f.*, Topp, *m.*  
**master**, *n.*, Herr, Prinzipal, Lehrherr, Lehrer, Kapitän, *m.*; —'s certificate, Schifferpatent, *n.*, für grosse Fahrt. —piece, Meisterstück, *n.*  
**mastic**, Mastix, *m.*; Steinkitt, *m.*  
**mat**, Matte, *f.*; door—, Strohmatt; dunnage —, Staumatt; East India floor —, Ostindische Matte.  
**match**, *n.*, Streich- or Zündholz or -hölzchen, *n.*; Heirat, Partie, *f.*; to be a — for someone, j-m gewachsen or ebenbürtig sein; lucifer —, Streichhölzchen; safety —, Sicherheitszündhölzchen; slow —, Zündrute, *f.*, Zündstrick, *m.* —boarding, Holzbekleidung, *f.*; —box, Streichholzschachtel, *f.*; —-maker, Zündholzfabrikant, *m.*; —plane, Spundhobel, *m.*; —wood, Holzdraht, *m.*; —, *v.*, gleich sein, paaren, zusammenpassen; notepaper and envelopes to —, Briefpapier mit den dazu gehörigen Umschlägen.  
**matchless**, unvergleichlich, ohne Gleichen.  
**mate**, Steuermann, Maat, Unteroffizier, *m.*; second —, zweiter Steuermann; —'s receipt, Steuermannsschein.  
**material**, *adj.*, wesentlich, erheblich. —, *n.*, Material, *n.*, Stoff, *m.*; writing —s, Schreibmaterialien.  
**matrix**, Matrice, Schraubenmutter, *f.*, Prägestock, *m.*  
**matter**, *n.*, Sache, Angelegenheit, *f.*, Gegenstand, *m.*; printed —, Drucksache, *f.*; — of fact, Tatsache, *f.*; — of necessity, durchaus nötig; — of taste, Geschmacks-sache, *f.* —, *v.*, von Bedeutung sein; it does not —, es macht nichts, es ist (mir) nichts daran gelegen.  
**matting**, Bast, *m.*; Matten, *f.pl.*; coir —, Bastmatten.  
**mattress**, Matratze, *f.*  
**mature**, *adj.*, reif, reiflich. —, *v.*, reifen, fällig werden; zur Reife bringen.  
**matured**, abgelagert, reif geworden (of wines); ausgereift (of a plan); fällig (bill).
- maturity**, Reife, Verfallzeit, *f.*, Verfall, *m.*; at —, bei Verfall; before —, vor Verfall, antizipando; till —, bis zum Verfall.  
**Mayence**, Mainz, *n.*  
**maxim**, Maxime, *f.*, Grundsatz, *m.*  
**maximum**, Maximum, *n.*, Höchstbetrag, *m.*; — weight, Meistgewicht, *n.*  
**meagre**, mager, knapp.  
**meal**, Mehl, *n.*; Mahlzeit, *f.*; oat—, Hafermehl.  
**mealy**, mehlig.  
**mean**, *adj.*, gemein, niedrig, geizig; n ittel(mässig), durchschnittlich; — time, mittlere Zeit. —, *v.*, meinen, bedeuten.  
**meaning**, Meinung, Bedeutung, *f.*, Sinn, *m.*  
**meanness**, Gemeinheit, *f.*, Geiz, *m.*  
**means**, Mittel, *n.pl.*, Hilfsquelle, *f.*; without —, unbemittelt; the — at our disposal, unser Kassa-bestand, die (Geld)mittel, worüber wir verfügen, die uns zu Gebote stehenden Mittel; to find the —, Mittel und Wege finden; to live on one's —, von s-n Renten leben; to live beyond one's —, über s-e Mittel leben; by all —, auf jeden Fall, jedenfalls; by no —, keineswegs, auf k-e Weise; by fair —, im guten, mit Güte; by — of, mittels, vermitteltst (*gen.*).  
**meantime**, inzwischen, unterdessen.  
**meanwhile**, mittlerweile, unterdessen, einstweilen.  
**measure**, *n.*, Mass, *n.*, Massregel, *f.*, Schritt, *m.*; short —, knappes Mass; standard —, Originalmass; —s, Massnahmen, *f.pl.*; to take legal —s, den Rechtsweg einschlagen, gerichtliche Schritte tun, gesetzliche Massregeln ergreifen. —, *v.*, (ab)messen, ausmessen, vermessen; to — out, ausmessen.  
**measurement**, Mass, *n.*, Messung, *f.*, (of a ship) Tonnengehalt, *m.*; — freight, Massfracht, *f.*  
**meat**, Fleisch, *n.*; minced —, gehacktes Fleisch; pickled —, Pökelfleisch; potted —, in Töpfchen eingemachtes Fleisch; preserved —, Fleischkonserve, *f.*; roast —, Braten, *m.*; tinned —, konserviertes Fleisch. —biscuit, Fleischbiskuit, *n.*, Fleischzwieback,

Fleischkuchen, *m.*; — -chopper, Hackmesser, *n.*; — extract, Fleischextrakt, *m.*; — safe, Speiseschrank, Fliegenschrank, *m.*  
**mechanic**, Handwerker, Mechaniker, *m.*  
**mechanic(al)**, mechanisch, maschinenmässig; — engineer, Maschinenbaumeister, *m.*  
**mechanism**, Mechanismus, *m.*, Getriebe, *n.*  
**Meclin**, Mecheln, *n.*; — lace, Mechelner Spitzen, *f.pl.*  
**medal**, Medaille, Denkmünze, *f.*  
**Mediterranean** (Sea), Mittelländisches Meer.  
**meddle**, sich einmengen, sich einmischen, sich einlassen, eingreifen.  
**meddlesome**, sich gern in fremde Sachen mischend, aufdringlich.  
**medical**, ärztlich.  
**medicament**, Heilmittel, *n.*  
**medicine**, Arznei, *f.* — chest, Hausapotheke, Arzneikiste, *f.*  
**meditate**, nachdenken, überlegen.  
**medium**, *adj.*, mittel, mittler, middling; — price, Mittel- or Durchschnittspreis, *m.*; — quality, Mittelqualität, *f.*; of — size, von mittlerer Grösse. —, *n.*, Mitte, *f.*, Mittel, *n.*, Mittelweg, *m.*; circulating —, Umlaufmittel, *n.*; — of exchange, Tauschmittel.  
**medlar**, Mispel, *f.*, Mispelbaum, *m.*  
**meerschäum**, Meerschäum, *m.*  
**meet**, begegnen (*dat.*), treffen, entgegenkommen; (*a bill*) aufnehmen, decken; to — an acceptance, ein Akzept einlösen; to — with, antreffen, stossen auf, vorfinden; to — with favour, gute Aufnahme finden; I hope this will — with your full satisfaction, hoffentlich wird dies zu Ihrer vollen Zufriedenheit ausfallen; to — all competition, jeder Konkurrenz die Spitze bieten, alle Konkurrenten aus dem Felde schlagen; to — one's liabilities, s-n Verpflichtungen nachkommen.  
**meeting**, Versammlung, Sitzung, Zusammenkunft, *f.*, Stelldchein, *n.*; board —, Direktorenversammlung; — of creditors, Gläubigerversammlung; — of shareholders, Versammlung der Aktionäre; to call a —, e-e Versammlung einberufen; to call a — of one's

creditors, s-e Gläubiger zusammenberufen.  
**mellow**, reif, mürbe, saftig.  
**melon**, Melone, *f.*  
**melt**, schmelzen; to — down, einschmelzen.  
**melting-pot**, Schmelztiegel, *m.*  
**member**, (Mit)glied, *n.*; (*of Parliament*) Abgeordnete(r), *m.*  
**membership**, Mitgliedschaft, *f.*  
**memorable**, denkwürdig.  
**memorandum**, Memorandum, *n.*, Note, *f.*; — book, Notizbuch, *n.*  
**memorial**, Denkmal, *n.*, Denkschrift, Bittschrift, *f.*  
**memory**, Gedächtnis, Andenken, *n.*, Erinnerung, *f.*  
**menace**, *n.*, Drohung, *f.* —, *v.*, (be-)drohen.  
**mend**, verbessern, ausbessern, flicken.  
**mention**, *n.*, Erwähnung, *f.*; honourable —, ehrenwerte Erwähnung. —, *v.*, erwähnen, nennen, bemerken, anführen; not to —, geschweige, nicht zu gedenken.  
**mentioned**, erwähnt, gesagt, obig, rubriziert; above —, obengenannt; last —, letztgedacht.  
**mercantile**, kaufmännisch; — bank, Handelsbank, *f.*  
**mercenary**, gewinnsüchtig.  
**mercer**, Schnittwaren-, Merceriewaren-, Ellenwaren-, or Seidenhändler, *m.*  
**mercerize**, mercerisieren, Baumwolle seidig laugen.  
**mercery**, Mercerie-, Seiden-, or Ausschnittwaren, *f.pl.*, Schnitt(waren)handel, *m.*  
**merchandise**, Kaufmannsgut, *f.*, Waren, *f.pl.*  
**merchant**, Kaufmann, Handelsmann, Grosshändler, *m.*; —s (*of a place*), Kaufmannschaft, *f.* — fleet, — navy, Handelsflotte, *f.*; — man, Handels- or Kauffahrteischiff, *n.*; — prince, Börsen- or Handelsfürst, Börsenkönig, Grosskaufmann, *m.*; — service, Handelsmarine, *f.*; — Shipping Act, Kauffahrteischiffahrtsvertrag, *m.*; — tailor, Handelschneider, *m.*; — vessel, Kauffahrteischiff, *n.*  
**merchantable**, marktfähig; good — quality and condition, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit.  
**mercury**, Quecksilber, *n.*, Merkur, *m.*

**mere**, bloss, lauter, nichts als; a — chance, reiner Zufall.  
**meridian**, Meridian, Höhepunkt, *m.*  
**merino**, Merino, *m.*, Merinoschaf, *n.*; — wool, Merinowolle, *f.*  
**merit**, *n.*, Verdienst, *n.* —, *v.*, verdienen.  
**merry**, fröhlich, lustig.  
**mesh**, Masche, *f.*, Netz, *n.*  
**message**, Botschaft, *f.*  
**messenger**, Bote, *m.*; express —, Eilbote, *m.*  
**Messrs.**, Herren.  
**message**, Wohnhaus mit Grundstücken *or* Nebengebäuden, *n.*; — and outbuildings, Wohnhaus mit Anbauten.  
**metal**, Metall, *n.*; the —s, die Schienen, *f.pl.*, das Geleise; gun —, Geschützmetall; sheet —, Blech, *n.*; mould for casting —, Gussform, *f.*; — goods, Metallwaren, *pl.*; — pen, Stahlfeder, *f.*; — sheathing, Metallbeschlag, *m.*  
**metallic**, metallisch, metallen; — pencil, Metallstift, *m.*  
**metallurgy**, Erzscheidkunst, Hüttenkunde, *f.*  
**meter**, Messer, *m.*; gas- —, Gasuhr, *f.*  
**method**, Methode, *f.*, Verfahren, *n.*; — of payment, Zahlungsweise, *f.*, Zahlungsmodus, *m.*; — of production, Herstellungsweise, *f.*  
**mètre**, Meter, *m. & n.*; Metrum, Silbenmass, *n.*  
**metropolis**, Haupt- *or* Weltstadt, *f.*  
**Meuse**, Maas, *f.*  
**mezzotint(o)**, Stechkunst in geschabter Manier; Mezzotinto, *n.*  
**mica**, Glimmer, *m.*; — schist, — slate, Glimmerschiefer, *m.*  
**micrometer**, Mikrometer, *m. & n.*  
**microscope**, Mikroskop, Vergrößerungsglas, *n.*; single —, Lupe, *f.*  
**middle**, *adj.*, mittel, mittler. — man, Mittelmann, Vermittler, *m.*, Mittelsperson, *f.* —, *n.*, Mitte, *f.*, Zentrum, *n.*  
**middling**, mittelmässig, leidlich, middling; — quality, mittlere Qualität, *f.*; — grades, Mittelsorten, *f.pl.*  
**midshipman**, Seekadett, *m.*  
**midst**, Mitte, *f.*; in the — of, mitten in.  
**Midsummer**, Hochsommer, *m.*  
**midway**, auf halbem Wege, unterwegs.

**might**, Gewalt, Macht. —y, gewaltig, mächtig.  
**Milan**, Mailand, *n.*  
**mild**, mild, ruhig, sanft; — cigar, leichte Zigarre.  
**mildew**, Schimmel, Meltau, Brand, *m.*  
**mildewed**, verschimmelt, stockfleckig.  
**mile**, Meile, *f.*  
**mileage**, Meilengeld, *n.*, Fuhrlohn, *m.*  
**milk**, Milch, *f.*; condensed —, Kondensmilch, *f.*, kondensierte Milch. —pail, Milcheimer, *m.*  
**milky**, milchweiss, milchig.  
**mill**, Mühle, Fabrik, *f.* —board, starke Pappe, *f.*, Pappdeckel, *m.*; —hand, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.*; —owner, Müller, Fabrikbesitzer, *m.*; —stone, Mühlstein, *m.*  
**miller**, Müller, *m.*  
**millet**, Hirse, *f.*  
**milligram**, Milligramm, *n.*  
**milliner**, Putzmacherin, Modistin, *f.* —'s shop, Modewarenhandlung, *f.*  
**millinery**, Putz- *or* Modewaren, *f.pl.*  
**mince**, hacken; to — matters, verblümen, die Sache beschönigen; not to — matters, um mich klar auszusprechen. —meat, gehacktes Fleisch; —pie, Fleischpastete, *f.*  
**mincing**: —knife, Hackmesser, *n.*; —machine, Hackmaschine, *f.*  
**mind**, *n.*, Sinn, Geist, *m.*, Absicht, Neigung, Lust, *f.*; I trust you will keep me in —, ich hoffe ferner in Ihrem freundlichen Andenken bewahrt zu bleiben; to give a person a piece of one's —, e-m derb s-e Meinung sagen. —, *v.*, beachten, achten auf (*acc.*).  
**mindful**, eingedenk (*gen.*).  
**mine**, *n.*, Grube, Zeche, *f.*, Bergwerk, *n.*; coal—, Kohlengrube, *f.*; to work a —, ein Bergwerk ausbeuten; school of —s, Bergakademie, *f.* —, *v.*, Gruben graben, minieren, (*fig.*) untergraben.  
**miner**, Bergmann, Grubenarbeiter, *m.* —'s lamp, Grubenlampe, *f.*  
**mineral**, Mineral, Berggut, *n.*; — green, Mineralgrün, *n.*; — oil, Mineral- *or* Steinöl, Naphtha, *n.*; — salts, Mineral- *or* Steinsalze, *n.pl.*; — tar, Berg- *or* Erdteer, *m.*; — water, Mineralwasser, *n.*  
**minimize**, verringern.  
**minimum**, Mindestmass, Minimum, *n.*, Mindestbetrag, *m.*; — freight, Minimalfracht, *f.*; — price,

äusserster *or* Minimalpreis, *m.*; — rate, Minimalatz, *m.*; — tonnage, Minimaltonnengehalt, *m.*

**mining**, Bergbau, *m.*; — company, Bergwerksgesellschaft, *f.*; — district, Bergbezirk, *m.*; — engineer, Bergingenieur, *m.*; — industry, Montanindustrie, *f.*; — operations, Minen- *or* Bergbau, *m.*; — share, Montan- *or* Bergwerksaktie, *f.*, Kux, *m.*, Bergwerkspapier, *n.*

**minor**, *adj.*, kleiner; unmündig, minorenn. —, *n.*, Minderjährige(r), Unmündige(r), *m.*

**minority**, Minderheit, Minderzahl, Minorität, *f.*

**mint**, *n.*, Münzstätte, *f.*, Münzgebäude, *n.*; (*plant*) Minze, *f.*; — of money, e-e Masse Geld; master of the —, Münzmeister, *m.* —, *v.*, münzen, Geld prägen.

**minus**, weniger, abzüglich, abgerechnet, ohne.

**minute**, Minute, *f.*, Konzept, *n.*; —, Protokoll, *n.* —-book, Protokollbuch, *n.*

**mirror**, Spiegel, *m.* —-glass, Spiegelglas, *n.*

**misapprehend**, missverstehen.

**misapprehension**, Missverständnis, *n.*; to labour under a —, sich im Irrtum befinden.

**miscalculate**, sich verrechnen.

**miscalculation**, Rechnungsfehler, *m.*, falsche Berechnung.

**miscarry**, misslingen, fehlschlagen; verloren gehen.

**miscellaneous**, gemischt, verschieden. **mischief**, Schaden, *m.*, Unheil, *n.*

**misconduct**, schlechte Aufführung.

**misonstrue**, falsch auslegen, missdeuten.

**misconstruction**, Missdeutung, irriige Auslegung, *f.*

**misdeemeanour**, schlechtes Benehmen, Vergehen, *n.*

**misdirect**, irre leiten, falsch adressieren. —ed energy, übel angewandte Energie.

**misdirection**, Missleitung, falsche Adresse, *f.*

**miserable**, elend, ärmlich.

**misery**, Elend, *n.*

**misfortune**, Unglück, Missgeschick, Pech, *n.*

**misguide**, missleiten, verleiten.

**mislay**, verlegen.

**mislead**, irre leiten, verleiten.

**mismanage**, schlecht verwalten *or* leiten.

**mismanagement**, schlechte Verwaltung.

**misplace**, verlegen.

**misprint**, Druckfehler, *m.*

**misquote**, unrichtig anführen.

**misrepresent**, verdrehen, falsch darstellen.

**misrepresentation**, Verdrehung, *f.*

**Miss**, *n.*, Fräulein, *n.*; the —es N., die Fräulein *or* Schwestern N.

**miss**, *v.*, vermissen, verpassen, versäumen, entbehren; to — the chance, die Gelegenheit versäumen; to — the train, den Zug versäumen, den Anschluss nicht erreichen; to be —ing, fehlen.

**mistake**, *n.*, Fehler, Irrtum, *m.*, Versehen, *n.*; Schreibe-, Rechnungsfehler, *m.*; to make a —, sich irren, sich versehen, e-n Fehler begehen, —, *v.*, verwechseln, missverstehen; to be —n, sich täuschen *or* irren *or* verrechnen, sich im Irrtum befinden.

**mistaken**, irrig, falsch. —ly, irrig, im Irrtum.

**misunderstand**, missverstehen.

**misunderstanding**, Missverständnis, *n.*; there is a — between them, es ist e-e kleine Verstimmung zwischen ihnen.

**mitigate**, mildern, mässigen.

**mitten**, Halbhandschuh, *m.*, Handschuh ohne Finger, Pulswärmer, *m.*

**mix**, (ver)mischen, (ver)mengen; to be —ed up with, in e-r S. verwickelt sein.

**mixed**, gemischt, vermischt; — coloured cloths, melierte Tücher.

**mixture**, Mischung, *f.*, Gemisch, *n.*, Verschnitt, *m.*

**mizzen**, Besansegel, *n.*; —-mast, Besanmast, *m.*

**Mocha**, Mokka, *n.*, Mokokakaffee, *m.*

**mock**, nachgemacht, falsch, Schein-; — jewellery, unechte Bijouterie.

**mode**, Art, Weise, Sitte, Mode, *f.*; — of shipment, Verschiffungsweise.

**model**, *n.*, Modell, Muster, *n.* —, *v.*, modellieren, modeln, formen.

**moderate**, *adj.*, (mittel)mässig, billig. —, *v.*, mässigen.

**moderation**, Mässigkeit, Ermässigung, *f.*

**modern**, neu, modern, neuzeitig, heutig; — language, Neusprache, *f.*; student of — languages, Neusprachler, Neuphilologe, *m.*

**modify**, modifizieren, abändern, mäßigen.

**mohair**, Mohair, *m.*, Mohairzeug, Angoraziegenhaar, *n.*; (— yarn) Kamelgarn, *n.*; Mohr, *m.*; watered — ribbon, Mohrband, *n.*

**moire**, **moiré**, Moiré, *m. & n.*, Moiréstoff, Mohr, *m.*; Wasserglanz, *m.*

**moiety**, Teil, *m.*, Hälfte, *f.*

**moist**, feucht; — sugar, Streu- or Farinzucker, *m.*, Kassonade, *f.*

**moisten**, (an)feuchten, befeuchten.

**moisture**, Feuchtigkeit, Nässe, *f.*

**molasses** Molasse, *f.*, (brauner) Sirup, Zuckerdicksaft, *m.*

**Moldavia**, Moldau, *f.*

**mole**, Muttermal, *n.*; Hafen- or Schutzdamm, Molo, *m.*, Mole, *f.*; Maulwurf, *m.* —skin, Maulwurfsfell, *n.*, Moleskin, Baumwollmolton, *m.*

**molest**, belästigen.

**molestation**, Belästigung, *f.*

**moment**, Augenblick, Belang, *m.*, Wichtigkeit, *f.*; of little —, von geringer Bedeutung.

**momentary**, augenblicklich, momentan.

**monetary**, Geld-; — affairs, Geldsachen, *f.pl.*; — crisis, Geldkrise, *f.*; — standard, Münzfuß, *m.*, Währung, *f.*; — unit, Münzeinheit, *f.*

**money**, Geld, *n.*; bills and —, Brief und Geld; more bills than —, mehr Papier als Geld; little — coming in, kleine Eingänge; to raise —, Geld aufnehmen; — in hand, Kassenbestand, *m.*; — owing, Schulden, *f.pl.*; call —, tägliches Geld; consideration —, Prämie, Entschädigung, *f.*; dear —, Geld knapp; earnest —, Handgeld, *n.*; ready —, bares Geld; trust —, Mündelgelder. —box, Geld- or Sparbüchse, *f.*; —changer, Geldwechsler, *m.*; —lender, Geldverleiher, *m.*; —making, Gelderwerb, *m.*; —matters, Geldsachen, *f.pl.*, Geldwesen, *n.*; — order, Postanweisung, *f.*; foreign — order, ausländische Postanweisung, *f.*; —order form, Postanweisungsformular, *n.*

**monochrome**, *adj.*, einfarbig. —, *n.*, einfarbiges Gemälde.

**monocle**, Einglas, Monokel, *n.*

**monogram**, Monogramm, *n.*, Namenszug, *m.*

**monoplane**, Eindecker, *m.*

**monopolize**, monopolisieren, den Alleinverkauf e-r Ware haben or an sich reißen.

**monopolist**, Alleinhändler, Monopolist, *m.*

**monopoly**, Monopol, Privilegium, *n.*, Alleinhandel, Alleinverkauf, *m.*; — price, Monopolpreis, *m.*

**monotonous**, einförmig, eintönig.

**monotony**, Einförmigkeit, Eintönigkeit, *f.*

**Mons**, Bergen.

**monsoon**, Monsun, *m.*

**monster**, Ungeheuer, *n.*

**monstrous**, ungeheuer, abscheulich, scheusslich.

**month**, Monat, *m.*; current —, laufender Monat; every —, monatlich, jeden Monat; at three —s, auf drei Monate; by the —, monatlich; —s after date, Monate dato.

**monthly**, monatlich; — account, Monatsrechnung; — balance sheet, Monatsbilanz, *f.*, Monatsabschluss, *m.*; — instalment, monatliche Abzahlung, Monatsrate, *f.*; — settlement, Monats- or Ultimo-liquidation, *f.*; — statement, Monatsaufstellung, *f.*

**mood**, Stimmung, Laune, *f.*

**moon**, Mond, *m.*

**moor**, *n.*, Moor, *n.*, Sumpf, *m.* —, *v.*, anbinden, verteien or vertäuen, vor Anker legen.

**moorage**, Ankergrund, *m.*

**mooring**, Ankern, *n.*; —s, Hafenanker, *pl.*, Taue zum Verteien; to break adrift from the —s, sich losreißen.

**moot**, zur Sprache bringen, aufrollen, diskutieren.

**moral**, moralisch, sittlich.

**morality**, Moral, Sittenlehre, *f.*; business —, Geschäftsmoral.

**moratorium**, Moratorium, *n.*, Schuldenfrist, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*

**Moravia**, Mähren, *n.*

**more**, mehr, noch; call of —, Nachforderungsgeschäft, *n.*

**moreen**, wollener Mohr.

**moreover**, überdies, übrigens, ausserdem. •



- morning**, Morgen, Vormittag, *m.*; this —, heute morgen, heute früh.
- Morocco**, Marokko, *n.*; — leather, Maroquin, Saffian, Korduan, *m.*, Maroquinleder, *n.*; — paper, Saffian- or Maroquinpapier, *n.*
- morose**, mürrisch, verdrüsslich.
- morphia**, **morphine**, Morphium, Morphin, *n.*
- Morse signal**, Morsezeichen, *n.*
- morsel**, Bissen, *m.*, Stück, Bischen, *n.*
- mortar**, Mörser (*artill.*); Bewurf, Mörtel, *m.*
- mortgage**, *n.*, Pfandgut, Unterpfand, *n.*, Hypothek, *f.*; (*in Frankfurt*) *Insatz, m.*; to give in —, verpfänden; to raise money on or by —, e-e Hypothek aufnehmen; to redeem a —, e-e Hypothek amortisieren; encumbered with —, mit Hypotheken belastet. — bank, Pfandbrief- or Hypothekenbank, *f.*; — bond, Pfandbrief, *m.*, hypothekarisch eingetragene Prioritätsobligation; — deed, Pfand- or Hypothekenbrief, *m.* —, *v.*, hypothekieren, auf Hypothek geben, mit Hypotheken belasten, verpfänden; —d to the top, sehr hoch hypothekiert.
- mortgagee**, Hypothekar, Pfand- or Hypothekengläubiger, *m.*
- mortgager**, Pfand- or Hypothekenschuldner, Pfandgeber, *m.*
- mortification**, Kasteiung, *f.*, Ärger, Verdross, *m.*, Mortifikation, *f.*
- mortify**, kasteien, ärgern, kränken, mortifizieren.
- mortise**, *n.*, Zapfenloch, *n.* —, *v.*, verzapfen, einzapfen, einlochen.
- Moscow**, Moskau, *n.*
- Moselle**, Mosel, *f.*
- moss**, Moos, *n.* — litter, Torfstreu, *f.*
- most**, meist, grösst; for the — part, grössten- or meistens; at the —, höchstens; — important, äusserst wichtig; to make the — of something, allen möglichen Vorteil aus etw. ziehen.
- mostly**, meistens.
- moth**, Motte, *f.* — eaten, von Motten zerfressen.
- mother**, Mutter, *f.*
- mother-of-pearl**, Perlmutter, *f.*; — button, Perlmutterknopf, *m.*; — shell, Perlmutterschale, *f.*
- motion**, Bewegung, *f.*, Gang, *m.*; Vorschlag, *m.*; slackening —, abnehmende Bewegung; up and downward —, Auf- und Niederbewegung; the — was carried, der Vorschlag ging durch.
- motive**, *adj.*: — force or power, bewegende Kraft, Triebkraft, *f.* —, *n.*, Motiv, *n.*, (Bewegungs)grund, *m.*
- motor**, Motor, *m.*, Kraftmaschine, *f.*, Automobil, *n.* — boat, Motorboot, *n.*; — car, Motor- or Kraftwagen, Selbstfahrer, *m.*
- motley**, bunt, buntscheckig.
- mottled**, gefleckt, gesprenkelt, marmoriert; — soap, bunte or marmorierte Seife.
- mould**, *n.*, Form, Schablone, Bildung, *f.*, Guss, *m.*; Schimmel, *m.*; plaster —, Gipsform, *f.*; — candles, gezogene or gegossene Lichter; — glass, gepresstes Glas. —, *v.*, bilden, gestalten, giessen.
- moulding**, Formen, *n.*; Gesims, *n.*, Leiste, Kehlung, *f.*
- mouldy**, schimmelig.
- mount**, *n.*, Berg, *m.*; Einfassung, Einrahmung, *f.*; Reitpferd, *n.* —, *v.*, besteigen, reiten, einrahmen, aufspannen, aufziehen, aufkleben.
- mounted**, beritten, aufgezogen, aufgespannt.
- mounting**, Aufsteigen, Aufziehen, *n.*; Beschlag, *m.*, Einfassung, *f.*
- mourn**, trauern (for, um), betrauern.
- mourning**, Trauern, *n.*, Trauer(kleidung), *f.*; — dress, Trauerkleid, *n.*; — warehouse, Trauerwarenlager, *n.*
- mouse**, Maus, *f.*; — colour, Mausefarbe, *f.*; — coloured, mausefarben; — trap, Mausefalle, *f.*
- mouth**, Mund, *m.*; (*of a river*) Mündung, *f.*; (*of a harbour*) Einfahrt, *f.*; Ausfluss, *m.*, Öffnung, *f.*; by word of —, mündlich. — piece, Mundstück, *n.*, Wortführer, *m.*
- movable**, *adj.*, beweglich, lose; — property, bewegliches Vermögen. —, *n.*, —s, bewegliche Güter, Mobilien, *pl.*, fahrende Habe, *f.*
- move**, *n.*, Ziehen, *n.*, Zug, *m.*; to make a good —, e-n guten Zug tun. —, *v.*, bewegen, ziehen; to — up, aufrücken; to — upward, aufschlagen, anziehen.
- movement**, Bewegung, Konjunktur, *f.*, Gang, *m.*; upward —, Aufwärts- or Vorwärtsbewegung, *f.*

**mow**, mähen.  
**mower**, Mäher, *m.*, Mähmaschine, *f.*;  
 lawn —, Rasenmähmaschine.  
**mowing**, Mähen, *n.*, Mahd, *f.* —  
 machine, Mähmaschine, *f.*  
**much**, viel; how —, wieviel; too —,  
 zu viel; to make — of something,  
 viel Wesens aus etw. machen.  
**mucilage**, Pflanzenschleim, Gummi-  
 schleim, Gummilösung, *f.*  
**muck**, Mist, Kot, Dreck, Unrat, *m.*  
**mucky**, schmutzig, dreckig.  
**mud**, Schlamm, Schmutz, *m.*  
**muddy**, schlammig, schmutzig.  
**muff**, Muff, *m.*; Dumm- or Schwach-  
 kopf, Stümper, *m.*  
**muffler**, wollene Halsbinde *f.*, Hals-  
 tuch, *n.*  
**mug**, Krug, Becher, *m.*; Kanne, *f.*  
**mule**, Maultier, *n.*, Maulesel, *m.*;  
 Mulemaschine, *f.* — spinning  
 frame, Mulespinnmaschine, *f.*; —  
 twist, Mulegarn, *n.*  
**mull**, Mull, *m. & n.* (feines Baum-  
 wollengewebe).  
**multiplication**, Vervielfältigung, Ver-  
 mehrung, Multiplikation; *f.*, —  
 table, Einmaleins, *n.*  
**multiply**, vervielfältigen, multipli-  
 zieren.  
**multitude**, Menge, *f.*, grosser Haufen.  
**municipal**, Stadt-, städtisch.  
**municipality**, Gemeindebezirk, *m.*  
**Munich**, München, *n.*  
**munificence**, Freigebigkeit, *f.*  
**munificent**, freigebig.  
**munition**, Kriegsvorrat, *m.*, Munition,  
*f.*  
**munjeet**, indischer Krapp, *m.*  
**murder**, *n.*, Mord, *m.*, Mordtat, *f.*  
 —, *v.*, (er)morden.  
**muriate**, salzsaures Salz, *n.*  
**muriatic**, salzsauer; — acid, Salz-  
 säure, *f.*  
**Muscovy glass**, Frauenglas, *n.*  
**museum**, Museum, *n.*  
**music**, Musik, *f.* — book, Noten-  
 buch, *n.*; — dealer, Musikalien-  
 händler, *m.*; — dealer's shop,  
 Musikalienhandlung, *f.*; — hall,  
 Varieté-Theater, *n.*; — paper,  
 Notenpapier, *n.*; — stand, Noten-  
 pult, *n.*; — stool, Klavierstuhl, *m.*  
**musical**, musikalisch. — box, Spiel-  
 dose, *f.*; — clock, Spieluhr, *f.*;  
 — glasses, Glasharmonika, *f.*; —  
 instrument, Tonwerkzeug, Musik-  
 instrument, *n.*

**mush**, *n.*, Maismehlbrei, *n.* —, *v.*, zu  
 Brei stampfen.  
**mushroom**, Pilz, Erdschwamm, Cham-  
 pignon, *m.*  
**musk**, Moschus, Bisam, *m.* — deer,  
 Moschustier, Bisamreh, *n.*  
**musket**, Flinte, Muskete, *f.*  
**muslin**, Musselin, *m.*, Nesseltuch, *n.*;  
 book —, Buchmusselin; Indian  
 —, Mull, *m.*; — (de) laine, Woll-  
 musselin.  
**muslinet**, Art grober Musselin.  
**must**, *n.*, (Wein)most, *m.* —, *v.*,  
 müssen.  
**mustard**, Senf, Mostrich, *m.* —  
 plaster or poultice, Senfpflaster,  
*n.*; — pot, Senfkrug, *m.*; —  
 seed, Senfsamen, *m.*; — spoon,  
 Senföffel *m.*  
**musty**, muffig, schimmelig.  
**mutilate**, verstümmeln, entstellen.  
**mutilation**, Verstümmelung, Ent-  
 stellung, *f.*  
**mutineer**, Meuterer, Anführer, *m.*  
**mutiny**, Aufruhr, *m.*, Meuterei, *f.*  
**mutton**, Hammelfleisch, *n.* — chop,  
 Hammelrippchen.  
**mutual**, gegenseitig, wechselseitig,  
 gemeinschaftlich; by — consent,  
 durch gegenseitige Übereinkunft,  
 mit beiderseitiger Einwilligung;  
 to have — accounts, in Gegen-  
 rechnung stehen; — insurance,  
 Gegenseitigkeitsversicherung, Ver-  
 sicherung auf Gegenseitigkeit.  
**muzzle**, *n.*, Maul, *n.*, Schnauze, *f.*;  
 (of a gun, etc.) Mündung; (for a  
 dog) Maulkorb, *m.* —, *v.*, e-n Maul-  
 korb anlegen; (fig.) den Mund  
 stopfen.  
**myrtle**, Myrte, *f.*  
**mysterious**, geheimnisvoll, rätselhaft.  
**mystery**, Geheimnis, Rätsel, *n.*  
**nabob**, Nabob, Krösus, sehr reicher  
 Mann, *m.*  
**nacelle**, Gondel, *f.*  
**nacre**, Perlmutter, *f.*  
**nail**, *n.*, Nagel, *m.*; tree —, Holz-  
 nagel, *m.* — brush, Nagelbürste,  
*f.*; — scissors, Nagelschere, *f.*  
 —, *v.*, (an)nageln, (mit Nägeln) be-  
 schlagen; to — down, zunageln.  
**nainsook**, Nansuk.  
**naive**, naiv.  
**naked**, nackt, bloss.  
**name**, *n.*, Name, Ruf, *m.*; Firma,  
*f.*; to sign one's — in full, s-n

- vollen Namen zeichnen. — day, zweiter Tag der Liquidation. —, *v.*, (be)nennen, bezeichnen; the firm —d, die genannte Firma.
- namely**, nämlich, wie folgt.
- nankeen**, Nankin(g), *m.*; —s, Nankinhose, *f.pl.*
- nap**, *n.*, Schläfchen, *n.*; (*of cloth*) Noppe, Pohle, *f.*, Flor, *m.* —, *v.*, nicken; noppen, aufreissen. —ped cloth, rauhes Tuch, Tuch mit Knötchen auf der rechten Seite; to catch a person —ping, e-n ertappen *or* erwischen.
- napery**, Tisch- *or* Weisszeug, *n.*, Wäsche, *f.*
- napless**, kahl, fadenscheinig.
- naphtha**, Naphtha, Erdöl, *n.*
- naphthalene**, **naphthaline**, Naphthalin, *n.*
- napkin**, Serviette, *f.* — ring, Serviettenring, *m.*
- Naples**, Neapel, *n.*
- narcissus**, Narzisse, *f.*
- narcotic**, narkotisch, betäubend.
- narrate**, erzählen.
- narration**, Erzählung, *f.*
- narrative**, *adj.*, erzählend. —, *n.*, Erzählung, Geschichte, *f.*
- narrow**, *adj.*, eng, schmal; — gauge, Schmalspur, *f.*; — limit, knappes Limitum, *n.* —minded, engherzig, kleinlich; —mindedness, Engherzigkeit, *f.* —, *n.*, Engpass, *m.*; —s, Stromenge, *f.* —, *v.l.a.*, einengen, beengen, beschränken. 2.*n.*, sich verengen, enger werden.
- narrowly**, eng, schmal; genau, sorgfältig; mit Mühe, kaum; to search into —, genau untersuchen.
- nation**, Nation, *f.*, Volk, *n.*; League of —s, Völkerbund, *m.*
- national**, Volks-, national, volkstümlich.
- native**, *adj.*, eingeboren, einheimisch, inländisch; — of, gebürtig aus; — country, Vaterland, *n.*; — gold, gediegenes Gold, Jungferngold, *n.*; — forests, Urwälder, *m.pl.*; — language *or* tongue, Muttersprache, *f.*; — produce, Landesprodukte, *n.pl.*; — soil, Mutterboden, *m.*, Heimatsscholle, *f.* —, *n.*, Eingeborene(r), *m.*
- natron**, Natron, *n.*, natürliche Soda, *f.*
- natural**, Natur-, natürlich; — colour, Naturfarbe, *f.*
- naturalization**, Einbürgerung, Naturalisierung, *f.*, Naturalization, *f.*; application for —, Naturalisationsgesuch, *n.*; letters of —, Naturalitätstest, *n.*
- naturalize**, einbürgern, das Heimatsrecht erteilen, naturalisieren; he is —d, er hat sich naturalisieren lassen.
- naturally**, natürlich(erweise), naturgemäss, selbstverständlich, von Natur.
- nature**, Art, Beschaffenheit, Natur, *f.*, Wesen, *n.*
- nautical**, nautisch, Schiffs-, See-; — chart, Seekarte, *f.*; — mile, Seemeile, *f.*
- naval**, seemännisch, zur See gehörig, See-; — airship, Marineluftschiff, *n.*; — stores, Schiffsvorräte, *m.pl.*
- nave**, Schiff, *n.*
- navigable**, (be)fahrbar, schiffbar; — waters, Fahrwasser, *n.*
- navigate**, beschiffen, befahren; steuern, führen.
- navigation**, Schiff- *or* Seefahrt, *f.*, Fahren, *n.*; aerial —, Luftschiffahrt, *f.*
- navigator**, Seefahrer, Steuermann, *m.*; — Islands, Schifferinseln, *f.pl.*
- Navy**, Marine, Flotte, *f.*; — bill, Schiffsnote, *f.*; — biscuits, Schiffszwieback, *m.*
- neap**, niedrig, abnehmend; — tide, taube Flut, Nippflut, *f.*
- near**, *adj.*, nahe; geizig, karg; — sight, nahe Sicht, *f.* —, *adv.*, beinahe, fast; to come *or* draw —, sich nähern.
- nearest**, nächst.
- nearly**, nahe, beinahe, fast, ungefähr.
- neat**, nett, sauber, rein(lich); unvermisch; — spirit, reine *or* unverfälschte Spirituosen.
- necessary**, nötig, notwendig, erforderlich, obligat.
- necessitate**, erfordern, notwendig machen, mit sich bringen.
- necessity**, Not, Notwendigkeit, *f.*; absolute —, unbedingte Notwendigkeit; — knows no law, Not bricht Eisen; of —, notwendigerweise.
- neck**, Hals, Nacken, *m.* —cloth, Halstuch, *n.*; —erchief, Halstuch, *n.*; —lace, Halsband, *n.*, Halskette, *f.*; —tie, Halsbinde, Kravatte, *f.*, Schlips, *m.*

- need**, *n.*, Not, *f.*, Bedarf, *m.*; in case of —, im Notfall, nötigenfalls, bei Bedarf; case of —, Notadresse, Ehrenannahme, *f.* —, *v.*, brauchen, bedürfen, nötig haben, benötigen; urgently —ed, dringend benötigt.
- needful**, erforderlich, notwendig, nötig; to do the —, das Nötige veranlassen.
- needle**, Nadel, *f.*; carpet —, Teppichnadel; darning —, Stopfnadel; knitting —, Stricknadel; sewing —, Nähadel. —-case Nadelbüchse, *f.*; —-gun, Zündnadelgewehr, *n.*; —-work, Stickerei, Näh- or Handarbeit, *f.*
- needy**, bedürftig, arm.
- nefarious**, ruflos, schändlich.
- negative**, *adj.* verneinend. —, *n.*, Negativ, *n.*; (*phot.*) Negativplatte, *f.*; Verneinung, *f.*; to answer in the —, mit Nein antworten, ablehnen, verneinen. —, *v.*, verneinen, ablehnen.
- neglect**, vernachlässigen, verwaarloosen, versäumen; —ed, wenig begehrt, unbegehrt (*market reports*). —, *n.*, Vernachlässigung, *f.*
- negligence**, Nachlässigkeit, Achtlosigkeit, Fahrlässigkeit, *f.*
- negligent**, nachlässig, fahrlässig.
- negotiable**, übertragbar, veräußerlich; — papers or instruments, übertragbares or negotiierbares Papier, Bankwerte, *m.pl.*; — on 'Change, börsenfähig.
- negotiate**, (ver)handeln, unterhandeln; (*a bill*) begeben, negoziieren, diskontieren; to — a loan, e-e Anleihe unterbringen.
- negotiation**, Begebung, Unterhandlung, *f.*; to enter into —s, in Unterhandlung treten.
- nerve**, Nerv, *m.*; to strain every —, alle Saiten anspannen.
- nervous**, ängstlich, befangen, furchtsam, nervös.
- net**, *adj.*, netto, rein, Rein-; — account, reine Rechnung, Netto-rechnung, *f.*; — cash, netto Kassa, ohne Abzug, bar; — cost, Kosten- or Rohpreis, *m.*; — proceeds, Reinertrag, Erlös, *m.*; — weight, Netto- or Reingewicht. —, *n.*, Netz, *n.* —-lace, Tüll, *m.*; —-maker, Netzstricker, *m.*; —-work, durchbrochene Arbeit, Netzarbeit, *f.*, Netzwerk, *n.*; —work
- of railways, Eisenbahnnetz, *n.* —, *v.*, rein einbringen, netto ergeben.
- Netherlands**, Niederlande, *n.pl.*
- netting**, Netz(werk), *n.*, Filetarbeit, *f.*; wire —, Drahtnetz, *n.*
- neuralgia**, Nervenschmerz, *m.*, Neuralgie, *f.*
- neutral**, neutral, parteilos; to sail under a — flag, unter neutraler Flagge segeln.
- never**, nie(mals).
- nevertheless**, nichtsdestoweniger, trotzdem.
- new**, neu, modern; (*book*) neu erschienen; — to the work, in der Arbeit unerfahren or ungeübt; to carry to a — account, aufs neue vortragen, übertragen; — account, neue Rechnung; on — account, auf neue Rechnung; — bread, frisches Brot; — edition, neue Auflage, Wiederauflage, *f.*; — woman, emanzipierte Frau; — wine, junger Wein; — year, Neujahr, *n.*; cum —, mit Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien; ex —, ohne Bezugsrecht auf junge Aktien. —-fashioned, neumodisch; —-foundland, Neufundland, *n.*; — Orleans, Neuorleans or New Orleans; — South Wales, Neusüdwales, *n.*; — York, Neuyork or New York; — Zealand, Neuseeland, *n.*
- news**, Nachricht, Neuigkeit, *f.* —-agent, Zeitungsexpedient, Zeitungshändler, *m.*; —paper, Zeitung, *f.*; —paper office, Expedition, *f.*
- next**, nächst; our — (letter), unser Nächstes.
- nib**, Spitze der Feder, Schreib- or Stahlfeder, *f.*; cocoa —s, das grobe Pulver aus enthülsten Kakao-bohnen; quill —, Gänsekiel, *m.*
- nibble**, (be)nagen, beknabbern.
- nice**, hübsch, schön; — fit (*of a dress*), guter Schnitt; — point, kitzliger Punkt; — discernment, scharfes Beurteilungsvermögen.
- Nice**, Nizza, *n.*
- nicety**, Feinheit, Zartheit; Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*; to a —, bis aufs Haar; not to stand upon niceties, es nicht so genau nehmen.
- nickel**, *adj.*, aus Nickel bestehend, vernickelt. —, *n.*, Nickel, *n. & m.*;

— articles, vernickelte Waren, Nickelwaren, *pl.*; —-plated, vernickelt, neusilberplattiert; —-plating, Vernickeln, *n.*, Vernickelung, *f.*; — silver, Neusilber, *n.* —, *v.*, vernickeln.

**nickname**, *n.*, Spott- or Spitzname, *m.* —, *v.*, e-n Spottnamen geben, benennen.

**nicotine**, Nikotin, *n.*

**niece**, Nichte, *f.*

**night**, Nacht, *f.* —-clothes, Nachtzeug, *n.*; —-express, Nachtschnellzug, *m.*; —-light, Nachtlcht, *n.*; —-porter, Nachtpförtner, Nachtportier, *m.*; —-school, Abendschule, *f.*; —-soil, der Inhalt der Abtritte; —-watchman, Nachtwächter, *m.*

**Nile**, Nil, *m.*

**nilometer**, Nilmesser, *m.*

**nine**, neun. —pins, Kegel, *pl.*, Kegelspiel, *n.*

**ninny**, Tropf, Einfaltspinsel, *m.*

**nip**, *n.*, Knipp, Zwick, Biss, Frostbrand, *m.*; Schlückchen, Nippen, *n.* —, *v.*, kneipen, zwicken; durch Frost beschädigen; to — in the bud, im Keime ersticken.

“**nipper**,” junger Bursch.

**nippers**, Beisszange, *f.*

**nitrate**, *adj.*, salpetersauer. —, *n.*, salpetersaures Salz, Nitrat, *n.*; — in bars, Stangensalpeter, *m.*; — of potash, Salpeter, *m.*; — of silver, salpetersaures Silber; — of soda, salpetersaures Natron; — of sodium, Natronsalpeter, *m.*

**nitre**, (Natron)salpeter, *m.*; spirits of —, Salpetergeist, *m.*

**nitric**, salpetersauer; — acid, Salpetersäure, *f.*, Scheidewasser, *n.*

**nitrogen**, Stickstoff, *m.*; — gas, Stickgas, *n.*

**nitrogenous**, stickstoffhaltig.

**nitroglycerine**, Nitroglyzerin, Sprengöl, *n.*

**Nizhni-Novgorod**, Nowgorod, *n.*

**no**, nein, kein; — admittance, verbotener Eingang; — discount for cash, bar ohne Abzug; — effects, kein Guthaben; — expenses, ohne Kosten, ohne Protest; — good, wertlos; — one, niemand; — where, nirgend(s), nirgendwo; — wise, in keiner Weise, auf keine Weise.

**nobility**, Adel, *m.*

**noble**, *adj.*, ad(e)lig, edel., —, *n.*, Adelige(r), Edle(r), *m.*

**noggin**, Viertelpinte, *f.*, kleiner hölzerner Krug.

**noils**, Kämmlinge, *m.pl.*; waste silk —, Stumpen, *pl.*

**noise**, Lärm, *m.*, Geräusch, *n.*

**noisy**, geräuschvoll, lärmend.

**nominal**, nominell; — price, Nominalpreis, *m.*; — value, Nominal-, Nenn-, or Papierwert, *m.*

**nominate**, ernennen.

**nomination**, Ernennung, *f.*; Ernennungsrecht, *n.*

**nominator**, Ernennen, *m.*

**nominee**, Ernante(r), *m.*

**non**: *dies* —, kein Geschäftstag, *m.*

— acceptance, Nichtannahme, *f.*;

— appearance, Ausbleiben, *n.*;

— arrival, Nichtankunft, *f.*, Ausbleiben, *n.*;

— compliance, Nichtbefolgung (*gen.*), *f.*;

— conductor, Nichtleiter, *m.*;

— delivery, Nichtlieferung, *f.*;

— entry, Nichtangabe, *f.*;

— observance, Nichterfüllung, Nichtbeobachtung, *f.*;

— payment, Nichtzahlung, *f.*, Mangel an Zahlung;

— pareil, Nonpareille, Perlschrift, *f.*;

— plus, verblüffen, in Verlegenheit setzen;

— sense, Dummheit, *f.*, Blödsinn, *m.*;

— smoking compartment, Abteilung für Nichtraucher;

— suit, Aufhebung, Zurückweisung e-r Klage.

**noon**, Mittag, *m.*

**noose**, Schlinge, *f.*, Laufknoten, *m.*

**normal**, normal, regelrecht; — weight, Normalgewicht, *n.*

**normalize**, normalisieren, regeln, gleichmachen.

**north**, Nord(en), *m.*; — Cape, Nordkap, *n.* — east, Nordosten, *m.*;

— Pole, Nordpol, *m.*;

— Sea, Nordsee, *f.*;

— west, Nordwesten, *m.*

**northern**, nördlich, nordisch; — lights, Nordlicht, *n.*

**Norway**, Norwegen, *n.*

**Norwegian**, Norweger, *m.*, norwegisch.

**not**, nicht; — actionable, unklagbar;

— advised, ohne Avis; — at all, durchaus nicht, ganz und gar nicht;

— called for, unabgeholt;

— charged, nicht belastet;

— confirmed, unbestätigt;

— even, nicht einmal, sogar nicht;

— examined, ungesehen, nicht geprüft; — filled in, unausgefüllt; — genuine, unecht; — to be found, unauffindbar; — to be protested, ohne Protest *or* Kosten; — withstanding, *prep.*, ungeachtet (*gen.*), trotz (*gen.*).

**notable**, bemerkenswert, namhaft, merklich, ansehnlich.

**notarial**, notariell; — certificate, notarielle Beglaubigung; — charges, Notariatskosten.

**notary**, Notar, *m.*; — public, öffentlicher Notar.

**note**, *n.*, Nota, Note, Anmerkung, Notiz, *f.*; as per — at foot, laut untenstehender Note; to take — of, Anmerkung, Kenntnis *or* Vormerkung nehmen von; — of hand, Solawechsel, Schuldschein, *m.*; — of insurance, Versicherungsschein, *m.*; — of interest, Zinsrechnung, *f.*; — of sale, Verkaufskontrakt, Schlussschein, *m.*; — of tare, Tararechnung, *f.*; advance —, Vorschussanweisung, *f.*; advice —, Versandanzeige, Avisnota, *f.*, Benachrichtigungszettel, *m.*; allotment —s, halbe Löhnung, *f.*; backed —, Ladeschein, *m.*; bank —, Banknote, *f.*; bond —, Begleitschein, *m.*; bought —, Kaufnote, *f.*; bought and sale —, Schlussschein; broker's —, Schlussschein, *m.*; cart —, Begleitschein, *m.*; cartage —, Anfuhrrechnung, *f.*; charge —, Spesenote; circular —, Zirkularnote; confirmation —, Empfangsbestätigung, *f.*; consignment —, Konsignationschein; contract —, Schlussschein; country —s, Banknoten der Provinzialbanken; credit —, Kreditnote; dandy —, Lieferungsschein; debit —, Debetnote; delivery —, Lieferschein; dispatch —, Versandanzeige, *f.*; fiduciary — issue, ungedeckte Notenausgabe, *f.*; freight —, Frachtliste, *f.*; prompt —, Zahlungsfristnote. — book, Merkbuch, Notizbuch, *n.*; — forger, Banknotenfälscher, *m.*; — worthy, bemerkenswert. —, *v.*, notieren, sich merken, vormerken, aufzeichnen, anmerken, bemerken; to — payments on the back, Zahlungen auf der Rückseite verzeichnen; the

advantages for which this contrivance is —d, die dieser Vorrichtung nachgerühmten Vorzüge; to — down, auf- *or* niederschreiben.

**nothing**, nichts; — but, nichts als, lauter; — else, sonst nichts, nichts anderes; to come to —, sich zerschlagen, zu Wasser werden; good for —, untauglich, zu nichts tauglich; there's — in it, es steckt nichts dahinter; to make — of, gering achten, sich nichts machen aus; for —, umsonst.

**notice**, *n.*, (Auf)kündigung, Notiz, Nachricht, Bekanntmachung, Aufmerksamkeit, *f.*; Avis, Bericht, *m.*; till further —, bis auf Weiteres; — to quit, Aufkündigungsanzeige, Kündigung, *f.*; — of appeal, Berufung, *f.*; — of protest, Protestanzeige, *f.*; — of removal, Umzugsanzeige, *f.*; — is hereby given, das Publikum wird hierdurch benachrichtigt; to give a person —, e-m (auf)kündigen; to post a —, e-e Bekanntmachung anschlagen; to take —, notieren, beachten; to take no — of, unberücksichtigt lassen; three months' — to be given on either side, dreimonatliche Kündigung beiderseitig; time for giving —, Kündigungszeit, *f.*; to execute an order at short —, e-n Auftrag in kurzer Frist ausführen; the quality is beneath my —, die Qualität ist m-r Beachtung nicht wert. —, *v.*, wahrnehmen, bemerken, notieren; I notice from your letter that . . ., ich ersehe aus Ihrem Schreiben, dass . . .

**noticeable**, bemerkenswert, merklich.

**notification**, Meldung, Anzeige, Notifikation, *f.*

**notify**, melden, anzeigen, benachrichtigen, notifizieren.

**notion**, Begriff, *m.*, Vorstellung, Idee, Ahnung, *f.*

**notoriety**, Offenkundigkeit, *f.*

**notorious**, berüchtigt, stadtkundig, allgemein bekannt, notorisch.

**nourish**, (er)nähren.

**nourishment**, Nahrung, *f.*, Nahrungsmittel, *n.*

**Nova**: — Scotia, Neuschottland, *n.*; — Zembla, Nowaja Semlja, *n.*

**novel**, *adj.*, neu, ungewöhnlich. —, *n.*, Roman, *m.*; short —, Novelle, *f.*

**novelte**, *Novelle, f.*  
**novelist**, *Romanschiftsteller, m.*  
**novelty**, *Neuheit, Neuigkeit, Novität, f.*  
**November**, *November, m.*  
**now**, *jetzt, nun, gegenwärtig; — and then, dann und wann.*  
**nowadays**, *heutzutage.*  
**nozzle**, *Schnauze, Nase, f., Rüssel, m.*  
**nuance**, *Schattierung, Farbenabstufung, Nuance, f., Anflug (von), Stich (ins).*  
**nucleus**, *Kern, m.*  
**nugatory**, *albern; unwirksam.*  
**nugget**, *Goldklumpen, m.*  
**nuisance**, *etwas Anstößiges, Nachteiliges; Plage, f., Ärgernis, n., Skandal, m.*  
**null**, *nichtig; to declare — and void, für null und nichtig, für ungültig erklären, annullieren.*  
**nullify**, *annullieren, aufheben, für (null und) nichtig erklären.*  
**nullity**, *Nichtigkeit, Ungültigkeit, f.*  
**number**, *n., (An)zahl, Nummer, Ziffer, Menge, f.; — of pieces, Stückzahl, f.; in round —s, in runden Ziffern. —, v., numerieren, beziffern, zählen.*  
**numeral**, *Zahlwort, n.*  
**numerator**, *Zähler, m.*  
**numerical**, *der Zahl nach, numerisch.*  
**numerous**, *zahlreich.*  
**Nuremberg**, *Nürnberg, n.*  
**nut**, *Nuss, Schraubenmutter, f.; —s, Nusskohlen, f.pl. —-brown, nussbraun; —-crackers, Nussknacker, m.; —-gall, Gallapfel, m.; —-shell, Nusschale, f.; in a —-shell, in aller Kürze, in knappster Form; —-tree, Nussbaum, m.; —-wood, Nussbaumholz, n.*  
**nutmeg**, *Muskatnuss, f. —-grater, Muskatnussreibeisen, n., Muskatnussraspel, f.*  
**nutriment**, *Nahrung, f., Futter, n.*  
**nutrition**, *Ernährung, f.*  
**nux vomica**, *Brechnuss, f.*  
**oak**, *Eiche, f. —-apple, Eich- or Gallapfel, m.; — bark, Eichenrinde, f.; — tree, Eichbaum, m.*  
**oakum**, *Werg, n., Hede, f.; white —, ungeteertes Werg.*  
**oar**, *Ruder, n., Riemen, m.; to rest on one's —s, feiern, müssig sein.*  
**oasis**, *Oase, f.*  
**oat**, *Hafer, m.; —s, Hafer, m.; to*

*sow one's wild —s, sich die Hörner ablaufen. —-cake, Haferkuchen, m.; —-meal, Hafergrütze, f., Hafermehl, n.*  
**oath**, *Eid, Schwur, Fluch, m.; to administer an — to a person, e-n schwören lassen, e-n vereidigen; to affirm by, depose on, or swear on —, eidlich erhärten; to take an —, e-n Eid leisten, e-n Schwur ablegen.*  
**obduracy**, *Verhärtung, Verstockung, f.*  
**obdurate**, *verhärtet, verstockt.*  
**obedience**, *Gehorsam, m.*  
**obedient**, *gehorsam, folgsam; your — servant(s), achtungsvoll und ergebenst.*  
**obey**, *(e-m) gehorchen; befolgen (instructions, Vorschriften).*  
**object**, *n., Gegenstand, Stoff, Zweck, m., Ziel, n.; salary is no — to me, ich sehe nicht auf hohes Salär, bei mir ist das Gehalt Nebensache; the — of the present letter is, Zweck des Gegenwärtigen ist. —, v., einwenden, Einwendungen machen.*  
**objection**, *Einwendung, Beanstandung, Einrede, Einsprache, f.; Einwand, Einwurf, m.; frivolous —s, nichtige Einwände; to have no — to, nichts dagegen haben.*  
**objectionable**, *tadelhaft, tadelnswert, nicht einwandfrei.*  
**obligation**, *Verbindlichkeit, Verpflichtung, Pflicht, f.; Schuldverschreibung, Obligation, f.; to be under an — to a person, e-m verbunden or zu Dank verpflichtet sein.*  
**obligatory**, *verbindend, verpflichtend, obligat.*  
**oblige**, *verbinden, verpflichten; zwingen, nötigen; I am much —d to you for . . ., ich bin Ihnen für . . . sehr verbunden.*  
**obliging**, *verbindlich, gefällig, höflich, zuvorkommend, entgegenkommend, kulant.*  
**obligingness**, *Höflichkeit, Zuvorkommenheit, Kulanz, f.*  
**oblique**, *schief, schräg. —ness, Schiefheit, f.*  
**obliquity**, *Schiefheit, Unredlichkeit, f.*  
**obliterate**, *auslöschen, austreichen, vertilgen; —d, gestempelt (stamps).*

**obliteration**, Auslöschung, *f.*, Verwischen, *n.*  
**oblivion**, Vergesslichkeit, *f.*  
**oblong**, länglich, eirund.  
**obloquy**, Schande, *f.*, Vorwurf, *m.*  
**obnoxious**, berüchtigt, verrufen, anstößig.  
**obscene**, unanständig.  
**obscenity**, Unzüchtigkeit, Schlipfrigkeit, *f.*  
**obscure**, *adj.*, dunkel. — *v.*, verdunkeln.  
**obsequies**, Leichenbegängnis, *n.*, Totenfeier, *f.*  
**obsequious**, unterwürfig, willfährig, kriechend.  
**obsequiousness**, Unterwürfigkeit, Willfährigkeit, *f.*  
**observance**, Beobachtung, Einhaltung, Observanz, *f.*  
**observation**, Beobachtung, (*remark*) Bemerkung, *f.*; (*of a rule, etc.*) Befolgung, Haltung, Observanz, *f.*  
**observe**, beobachten, bemerken, einhalten, befolgen; I observe from your letter, Ihrem Briefe entnehme ich.  
**observer**, Beobachter, *m.*  
**obstacle**, Hindernis, *n.*  
**obstinacy**, Hartnäckigkeit, Halsstarrigkeit, *f.*  
**obstinate**, hartnäckig, halsstarrig, verstockt, eigensinnig.  
**obstruct**, hemmen, hindern, versperren, erschweren.  
**obstruction**, Hindernis, *n.*, Hemmung, Stockung, *f.*  
**obtain**, *v.l.a.*, erlangen, erhalten, bekommen, erreichen, einholen; to — by asking, (sich) erbitten. 2. *n.*, herrschend sein, vorwalten.  
**obtainable**, erhältlich; — price, erzielbarer Preis.  
**obtrude**, aufdringen, aufzwingen.  
**obtrusion**, Aufdringen, *n.*, Aufnötigung, *f.*  
**obtrusive**, aufdringlich.  
**obtrusiveness**, Aufdringlichkeit, Zudringlichkeit, *f.*  
**obtuse**, stumpf, dumm. —ness, Stumpfheit, Dummheit, *f.*  
**obverse**, *adj.*, umgekehrt. —, *n.*, Bildseite, *f.*, Avers, *m.*  
**obviate**, verhindern, (*dat.*) vorbeugen, zuvorkommen.  
**obvious**, augenscheinlich, deutlich, klar, unverkennbar.

**occasion**, *n.*, Veranlassung, Gelegenheit, *f.*, Anlass, *m.*; when — offers, bei Gelegenheit, gelegentlich, vorkommenden Falls; to have — for, etw. nötig haben, bedürfen, brauchen; to have no —, nicht Ursache haben. —, *v.*, veranlassen, verursachen, Anlass geben.  
**occasional**, zufällig, gelegentlich; — business, gelegentliches Geschäft. —ly, gelegentlich, von Zeit zu Zeit.  
**occupant**, Bewohner, Insasse, Besitzer, Inhaber, *m.*  
**occupation**, Beschäftigung, *f.*, Beruf, Besitz, *m.*  
**occupy**, beschäftigen, bewohnen, bekleiden, innehaben, besitzen, besetzen; to — all hands in the factory, die Fabrik gänzlich in Beschlag nehmen; to — a post, e-e Stelle bekleiden *or* einnehmen; to — oneself, be occupied with, sich mit etw. beschäftigen *or* befassen; occupied districts (*mil.*), besetzte Gebiete.  
**occur**, vorkommen, geschehen, sich ereignen, stattfinden, eintreten; to — to one, e-m einfallen.  
**occurrence**, Vorkommen, Ereignis, *n.*, Vorfall, *m.*  
**ocean**, Ozean, *m.*, Weltmeer, *n.*; — greyhound, Schnelldampfer, *m.*; — (going) steamer, Seedampfer; — traffic, Seeverkehr, *m.*  
**ochre**, Ocker, *m.*; brown —, Gelberde, *f.*; blue —, Blau eisenerde, *f.*, Eisenblau, *n.*; green —, Berggrün, *n.*; red —, Röt, Roteisenstein, *m.*; yellow —, Berggelb, Ockergelb, *n.*  
**o'clock**: at 4 —, um vier Uhr.  
**octave**, Oktave, *f.*  
**octavo**, Oktav(format), *n.*  
**October**, Oktober.  
**odd**, ungerade, einzeln, überzählig, seltsam, ungewöhnlich; — number, ungerade Zahl; £20 —, etwa £20, an die £20; the — 6d., die 6 Pence darüber; 5 pair and one — one, 5 Paar und eins darüber; at — times, dann und wann, gelegentlich.  
**odds**, Ungleichheit, *f.*, Unterschied, *m.*; Überlegenheit, *f.*, Übergewicht, *n.*, Vorteil, *m.*; — and ends, Reste, Restchen, Überbleibsel, Stückchen, *pl.*  
**odious**, verhasst, abscheulich.



**odorous**, wohlriechend, duftend.

**odour**, (Wohl)geruch, *m.*

**of**, von, aus, für, über; — age, mündig; to be — opinion, der Meinung sein; to complain —, klagen *or* sich beschweren über; to die —, an etw. sterben; to dispose —, verfügen über; to be ignorant — something, etw. nicht wissen; offer —, Offerte von; made — silver, von *or* aus Silber gemacht; to be proud — a thing, auf e-e S. stolz sein; to remind —, erinnern an; — set purpose, absichtlich; to think —, denken an (*acc.*); — no value, von k-m Werte, wertlos.

**off**, weg, hinweg, ab; far —, weit entfernt; the affair is —, die Sache ist aus, ist rückgängig geworden; well —, wohlhabend, gut daran, in guten Umständen. — chance, letzte Möglichkeit; — set, Gegenrechnung, Gegenforderung, *f.*; — time, freie Zeit.

**offal**, Abhub, Abfall, Ausschuss, Auswurf, *m.*

**offence**, Beleidigung, *f.*, Anstoss, *m.*, Vergehen, *n.*; to give — beleidigen; to take — at something, etw. übelnehmen.

**offend**, verletzen, kränken, beleidigen.

**offensive**, anstößig, kränkend.

**offer**, *n.*, Antrag, *m.*, Angebot, Anerbieten, *n.*, Offerte (of, von), *f.*; cable —, — by wire, Draht-offerte; — of service, Dienst-anerbieten, *n.*, Dienst-anbietung, *f.*; to make an —, ein Gebot tun; to submit an —, e-e Offerte einreichen. — *v.*, anbieten, (dar-)bieten, offerieren; to — for sale, feilbieten; nothing is —ing at present, es ist jetzt nichts angeboten; when occasion offers, bei Gelegenheit, gelegentlich, vorkommenden Falls; —ed at, Brief, *m.*, Papier, *n.*

**office**, Kantor, Bureau, Amt, Amtszimmer, *n.*; Dienst, *m.*, Dienstleistung, Funktion, *f.*; Home —, Reichsamt des Innern; Foreign —, Reichsamt des Äussern; to hold *or* fill an —, ein Amt bekleiden, einnehmen, innehaben; kind —s, gute Dienste; seal of —, Amtssiegel, *n.*; booking- —, Fahrkartenausgabe, Billetausgabe, *f.*,

Billetschalter, *m.*; bullion —, Geldwechselbureau; dead letter —, Abteilung für unbestellbare Briefe; inquiry —, Auskunftei, *f.*; ticket —, Billetausgabe, *f.*; the ticket — opens, der Billetverkauf beginnt. — bearer, Beamte(r), *m.*; — boy, Ausläufer, Laufbursche, *m.*; — hours, Kontorzeit, *f.*, Geschäftsstunden, *f. pl.*; — stationery, Bureauutensilien, *pl.*; — work, Kontorarbeit, *f.*

**official(ly)**, amtlich, Amts-, offiziell; — assignee, (1) Massenverwalter, (2) amtlicher Makler; — receiver, öffentlicher Massenverwalter; — seat, Amtssitz, *m.*; — working (*patents*), Ausübungsnachweis, *m.*

**offing**, (See)räume, offene See, *f.*; in the —, draussen, auf hoher See.

**oficina** (*Chili*), Offizin, *n.*, Officina (*pl.* Officinen).

**oft(en)**, oft, häufig, öfters.

**oil**, *n.*, Öl, *n.*; to strike —, Petrolöl in der Erde finden, auf etw. Vorteilhaftes stossen; — of cloves, Nelkenöl; — of lavender, Lavendelöl; — of roses, Rosenöl; — of turpentine, Terpentinöl; — of vitriol, Vitriolöl, *n.*, Schwefelsäure, *f.*; almond —, Mandelöl; castor —, Rizinusöl; cod-liver —, Lebertran, *m.*; essential —s, ätherische Öle; lamp —, Brennöl; linseed —, Leinöl; lubricating —, Schmieröl; mineral —, Mineralöl; olive —, Baum-, Oliven-, *or* Speiseöl; palm —, Palmöl; perfumed —, wohlriechendes Öl; poppy-seed —, Mohnsamenöl; rape —, Rüböl; rosin —, Harzöl; salad —, Salatöl; sweet —, Speise-, Baum-, *or* Olivenöl; volatile —s, flüchtige, ätherische Öle. — cake, Ölkuchen, *m.*; — can, Ölkanne, *f.*; — cloth, Öl- *or* Wachtuch, *n.*; — paint, Ölfarbe, *f.*; — painting, Ölgemälde, *n.*, Ölmalerei, *f.*; — paper, Ölpapier, *n.*; — skin, Wachstaflet, *m.*, Rock, *m.*, aus geölter Leinwand; — stone, Ölstein, *m.* — *v.*, (ein)ölen, schmieren; —ed silk, Wachstaflet, *m.*

**oily**, ölig, fett; — grain, morgenländisches Sesamkraut.

**ointment**, Salbe, Pomade, *f.*

**old**, alt; abgenutzt, verbraucht; — age, Alter, *n.*; — style, alter Stil;

— wine, abgelagerter Wein. — established, lange bestehend; — fashioned, altmodisch.

**oleaginous**, ölig, ölhaltig.

**oleograph**, Öldruckbild, *n.*

**oleomargarine**, Kunstbutter, *f.*

**oleose**, ölig, ölhaltig.

**olibanum**, arabischer Weihrauch, *m.*

**olive**, Olive, *f.*; — oil, Oliven-, Speise-, or Baumöl, *n.*; — wood, Olivenholz, *n.*

**omelette**, Eierkuchen, *m.*, Omelette, *f.*

**omen**, Vorzeichen, *n.*, Vorbedeutung, *f.*

**ominous**, von übler Vorbedeutung, Unglück weissagend.

**omission**, Auslassung, Unterlassung, *f.*; —s excepted, Irrtum vorbehalten.

**omit**, auslassen, weglassen, unterlassen, versäumen.

**omnibus**, Omnibus, *m.*; hotel —, Gasthofswagen, *m.*

**omnium**, Omnium, *n.*, Gesamtsumme an Obligationen, *f.*; — gatherum, Mischmasch, *m.*

**on**, *prep.*, auf; — and after 1st Jan., vom 1. Januar ab; — account, auf Rechnung or Abschlag, *a conto*; — commission, gegen Provision, in Kommission; — these conditions, unter diesen Bedingungen; — demand, bei Sicht or Vorzeigung, *a vista*; — hand, vorrätig, auf Lager; — pain of death, bei Todesstrafe; — purpose, absichtlich, mit Fleiss; — receipt of this, bei or nach Empfang des Gegenwärtigen; — security, gegen Sicherheit. —, *adv.*, fort, ferner, weiter, vorwärts; far — in the season, weit vorgerückt in der Jahreszeit.

**once**, einmal, einst, vormals; — a week, einmal die Woche; — again, noch einmal; — for all, ein für allemal; at —, sogleich, sofort; all at —, auf einmal, plötzlich.

**one**, ein; — and a half, anderthalb. —edged, einkantig; —sided, einseitig.

**onerous**, beschwerlich, lästig, drückend.

**onion**, Zwiebel, *f.*

**only**, *adv.*, nur, erst. —, *adj.*, einzig.

**onus**, last, Beschwerde, *f.*; — of proof, Bweiselast.

**onyx**, Onyx, *m.*

**ooze**, wegsickern, träufeln; to — out (*fig.*), allmählich bekannt werden, an den Tag kommen.

**opal**, Opal; — glass, Milchglas, *n.*

**opalescent**, bunt schillernd.

**opaque**, undurchsichtig.

**open**, *adj.*, offen, öffentlich; offenbar, klar; leer, frei, unbeschützt; bereit, gewillt; unerledigt; — account, offene or laufende Rechnung; — cheque, offener Scheck; — policy, offene or untaxierte Police, Police ohne Wertangabe; — question, unerledigte Frage; — work, durchbrochene Arbeit. —handed, freigebig. —, *v.*, (er-)öffnen, aufmachen, errichten, gründen, etablieren; to — new books, neue Bücher anlegen; to — negotiations, Verhandlungen anknüpfen; to — up a country, ein Land erschliessen.

**opener**, (Er)öffner, *m.*

**opening**, (Er)öffnung, offene or ledige Stelle, Vakanz, *f.*; — of a country to trade, Erschliessung e-s Landes für den Handel; — price, Anfangspreis, *m.*, Eröffnungsnotierung, *f.*; — rates, Eröffnungskurse, *m.pl.*

**openly**, offen, unumwunden.

**openness**, Offenheit, *f.*

**opera**, Oper, *f.* —cloak, Theaterumhang, *m.*; —glass, Opernglas, *n.*, Operngucker, *m.*; —hat, Klapphut, *m.*

**operate**, wirken, operieren, Geschäfte betreiben.

**operation**, Unternehmung, Spekulation, Operation, *f.*

**operative**, *adj.*, tätig, wirksam. —, *n.*, Fabrikarbeiter, *m.*

**operator**, Telephonist, Operateur, *m.*

**opiate**, Opiat, Einschläferungsmittel, *n.*

**opine**, meinen, der Meinung sein.

**opinion**, Meinung, Ansicht, Begutachtung, *f.*, Urteil, Gutachten, *n.*; to give an (expert) —, ein Gutachten abgeben; to be of the —, der Ansicht or Meinung sein; of the contrary —, entgegengesetzter Meinung.

**opium**, Opium, *n.*

**opossum**, (nordamerikanische) Beutelratte, *f.*

**opponent**, Gegner, Konkurrent, *m.*

- opportune**, gelegen, angemessen, passend.
- opportunity**, Gelegenheit, Konjunktur, *f.*; at the first —, bei erster Gelegenheit; to miss the —, die Gelegenheit versäumen *or* verpassen; to seize *or* take the —, die Gelegenheit ergreifen *or* benutzen; to wait for a suitable —, e-e schickliche Gelegenheit abwarten.
- oppose**, entgegentreten, sich widersetzen, widersprechen, opponieren (*dat.*); bekämpfen (*acc.*).
- opposite**, *adj.*, gegenüberliegend, gegenüberstehend, entgegengesetzt; — account, Gegenrechnung, *f.* —, *n.*, Gegenteil, *n.*
- opposition**, Widerstand, *m.*, Konkurrenz, Anfechtung, Opposition, *f.*
- oppress**, (be)drücken.
- oppression**, Unterdrückung, *f.*, Druck, *m.*
- oppressive**, bedrückend, niederschlagend; (*weather*) schwül.
- optic(al)**, optisch, Seh-.
- optician**, Optiker, *m.*
- optimism**, Optimismus, *m.*
- optimist**, Optimist, Schönseher, *m.*
- optimistic**, optimistisch.
- option**, Option, Prämie, Freiheit, Wahl, *f.*; Prämiengeschäft, *n.*; we have no —, man lässt uns k-e Wahl; compound —s, doppeltes Prämiengeschäft; at —, nach Belieben; — business, Zeitgeschäft, *n.*
- optional**, freistehend, fakultativ, optionell; it is — on your part whether . . ., es bleibt Ihrer Wahl überlassen, ob . . .
- opulence**, Reichtum, *m.*
- opulent**, reich, wohlhabend.
- or**, oder; either . . . —, entweder . . . oder; — else, sonst, wo nicht.
- oral**, mündlich.
- orange**, Orange, Apfelsine, Pomeranze, *f.* —-blossom, Orangenblüte, *f.*; —-colour, Orangegelb, *n.*; — lily, Feuerlilie, *f.*; —-marmalade, Marmelade, *f.*; —-peel, Orangenschale, *f.*; —-tree, Orangenbaum, *m.*
- orangeade**, Orangelimonade, *f.*
- orchard**, Obst-, Frucht-, *or* Baumgarten, *m.*
- orchestra**, Orchester, *n.*
- orchid**, Orchidee, *f.*
- orchil(l)**, **orchilla**, weed, Orseille, Färberflechte, *f.*
- ordeal**, Gottesurteil, *n.*, schwere Prüfung, *f.*
- order**, *n.*, Ordnung, Verordnung, Ruhe, *f.*; Befehl, Auftrag, *m.*, Order, Ordre, Bestellung, *f.*; adjudication —, Fallimentsanzeige, *f.*; administration —, Konkurs, *m.*; brokers' —s, Verschiffungsanweisungen, *f.pl.*; cash —, Sichttratte, *f.*; charging —, Ladungsorder, *f.*; delivery —, Lieferschein, *m.*; discretionary —, Vertrauensorder, *f.*; repeat —, Nachbestellung, Supplementbestellung, *f.*, Supplement, *n.*; — for goods, Auftrag auf Waren; till further —s, bis auf weitere Instruktionen; to repeat —s, nachbestellen; according to —, auftragungsgemäss; according to your —, Ihrer Vorschrift gemäss; by — of, im Auftrage von; by — and for account, im Auftrag und für Rechnung; foreign —, fremde Order; shipped in good — and condition, in guter Ordnung und Kondition verladen; in — to, um zu; out of —, in Unordnung; to —, nach Bestellung; to the — of Mr. N., Order Herr N.; cheque to —, Orderscheck, *m.*; bill not to —, Rektawechsel, *m.*; — of the day, Tagesordnung, *f.*; — book, Auftrags- *or* Bestellbuch, *n.*; — form, Bestell- *or* Verlangzetteln, *m.*; — sheet, Bestellzettel, Orderbogen, *m.* —, *v.*, befehlen, gebieten (*dat.*); bestellen, beauftragen; to — more, nachbestellen.
- ordinary**, gewöhnlich, üblich, ordinär; — seaman, Leichtmatrose, *m.*; — share, Stammaktie, *f.*; — stock, gewöhnliche Aktien.
- ordnance**, Geschütz, *n.*, Artillerie, *f.*
- ore**, Erz, Metall, *n.*; dry —, brüchiges Erz; hard —, trockenes Erz; lean —, armes Erz; raw —, rohes Bergerz; rich —, reiches Erz; rough — from the mine, Pocherz; containing —, erzhaltig; — cake, Frischstück, *n.*, Erzkuchen, *m.*; — calciner, Röstofen, *m.*
- organ**, Orgel, Stimme, *f.*, Organ, Werkzeug, *n.* —-pipe, Orgelpfeife, *f.*
- organic**, organisch.

**organization**, Einrichtung, Organiza-  
tion, Bildung, *f.*  
**origin**, Ursprung, *m.*, Abstammung,  
Herkunft, Entstehung, Provenienz,  
*f.*; certificate of —, Ursprungs-  
schein, *m.*; country of —, Ur-  
sprungsland, *n.*  
**original**, ursprünglich, originell,  
original; — cost, Anschaffungs-  
or Selbstkosten, *pl.*, Einkaufspreis,  
*m.*; — edition, Originalausgabe,  
*f.*; — share, Originallos, *n.*; —  
stock, Grundkapital, *n.*  
**originate**, *v.l.a.*, hervorgerufen. 2. *n.*,  
entstehen, herkommen.  
**originator**, Anstifter, Urheber, *m.*  
**ornolu**, Malergold, *n.*  
**ornament**, *n.*, Schmuck, Zierat, Putz,  
*m.*, Verzierung, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)zieren,  
(aus)schmücken.  
**ornamental**, zierlich, geschmückt,  
geziert.  
**ornamentation**, Verzierung, *f.*  
**orphan**, *adj.*, verwaist. —, *n.*, Waise,  
*f.*  
**orpiment**, Rauschgelb, Auripigment,  
*n.*  
**orris**, Schwertel, *m.* — -root, Schwert-  
lilien- or Veilchenwurzel, *f.*  
**oscillate**, sich schwingen, schwanken,  
oszillieren.  
**oscillating**, oszillierend, in schwank-  
ender Bewegung.  
**oscillation**, Schwingung.  
**osier**, Korbweide, *f.* — -bed, —  
ground, — -holt, Weidenpflanzung,  
*f.*; — twig, Weidenrute, *f.*  
**osprey**, Flusssadler, Fischadler, *m.*  
**Ostend**, Ostende, *n.*  
**ostensible**, vorgeblich, angeblich,  
scheinbar.  
**ostentation**, Schaustellung, Prahlerei,  
*f.*  
**ostentatious**, prahlend, prunkhaft.  
**ostler**, Stallknecht, *m.*  
**ostracize**, in den Bann tun.  
**ostrich**, Strauß, *m.*; — egg, Strauss-  
enei, *n.* — -farming, Straussen-  
züchtereie, -züchtung, *f.*; —  
feather, Strauß(en)feder, *f.*  
**other**, ander; every — day, e-n Tag  
um den andern, alle zwei Tage,  
jeden zweiten Tag. —wise, anders,  
sonst.  
**otter** of roses, Rosenessenz, *f.*  
**otter**, Otter, *f.*  
**ottoman**, Ottomne, *f.*  
**ounce**, Unze, *f.a.*

**out**, aus, draussen, heraus; I am —  
of the wine, der Wein ist mir aus-  
gegangen; to be — in one's  
calculation, sich in der Rechnung  
irren; — of bond, verzollt; —  
of date, veraltet; — of fashion,  
aus der Mode, veraltet; — of  
hand, auf der Stelle, sofort;  
money — of hand, bar bezahltes  
Geld; — of place, nicht am Platze,  
unpassend, ungeziemt; to be  
— of pocket by, verlieren an,  
zusetzen; — of print, vergriffen;  
— of stock, nicht vorrätig, nicht  
auf Lager, ausverkauft, geräumt;  
— of work, arbeitslos, feiernd; to  
clear —, ausklariieren; to find —,  
ausfindig machen, herausfinden;  
to fit —, ausrüsten, ausreedern;  
to insure — and home, Hin- und  
Herreise versichern; to make —,  
herausfinden, (*a document*) aus-  
stellen; to write —, ausschreiben.  
**outbid**, überbieten, übersteigern.  
**outbreak**, Ausbruch, *m.*  
**outbuilding**, Nebengebäude, *n.*  
**outburst**, Ausbruch, *m.*  
**outcome**, Resultat, Ergebnis, *n.*  
**outcry**, lautes Geschrei, Ausbruch  
von Unzufriedenheit.  
**outdo**, übertreffen; to — one's com-  
petitors, s-e Konkurrenten aus-  
stechen.  
**outer**, ausser.  
**outfit**, Ausrüstung, Ausreedung, *f.*  
**outfitter**, Ausrüster, *m.*  
**outgoing**, Ausgehen, *n.*; —s, Aus-  
gaben, *f.pl.*  
**outhouse**, Nebengebäude, *n.*, Anbau,  
*m.*  
**outlay**, Auslage, *f.*  
**outline**, *n.*, Umriss, Entwurf, *m.*,  
Skizze, *f.* —, *v.*; skizzieren.  
**outlook**, Aussicht, *f.*  
**outport**, Aussenhafen, *m.*  
**output**, Ausbeute, Produktion, *f.*,  
Förderquantum, *n.*; factory with  
a large —, leistungsfähige Fabrik.  
**outsell**, mehr or billiger verkaufen als.  
**outside**, *adj.*, ausser; — bank, Winkel-  
bank, *f.*; — price, äusserster  
Preis. —, *n.*, Aussenseite, *f.*  
**outstanding**, ausstehend, ausständig,  
rückständig; — account, Aus-  
(sen)stand, *m.*  
**outstrip**, übertreffen.  
**outward**, *adj.*, äusserlich, auswärtig;  
— trade, Ausfuhrhandel, *m.* —(s),

*adv.*, auswärts, nach aussen; to clear —, ausklariieren; — bound, nach auswärts bestimmt.

**oven**, Backofen, *m.*; Dutch —, Kochmaschine, *f.*

**over**, über, herüber, übrig, vorüber, mehr als; to carry —, vortragen, übertragen; carrying —, Reportgeschäft, *n.*; to get —, überwinden, verschmerzen; to glance —, durchsehen, überblicken; to hand —, aushändigen, ausliefern, überliefern; to make —, übermachen, übertragen; to pass — in silence, mit Stillschweigen übergehen; to read —, durchlesen; to run —, überfließen; to take —, übernehmen; taking — of a business, Geschäftsübernahme, *f.*; buyers —, mehr Geld als Briefe. —all, Überrock, *m.*; —alls, Überziehhosen, *f.pl.*; —balance, überwiegen, aufwiegen; to —balance oneself, das Gleichgewicht verlieren; —bearing, hochfahrend, anmassend; —board, über Bord; —charge, *v.*, überfordern, übersteuern, übervorteilen, *n.*, Übersteuerung, *f.*; —cloud, überwölken, trüben; —coat, Überrock, Überzieher, *m.*; —come, überwinden, überwältigen; to —come all objections, alle Einwendungen entkräften; to —come a difficulty, e-e Schwierigkeit bewältigen; —confidence, allzugrosses (Selbst)vertrauen; —confident, allzu vertrauend; —crowd, überfüllen; —do, zu viel tun, übertreiben, zu sehr kochen *or* braten; —done, übertrieben, übergar; —draft, Überziehung, *f.* (of an account, e-s Kontos); —draw, übertreiben; to —draw one's account, über den Belauf des Saldos trassieren, überziehen, ein Guthaben überschreiten, über s-n Kredit borgen; —due, überfällig (*of ships*), bereits verfallen (*bills*); the train is —due, der Zug hat Verspätung; —estimate, überschätzen; —flow, *n.*, Überfluss, *m.*, *v.*, überfließen; —freight, Überfracht, *f.*; —haul, umkehren, um zu untersuchen, (*accounts*) von neuem durchsehen, (*ships*) überholen, einholen; —head, *adv.*, zu Häupten, oben, *adj.*,

—head railway, Hochbahn, *f.*; —land, über Land; —land mail, Überlandpost, *f.*; —land route, Überlandroute, *f.*; —lap, übereinandergreifen, übereinanderliegen; —lay, überziehen, bedecken; —load, überladen; —look, überblicken, übersehen, vernachlässigen; —mantel, Übermantel, *m.*, über dem Kamin gesims, Kaminaufsatz, *m.*; —plus, Überschuss, Mehrbetrag, *m.*; —power, übervältigen; —proof spirit, Branntwein über Normalstärke; —rate, überschätzen; —reach, übervorteilen, überlisten; —ripe, überreif; —rule, als ungültig verwerfen, beiseite setzen; —run, überlaufen, überschwemmen; —sea, überseeisch; —seer, Aufseher, *m.*; —shoe, Überschuh, *m.*; —shoot, übers Ziel hinauschiessen; to —shoot the mark *or* oneself, zu weit gehen, sich verrechnen; free —side, frei ab Schiff; —sight, Versehen, *n.*; to make an —sight, sich versehen; —stock, überfüllen, überreichlich versehen; —subscribe, überzeichnen; —supply, Überfluss, *m.*; to —take, einholen, ereilen, erreichen; —task, überbürden; —throw, über den Haufen werfen, umwerfen, stürzen; —time, Überstunden, *f.pl.*; to work —time, in den Feierstunden arbeiten; —valuation, Überschätzung, *f.*; —value, zu hoch taxieren, überschätzen; —weight, Übergewicht, *n.*, Überfracht, *f.*; —whelm, überwältigen; —work, *v.l.a.*, überarbeiten, *2. refl.*, sich überarbeiten.

**overt**, offen; — act, offenkundige Handlung.

**owe**, schuldig sein, schulden, verdanken.

**owing**, schuldig; — to, wegen, infolge von; to be — to, von . . . herrühren; it is — to him that . . ., ihm verdankt man es, dass . . .

**owl**, Eule, *f.*

**own**, *adj.*, eigen; with one's — hand, eigenhändig; of one's — accord, aus freiem Antriebe, aus freien Stücken, freiwillig; on one's — account, selbständig. —, *v.*, zu

eigen haben, besitzen; anerkennen.  
**owner**, Eigentümer, Besitzer; ship—, Schiffsreeder, *m.*; previous—, Vorbesitzer; co—, Miteigentümer.  
**ownership**, Eigentumsrecht, *n.*, Besitz, *m.*  
**ox**, Ochse, *m.* —hide, Ochsenhaut, *f.*; —tail, Ochsenchwanz, *m.*; —tongue, Ochsenzunge, *f.*  
**oxalate**, klee-saures Salz, *n.*, Oxal- or Klee-säure, *f.*  
**oxalic**, klee-sauer; — acid, Sauerklee-säure, *f.*; — ether, Oxaläther, *m.*  
**oxidate**, oxydieren, anrosten.  
**oxide**, Oxyd, *n.*  
**oxidize**, oxydieren.  
**oxygen**, Sauerstoff, *m.*  
**oyster**, Auster, *f.* —bed, Austernbank, *f.*; —dredger, Austern-fischer, *m.*; —knife, Auster-messer, *n.*; —patty, Auster-pastetchen, *n.*  
**ozone**, Ozon, *n.*

**P** (= paper), Angebot, *n.*  
**pace**, Schritt, *m.*  
**pacific**, friedlich; — Ocean, Still- or Grosser Ozean.  
**pacify**, beruhigen, besänftigen.  
**pack**, *n.*, Pack, *m.*, Paket, Bündel, *n.* —, *v.*, (zusammen)packen, verpacken; emballieren; to — in, einpacken, to — up, aufpacken, beipacken, einpacken.  
**package**, Pack, *m.*, Paket, Bündel, *n.*  
**packer**, Auflader, Packer, Markt-helfer, *m.*  
**packet**, Paket, Päckchen, Paketboot, *n.*; — of needles, Brief, *m.*, Nadeln; steam—, Paketboot, *n.*; tobacco in —s, Briefftabak, *m.*  
**packing**, Packen, *n.*, Packung, Verpackung, Emballage, *f.*; Ver-packungsleinwand, *f.*; manner of —, Verpackungsart, *f.*; — in crates, Korbpackung; waterproof —, wasserdichte Packleinwand; — charges, Verpackungskosten, Packkosten, *pl.*, Emballage, *f.*; — expenses, Packerlohn, *m.*  
**padlock**, Anhäng- or Vorlegeschloss, *n.*  
**page**, *n.*, Seite, *f.*; counterfoil and —, Talon und Blatt. —, *v.*, paginieren.

**paid**, bezahlt, eingegangen; (*on share lists*) bezahlt, gemacht; — and acquitted, bezahlt und quittiert; to be —, eingehen; — in, eingezahlt; — in advance, vorausbezahlt, pränumerando; — out, ausbezahlt; — up, abge-tragen, voll bezahlt; — up capital, eingezahltes Kapital.  
**pail**, Eimer, *m.*  
**paint**, *n.*, Farbe, Schminke, *f.*, Anstrich, *m.*; silicate —, Silikat-farbe. —box, Farbkasten, Mal-kasten, *m.*; —brush, Pinsel, *m.* —, *v.*, malen, färben, anstreichen, schminken.  
**painter**, Maler, *m.*, Malerin, *f.*  
**painting**, Malen, *n.*, Malerei, *f.*, Gemälde, *n.*  
**pair**, Paar, *n.*; — of drawers, Unterhose, *f.*; — of scissors, Schere, *f.*; — of spectacles, Brille, *f.* —, *v.*, paaren, sich paaren.  
**palace**, Palast, *m.*  
**Palatinate**, Pfalz, *f.*; wines of the —, Pfälzerweine, *m.pl.*  
**pale**, blass, bleich; — ale, helles Bier.  
**Palestine**, Palästina, *n.*  
**palette**, Palette, *f.*, Farbenteller, *m.* —knife, Streichmesser, *n.*  
**palliasse**, Strohsack, *m.*  
**palm**, Palme, *f.*, Palmbaum, *m.* —nut, Palmnuss, *f.*; —oil, Palmöl, *n.*, (*fig.*) Schmierkosten, Schmiergelder, *pl.*  
**palm off** on a person, e-m etw. auf-heften or aufhängen.  
**paltry**, erbärmlich, lumpig.  
**pamper**, verzärteln, reichlich füttern.  
**pamphlet**, Flugschrift, Broschüre, *f.*  
**pan**, Pfanne, *f.*; baking—, Back-pfanne; frying—, Bratpfanne; warming—, Wärmepfanne. —-cake, Pfannkuchen, Fladen, *m.*  
**pane**, Fensterscheibe, *f.*  
**panel**, *n.*, Füllung, Tafel, *f.*, Feld, *n.* —work, Fachwerk, Tafelwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, täfeln, in Felder einteilen.  
**panelling**, Tafelwerk, Wandgetäfel, *n.*  
**panic**, (panischer) Schrecken, *m.*, Bestürzung, Panik, *f.*; — on 'Change, Börsenkrach, *m.*  
**pannier**, Pack- or Tragkorb, *m.*  
**pansy**, Stiefmütterchen, *n.*  
**pantile**, Breitziegel, *m.*, Dachpfanne, *f.*  
**pantry**, Speise- or Vorratskammer, *f.*  
**pap**, Brei, *m.*

**paper**, Papier, *n.*; (*share lists*) Angebot, *n.*; blotting—, Fließ- or Löschpapier; brown —, Packpapier; cartridge —, Patronenpapier; first-class —, feinstes Papier; coloured —, farbiges Papier; copying —, Kopierpapier; drawing —, Zeichenpapier; embossed —, gaufriertes Papier; enamelled —, emailliertes Papier; enfacé —, indische Schatzscheine, *m.pl.*; examination —, Fragebogen, *m.*; filtering —, Filtrierpapier; foolscap —, Konzeptpapier; glazed —, glaciertes Papier; hand-made —, Handpapier; laid —, geripptes Papier; letter —, Briefpapier; machine-made —, Maschinenpapier; marbled —, marmoriertes Papier; note—, Brief- or Postpapier; packing —, (Ein)packpapier; parchment —, Pergamentpapier; printing —, Druckpapier; ruled —, lin(i)iertes Papier; stitching —, Straminpapier; tinted —, Tonpapier; tissue —, Seidenpapier; tracing —, Pauspapier; transfer —, Überdruckpapier; vellum —, Pergamentpapier; wall—, Tapete, *f.*; waste—, Makulatur, *f.*; wove —, Velinpapier; writing—, Schreibpapier; books in —, kartonnierte Bücher. —board box, Pappschachtel, *f.*; —bag, (Papier)tüte, *f.*; —currency, Papiergeld, *n.*; —file, Zettelanhänger, *m.*; —folder, Falzbein, *n.*; —hangings, Tapeten, *pl.*; —knives, Papiermesser, Falzbein, *n.*; —maker, Papierfabrikant, *m.*; —mill, Papierfabrik, *f.*; —money, Papiergeld, *n.*; —weight, Briefbeschwerer, *m.* —, *v.*, tapezieren, in Papier verpacken.

**papier mâché**, Papiermâché, *n.*, Pappe, Papiermasse, *f.*

**par**, Gleichheit, *f.*, *Pari*, *n.*; above —, über *Pari* or dem Nennwert; at —, vollwertig, auf *Pari*, *al pari*; below —, unter *Pari*, unter dem Nennwert; — of exchange, Wechselpari; on a —, auf gleichem Fusse; to be on a —, gleich stehen; to put on a — with, gleichstellen *mit*.

**paraffin**, Paraffin, *n.*; — candle,

Paraffinkerze, *f.*; — match, Paraffinzündholz, *n.*

**paragraph**, Absatz, Paragraph, *m.*

**paralyze**, lähmen, unwirksam machen; business is completely —d, das Geschäft liegt vollständig lahm.

**parasol**, Sonnenschirm, *m.*

**parcel**, *n.*, Paket, Bündel, Los, *n.*, Partie, *f.*; — to be enclosed in another, Beipack, *m.*; — on approval, Ansichtssendung, *f.*; — per fast train, Eilsendung, *f.*; in my next —, mit *m-r* nächsten Sendung; by —s, stückweise. —book, Frachtbuch, *n.*; —(s) declaration, Post- und Zolldeklaration; — delivery, Paketausgabe or Paketbeförderung, *f.*; — post, Paketpost, *f.* —, *v.*, in Stücke teilen; (*land*) parzellieren, zerstückeln; to — out, austeilen; to — a lot, e-e Partie abteilen.

**parchment**, Pergament, *n.*; vegetable —, Pergamentpapier, *n.*; roll of —, Pergamentrolle, *f.*

**Parian**, *adj.*, parisch; — marble, parischer Marmor; — ware, parisches Porzellan. — *n.*, Parian, *n.*

**parings**, Abfälle, Späne, *m.pl.*, Abschnitzel, *n.pl.*

**parent**, Vater, *m.*, Mutter, *f.*; —s, Eltern, *pl.*

**parenthesis**, Parenthese, Klammer, *f.*

**Paris**, Paris, *n.*; plaster of —, Stuck, Gipsmörtel, *m.*

**parity**, Gleichheit, Parität, *f.*

**park**, Park, *m.*, Anlagen, *f.pl.*

**Parliament**, Parlament, *n.*, Abgeordnetenhaus, *n.*

**parlour**, Wohn- or Empfangszimmer, *n.*; bank —, Bankzimmer, *n.*

**Parmesan** cheese, Parmesankäse, *m.*

**part**, (An)teil, Teilbetrag, *m.*; Stück, Glied, *n.*; Partie, Rolle, *f.*; — of a shipment, Teilsendung, *f.*; for my —, was mich betrifft; for the most —, meistens; in —, auf Abschlag, zum Teil, teilweise; — and parcel, wesentlicher Bestandteil, *m.* —owner, Miteigentümer, Mitreeder, *m.*; —payment, Abschlagszahlung, Rate-(zahlung,) *f.* —, *v.*, teilen, einteilen, austeilen, brechen, trennen, scheiden, absondern.

**partial**, Teil-, teilweise, partiell; — acceptance, Teilakzept, *n.*; insured

against — loss, gegen teilweisen Verlust versichert.

**participate**, teilnehmen an (*dat.*), Anteil haben an.

**particle**, Teilchen, Atom, *n.*

**particular**, *adj.*, besonders, einzeln, ausdrücklich, ausdrücklich; I am not — to a mark, es kommt mir auf e-e Mark nicht an; — average, besondere *or* kleine Havarie; free of — average, frei von Beschädigung. —, *n.*, einzelner Punkt, Umstand, *m.*, Einzelheit, *f.*; in —, vornehmlich, besonders, ins besondere; —s, Einzelheiten, nähere Umstände *or* Angaben; for further —s apply to, Näheres zu erfahren bei, nähere Auskunft wird bei . . . erteilt; full —s, alle Einzelheiten; to enter into —s, ins Einzelne gehen.

**particularity**, Besonderheit, Sonderbarkeit, *f.*, besonderer Umstand, *m.*

**particularize**, einzeln angeben *or* verzeichnen, spezifizieren.

**particularly**, besonders, vorzüglich; I beg you most —, ich bitte Sie angelegentlichst.

**partisan**, Anhänger, Parteigänger, *m.*

**partition**, Teilung, Absonderung, Abteilung, Scheidewand, *f.*, (Bretter-)versschlag, *m.*, Fach, *n.*

**partner**, Teilhaber, (Handels)gesellschaft, Associé, Kompagnon, Mitspieler, Tänzer, *m.*, Tänzerin, *f.*; active —, aktiver *or* offener Teilhaber; chief *or* managing —, verantwortlicher Teilhaber, Hauptteilhaber, Chef, Prinzipal; senior —, Senior, älterer Teilhaber; sleeping *or* dormant —, stiller Teilhaber, Kommanditär, *m.*; working —, aktiver Teilhaber; to be a — in, teilhaben *or* teilnehmen an; to admit as —, als Teilhaber aufnehmen; to cease to be a —, aus e-r Firma austreten.

**partnership**, (Handels)gesellschaft, Teilhaberschaft, Genossenschaft, Assoziation, *f.*; co—, Miteigentum, *n.*; sleeping —, Kommanditgesellschaft, *f.*; trading —, Handelsgesellschaft; to admit in —, in e-e Firma aufnehmen; to dissolve a —, e-e Handelsgesellschaft auflösen; to enter into — with a person, sich mit e-m

gesellschaftlich verbinden *or* assoziieren, in e-e Handelsgesellschaft eintreten; to retire from —, aus e-r Firma austreten; deed of —, Gesellschaftsvertrag, *m.*; dissolution of —, Auflösung e-r Handelsgesellschaft.

**partridge**, Rebhuhn, *n.*

**party**, Partei, Person, *f.*, streitender Teil, Kläger, Beklagte(r), *m.*; — interested, Teilhaber, Beteiligte(r), Interessent, *m.*; the parties concerned, die Beteiligten; offended —, beleidigter Teil; charter—, Charte- *or* Certepartie, *f.*, Frachtvertrag, *m.*; contracting —, Kontrahent, *m.*; to be a — to, teilhaben an, beteiligt sein bei. — coloured, bunt; — spirit, Parteigeist, *m.*; — wall, Zwischenmauer, Scheidewand, *f.*

**parvenu**, Emporkömmling, *m.*

**pass**, *n.*, Pass, Engpass, Durchgang, *m.*, Durchfahrt, *f.*, Freipass, Passier- *or* Erlaubnischein, *m.* — book, Bank- *or* Kontobuch, Kontrollbuch, *n.*; — port, Pass, *m.* —, *v.*, ziehen, fahren; (*time*) verfließen, verstreichen, vergehen; vorübersein; (*examinations*) durchkommen; to come to —, geschehen, eintreffen, zutreffen; to let —, hingehen *or* vorübergehen lassen; to — current, gangbar sein; to — by, übergehen, übersehen, (an *dat.*) vorüber- *or* vorbeigehen; to — for, gelten für, angesehen werden für; to — in, eingehen, einpassen; to — into, übergehen in (*acc.*); to — on, weiterschicken, weitergeben; to — off, vorübergehen; to — out, hinausgehen; to — over, gehen *or* setzen über, übergehen, übersehen; to — over in silence, stillschweigend übergehen; to — through, durchfahren, durchgehen, durchreisen; to — through a filter, filtrieren; which please — to account of, was Sie gefälligst auf Konto von . . . bringen wollen; which, if found correct, please — accordingly, bei Richtigfinden belieben Sie gleichförmige Buchung zu treffen; amount of business —ing, Umsatz, *m.*

**passable**, passierbar, gangbar, fahrbar, gültig.



**passage**, Fahrt, Reise, *f.*, Durchgang, *m.*, Fahrwasser, *n.*; — through, Durchfahrt, *f.* — money, Fahrgeld, *n.*

**passenger**, Fahrgast, Passagier, *m.*; — traffic, Personenverkehr, *m.*; — train, Personenzug, *m.*

**passing**, *adj.*, vorübergehend, flüchtig. — *n.*, Durchgang, *m.*, Durchgehen, *n.*; in —, im Vorbeigehen, beiläufig.

**passion**, Leidenschaft, Wut, *f.*

**passionate**, leidenschaftlich, heftig.

**past**, *adj.*, vergangen, verstrichen, verflossen. — *n.*, Vergangenheit, *f.*

**paste**, *n.*, Kleister, *m.*, Pappe, *f.* — board, Karton, Pappdeckel, *m.*, Pappe, *f.*; — board binding, Pappband, *m.*; — cutter, Teigrädchen, *n.*; — diamond, imitierter Edelstein; — pot, Kleistertopf, *m.* —, *v.*, (auf)kleben, kleistern, ziehen; — d on linen, auf Leinwand gezogen.

**pastime**, Zeitvertreib, *m.*

**pastry**, feines Backwerk, *n.*

**pastry**, (Fleisch)pastete, *f.*

**patch**, *n.*, Fleck, Lappen, Flicker, *m.*; (land) Stück, *n.* — work, Flick- or Stoppelwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, (zusammen)flicken, ausbessern.

**patchouli**, Patschuli, *n.*

**patent**, *adj.*, offen(kundig); patentiert; — cap, Zündhütchen, *n.*; — leather, Glanzleder, *n.*; — (leather) boot, Lackstiefel, *m.* —, *n.*, Patent, Erfindungspatent, Privilegium, *n.*; to take out a — for, ein Patent nehmen auf; the — is expired, das Patent ist abgelaufen, erloschen; — agent, Patentanwalt, *m.* —, *v.*, patentieren, bevorzugen.

**patentee**, Patentinhaber, *m.*

**path**, Pfad, *m.*

**patience**, Geduld, *f.*

**patient**, geduldig.

**patron**, Beschützer, Gönner, *m.*

**patronage**, Beschützung, Gönnerschaft, *f.*; Schutz, *m.*

**patronize**, begünstigen, unterstützen.

**pattern**, Muster, Modell, Schnittmuster, *n.*, Abschnitt, *m.*; book of —s, Musterbuch, *n.*; parcel of —s, Musterpaket, *n.*, Muster- sendung, *f.*; answering the —, according to —, made to —, nach Muster gemacht, nach dem Muster, nach der Vorzeichnung gemacht;

equal to —, dem Muster entsprechend; — for reference, Referenzmuster; — card, Musterbuch, *n.*, Musterkarte, Musterkollektion, *f.*, Musterbeutel, *m.* — maker, Musterzeichner, *m.*; — post, Warenprobenpost, *f.*, Muster ohne Wert; to send by — post, als Muster ohne Wert senden.

**paucity**, Wenigkeit, geringe Anzahl, *f.*

**pause**, *n.*, Unterbrechung, Pause, *f.*, Stillstand, *m.* —, *v.*, innehalten, stehen bleiben, pausieren, warten.

**pave**, pflastern; to — the way, abbahnen.

**pavement**, Pflaster, Trottoir, *n.*; Bürgersteig, *m.*

**pavilion**, Zelt, Gartenhäuschen, *n.*

**paving**, Pflasterung, *f.*, Pflaster, *n.*; — beetle, Handramme, *f.* — stone, Pflasterstein, *m.*

**pawl**, Sperrhaken, *m.*

**pawn**, *n.*, Pfand, *n.*, Sicherheit, Hypothek, *f.*; (*chess*) Bauer, *m.* — broker, Pfandverleiher, *m.*; — broker's shop, Leihhaus, *n.*; — ticket, Pfandschein, *m.* —, *v.*, verpfänden, versetzen.

**pay**, *n.*, Bezahlung, Löhnung, *f.*, Gehalt, *n.* (& *m.*), Lohn, Sold, *m.*, Bezüge, *m.pl.* —, *v.*, bezahlen, Zahlung leisten, entrichten; (*a bill*) einlösen; sich rentieren; to — in advance, vorausbezahlen; to — attention to, achten auf (*acc.*); to — carriage, frei machen; to — for the call, e-e Vorprämie kaufen; to — a claim, e-e Reklamation bezahlen; — down or cash, bar bezahlen; to — duty, verzollen; to — fancy prices, beliebige Preise anlegen; to — in, einzahlen, einschieszen; to — off, abbezahlen, abtragen, abführen, liquidieren, tilgen, amortisieren; (*a crew*) abmustern, abdanken, ablohnen; to — on account, auf Abschlag zahlen, anzahlen; to — out, auszahlen; to — over, herauszahlen; to — postage, e-n Brief frankieren or frei machen; to — ready money, bar bezahlen; to — up, einzahlen, voll zahlen, ausbezahlen; to — a visit, e-n Besuch abstatten; when paid, nach Eingang. — day, Zahl- or Liquidationstag, *m.*

**payable**, zahlbar, fällig, abgelaufen; — on delivery, zahlbar bei Ablieferung; — to bearer, auf den Inhaber zahlbar *or* lautend; — to order, an Ordre lautend; bill —, Tratte, *f.*, zu zahlender Wechsel, *m.*

**payee**, Remittent, Inhaber, Präsentant, Vorzeiger, *m.*

**payer**, Zahler, Trassat, Bezogene(r), *m.*

**paying**, lohnend, gewinnbringend, vorteilhaft; — in, Einzahlung, *f.*; — in slip, Einzahlungszettel, *m.*; — off, Abbezahlung, Ablohnung, Abmusterung, *f.*; — out, Ausbezahlung, *f.*; — up, Vollzahlung, *f.*; — by instalments, Teilzahlung, *f.*

**payment**, Bezahlung, Einlösung, Abtragung, *f.*; to make —, Zahlung leisten; — in advance, Vorausbezahlung; — in full, Vollzahlung; — of dividend, Dividendenverteilung; — on account, a Contozahlung, Abschlagszahlung; — through a bank, Bankzahlung; — under protest, Zahlung unter Protest; deferred —, Abschlagszahlung, Ratenzahlung; minimum —, Mindestleistung, *f.*; received —, dankend erhalten; in — for, zur Ausgleichung; on —, nach Eingang; reserving due —, Eingang vorbehalten; to procure —, to attend to the payment, Inkasso besorgen, für den Eingang Sorge tragen; on the day of —, am Verfalltag.

**pea**, Erbse, *f.*; chick —, Kichererbse; dried —s, trockene Erbsen. —s, Erbsen, *pl.*; —cock, Pfau, *m.*; —jacket, schwere Tuchjacke; —shooter, Pustrohr, *n.*; —soup, Erbsensuppe, *f.*

**peace**, Friede(n), *m.*, Ruhe, *f.* —able, —ful(ly), friedlich, friedsam.

**peak**, Spitze, *f.*, Gipfel, *m.*; Mützenschirm, *m.*

**peaked**, spitz; — cap, Schirmmütze, *f.*

**pear**, Birne, *f.*; winter —, Spätbirne, *f.* —tree, Birnbaum, *m.*

**pearl**, Perle, *f.*; string of —s, Perlenschnur, *f.* —ash, Perlasche, *f.*; —barley, Perlgraupe, *f.* *pl.*; —button, Perlmutterknopf, *m.*; —fishery, Perlenfischerei, *f.*; —necklace, Perlenbalsband, *n.*;

— oyster, indische Perlmuschel, *f.*; — powder, — type, Perlschrift, Minuskel, *f.*; — white, Perl- *or* Wismutweiss, *n.*

**peasant**, Bauer, Landmann, *m.*

**peat**, Torf, *m.*; to cut *or* make —, Torf stechen. —bog, Torf- *or* Braunkohlengrube, *f.*; —moss, Torf, *m.*, Torfmoor, *n.*; —stow, Torflager, *n.*

**pebble**, Kiesel(stein), *m.*; Scotch —s, bunte schottische Achatsteine, *m. pl.*

**peck**, Viertel Bushel, Viertelscheffel, *m.*

**peculiar(ly)**, eigentümlich, seltsam.

**peculiarity**, Eigentümlichkeit, *f.*

**pecuniary**, Geld betreffend, Geld-, pekuniär; — affairs, Geldsachen, *f. pl.*; — aid, Geldunterstützung, *f.*; — claim, Geldforderung, *f.*; — consideration, Geldentschädigung, *f.*; — loss, Geldverlust, *m.*

**pedal**, (*piano*) Pedal, Fussbrett, *n.*; (*cycle*) Treter, *m.*

**peddle**, hausieren.

**peddling**, Hausierhandel, *m.*; — commerce, Krämerhandel, *m.*

**pedlar**, Hausierer, *m.*; —'s licence, Hausierschein, *m.*

**peel**, *n.*, Rinde, Schale, *f.*; orange —, Orangenschale. —, *v.*, schälen, enthülsen.

**peg**, *n.*, Zapfen, Pflöck, Nagel, *m.* —top, Kreisel, *m.* —, *v.*, (an-)pflöcken.

**pelargonium**, Pelargonium, *n.*

**pelerine**, Überwurfkragen, *m.*, Pel-erine, *f.*

**pelf**, Geld, *n.*, Reichtum, *m.*

**pelisse**, Frauenüberrock, *m.*

**pellet**, Kugelchen, *n.*

**pell-mell**, durcheinander, verworren.

**pen**, (Schreib)feder, *f.*; quill —, Gänsefeder; steel —, Stahlfeder. —box, Federkasten, *m.*; —case, Pennal, *n.*, Federbüchse, *f.*; —holder, Federhalter, *m.*; —knife, Federmesser, *n.*; —man, (Schön)schreiber, *m.*; —manship, Schreibkunst, *f.*; —rack, Federständer, *m.*; —wiper, Federwischer, *m.*

**penal**, strafbar, Straf-; — code, Strafgesetzbuch, *n.*

**penalize**, e-r Strafe unterwerfen, mit etw. bestrafen.

**penalty**, Strafe, Busse, *f.*; Reugeld, *n.*; under — of, bei Strafe von;

- under — of forfeiting the freight, bei Verlust der Fracht.
- pencil**, Bleistift, *m.*; slate —, Griffel, *m.* — box, Bleistiftkasten, *m.*; — holder, Bleistifthalter, *m.*
- pendant**, Gehänge, *n.*; Gegen- or Seitenstück, *n.*; ear —, Ohrgehänge.
- pendent**, hängend, schwebend.
- pending**, schwebend, unentschieden, anhängig; the negotiations are still —, die Unterhandlungen sind noch in der Schwebe.
- pendulum**, Pendel, *n.*, Perpendikel, *m. & n.*; — clock, Pendel- or Standuhr, *f.*
- penetrate**, durchdringen, eindringen.
- penetration**, Durchdringung, *f.*; Eindringen, *n.*; Scharfsinn, *m.*
- peninsula**, Halbinsel, *f.*
- penniless**, mittellos.
- penny**, Penny, *m.* — weight, Pfenniggewicht, *n.*
- pension**, *n.*, Pension, *f.*, Jahrgeld, *n.*; old age —, Altersversorgung, *f.* —, *v.*, e-m ein Jahrgeld geben, pensionieren.
- people**, Leute, *pl.*
- pepper**, Pfeffer, *m.* — box or -caster, Pfefferbüchse, *f.*; — mint, Pfefferminze, *f.*
- pepsin**, Pepsin, *n.*
- per**, per, mit, durch; as — advice, laut Bericht; — annum, jährlich; as — enclosed bill, nach beifolgender Rechnung; — cent, Prozent, *n.*, vom Hundert; — diem, täglich; — favour, durch Güte; — pound, das Pfund.
- perambulator**, Kinderwagen, *m.*
- perceive**, bemerken, wahrnehmen.
- percentage**, Prozentsatz, Anteil, *m.*; Provision, Kommission, Tantieme, *f.*
- perceptible**, wahrnehmbar, fühlbar, merklich.
- perception**, Wahrnehmung, Empfindung, *f.*
- perch**, Barsch, *m.*
- perchlorate**, überchlorsaures Salz.
- perchloric acid**, Überchlorsäure, *f.*
- percolate**, durchsickern, durchsieben.
- percolation**, Durchsickern, *n.*, Durchsiehung, *f.*
- percolator**, Spitzbeutel, Filtriertrichter, *m.*
- percussion**, Stoss, *m.*, Erschütterung, Perkussion, *f.* — cap, Zündhütchen, *n.*; — fuse, Stosszünder, *m.*; — lock, Perkussions Schloss, *n.*
- peremptory**, bestimm, entschieden, schneidig, endgültig; — sale, Zwangsverkauf, *m.*
- perennial**, *adj.*, das ganze Jahr dauernd, perennierend. —, *n.*, perennierende Pflanze, *f.*
- perfect**, *adj.*, vollkommen, vollendet, fehlerlos, perfekt. —, *v.*, vervollkommen, vollenden.
- perforate**, durchbohren, lochen, durchlöchern, perforieren.
- perforated**, durchstochen, durchlöchert.
- perforation**, Durchbohrung, Durchlöcherung, Durchlochung, *f.*, Öffnung, *f.*, Loch, *n.*
- perforator**, Bohrer, *m.*
- perform**, leisten, machen, verrichten, darstellen.
- performance**, Leistung, Ausführung, Erfüllung; (*theatre*) Aufführung, Vorstellung, *f.*
- perfume**, *n.*, Parfüm, *n.*, Wohlgeruch, *m.* —, *v.*, parfümieren, durchdüften; — d oil, wohlriechendes Öl.
- perfumery**, Parfümerie, *f.*
- perhaps**, vielleicht, möglicherweise, etwa.
- peril**, Gefahr, *f.*; the yellow —, die Gefahr der gelben Rasse.
- perilous**, gefährlich, riskant.
- period**, Periode, Frist, *f.*, Zeitraum, *m.*
- periodical**, periodisch.
- perish**, verderben, untergehen, umkommen.
- perishable**, (leicht) verderblich, leicht verderbend, nicht haltbar; this article is —, dieser Artikel verderbt leicht.
- perjure** (o.s.), falsch schwören, mein eidig werden.
- perjurer**, Eidbrüchige(r), Meineidige(r), *m.*
- perjury**, Eidbruch, Meineid, *m.*
- permanence**, **permanency**, Dauerhaftigkeit, Fortdauer, Permanenz, *f.*
- permanent**, dauernd, fest, haltbar, dauerhaft, permanent; — abode, bleibender or dauernder Wohnsitz; — appointment, ständige Anstellung; — debt, fundierte Schuld; — way, Bahnkörper, *m.*
- permeable**, durchdringbar.
- permeate**, durchdringen.

**permissible**, erlaubt, zulässig.  
**permission**, Erlaubnis, Genehmigung, *f.*  
**permit**, *n.*, Erlaubnisschein, Durchgangsschein, Passierzettel, Ausfuhrschein, Begleitschein, *m.*; shipping —, Fahrterlaubnis, *f.* —, *v.*, erlauben, gestatten, zulassen.  
**peroxide**, Hyperoxyd, *n.*  
**perpendicular**, lot- or senkrecht.  
**perpetrate**, verüben, begehen.  
**perpetration**, Verübung, Begehung, *f.*  
**perpetual**, beständig, fortdauernd.  
**perquisites**, Nebeneinkünfte, Sporteln, *f.pl.*  
**perry**, Birnenwein, *m.*  
**persecute**, verfolgen.  
**persecution**, Verfolgung, *f.*  
**perseverance**, Beharrlichkeit, Ausdauer, *f.*  
**persevere**, beharren, ausdauern.  
**persevering**, ausdauernd, beharrlich, standhaft.  
**Persia**, Persien, *n.* —*n.*, Perser, *m.*  
**persist** in, bestehen in, beharren in or bei.  
**persistence**, Beharrlichkeit, *f.*, Beharren, *n.*  
**persistent**, beharrlich, standhaft, hartnäckig.  
**person**, Person, Persönlichkeit, *f.*  
**personal**, persönlich; to be —, anzüglich sein; — account, Privatkonto, *n.*; — appearance, Äusseres, *n.*; — debts, Privatschulden, *f.pl.*; — estate, Privatvermögen, *n.*; — letter, Privatbrief, *m.*; — property, Mobilienvermögen, Privateigentum, *n.*, bewegliche Habe; — remark, Anzüglichkeit, *f.*  
**personality**, Persönlichkeit, *f.*; (*personal remark*) Anzüglichkeit, *f.*; to descend to personalities, anzüglich werden.  
**personally**, selbst, in eigener Person, persönlich.  
**perspective**, Perspektive, *f.*  
**persuade**, überreden, bereden.  
**persuasion**, Überredung, Überzeugung, *f.*  
**persuasive**, überredend, überzeugend.  
**pertinent**, gehörig, angemessen, passend, zutreffend.  
**perturb**, beunruhigen.  
**Peru**, Peru, *n.*  
**perusal**, Durchlesen, *n.*, Durchsicht, *f.*; after —, nach genommener Einsicht.

**peruse**, durchblättern, durchlesen.  
**Peruvian**, Peruaner, *m.*; — bark, China- or Fieberrinde, *f.*  
**perverse**, verkehrt, eigensinnig.  
**perversion**, Verdrehung, Verkehrung, *f.*  
**pervert**, verkehren, verdrehen, verführen.  
**peccary**, Mutter- or Schutzring, *m.*  
**pessimism**, Pessimismus, *m.*, Schwarzseherei, *f.*  
**pessimist**, Pessimist, Schwarzseher, *m.*  
**pessimistic**, schwarzseherisch, pessimistisch.  
**pest**, Pest, Seuche, Plage, *f.*  
**pestle**, Stössel, *m.*, Mörserkeule, *f.*  
**petition**, *n.*, Bittschrift, Bitte, *f.*, Gesuch, *n.* —, *v.*, bitten, ansuchen, anhalten (for, um); e-e Bittschrift einreichen.  
**petrol(eum)**, Stein- or Erdöl, Petroleum, *n.*  
**petticoat**, Unterrock, *m.*, Unterkleid, *n.*  
**petty**, *adj.*, klein, gering; — cash, kleine Kasse, Portokasse, *f.*; — cash book, Kassabrouillon, *n.*, kleines Kassen- or Ausgabenbuch; — disbursements, (verschiedene) kleine Auslagen; — expenses, kleine Spesen; — ledger, Briefportobuch, *n.*; — officer, Unteroffizier, *m.*; — wares, Kurzwaren. —, *n.*: petties for landing, kleine Landungsspesen.  
**pewter**, Hart- or Schlüsselzinn, *n.*; zinnernes Gerät, Zinn, *n.* — pot, Zinnkrug, *m.*  
**pewterer**, Zinngiesser, *m.*  
**pharmacist**, Apotheker, *m.*  
**pharmacy**, Apothekerkunst, *f.*  
**pheasant**, Fasan, *m.*  
**phenomenal**, ausserordentlich, phänomenal.  
**phenomenon**, Erscheinung, *f.*  
**phial**, Fläschchen, *n.*, Phiolen, *f.*  
**philistine**, Philister, Spiessbürger, *m.*  
**phlegm**, Schleim, *m.*, Phlegma, *n.*  
**phlegmatic**, phlegmatisch, träge, gleichgültig.  
**phlox**, Flammenblume, *f.*  
**phonetic**, phonetisch, lautgemäss.  
**phonetics**, Phonetik, *f.*  
**phonograph**, Phonograph, *m.*  
**phonographic**, phonographisch, stenographisch.  
**phonography**, Stenographie, Kurzschrift, *f.*

- phonology**, Lautlehre, Phonologie, *f.*  
**phosphate**, Phosphat, *n.*, phosphorsaures Salz; — of lime, phosphorsaurer Kalk, *m.*  
**phosphorescence**, Phosphoreszenz, *f.*, Leuchten, *n.*, im Dunkeln.  
**phosphorescent**, im Dunkeln leuchtend, phosphoreszierend.  
**phosphorous**, phosphorig, phosphorhaltig.  
**phosphorus**, Phosphor, *m.*  
**photograph**, Photographie, *f.*, Lichtbild, *n.* —, *v.*, photographieren.  
**photographic**, photographisch.  
**photography**, Photographie, *f.*  
**phrase**, *n.*, Redensart, Phrase, *f.*; commercial —s, kaufmännische Redewendungen. —book, Phrasensammlung, *f.* — *v.*, ausdrücken.  
**phyloxera**, Reblaus, *f.*  
**piano(forte)**, Pianoforte, Klavier, *n.*; cottage —, (Wand)piano, Pianino, *n.*; grand —, Flügel, *m.*; semi-grand —, kleiner Zimmerflügel.  
**pianola**, Pianola, *n.*  
**piassava**, Piassava, *m.*  
**pica**, Ciceroschrift, *f.*  
**pick**, *n.*, Hacke, Haue, *f.*, Spitzhammer, *m.*; Auslese, Auswahl, *f.* —axe, Pickhacke, *f.*; —me-up, Magenstärkung, *f.*; —pocket, Taschendieb, *m.* —, *v.*, picken, hacken; (*teeth*) stochern; (*fruit*) pflücken; (*wool*) zupfen; aussuchen, auswählen; to — a quarrel, e-n Streit suchen or vom Zaun brechen; —ed wool, ausgesuchte Wolle.  
**pickle**, *n.*, Pökel, *m.*, Salzbrühe, *f.*; —s, in Essig und Salz eingemachte Gemüse, Pickles, *pl.*, Eingemachtes, *n.* —jar, Einmacheglas, *n.* —, *v.*, einsalzen, einpökeln.  
**pickled**, gepökelt, gesalzen, mariniert; —cabbage, Sauerkraut, *n.*; —cucumber, saure Gurke, *f.*; —herrings, Pökelhering, gesalzener Hering.  
**picture**, Bild, Gemälde, *n.* —book, Bilderbuch, *n.*; —frame, Bilderahmen, *m.*; —gallery, Gemädegalerie, *f.*; —sheet, Bilderbogen, *m.*  
**pie**, Pastete, *f.*; fruit —, Torte, *f.*  
**piece**, Stück, *n.*; Figur, *f.*; to work by the —, aufs Stück or stückweise arbeiten; selling by the —, der stückweise Verkauf; — goods, Stückgüter, Schnittwaren, *pl.*; —meal, stückweise, einzeln; —work, Stückerarbeit, *f.*  
**pier**, Pfeiler, Damm, Deich, Molo, *m.*; Lösch- or Landeplatz, Landungsplatz, *m.* —glass, Pfeiler- or Trumeauspiegel, Trumeau, *m.*; —table, Pfeilertisch, *m.*  
**pierce**, durchbohren, durchlöchern, durchdringen; to — a tunnel, e-n Tunnel bohren; to — a sack, e-n Sack anstechen.  
**pig**, Schwein, *n.*; (*metall.*) Mulde, *f.*; —of lead, Block Blei; to buy a — in a poke, die Katze im Sacke kaufen. —iron, Roheisen, *n.*; —lead, Muldenbiei, *n.*; —skin, Schweinsleder, *n.*; —tail, Zopf, *m.*, Tabak in Rollen.  
**pigeon**, Taube, *f.* —hole, *n.*, Fach im Briefschrank, Zettelfach, *n.*; —hole, *v.*, in ein Zettelfach legen, aufheben.  
**pigment**, Farbstoff, *m.*, Pigment, *n.*  
**pilchard**, Pilscher, Strömling, *m.*, Sardelle, *f.*  
**pile**, *n.*, Pfahl, Haufe, Stoss, *m.* —driver, Ramme, *f.*, Rammklotz, *m.* —, *v.*, pfehlen, rammen; to — up, aufhäufen, aufschichten.  
**pilfer**, stehlen, mausem. —er, Mäuser, *m.*  
**pill**, Pille, *f.*  
**pillage**, *n.*, Raub, *m.*, Plünderung, *f.* —, *v.*, plündern, rauben.  
**pillar**, Pfeiler, Ständer, *m.*, Säule, *f.* —box, Briefkasten, *m.*  
**pillow**, Kissen, *n.*, Pfühl, *m.*; Klöppelkissen, *n.* —case, Kissenüberzug, *m.*; —lace, geklöppelte Spitzen; —slip, Kissenbezug, *m.*  
**pilot**, *n.*, Lotse, *m.*; (*av.*) Führer, *m.*; to drop the —, den Lotsen aussetzen; —boat, Lotsenboot, *n.*; —'s certificate (*av.*), Führerzeugnis, *n.* —, *v.*, lotsen, steuern; to — into a port, einlotsen; to — out of the harbour, zum Hafen hinauslotsen.  
**pilotage**, Lotsen, *n.*, Lotsengeld, *n.*, Lotsengebühr, *f.*; —inwards and outwards, Lotsengebühr ein- und ausgehend; —out to sea, Lotsengeld bis nach See; —to this port is compulsory, Einlotsung in diesen Hafen ist obligatorisch.  
**pimento**, Jamaikapfeffer, Piment, *m.*  
**pin**, *n.*, Stecknadel, *f.*, Stift, Bolzen,

- m.*, Walze, *f.*; breast—, Vorstecknadel; hair—, Haarnadel; safety —, Sicherheitsnadel. — case, Nadelbüchse, *f.*; —cushion, Nadelkissen, *n.*; — money, Nadelgeld, *n.* —, *v.*, anheften, befestigen.
- pinafore**, Lätzchen, *n.*, Schürze, *f.*
- pinchers**, Beiss- or Kneifzange, *f.*
- pinch**, *n.*, Kneipen, Zwicken, *n.*, Druck, *m.*, Klemme, *f.*; at a —, zur Not. —, *v.*, kneifen, kneipen, drücken, klemmen, pressen.
- pine**, *n.*, Fichte, Kiefer, Rottanne, *f.*; white —, Edelanne, *f.* —apple, Ananas, *f.*; —wood, Fichten-, Kiefer-, or Tannenholz, *n.* —, *v.*, schmachten (for, nach).
- pink**, *adj.*, blassrot, rosa, fleischfarben. —, *n.*, Nelke, *f.*
- pinnacle**, Pinasse, *f.*
- pint**, Pinte, *f.*, Schoppen, *m.*
- pioneer**, Bahnbrecher, *m.*
- pip**, Kern, *m.*
- pipe**, Pfeife, Tabakspfeife, Röhre, (of wine) Pipe, *f.*; — wine, Wein vom Fasse.
- pippin**, Obstkern, *m.*; (*apple*) Pipin, *m.*
- piracy**, Seeräuberei, *f.*
- pirate**, Seeräuber, *m.*
- pisé**, Pisé, *m.*; building in —, Pisébau, *m.*
- pistachio**, Grünmandelbaum, *m.*, Pistazie, *f.*
- piston**, Kolben, *m.* — rod, Kolbenstange, *f.*
- pit**, Grube, Tiefe, *f.*
- pitch**, *n.*, Pech, *n.*; —fork, Heugabel, *f.*; —pine, Harz- or Pechanne, Fichte, *f.* —, *v.*, (ver)pichen, teeren; to — at anchor, stampfreiten; to — and toss, stampfen.
- pitcher**, Krug, *m.*, Brechstange, *f.*
- pitching**, Stampfen, *n.*
- pith**, Mark, *n.*, Kern, *m.*; Kraft, Stärke, *f.* —y, markig, kernig.
- piteous**, kläglich.
- pitiable**, kläglich, bemitleidenswert.
- pitiful**, mitleidig, jämmerlich, verächtlich.
- pitiless**, gefühllos, unbarmherzig.
- pity**, *n.*, Mitleid, Erbarmen, *n.*; it is a — that, es ist schade, dass . . . —, *v.*, bemitleiden, bedauern.
- pivot**, Drehpunkt, Zapfen, Stift, *m.*, Angel, *f.*
- placard**, *n.*, Plakat, *n.*, Anschlagzettel, *m.* — *v.*, öffentlich anschlagen, affichieren.
- place**, *n.*, Platz, Ort, *m.*; at this —, hier(orts); for this —, auf hier; of that —, dasig, dortig, von dort; — of abode, Wohn- or Aufenthaltsort, *m.*; — of business, Geschäftslokal, *n.*; — of departure, Abfahrts- or Abgangsort, *m.*; bill on another —, Distanzwechsel, *m.*; to take —, stattfinden. —, *v.*, legen, setzen, stellen; unterbringen, plazieren; to — an order, e-n Auftrag erteilen, plazieren; to — a loan, ein Anlehen unterbringen; to — money, Geld anlegen; to — advantageously, vorteilhaft anbringen; to — at interest, zinsbringend anlegen; to — to account, auf Rechnung stellen.
- plaid**, Mantel, *m.*, der Bergschotten; Plaid, Umschlagetuch, *n.*; kariertes Wollenzug.
- plain**, *adj.*, flach, eben, einfach, glatt, klar, deutlich; — cloths, einfarbige Tücher; — satin ribbons, glatte Atlasbänder; — stuffs, einfache Stoffe. —, *n.*, Ebene, *f.*
- plaintiff**, Kläger, *m.*
- plait**, *n.*, Falte, Flechte, *f.*, Geflecht, *n.* —, *v.*, falten, flechten.
- plan**, *n.*, Plan, Entwurf, (of a building) Riss, *m.* —, *v.*, entwerfen, e-n Plan machen or abreißen.
- plane**, *n.*, Hobel, *m.* — iron, Hobel-eisen, *n.* —, *v.*, (ab)hobeln, ebnen, glätten.
- planing bench**, Hobelbank, *f.*
- plank**, *n.*, Brett, *n.*, Planke, Diele, Bohle, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Planken belegen, dielen; to — a vessel, ein Schiff bekleiden.
- plant**, *n.*, Pflanze, *f.*; (*machinery*) Betriebsanlage, *f.* —, *v.*, pflanzen; (*ground*) anpflanzen.
- plantation**, Anpflanzung, *f.*
- planter**, Pflanzler, *m.*
- plaster**, *n.*, Pflaster, *n.*; Mörtel, Bewurf, *m.*; — of Paris, Stuck, *m.*, feiner Gipsmörtel; sticking—, Heftpflaster, *n.* — cast, Gipsfigur, *f.*, Gipsabdruck, *m.*; — work, Stuckaturarbeit, *f.* —, *v.*, bepfastern, bewerfen.
- plastering**, Bewurf, *m.*
- plastic**, plastisch; — art, bildende Kunst, Bildhauerei, *f.*
- plate**, *n.*, Platte, *f.*; Teller, *m.*; Silbergeschirr, *n.*; armour —, Panzerplatten, *pl.*; boiler —,

Kesselplatte, *f.*, Kesselblech, *n.*; gold —, goldenes Geschirr; silver —, Silbergeschirr, *n.*; slab —, Sturzblech, *n.*; soup —, Suppenteller, *m.*; steel —, Stahlplatte, *f.*; stereotype —, Stereotypplatte; tin —, Zinnteller. — glass, Tafel- or Spiegelglas, *n.* —, *v.*, plattieren, panzern, überziehen; to — with silver, versilbern, übersilbern; —d, plattiert; —d ware or goods, plattiertes Geschirr, plattierte Waren; electro- —d, galvanisch versilbert.

**plateau**, Hochland, *n.*, Hochebene, *f.*

**platform**, Perron, Bahnsteig, *m.*, Plattform, Rednerbühne, *f.*

**plating**, Plattierung, Versilberung, *f.*; French —, Versilberung mit Blattsilber; — of a ship, Plattenbeschlag, *m.*, e-s Schiffes.

**platinum**, Platin(a), *n.*

**plausibility**, Wahrscheinlichkeit, Beredsamkeit, *f.*

**plausible**, einleuchtend, wahrscheinlich, plausibel, stichhaltig.

**play**, *n.*, Spiel, *n.*; fair —, ehrliches Spiel, redliches Verfahren. — things, Spielsachen, *pl.*, Spielzeug, *n.* —, *v.*, spielen; to — a person false, falsches Spiel mit e-m treiben, e-n hintergehen, täuschen; to — into the hands of a person, e-m in die Hände spielen; to — a part, e-e Rolle spielen.

**playing-cards**, Spielkarten, *f. pl.*

**plea**, Ausrede, *f.*, Beweis, Vorwand, *m.*

**plead**, vor Gericht verteidigen, vor-schützen, prozessieren.

**pleasant**, angenehm, freundlich, froh.

**please**, gefallen, belibien; if you —, wenn es Ihnen gefällt, gefälligst, bitte; act in the matter as you —, handeln Sie nach Ihrem Gutdünken; difficult to —, schwer zu befriedigen.

**pleased**, erfreut, zufrieden.

**pleasing**, gefällig, angenehm.

**pleasure**, Vergnügen, *n.*, Freude, *f.*

**plebiscite**, Volksabstimmung, *f.*, Volksbeschluss, *m.*, Plebiszit, *n.*

**pledge**, *n.*, Pfand, Unterpand, *n.* —, *v.*, verpfänden, verbürgen, zum Unterpand setzen.

**pledgee**, Pfandhalter, Pfandnehmer, *m.*

**Pledger**, Verpfänder, *m.*

**plenary**, völlig, vollständig.

**plenipotentiary**, Bevollmächtigte(r), *m.*

**plentiful**, reichlich (vorhanden); tenderable grades are —, An-meldungsware ist stark vertreten.

**plenty**, Fülle, Menge, *f.*, Überfluss, Reichtum, *m.*; — of, genug, vollauf; to have — of, reichlich versehen sein mit; in —, im Überfluss, in Hülle und Fülle.

**plethora**, Überfülle, *f.*

**pliable**, biegsam, geschmeidig.

**pliability, pliancy**, Biagsamkeit, *f.*

**pliant**, biegsam.

**pliers**, Zange, *f.*

**plight**, Zustand, *m.*; sad —, missliche Lage, böse Patsche.

**plinth**, Säulenplatte, Plinthe, *f.*

**plod**, mühsam gehen, sich abmühen.

**plodder**, sauer Arbeitende(r), Ochser, Büffler, *m.*

**plodding(ly)**, sauer arbeitend, arbeit-sam.

**plot**, *n.*, Fleck, *m.*, Stück Land; Plan, Anschlag, *m.*, Verschwörung, *f.*; building —, Bauplatz, *m.* —, *v.*, anzetteln, Anschläge machen.

**plough**, *n.*, Pflug, *m.*; to put one's hand to the —, Hand ans Werk legen; hand- —, Ackermesser, *n.* —-iron, Pflugeisen, *n.*; —share, Pflugschar, *f.* —, *v.*, pflügen; to — up, ausackern; to be —ed, durchfallen.

**pluck**, pflücken.

**plug**, *n.*, Pflöck, Pfropf(en), Zapfen, *m.*; Plombe, *f.* —, *v.*, zupfropfen, verspünden, plombieren.

**plum**, Pflaume, Zwetsch(g)e, *f.*; Rosine, *f.*; Summe von £100,000; French —, Katharinenpflaume, getrocknete Zwetsch(g)e. —-cake, Rosinenkuchen, *m.*; — pudding, Rosinenpudding, Plumpudding, *m.*; — tart, Pflaumenpastete, *f.*; — tree, Pflaumenbaum, *m.*

**plumage**, Gefieder, *n.*

**plumb**, *n.*, Senkblei, Lot, *n.* —-line, Bleischnur, *f.*, Senkblei, *n.*; —-rule, Richtscheit, *n.* —, *v.*, lotrecht machen; sondieren.

**plumbago**, Reissblei, *n.*, Graphit, *m.*; (*bot.*) Bleiwurz, *f.*

**plumber**, Bleiarbeiter, Bleidecker, Bleigiesser, Bleiröhrenleger, *m.*

**plume**, Feder, *f.*; ostrich —, Strau-ssenfeder.

**plummet**, Senkblei, *n.*  
**plump**, dick, fett, rundlich. —ness, Belebtheit, *f.*  
**plunder**, *n.*, Beute, *f.*, Raub, *m.* —, *v.*, plündern, (be)rauben.  
**plunge**, *n.*, Eintauchen, Stürzen, *n.*; to make the —, den entscheidenden Schritt tun. —, *v.*, tauchen, stossen, stürzen.  
**plural**, Mehrzahl, *f.*  
**plus**, *adj.*, mehr. —, *n.*, Mehr, Plus, *n.*  
**plush**, Plüsch, *m.* —y, plüschartig.  
**ply**, (regelmässig) fahren; to — to windward, den Wind abkneifen.  
**pneumatic**, pneumatisch; — engine, — pump, Luftpumpe, *f.*; — post, Rohrpost, *f.*; — tyre, Luftreifen, *m.*, pneumatischer Reifen.  
**pneumonia**, Lungenentzündung, *f.*  
**poached eggs**, Setzeier, verlorene Eier.  
**pocket**, *n.*, Tasche, *f.*, Beutel, Sack, *m.*; to be out (in) — by, verlieren (gewinnen) an; out-of — expenses, Barauslagen, *f.pl.* — book, Taschenbuch, Portefeuille, *n.*, Brieftasche, *f.*; — dictionary, Taschenwörterbuch, *n.*; — handkerchief, Taschentuch, *n.*; — knife, Taschenmesser, *n.*; — money, Taschengeld, *n.*; — pistol, Taschenpistole, *f.*, Terzerol, *n.* —, *v.*, einstecken.  
**pod**, Hülse, Schote, *f.*  
**poignant**, stechend, scharf, beissend.  
**point**, *n.*, Punkt, *m.*, Spitze, *f.*; Landzunge, *f.*; (-lace) genähte Spitzen, *f.pl.*; —s, (*railw.*) Weichen, *f.pl.*; boiling —, Siedepunkt; cardinal —s, die vier Himmelsgegenden; —s of the compass, Kompassstrich, *m.*; — of contact, Berührungspunkt; flash —, Entflammungspunkt; specie —, Goldpunkt; to come to the —, zur Sache kommen; that is the —, darauf kommt es an; to make a — of a thing, es sich zur Pflicht *or* Ausgabe machen; to prove one's —, s-n Satz beweisen; to strain *or* stretch a —, ein Übriges tun; from this — of view, von diesem Gesichtspunkte aus. — blank, geradezu, frei heraus, entschieden; — lace, Klöppelspitzen, genähte Spitzen. —, *v.*, (zu)spitzen; to — out, bezeichnen, hinweisen auf, hervorheben, zeigen.

**pointed**, zugespitzt, spitzig, scharf, beissend.  
**pointer**, Zuspitzer, Zeiger, Zeigestock, Hühnerhund, *m.*  
**pointless**, stumpf; zwecklos.  
**poison**, *n.*, Gift, *n.* —, *v.*, vergiften.  
**poisonous**, giftig.  
**poke**, *n.*, Stoss, Puff, *m.*; to buy a pig in a —, die Katze im Sacke kaufen. —, *v.*, schüren; to — one's nose into a thing, die Nase in e-e S. stecken.  
**poker**, Schüreisen, *n.*  
**Poland**, Polen, *n.*  
**polar**, Polar-, Pol-, polarisch; — bear, Eisbär, *m.*; — star, Polar- *or* Nordstern, *m.*  
**Pole**, Pole, *m.*, Polin, *f.*  
**pole**, Pol, *m.*; englische Rute; Pfahl, *m.*, Stange, *f.*; (carriage —), Deichsel, *f.*; curtain —, Gardinenstange; square —, Quadratrute, *f.*; telegraph —, Telegraphenstange; tent —, Zeltstange; under bare —s, vor Topp und Takel. — pin, Deichselbolzen, *m.*  
**polecat**, Iltis, *m.*  
**police**, Polizei, *f.* — court, Polizeigericht, *n.*; — man, Schutzmann, Polizist, *m.*; — office, Polizeiamt, *n.*, Polizei, *f.*; — station, Polizeiwache, *f.*  
**policy**, Politik, Police, *f.*; Versicherungsschein, *m.*; blank —, gedrucktes Policenformular; fire insurance —, Feuerversicherungspolice; floating —, Police (auf Waren) ohne (bestimmte) Wertangabe, offene Police; life insurance —, Lebensversicherungspolice; open —, offene *or* untaxierte Police, Police ohne Wertangabe; marine insurance —, Seevericherungspolice; "ship or ships" —, Police für ein oder mehrere Schiffe; trade —, Handelspolitik; valued —, Police mit Wertangabe, taxierte Police; wagering —, Wett-police; — in blank, Police für e-n unbekanntem Versicherer. — broker, Assekuranzmakler, *m.*; — holder, Inhaber e-r Police.  
**polish**, *n.*, Glanz, *m.*, Politur, Geschliffenheit, Glätte, *f.* —, *v.*, glätten, polieren, blank putzen, abbohn.  
**Polish**, polnisch.



**polished**, glatt, poliert, abgeschliffen; (*manners*) fein, gesittet.

**polisher**, Abglätter, Polierer, Polierstahl, *m.*

**polishing**, Polieren, Glätten, *n.*, Politur, *f.*; — brush, Glanzbürste, *f.*; — paste, Glanzwische, Putzpasta, Möbelpolitur, *f.*; — powder, Putzpulver, *n.*

**polite**, höflich, fein, gebildet, artig. —ness, Höflichkeit, Artigkeit, *f.*

**polytechnic**, Polytechnikum, *n.*

**pomade, pomatum**, Pomade, *f.*

**pomegranate**, Granatapfel(baum), *m.*

**Pomerania**, Pommern, *n.*; —n, Pommer, *m.*; —n dog, Spitz, *m.*

**pommel**, Knopf, *m.*

**pond**, Teich, *m.*

**ponderous**, schwer, gewichtig.

**poodle**, Pudel, *m.*

**poor**, arm, schlecht; — quality, geringe Qualität; the harvest will be a — one, die Ernte wird mager ausfallen; — rates, Armensteuer, *f.*

**poplar**, Pappel, *f.*

**poplin**, Popelin, *m. & n.*; (Popeline, *f.*, occurs); irischer Pop(e)linstoff, *m.*, Wollseide, *f.*, Wollseidenzeug, *n.*

**poppy**, Mohn, *m.* —seed, Mohnsamen, *m.*

**populace**, Pöbel, *m.*

**popular**, beliebt, volkstümlich, gangbar, populär; to be —, gesucht werden.

**popularity**, allgemeine Beliebtheit, Gangbarkeit, *f.*

**popularize**, volksbeliebt machen, verbreiten, in Aufnahme bringen, aufbringen.

**population**, Bevölkerung, *f.*

**porcelaine**, Porzellan, *n.*; biscuit-baked —, ungebranntes Porzellan. —clay, Porzellanerde, *f.*; —paste, Porzellanmasse, *f.*

**porcellanite**, Porzellanjaspis, *m.*

**porch**, (Vor)halle, *f.*

**pore**, Pore, *f.*

**pork**, Schweinefleisch, *n.* —butcher, Schweineschächter, *m.*; —pie, Schweinefleischpastete, *f.*

**porous**, löcherig, porös.

**port**, (See)hafen, *m.*; Portwein, *m.*; free —, Freihafen; — of call, Anlauf- or Orderhafen; — of departure, Abgangshafen; — of destination, Bestimmungshafen; — of discharge, Entlöschungshafen; — of entry, Einlaufhafen;

— of loading, Verschiffungshafen; intermediate —, Zwischenhafen; river —, Flusshafen; to clear a —, (aus e-m Hafen) auslaufen; to shift —s, nach e-m anderen Hafen versiegeln. —dues, Hafengebühren, Hafengelder, *pl.*; — side, Backbordseite, *f.*; — wine, Portwein, *m.*

**portable**, tragbar.

**porter**, Packträger, *m.*; Porterbier, *n.*; bottled —, Porterbier in Flaschen; badge —, autorisierter Packträger; light —, Dienstmann, *m.*; warehouse —, Markthelfer, *m.*

**porterage**, Trägerlohn, *m.*

**portfolio**, Portefeuille, Portfolio, *n.*, Mappe, Wechsel- or Brieftasche, *f.*

**portion**, *n.*, Portion, *f.*, (An)teil, *m.*, Erbteil, *n.* —, *v.*, teilen; to — out, austeilen.

**portmanteau**, Handkoffer, *m.*

**portrait**, Porträt, Bild, *n.*

**portray**, abbilden.

**Portugal**, Portugal, *n.*

**Portuguese**, Portugiese, *m.*, portugiesisch.

**position**, Stellung, Lage, *f.*, Stand, *m.*; distant —, lange Lieferung; near —, kurze Lieferung; financial —, Finanzlage, *f.*, Vermögensverhältnisse, *n.pl.*, finanzielle Lage; to be in a —, imstande sein.

**positive(ly)**, bestimmt, gewiss, positiv.

**possess**, besitzen.

**possession**, Besitz, Genuss, *m.*, Besitztum, *f.*, Besitztum, *n.*; to enter into —, Besitz nehmen or ergreifen.

**possibility**, Möglichkeit, *f.*

**possible**, möglich; as soon as —, möglichst schnell, baldmöglichst; if —, womöglich.

**possibly**, möglicherweise; if I — can, wenn ich irgend kann.

**post**, *n.*, Stelle, Stellung, Post, *f.*, Posten, Pfeiler, *m.*; by —, mit der Post; by to-day's —, mit der heutigen Post; by book —, unter Kreuzband; by parcels —, per Paketpost; to put in the —, aufgeben, auf die Post geben; by return of —, mit Wendung der Post, mit umgehender or wendender Post; to look out for a —, e-e Anstellung suchen. —bill, Handschein der Bank von England; bank —bill, Bankpostwechsel, *m.*, Bankanweisung, *f.*

— card, Postkarte, *f.*; picture or pictorial — card, Ansichtspostkarte; reply — card, Postkarte mit angehängter Antwortkarte; —-chaise, Postwagen, *m.*; —-date, nachdatieren; —-day, Posttag, *m.*; —-entry, Nachver-zollung, *f.*; —-free, portofrei, frankiert, franko; —-man, Brief-träger, *m.*; —-mark, Poststempel, *m.*, Postzeichen, *n.*; —-master, Postmeister, *m.*; —-master-Gen-eral, Generalpostmeister, *m.*; —-office, Postamt, *n.*; chief — office, Hauptpostamt, *n.*; —-paid, franko; —-script, Nachschrift, *f.*, Postskriptum, *n.* —, *v.*, (*a letter*) aufgeben, auf die Post geben; (*an item*) ins Hauptbuch eintragen, buchen; to — placards, Plakate anschlagen.

**postage**, Porto, Postgeld, *n.*; rate of —, Portosatz, *m.*; — stamp, Briefmarke, *f.*, Postwertzeichen, *n.*

**postal**, *adj.*, Post-; — card, Postkarte, *f.*; — clerk, Postbeamte(r), *m.*; — directory, Postadressbuch, *n.*; — order, Postanweisung, *f.*, Post-zahlschein, *m.*; — rate, Posttaxe, *f.*; — regulations, Postverord-nungen, *f.pl.*; — service, Post-dienst, *m.*; — Union, Weltpost-verein, *m.*

**posting**, Eintragen ins Hauptbuch, *n.*, Posten, *m.*; opportunity of —, Postgelegenheit, *f.*

**postpone**, aufschieben, verzögern.

**postponement**, Aufschub, *m.*, Ver-schiebung, *f.*

**pot**, Topf, *m.*

**potash**, Pottasche, *f.*, Kali, *n.*; bicarbonate of —, zweifach kohlen-saures Kali; caustic —, Kalilauge, *f.*; chlorate of —, chlorsaures Kali; chloride of —, Chlorkalk, *m.*; cyanide of —, Cyankali(um), *n.*; — soap, Kaliseife, *f.*

**potassium**, Kalium, *n.*

**potato**, Kartoffel, *f.*; early potatoes, Frühkartoffeln; main crop pota-toes, Spätkartoffeln; — disease, Kartoffelkrankheit, *f.* —flour, Kartoffelmehl, *n.*; —-spirit, Kar-toffelspiritus, *m.*; —-starch, Kar-toffelstärkemehl, *n.*

**potential**, möglich; kräftig.

**potter**, Töpfer, *m.* —'s clay, Töpfer-ton, *m.*

**pottery**, Töpferware, *f.*; (*factory*) Töpferei, Steingutfabrik, *f.*

**potency**, Macht, Stärke, *f.*

**potent**, mächtig, stark, wirksam.

**pouch**, Tasche, *f.*, kleiner Sack; tobacco —, Tabaksbeutel, *m.*

**poulterer**, Geflügelhändler, *m.*

**poultry**, Federvieh, Geflügel, *n.*

**pound**, *n.*, Pfund, *n.* —, *v.*, einstamp-fen, (zer)stossen, zermahlen; (*ore*) ausschlagen.

**poundage**, Pfundzoll, *m.*, Provision, *f.*, per Pfund.

**pour**, giessen, schütten; to — out, ausgiessen.

**poverty**, Armut, *f.* —-stricken, verarmt.

**powder**, *n.*, Pulver, *n.*; (*face*—) Puder, *m.*; blasting —, Spreng-pulver; bleaching —, Bleich-pulver; fumigating —, Räucher-pulver; gun—, Schiesspulver; insect —, Insektenpulver; prim-ing —, Knallpulver. —-magazine, Pulvermagazin, *n.*; —-puff, Pul-verquaste, *f.* —, *v.*, zu Staub machen, zerreiben, pulvern, pudern; —ed sugar, gestossener Zucker, Streu- or Puderzucker, *m.*

**power**, Macht, Gewalt, Vollmacht, *f.*; — of attorney, Vollmacht; steam—, Dampfkraft, *f.*; I shall do all in my —, ich werde alles tun, was in m-n Kräften steht; that is beyond my —, das geht über mein Vermögen. —-loom, mechanischer Webstuhl.

**powerful**, kräftig, mächtig, gewaltig.

**powerless**, kraftlos, machtlos.

**practicable**, tunlich, ausführbar.

**practical**, praktisch, wirklich, tatsäch-lich; — chemist, technischer Chemiker; — chemistry, ange-wandte Chemie.

**practice**, Praxis, *f.*, Verfahren, *n.*, Gewohnheit, *f.*, Gebrauch, *m.*; — makes perfect, Übung macht den Meister; to make it a —, es sich zur Gewohnheit machen; to put into —, in Anwendung or Ausübung bringen; according to the — of the trade, wie es im Handel gebräuchlich ist; people with —, eingearbeitete Leute; sharp —, Schikane, *f.*, niedrige Mittel, *pl.*

**practise**, in Ausübung bringen, (aus)üben, praktizieren; to —

- smuggling, Schleichhandel treiben; —d, geübt, bewandert, routiniert.
- Prague**, Prag, *n.*
- pratique**, Landungsbrief, *m.*, Erlaubnis zu landen und auszuladen, e-e von e-m verdächtigen Lande gekommenen Schiffe bewilligte Erlaubnis mit dem Hafen in Verbindung zu treten.
- preamble**, Einleitung, *f.*
- precarious**, unsicher, schwankend, prekär.
- precaution**, Vorsicht, Vorsichtsmassregel, *f.*; to take —s, Vorsichtsmassregeln treffen.
- precede**, vorher- *or* vorausgehen.
- precedence**, Vorhergehen, *n.*; Vorrang, Vortritt, *m.*
- precedent**, früherer, ähnlicher Fall; Präzedenzfall, *m.*
- preceding**, vorhergehend; — in dorser, Vormann, *m.*
- precious**, edel, kostbar; — stone, Edelstein, *m.*
- precipice**, Abgrund, *m.*
- precipitate**, hinabstürzen.
- precipitately**, übereilt, Hals über Kopf.
- précis**, Auszug, *m.* —-writing, Abfassung e-s Auszugs.
- precise**, bestimmt, genau, pünktlich.
- precision**, Bestimmtheit, Genauigkeit, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*
- preclude**, ausschliessen, (*dat.*) vorbeugen.
- precocious**, frühreif, frühzeitig, altklug. —ness, Frühzeitigkeit, Frühreife, *f.*
- preconceive**, zum voraus auffassen; —d opinion, vorgefasste Meinung.
- preconcert**, vorher verabreden *or* abkartern.
- precursor**, Vorbote, Vorläufer, *m.*
- predecessor**, Vorgänger, *m.*
- predict**, vorhersagen.
- prediction**, Vorhersagung, *f.*
- pre-eminent**, hervorragend, vorzüglich. —ly, in hohem Grade, über alle Massen.
- pre-emption**, Vorkauf, *m.*, Vorkaufsrecht, *n.*
- preface**, Vorrede, Einleitung, *f.*, Vorwort, *n.* —, *v.*, einführen, einleiten.
- prefer**, vorziehen, bevorzugen; — red shares, Stammprioritätsaktien.
- preferable**, vorzuziehen; vorzüglicher (to, als).
- preference**, Vorzug, *m.*, Bevorzugung, Vorliebe, *f.*; by —, mit Vorliebe, besonders gern; from —, mit Vorliebe; — bond, Prioritätsobligation, *f.*; — share, Vorrechtsaktie, Stammpriorität, *f.*; — shareholder, Prioritätenbesitzer; cumulative — stocks and shares, Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden; — stocks, Vorzugs- *or* Prioritätspapiere, *n.pl.*
- preferential**: — dividend, Superdividende, *f.*; — bond, Prioritätsobligation, *f.*
- prejudge**, vorher beurteilen.
- prejudice**, *n.*, Vorurteil, *n.*; Nachteil, Schaden, *m.*; without —, ohne (mein, unser) Präjudiz, ohne Verbindlichkeit; without — to your rights, unbeschadet Ihrer Rechte. —, *v.*, vorher einnehmen (against, gegen), beeinträchtigen, präjudizieren, e-r S. Eintrag tun.
- prejudicial**, voreingenommen, schädlich, nachteilig; to be — to trade, dem Handel Abbruch *or* Eintrag tun.
- preliminary**, einleitend, vorläufig, vorgängig; — inquiry, Vorfrage, *f.*; — steps, einleitende Schritte; — work, Vorarbeit, *f.*
- preliminaries**, Vorverhandlungen, die ersten Schritte.
- premature**, frühzeitig, frühreif, unzeitig, vorzeitig.
- premier**, *n.*, erster Minister, Premierminister, Ministerpräsident, *m.* —, *adj.*, erst.
- premise**, *n.*, Prämisse, *f.*; —s, Geschäftslokal, *n.*, Räumlichkeiten, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, vorangehen lassen, vorläufig erwähnen.
- premium**, Prämie, *f.*; Agio, Aufgeld, *n.*; at a —, über Pari, über dem Nennwert; insurance —, Versicherungsprämie; return —, Ristorno, *m.*; return of —, zurückerhaltene Assekuranz; — bond, Prämienzettel, *m.*
- prepaid**, vorausbezahlt, pränumerando, frankiert.
- preparation**, (Vor)bereitung, (*food*) Zubereitung, Herstellung, *f.*
- prepare**, (vor)bereiten, präparieren, anfertigen, herstellen; sich anschicken.
- preparedness**, Bereitschaft, *f.*
- prepay**, vorausbezahlen, im voraus

- bezahlen, pränumerieren; to — postage, (im voraus) frankieren.
- prepayment**, Vorauszahlung, *f.*
- preponderance**, Übergewicht, *n.*
- preponderate**, überwiegen, vorherrschen.
- preposess**, vorher einnehmen, für sich gewinnen. —ing, einnehmend, angenehm; of — appearance, von einnehmendem Äussern.
- preposterous**, verkehrt, widersinnig.
- prerogative**, Vorrecht, *n.*
- prescribe**, vorschreiben, verordnen, (*med.*) verschreiben; —d debt, verjährte Schuld.
- prescription**, Vorschrift, Verordnung, *f.*, (*med.*) Rezept; Verjährung, *f.*
- prescriptive**, verjährt; — right, Verjährungsrecht, *n.*
- presence**, Gegenwart, Anwesenheit, *f.*
- present**, *adj.*, anwesend, gegenwärtig, augenblicklich, momentan, laufend, jetztig; to be — at a thing, e-r S. belohnen. —, *n.*, Gegenwart, Jetztzeit, *f.*; Geschenk, *n.*; at —, jetzt; for the —, vorläufig, einstweilen; by these —s, durch Gegenwärtiges; by the —, mit Gegenwärtigem. —, *v.*, darstellen, vorstellen, vorzeigen, präsentieren, überreichen, schenken; to — one's compliments to a person, sich e-m empfehlen; to — oneself, sich vorstellen, sich melden.
- presentation**, Vorstellung, Überreichung, Vorzeigung, Präsentation, Schenkung, *f.*; on —, bei Vorzeigung, bei Vorkommen.
- presentment**, Vorzeigung, Vorstellung, *f.*
- preservation**, Bewahrung, Erhaltung, *f.*; in good —, gut erhalten, in gutem Zustand.
- preserve**, einmachen, bewahren, behüten, schützen; (*fruit, etc.*) einmachen; —d fruit, eingemachtes Obst.
- preside**, vorsitzen, den Vorsitz führen.
- president**, Vorsitzende(r), Vorsitz, Präsident.
- press**, *n.*, Presse, *f.*; Schrank, *m.*; in the —, unter der Presse; freedom of the —, Pressfreiheit, *f.*; — of work, Arbeitsgedränge, *n.* — copy, Presskopie, *f.*; — copy-book, Kopierbuch, *n.*; — stud, Druckknopf, *m.* —, *v.*, drücken, pressen, drängen, nötigen; to — a person to accept an offer, in e-n drängen, e-e Offerte anzunehmen; —ed for money, um Geld gedrängt; to — a person for payment, e-n zur Zahlung drängen; to — a parcel (of goods) on a person, e-m e-e Partie aufdrängen. —ing, dringend, eilig.
- pressing**, Drücken, *n.*; (*of kernels*) Auspressung, *f.*
- pressure**, Druck, *m.*; Pression, *f.*; to work at full —, mit aller Kraft arbeiten; to exert — on a person, Druck auf e-n ausüben; — of business, Geschäftsandrang, *m.*
- prestige**, Ansehen, *n.*
- presumable**, vermutlich.
- presume**, voraussetzen, vermuten, annehmen; anmassen; I do not —, ich nehme mir nicht heraus.
- presuming**, anmassend, vermessen.
- presumption**, Voraussetzung, Anmassung, *f.*
- presumptive**, mutmasslich, vermeintlich.
- presuppose**, voraussetzen.
- pretence**, Vorwand, Schein, *m.* under false —s, unter falscher Vorpiegelung.
- pretend**, vorgeben, heucheln, sich stellen, Miene machen.
- pretended**, angeblich.
- pretension**, Anspruch, *m.*, Anmassung, *f.*
- pretext**, Vorwand, *m.*, Ausflucht, *f.*
- prettiness**, Niedlichkeit, *f.*
- pretty**, hübsch, niedlich; — well, leidlich, erträglich, ziemlich gut.
- prevail**, die Oberhand haben, vorherrschen, obwalten.
- prevalence**, Vorherrschen, Überhandnehmen, *n.*
- prevalent**, vorherrschend.
- prevaricate**, Ausflüchte brauchen *or* machen.
- prevent**, verhindern; (*dat.*) vorbeugen, zuvorkommen.
- prevention**, Verhinderung, Verhütung, *f.*; — is better than cure, Vorsicht ist besser als Nachsicht.
- preventive**, Vorbauungs- *or* Schutzmittel, *n.*
- previous**, vorhergehend, früher; — to, vor.
- price**, *n.*, Preis, *m.*; all-round —, Preis in Bausch und Bogen; basis —, Grundpreis; bottom —, äusserster, genauester *or* niedrigster

Preis; contract —, Vertragspreis; cost —, Kosten- or Einkaufspreis; current —, laufender Preis, Tagespreis; fabulous —, fabelhafter Preis; fair —, annehmbarer Preis; fancy —, Phantasiepreis; invoice —, Fakturapreis; list —, Ladenpreis; long —, hoher Preis; net —, Nettopreis; reduced —, ermäßigter or herabgesetzter Preis; retail —, Ladenpreis; standard —, Normalpreis; trade —, Einkaufspreis; upset —, Anschlagspreis, *m.*; wholesale —, Engroßpreis; — as before, Preis wie früher, alter Preis; at any —, zu jedem Preise; — per dozen, Dutzendpreis, *m.*; alteration in —, Preisveränderung, *f.* — list, — current, Preisliste, *f.*, Preisverzeichnis, *n.* —, *v.*, zu e-m gewissen Preise anschlagen or ansetzen; — d catalogue, Katalog, *m.*, mit Preisangaben.

**pride**, Stolz, *m.*; to take a — in, stolz sein auf (*acc.*).

**primage**, Primage, *f.*, Primgeld, *n.*

**primary**, erst, Haupt-, Elementar-, primär; — object, Hauptzweck, *m.*

**prime**, *adj.*, erst, vornehmst, prima, vorzüglich; in — condition, in vorzüglicher Verfassung; — cost, Einkaufs- or Einstandspreis, *m.*, erste Kosten; at — (cost), zum Kostenpreis; — entry, vorläufige Zollangabe, *f.* —, *n.*, Blüte, Jugendfrische, *f.*

**Prime Minister**, Premierminister, Ministerpräsident, *m.*

**primer**, Fibel, (*typ.*) Antiquaschrift, *f.*; long —, Korpus, *f.*

**principal**, *adj.*, hauptsächlich, vorzüglich, Haupt-; — account, Hauptkonto, *n.*; — business, Hauptgeschäft, *n.*; — creditor, Hauptgläubiger, *m.*; — debtor, Hauptschuldner, *m.* —, *n.*, Prinzipal, Chef, Brotherr, Direktor, Inhaber, Kommittent, *m.*; Hauptsumme, *f.*, Kapital, *n.*; — and interest, Kapital und Zinsen; — s only treated with, Zwischenhändler or Vermittler verboten.

**principle**, Grundsatz, *m.*, Grundregel, *f.*, Prinzip, *n.*; on —, grundsätzlich; cost book —, Kostenbuchprinzip, *n.*; — s of trade, Handelsprinzipien.

**print**, *n.*, (Ab)druck, Abzug, *m.*; (*engr.*) Stich, Schnitt, *m.*; (cotton —) Druckzeug, *n.*; coloured —, farbiger Stich; — s, Abbildungen, (*paperm.*) farbige Lumpen, gedruckte Kattunstoffe; — of butter, Stückchen, *n.*, Butter; copperplate — s, Kupferstiche; in —, gedruckt; out of —, vergriffen. — dress, Kattunkleid, *n.*; — seller, Kunsthändler, *m.*; — shop, Kunsthandlung, *f.* —, *v.*, (be)drucken; to — upon, eindrucken, aufdrucken; to — off, abziehen.

**printed**, gedruckt; — calico, bedruckter Kattun; — form, Druckformular, *n.*; — goods, Kattunstoffe, Druckwaren, Druckzeuge, *pl.*; — matter, Drucksache, *f.*; — paper, gedruckte Tapeten, *pl.*; — ed ware, bedrucktes Steingut, *n.*

**printer**, Drucker, *m.* —'s error, Druckfehler, *m.*

**printing**, Drucken, *n.*, Druck, *m.*, Druckerei, *f.*; — block, Druckform, *f.*; — house, — office, Druckerei, *f.*; — ink, Druckerwärze, *f.*; — paper, Druckpapier, *n.*; — press, Druckerpresse, Druckerei, *f.*; — telegraph, Drucktelegraph, *m.*; — types, Lettern, *pl.*

**prior**, früher; — claim, Vorgangsrecht, *n.* —ity, Priorität, *f.*, Vorrang, *n.*, Vorrang, *m.*

**prism**, Prisma, *n.* —atic, prismatisch.

**prison**, Gefängnis, *n.*, Kerker, *m.* —er, Gefangene(r), *m.*

**private**, vertraulich, persönlich, privat; — account, Privatkonto, *n.*; — arrangement, gütliche Abmachung; — expenses, Privatausgaben, *pl.*; — gentleman, Privatmann, *m.*; — information, vertrauliche Mitteilung; — ledger, Geheimbuch, *n.*; — means, eignes Geld, Privatvermögen, *n.*; gentleman of — means, Rentier, *m.*; — office, Privatkonto, *n.*; — property, Privatvermögen, *n.*; on — terms, zu geheimen Preisen; by — treaty or contract, unter der Hand; — and confidential, vertraulich, in strengstem Vertrauen; to keep strictly —, streng geheim halten.

**privateer**, Kaper, *m.* Kaperschiff, *n.*

**privately**, privatim, persönlich, eigenhändig (zu erbrechen).

**privilege**, *n.*, Vorrecht, Privilegium, *n.* —, *v.*, bevorzugen, privilegieren; —*d.*, privilegiert.

**privet**, Rainweide, *f.*, Liguster, *m.*

**privy**, geheim; — Council, Staatsrat, *m.*

**prize**, *n.*, Preis, *m.*, Prämie, *f.*; Beute, Prise, *f.*; (Lotterie)gewinn, *m.* — court, Prisengericht, *n.*; — goods, Prisengüter, *pl.* —, *v.*, (hoch)schätzen.

**pro**, *pro*, für; — H. Schmidt, W. Meyer, H. Schmidt *per* W. Meyer; — *forma*, fingiert; — *forma invoice*, fingierte Rechnung; — *rata, pro rata*, im Verhältnis; — *rata proportion*, verhältnismässiger Anteil; the —s and cons, das Für und Wider.

**probability**, Wahrscheinlichkeit, *f.*; in all —, aller Wahrscheinlichkeit nach.

**probable**, wahrscheinlich, mutmasslich; it is —, es steht zu erwarten.

**probate**, Bestätigung, *f.*, Bestätigungsschein, *m.*; — duty, Erbschaftsteuer, *f.*

**probation**, Probe, Prüfung, Probezeit, *f.*; on —, auf Probe.

**probe**, *n.*, Probe, Sonde, *f.* —, *v.*, untersuchen, ergründen; to — a matter to the bottom, e-r S. auf den Grund kommen.

**probity**, Rechtschaffenheit, Biederkeit, *f.*

**problem**, Aufgabe, *f.*, Problem, *n.* —atic(al), fraglich, zweifelhaft.

**procedure**, Verfahren, *n.*, Handlungsweise, *f.*

**proceed**, *v.*, fortschreiten, vorwärtsgehen, verfahren, handeln; to — energetically against a customer, energisch gegen e-n Kunden vorgehen.

**proceeding**, Verfahren, Handeln, *n.*; arbitrary —s, willkürliches Vorgehen; —s in bankruptcy, Konkursverfahren, *n.*; to stay —s, e-n Prozess inhibieren; to take judicial —s against a person, gegen j-n das Rechtsverfahren einleiten.

**proceeds**, *n.*, Ertrag, Erlös, Gewinn, *m.*; gross —, Bruttoertrag; net — of a sale, Reinertrag aus e-m Verkauf.

**process**, Verfahren, *n.*, Methode, *f.*; in — of time, mit der Zeit. — server, Gerichtsvollzieher, *m.*

**proclaim**, öffentlich ausrufen, ankündigen, verkündigen.

**proclamation**, feierliche Verkündigung; — of war, Kriegserklärung, *f.*

**proclivity**, Neigung, *f.*, Hang, *m.*; Anlage, *f.*

**proconsul**, Prokonsul, *m.*

**procrastinate**, aufschieben.

**procrastination**, Aufschieben, *n.*, Aufschub, *m.*, Verzögerung, *f.*

**procurable**, zu verschaffen, erlangbar; maize — at cheaper rates, Mais billiger beschaffbar.

**procuration**, Prokura, Vollmacht, *f.*; by —, per Prokura.

**procure**, verschaffen, anschaffen, besorgen, erlangen.

**prodigal**, *adj.*, verschwenderisch. —, *n.*, Taugenichts, *m.*

**prodigious**, ungeheuer, erstaunlich.

**produce**, *n.*, Erzeugnis, Produkt, *n.*, Ertrag, *m.*; colonial —, Kolonialwaren; English —, englisches Erzeugnis; home or inland —, inländisches Erzeugnis, Landesprodukte; net —, Reinertrag, *m.*; total —, Gesamtertrag, *m.* — broker, Produktenmakler, *m.*; — exchange, Produktenbörse, *f.* —, *v.*, erzeugen, herstellen, fabrizieren, produzieren; to — documents, Dokumente beibringen.

**producer**, Erzeuger, Hersteller, Produzent, *m.*

**product**, Erzeugnis, Fabrikat, Produkt, *n.*, Fabrikation, *f.*; by —, Nebenprodukt; commercial —, Handelsprodukt; animal and vegetable —s, tierische und pflanzliche Rohprodukte; intermediate —, Zwischenprodukt; raw —s, Rohprodukte; residual —, Nebenprodukt.

**production**, Herstellung, Fabrikation, Produktion, *f.*; of German —, deutschen Ursprungs.

**productive**, ergiebig, fruchttragend, fruchtbar, produktiv; — mine, ergiebige Zeche.

**productivity**, Fruchtbarkeit, Ergiebigkeit, Produktivität, *f.*

**profess**, bekennen, erklären, behaupten.

**profession**, Bekenntnis, *n.*; Beruf,

Stand, *m.*; by —, von Beruf *or* Fach; a scholar by —, ein Gelehrter von Fach.

**professional**, *adj.*, berufsmässig, Beruf-; — man, Mann von Fach; — swindler, professionierter Schwindler. —, *n.*, Sänger, Schauspieler *or* Musiker (von Fach).

**professor**, Professor, *m.*

**proffer**, anbieten.

**proficiency**, Tüchtigkeit, *f.*

**proficient**, tüchtig, bewandert.

**profit**, *n.*, Vorteil, Gewinn, Nutzen, *m.*, Ausbeute, *f.*; — and loss account, Gewinn- und Verlustrechnung, *f.*; — and loss expenses, Handlungskosten, *pl.*; clear —, reiner Ertrag, Reingewinn, *m.*; net —, Reingewinn, *m.*; to admit of a —, sich rentieren; to derive *or* make a — from, Nutzen ziehen aus; to leave *or* yield a —, Gewinn abwerfen; not to yield much —, wenig eintragen. —-sharing, Gewinnbeteiligung, *f.* —, *v.*, gewinnen, profitieren, verdienen; to — by, ausnützen, benutzen, sich zu Nutze machen.

**profitable**, einträglich, lohnend, gewinnbringend.

**profiteer**, Preistreiber, *m.*; war —, Schieber, *m.*

**profiteering**, Preistreiberei, *f.*

**profound**(ly), tief, gründlich.

**profuse**(ly), überschüssig, verschwenderisch; —ly illustrated, reich illustriert.

**programme**, Programm, *n.*, (Fest-)ordnung, *f.*

**progress**, *n.*, Fortschritt, *m.*; to make —, Fortschritte machen. —, *v.*, fortschreiten, weiterrücken.

**prohibit**, untersagen, verbieten; —ed goods, Konterbände, *f.*

**prohibition**, Verbot, *n.*

**prohibitive**, **prohibitory**, verbotend, prohibitiv; — duty, Schutzzoll, *m.*; — system, Prohibitivsystem, *n.*

**project**, *v.l.a.*, entwerfen, ersinnen, projektieren, projizieren. 2. *n.*, hervorstagen. —ing, ausspringend.

**proletarian**, *adj.*, besitzlos, unbemittelt, Proletarier-. —, *n.*, Proletarier, Besitzlose(r), *m.*

**proletariate**, Proletariat, *n.*, die besitzlose Bevölkerung.

**prolific**, fruchtbar, befruchtend.

**prolix**, weitläufig, weitschweifig. —-ity, Weitläufigkeit, Weitschweifigkeit, *f.*

**prolong**, verlängern, in die Länge ziehen, erneuern, prolongieren.

**prolongation**, Verlängerung, *f.*; — of a term, Fristverlängerung.

**prominent**, hervorragend, ausgezeichnet.

**promiscuous**, gemischt, vermengt.

**promise**, *n.*, Versprechen, *n.*; harvest of great —, vielversprechende Ernte; youth of much —, vielversprechender junger Mann; according to —, versprochenemassen. —, *v.*, versprechen, zusagen.

**promising**, vielversprechend, Hoffnung erweckend; to be in a — state, e-n guten Ausgang hoffen lassen.

**promissory** note, Promessen- *or* Handschein, *m.*

**promontory**, Vorgebirge, *n.*

**promote**, (be)fördern, begünstigen, avancieren, heben.

**promoter**, Beförderer, *m.*; company —, Gründer e-r Gesellschaft.

**promotion**, (Be)förderung, *f.*

**prompt**, *adj.*, schnell, pünktlich, prompt, rechtzeitig; — cash, Barzahlung, *f.*; — payment, pünktliche Zahlung, *f.* —, *n.*, Ziel, *n.*, Verfallzeit, *f.*; at a — of four months, Ziel vier Monate. —, *v.*, eingeben, zuflüstern; anregen.

**promulgate**, (öffentlich) bekannt machen, verkündigen.

**prone** to, geneigt zu.

**prong**, Zinke, Zacke, *f.*

**pronounce**, aussprechen; verkünden.

**pronounced**, ausgesprochen, entschieden, bestimmt.

**pronunciation**, Aussprache, *f.*

**proof**, *adj.*, undurchdringlich; probehaltig, stichhaltig; bomb —, bombenfest; fire —, feuerfest; water —, wasserdicht; — sample, Ausfallprobe, *f.*, Ausfallmuster, *n.*; — sheet, Korrekturbogen, *m.*; — spirit, Branntwein von Normalstärke. —, *n.*, Probe, *f.*, Versuch, Beweis, *m.*; (*typ.*) (Probe)abzug, Korrekturbogen, *m.*; author's —, Druckprobe, *f.*; clean —, Revisionsbogen, *m.*; to put to the —, auf die Probe stellen; above —, über Normalstärke; under —,

- unter Normalstärke ; —s (*patents*), Belege, *m.pl.*
- prop**, *n.*, Stütze, *f.* — (*up*), *v.*, (*unter*)stützen.
- propaganda**, Bekehrungsversuche, *m.pl.*, Propaganda, *f.*; to make — for a thing, Propaganda für etw. machen.
- propagate**, weiter fortpflanzen, erzeugen, verbreiten, ausbreiten.
- propagation**, Fortpflanzung, Verbreitung, *f.*
- propel**, bewegen, treiben.
- propeller**, Schiffsschraube, *f.*, Schraubendampfer, *m.*; (*av.*) Propeller, *m.*, Luftschraube, *f.* — blade, Schraubenschaufel, *f.*
- propensity**, Neigung, *f.*, Hang (*zu*), *m.*
- proper**, eigen, eigentümlich, angemessen, anständig, richtig.
- property**, Eigentum, Vermögen, *n.*; freehold —, Freigut, *n.*; landed —, Landbesitz, *m.*, Grundeigentum, *n.*, Ländereien, *f.pl.*; personal —, Mobiliarvermögen, *n.*, bewegliche Habe; real —, Immobilienvermögen, *n.*, unbewegliches Vermögen, *n.*, Grundbesitz, *m.*; — tax, Vermögenssteuer, *f.*
- prophecy**, Prophezeiung, *f.*
- prophecy**, prophezeien, Weissagen.
- prophylactic**, *adj.*, vorbeugend, prophylaktisch. —, *n.*, Schutz- or Vorbeugungsmittel, *n.*
- propitiate**, günstig stimmen, geneigt machen.
- propitious**, günstig.
- proportion**, Verhältnis, Mass, Gleichmass, *n.*; in —, verhältnismässig.
- proportionate**, angemessen, entsprechend, anteilmässig, im Verhältnis.
- proposal**, Vorschlag, Antrag, *m.*
- propose**, vorschlagen.
- proposition**, Vorschlag, Antrag, *m.*
- proprietary**, e-m Eigentümer gehörig, Eigentums-; — right, Eigentumsrecht, *n.*
- proprietor**, Eigentümer, Inhaber, Besitzer, *m.*
- propriety**, Schicklichkeit, *f.*
- prorogation**, Vertagung, *f.*
- prorogue**, vertagen.
- prosecute**, verfolgen, fortsetzen; gerichtlich verfolgen *or* belangen.
- prosecution**, (gerichtliche) Verfolgung; criminal —, Kriminalverfolgung.
- prosecutor**, Kläger, *m.*; Public —, Staatsanwalt, *m.*
- prospect**, *n.*, Aussicht (*of*, *auf*), *f.*; to have in —, im Auge haben; to hold out a —, in Aussicht stellen; there is no — that . . ., es ist k-e Aussicht vorhanden, dass . . . —, *v.*, (*min.*) schürfen, Gold suchen; Umschau halten.
- prospective**, zu gewärtigen, in Beziehung auf die Zukunft.
- prospector**, Spekulant im Grossen.
- prospectus**, Prospekt(us), *m.*
- prosper**, blühen, gedeihen, sein Glück machen.
- prosperity**, Gedeihen, *n.*, Erfolg, *m.*
- protect**, beschützen (*from*, *vor*); e-n Schutzzoll auferlegen; (*a bill*) decken, honorieren.
- protection**, Schutz, *m.*, Unterstützung, *f.*; (*of a bill*) Inschutznahme, Deckung, *f.*; Zollschutz, *m.*, Zollschutzsystem, *n.*; writ *of* —, Geleitsbrief, *m.*; trade — agency, Auskunftei, *f.*, Auskunftsbureau, *n.*
- protective**, schützend; — duty, Schutzzoll, *m.*; — measure, Schutzmassregel, *f.*; — system, Schutzzollsystem, *n.*
- protégé**, Schützling, Schutzbefohlene(r), *m.*
- proteine**, Protein, *n.*
- protest**, *n.*, Protest, Einspruch, *m.*, Einrede, *f.*; bill —, Wechselprotest, captain's —, Verklarung, *f.*, Protest des Kapitäns; to draw up a —, e-e Verklarung aufmachen; to note —, Verklarung anmelden; to levy —, Protest aufnehmen, einlegen, erheben, levieren; levying *or* raising *of* (a) —, Protesterhebung, *f.*; acceptance *supra* —, Annahme *or* Akzept per Intervention; to pay under —, unter Vorbehalt zahlen; — charges, Protestkosten, *pl.* —, *v.*, Einrede *or* Einspruch tun, sich verwehren gegen; (*a bill*) protestieren lassen, abweisen.
- protract**, in die Länge ziehen, aufschieben.
- proud**, stolz (*of*, *auf*).
- prove**, beweisen, nachweisen; to — true, sich bewähren *or* bestätigen; my books prove it, m-e Bücher weisen es aus; as my books prove, ausweislich m-r Bücher; to — my authority, zu m-r Legitimation;



- to — profitable, gewinnreich ausfallen; to — satisfactory, befriedigend ausfallen, Beifall finden; to — a debt, Beweise e-r Schuld beibringen.
- provide**, sorgen für, besorgen, anschaffen; in order to — for all contingencies, um allen Fällen vorzubeugen; to — with the needful, das Nötige veranlassen; I beg you will — me in good time with the needful, ich bitte um rechtzeitige Anschaffung; — that, vorausgesetzt, dass.
- province**, Provinz, *f.*; that is not within my — das schlägt nicht in mein Fach.
- provincial**, Provinzial-; — bank, Provinzialbank, *f.*
- provision**, *n.*, Vorkehrung, Anstalt, Massregel, Vorsorge, Versorgung, *f.*; —s, Esswaren, *f.pl.*, (Mund)vorrat, *m.*, Lebensmittel, *n.pl.*; to supply with —s, mit Mundvorrat, Proviant *or* Lebensmitteln versehen, approvisionieren; — dealer, — merchant, Viktualienhändler, Kolonialwarenhändler, *m.*; — trade, Viktualienhandel, *m.* —, *v.*, mit Lebensmitteln versehen, approvisionieren.
- provisional(ly)**, einstweilig, vorläufig, provisorisch, bis auf weiteres.
- provisioning**, Approvisionierung, *f.*
- proviso**, Bedingung, Klausel, *f.*; Vorbehalt, *m.*; with this —, unter diesem Vorbehalt.
- provocation**, Anreizung, Aufreizung, Provokation, *f.*
- provoke**, (an)reizen, herausfordern, provozieren.
- prow**, Vorschiff, *n.*, Schiffsschnabel, *m.*
- proximity**, Nähe, *f.*
- proximo**, nächsten Monats.
- proxy**, Bevollmächtigte(r), Stellvertreter; by —, durch e-n Stellvertreter, durch Vollmacht.
- prudence**, Vorsicht, Klugheit, *f.*
- prudent**, vorsichtig, klug.
- prune**, *n.*, getrocknete *or* gedörrte Pflaume; Prünelle, *f.* —, *v.*, beschneiden, stutzen, ausputzen.
- prunella**, **prunello**, Prünell, *m.*
- pruning**, Beschneiden, Ausputzen, *n.* —knife, Ausputz- *or* Gartenmesser, *n.*
- Prussia**, Preussen, *n.*
- Prussian**, *adj.*, preussisch; — blue, Berlinerblau, *n.* —, *n.*, Preusse, *m.*
- prussic acid**, Blau- *or* Berlinsäure, *f.*
- pry** into, zu erforschen suchen, s-e Nase stecken in.
- public**, öffentlich; — administration, Regie, *f.*; — funds, Staatspapiere, *pl.* —house, Wirtshaus, *n.*, Schenke, *f.*; notary —, öffentlicher Notar; — notice, öffentliche Anzeige; — sale, Auktion, Versteigerung, *f.*
- publication**, Veröffentlichung, Werk, *n.*
- publicity**, Öffentlichkeit, *f.*; no —, strengste Diskretion.
- publish**, veröffentlichen, herausgeben; just —ed, soeben erschienen; —ed by, im Verlage von.
- publisher**, Verleger, *m.*
- publishing**; — business, Verlagsgeschäft, *n.*; — house, Verlags(buch)handlung, *f.*
- puddle**, *n.*, Pfuhl, *m.*, Pfütze, *f.* —, *v.*, puddeln; —d clay, Lehmschlag, *m.*
- puddler**, Schlämmer, Puddler, *m.*
- puddling**, Puddeln, *n.*; — furnace, Puddeleisenfrischhofen, *m.*
- puff**, *n.*, Hauch, Windstoss, *m.*; marktschreierische Anzeige, Schwindelreklame, *f.*, Puff, *m.* —, *v.*, prahlerisch anpreisen; —ing advertisement, Schwindelannonce, *f.*
- pull**, ziehen (*flax*) raufen; to — down, herunterreißen, abreißen; to — off, abziehen, ausziehen; to — through, durchsetzen.
- pulley**, Flasche, Rolle, Riemenscheibe, *f.*, Flaschenzug, *m.*; to hoist with a —, mit e-m Flaschenzug aufwinden.
- Pullman car**, (Pullmannscher) Salonwagen, *m.*
- pulp**, Brei, *m.*, Mark, *n.*; (*paperm.*) Ganzzeug, *n.*, Lumpenbrei, *m.*; (*sugar-making*) Rübenbrei.
- pulse**, Hülsenfrüchte, *f.pl.*
- pulverize**, zu Pulver reiben, pulverisieren.
- pumice(-stone)**, Bimsstein, *m.*; to rub with —, abhimsen.
- pump**, *n.*, Pumpe, *f.*, Tanzschuh, *m.*; chain —, Kettenpumpe. —, *v.*, pumpen; ausforschen.
- punch**, Punsch, *m.*;; Locheisen, *n.* —bowl, Punschnapf, *m.*, Punschbowl, *f.*; —ladle, Punschlöffel, *m.*
- punctual**, pünktlich, rechtzeitig.

**punctuality**, Pünktlichkeit, *f.*  
**punctuate**, punktieren.  
**puncture**, *n.*, Punktur, *f.*, Stich, *m.*  
 —, *v.*, stechen.  
**pungent**, beissend, stechend, scharf.  
**punish**, (be)strafen.  
**punishment**, Strafe, Bestrafung, *f.*  
**pupil**, Augenstern, *m.*; Schüler, *m.*  
**puppy**, junger Hund, *m.* —-biscuit,  
 Hundekuchen, *m.*  
**purchaseable**, käuflich.  
**purchase**, *n.*, Erwerbung, *f.*, Ankauf,  
 Einkauf, Kauf, *m.*; — on delivery,  
 Kauf auf Lieferung; — and sale,  
 Ein- und Verkauf; to acquire by  
 —, käuflich erwerben; to — in  
 an auction, in e-r Auktion erste-  
 hen; to hire —, Abzahlungsgeschäft,  
*n.*; time —, Zeitgeschäft, *n.*  
 — book, Einkaufsbuch, *n.*; —  
 money, Kaufgeld, *n.* —, *v.*,  
 (er)kaufen, einkaufen, erste-  
 hen, käuflich erwerben *or* übernehmen;  
 to — on speculation, auf Spekulation  
 kaufen.  
**pure**, rein, echt, unverfälscht, unver-  
 mischt; — alcohol, reiner Alkohol;  
 — gold, feines, gediegenes *or*  
 massives Gold; — silk, Ganzseide,  
*f.*; — wool, Ganzwolle, *f.* —ness,  
 Reinheit, *f.*  
**purify**, reinigen, läutern, klären.  
**purity**, Reinheit, *f.*  
**purll**, krause Borte, gestickter Rand;  
 Golddraht, *m.*  
**purlieu**, Bezirk, *m.*  
**purloin**, entwenden, stehlen, mause-  
**purple**, *adj.*, purpurn, purpurfarben,  
 purpurrot. —, *n.*, Purpur, *m.*  
**purport**, *n.*, Zweck, *m.*; Inhalt, Sinn,  
 Wortlaut, *m.* —, *v.*, enthalten,  
 bedeuten.  
**purpose**, *n.*, Vorsatz, Zweck, *m.*,  
 Absicht, *f.*; to the —, zweckent-  
 sprechend, zweckdienlich, zur  
 Sache; to all intents and —s, in  
 jeder Hinsicht; on —, absichtlich,  
 vorsätzlich. —, *v.*, beabsichtigen,  
 sich vornehmen.  
**purse**, Geldbeutel, *m.*, Börse, *f.*,  
 Portemonnaie, *n.*  
**purser**, Proviant- *or* Zahlmeister, *m.*  
**pursuance**, Verfolgung, *f.*; in — of  
 an agreement, vermöge e-r Über-  
 einkunft; in — of an order, e-m  
 Befehle gemäss.  
**pursue**, verfolgen; fortfahren.  
**pursuit**, Verfolgung, *f.*, Streben,

Trachten (of, nach), *n.*; mer-  
 cantile —s, Handelsbetrieb, *m.*  
**purvey**, sorgen für, beschaffen, an-  
 schaffen.  
**purveyor**, Lieferant, *m.*; — of meat,  
 Fleischlieferant.  
**push**, schieben, stossen, drängen,  
 treiben; (sich) poussieren; to —  
 a business, ein Geschäft energisch  
 betreiben; to be —ed for, gedrängt  
 werden um; to — off, abstossen,  
 (goods) räumen, losschlagen; to  
 — up, hinauftreiben.  
**pushing**, strebsam, tätig, unter-  
 nehmend, zudringlich; — person,  
 Streber, *m.*  
**put**, *n.*, Verkaufsoption, Rückprämie,  
*f.*; — of more, Nochgeschäft, *n.*,  
 Verkauf von Wertpapieren zu den  
 früheren Preisen; — and call,  
 Stellage, *f.* —, *v.*, legen, setzen,  
 stellen, stecken; to — away,  
 weglegen, wegstellen; to — back,  
 zurücklegen, (*naut.*) zurücklaufen;  
 to — by, bei Seite legen, ersparen;  
 to — down, niederlegen, auf-  
 schreiben; to — forth (*naut.*),  
 auslaufen; to — in, einlegen,  
 (*naut.*) einlaufen; to — into,  
 hineinlegen, hineinstecken; to —  
 into the harbour, in den Hafen  
 einlaufen; to — off, abstossen,  
 (*postpone*) aufschieben, auf die  
 lange Bank schieben; to — out,  
 auswerfen, löschen; to — to-  
 gether, zusammenstellen; to —  
 up, auflegen, (*for auction*) zum  
 Verkauf ansetzen *or* aussetzen,  
 (*in bales*) in Ballen verpacken; to  
 — up at the "Golden Lion," im  
 "Goldenen Löwen" absteigen;  
 to — up with, sich gefallen lassen,  
 einstecken.  
**putrefaction**, Fäulnis, *f.*  
**putrefy**, verfaulen, in Fäulnis geraten.  
**putrid**, faul, verfault.  
**putty**, (Glaser)kitt, *m.*  
**puzzle**, *n.*, Rätsel, *n.*; Geduldspiel,  
*n.* —, *v.*, verwirren, irre machen; to  
 — one's brains over a thing, sich  
 über e-e S. den Kopf zerbrechen.  
**pyjamas**, Schlafanzug für Herren.  
**Pyrenee**, Pyrenäen, *pl.*  
**pyrites**, Eisen-, Schwefel-, *or* Strahl-  
 enkies, *m.*, Pyrit, *m.*  
**pyrometer**, Hitzegradmesser, *m.*  
**pyrotechnic**, pyrotechnisch.  
**pyrotechnics**, Feuerwerkskunst, *f.*

**quack**, Quacksalber, Marktschreier, *m.* —ery, Quacksalberei, *f.*

**quadrant**, Quadrant, *m.*

**quadruple**, vierfach.

**quail**, Wachtel, *f.*

**qualification**, Befähigung, Berechtigung, Fähigkeit, *f.*

**qualified**, befähigt, fähig, geeignet; bedingt, eingeschränkt; — purchase, Kauf mit Vorbehalt.

**qualify**, befähigen, berechtigen; beschränken.

**quality**, Beschaffenheit, Eigenschaft, Qualität, *f.*; of excellent —, von vorzüglicher Qualität; finest —, feinste Sorte; good merchantable — and condition, gute Qualität und Beschaffenheit; inferior or low —, geringe Qualität; superior —, bessere Qualität.

**qualm**, Gewissenskrupel, *m.*

**quantity**, Quantität, Menge, *f.*, Quantum, *n.*; if large quantities are taken, falls in grösseren Quantitäten bezogen; a — of, viele.

**quarantine**, Quarantäne, Sperre, Gesundheitsprobe, Reinigungsfrist, Kontumaz, *f.*, to pass or perform —, die Quarantäne halten; to put in or subject to —, der Quarantäne unterwerfen, in Quarantäne versetzen.

**quarrel**, *n.*, Streit, Zank, *m.*, Streitigkeit, *f.*; to pick a — with a person, Streit or Händel mit e-m suchen. —, *v.*, streiten, zanken.

**quarrelsome**, zänkisch, streitsüchtig.

**quarry**, *n.*, Steinbruch, *m.*; slate —, Schieferbruch, *m.* —, *v.*, (aus e-m Steinbruch) brechen.

**quart**, Quart, *n.*

**quarter**, Viertel, Vierteljahr, Quartal, Quartier, *n.*; subscription for the — ending on the 30th June, Abonnement für das Quartal endigend am 30 Juni; — of an hour, Viertelstunde, *f.*; — of a pound, Viertelpfund, *n.*; in this —, hier, hierzulande. — day, Vierteljahrstag, *m.*, Quartal, *n.*; — deck, Quarterdeck, *n.*

**quarterly**, vierteljährlich, quartaliter; — trade accounts, vierteljährliche Abschlüsse; — account or invoice, Quartal(s)rechnung, *f.*; — payment, Quartalszahlung, *f.*

**quarto**, Quart(format), *n.*; — book, Buch in Quarto.

**quartz**, Quarz, *m.*

**quash**, zermalmen, zerdrücken, zerquetschen; annullieren, kassieren.

**quassia**, Quassia, *f.*, Bitterholzbaum, *m.*

**quay**, Kai, Quai, Hafendamm, Ladungsdamm, Staden, *m.*; ex —, ex Kai; — berth, Löschplatz am Kai; — dues, Kaigeld, *n.*

**quayage**, Kaigeld, *n.*

**queer**, seltsam, wunderbarlich.

**quell**, unterdrücken, dämpfen.

**quench**, löschen, stillen.

**quern**, Handmühle, *f.*

**querulous**, unzufrieden, streitsüchtig.

**query**, *n.*, Frage, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus-)fragen, befragen, bezweifeln.

**question**, *n.*, (An)frage, *f.*; in —, fraglich, beregt, quästioniert; to call in —, in Zweifel ziehen. —, *v.*, befragen, ausfragen; bezweifeln.

**questionable**, bedenklich, fraglich, zweifelhaft.

**queue**, Queue, *f.*; (*war*) Anstellreihe, *f.*

**quibble**, Ausflucht, Spitzfindigkeit, *f.*

**quick**, schnell, rasch, geschwind; — conveyance, Eilfuhr, *f.*; — sale, flotter Absatz; — at figures, gewandter Rechner. —lime, ungelöschter Kalk, Ätzkalk, *m.*; —sand, Flug- or Treibsand, *m.*; —silver, Quecksilber, *n.*; —silvered, mit Quicksilber überzogen, mit Zinnfolie belegt.

**quicken**, *v.l.a.*, beleben, beschleunigen. 2. *n.*, lebendig werden.

**quiescence**, Ruhe, *f.*

**quiescent**, ruhend, still, stumm.

**quiet**, *adj.*, ruhig, still, leblos; (*market*) flau, unbelebt. —, *n.*, Ruhe, *f.*; to buy goods up on the —, Waren im Stillen aufkaufen; to obtain information on the —, sich unter der Hand informieren.

**quieten**, beruhigen, stillen.

**quill** (pen), Feder- or Gänsekiel, *m.*; Spule, *f.*

**quilt**, *n.*, Steppdecke, *f.* —, *v.*, steppen, polstern; —ed goods, Pikees, *m.pl.*

**quiltinet**, figurierter Pikee.

**quilting**, Piqué or Pikee, *m.*; Steppstoff, *m.*, Stepparbeit, Stepperei, *f.*; — needle, Steppnadel, *f.*

**quince**, Quitte, *f.*; — marmalade, Quittengelee, *n.*

**quinine**, Chinin, *n.*; ammoniated — Chinin mit Ammonia

**quintal**, Zentner, *m.*  
**quire** (*of paper*), Buch, *n.*  
**quit**, *adj.*, quitt; to be —s, mit e-m quitt sein. —, *v.*, verlassen, quittieren.  
**quite**, ganz, gänzlich.  
**quittance**, Bezahlung, Quittung, *f.*  
**quorum**, beschlussfähige Zahl.  
**quota**, (An)teil, *m.*, Quote, *f.*  
**quotable**, anführbar, anzuführen; New York spot market was without — change, Neu-York war ohne bemerkenswerte Änderung für Lokoware.  
**quotation**, (Preis)notierung, Kurs- or Preisangabe, Anstellung, Kotierung, *f.*; Anführung, *f.*, Zitat, *n.*; spot —, Platznotierung; — of shares, Aktienkurs, *m.*; — of the day, Tageskurs, *m.*; — marks, Anführungszeichen, *n.pl.*  
**quote**, notieren, ansetzen, anstellen, Preise stellen, aufgeben, angeben; at the prices —d, zu den angegebenen Preisen; —d at, notiert mit or zu.  
**quotient**, Quotient, Teilzähler, *m.*  
**rabbet**, Fuge, Nut, (*shipb.*) Spündung, *f.*; Falz, *m.* —, *v.*, (ein)falzen, (ein)fügen.  
**rabbit**, Kaninchen, *n.* —-skin, Kaninchenfell, *n.*  
**rabies**, Hundswut, Tollwut, *f.*  
**raccoon**, Waschbär, *m.*  
**race**, *n.*, (Wett)lauf, *m.*; (*of beasts*) Rasse, Art, *f.*, Schlag, *m.*; — horse, Rennpferd, *n.* —, *v.*, (wett)rennen.  
**rack**, *n.* (*luggage*) Gepäcknetz, *n.*; (*for clothes*) Rechen, *m.*; (*stable*) Raufe, *f.* —, *v.*, abziehen, in e-n Flaschenbehälter tun; to — wine into smaller casks, Wein in kleinere Fässer abfüllen; to — from the lees, von dem Trub ablassen; to — one's brains, sich den Kopf zerbrechen.  
**racking**, Abziehen, *n.*  
**radiate**, strahlen, glänzen.  
**radiation**, Ausstrahlung, *f.*  
**radical**, gründlich, radikal, Wurzel.  
**radio**: —active, radioaktiv. — telegram, Funkspruch, *m.*; — telegraphy, Funkentelegraphie, *f.*  
**radish**, Rettich, *m.*  
**radius**, Radius, Halbmesser, *m.*  
**raft**, Floss, *n.*, Baumstauung, *f.*

**rag**, Fetzen, Lumpen, *m.* —-carpet, Lumpenteppich, *m.*  
**rage**, *n.*, Wut, Raserei, *f.* —, *v.*, wüten, rasen.  
**rail**, (Stahl)schiene, *f.*; —s, Eisenbahnschienen, *pl.*, Schienenstrang, *m.*, Geleise, *n.*; to run off the —s, entgleisen; by —, per Bahn, mit der Eisenbahn; on —s, Bahnhof; double —s, doppelte Schienen; timber —s, Holzschienen.  
**railway**, Eisenbahn, *f.*, Schienenweg, Bahnkörper, *m.*; double —, zweigleisige Bahn; elevated —, Hochbahn; light —, Bahn zweiter Klasse; single —, eingleisige Bahn; temporary —, Hilfsbahn; underground —, Untergrundbahn, *f.*, unterirdische Eisenbahn, Londoner Stadtbahn; by —, per or mit der Eisenbahn; — accident, Eisenbahnunfall, *m.*; — bridge, Eisenbahnbrücke, *f.*; — carriage, Eisenbahnwagen, *m.*; — chair, Schienenstuhl, *m.*; — clearing-house, Eisenbahnabrechnungshaus, *n.*; — company, Eisenbahngesellschaft, *f.*; — debenture, Eisenbahnaktie, *f.*; — fare, Fahrgeld, *n.*, Tarif, *m.*; — guard, Bahnwärter, Schaffner, *m.*; — station, Bahnhof, *m.*, Bahnstation, *f.*; — shares or stocks, Eisenbahnaktien, *f.pl.*; — ticket, Fahrkarte, *f.*, Billet, *n.*; — train, Zug, *m.*  
**raiment**, Kleidung, *f.*  
**rain**, *n.*, Regen, *m.*; damaged by —, regenbeschädigt; —coat, Regentmantel, *m.* —gauge, Regenmesser, *m.* —, *v.*, regnen.  
**raise**, erheben, emporheben; to — a blockade, e-e Blockade aufheben; to — a loan, e-e Anleihe machen; to — money, Geld aufbringen, aufnehmen or aufreiben; to — a mortgage, e-e Hypothek aufnehmen; to — the nap of cloth, das Tuch aufrauen; to — a question, e-e Frage stellen or aufrollen.  
**raisin**, Rosine, *f.*  
**raising**, Aufrichten, *n.*; — of discount, Diskonterhöhung, *f.*  
**rake**, *n.*, Rechen, *m.*, Harke, *f.* —, *v.*, rechnen, harken.  
**rally**, *n.*, (*markets*) Aufleben, *n.* —, *v.*, sich sammeln, wieder aufleben, sich aufraffen, sich wieder erholen.

**ram**, *n.*, Widder, *m.*; Ramme, *f.* —, *v.*, rammen; to — in, einrammen.

**ramage**, Blumenwerk, *n.*; — velvet, geblüunter Samt.

**rammer**, Pflasterstößel, *m.*, Ramme, *f.*

**ramshackle**, baufällig.

**rancid**, ranzig. —ity, —ness, Ranzigkeit, *f.*

**random**: at —, aufs Geratewohl, ins Blaue, auf gut Glück.

**range**, *n.*, Reihe, Reihenfolge, *f.*; Umfang, Kreis, Bereich, *m.*, Tragweite, *f.*; — of hills, Hügelkette, *f.*; beyond the — of possibility, ausser dem Bereich der Möglichkeit; kitchen —, Kochherd, *m.* —, *v.*, reihen, ordnen, in Reihen stellen, rangieren; the prices — from . . . to . . ., die Preise variieren von . . . bis . . .

**rank**, *adj.*, geil, üppig (wachsend), ranzig, stark, riechend; in Gefahr, umzukippen. —, *n.*, Rang, Stand, *m.*, Reihe, Klasse, *f.* —, *v.*, reihen, ordnen; to — with, rechnen *or* zählen zu; expected to —, wahrscheinliche Schuldmasse.

**rapacious**, räuberisch, gierig.

**rapacity**, **rapaciousness**, Raubgier, *f.*

**rape**, Rübsamen, Raps, *m.* —-cake, Rapskuchen, *m.*; — -oil, Rüböl, *n.*; — -seed, Rübsamen, *m.* — -seed oil, Rüböl, Rapsöl, *n.*

**rapier**, Stossdegen, *m.*, Rapier, *n.*

**rapid**, schnell, geschwind. —ity, Schnelligkeit, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*

**rare**, selten, rar, knapp.

**rarity**, Seltenheit, Kostbarkeit, *f.*

**rascal**, Schuft, Spitzbube, *m.* —ity, Schurkerei, Büberei, *f.*

**rash**, voreilig, unbesonnen.

**rasher**, gebratene Speckschnitte, *f.*

**rashness**, Voreiligkeit, Unbesonnenheit, *f.*

**rasp**, Raspel, *f.*

**raspberry**, Himbeere, *f.*

**rateable**, steuerbar, schätzbar, zollpflichtig.

**ratafia**, Ratafia, Fruchtlikör, *m.*

**rate**, *n.*, Verhältnis, Mass, *n.*, (An-)satz, Preis, (freight) Frachtsatz, *m.*, Rate, *f.*; Zinskurs, Wechselkurs, *m.*; at the — of, zu dem Preise *or* zum Kurse von; at the highest —, zum höchstmöglichen Kurs; at the — of 5 per cent per

annum, zu 5 Prozent jährlich; at the same —, in demselben Masse; at this —, auf diese Weise, hier-nach, in dieser Hinsicht; at a — of 7 knots, mit e-r Geschwindigkeit von 7 Knoten; at any —, in jedem Falle, auf jeden Fall, um jeden Preis; at a cheap —, billig, wohlfeil; first —, ersten Ranges; second —, zweiten Ranges, mässig; fixed —, fester Satz *or* Preis; — of charges, Spensatz, *m.*; — of currency, (Geld)kurs, *m.*; — of duty, Zollsatz; — of exchange, Kurs, *m.*; — of interest, Zinsfuss, *m.*; — of portage, Portosatz, *m.*; bank —, Bankdiskont *or* -zinsfuss, *m.*; —s, Unkostensätze; —payer, Steuerzahler, *m.* —, *v.*, schätzen, veranschlagen, taxieren, besteuern; to — barometers, Barometer regulieren.

**rather**, eher, lieber, vielmehr; ziemlich; — too light colour, etwas zu helle Farbe; a — good quality, e-e ziemlich gute Qualität; — late in the season, etwas spät für die Jahreszeit; — higher, etwas höher; — than, eher als.

**ratification**, Bestätigung, Bekräftigung, *f.*

**ratify**, bestätigen, bekräftigen, gut-heissen, ratifizieren.

**ratio**, Verhältnis, *n.*, Wertrelation, *f.*

**rational**, vernünftig, rational.

**Ratisbon**, Regensburg, *n.*

**ravage**, *n.*, Verwüstung, *f.* —, *v.*, verwüsten, verheeren.

**rave**, rasen.

**raven**, Rabe, *m.*; black as a —, rabenschwarz.

**raving**, rasend.

**raw**, roh; — hides, rohe Häute, *f. pl.*; — meat, rohes Fleisch; — produce *or* products, rohe Produkte, *n. pl.*, Rohstoffe, *m. pl.*; — spirits, Rohspiritus, *m.*; — silk, rohe Seide, Rohseide, Bastseide, Grege, *f.*; — sugar, Rohzucker, *m.*; — hide, Riemenpeitsche, *f.*

**ray**, Strahl, Streifen, *m.*

**razor**, Rasiermesser, *n.* —-strop, Streichriemen, *m.*, Abziehleder, *n.*

*re*, in Sachen, in der Angelegenheit.

**reach**, *n.*, Reichen, Erreichen, *n.*, Bereich, *m.*; Tragweite, *f.*; it is beyond my —, es steht nicht in

- m-er Macht; out of —, unerreichbar; within —, erreichbar. —, v., reichen, sich erstrecken; (*to arrive at*) ankommen in; your letter has —ed me, Ihr Brief ist mir in die Hände gekommen; your orders are not reaching us, Ihre Bestellungen bleiben aus; to — down, herabreichen.
- react**, gegenwirken, zurückwirken (on, auf), reagieren.
- reaction**, Gegen- or Rückwirkung, Reaktion, f., Rückgang, Rückschlag, m.
- reactionary**, reaktionär.
- read**, *adj.* gelesen; well —, belesen. —, v., lesen; to — off, ablesen; to — over, durchlesen, überlesen, kollationieren.
- reader**, Leser, m.; proof—, Korrektor, Korrekturleser, m.
- readily**, bereit(willig), gern, schnell; to go off (*or sell*) —, guten Abgang haben or finden.
- readiness**, Bereitschaft, Bereitwilligkeit, f.; in —, bereit; to hold in —, in Bereitschaft halten.
- reading**, Lesen, n., Lektüre, f. — desk, Lesepult, n.; — glasses, Lesebrille, f.; — lamp, Studierlampe, f.; — room, Lesezimmer, n.
- readjust**, wieder in Ordnung bringen.
- readmission**, Wiederzulassung, f.
- ready**, bereit, fertig, bereitwillig, geneigt, gewandt, geschickt; — for departure, segelfertig; to get —, bereiten, sich vorbereiten, sich anschicken. — made, fertig (gemacht or gekauft); — made clothes, fertige Kleidungsstücke, n. pl.; — cash, — money, bares Geld; for — money, gegen bar(es) Geld); — sale, guter Absatz, rascher Verkauf; — to take in cargo, ladebereit. — reckoner, Schnellrechner, m., Hilfsrechnungsbuch, n.
- real**, echt, wahrhaft, eigentlich, unverfälscht; — estate or property, unbewegliches Eigentum, n., Grundbesitz, m.; — security, Realsicherheit, f.; — value, wirklicher Betrag.
- reality**, Wirklichkeit, f.
- realize**, verwirklichen; (*a profit*) aufbringen; (*to imagine*) sich vorstellen, sich e-e S. vergegen-
- wärtigen; (*to sell*) verwerten, realisieren, zu Geld machen, mobil machen; the goods —d £100, für die Waren wurden £100 erzielt.
- really**, wirklich, in der Tat.
- realm**, Königreich, n.
- ream**, Ries (Papier), n.
- reap**, ernten, schneiden; to — advantage (*or benefit*), Nutzen ziehen von or aus e-r S.
- reaper**, Schnitter, m.
- reaping** hook, Sichel, f.; — machine, Mähmaschine, f.
- reappear**, wieder erscheinen, wieder auftauchen.
- reappearance**, Wiedererscheinung, f., Wiederauftauchen, n.
- rear**, *adj.*, hinter, Nach-. —, n., Hintergrund, Nachtrab, m.; to be in the —, zuletzt kommen. —, v., erheben, aufrichten, errichten; (*to bring up*) erziehen, grossziehen; (*to breed*) züchten.
- rear-admiral**, Konteradmiral, m.
- rearing** (*of animals*), Züchterei, f.
- reason**, n., Vernunft, f.; Ursache, f., Grund, m.; — to complain (*or for complaint*), Grund zur Klage; to bring (one) to —, zur Vernunft bringen, gefügig machen; in —, mit Recht, billigerweise; there is every — to, man hat allen Grund zu; by — of, wegen; it stands to —, es versteht sich (von selbst); to listen to —, Vernunft annehmen. —, v., urteilen, schliessen, sprechen; to — with a person, mit e-m sprechen.
- reasonable**, vernünftig; (*price*) billig, mässig; on — terms, zu billigen Preisen.
- reasoning**, Urteilen, n., Schluss, m., Beweisführung, f.
- reassurance**, Wiederversicherung, f.
- reassure**, aufs neue versichern.
- rebate**, n., Rabatt, Nachlass, Abzug, m. —, v., ablassen, nachlassen.
- rebel**, n., Empörer, Rebell, m. —, v., sich empören, sich auflehnen.
- rebellion**, Aufstand, Aufruhr, m.
- rebound**, n., Rückprall, m. —, v., zurückprallen.
- rebuff**, Rückschlag, m., abschlägige Antwort; to meet with a —, abgewiesen werden.
- rebuild**, wieder(auf)bauen, umbauen.
- rebuiding**, Neubau, Umbau, m.
- rebuke**, n., Tadel, Verweis, Vorwurf,

- m.*; severe —, starker Verweis.  
—, *v.*, zurechtweisen, verweisen;  
to — a person for, e-m Vorwürfe  
machen wegen.
- recall**, zurückrufen, widerrufen; (*re-  
collect*) sich erinnern, sich ins  
Gedächtnis zurückrufen.
- recapitulate**, zusammenfassen, in  
Kürze wiederholen.
- recede**, zurücktreten; (*prices*) weichen,  
sinken, einen Abschlag erleiden;  
to — from an agreement, von e-m  
Vertrage zurücktreten, e-n Handel  
rückgängig machen.
- receipt**, *n.*, Empfang, Empfangschein,  
Erhalt, *m.*, Empfangsbescheinigung,  
Quittung, *f.*; —s, Einnahmen,  
*f.pl.*; —s and expenditures,  
Einnahme und Ausgabe; to  
acknowledge —, sich zum  
Empfang bekennen; to be in —  
of, empfangen haben; on —, bei  
or nach Empfang; on — of the  
present, bei Ansicht dieses; — in  
full, Generalquittung, *f.*; deposit  
—, Depositenschein, *m.*; duplicate  
—, — in duplicate, doppelte  
Quittung; interim —, Interim-  
schein, *m.*; official —, amtliche  
Quittung; post-office —, Post-  
schein, *m.*; wharfinger's —, Emp-  
fangschein des Kaimeisters; to  
give a —, e-e Empfangsbescheinigung  
ausstellen, quittieren; —  
book, Quittungsbuch, *n.*; —  
stamp, Quittungsstempel, *m.* —  
*v.*, quittieren, e-e Quittung geben;  
—ed bill, quittierte Rechnung.
- receivable**, annehmbar, ausstehend;  
bills —, fällige, zahlbare or erhält-  
liche Wechsel; bills — book,  
Rimessenbuch, *n.*
- receive**, empfangen, erhalten, in den  
Besitz gelangen; to — (take in)  
goods, Waren beziehen; to —  
intelligence that, erfahren dass.
- received**, erhalten; when —, bei or  
nach Empfang or Eingang; —  
payment, bezahlt erhalten, Betrag  
empfangen; — by cash, bar  
erhalten; — by cheque, durch  
Scheck erhalten; value —, Wert  
empfangen; — with thanks,  
dankend erhalten.
- receiver**, Empfänger, *m.*; (*collector*)  
Einnahmer, *m.*; — of stolen  
goods, Hehler gestohlener Waren,  
Diebeshehler, *m.*; official — (of  
bankrupt's estate), öffentlicher  
Massenverwalter, *m.*; — of ex-  
cise (or in Custom house), Zollein-  
nehmer, *m.*; — of taxes, Steuer-  
einnehmer, *m.*
- receiving**, Empfang, *m.*, Empfang-  
nahme, *f.*; — agent, Empfangs-  
beamte(r), *m.*; — house, Post-  
bureau, *n.*; — office, Gepäck-  
annahme, *f.*
- recent**, neu, kürzlich, letzt.
- recently**, neulich, seit kurzem, letzt-  
hin.
- receptacle**, Behälter, Aufbewahrungs-  
ort, *m.*, Behältnis, *n.*
- reception**, Aufnahme, Annahme, *f.*  
Empfang, *m.*
- recharge**, wieder berechnen.
- recipe**, Rezept, *n.*
- recipient**, Empfänger, *m.*
- reciprocal**, beider-, gegen-, or wech-  
selseitig; — action, Wechselwirkung,  
*f.*
- reciprocate**, erwidern, austauschen,  
vergelten; in similar cases we shall  
be happy to —, in ähnlichen Fällen  
bitten wir über uns zu verfügen.
- reciprocation**, Wechselwirkung, Er-  
widerung, *f.*, Austausch, *m.*
- reciprocity**, Gegenseitigkeit, Rezi-  
prozität, *f.*
- reckless**, tollkühn, verwegen, rück-  
sichtslos, kopflos; — trading,  
Schleuderei, *f.*
- recklessness**, Verwegenheit, Rück-  
sichtslosigkeit, *f.*
- reckon**, rechnen, zählen, schätzen;  
to — in, einrechnen; to — on,  
rechnen, zählen or sich verlassen  
auf (*acc.*); to — over, nach-  
rechnen; to — up, auf- or aus-  
rechnen; to — with, abrechnen  
mit.
- reckoner**, Rechner, *m.*; ready —,  
Schnellrechner, *m.*, Hilfsrechen-  
buch, *n.*
- reckoning**, Rechnen, *n.*, (Be)rechnung,  
*f.*; dead —, ungefähre Berech-  
nung, Gissung, *f.*
- reclaim**, bessern; (*land*) kulturfähig  
or urbar machen; zurückfordern,  
reklamieren.
- recline**, sich lehnen, anlehnen.
- recognition**, Erkennung, *f.*
- recognizable**, erkennbar.
- recognize**, (wieder)erkennen, aner-  
kennen.
- recoil**, zurückprallen.

**re-coin**, umprägen.

**recollect**, sich erinnern; to — oneself, sich sammeln, sich fassen.

**recollection**, Erinnerung, *f.*, Gedächtnis, *n.*

**recommence**, wiederbeginnen.

**recommend**, empfehlen, befürworten, (an)raten.

**recommendation**, Empfehlung, Fürsprache, *f.*; letter of —, Empfehlungsschreiben, *n.*

**recompense**, *n.*, Belohnung, Vergütung, *f.*, Ersatz, *m.* —, *v.*, belohnen; to — a person for something, e-m etw. vergüten *or* vergelten, e-n entschädigen.

**reconcile**, versöhnen, aussöhnen; to — oneself to, sich fügen in (*acc.*).

**reconciliation**, Wiederaussöhnung, Versöhnung, *f.*

**reconsider**, wiedererwägen, überlegen.

**record**, *n.*, Verzeichnis, Protokoll, *n.*; Rekord, *m.*; Lebenslauf, *m.*; —s, Papiere, *n.pl.*, Archiv, *n.* —, *v.*, aufzeichnen, protokollieren.

**recorder**, Registrar, *m.*

**recount**, aufzählen, erzählen.

**recoup**, entschädigen; to — oneself, sich bezahlt machen, sich schadlos halten.

**recourse**, Zuflucht, *f.*; Regress, Rückanspruch, *m.*; without —, ohne Regress, ohne Obligo; to have —, Regress erheben; to have — against the preceding indorser, bei s-m Vormanne Regress suchen.

**recover**, wiedererlangen; (*debts*) einziehen, eintreiben; (*health*) sich erholen; to — against, Regress nehmen gegen; to — the averages, die Havarie einfordern.

**recoverable**, eintreibbar, wieder zu erlangen; average — on every ten bales, Havarie zahlbar per Taxe von 10 Ballen.

**recovering**, Eintreibung, *f.*; charges for —, Einkassierungsspesen.

**recovery**, Besserung, Genesung, Erholung, *f.*; (*debts*) Eintreibung, Einziehung, *f.*; past —, unwiederbringlich verloren; — charges, Einkassierungsspesen.

**recreation**, Erholung, Unterhaltung, *f.*

**rectify**, berichtigen, richtig stellen; to — spirit, Spirituosen rektifizieren.

**recuperate**, sich erholen.

**recur**, zurückkehren; to — to a thing, auf etw. zurückkommen.

**recurrence**, Wiederkehr, *f.*

**red**, *adj.*, rot; bright —, hellrot; — chalk, Rötel, *m.*; — crayon, Rotstift, Rötel, *m.*; — currant, Johannisbeere, *f.*; — herring, Bück(l)ing, *m.*; — ochre, Roteisenocker, *m.*; — hot, (rot)glühend; — lead, Mennig, *m.*, Bleirot, *n.*; Red Sea, Rotes Meer; — tape, Bureaukratie, *f.* —, *n.*, Rot, *n.*; Turkey —, Türkischrot, *n.*

**redde**, erröten, rot werden.

**reddish**, rötlich.

**redeem**, zurückkaufen, einlösen; to — a debt, e-e Schuld tilgen; to — a loan, e-e Anleihe zurückzahlen; to — a promise, ein Versprechen halten.

**redeemable**, einlösbar, tilgbar, kündbar; — bonds, auslösbare Staatspapiere, *n.pl.*; — interest, tilgbare Zinsen, *m.pl.*

**redemption**, Rückkauf, *m.*, Einlösung, Tilgung, *f.*

**redness**, Röte, *f.*

**redouble**, verdoppeln.

**redound**, gereichen zu.

**redraft**, neuer Riss *or* Entwurf; Rückwechsel, *m.*, Rücktratte, *f.*

**redraw**, zurücktrassieren (on a person, auf e-n).

**redress**, *n.*, Abhilfe, Wiedergutmachung, *f.*; to obtain —, Abhilfe finden für. —, *v.*, abstellen, abhelfen.

**reduce**, (*prices*) herabsetzen, ermässigen; vermindern, reduzieren; to — one's expenses, sich einschränken; to — foreign coin to the home standard, fremde Münzen auf einheimische berechnen; —d, sehr heruntergekommen; —d annuity, reduzierte Annuität; —d rate, niedrigerer Kurs.

**reduction**, Ermässigung, Herabsetzung, *f.*, Preisnachlass, *m.*; — in value, Wertverminderung, Entwertung, *f.*

**re-dye**, wieder auffärben.

**reed**, Rohr, Ried, *n.*

**reedy**, rohrartig, schilfig.

**reef**, (Felsen)riff, *n.*; to be lost on a —, an e-m Riffe scheitern; to strike a —, auf ein Riff laufen.

**reel**, *n.*, Haspel, *m.*, Garnwinde, *f.*



—, *v.*, haspeln, spulen; taumeln; to — off, abhaspeln.

**re-engage**, wieder in Dienst nehmen.

**re-establish**, wiederherstellen.

**re-establishment**, Wiederherstellung, *f.*

**re-examine**, neu untersuchen, wieder prüfen.

**re-exchange**, Rücktratte, *f.*

**re-export**, *n.*, die wieder ausgeführte Ware. —, *v.*, wieder ausführen.

**refer**, sich beziehen auf, hinweisen auf; to — to a dictionary, in e-m Wörterbuch nachschlagen; to — to a thing, auf e-e S. Bezug nehmen; to — to arbitration, den Schiedsrichtern übertragen, Schiedsrichter anrufen; the matter — red to, die fragliche *or* in Frage stehende Angelegenheit.

**referee**, Schiedsrichter, Referent, *m.*

**reference**, Bezugnahme, Beziehung, Berufung (to, auf); Empfehlung, Referenz, *f.*; in *or* with — to, in Beziehung *or* Bezug auf (*acc.*), in Betreff *or* Ansehung (*gen.*), hinsichtlich (*gen.*); works of —, Nachschlagewerke, *n. pl.*

**referring to**, Bezug nehmend auf (*acc.*), mit *or* unter Bezugnahme auf, unter Hinweis auf.

**refine**, verfeinern, raffinieren, rektifizieren, läutern.

**refined**, verfeinert, raffiniert; — iron, Gareisen, *n.*; — steel, gegerbter Stahl, Gerbstahl, *m.*; — sugar, Raffinade, *f.*

**refinement**, Verfeinerung, *f.*; Raffinieren, *n.*

**refiner**, Raffineur, Sieder, *m.*

**refinery**, Raffinerie, *f.*; sugar —, Zuckersiederei, *f.*

**refit**, wiederausrüsten.

**reflect**, zurückwerfen; to — on, nachdenken über.

**reflection**, Zurückwerfung, Reflexion, Überlegung, *f.*, Nachdenken, *n.*; on —, bei näherer Überlegung.

**reflector**, Reflektor, Strahlenwerfer, *m.*

**reform**, *n.*, Umgestaltung, Reform, *f.* —, *v.*, umgestalten, bessern, reformieren.

**re-forward**, wieder absenden, weiter befördern.

**refrain** from something, sich e-r S. enthalten.

**refresh**, erfrischen, auffrischen, erquicken.

**refreshment**, Erfrischung, Erquickung, *f.*

**refrigerate**, (ab)kühlen.

**refrigeration**, Abkühlung, *f.*, Kühlen, *n.*

**refrigerator**, Kühler, Refrigerator, *m.*, Kühlanstalt, Kühlkammer, Gefrieranstalt, *f.*; Kühlfäß, Kühlfass, *n.*, Eisschrank, *m.*

**refuge**, Zuflucht, *f.*, Zufluchtsort, *m.*

**refund**, zurückzahlen, ersetzen, erstatten, vergüten; to — capital, Kapital zurückerstatten.

**refunding**, Erstattung, *f.*

**refusal**, Verweigerung, abschlägige Antwort, *f.*; right of —, Vorhand, *f.*, Vorkauf, *m.*; to give (a person) the (first) —, e-m die Vorhand lassen; to have the —, die Vorhand *or* feste Anstellung haben; to meet with a —, abgewiesen werden; flat —, unbedingte Verweigerung; in case of —, im Weigerungsfall.

**refuse**, *n.*, Ausschuss, Abfall, Schund, Auswurf, *m.*, Ausschussware, *f.*, Brackgut, *n.* —, *v.*, verweigern, sich weigern, ausschlagen, abschlagen, abschlägig bescheiden, von der Hand weisen; (*a bill*) nicht akzeptieren, die Annahme verweigern.

**refute**, widerlegen.

**regain**, wieder gewinnen.

**regard**, *n.*, Blick, *m.*, Achtung, Rücksicht, *f.*; with — to, mit Hinsicht auf (*acc.*), hinsichtlich (*gen.*); to have — to the circumstances, den Verhältnissen Rechnung tragen; to send one's kind —s to, e-n grüssen lassen; my kind —s to, m-e herzlichen Empfehlungen an.

—, *v.*, (*to observe*) ansehen, betrachten; (*to judge*) (hoch-)achten; (*to concern*) angehen, betreffen; to be —ed as, gelten für; as —s, was . . . (an)betrifft.

**regarding**, hinsichtlich, in Betreff (*gen.*).

**regardless**, ohne Rücksicht auf (*acc.*).

**region**, Gegend, *f.*, Gebiet, *n.*

**register**, *n.*, Register, Inhaltsverzeichnis, Protokoll, *n.*; Schiffszertifikat, *n.*, Beilbrief, *m.* — ton, Registertonne, *f.* —, *v.*, einschreiben, eintragen, protokollieren; patentieren, gesetzlich schützen; to — a letter, e-n Brief einschreiben

- (lassen); to — one's luggage, das Gepäck aufgeben; to — sailors, Matrosen anwerben.
- registered**, (*letters*) eingeschrieben; patentiert, gesetzlich geschützt; the ship is — at, das Schiff hat s-n Heimathafen in; — company, eingetragene Firma *or* Genossenschaft; — invention, patentierte Erfindung; — letter, eingeschriebener Brief, Einschreibebrief, *m.*; — luggage, eingeschriebenes Gepäck; — tonnage, Schiffsraum, *m.*; — trade-mark, eingetragene Schutzmarke.
- registrar**, Registrar, *m.*
- registration**, Registrierung, Protokollierung, *f.*, Einschreiben, *n.*; — of luggage, Einschreibung des Gepäcks; — fee, Einschreibgebühr, *f.*
- registry**, Registratur, *f.*; Eintragung, *f.*; certificate of —, Beilbrief, *m.*, Attest, *n.*, über vorschriftsmässigen Bau e-s Schiffes.
- regret**, *n.*, Bedauern, Leidwesen, *n.*, Kummer, *m.* —, *v.*, bedauern, beklagen; I — to see from your yesterday's letter, mit Leidwesen ersehe ich aus Ihrem gestrigen Schreiben.
- regular(ly)**, ordentlich, regelmässig, regelrecht.
- regularity**, Regelmässigkeit, *f.*
- regulate**, regeln, ordnen, regulieren; to be —d by, sich richten nach.
- regulation**, Regulierung, (An)ordnung, Verordnung, *f.*
- regulator**, Regulator, Regler, Ordner, *m.*
- reign**, *n.*, Regierung, *f.* —, *v.*, regieren, herrschen.
- reimburse**, zurückzahlen, wieder bezahlen, erstatten, reimboursieren; to — oneself on a house, sich bei e-m Hause wieder bezahlt machen, sich auf ein Haus erholen; to — one for a loss, für e-n Verlust aufkommen.
- reimbursement**, Rückzahlung, Rimesse, Erstattung, Deckung, *f.*; Rembours, *m.*
- re-import**, *v.*, wieder einführen. —, *n.*, Wiedereinfuhrartikel, *m.*
- rein**, Zügel, Zaum, *m.*
- reinforce**, verstärken.
- reinforcement**, Verstärkung, *f.*
- reinstat**e, wiedereinsetzen.
- reinsure**, rückversichern, nochmals versichern.
- reinvest**, wieder anlegen.
- reissue**, *n.*, Wiederausgabe, *f.* —, *v.*, wieder ausgeben.
- reiterate**, wiederholen.
- reject**, *v.*, verwerfen, zurückweisen; (*in sorting*) ausrangieren; to — goods, Waren zur Verfügung stellen.
- rejection**, Verwerfung, Zurückweisung, Ablehnung, *f.*
- rejects**, *n.*, ausrangierte Tücher.
- relate**, erzählen; to — to, angehen, sich beziehen auf.
- relation**, Beziehung, Bezugnahme, (to, auf), *f.*; Verwandte(r), *m.*; to be in — with, im Geschäft stehen mit.
- relative**, *n.*, Verwandte(r), *m.*
- relative(ly)**, bezüglich, relativ.
- relax**, erschlaffen, nachlassen; sich Erholung gewähren.
- relaxation**, Erschlaffung, *f.*; Abspannung, Erholung, *f.*; Nachlassen, *n.*
- release**, *n.*, Loslassung, Befreiung, *f.*; freight —, Freigabe, *f.* —, *v.*, loslassen, befreien, entbinden.
- relent**, nachgeben.
- relevant**, anwendbar (to, auf); erheblich, sachdienlich.
- reliable**, vertrauenswürdig, zuverlässig, solid, reell.
- reliance**, Vertrauen, *n.*
- relief**, Erleichterung, Hilfe, *f.*; Relief, *n.*, erhabene Arbeit.
- relieve**, erleichtern, unterstützen, e-r S. entheben.
- relinquish**, aufgeben, Verzicht leisten auf; to — one's claims, auf s-e Ansprüche verzichten.
- relinquishment**, Aufgeben, *n.*, Verzicht (of, auf), *m.*
- relish**, *n.*, Geschmack, *m.*; to have no — for a thing, k-n Geschmack an e-r S. finden. —, *v.*, Geschmack finden an.
- reluctance**, Abneigung, *f.*, Widerstreben, *n.*
- reluctant**, abgeneigt.
- rely**, sich verlassen (on, auf *acc.*).
- remain**, (ver)bleiben.
- remainder**, Rest, Rückstand, *m.*, Überbleibsel, *n.*
- remark**, *n.*, Bemerkung, *f.* —, *v.*, bemerken, erwähnen.
- remarkable**, bemerkenswert, merkwürdig.

**remedy**, *n.*, Heilmittel, Hilfs- or Rettungsmittel, *n.*; Regress, Ersatz, *m.*, Schadenserholung, *f.* —, *v.*, (e-r S.) abhelfen, beseitigen.

**remember**, sich erinnern.

**remembrance**, Erinnerung, *f.*, Gedächtnis, Andenken, *n.*

**remind**, erinnern (of, an *acc.*), mahnen (of a thing, an e-e S.).

**reminder**, Wink, *m.*, Mahnung, *f.*, Mahn- or Erinnerungsbrief, *m.*

**remiss**, nachlässig; — in writing, schreibfaul. —ness, Nachlässigkeit, *f.*

**remission**, Nachlass, *m.*

**remit**, Anschaffung machen, remittieren; to — the equivalent, den Gegenwert anschaffen; to — costs, Kosten erlassen.

**remittance**, Anschaffung, Rimesse, Deckung, *f.*; cash —, Barsendung, *f.*

**remitter**, Übersender, Remittent, *m.*

**remnant**, Rest, *m.*; (*cloth*) Zeugabschnitt, *m.*; — stocks, unverkaufte Vorräte, Vorräte in erster Hand.

**remonstrance**, Vorstellung, Ermahnung, *f.*

**remonstrate**, Vorstellungen or Einwendungen machen.

**remote**, abgelegen, entlegen, entfernt.

**removal**, Entfernung, *f.*; Umzug, *m.*, Verlegung, *f.*; (*of goods*) Abfuhr, Umlagerung, *f.*; notice of —, Umzugsankündigung, Geschäftsverlegungsanzeige, *f.*

**remove**, entfernen, wegschaffen; (*furniture*) umziehen (to, nach); to — into, einziehen.

**remunerate**, belohnen, bezahlen.

**remuneration**, Belohnung, Bezahlung, *f.*

**remunerative**, lohnend, gewinnbringend, vorteilhaft.

**render**, wiedergeben, zurückgeben, vergelten; (*services*) leisten, erweisen; to — account, Rechnung ablegen; as per account —ed, laut eingesandter Rechnung; to — necessary, nötig machen.

**renew**, erneuern; wieder anknüpfen.

**rennet**, Lab, *n.* —-bag, Labmagen, *m.*

**renounce** a thing, auf e-e S. verzichten, e-r S. entsagen.

**renovate**, erneuern.

**renovation**, Erneuerung, *f.*

**renown**, Ruhm, *m.* —ed, berühmt, renommiert.

**rent**, *n.*, Miete, Pacht, *f.*, Mietsbetrag, Zins, *m.*; — day, Mietstag, *m.* —, *v.*, (ver)mieten, (ver)pachten.

**rental**, Miet- or Pachtpreis, *m.*

**renunciation**, Verzichtleistung, *f.*; act or deed of —, Verzichtbrief, *m.*

**reoccupy**, wiederbesetzen.

**reopen**, wieder (er)öffnen; sich wieder eröffnen.

**repack**, umpacken.

**repair**, *n.*, Ausbesserung, Reparatur, *f.*; closed for —s, wegen Reparatur geschlossen; out of —, reparaturbedürftig; under —, in Reparatur befindlich. —, *v.*, ausbessern, wiedergutmachen, (*a loss*) ersetzen, (*errors*) berichtigen.

**reparation**, Ausbesserung, *f.*; Entschädigung, *f.*

**repartition**, Repartition, Repartierung, *f.*; verhältnismässige Verteilung; to make — of, repartieren.

**repay**, zurückzahlen, vergüten, erstatten.

**repayable**, rückzahlbar, einlösbar.

**repayment**, Rückzahlung, Vergütung, Erstattung, *f.*

**repeat**, *n.*, **repeat order**, Nachbestellung, *f.*, Supplement, *n.* —, *v.*, wiederholen; to — an order, nachbestellen.

**repeater**, Repetieruhr, *f.*

**repetition**, Wiederholung, *f.*

**replace**, wieder hinstellen; ersetzen.

**replenish**, (wieder) anfüllen.

**reply**, *n.*, Antwort, Erwiderung; — to a letter, Antwort auf e-n Brief; — post card, Postkarte mit Antwort; — prepaid, Antwort bezahlt. —, *v.*, antworten, erwidern (to, auf *acc.*); to — to a letter, e-n Brief beantworten; to — by wire, zurücktelegraphieren.

**repolish**, wieder polieren.

**report**, *n.*, Bericht (on, über *acc.*), *m.*; Meldung, Mitteilung, *f.*; to spread a —, ein Gerücht aussprengen. —, *v.*, berichten (on, über), Bericht erstatten; melden.

**reportee**, Kostgeber, *m.*

**reporter**, Berichterstatter, Stenograph, *m.*

**represent**, darstellen; vertreten.

**representation**, Vorstellung, Darstellung, *f.*; Vertretung, *f.*

**representative**, Vertreter, Agent, *m.*

- repress**, unterdrücken.
- reprimand**, verweisen, e-n Verweis geben.
- reprint**, *n.*, Neudruck, *m.*, neue Ausgabe, *f.* —, *v.*, wieder abdrucken.
- reproduce**, wieder hervorbringen, wiedergeben, wiederholen.
- reproduction**, Wiedererzeugung, Reproduktion, *f.*
- reproof**, Tadel, Verweis, *m.*
- reprove**, tadeln, verweisen.
- republic**, Republik, *f.*
- republish**, wieder herausgeben.
- repudiate**, nicht anerkennen, verwerfen.
- repugnant**, zuwider; to be — to, e-n anwidern, e-m widerwärtig sein.
- repurchase**, *n.*, Rückkauf, *m.* —, *v.*, zurückkaufen.
- reputable**, anständig, angesehen, in gutem Rufe stehend.
- reputation**, Ruf, *m.*, Ansehen, *n.*; to have a good —, e-s guten Rufes geniessen.
- repute**, *n.*, Ruf, *m.*; to be in high —, in gutem Rufe stehen, für solid gehalten werden; of bad —, von schlechtem Rufe. —, *v.*, achten, halten für; to be —d to be, gelten für.
- request**, *n.*, Bitte, Nachfrage, *f.*, Gesuch, Ersuchen, Ansuchen, *n.*; at your —, auf Ihren Wunsch; in —, gesucht; vain —, Fehlbitte, *f.* —, *v.*, bitten, ersuchen, begehren.
- require**, brauchen, bedürfen, fordern, verlangen; if I — more, bei weiterem Bedarf; as occasion requires, nach Erfordernis.
- requirement**, Bedürfnis, Erfordernis, *n.*, Forderung, *f.*; —s, Bedarf, *m.*; to cover one's —s, s-n Bedarf decken.
- requisite**, *adj.*, erforderlich, notwendig. —, *n.*, Erfordernis, *n.*
- requisition**, Forderung, Requisition, *f.*, Ansuchen, *n.*
- rescind**, aufheben, umstossen, für ungültig erklären.
- rescission**, Aufhebung, Umstossung, *f.*
- rescue**, *n.*, Befreiung, Rettung, *f.* —, *v.*, befreien, retten.
- resell**, wieder verkaufen.
- resemblance**, Ähnlichkeit, *f.*
- resemble**, gleichen, ähneln (*dat.*).
- reserve**, *n.*, Zurückhaltung, Reserve, *f.*; Rückhalt, Vorbehalt, Vorrat, *m.* —, *v.*, zurückbehalten, aufheben; vorbehalten, reservieren; all rights —d, alle Rechte vorbehalten; to — the privilege, sich vorbehalten.
- reservoir**, Reservoir, *n.*, (Wasser-)behälter, *m.*
- reship**, wieder verladen.
- reshipment**, Wiedereinschiffung, Rück-(ver)ladung, *f.*
- reside**, wohnen, sich aufhalten.
- residence**, Aufenthalt, *m.*; place of —, Aufenthalt, Wohnsitz, Wohnort, *m.*
- resident**, *adj.*, wohnhaft. —, *n.*, Bewohner, *m.*
- resign**, zurücktreten, abtreten, aufgeben, überlassen.
- resignation**, Rücktritt, *m.*; Verzicht (of, auf), *m.*
- resin**, Harz, *n.*; Geigenharz, Kolophonium, *n.* —ous, harzig.
- resist**, widerstehen, sich sträuben.
- resistance**, Widerstand, *m.*
- resolute(ly)**, entschlossen, entschieden.
- resolution**, Beschluss, Entschluss, *m.*
- resolve**, beschliessen, sich entschliessen, entscheiden, bestimmen.
- resource**, Hilfsquelle, *f.*, Hilfsmittel, *n.*; —s, (Geld)mittel, *pl.*
- respect**, *n.*, Achtung, *f.*, Hinsicht, Rücksicht, *f.*; in every —, in jeder Hinsicht; with — to, hinsichtlich (*gen.*), in Beziehung auf (*acc.*); give my —s to your wife, empfehlen Sie mich Ihrer Frau Gemahlin; my last —s, mein Letztes. —, *v.*, achten, ehren; berücksichtigen.
- respectability**, Achtbarkeit, Solidität, *f.*
- respectable**, achtbar, achtungswert, angesehen.
- respectfully**: yours —, Ihr ganz ergebener, ergebenst, (hoch)achtungsvoll.
- respecting**, bezüglich, hinsichtlich (*gen.*), in Betreff (*gen.*), in Beziehung auf (*acc.*).
- respective**, bezüglich, sich beziehend, relativ; besonder.
- respite**, Frist, Stundung, Bedenkzeit, *f.*, Aufschub, *m.*; to grant a —, stunden, e-e Frist gewähren; days of —, Respekttage, *m. pl.*
- respond**, antworten; entsprechen (*dat.*).

**responsibility**, Verantwortlichkeit, *f.*  
**responsible**, verantwortlich, haftbar;  
 to be — for something, für etw.  
 aufkommen.  
**rest**, *n.*, Ruhe, *f.*; Rest, Überrest,  
 Rechnungssaldo, *m.* —less, rast-  
 los, unruhig. —, *v.*, ruhen; to —  
 with a person, von e-m abhängen,  
 an e-m liegen.  
**restaurant**, Restauration, *f.*, Speise-  
 haus, *n.* —-keeper, Restaurateur,  
*m.*  
**restitution**, Wiedererstattung, *f.*, Er-  
 satz, *m.*  
**restoration**, Wiederherstellung, Er-  
 neuerung, *f.*  
**restorative**, Stärkungsmittel, *n.*  
**restore**, wiederherstellen; zurücker-  
 statten.  
**restow**, umstauen.  
**restrain**, abhalten, zurückhalten, ein-  
 schränken.  
**restraint**, Einschränkung, *f.*; — of  
 industry, Erschwerung der Indus-  
 trie.  
**restrict**, beschränken, einschränken,  
 einengen, restringieren.  
**restriction**, Einschränkung, *f.*  
**result**, *n.*, Ergebnis, Resultat, *n.*,  
 Erfolg, Ausgang, Ausfall, *m.*,  
 Folge, *f.* —, *v.*, sich ergeben, ent-  
 stehen; to — in a loss, e-n Ver-  
 lust ergeben.  
**resume**, wieder anfangen *or* auf-  
 nehmen.  
**retail**, *adj.*, Klein-, Detail-; — articles,  
 Kramwaren, *pl.*; — business,  
 Kleinhandel, *m.*, Detailgeschäft,  
*n.*; — price, Detailpreis, *m.*; —  
 shop, Kramladen, *m.*, Ausschnitt-  
 geschäft, *n.*; — trade, Detail-  
 handel, *m.* —, *v.*, im kleinen ver-  
 kaufen, detaillieren.  
**retailer**, Detaillist, Kleinhändler, *m.*;  
 — in dry goods, Schnittwaren-  
 händler, *m.*  
**retain**, zurückbehalten.  
**retaliate**, mit gleichem vergelten,  
 wettmachen, sich rächen.  
**retaliation**, Wiedervergeltung, Gegen-  
 massregeln, Repressalien, *pl.*; fiscal  
 —, Zollschutz gegenüber Ländern  
 mit Schutzzoll.  
**retaliatory duty**, Eingangszoll, *m.*,  
 auf Waren aus Ländern mit  
 Schutzzoll.  
**retard**, aufhalten, verzögern, ver-  
 spätén.

**retardation**, Verzögerung, *f.*, Auf-  
 halten, *n.*  
**retardment**, Verspätung, *f.*, Hindern,  
*n.*; interest of —, Verzugszinsen,  
*m. pl.*  
**retention**, Zurückhaltung, *f.*  
**reticence**, Verschwiegenheit, *f.*  
**reticent**, verschwiegen.  
**retire**, zurückziehen, zurückkaufen;  
 to — from business, sich vom  
 Geschäft zurückziehen, sich zur  
 Ruhe setzen; to — into private  
 life, sich ins Privatleben zurück-  
 ziehen; to — from partnership,  
 aus e-r Firma austreten.  
**retired**, zurückgezogen, privatisier-  
 end; — list, Pensionsliste, *f.*;  
 — from service, ausser Dienst,  
 pensioniert.  
**retirement**, Austritt (of a partner,  
 e-s Teilhabers), *m.*; Sichzurück-  
 ziehen, *n.*; Zurückgezogenheit,  
*f.*  
**retouch**, überarbeiten, retouchieren.  
**retract**, zurückziehen, widerrufen.  
**retrench**, beschränken; sich ein-  
 schränken.  
**retrieve**, wiedereinbringen, wieder-  
 gutmachen; to — a loss, sich  
 entschädigen.  
**return**, *n.*, Rückkehr, Rückgabe, *f.*;  
 Bericht, Ausweis, Gewinn, *m.*;  
 — for short interest on . . . ,  
 Rückzahlung für Überversicherung  
 auf . . . ; by — (of post), mit  
 wendender Post, mit Wendung  
 der Post, postwendend, umgehend;  
 in —, dafür, dagegen; on —  
 (*book trade*), à condition; bank  
 —s, Bankausweis, *m.*; Board  
 of Trade —s, Handelsstatistik, *f.*;  
 brokers' —, Schiffszettel, *m.*; —  
 journey, Rückreise, *f.*; — passage,  
 Rückfahrt, *f.*; — ticket, Retour-  
 billet, *n.*, Rückfahrkarte, *f.* —, *v.*,  
 zurücksenden, zurückgeben, re-  
 tournieren; zurückkommen, zu-  
 rückkehren.  
**returnable**, rückzahlbar, zurückstell-  
 bar.  
**revenue**, Einkommen, *n.*, Einkünfte,  
*f. pl.* —-cutter, Zollkutter, *m.*,  
 Zollschiff, *n.*; — stamp, Stempel-  
 marke, *f.*  
**Revenue**: Inland —, inländische  
 Steuer; Board of —, Finanz-  
 kammer, *f.*; Inland — officer,  
 Akziseeinnehmer, *m.*

**reverse**, *adj.*, entgegengesetzt, umgekehrt; — *side (of cloth)*, Kehrseite, *f.* —, *n.*, Gegenteil, *n.*; Rückseite, *f.*; Unglück, *n.* —, *v.*, (um)kehren, umstossen.  
**reversible**, umkehrbar, umstösslich.  
**reversion**, Anwartschaft, Umkehrung, *f.*; Heimfall, *m.* —*ary*, anwartschaftlich, heimfällig.  
**revert**, zurückkommen auf (*acc.*), heimfallen.  
**review**, *n.*, Musterung, Prüfung, (*books*) Besprechung, *f.* —, *v.*, mustern, prüfen, durchsehen, revidieren.  
**reviewer**, Revisor, (*books*) Rezensent, *m.*  
**revise**, *n.*, zweite Korrektur, *f.* — *v.*, prüfen, revidieren, korrigieren.  
**reviser**, Korrektor, Revisor, *m.*  
**revision**, Revision, Durchsicht, *f.*  
**revival**, Wiederbelebung, *f.*, Wiederaufleben, *n.*; — of trade, Aufschwung des Handels.  
**revive**, aufleben, sich beleben, aufblühen; sich erholen.  
**revocable**, widerruflich.  
**revocation**, Widerruf, *m.*, Zurückberufung, *f.*  
**revoke**, widerrufen, zurücknehmen.  
**revolver**, Revolver, *m.*; pocket —, Terzerol, *n.*  
**reward**, *n.*, Belohnung, *f.* —, *v.*, belohnen.  
**Rhenish**, rheinisch; — wine, Rheinwein, *m.*  
**Rhodes**, Rhodus, *n.*  
**rhododendron**, Rhododendron, *n.*, Alpenrose, *f.*  
**rhubarb**, Rhabarber, *m.*  
**rib**, *n.*, Rippe, *f.*, (*in cloth*) Streifen, *m.* —, *v.*, rippen, streifen; —bed, gerippt; —bed velvet, gerippter Samt.  
**ribbon**, Band, *n.*; (typewriter —) Farbband, *n.*; silk —, seidenes Band; velvet —, Samtband, *n.*  
**rice**, Reis, *m.*; ground —, gemahlener Reis; — barley, Reisgerste, *f.*; — flour, Reismehl, *n.*; — paper, Reispapier, *n.*; — pudding, Reispudding, *m.*  
**rich**, reich, vermögend, begütert; — wine, voller *or* schwerer Wein.  
**riches**, Reichtum, *m.*  
**rid**, *adj.*: to be — of a thing, e-r S. los sein. —, *v.*, wegschaffen; to get — of, räumen, sich vom Halse schaffen.

**riddance**, Befreiung, Wegräumung, *f.*  
**ride**, *n.*, Ritt, *m.*, Fahrt, *f.* —, *v.*, reiten, fahren.  
**rider**, Reiter, *m.*; Zusatz, *m.*, Allonge, *f.*, Zusatzstück, *n.*  
**riddle**, *n.*, Rätsel, *n.*; Sieb, *n.* —, *v.*, sieben.  
**ridge**, Rücken, Kamm, Grat, *m.*  
**ridicule**, *n.*, Spott, *m.*; to turn into —, ins Lächerliche ziehen. —, *v.*, verspotten.  
**riding**, Reiten, *n.* —-boot, Reitstiefel, *m.*; —-cloak, Reitmantel, *m.*; —-habit, Reitkleid, *n.*  
**rifle**, Gewehr, *n.*, Büchse, *f.*  
**rig**, *n.*, Takelung, *f.*, Putz, *m.* —, *v.*, auftakeln, ausreden, ausrüsten; to — the market, die Preise in die Höhe treiben; well —ged ship, gut aufgetakeltes Schiff.  
**Riga**, Riga, *n.*; Gulf of —, Rigischer Meerbusen, *m.*  
**rigger**, Takler, Takelmeister, *m.*  
**right**, *adj.*, recht, richtig; to be on the — side, nicht zu kurz kommen. —, *n.*, Recht, Vorrecht, *n.*, Anspruch, *m.*; all —s reserved, alle Rechte vorbehalten; by —, mit Fug und Recht; — of priority, Vorrecht, *n.*  
**rightful**, rechtmässig, recht, gerecht.  
**rigid**, starr, steif, hart, streng. —*ity*, Steife, Steifheit, Strenge, *f.*  
**rigorous**, streng, hart, genau.  
**rigour**, Strenge, Härte, *f.*  
**rim**, Rand, Reif(en), *m.*; (*of a hat*) Krempe, *f.*  
**rind**, Rinde, Haut, *f.*  
**ring**, *n.*, Ring, Kreis, *m.*; Kartell, Syndikat, *n.*, Trust, *m.* —leader, Rädelsführer, *m.* —, *v.*, (be)ringen; klingeln, läuten, schellen; to — off (*teleph.*), abklingen; to — a person up, e-n anklingeln, e-n durch den Fernsprecher anrufen.  
**riot**, Aufruhr, Aufstand, *m.*  
**ripe**, reif, zeitig, vollendet.  
**rise**, *n.*, (Auf)steigen, *n.*; (*in price*) Aufschlag, *m.*, Hausse, Steigerung, *f.*; Aufschwung, *m.*; — in salary, Gehaltserhöhung, *f.*; on the —, im Steigen begriffen. —, *v.*, steigen, sich erheben, in die Höhe gehen, anziehen, aufschlagen, aufsteigen, aufgehen.  
**risk**, *n.*, Gefahr, *f.*, Risiko, *n.*; at your own —, auf Ihre Gefahr; the — is on buyer's account, das

- Risiko geht auf Rechnung des Käufers; on account and — of, für Rechnung und Gefahr von; — of fire, Prämie gegen Feuergefahr; to cover a —, ein Risiko decken. —, *v.*, riskieren, aufs Spiel setzen, wagen.
- risky**, gefährlich, riskant, gewagt.
- rivet**, *n.*, Niet, *n.*, Nietnagel, *m.* —, *v.*, (fest)nieten, vernieten.
- rival**, *adj.*, wetteifernd; — *firm*, Konkurrenzgeschäft, *n.* —, *n.*, Mitbewerber, Konkurrent, *m.* —, *v.*, konkurrieren, Konkurrenz machen.
- river**, Fluss, Strom, *m.*
- road**, Weg, *m.*, Strasse, *f.*; by —, per Achse; on the —, unterwegs; —s, Reede, *f.* —stead, Reede, *f.*, Ankerplatz, *m.*
- roam**, umherstreifen, schweifen.
- roan**, *adj.*, graurötlich. —, *n.*, Rot-schimmel, -*m.*, saffianähnliches Schaffeder, *n.*
- roar**, *n.*, Gebrüll, *n.* —, *v.*, brüllen.
- roast**, *adj.*, gebraten; (*coffee*) gebrannt; — meat, Braten, *m.* —, *n.*, Braten, *m.* —, *v.*, rösten, braten; (*coffee*) brennen.
- rob**, (be)rauben, bestehlen.
- robber**, Räuber, *m.* —y, Raub, Diebstahl, *m.*
- rock**, Fels(en), *m.*, Klippe, *f.* — alum, Steinalaun, *m.*; —salt, Steinsalz, *n.*
- rocket**, Rakete, *f.*; to fire —s as signals of distress, Raketen als Notsignale abfeuern.
- rod**, Rute, Gerte, *f.*, Stab, *m.*; fishing—, Angelrute, *f.*
- rodent**, Nagetier, *n.*
- roe**, Reh, *n.*; (Fisch)rogen, *m.*; hard —, Laich, Rogen, *m.*; soft —, Milch, *f.*
- rogue**, Schurke, Spitzbube, Schelm, *m.*
- roguery**, Spitzbüberei, *f.*
- roll**, *n.*, Rolle, *f.*; (*of wool*) Locke, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Schlingern, *n.*; music —, Rollfutteral, *n.* —, *v.*, rollen, wälzen; (*of ships*) schlingern; —ed zinc, ausgewalztes Zink.
- roller**, Rolle, Walze, Welle, *f.*; —s, Walzwerk, *n.* —skate, Rollschlittschuh, *m.*
- Rome**, Rom, *n.*
- Roman**, Römer, *m.*
- roof**, *n.*, Dach, *n.* —, *v.*, überdachen.
- roofing**, Aufdachung, *f.*; — felt, Dachpappe, *f.*; — tile, Dachziegel, *m.*
- room**, Zimmer, *n.*, Stube, *f.*; Raum, Platz, *m.*; to give — for complaint, Anlass zu klagen or Grund zur Klage geben; sale—, Auktionslokal, *n.*
- roomy**, geräumig.
- root**, Wurzel, *f.*; square —, Quadratwurzel, *f.*; cubic —, Kubikwurzel; to take —, Wurzel fassen or schlagen, sich einwurzeln.
- rope**, *n.*, Seil, Tau, *n.*, Strick, *m.* —ladder, Strickleiter, *f.*; —maker, Seiler, *m.*; —making, Seilerei, *f.*, Reepschlagen, *n.*; —walk, Seiler- or Reeperbahn, *f.*; —yarn, Kabelgarn, *n.*
- rose**, Rose, *f.*; (*of a watering-can*) Brause, *f.*; standard —, hochstämmige Rose; dwarf —, wurzel-echte Rose. —coloured, rosenfarbig, rosa; —lake, —madder, Rosenlack, *m.*; —nursery, Rosenzüchtereier, *f.*; —tree, Rosenstrauch, *m.*; —water, Rosenwasser, *n.*; —wood, Rosenholz, *n.*
- rosemary**, Rosmarin, *m.*
- rosin**, Harz, Geigenharz, Kolo-phonium, *n.*; —oil, Harzöl, *n.*
- rot**, *n.*, Fäulnis, (*in sheep*) Fäule, *f.*; dry —, Trockenfäule, *f.*, trockene Fäulnis. —, *v.*, (ver)faulen, faul werden, verwesen.
- rotation**, Umdrehung, *f.*, Wechsel, *m.*; — of crops, Wechselwirtschaft, *f.*; by —, nach der Reihe.
- rotten**, faul, verfault, verdorben.
- rotteness**, Fäulnis, Fäule, *f.*
- rough**, rau, roh, grob; — balance, rohe Bilanz, ungefährer Saldo; — calculation, Überschlag, *m.*; — copy, Klade, *f.*, Konzept, *n.*; — diamond, ungeschliffener Diamant; — draft, flüchtiger Entwurf; — estimate, ungefähre Berechnung; — sketch, rohe Skizze; — steel, roher Stahl; — surface, unebene Aussenseite.
- Roumania**, Rumänien, *n.* —n, Rumäne, *m.*, rumänisch.
- Roumelia**, Rumelien, *n.*
- round**, rund; all— price, Preis in Bausch und Bogen; to charter a ship on the —, ein Schiff für die Rundreise chartern. —about, ringsherum; by a —about way, auf Umwegen.

**routine**, Routine, *f.*, Geschäftsgang, *m.*, Geschäftskennntnis, *f.*; — (of) business, Geschäftsroutine.  
**row**, Reihe, *f.*  
**row**, *v.*, rudern.  
**royal**, königlich, Königs-; — stay, Oberbramstag, *n.*  
**royalty**, Königtum, *n.*, Königswürde, *f.*; Tantieme, *f.*, Anteil des Verfassers.  
**rub**, reiben; to — out, auswischen.  
**rubber**, Reiber, *m.*; Reibzeug, *n.*; india—, Gummi, Kautschuk, *m.*; — stamp, Gummistempel, *m.*  
**rubbish**, Schutt, *m.*; Abfall, Auswurf, Abraum, Schund, *m.*; all —! dummes Zeug! to talk a lot of —, viel Unsinn zusammenschwatzen.  
**ruble**, Rubel, *m.*  
**ruby**, Rubin, *m.* (*type*) Pariser-schrift, *f.*  
**rudder**, (Steuer)ruder, *n.*  
**rude**, unhöflich, grob. —ness, Unhöflichkeit, *f.*  
**rudiment**, Grundlage, *f.*; —s, Anfangsgründe, *m.pl.*  
**rug**, Decke, *f.*, Teppich, *m.*; hearth—, Kaminvorlage, *f.*; railway or travelling —, Reisedecke, *f.*, Reise-plaid, *n.*; — strap, Plaidriemen, *m.*  
**Ruhr**, Ruhr, *f.*; coal from the — district, Ruhrkohlen, *pl.*  
**ruin**, *m.*, Sturz, Untergang, Zusammenbruch, *m.*; Verderben, *n.* —, *v.*, ruinieren, stürzen, zugrunde richten.  
**ruinous**, verderbenbringend, ruinös; — price, Schleuderpreis, *m.*  
**rule**, *n.*, Regel, Ordnung, Vorschrift, Richtschnur, Norm, *f.*; Lineal, Richtscheit, *n.*; as a —, in der Regel; chain—, Kettensatz, *m.*; folding—, Schmiege, *f.*; parallel —, Parallellineal, *n.*; —s (of the Exchange), Börsenusancen, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, lini(i)eren, Linien ziehen; herrschen; (of *prices*) sich behaupten or halten; book —d faint, blau liniertes Buch; —d paper, liniertes Papier.  
**rum**, Rum, *m.*  
**rummage**, *v.*, stöbern; to — through, durchsuchen, durchstöbern. —, *n.*, Wirrwarr, *m.*  
**rummer**, Pokal, Römer, *m.*  
**rumour**, *n.*, Gerücht, *n.*; to spread a —, ein Gerücht aussprengen. —, *v.*, als Gerücht verbreiten or aus-

sprengen; it is —ed, es geht das Gerücht.

**run**, *n.*, Lauf, (Fort)gang, *m.*, Rennen, *n.*; — on the bank, Zudrang an die Bank; there is a — on the bank, die Bank wird bestürmt; — of the customers, Kunden-zulauf. —, *v.*, laufen, rennen; (*document*) lauten; (of *ships, etc.*) fahren; the steamers are —ning regularly, die Dampfer fahren regelmässig; to — in washing, auswaschen, in der Wäsche auslaufen; to — aground, auf den Grund geraten; to — away, weglaufen; the expenses — away with the profit, die Kosten zehren den Gewinn auf; to — down, (*prices*) herabdrücken, (*ships*) in den Grund segeln; to — in with the land, in der Nähe des Landes segeln; to — into—debt, sich in Schulden stürzen; to — into one another (of *dyes*), in einander fließen or laufen; to — into a port, e-n Hafen ansegeln; to — off, davon- or fortlaufen; to — off the rails, entgleisen; to — on, fortfahren, auflaufen; to — out, auslaufen, ablaufen; to — over, überfließen, überlaufen, durchsehen; to — through, durchlaufen, durchlesen, durchsehen; to — through a legacy, e-e Erbschaft durchbringen; to — to (of *costs*), sich auf . . . belaufen; to — up, auflaufen, anwachsen, in die Höhe treiben.  
**runner**, Renner, Läufer, *m.*; scarlet—, türkische Bohne, Feuerbohne, *f.*  
**running**, laufend, fließend, lautend, aufeinander folgend; to keep a — account with a person, in laufender Rechnung mit e-m stehen; — day, Liegetag, *m.*  
**rupee**, Rupie, *f.*  
**rupture**, Bruch, *m.*  
**rural**, ländlich, Land-; — bank, Landmannsbank, *f.*  
**rush**, *n.*, Andrang, Anlauf, Ansturm, *m.*; Bins, *f.*; the first — is now over, der erste Andrang ist nun vorüber; not worth a —, k-n Strohalm wert. —bottomed chair, Binsenstuhl, *m.*; —light, Binsen or Nachtlucht, *n.*; — mat, Binsen- or Schilfmatte, *f.* —, *v.*, stürzen.



**russet**, *adj.*, braunrot. —, *n.*, Braunrot, *n.*; (apple) Rötling, *m.*  
**Russia**, Russland, *n.*; — leather, Juchten, *m.*, Juchtenleder, *n.* —*n.*, Russe, *m.*, russisch.  
**rust**, *n.*, Rost, *m.*; black — (*on wheat*), Brand, *m.*; thick scale of —, dicke Lage Rost. —, *v.*, (ver-)rosten.  
**rustic**, ländlich, bäuerisch; — work, aus Baumästen hergestellte Gartenmöbel.  
**rye**, Roggen, *m.* — bread, Roggenbrot, *n.*; — meal, Roggenmehl, *n.*  
**sable**, *adj.*, schwarz, dunkelfarbig, Zobel-. —, *n.*, Zobel, Zobelpelz, *m.*, Zobelfell, *n.*  
**sack**, *n.*, Sack, *m.*, Tasche, *f.*; — cloth, Sackleinwand, *f.* —, *v.*, (ein-)sacken, in Säcke fullen; (*dismiss*) entlassen.  
**sacking**, Sackleinwand, *f.*  
**saddle**, Sattel, *m.* — cloth, Satteldecke, *f.*; — horse, Reitpferd, *n.* —, *v.*, (auf)satteln; belasten; to — one with something, e-m etw. aufhalsen; I am now —d with this article, die Ware liegt mir nun auf dem Hals.  
**saddler**, Sattler, *m.* —y, Sattlerwaren, *f.pl.*  
**safe**, *adj.*, sicher; wohlbehalten, glücklich; solide; absolutely — (*of investments*), mündelsicher; they are considered — for any amount, sie sind für jeden beliebigen Betrag gut; — passage, glückliche Überfahrt. — conduct, Sicherheitsgeleit, *n.*, Schutz- or Geleitsbrief, *m.*; — guard, *n.*, Schutz, *m.*, —, *v.* beschützen, verwahren; — keeping, sichere Aufbewahrung, Gewahrsam, *m.* —, *n.*, Kassenschrank, Geldschrank, *m.*; iron —, feuerfester Kassenschrank.  
**safely**, sicher, unversehrt; to arrive —, wohlbehalten or glücklich ankommen.  
**safety**, Sicherheit, *f.*; to place in —, in Sicherheit bringen. — bicycle, Niederrad, Sicherheitsweirad, *n.*; — lamp, Sicherheitslampe, *f.*; — pin, Sicherheitsnadel, *f.*; — valve, Sicherheitsventil, *n.*  
**safflower**, Saflor, *m.*  
**saffron**, *adj.*, safrangelb. —, *n.*, Safran, *m.*

**sagacious**, scharfsinnig, klug.  
**sagacity**, Scharfsinn, *m.*  
**sage**, Salbei, *f. & m.*  
**sago**, Sago, *m.*; — flour or powder, Sagomehl, *n.*  
**said**, *adj.*, besagt, vorerwähnt.  
**sail**, *n.*, Segel, *n.*; main—, grosses Segel; top—, oberes Segel. — cloth, Segeltuch, *n.*; — maker, Segelmacher, *m.*; — twine, Segelgarn, *n.* —, *v.*, segeln, abfahren, ausfahren, in See gehen or stechen; to — away, absegeln; to — down, niedersegeln, in den Grund segeln; to — to, segeln nach.  
**sailer**, Segler, *m.*, Segelschiff, *n.*; fast —, Schnellsegler.  
**sailing**, Segeln, *n.*, Abfahrt, *f.*; — instructions, Versegelungsanweisungen, *f.pl.*; — order, Segelorder, *f.* — ship or vessel, Segler, *m.*, Segelschiff, *n.*  
**sailor**, Matrose, Seemann, *m.*; —'s knot, Schifferknoten, *m.*  
**Saint Gall**, Sankt Gallen, *n.*  
**sake**: for the — of, um . . . willen or wegen.  
**salad**, Salat, *m.*; — oil, Salatöl, *n.*  
**sal ammoniac**, Salmiak, *m.*, salzsaures Ammoniak.  
**salary**, *n.*, Salär, Gehalt, *n.*, Besoldung, *f.*; fixed —, festes Gehalt, Fixum, *n.*; increase of —, Gehaltserhöhung, (Gehalts)zulage, *f.* —, *v.*, besolden, salarieren.  
**sale**, Verkauf, Absatz, Umsatz, *m.*; to command a ready —, to be quick of —, zu jeder Zeit verkäuflich sein; to find or meet with a ready —, gut abgehen, (e-n) guten Absatz finden, rasch verkäuflich sein; to be dull or slow of —, schlecht or langsam abgehen, e-n schlechten Absatz finden; bargain and —, Kauf und Verkauf; cash —, — for cash, Bar- or Kassaverkauf; cheap or clearance —, Ausverkauf, *m.*; current —, glatter or schlanker Verkauf; public —, — by auction, Auktion, Versteigerung, *f.*; — by arbitration, Verkauf durch Kompromiss; — by commission, Kommissionsverkauf, *m.*; — on credit, credit —, Verkauf auf Kredit or Ziel; on or for —, zum Verkauf, zu verkaufen, verkäuflich; on — or return, zum kommissionsweisen

- Verkauf; bill of —, Kaufbrief, Kaufkontrakt, *m.*, Verkaufsrechnung, Verkaufsanweisung, *f.*, Pfandbrief, *m.*; conditions of —, Verkaufsbedingungen, *pl.*; account —s, Verkaufsrechnung, *f.*; to effect —s, Verkäufe bewerkstelligen; bought note and — note, Schlussschein, *m.* —rate, Verkaufspreis, *m.*; —room, Verkaufshalle, *f.*, Auktionslokal, *n.*
- saleable**, verkaufbar, verkäuflich.
- salesman**, Verkäufer, *m.*
- salient**, vorspringend, hervorragend.
- salina**, Salzwerk, *n.*, Salzsiederei, Saline, *f.*
- saline**, *adj.*, salzig. —, *n.*, Salzquelle, *f.*
- salmon**, Lachs, Salm, *m.* —trout, Lachsforelle, *f.*
- saloon**, Salon, grosser Saal, *m.*; (*ships*) erste Klasse; — deck, Salon, *m.*, Salondeck, *n.*, grosse Kajüte.
- salt**, *n.*, Salz, *n.*; bay —, Seesalz; coarse —, graues Salz; culinary —, Kochsalz; Epsom —, Bittersalz, englisches Salz; kitchen —, Küchensalz; rock —, Steinsalz; sea —, Seesalz; table —, Tisch- or Tafelsalz; —beef, Pökelfleisch, *n.* —cellar, Salzfass, -fässchen, *n.*; —fish, gesalzene Fische, *m. pl.*; —meat, Salzfleisch, *n.*; —mine, Salzgrube, *f.*; —water, Salzwasser, *n.*; —works, Salzwerk, *n.*, Salzsiederei, Saline, *f.* —, *v.*, (ein)salzen, einlegen.
- salting-tub**, Pökelfass, *n.*
- saltpetre**, Salpeter, *m.*
- salute**, *n.*, Gruss, *m.* —, *v.*, grüssen.
- salvage**, Bergen, *n.*, Bergelohn, *m.*, Bergegeld, *n.*, Bergung, *f.*
- salve**, Salbe, *f.*
- same**, derselbe; —as before, wie gehabt; —as last, wie zuletzt; it is the —to me, es ist mir einerlei.
- sample**, *n.*, Muster, *n.*; Probe, *f.*; as —, zur Probe; as per —, laut Probe; by —, nach Muster; equal to —, mustergetreu, nach Muster; flattering —, geschminktes Muster, geschmeichelte Probe; offer with —s, bemusterte Offerte; proof —, Ausfallmuster; —order, Probeauftrag, *m.*, Versuchsorder, *f.*; —parcel, Mustersendung, *f.*; —s by post, Muster ohne Wert,
- Musterpost, *f.*; by —post, per Musterpost. —, *v.*, Proben nehmen or ziehen, bemustern; (*taste*) kosten.
- sampler**, (Stick)muster, *n.*
- sampling**, Probenziehen, *n.*, Bemustering, *f.*
- sanction**, *n.*, Genehmigung, Billigung, *f.* —, *v.*, genehmigen, billigen.
- sand**, Sand, *m.* —paper, Sand- or Glaspapier, *n.*; —stone, Sandstein, *m.*
- sandalwood**, Sandalholz, *n.*
- sandy**, sandig.
- sanguine**, hoffnungsvoll, zuversichtlich.
- sanitary**, Gesundheits-, Sanitäts-.
- Sanitary Board**, Gesundheitsamt, *n.*
- sap**, *n.*, Saft, *m.*, Kraft, *f.*, Mark, *n.* —wood, Splint, *m.*
- sapling**, Bäumchen, *n.*, Schössling, *m.*
- sapphire**, Saphir, *m.*
- sardine**, Sardine, Sardelle, *f.*
- sash**, Schärpe, *f.*
- satchel**, Schulmappe, Büchertasche, Damentasche, *f.*
- sateen**, satinierter Baumwollstoff, Zanella, *m.*
- satin**, *n.*, Atlas, *m.* —et, Halbatlas, Satinet, *m.*; —wood, Atlas- or Seidenholz, *n.*
- satin**, *v.*, satinieren.
- satisfaction**, Zufriedenheit, Befriedigung, Genugtuung, *f.*
- satisfactory**, befriedigend; to prove —, befriedigend ausfallen.
- satisfy**, befriedigen, zufriedenstellen.
- sauce**, Sauce, Brühe, Tunke, *f.* —boat, Beiguss- or Saucennapf, *m.*, Sauciere, *f.*; —pan, Schmortiegel, *m.*, Bratpfanne, *f.*
- saucer**, Untertasse, *f.*
- sauerkraut**, Sauerkraut, *n.*
- sausage**, Wurst, *f.*
- save**, (er)sparen, retten, sichern, bergen; to —appearances, den Schein retten or wahren.
- Save**, Sau, *f.*
- saving**, *adj.*, vor Verlust sichernd; —clause, Vorbehalt, *m.*, Klausel, *f.* —, *n.*, Rettung, *f.*; —in time, Zeitersparnis, *f.*; —s, Ersparnisse, *pl.*; —s bank, Sparkasse, *f.*
- Savoy**, Savoyen, *n.*
- saw**, *n.*, Säge, *f.* —blade, Sägeblatt, *n.*; —dust, Sägemehl, *n.*; —mill, Sägemühle, *f.* —, *v.*, sägen; to —off, absägen; —ed timber, Schnittholz, *n.*

**Saxon**, Sachse, *m.*, sächsisch. —*y*, Sachsen, *n.*; —*ys*, Stoffe aus sächsischen Wollen, Streichwollen.

**say**, sagen; £50, say fifty pounds, £50, sage fünfzig Pfund.

**scaffold**, (Bau)gerüst, *n.* —*ing*, Baugerüst.

**scald**, verbrennen, verbrühen.

**scale**, Schuppe, Schale, Hülse, Wage, Skala, *f.*; Massstab, *m.*; on the — of, im Massstabe von; to draw a plan to —, e-n Plan nach der Skala anfertigen; the boiler is free from —, der Kessel ist frei von Ansatz; sliding —, gleitende Lohnskala, Zollskala.

**scandal**, Anstoss, Skandal, Lärm, *m.*, Ärgernis, *n.*, Schande, *f.* —*ous*, anstößig, schändlich.

**Scandinavia**, Skandinavien, *n.* —*n*, Skandinavien, *m.*

**scant**, scanty, knapp, karg, spärlich, dürrig.

**scantling**, Mass, *n.*, Fassgestell, *n.*, Materialstärke, *f.*; Riss, *m.*

**scarce**, knapp, selten, rar.

**scarcity**, Knappheit, Seltenheit, *f.*, Mangel, *m.*

**scare**, *n.*, Schreckbild, *n.* —, *v.*, (away), verscheuchen, abschrecken.

**scarf**, Schärpe, Halsbinde, *f.*

**scarlet**, *adj.*, scharlachrot. —, *n.*, Scharlach, Purpur, *m.* —*-runner*, Feuer- or türkische Bohne.

**scene**, Szene, *f.*, Auftritt, Schauplatz, *m.*

**scenery**, Szenerie, Landschaft, *f.*

**scent**, *n.*, Duft, (Wohl)geruch, *m.*, Parfüm, *n.* —, *v.*, parfümieren; —*ed soap*, parfümierte Seife.

**schedule**, *n.*, Formular, Schema, *n.* —, *v.*, aufzeichnen, schematisieren, inventieren.

**Scheldt**, Schelde, *f.*

**scholar**, Gelehrte(r), Schüler, *m.*

**school**, Schule, *f.*

**schooner**, Schoner, *m.*; —*-rigged*, als Schoner getakelt.

**science**, Wissenschaft, *f.*

**scientific**, wissenschaftlich.

**scissors**, Schere, *f.*

**score**, *n.*, Einschnitt, *m.*, Rechnung, *f.* —, *v.*, kerben, markieren, anschreiben; to have —*d a success*, e-n Erfolg zu verzeichnen haben; to —*out*, auszeichnen.

**scoop**, *n.*, Schöpfkelle, Schaufel, *f.*

—, *v.*, ausschöpfen, ausschaufeln; to —*up*, zusammenscharren.

**Scotch**, schottisch. —*man*, Schotte, *m.*; —*pearl*, Barockperle, *f.*

**Scotland**, Schottland, *n.*

**scoundrel**, Schurke, Schuft, *m.*

**scour**, scheuern; to —*wool*, Wolle abfeilen.

**scow**, Fährboot, Lichterschiff, *n.*

**scrap**, *n.*, Stückchen, Bruchstück, *n.*; —*of paper*, Papierschnitzel, *m.*; —*s*, Brocken, Abfälle, Abschnitte, *pl.* —*-book*, Bildereinklebebuch, *n.*; —*-iron*, altes Eisen, Abfall-, Ramass-, or Alteisen, *n.* —, *v.*, zum alten Eisen werfen.

**scrape**, kratzen, schaben, scharren.

**scraper**, Krätzer, *m.*, Schabeisen, *n.*

**scratch**, *n.*, Ritz, *m.*, Schramme, Ritze, *f.* —, *v.*, ritzen, (zer)kratzen; (*write*) kritzeln, schmieren; to —*out*, ausradieren.

**scrawl**, *n.*, Gekritzeln, Geschmier, *n.* —, *v.*, kritzeln, schmieren.

**screen**, Schirm, Feuer-, Ofen-, or Windschirm, *m.*; Schutzwand, *f.*; Sieb, *n.* —, *v.*, beschützen, decken, (durch)sieben; to —*from*, verwahren vor.

**screw**, *n.*, Schraube, *f.*; female —, Schraubenmutter, *f.*; male —, Schraubengang, *m.*; —*compasses*, Schraubenzirkel, *m.*; —*driver*, Schraubenzieher, *m.*; —*-propeller*, (Wasser)schraube, *f.*; —*-steamer*, Schraubendampfer, *m.*; —*-vice*, Schraubstock, *m.* —, *v.*, schrauben, drücken; to —*down or tight*, festschrauben; to —*in*, einschrauben; to —*on*, aufschrauben; to —*up*, hinaufschrauben.

**scribble**, *n.*, Gekritzeln, Geschmier, *n.* —, *v.*, kritzeln, schmieren.

**scribbling**, Schmiererei, *n.*, Kritzerei, Schmiererei, *f.*

**scrip**, Interim(sanleihe)schein, *m.*, Aktienpromesse, *f.*

**scruple**, *n.*, Skrupel, Zweifel, *m.*, Bedenklichkeit, *f.*; to make no —, kein Bedenken tragen, k-n Anstand nehmen. —, *v.*, Bedenken tragen, Anstand nehmen.

**scrutinize**, durchforschen, prüfen, untersuchen.

**scrutiny**, Untersuchung, genaue Prüfung, Nachforschung, *f.*

**sculptor**, Bildhauer, *m.*

**sculpture**, Bildhauerkunst, *f.*

- scuttle**, *n.*, flacher Korb; coal —, Kohlenkasten, Kohlenbehälter, *m.* —, *v.*, Löcher in den Schiffsboden bohren.
- sea**, Meer, *n.*, See, *f.*; to ship a —, e-e Stürzsee bekommen; high —s, hohes or offenes Meer; at —, auf See; unfit to go to —, seeuntauglich. —damage, Seeschaden, *m.*, Havarie, *f.*; —damaged, vom Seewasser beschädigt, seebeschädigt, havariert; —going, die See befahrend; —going ship, Seedampfer, *m.*; —green, *adj.*, meergrün, *n.*, Meergrün, *n.*; —man, Seemann, Matrose, *m.*; able-bodied —man, Vollmatrose, *m.*; ordinary —man, Leichtmatrose, *m.*; —port, Hafenplatz, Seehafen, *m.*, Hafenstadt, *f.*; —port town, Seestadt, *f.*; —sick, seekrank; —sickness, Seekrankheit, *f.*; —voyage, Seereise, *f.*; —water, Seewasser, *n.*; —weed, Seegras, *n.*, Seetang, *m.*, Alge, *f.*; to pack in —weed, in Seegras verpacken; —worthy, seetüchtig, seefest.
- Sea**: Red Sea, Rotes Meer; White Sea, Weisses Meer.
- seal**, *n.*, Siegel, Petschaft, *n.*; Seehund, *m.*, Robbe, *f.*; —of office, Amtssiegel, *n.* —fishing, Seehundfang, *m.*; —manual, Handsiegel, *n.*; —skin, Robben- or Seehundsfell, *n.* —, *v.*, (ver)siegeln, verschliessen; to —up, zusiegeln, versiegeln.
- sealing wax**, Siegellack, *m.*
- seam**, Saum, *m.*, Naht, *f.*; (*min.*) Flöz, *n.*, Ader, *f.*; (*of a ship*) Fuge, *f.*
- search**, *n.*, Suchen, *n.* —warrant, Durchsuchungsbefehl, *m.* —, *v.*, suchen, nachforschen.
- searcher**, (Güter)beschauer, (Güter)inspizient, Untersucher, Prüfer, *m.*
- season**, *n.*, Jahreszeit, Saison, *f.*; in (due) —, zu rechter Zeit; out of —, der Jahreszeit nicht angemessen, zur Unzeit; dead —, Zwischensaison, Sauregurkenzeit, *f.*; shipping —, Verschiffungssaison; —, *v.*, (*food*) würzen; (*goods*) (ab)lagern, (aus)trocknen, auswitern; well —ed, gehörig trocken; well —ed cigar, gut abgelagerte Zigarre; well —ed wood, gut ausgetrocknetes Holz.
- seasonable**, zeitgemäss, gangbar.
- seat**, *n.*, Sitz, Platz, *m.* —, *v.*, setzen.
- seater** (*av.*): single —, two —, three —, Einsitzige(r), Zweisitzige(r), Dreisitzige(r), *m.*
- second**, *adj.*, zweit; every — day, jeden zweiten Tag, e-n um den andern Tag; —best, zweite Qualität; —class, zweite Klasse; —hand, zweiter Hand, aus zweiter Hand; —hand copy, gebrauchtes Exemplar; —mate, zweiter Steuermann, Steuermannsmaat, *m.*; —quality, zweite or mittelgute Qualität; —rate, sekunda, milder gut, zweiter Güte. —, *n.*, Sekunde, *f.*; (*of exchange*) Sekundawechsel, *m.* —, *v.*, unterstützen, befürworten.
- secondary**, sekundär, zweiten Grades or Ranges, untergeordnet; —interest, Nebeninteresse, *n.*; bills on —places, Wechsel auf Nebenplätze; —question, Nebenfrage, *f.*
- secrecy**, Heimlichkeit, Verschwiegenheit, *f.*
- secret**, *adj.*, geheim, heimlich. —, *n.*, Geheimnis, *n.*
- secretary**, Schriftführer, Sekretär, *m.*; assistant —, Untersekretär, *m.*; honorary —, Ehrensekretär. —ship, Sekretariat, *n.*
- secure**, *adj.*, sicher (from, vor). —, *v.*, sichern, in Sicherheit bringen; erzielen; (*a debt*) sicherstellen.
- security**, Sicherheit, Sicherstellung, Kautio, Garantie, Deckung, *f.*; Bürge, Garant, *m.*; to give —, Kautio stellen; applicant who can provide —, kautionsfähiger Bewerber.
- securities**: —to bearer, Inhaberpapier, *pl.*; insurance of —, Wert- or Valorenversicherung, *f.*; collateral —, Nebensicherheit; convertible —, konvertierbare Papiere; dead —, tote Sicherheit; gilt-edged —, Papiere erster Qualität; public —, fundierte Staatsschulden.
- sediment**, (Boden)satz, Niederschlag, *m.*, Ablagerung, *f.*
- see**, sehen; as far as can be seen, soweit sich übersehen lässt; I cannot —how, es will mir nicht einleuchten, wie.

**seed**, Same, *m.*; Saat, *f.*; —s, Sämereien, *f.pl.* — grower, Samen-züchter, *m.*; —ling, Samenge-wächs, Pflänzchen, *n.*; —sman, Samenhändler, *m.*

**seek**, suchen.

**seem**, (er)scheinen.

**seemly**, geziemend, schicklich, pass-end.

**see-saw**, Schaukel, *f.*

**seize**, ergreifen, packen, fassen; mit Beschlag belegen; to — estates of debtors, Schuldner auspfänden; to — mails (*war*), Posten auf-greifen.

**seizin**, Besitzergreifung, Besitznahme, *f.*, Besitz, *m.*

**seizure**, Beschlag, *m.*, . Beschlag-nahme, Pfändung, *f.*

**seldom**, selten.

**select**, *adj.*, auserlesen, ausgesucht. —, *v.*, auslesen, aussuchen, (aus)-wählen.

**selection**, (Aus)wahl, Auslese, *f.*; to make a —, e-e Auswahl treffen.

**self**, selbst. — contained flat, (für sich) abgeschlossene Etage; — command, —control, Selbstbeherr-schung, *f.*; — denial, Selbstver-leugnung, *f.*

**sell**, verkaufen, absetzen; to — well, sich gut absetzen, ziehen; to — readily, schnellen Absatz finden; he is not prepared to —, er will nicht losschlagen; to — at, ver-kaufen zu, im Preise stehen zu; to — by (public) auction (öffent-lich) versteigern; to — below cost, unter dem Einkaufspreis verkaufen; to — for cash, per Kasse or bar verkaufen; to — off, ausverkaufen, (das Lager) räumen; to — on credit, auf Kredit or gegen Ziel verkaufen; to — a person up, e-n auspfänden; to — wholesale, en gros verkaufen.

**seller**, Verkäufer, *m.*; —'s option, Verkauf mit Ablieferung nach Belieben des Verkäufers.

**selling**, Verkaufen, *n.*, Verkauf, Abgang, *m.*; — order, Verkaufs-order, *f.*; — out, (Aus)verkauf, *m.*; — price, Verkaufspreis, *m.*

**seltzer water**, Selterswasser, *n.*

**seltvage, selvedge**, Rand, *m.*, Sahl-band, *n.*, Sahlleiste, Borte, Kante, Egge, *f.*

**semaphore**, Flügel- or Küstentele-

graph, Semaphor, *m.*, optischer Telegraph.

**semi-**, halb, Halb-. — official, halbamtlich.

**semolina**, Weizengries, *m.*

**send**, senden, schicken; übersenden, zuschicken, zukommen lassen; (*dispatch*) absenden; to — by water, zu Wasser versenden; to — in, einschicken; to — on, befördern, zustellen; to — off, absenden, abgehen lassen; to — out, ausschicken.

**senior**, Senior, *m.*, ältester Teilhaber, Chef, *m.*

**senna**, Senna *f.*, Senneblätter, *n.pl.*

**sensation**, Aufsehen, *n.*, Aufréugung, *f.*

**sense**, Sinn, Verstand, *m.*, Gefühl, *n.*, Empfindung, *f.*; common —, der gesunde Menschenverstand.

**senseless**, sinnlos, unvernünftig.

**sensible**, verständig, fühlbar, emp-fänglich, merkbar.

**sensitive**, empfindlich.

**sentence**, *n.*, Satz, *m.*, Urteil, *n.* —, *v.*, ein Urteil fällen über, ver-urteilen.

**sentiment**, Gefühl, *n.*; Meinung, Gesinnung, *f.*

**separate**, *adj.*, einzeln, gesondert, ge-trennt, geteilt; — account, Sonder-rechnung, *f.*, Separatkonto, *n.* —, *v.*, absondern, trennen, abteilen, sortieren.

**separation**, Absonderung, Trennung, *f.*

**sequestration**, Beschlag, *m.*, Seques-tration, *f.*

**Serb(ian)**, Serbe, *m.*

**Serbia**, Serbien, *n.*

**serge**, Serge, Sersche, Sarsche, *f.*, Seidenkörper, *m.*

**serious**, ernst(haft), bedenklich, be-deutend, wichtig. —ness, Ernst-haftigkeit, *f.*

**sero(o)n**, Serone, *f.*

**servant**, Diener, *m.*; —s, Bedien-stete, *pl.*

**serve**, (be)dienen; to — one's apprenticeship, s-e Lehrzeit be- stehen; to — a person with a writ, e-m e-n Rechtsbefehl zu- stellen.

**service**, Dienst, *m.*, Dienstleistung, *f.*; dinner —, Tafelservice, *n.*

**serviceable**, dienlich, nützlich, brauch-bar.

**serviette**, Serviette, *f.*, Mund- or Tellertuch, *n.*

**sesame**, **sesamum**, Sesam, *m.*

**set**, *adj.*, fest, bestimmt. —, *n.*, Sammlung, Garnitur, Kollektion, *f.*; — of weights, Satz Gewichte. —, *v.*, setzen, stellen; (*tools*) schärfen, schleifen; (*with stones, etc.*) besetzen, fassen; festsetzen, bestimmen; to — about it, ans Werk gehen; to — free, freigeben, freilassen; to — in, eintreten; to — in type, setzen; to — off or out, abreisen, abstechen, abfahren, aufbrechen; to — sail, absegeln, auslaufen; to — up, sich etablieren, ein Geschäft errichten or gründen; to — to work on something, e-e Arbeit in Angriff nehmen.

**settle**, abmachen, abrechnen, abschliessen, abtun, ausgleichen, belegen, erledigen, schlichten, regulieren; bestimmen, festsetzen; (*of wine*) sich klären; to — accounts, Rechnungen ausgleichen; to — with one another, mit einander abrechnen; to — the matter, um die Sache zu schlichten; to — a matter amicably, e-e S. gütlich or in Güte abmachen; to — down to a thing, sich zu etw. einrichten.

**settled**, bestimmt, fest, beständig, abgeschlossen, abgetan; (*on bills*) *per acquit*; the money was — on him, das Geld war ihm ausgesetzt; — abode, fester Wohnsitz; a more — appearance, ein festeres Ansehen; — opinion, unumstößliche Meinung.

**settlement**, Feststellung, Bestimmung; (*of accounts*) Begleichung, Ausgleichung, Ebnung, Abrechnung, Regulierung, *f.*, Ausgleich, Abschluss, *m.*; (*colony*) Ansied(e)lung, *f.*; amicable —, gütlicher Vergleich; — of accounts, Rechnungsabschluss, *m.*; — of books, Bücherabschluss, *m.*; — with creditors, Akkord, *m.*; to come to a —, sich vergleichen, e-n Vergleich abschliessen; to make a — upon a person, e-m etw. aussetzen; — price, Liquidationskurs, *m.*

**settler**, Ansiedler, Pflanze, *m.*

**settling**, Abmachung, Abrechnung,

Ansiedelung, *f.* — day, Abrechnungs-, Liquidations-, Schluss-, or Zahltag, Lieferungs- und Zahltag, *m.*; to be backward in —, mit den Zahlungen im Rückstand sein. **sever**, trennen, sondern; to — a connection with a firm, mit e-r Firma brechen.

**several**, mehrere, verschiedene, diverse.

**severe**, streng, hart, ernst.

**severity**, Strenge, Härte, *f.*

**Seville**, Sevilla, *n.*

**sew**, nähen.

**sewing**, Nähen, *n.*, Näherei, *f.* — case, Nähkästchen, *n.*; — cotton, Nähgarn, *n.*; — machine, Nähmaschine, *f.*; — needle, Näh-nadel, *f.*; — silk or thread, Nähseide, *f.*, Nähgarn, *n.*, Näh-zwirn, *m.*

**shabbily**, schäbig, elend, niederträchtig, schuftig.

**shabby**, lumpig, niederträchtig; schäbig, abgetragen, fadenscheinig; — trick, schuftiger Streich.

**shackle**, fesseln, hemmen.

**shade**, *n.*, Schatten, *m.*; Schattierung, Nuance, Farbe, *f.*; Glassturz, Lampenschirm, *m.*; linseed a — better, Leinsamen etwas besser; to put in the —, in Schatten stellen, ausstechen. —, *v.*, beschatten, schattieren.

**shady**, dunkel, zweideutig, anrühig, bedenklich.

**shaft**, Schaft, Schacht, Pfeil, Stiel, *m.*; Deichsel, *f.*; to sink a —, e-n Schacht abteufen or bohren.

**shake**, schütteln, erschüttern.

**shaky**, unzuverlässig, wackelig, schwach; the firm is —, die Firma wankt; their credit is —, ihr Kredit steht auf schwachen Füßen.

**sham**, falsch, unecht, nachgemacht, angeblich; — jewellery, unechter Schmuck.

**shame**, *n.*, Schande, *f.* —, *v.*, beschämen.

**shameful**, schändlich, schmachvoll.

**shape**, *n.*, Gestalt, Form, Fasson, *f.*, Format, *n.* —, *v.*, gestalten, formen, bilden.

**share**, *n.*, (An)teil, *m.*, Aktie, *f.*; half —, halber Anteil; to allot —s, Aktien ausgeben; cumulative preference stocks and —s,

Aktien mit hinzugefügten Dividenden; founders' —s, Gründeraktien; fully-paid —s, Vollaktien; mining —, Kux, *m.*; ordinary —s, Stammaktien; paid-up —s, vollbezahlte Aktien; preference —s, Stammvorrechtsaktien, (Stamm-)prioritätsaktien; railway —s, Eisenbahnaktien; vendors' —s, Aktien der Verkäufer; the —s are selling at . . . , die Aktien stehen auf . . . . —holder, Aktionär, Aktienbesitzer, *m.*; —interest, Stückzinsen, *m.pl.*; —list, Kurszettel, *m.* —, *v.*, (ver-)teilen, austeilen (among, unter), sich teilen in.

**sharp**, scharf, spitz; schlau.

**sharpen**, schärfen, schleifen.

**shave**, rasieren, schaben.

**shaving**, Rasieren, *n.*; —s, Späne, *m.pl.*; paper —s, Papierschnitzel, *pl.* —brush, Rasierpinsel, *m.*; —case, Rasierzeug, *n.*

**shawl**, Schal, *m.*, Umschlagtuch, *n.*

**shear**, (ab)scheren.

**shearing**, Scheren, *n.*, Schur, *f.*; Scherwolle, *f.*; —s, abgeschorene Wolle; wool of the second —, zweischürige Wolle; —machine, Tuscherschermaschine, Blech- or Maschinenschere, *f.*; —time, Schaf- or Wollschur, *f.*

**shears**, (grosse) Schere, *f.*

**sheath**, Scheide, *f.*; (of cables) Hülle, *f.*

**sheathe**, bedecken, überziehen, bekleiden; (a ship) doppeln, kupfern, verhäuten; copper—d vessel, gekupfertes or mit Kupfer beschlagenes Schiff.

**shecklaton**, vergoldetes Leder.

**shed**, *n.*, Schuppen, *m.* —, *v.*, vergiesen, ausschütten.

**sheep**, Schaf, *n.* —farm, Schäferei, *f.*; —farming, Schafzucht, *f.*; —leather, Schaffeder, *n.*; —rot, Fäule, *f.*; —skin, Schaffell, *n.*; —s wool, Schafwolle, *f.*

**sheer**, abstechen, gieren; to — off, sich fortmachen.

**sheet**, Bettuch, Leintuch, *n.*; (of glass) Tafel, Scheibe, *f.*; in —s, uneingebunden; — of copper, Kupferplatte, *f.*; — of paper, Bogen Papier, Papierbogen, *m.*; — of pins, Brief Stecknadeln; balance —, Bilanzbogen, Rech-

nungsabschluss, *m.*, Inventar, *n.*; order —, Bestellschein, Bestellzettel, *m.* —anchor, Rüst- or Notanker, *m.*; —iron, Eisenblech, *n.*; —glass, Scheibenglas, *n.* —, *v.*, überziehen.

**sheeting**, Bettleinen, *n.*, Leinwand, *f.*, für Betttücher.

**Sheffield** ware, feine Messerschmiedwaren.

**shekel**, Sekel, *m.*; to rake in the —s, sich bereichern.

**shelf**, Brett, Fach, Gesims, *n.*

**shell**, *n.*, Schale, Rinde, Hülse, Muschel, *f.*; Bombe, *f.* —button, Perlmutterknopf, *m.*; —work, Muschelwerk, *n.* —, *v.*, schälen, ausschälen; beschiessen, bombardieren.

**shellac**, Schellack, *m.*; —varnish, Schellackfirnis, *m.*

**shelter**, *n.*, Schutz, Schirm, *m.*; to take —, Schutz suchen. —, *v.*, 1. *a.*, (be)schützen. 2. *n.*, Schutz suchen.

**sherry**, Sherry, Xereswein, *m.*

**shift**, *n.*, Veränderung, *f.*, Frauenhemd, *n.*; Ausflucht, *f.*, Notmittel, *n.*; to make —, sich behelfen. —, *v.*, (ver)schieben, wenden, verändern; the wind has —ed, der Wind hat sich gedreht.

**shine**, *n.*, Schein, Glanz, *m.* —, *v.*, scheinen, glänzen, leuchten.

**shiny**, glänzend.

**ship**, *n.*, Schiff, Fahrzeug, *n.*; full-rigged —, Vollschiff; insurance on — or —s, Versicherung auf unbestimmte Schiffe; to take — at, sich einschiffen in; —'s biscuit, Schiffszwieback, *m.*; ex —, ab Schiff; free alongside —, frei Längsseite. —'s-boy, Schiffsjunge, *m.*; —broker, Schiffs- or Frachtmakler, *m.*; —builder, Schiffsbauer, Schiffsbaumeister, *m.*; —building, Schiffsbau, *m.*; —chandler, Schiffslieferant, *m.*; —chandlery, Schiffsproviant, *m.*; —owner, Schiffseigentümer, Schiffsreeder, Verfrachter, *m.*; managing —owner, Korrespondentreeder, *m.*; —stores, Schiffsproviant, *m.*; —store-dealer, Schiffsproviant Händler, *m.*; —wright, Schiffszimmermann, Schiffsbauer, *m.*; —wright's wharf, Schiffswerft, *f.* —, *v.*, verschiffen, verladen; to — in bulk, lose verschiffen; to — a crew, Matrosen

- anmustern, heuern, anwerben; to — the oars, die Riemen klar machen; to — a sea, e-e Stürzsee bekommen; to — short, zu wenig verschiffen.
- shipment**, Verschiffung, Verladung, *f.*
- shipping**, Verschiffen, Verladen, *n.*; Schifffahrt, Schiffsgelegenheit, *f.*; — agent, Schiffsmakler, Spediteur, *m.*; — business, Verschiffungsgeschäft, *n.*; — clerk, Verladungskommis, *m.*; — documents, Verschiffungsdokumente, *pl.*; — instructions, Verschiffungsinstruktionen, *pl.*; — interest, Seehandelsstand, *m.*; — news, Schiffsmeldungen, Schiffsnachrichten, *pl.*; — note, Schiffszettel, *m.*, Versandaufgabe, *f.*; — office, Verschiffungskontor, Speditionsbureau, *n.*; — order, Verschiffungsorder, *f.*, Schiffszettel, *m.*; — papers, Schiffspapiere, *pl.*; — trade, Reedereigeschäft, *n.*; — weight, Verschiffungsgewicht, *n.*
- shirt**, Hemd, *n.* — button, Hemdknopf, *m.*; — cuff, Manschette, *f.*; — front, Vorhemd, *n.*, Hemdeinsatz, *m.*
- shirting**, Hemdenkattun, Schirting, *m.*; — flannel, Hemdenflanell, *n.*
- shoal**, Sandbank, Untiefe, *f.*; to strike a —, auf e-e Sandbank geraten.
- shock**, *n.*, Stoss, Schlag, Schrecken, *m.*, Erschütterung, *f.* —, *v.*, erschrecken, betreffen, Anstoss erregen, anstössig sein; to be —ed at, betroffen sein durch, empört sein über.
- shocking**, empörend, entsetzlich.
- shod**, beschlagen.
- shoddy**, Kunst-, Shoddy-, or Shuddywolle, Trümmer- or Lumpenwolle, *f.*, Shoddy, *n.*, (*fig.*) Schund, *m.*
- shoe**, Schuh, *m.* — blacking, Wichse, *f.*; — brush, Schuhbürste, *f.*; — horn, Schuhanzieher, *m.*; — maker, Schuhmacher, Schuster, *m.*
- shoot**, *n.*, Stürze, *f.* —, *v.*, schießen; (*goods*) schütten, stürzen.
- shop**, *n.*, Laden, *m.*, Verkaufslokal, *n.*; bucket —, Winkelbörse, *f.* — front, Schaufenster, *n.*; — keeper, Laden- or Kleinhändler, Krämer, Detaillist, Detailhändler, *m.*; — man, Ladendiener, *m.*; — window, Ladenfenster, *n.*, Auslage, *f.* —, *v.*, einkauten; to go —ing, Einkäufe machen.
- shore**, *n.*, Ufer, Gestade, *n.*, Küste, *f.* —, *v.*: — up, ab- or unterstützen.
- short**, *adj.*, kurz, knapp; to be — of money, kurz an Geld sein; to fall — in weight, ein Gewichtsmanko aufweisen; to ship —, zu wenig verschiffen; — supply, geringer Vorrat; — weight, Gewichtsmanko, *n.*, schlechtes Gewicht. —comings, Fehler, *pl.*; —dated, kurzsichtig; —hand, Stenographie, Kurzschrift, *f.*; —hand writer, Stenograph, Schnellschreiber, *m.*; we are —handed, es fehlt uns an Arbeitskräften, es fehlen uns viele Leute. —, *n.*, Baissier, *m.*
- shortly**, kurz, in Kürze, binnen kurzem.
- shortness**, Mangel (of, an), *m.*
- shot**, Schrot, *m.* & *n.* — bag, Schrotbeutel, *m.*
- shoulder**, Schulter, *f.*
- shovel**, Schaufel, *f.*
- show**, *n.*, Ausstellung, *f.*; Anschein, *m.*; cattle —, Viehausstellung. —card, Plakat, Reklamebild, *n.*; —room, Musterlager, Musterzimmer, *n.* —, *v.*, zeigen; to — a balance, e-n Saldo aufweisen; to — a person a kindness (a service), e-m e-e Gefälligkeit (e-n Dienst) erweisen or erzeugen; to — confidence in a person, e-m Vertrauen bewiesen; to — one's hand, sein Spiel or s-e Karten aufdecken; to — a good tone (*of the market*), in guter Tendenz verkehren; to — goods off, Waren vorteilhaft ausstellen.
- showy**, Aufsehen erregend; — pattern, auffallendes Muster; this colour is very —, diese Farbe präsentiert sich gut.
- shrewd**, scharfsinnig, schlau, verschmitzt. —ness, Scharfsinn, *m.*, Verschmitztheit, *f.*
- shrink**, zusammenschumpfen, einlaufen, eingehen; (*of prices*) weichen; to — cloth, Tuch einlaufen lassen; these cloths are warranted not to —, man garantiert, dass diese Stoffe nicht eingehen.
- shrinkage**, Eintrocknen, Einlaufen, Eingehen, *n.*, Abnahme, Verminderung, Refaktie, *f.*



**shun**, (ver)meiden, aus dem Wege gehen.

**shunt**, rangieren.

**shut**, schliessen, zumachen; to — off, absperrn; to — off steam, den Dampf abstellen.

**shutter**, Fensterladen, *m.*, Schliesser, *m.*

**shuttle**, Schiffchen, Weberschiff, *n.*; (*weav.*) Schütze, *f.*

**shy**, schüchtern; (*of prices*) zurückhaltend.

**Siberia**, Sibirien, *n.*

**Sicily**, Sizilien, *n.*

**side**, Seite, *f.*; this — up, diese Seite oben; on the other —, umstehend; on your — of the water, drüben.

—board, Büffet, *n.*, Seitentisch, *m.*

**siding**, Ausweiche-, Rangier-, or Seitenschienen, *f.pl.*

**sieve**, *n.*, Sieb, *n.*; separating — Sortiersieb, *n.* —, *v.*, (*ores*), siebsetzen.

**sift**, sieben, durchsieben, beuteln.

**sight**, Sicht, *f.*; to know by —, von Ansehen kennen; after —, nach or bei Sicht; at —, bei Sicht, *a vista*; at first —, auf den ersten Blick; in — of port, im Angesicht des Hafens; bill of —, provisorische Zolldeklaration, *f.*; — bill, Sicht- or Vistawechsel, *m.*; after — bill, Zeitsichtwechsel, *m.*

**sign**, *n.*, (Kenn)zeichen, Anzeichen, Merkmal, *n.* —board, Firmen- or Aushängeschild, *n.* —, *v.*, (unter)zeichnen, unterschreiben, unterfertigen.

**signal**, *n.*, Signal, *n.*; — of distress, Notsignal. —, *v.*, Signale geben, durch Signale anzeigen. —ly, vorzüglich, merkwürdig.

**signature**, Unterschrift, Handzeichnung, *f.*

**significance**, Bedeutung, Wichtigkeit, *f.*

**significant**, bezeichnend, bedeutungsvoll.

**signify**, bezeichnen, andeuten, anzeigen; zu verstehen geben.

**silence**, *n.*, (Still)schweigen, *n.* —, *v.*, zum Schweigen bringen.

**silent**, schweigend, still.

**Silesia**, Schlesien, *n.* —n, Schlesier, *m.*, schlesisch.

**silica**, Kieselerde, *f.*

**silicate**, Silikat, *n.*, Kieselsaure Verbindung.

**silk**, Seide, *f.*; coarse Smyrna —, Ardasse, *f.*; raw —, rohe Seide, Rohseide, Grege, *f.*; sewing —, Nähseide; shot —, schillernde Seide; stitching —, Stick- or Nähseide; Tussah or Tussore —, Rohseide; waste —, Flockseide; watered —, Moiréseite, moirierte Seide. —canvas (for needlework), Stramin, *m.*; — hat, Seidenhut, *m.*; — manufacturer, Seidenfabrikant, *m.*; — mercer, Seidenhändler, *m.*; — stocking, Seidenstrumpf, *m.*; — stuffs, Seidenstoffe, *m.pl.*; — thread, Seidenfaden, *m.*; — velvet, Seidensamt, *m.*; — worm, Seidenraupe, *f.*

**silken**, seiden.

**silly**, dumm.

**silver**, *n.*, Silber, Silbergerät, Silbergeld, *n.*; German —, Neusilber; — bar, Silberbarren, *m.*; — gilt, vergoldetes Silber; — leaf, Blattsilber; — mounted, silberbeschlagen; — paper, Stanniolpapier, *n.*; — plate, Silbergeschirr, *n.*; set of — plate, Silberservice, *n.*; — plating, Silberplattierung, *f.*; — print, Silberdruck, *m.*; — smith, Silberschmied, *m.*; — thread, Silberfaden, *m.*; — wire, Silberdraht, *m.* —, *v.*, versilbern, übersilbern; —ed glass, Spiegelglas, *n.*

**similar**, ähnlich, gleichartig. —ity, Ähnlichkeit, *f.*

**simple**, einfach, einfältig; — interest, einfache Zinsen, *m.pl.*; fee —, Freilehen, *n.* —ton, Einfaltspinsel, Tropf, *m.*

**simplicity**, Einfachheit, *f.*

**simplify**, vereinfachen, erleichtern.

**since**, da, seit, seitdem; long —, lange her, vor langer Zeit.

**sincere**, aufrichtig. —ly, aufrichtig; —ly yours, aufrichtig der Ihrige, Ihr aufrichtiger, (*business letters*) ergebenst.

**sincerity**, Aufrichtigkeit, *f.*

**Singapore**, Singapur, *n.*

**singe**, sengen, brennen.

**single**, einzeln, einzig, einfach; book-keeping by — entry, einfache Buchführung; — bill of exchange, Solawechsel, *m.*

**singlet**, Unterjacke, *f.*

**singly**, einzeln.

**singular(ly)**, eigentümlich, seltsam, sonderbar.

**sink**, *v.1.n.*, (ver)sinken, untergehen; (*of prices*) weichen. 2. *a.*, (ver)senken, in den Grund bohren; (*a shaft*) abteufen, absenken; bohren; (*prices*) herabdrücken; (*a fund*) amortisieren; (*capital*) fest anlegen.

**sinking fund**, Tilgungsfonds, *m.*

**siphon** or **syphon**, Saugheber, Siphon, *m.*; Siphonflasche, *f.*; plunging —, Stechheber, *m.*

**Sir**, (geehrter) Herr.

**sirloin**, (Rinder)lendenstück, *n.*

**sit**, sitzen; to — down, sich setzen, Platz nehmen.

**site**, Lage, *f.*, Bauplatz, *m.*

**situated**, gelegen, liegend, situiert.

**situation**, Lage, Stelle, Anstellung, *f.*,

Dienst, Posten, *m.*, Placement, *n.*;

to obtain a — with a good firm,

in e-m guten Hause unterkommen;

— as (a) clerk, Kommissstelle; —

as a traveller, Reiseposten, *m.*

**six**, sechs; — months' account, Halbjahrsrechnung, *f.*

**size**, *n.*, Grösse, *f.*, Leim, Kleister, *m.*,

Planierwasser, *n.* —, *v.*, leimen,

kleistern, planieren.

**sizing**, Leimen, Planieren, *n.*; (*weav.*)

Stärken, *n.*

**skate**, *n.*, Schlittschuh, *m.*; rinking

—, roller—, Rollschlittschuh, *m.*

—, *v.*, Schlittschuh laufen.

**skein**, Strähne, *f.*, Gebinde, *n.*

**sketch**, *n.*, Skizze, *f.*, Entwurf, Plan,

*m.*; rough —, erster, flüchtiger

Entwurf. —, *v.*, entwerfen, skizzieren.

**skiff**, Kahn, Nachen, *m.*

**skilful**, geschickt, gewandt, tüchtig.

**skill**, Geschicklichkeit, Gewandtheit, *f.*

**skilled**, geschickt; — artisan or

workman, geübter Arbeiter, Kunst-

handwerker, *m.*; — handicraft,

Kunsthandwerk, *n.*

**skim**, durchblättern, durchsehen;

to — off, abschäumen.

**skin**, *n.*, Haut, *f.*, Fell, *n.*; dressed

—s, zugerichtete Häute; undressed

—s, rohe Häute. —, *v.*,

häuten, abziehen, schälen.

**skirt**, Unterrock, *m.*

**skiver**, gespaltenes Schaffell.

**skunk**, Stinktief, *n.*

**s-k-y**, Himmel, *m.* —-blue, himmel-

blau; —scraper, sehr hohes Ge-

bäude, Wolkenkratzer, *m.*

**slab**, Platte, *f.*; (*of wood*) Schwarte,

Schille, *f.*; timber —, Schillstück, *n.* —iron, Blechmaterialeisen, *n.*;

—plate, Sturzblech, *n.*

**slack**, locker, schlaff, träge; (*mar-*

*kets*) geschäftslos, flau; trade is

—, has proved —, die Geschäfte

stocken, gehen flau.

**slacken**, nachgeben, nachlassen,

schlaff or flau werden; (*of prices*)

abschlagen; (*of trade*) abflauen;

the demand —s, die Nachfrage

lässt nach.

**slackness**, Schlaffheit, *f.*; (*of busi-*

*ness*) Flauheit, Flaue, *f.*

**slander**, *n.*, Verleumdung, Nachrede,

*f.* —, *v.*, verleumdend.

**slate**, Schiefer, *m.*, Schiefertafel, *f.*

—coloured, schieferfarben, stahl-

grau; — pencil, Griffel, Schiefer-

stift, *m.*

**slaughter**, schlachten. —house,

Schlachthaus, *n.*, -hof, *m.*

**Slav**, Slawe, *m.* —onian, slawisch.

**sleep**, schlafen.

**sleeper**, Schläfer, *m.*; (*railw.*) Sch-

welle, *f.*

**sleeping**: — car(riage), Schlafwagen,

*m.*; — partner, stiller Teilhaber,

Kommanditär, *m.*

**sleeve**, Ärmel, *m.* —less, ohne

Ärmel; —link, Manschetten-

knopf, *m.*

**slice**, Scheibe, Schmitte, *f.*

**slide**, *n.*, Schleifbahn, *f.*, Schieber, *m.*

— valve, Schieberventil, *n.* —, *v.*,

gleiten.

**sliding scale**, gleitende Lohnskala.

**slight**, *adj.*, gering, klein, unbedeut-

end. —, *n.*, Hintansetzung,

Geringschätzung, *f.* —, *v.*, ge-

ringsschätzig behandeln.

**slim**, schwächlich, schlank; "slim"

dealing, schlankes Verfahren.

**sling**, *n.*, Schlinge, Binde, Schleuder, *f.*

—, *v.*, schleudern.

**slip**, *n.*, Zettel, Abschnitt, *m.*;

Fehler, *m.*; Helling, *f.*; — of the

pen, Schreibfehler, *m.*; to give

one's creditors the —, s-n Gläub-

igern entwischen; to go on the —

to be overhauled, zur Ausbesserung

auf die Helling gehen; credit —,

Einzahlungszettel, *m.* —, *v.*,

schlüpfen, entgleiten, gleiten

lassen; to let an opportunity —,

e-e Gelegenheit entgehen lassen.

**slipper**, Pantoffel, *m.*; carpet —,

Straminpantoffel, *m.*

**slippery**, schlüpfrig, glatt; unzuverlässig; — customer, zweifelhafter Kunde.

**slit**, *n.*, Schlitz, *m.*, Spalte, *f.* —, *v.*, (auf)schlitzten, spalten, durchschneiden. —ted iron, Schneid-eisen, *n.*

**sloe**, Schlehe, *f.*; — wine, Schlehenwein, *m.*

**sloop**, Schaluppe, *f.*; — of war, Korvette, *f.*

**slope**, *n.*, Abhang, *m.*, Böschung, *f.* —, *v.*, sich neigen, schräg abgehen, abschüssig machen.

**Slovak**, Slowake, *m.*

**Slovene**, Slowene, *m.*

**slow**, langsam; to be — of sale, schlecht *or* langsam abgehen, e-n schlechten Absatz finden.

**sluggish**, träge, schwerfällig. —ness (of the market), Lustlosigkeit, *f.*

**slump**, Sinken, *n.*, der Preise.

**slur**, Flecken, Vorwurf, *m.*; that will be a — on his character, das wird s-m Rufe e-n Makel anhängen.

**sly**, schlau, verschlagen, listig; on the —, verstohlenerweise.

**smack**, Schlag, *m.*; (*naut.*) Schmacke, *f.*; — in the face, Ohrfeige, *f.*

**small**, klein, gering, geringfügig, unbedeutend; — craft, kleines Segelschiff; — means, schwache Mittel, *pl.*; — wares, Kurzwaren, *pl.*

**smart**, klug, tüchtig, geschickt; a — stroke of business, ein gutes Geschäft.

**smash**, *n.*, Krach, Zusammenbruch, Fall, Sturz, *m.*; to go to —, Bankrott machen, ganz herunterkommen. —, *v.*, verkrachen, zusammenbrechen.

**smear**, schmieren.

**smell**, *n.*, Geruch, *m.* —, *v.*, riechen.

**smelling**: —-bottle, Riechfläschchen, *n.*; — salts, Riechsalze, *n. pl.*, flüchtige Salze.

**smelt**, schmelzen.

**smelting**, Schmelzen, *n.*; — furnace, Schmelzofen, *m.*; — works, Hüttenwerk, *n.*

**smile**, lächeln.

**smith**, Schmied, *m.*

**smithy**, Schmiede, *f.*; — coals, Schmiedekohle, *f.*

**smoke**, *n.*, Rauch, Dampf, *m.* — dried, geräuchert, rauchgetrocknet. —, *v.*, rauchen, räuchern.

**smokeless**, rauchlos.

**smoker**, Raucher, Räucherer, *m.*

**smooth**, *adj.*, glatt, schlicht. —, *v.*, glätten, ebenen, plätten, bügeln; to — the way for one, e-m den Weg bahnen.

**smuggle**, schmuggeln, paschen, Schleichhandel treiben; —d goods, eingeschmuggelte Waren.

**smuggler**, Schmuggler, Pascher, *m.*

**smuggling**, Schleichhandel, *m.*, Schmuggelei, *f.*

**smut**, *n.*, Schmutz, Russfleck, *m.*; (*on corn*) Brand, *m.* —, *v.*, beschmutzen, brandig machen; —ted grain, Brandkorn, *n.*

**snow**, *n.*, Schnee, *m.* —, *v.*, schneien; I am —ed under, ich unterliege der Last der Geschäfte.

**snuff**, Schnupftabak, *m.* —-box, Schnupftabakdose, *f.*; —-maker, Schnupftabakfabrikant, *m.*

**snuffer**, Lichtschere, *f.*

**so**, so, derartig. —-called, sogenannt.

**soak**, einweichen, durchnässen.

**soap**, Seife, *f.*; almond —, Bittermandelseife; bar —, Stangen-seife; glycerine —, Glycerin-seife; mottled —, marmorierte *or* bunte Seife; scented —, parfümierte Seife; soft —, grüne *or* weiche Seife, Schmierseife; toilet —, Toilettenseife; transparent —, Transparentseife. —-boiler, Seifensieder, *m.*; —-boiling, Seifensiederei, *f.*; —-maker, Seifensieder, *m.*

**sober**, nüchtern, mässig.

**sobriety**, Nüchternheit, Mässigkeit, *f.*

**society**, Gesellschaft, *f.*, Verein, *m.*; guarantee —, Kautionsversicherungsgesellschaft, *f.*

**Society Islands**, Gesellschaftsinseln, *f. pl.*

**sock**, Socke, *f.*

**soda**, Soda, *f.*, Aschensalz, Natron, *n.* —-water, Sodawasser, *n.*

**sodium**, Natrium, *n.*

**soft**, weich, sanft; — soap, grüne *or* weiche Seife, Schmierseife, *f.*

**soften**, (sich) erweichen.

**soil**, *n.*, Ackerboden. —, *v. l. a.*, beschmutzen, besudeln. 2. *n.*, schmutzig *or* fleckig werden, flecken; these colours — easily, diese Farben flecken leicht.

**sold**, verkauft; — at, bezahlt; — out, ausverkauft; — book, Memorial, *n.*

**solder**, *n.*, Lot, Lötzeug, *n.* —, *v.*, (ver)löten.  
**sole**, *adj.*, einzig, Allein-; — agent, Alleinvertreter, *m.*; — agency, Alleinvertretung, *f.* —, *n.*, Sohle, *f.* —, *v.*, besohlen.  
**solicit**, (er)bitten, ersuchen, nachsuchen; —ing your attention to the above, Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf Obiges lenkend.  
**solicitation**, Ansuchen, Gesuch, *n.*  
**solicitor**, Rechtsanwalt, Sachwalter, *m.*; to put a matter in one's —'s hands, e-e S. s-m Anwalt übergeben.  
**Solicitor-General**, Kronanwalt, Oberstaatsanwalt, *m.*  
**solicitous**, besorgt, bestrebt.  
**solid**, stark, massiv, fest, solide; — gold, massives Gold.  
**solidify**, fest machen, verdichten.  
**solidity**, Festigkeit, Dichtigkeit, Gründlichkeit, Solidität, *f.*  
**solitary**, einsam.  
**solution**, (Auf)lösung, *f.*  
**solve**, (auf)lösen.  
**solvency**, Zahlungsfähigkeit, Solvenz, *f.*  
**solvent**, *adj.*, auflösend; solvent, gut, zahlungsfähig. — *n.*, Lösungsmittel, *n.*  
**some**, einige, manche. —body, jemand; —how, irgendwie; —thing, etwas; —times, dann und wann, zuweilen; —what, (irgend) etwas; —where, irgendwo.  
**song**, Gesang, *m.*, Lied, *n.*; to sell for an old —, zu e-m Schleuderpreise verkaufen.  
**soon**, bald, früh; please give me a call —, ich erbitte mir e-n baldigen Besuch; as — as possible, baldmöglichst.  
**soot**, Russ, *m.* —y, berusst, russig.  
**soporific**, einschläferndes Mittel.  
**sore**, *adj.*, wund, böse, schmerzhaft. —, *n.*, Wunde Stelle.  
**sort**, *n.*, Sorte, Qualität, Art, Gattung, *f.* —, *v.*, aussortieren, aussuchen.  
**sorted**, (as)sortiert, ausgesucht, ausgelesen.  
**sorter**, Sortierer, Güterbeschauer, Bracker, *m.*  
**Soudan**, Sudan, *m.*  
**sought** after, gesucht, begehrt.  
**sound**, *adj.*, gesund, fehlerfrei, solide; — sense, gesunder Menschenver-

stand; — condition, guter Zustand. —, *n.*, Klang, Schall, Ton, *m.* —, *v.*, sondieren, peilen; to — a person, e-m auf den Zahn fühlen, e-n ausforschen.  
**Sound**, the, der Sund.  
**soundness**, Gesundheit, Unversehrtheit, Gründlichkeit, Richtigkeit, Solidität, *f.*  
**soup**, Suppe, *f.* —-plate, Suppenteller, *m.*  
**sour**, sauer, herb.  
**source**, Quelle, *f.*, Ursprung, *m.*; from an authentic —, aus zuverlässiger Quelle.  
**south**, Süd(en), *m.* —ern, südlich, Süd-.  
**South Sea**, Südsee, *f.*; — Sea Islands, Südseeinseln, *f. pl.*  
**sovereign**, *adj.*, landesherrlich, unumschränkt, höchst wirksam. —, *n.*, Landesherr, *m.*; (1 Pfund Sterling) Sovereign, *m.*  
**Soviet Government**, Räteregierung, *f.*  
**sow**, *n.*, Sau, *f.*, Mutterschwein, *n.* —, *v.*, säen.  
**sowing machine**, Säemaschine, *f.*  
**space**, *n.*, Raum, Abstand, Zeitraum, *m.*, Spatium, *n.* —, *v.*, Spatien einsetzen; to — out, sperren.  
**spacious**, geräumig.  
**spade**, Spaten, *m.*  
**Spain**, Spanien, *n.*  
**Spaniard**, Spanier(in).  
**spaniel**, Wachtelhund, *m.*  
**Spanish**, spanisch; — juice, — liquorice, Lakritzensaft, *m.*, Lakritze, *f.*; — leather, Korduan, Saffian, *m.*  
**spar**, Spat, *m.*; Spiere, *f.*, Sparren, *m.*; —s, Rundhölzer, *pl.*  
**spare**, *adj.*, spärlich, überzählig, übrig, vorrätig; — anchor, Reserveanker, *m.*; — sails, Extrasegel, *pl.*; — stowage, unbesetzter Raum; — time, Freizeit, *f.* —, *v.*, ersparen; erübrigen, entbehren.  
**spark**, Funke(n), *m.*  
**sparkle**, funkeln, glänzen, (*wines*) perlen.  
**sparkling**, funkelnd, perlend; —, colour, lebhaftes Farbe; — wine, moussierender Wein, Schaumwein, *m.*  
**speak**, sprechen; to — to someone, mit j-m sprechen; to — a ship, ein Schiff sprechen.

- speaking**, sprechend; a — acquaintance, oberflächliche Bekanntschaft. — trumpet, Sprachrohr, *n.*, Rufer, *m.*
- special**, besonder, eigen, speziell, extra; — account, Sonderrechnung, *f.*, Separatkonto, *n.*; — delivery, Eilbestellung, *f.*; — edition, Sonderausgabe, *f.*, Extrablatt, *n.*; — messenger, Eil- or Expressbote, *m.*; — offer, Spezialofferte, *f.*; — knowledge, eingehende Kenntnis, Fachkenntnis, *f.*; — power of attorney, Spezialvollmacht, *f.*; — price, Separatpreis, *m.*; — train, Sonder- or Extrazug, *m.*
- specialist**, Fachmann, Spezialist, Spezialarzt, *m.*
- speciality**, Fach, *n.*, Spezialität, *f.*, Hauptartikel, *m.sg. or pl.*
- specially**, besonders, speziell.
- specie**, Metallgeld, *n.*, bares Geld; to make a consignment in —, e-e Barsendung machen; to pay in —, effektiv bezahlen. — point, Goldpunkt, *m.*
- specific**, *adj.*, eigen(artig), spezifisch, bestimmt. —, *n.*, Eigenmittel, *n.*, Gewichtszoll, *m.*
- specification**, genaues Verzeichnis; Spezifizierung, Spezifikation, *f.*; — form, Spezifikationsformular, *n.*
- specify**, einzeln auführen or angeben, spezifizieren.
- specified account**, spezifizierte Rechnung.
- specimen**, Exemplar, Muster, Probestück, *n.*, Probe, Ansichtssendung, *f.*; — copy, Probeexemplar, *n.*; — number, Probeheft, *n.*, Probenummer, *f.*; — signature, Unterschriftsprobe, *f.*
- specious**, scheinbar, gut aussehend, dem Auge gefällig. —ness, Scheinbarkeit, *f.*
- speck**, Fleck, *m.*, Stückchen, *n.*
- speckle**, flecken, sprenkeln.
- speckled**, gefleckt, gesprenkelt, bunt; — stuffs, gefleckte Stoffe.
- spectacles**, Brille, *f.*
- speculate**, nachdenken or nachsinnen über, Betrachtungen anstellen (about something, über etw.); spekulieren.
- speculation**, Betrachtung, *f.*, Nachsinnen, *n.*; Spekulation, *f.*, Unternehmen, *n.*; mania for —, Spekulationswut, *f.*; as a —, spekulationsweise.
- speculative**, spekulativ, spekulierend, unternehmend.
- speculator**, Spekulant, Unternehmer, *m.*
- speed**, *n.*, Eile, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*; with all possible —, mit möglicher Eile. —, *v.*, beschleunigen, befördern.
- spelt**, Spelt, Spelz, Dinkel(weizen), *m.*
- spend**, ausgeben.
- sperm**, (tierischer) Same, *m.*; Walrat, *m.* —aceti, *m.*, Walrat, *m.*
- spice**, *n.*, Gewürz, *n.*, Würze, *f.*; —s, Spezereien, *f.pl.* —, *v.*, würzen.
- spick-and-span**, blitzblank, funkel-nagelneu.
- spider**, Spinne, *f.*
- spigot**, Zapfen, *m.*
- spin**, spinnen; kreiseln; to — out, in die Länge ziehen.
- spinach**, Spinat, *m.*
- spindle**, Spindel, Pinne, Schnecke, *f.*
- spinner**, Spinner(in).
- spinning**, Spinnen, *n.*; —s, gewebte (Baumwollen)zeuge, *n.pl.* —jenny, Feinspinnmaschine, *f.*; —mill, Spinnmühle, Spinnerei, *f.*; —wheel, Spinnrad, *n.*
- spirit**, Geist, Spiritus, Sprit, *m.*; —s, Spirituosen, *pl.*; compounded —s, gemischte Spirituosen. —lamp, Spirituslampe, *f.*; —level, Spiritus- or Nivellierwage, *f.*; —s of camphor, Kampferspiritus, *m.*; —s of turpentine, Terpentinegeist, *m.*; — of wine, Weingeist, *m.*
- splendid**, prächtig, prachtvoll, herrlich, grossartig.
- splint**, Schiene, *f.*; Span, Splitter, Keil, *m.*
- split**, *n.*, Spalt, Riss, Teilschein, *m.*; Lieferzettel, der nach Teilung des Originalzettels entstanden ist. —, *v.*, spalten; to — the difference, die Differenz teilen.
- spoil**, *n.*, Beute, *f.* —, *v.*, berauben, plündern; verderben.
- sponge**, *n.*, Schwamm, *m.*; to throw up the —, sich für besiegt erklären. —, *v.*, mit e-m Schwamme wischen, auswischen; schmarotzen.
- sponger**, Wischer, *m.*; Schmarotzer, *m.*
- sponginess**, Schwammigkeit, *f.*
- spontaneous**, freiwillig, aus eigenem Antriebe.

**spoon**, Löffel, *m.*  
**sport**, Sport, *m.*, Spiel, *n.*  
**spot**, *adj.*, loco; large supplies, — as well as future, grosse Vorräte, sichtbare sowohl als unsichtbare. — dealer, Platzhändler, *m.*; — goods, Lokoware, *f.*, am Platze befindliche Ware, die sofort geliefert werden kann; — price, Platz- or Lokopreis, *m.*; — terms, Platzbedingungen. —, *n.*, Platz, Flecken, Fleck, Ort, Makel, *m.*; on the —, an Ort und Stelle, loco. —, *v.*, beflecken, tüpfeln.  
**spotless**, ohne Flecken, fleckenlos, tadellos.  
**spotted**, getüpfelt, gefleckt, sprenklig, fleckig; — fever, Fleckfieber, *n.*  
**sprat**, Sprotte, *f.*  
**spread**, ausbreiten, verbreiten; to — a rumour, ein Gerücht ausbreiten.  
**spring**, *n.*, Frühling, *m.*; Quelle, *f.*; Sprungfeder, *f.* — balance, Federwage, *f.*; — tide, Hoch- or Springflut, *f.*; — wheat, Frühlingsweizen, *m.* —, *v.*, springen; to — a leak, e-n Leck bekommen.  
**spruce**, Rot- or Pechtanne, *f.* — fir, Tanne, Fichte, *f.*  
**spun**: — gold, Goldfaden, *m.*; — silk, Seidengarn, *n.*  
**spur**, *n.*, Sporn, Antrieb, *m.* —, *v.*, anspornen, antreiben.  
**spurious**, unecht, falsch.  
**squall**, Bö, *f.*; sudden —, plötzlicher Windstoss, *m.*  
**square**, *adj.*, viereckig, Quadrat-; to be — with one, mit e-m quitt sein; — dealing, ehrliches Verfahren. —, *n.*, Viereck, Quadrat, *n.*; — foot, Quadratfuss, *m.*; — inch, Quadrat Zoll, *m.*; — measure, Flächenmass, *n.*; — mile, Quadratmeile, *f.*; — number, Quadratzahl, *f.*; — root, Quadratwurzel, *f.*; — yard, Quadratelle, *f.* —, *v.*, (ab)vieren, viereckig machen; (*timber*) viereckig behauen, (*a number*) quadrieren; berichtigen, regeln, ausgleichen; to — accounts, abrechnen; to — a matter, e-e S. ordnen.  
**squeeze**, drücken; to — a person, e-n auspressen.  
**stability**, Beständigkeit, Festigkeit, Stabilität, Zahlungsfähigkeit, *f.*  
**stabilize**, fest begründen, stabilisieren.

**stable**, *adj.*, dauerhaft, beständig, stabil. —, *n.*, Stall, *m.*  
**staff**, Stab, *m.*; Personal, *n.*  
**stag**, *n.*, Hirsch, Aktienschwindler, *m.* —, *v.*, in Aktien spekulieren, Differenzgeschäfte machen.  
**stage**, Gerüst, *n.*, Bühne, *f.*; Verlaufsgrad, *m.*, Stadium, *n.*; preliminary —, Vorstadium, *n.*  
**stagnancy**, Stockung, *f.*, Stillstehen, *n.*  
**stagnant**, (still)stehend, stockend, flau; to be —, stocken.  
**stagnation**, Stillstehen, *n.*, Stockung, Flauheit, Flaue, Stille, Stagnation, *f.*  
**stain**, *n.*, Flecken, *m.* —, *v.1.a.*, beflecken, färben, bemalen. *2.n.*, fleckig werden.  
**stained**: — glass, buntes Glas; — merchandise, fleckige Ware; — paper, buntes Papier; — wood, gebeiztes Holz.  
**stainless**, fleckenlos, makellos, unbescholten.  
**stair**, Stufe, Staffel, *f.*, Tritt, *m.*; flight of —s, Treppe, *f.* — carpet, Treppenteppich, *m.*; — case, Treppe, Stiege, *f.*  
**stake**, *n.*, Stange, *f.*, Pfahl, *m.*; (*gambling*) Einsatz, *m.*; to be at —, auf dem Spiele stehen. —, *v.*, (be)pfählen, umpfählen; zum Pfande setzen, einsetzen, aufs Spiel setzen; to — out, abstecken.  
**stale**, schal, abgestanden, abgenutzt.  
**stall**, Laden, Stand, *m.*, Bude, *f.*  
**stamp**, *n.*, Stempel, *m.*, Gepräge, *n.*; Postwertzeichen, *n.*, (Brief)marke, *f.*; bearing the Government —, obrigkeitlich gestempelt; adhesive —, gummiertes Postwertzeichen; bill —, Wechselstempel, *m.*; revenue —, Börsenstempel. — box, Markenkasten, *m.*; — duty, Stempelgebühr, Stempeltaxe, *f.* —, *v.*, (ab)stempeln, prägen, frankieren; — ed paper, Stempelpapier, *n.*  
**stand**, Stand(ort), *m.*, Bude, *f.*; exchange —, Börsenstand, *m.* —, *v.*, stehen, erleiden, ertragen; this colour will not —, diese Farbe hält sich nicht; the balance now —ing to your account, der Ihnen nun zukommende Saldo.  
**standard**, *adj.*, musterhaft, massgebend, normal; — gold, Probegold, *n.*; — lamp, aufrecht stehend

Lampe; — market, tonangebende Börse; — measure, Normalmass, *n.*; — rose, hochstämmige Rose; — weight, Eich- or Normalgewicht, *n.* —, *n.*, Fahne, *f.*; Richtschnur, Norm, *f.*, Mass- or Eichstab, *m.*; Muster, *n.*, Vorschrift, *f.*; Münzeinheit, *f.*; gesetzlicher Feingehalt; above the —, übergut; gold below the —, geringhaltiges Gold; to bring weights to the —, Gewichte stempeln.

**standing**, *adj.*, stehend; — colour, haltbare Farbe. —, *n.*, Stehen, *n.*; Ruf, *m.*, guter Name, Rechtllichkeit, *f.*; a firm of thirty years' —, e-e dreissig Jahre alte or seit 30 Jahren bestehende Firma.

**staple**, *adj.*, bestimmt, im Handel hergebracht; — commodities, Stapelwaren, *pl.* —, *n.*, Hauptzeugnis, *n.*, Hauptgegenstand, *m.*; (*thread*) Stapel, *m.*

**stapler**: wool—, Wollhändler, *m.*

**starch**, Stärke, *f.*; potato —, Kartoffelstärke.

**start**, *n.*, Anfang, Aufbruch, *m.*, Abreise, *f.* —, *v.*, anfangen, aufbrechen, abreisen, antreten; the ship is ready to —, das Schiff ist zum Auslaufen bereit.

**state**, *n.*, Staat, *m.*; Zustand, *m.*, Beschaffenheit, Lage, *f.*; — of affairs, Sachlage, *f.*; stagnant — of business, stiller Geschäftsgang; — of health, Gesundheitszustand, *m.*; — of trade, Geschäftslage, *f.* —, *v.*, angeben, bemerken, erwähnen, aussagen, besagen; to — account, Rechenschaftsbericht ablegen; account —, Rechnung; as —, wie erwähnt.

**stated**, bestimmt, fest, regelmässig; — salary, festes Gehalt, Fixum, *n.*

**stater**: average —, Dispacheur, *m.*

**statement**, Aufstellung, Erklärung, Angabe, Aussage, *f.*; as per —, laut Rechnung; as per — below, laut Aufstellung am Fusse dieses; — of account, Rechnungsauszug, *m.*; — of affairs, Aufstellung, *f.*; — of the bank, Rechnungsablage der Bank; — of charges, Kostenrechnung, *f.*; — of costs, Kostenberechnung; — of value, Wertangabe, *f.*; average —, Dispache, *f.*; preliminary —, vorläufig entworfener Status.

**station**, Bahnhof, Standort, *m.*, Station, *f.*; boarding—, Zollstation. **stationary**, stillstehend, fest, ständig, stationär; — engine, feststehende Maschine.

**stationer**, Papier- or Schreibwarenhändler, *m.*; —'s shop, Papier- und Schreibwarenhandlung, *f.*

**Stationers' Hall**, Buchhändlerbörse, *f.*; entered at — Hall, auf der Buchhändlerbörse eingeschrieben.

**stationery**, Papier- or Schreibwaren, *pl.*

**statistics**, Statistik, *f.*

**statue**, Bildsäule, *f.*

**stave**, *n.*, Fassdaube, *f.* —, *v.*: to — off, abhalten, abwehren, aufschieben.

**stay**, (stehen) bleiben, verweilen.

**stay**, *n.*: — busk, Blankscheit, *n.*; — lace, Schnürband, *n.*; — maker, Korsettmacher(in).

**stays**, Korsett, *n.*

**steady**, beständig, stetig, fest, stabil; (*market reports*) behauptet.

**steam**, *n.*, Dampf, *m.*; to put on —, den Dampf aufsetzen. —boat, Dampfboot, *n.*; — coal, Schiffskohle, *f.*; — engine, Dampfmaschine, *f.*; — launch, Dampfpinasse, Dampfbarke, *f.*; — plough, Dampfpflug, *m.*; — ship, Dampfschiff, *n.*; — tramps, Dampferäume, *f.*; — tug, Bugsier- or Schleppdampfer, *m.* —, *v.*, dampfen, ausdünsten; dämpfen, im Dampf kochen; to — cloth, Zeuge dekatieren.

**steamer**, Dampfer, *m.*

**steel**, Stahl, *m.*; to soften —, Stahl anlassen; to temper —, Stahl härten; cast —, Gussstahl, *m.*; — engraver, Stahlstecher, *m.*; — engraving, Stahlstich, *m.* — plated, stahlplattiert.

**steelyard**, Schnellwage, Balkenwage, *f.*

**steer**, steuern, lenken.

**steerage**, Steuerung, Lenkung, *f.*; Zwischendeck, *n.*; — passenger, Zwischendeckpassagier, *m.*

**stem**, Stamm, Stiel, *m.*; Vorderstern, *m.*; from — to stern, vom Vorder- nach dem Hinterstern.

**stencil**, *n.*, Schablone, Patrone, *f.* —, *v.*, mit Schablonen malen.

**step**, *n.*, Schritt, Tritt, *m.*; to take —, Schritte tun. —, *v.*, schreiten, treten, gehen.

- stereoscope**, Stereoskop, *n.*  
**stereotype**, *adj.*, mit feststehender Schrift gedruckt; — *edition*, Stereotypausgabe, *f.* —, *n.*, Stereotypie, Stereotype, Stereotypplatte, *f.* —, *v.*, stereotypieren.  
**sterile**, unfruchtbar.  
**sterility**, Unfruchtbarkeit, *f.*  
**sterilize**, unfruchtbar machen, ausmergeln.  
**sterilized**, entkeimt, keimfrei; — *milk*, sterilisierte *or* keimfreie Milch.  
**sterling**, echt, unverfälscht; *pound* —, Pfund Sterling.  
**stern**, *adj.*, ernst, streng, hart. — *ness*, Streng, *f.*, Ernst, *m.* —, *n.*, Heck, Hinterschiff, *n.*, (Hinter)spiegel, *m.*; *too much by the* —, achter- *or* steuerlastig.  
**stevedore**, Stauer, Auslader, Güterpacker, *m.*  
**stew**, *n.*, gedämpftes *or* geschmortes Fleisch. —, *v.*, dämpfen, in Dampf kochen, schmoren; — *ed fruit*, gedämpftes Obst.  
**steward**, Verwalter, (*ships*) Steward, *m.*, Aufwärter, Proviantmeister, *m.*  
**stick**, *n.*, Stock, *m.*; (*wax*) Stange, *f.*; *walking-* —, Spazierstock, *m.* —, *v.*, ankleben, befestigen; *I won't* — *at five marks*, es soll mir auf M. 5 nicht ankommen. — *fast*, Klebegummi, Kleister, *m.*  
**sticking-plaster**, Heftpflaster, *n.*  
**sticky**, klebrig, zäh.  
**stiff**, steif, straff, gezwungen.  
**stiffen**, steif machen; (*cloth*) steifen; (*of prices*) sich befestigen, anziehen.  
**still**, *adj.*, ruhig, still; — *wine*, nicht moussierender Wein, Stillwein, *m.* —, *adv.*, noch (immer). —, *n.*, Destillierapparat, *m.*; Brennerie, *f.*  
**stillage**, Lager, *n.*, Lagerbaum, *m.*; *on* —, aufs Lager gebracht.  
**Stilton**, Stiltonkäse, *m.*  
**stimulant**, *adj.*, anregend, reizend, stimulierend. —, *n.*, Reizmittel, *n.*  
**stimulate**, anregen, anreizen, stimulieren, animieren.  
**stimulation**, Reizung, *f.*, Antrieb, *m.*  
**stipulate**, (aus)bedingen, festsetzen, bestimmen, stipulieren; *as* — *d*, wie vereinbart; *at the price* — *d*, zu dem bedungenen Preise.  
**stipulation**, Bedingung, Festsetzung, *f.*  
**stirrup**, Steigbügel, *m.* — *leather*, Steigriemen, *m.*  
**stitch**, *m.*, Stich, *m.*, Masche, *f.*; *every* — *of canvas*, alle Segel. —, *v.*, nähen, steppen; (*books*) heften, broschieren.  
**stitching**, Nähen, *n.* — *needle*, Sticknadel, *f.*; — *paper*, Strampapier, *n.*; — *silk*, Stick- *or* Nähseide, *f.*  
**stock**, *n.*, Vorrat, (Lager)bestand, Stock, *m.*; Existenz, *f.*; Stamm, *m.*; — *s*, Effekten, *pl.*; *to put a ship on the* — *s*, ein Schiff auf die Helgen nehmen; — *in-trade*, Vorrat, *m.*, Geschäftsvermögen, Betriebsmaterial, *n.*; — *s and shares list*, Kurszettel, *m.*; *for* —, zum Vorrat; *inventory of the* —, Inventar, *n.*; *to take* —, das Lager, den Lagerbestand *or* die Inventur aufnehmen, Inventur machen; *taking* —, Lageraufnahme, *f.*; *in* —, vorrätig; *to take in* —, hereingeben; *out of* —, ausverkauft; *Bank* —, Bankaktien, *f. pl.*; *debenture* —, Schuldverschreibungen, *pl.*; *deferred* —, ausgesetzte Schuld; *foreign* — *s*, fremde Valuten; *guarantee* — *s*, garantierte Aktien; *heavy* —, Eisenbahnaktien, *f. pl.*; *joint-* *bank*, Aktien- *or* Vereinsbank, *f.*; *marketable* — *s*, börsenfähige Papiere; *working* —, Arbeitsmaterial, *n.* — *book*, Lagerbuch, *n.*; — *breeder*, Viehzüchter, *m.* — *breeding*, Viehzucht, *f.*; — *broker*, Fonds-, Aktien-, Börsen-, *or* Wechselmakler, Aktienhändler, Sensal, *m.*; — *business*, Lagergeschäft, *n.*; — *holder*, Aktionär, Aktieninhaber, Anteilseigner, *m.*; — *jobber*, Börsenmakler, Börsenspekulant, Börsianer, *m.*; — *jobbing*, Börsenschacher, Börsenschwindel, *m.*, Börsenspiel, *n.*; — *ledger*, Lagerbuch, *n.*; — *line*, — *order*, Lagerorder, *f.*; — *operations*, Umsatz von Kapitalien; — *taking*, Lageraufnahme, Inventur, *f.*; — *still*, stockstill, mäuschenstill. —, *v.*, besetzen, füllen mit; *versehen*; *auf Lager* *or* *vorrätig* haben, führen; *the market is well* — *ed*, der Markt ist reichlich versehen.  
**Stock** Exchange, Effekten-, Fonds-, *or* Geldbörse, *f.*; — *Exchange account*, Börsengeschäfte "auf Zeit."



**stocking**, Strumpf, *m.*; cotton —s, baumwollene Strümpfe; men's —s, Herrenstrümpfe; woollen —s, wollene Strümpfe.

**stone**, Stein, Kern, *m.*; flag—, Schieferplatte, *f.*; pumice—, Bimsstein, *m.* —bottle, Stein-krug, *m.*; —ware, Steingut, *n.*

**stop**, *n.*, (Ein)halt, *m.*, Hemmung, Aufhaltung, Sperrung, *f.*; Aufhören, *n.*; full —, Punkt, *m.*; to come to a —, einhalten, Halt machen; to put a — to a thing, e-r S. Einhalt tun.

**stop**, *v.l.a.*, (an)halten, aufhalten, versperren, einstellen, stoppen, inhibieren, sistieren; to — payment, die Zahlung einstellen; to — up, verstopfen; to — selling an article, e-n Artikel eingehen lassen; to — working, den Betrieb stilllegen. 2. *n.*, (an)halten, stille stehen, stehen bleiben, aufhören, sich aufhalten, abstoppen.

**stoppage**, Aufenthalt, Stillstand, *m.*, Anhalten, *n.*, Hemmung, *f.*; — in transit, Stillstand, *m.*, Retention, *f.*

**storage**, Aufbewahrung, *f.*, Lagern, Lagergeld, *n.*

**storax**, Storax, *m.*

**store**, *n.*, Lager, Magazin, *n.*, Speicher, Güterraum, *m.*, Niederlage, *f.*; bill of —, Wiedereinfuhrschein, *m.*; co-operative —s, Spar- und Konsumladen, *m.* —keeper, Ladendiener, Lageraufseher, Magazinverwalter, *m.*; —room, Proviantkammer, *f.*, Lagerraum, *m.*, Warenlokal, *n.* —, *v.*, lagern, aufspeichern, einlagern, einspeichern; charges for storing, Unkosten für Einlagern.

**storm**, Sturm, *m.*

**story**, Erzählung, Geschichte, *f.*; Stock, *m.*, Stockwerk, Geschoss, *n.*, Etage, *f.*

**stout**, *adj.*, dick, stark. —, *n.*, Porter, *m.*, Porterbier, *n.*

**stove**, Ofen, *m.*

**stow**, packen, (ein)stauen, verladen; to — in the hold, im Schiffsraum stauen; to — away, verstauen.

**stowage**, Stauen, *n.*; Stauung, *f.*; Stau- or Packraum, *m.*; broken —, kleines Staugut; to fill up the spare — with cotton, Baumwolle beladen; to shift the —, die Ladung umstauen.

**straight**, gerade; —forward, gerade, aufrichtig.

**strain**, *n.*, Anstrengung, Spannung, *f.*, Druck, *m.* —, *v.*, anstrengen, spannen, dehnen; durchsehen; to — every nerve, alle Saiten anspannen.

**strainer**, Seihe, *f.*, Durchschlag, Filter, *m.*

**strait(s)**, Meerenge, *f.*

**strand**, *n.*, Strand, *m.* —, *v.*, stranden; to be left —ed, auf dem Trocknen sitzen; —ed goods, Strandgut, *n.*

**strange**, fremd, ausländisch, eigentümlich, sonderbar.

**stranger**, Fremde(r), Ausländer, *m.*

**strap**, *n.*, Riemen, Gurt, *m.* —, *v.*, umschnüren, befestigen.

**straw**, Stroh, *n.* —board, Stroh-pappe, *f.*; —berry, Erdbeere, *f.* —colour, Strohfarbe, *f.*; —coloured, strohfarbig, strohfarben; — goods, Strohwaren; — hat, Strohhut, *m.*

**stream**, *n.*, Strom, Fluss, *m.* —, *v.*, strömen.

**street**, Strasse, *f.* —car, Strassenbahnwagen, *m.*

**strength**, Stärke, Kraft, *f.*; the wine has lost its —, der Wein ist abgefallen.

**strengthen**, (ver)stärken, kräftigen.

**stress**, Gewicht, *n.*, Nachdruck, *m.*; under — of weather, wegen schlechten Wetters.

**stretch**, strecken, dehnen, ziehen; to — a credit, e-n Kredit überschreiten; to — a point, etw. nachgeben.

**strict(ly)**, genau, streng; —ly speaking, genau genommen.

**strictness**, Strenge, Genauigkeit, *f.*

**strike**, *n.*, Ausstand, Streik, *m.*, Arbeitseinstellung, *f.*; to be on —, streiken; general —, Massenstreik, *m.* —, *v.*, schlagen; streiken; to — the balance, die Bilanz ziehen; to — a shoal, auf e-e Sandbank geraten; to — out, ausstreichen, durchstreichen.

**string**, *n.*, Bindfaden, *m.*, Schnur, *f.* —, *v.*, (up), aufreihen.

**stringency**, Knappheit, *f.*; — in money, Geldklemme, *f.*

**stringent**, streng, kräftig, nachdrücklich.

**strip**, abstreifen, abschälen, abziehen;

- to — the tobacco leaves, die Tabaksblätter ausrippen; to — a vessel, ein Schiff abtakeln.
- stripe**, Streifen, *m.*; —s, gestreifte Ware; the stars and —s, die Flagge der nordamerikanischen Union.
- striped**, gestreift, streifig.
- strive**, streben, sich bestreben, sich anstrengen.
- stroke**, *n.*, Strich, Streich, Schlag, \*Hieb, *m.* —, *v.*, streiche(l)n.
- strong**, stark, dauerhaft, fest; berauschend.
- strop**, *n.*, Streichriemen, Abzieher, *m.* —, *v.*, streichen.
- struggle**, *n.*, Ringen, *n.* —, *v.*, ringen, kämpfen, sich anstrengen.
- strychnine**, Strychnin, *n.*
- stubborn**, steif, starr, unbiegsam. —ness, Unbiegsamkeit, Hartnäckigkeit, *f.*
- “**stubs**,” Talon, *m.*
- stucco**, Stuck, Gipsmörtel, *m.*, Stuck- (atur)arbeit, *f.*
- stud**, Hemdenknopf, *m.*; (*horses*) Gestüt, *n.*
- student**, Student, *m.*
- study**, *n.*, Studium, Studierzimmer, *n.*, Studierstube, *f.* —, *v.*, studieren.
- stuff**, *n.*, Stoff, *m.*, Zeug, Material, *n.*; checked —s, karierte Stoffe; — and nonsense, dummes Zeug. —, *v.*, (aus)stopfen, polstern, füttern.
- stupid**, dumm. —ity, Dummheit, *f.*
- sturgeon**, Stör, *m.*
- style**, *n.*, Stil, *m.*; commercial —, die kaufmännische Sprache; to change the — of one's firm, s-e Firma ändern. —, *v.*, benennen, betiteln.
- sub**, unter. —let, wiedervermieten, in Aftermiete geben; —-manager, Unterdirektor, *m.*; —-tenant, Aftermieter, *m.*
- subject** (to), *adj.*, unterworfen, untertan; this price is — to 3 per cent discount, dieser Preis versteht sich abzüglich 3 % Skonto; — to confirmation by telegram, telegraphischer Bestätigung unterworfen. —, *n.*, Untertan, *m.*; Gegenstand, Inhalt, Stoff, *m.*
- subjoin**, (noch) beifügen, beischliessen; —ed, beifolgend.
- submarine**, *adj.*, unterseeisch. —, *n.*, Unterseeboot, Tauchboot, *n.*
- submission**, Unterwerfung, Ergebung, *f.*
- submit**, unterwerfen, unterziehen, unterbreiten, vorlegen; to — for consideration, zur gefälligen Erwägung unterbreiten.
- subordinate**, untergeordnet.
- suborn**: to — false witnesses, falsche Zeugen anstiften.
- subscribe**, (unter)zeichnen; to — to, abonnieren auf (*acc.*).
- subscriber**, (Unter)zeichner, Unterzeichnete(r), Subskribent, Abonnent, *m.*
- subscription**, Unterzeichnung, Unterschrift, *f.*, Abonnement (to, auf), *n.*; annual —, Jahresabonnement. —-price, Abonnements- or Subskriptionspreis, *m.*
- subsequent**, nachfolgend, nachträglich, später.
- subsidize**, unterstützen, subventionieren.
- subsidy**, Hilfgeld, *n.*
- substance**, Substanz, *f.*; das Wesentliche; (Haupt)inhalt, *m.*; there is no — in this cloth, dieses Zeug hat k-e Festigkeit; man of —, Mann von Gewicht.
- substantial**, wesentlich, wirklich, stark, kräftig.
- substitute**, *n.*, Stell- or Amtsvertreter, *m.*; Ersatzmittel, Surrogat, *n.* —, *v.*, an eines andern Stelle (ein-)setzen, unterschieben.
- subterfuge**, leere Ausflucht, leerer Vorwand.
- subtract**, abziehen, subtrahieren.
- subtraction**, Abziehung, Subtraktion, *f.*
- succeed**, gedeihen, gelingen, glücken; folgen; I — in something, etw. gelingt or glückt mir.
- success**, Erfolg, *m.*, Gedeihen, Gelingen, *n.*
- successful**, erfolgreich, glücklich.
- succession**, (Aufeinander)folge, Erb-, Nach-, or Reihenfolge, *f.*
- successive**(ly), aufeinanderfolgend, nacheinander, fortlaufend.
- such**, solch, derartig.
- suction**, Saugen, *n.* —-pump, Saugpumpe, *f.*
- sudden**(ly), plötzlich.
- sue**, verklagen, gerichtlich verfolgen or belangen.
- suet**, Nierenfett, *n.*
- Suez Canal**, Suezkanal, *m.*

**suffer**, leiden, ertragen, aushalten, erdulden; to — from, leiden an (*dat.*).

**suffrance**, Zollerlaubnisschein zur Ausfuhr; bill of —, Zollvergünstigungsgesetz, *n.*, Zollvergünstigungsbrief, *m.*, Erlaubnisschein, *m.*

**sufficiency**, Genüge, *f.*

**sufficient**, genügend, hinreichend, ausreichend.

**sugar**, Zucker, *m.*; beetroot —, Rübenzucker; brown —, brauner Zucker; cane —, Rohrzucker; cask —, Kassonade, *f.*; loaf —, Hut- or Brotzucker; lump —, Lumpen- or Stückzucker, *m.*; moist —, Farinzucker, *m.*, Kassonade, *f.*; pounded —, gestossener Zucker; raw —, Rohrzucker, roher Zucker; refined —, Raffinade, *f.*, raffinierter Zucker. —candy, Kandiszucker, Zuckerkand, *m.*; —cane, Zuckerrohr, *n.*; —loaf, Zuckerhut, *m.*; —molasses, ungedeckter Sirup; —refiner, Zuckersieder, *m.*; —refinery, Zuckerraffinerie, *f.*

**suggest**, vorschlagen, eingeben, in den Sinn geben.

**suggestion**, Eingebung, *f.*, Vorschlag, *m.*

**suit**, *n.*, Anzug, *m.*; Prozess, *m.*, Klage, *f.* —, *v.*, sich eignen, passen; to — a person, e-m anstehen.

**suitable**, geeignet, passend, entsprechend, konvenierend.

**sulphate**, schwefelsaures Salz; — of soda, schwefelsaures Natron.

**sulphide**, Sulfid, *n.*; Schwefelverbindung, *f.*

**sulphur**, Schwefel, *m.*; flowers of —, Schwefelblumen, *f. pl.*

**sulphuric acid**, Schwefelsäure, *f.*

**sum**, Summe, *f.*; —owing, schuldiger Betrag; —total, Gesamtbetrag, *m.*

**summary**, kurz gefasst.

**summer**, Sommer, *m.*

**summon**, auffordern, aufrufen; verklagen, vorladen.

**summons**, Aufforderung, Vorladung, *f.*

**sun**, Sonne, *f.* —blind, Fensterrouleau, *n.*; —dial, Sonnenuhr, *f.*; —dried, an der Sonne getrocknet; —shade, Sonnenschirm, *m.*

**sundries**, Verschiedenes, *n.*, ver-

schiedene Waren or Spesen, Diverse, Extrakosten, *pl.*

**sundry**, verschiedene, diverse, allerlei; —accounts, Konto pro Diversi; —expenses, Verschiedenes.

**superabundance**, grosser Überfluss; Überfülle, *f.*

**superb**, prächtig, grossartig.

**supercargo**, Supercargo, *m.*

**superfine**, hochfein, extrafein, sehr fein, superfein.

**superintend**, beaufsichtigen.

**superintendent**, Oberaufseher, Inspektor, *m.*

**superior**, überlegen, vorzüglicher, ausgewählt.

**supersede**, aufheben, verdrängen, des Dienstes entsetzen.

**supervision**, Aufsicht, *f.*

**supplant**, ausstechen, verdrängen.

**supplement**, Beilage, Ergänzung, *f.*; Extrablatt, *n.*, Nachtrag, *m.*

**supplementary**, ergänzend, nachträglich.

**supply**, *n.*, Zufuhr, Versorgung, *f.*, Bezug, Bedarf, *m.*; direct supplies, direkte Bezüge, Bezüge aus erster Hand; —and demand, Angebot und Nachfrage. —, *v.*, anschaffen, liefern; to —with, versorgen or versehen mit.

**supplied**: abundantly —, reichlich versorgt.

**support**, *n.*, Beistand, *m.*, Unterstützung, Unterhaltung, *f.* —, *v.*, unterstützen.

**supporter**, Beschützer, Parteigänger, *m.*

**suppose**, vermuten, mutmassen, annehmen.

**supposition**, Voraussetzung, Vermutung, Annahme, *f.*

**surcharge**, *n.*, Überforderung, *f.*; Zuschlaggebühr, *f.*, Strafporto, *n.* —, *v.*, überladen; überfordern, überteuern, e-n zu hohen Preis berechnen.

**sure**, sicher, gewiss, überzeugt, zuverlässig; to make —, sich vergewissern.

**surety**, Sicherheit, Bürgschaft, Kautions, *f.*; to stand —, Delkredere stehen, bürgen für.

**surf**, Brandung, *f.*

**surface**, Aussenfläche, Aussenseite, Oberfläche, *f.*

**surgeon**, Wundarzt, *m.*

**surgical**, chirurgisch, wundärztlich.  
**surname**, Familien- or Zuname, *m.*  
**surplus**, *adj.*, überzählig, übrigbleibend. —, *n.*, Mehr, Plus, *n.*; Überschuss, Mehrertrag, *m.*  
**surprise**, *n.*, Überraschung, *f.*, Befremden, *n.* —, *v.*, überraschen.  
**surrender**, *n.*, Übergabe, Ergebung, *f.*; — of a bankrupt, Güterabtretung, *f.* —, *v.*, übergeben, sich ergeben, abtreten, abandonnieren, ausliefern.  
**surround**, umgeben, umschliessen, einschliessen.  
**surroundings**, Umgebung, *f.*  
**survey**, *n.*, Überblick, *m.*, Besichtigung, Vermessung, *f.*; total —, Gesamtübersicht, *f.* —, *v.*, überblicken, mustern, besichtigen, ausmessen, vermessen.  
**surveying**, Vermessen, Aufnehmen, *n.*  
**surveyor**, Besichtiger, (Güter)beschauer, Inspektor, Feldmesser, *m.*; Customs —, Zollaufseher, *m.*; —'s examination, Besichtigung, *f.*  
**suspect**, argwöhnen, ahnen, Verdacht schöpfen.  
**suspend**, aussetzen, einstellen; to — payment, Zahlung einstellen or suspendieren; to — all engagements, alle Verbindlichkeiten aufheben.  
**suspense**, Spannung, Ungewissheit, *f.*; — account, Interimskonto, *n.*, *conto sospeso*.  
**suspension**, Aufschub, Stillstand, *m.*, einstweilige Entsetzung.  
**suspicion**, Argwohn, Verdacht, *m.*  
**suspicious**, argwöhnisch.  
**sustain**, aufrechthalten, tragen, (er)leiden; the loss you have —ed, der Ihnen zugestossene Verlust.  
**Swabia**, Schwaben, *n.* —n, Schwabe, *m.*  
**swallow**, *n.*, Schwalbe, *f.* —, *v.*, verschlingen.  
**swarf**, Eisenfeilicht, *n.*  
**swear**, schwören; to — on oath, eidlich erhärten; to — in, vereidigen.  
**Swede**, Schwede, *m.* —n, Schweden, *n.*  
**Swedish**, schwedisch.  
**sweep**, *n.*, Schornsteinfeger, *m.*; to make a clean — of the market, bedeutend im Marke aufräumen. —, *v.*, fegen, kehren, reinigen.

**sweet**, süß. —bread, Bröschen, *n.*; —meats, Konfekt, Zuckerwerk, *n.*, Bonbon, *m.*; — oil, Baumöl, *n.*; —scented, wohlriechend; —william, Bartnelke, *f.*  
**swift**, schnell, geschwind. —ness, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*  
**swindle**, *n.*, Schwindel, *m.*, Schwindelei, *f.* —, *v.*, beschwindeln, betrügen (out of, um).  
**swindler**, Schwindler, Betrüger, *m.*  
**Swiss**, Schweizer(in); schweizerisch.  
**switch**, *n.*, Gerte, Rute, *f.*; (*railw.*) Weiche, *f.* —, *v.*, rangieren; to — on, andrehen; to — off, abdrehen.  
**Switzerland**, Schweiz, *f.*  
**sympathy**, Mitgefühl, *n.*, Teilnahme, Sympathie, *f.*; to be in — with (*of prices*), sich richten nach; to meet with — from the public, Anklang beim Publikum finden.  
**syndicate**, Konsortium, Syndikat, Kartell, *n.*, Trust, *m.*  
**siphon**. See *siphon*.  
**syrup**, Sirup, *m.*; golden —, gereinigter hellgelber Sirup.  
**Syria**, Syrien, *n.* —n, *a.*, syrisch, *n.*, Syr(i)er, *m.*  
**table**, Tisch, *m.*; Tabelle, Tafel, *f.*; — of rates, (Zoll)tarif, *m.*; time —, Fahrplan, *m.* —cloth, Tischtuch, *n.*; —cover, Tischdecke, *f.*; —spoon, Esslöffel, *m.*; —spoonful, ein Esslöffel voll.  
**Table Bay**, Tafelbai, *f.*  
**tabular**, tabellen- or tafelförmig, tabellarisch; statistics in — form, tabellarisch geordnete Statistik.  
**tack**, *n.*, Tapeziernagel, Stift, *m.*; (*naut.*) Gang, *m.* —, *v.*, (an)heften; (*naut.*) lavieren.  
**tackle**, *n.*, Tauwerk, Gerät, *n.*; Flaschenzug, *m.*; fishing —, Fisch(erei)gerät, *n.* —, *v.*, antakeln, auf-takeln, in die Hand nehmen, sich an e-e S. heranmachen.  
**tact**, Takt, *m.*  
**taffeta, taffety**, Taft, *m.*; watered —, Mohr, Moiré, *m.*  
**tag**, Etikette, *f.*, Stift, *m.*  
**tail**, Schwanz, Schweif, *m.*, Ende, *n.*  
**tailor**, Schneider, *m.*; —'s goose, grosses Bügeleisen; —'s scissors, Tuschschere, *f.* —made, vom Schneider gemacht.  
**taint**, *n.*, Flecken, Makel, *m.* —, *v.*, anstecken, verderben, beflecken.

**take**, nehmen; to — for the call, e-e Vorprämie verkaufen; how long will it — to get to Vienna? wie lange braucht man, nach Wien zu reisen? this fashion takes well, diese Mode zieht, findet Anklang; to — advantage of, Vorteil ziehen aus, benutzen; to — out of bond, aus dem Entrepot nehmen; to — a copy of, abschreiben; to — counsel's opinion, den Rat e-s Anwalts einholen; to — the liberty, sich erlauben; to — notice, Kenntnis nehmen; to — an oath, schwören, e-n Eid leisten; to — place, stattfinden, erfolgen; to — on sale, in Kommission nehmen; to — samples, Proben ziehen; to — stock, das Lager aufnehmen; to — in stock, hereingeben; taking stock, Inventur, *f.*; to — (goods) in, einnehmen or einladen; to — into account, berücksichtigen, in Anschlag bringen; to — off, abnehmen; to — over, übernehmen; to — up, (bills) einlösen, schützen, (loans) aufnehmen; taking up, Aufnahme, *f.*

**talc**, Talk, *m.*

**talent**, Talent, *n.*, Gabe, Begabung, Befähigung, *f.*

**talented**, begabt.

**talk**, *n.*, Gespräch, *n.*, Unterhaltung, *f.*; — of the town, Stadtgespräch; to — over, besprechen.

**tall**, gross, hoch.

**tallow**, Talg, *m.* — candle, Talglicht, *n.*; — chandler, Lichtzieher, Lichtgiesser, *m.*

**tally**, *n.*, Kerbholz, Seiten- or Gegenstück, *n.*; — trade, Abzahlungsgeschäft, *n.* —, *v.*, aufs Kerbholz schneiden; to — with, passen zu, stimmen mit.

**tame**, *adj.*, zahm. —, *v.*, zähmen.

**tamarind**, Tamarinde, *f.*; —s, eingemachte Tamarinden.

**tambourine**, Tamburin, *n.*

**tamper**, sich einlassen (with, mit); to — with a person, e-n zu gewinnen suchen; to — with a lock, ein Schloss versuchen.

**tan**, *n.*, Lohe, *f.* —, *v.*, gerben, lohnen, beizen. —yard, Gerberei, *f.*

**tandem**, Tandem, *n.*

**tangerine**, kleine Orange (aus Tanger).

**tangible**, greifbar, handgreiflich.

**Tangier(s)**, Tanger, *n.*

**tank**, Behälter, Kessel, *m.*, Zisterne, *f.*

**tankard**, Deckelkrug, Römer, *m.*, Kanne, *f.*

**tanner**, (Loh)gerber, Rotgerber, *m.*

**tannic acid**, Gerbsäure, *f.*, Tannin, *n.*

**tanning**, Lohgerben, *n.*, Lohgerberei, *f.*

**tap**, *n.*, Hahn, Zapfen, *m.*; on —, vom Fass, angezapft. —, *v.*, (an-)zapfen, anziehen, anstechen.

**tape**, Leinenband, *n.*, Schnur, *f.*; red —, Bureaukratie, *f.*

**taper**, Wachskerze, *f.*

**tapestry**, Wandteppich, *m.*; Teppich-tapete, *f.*

**tapioca**, Tapioka, *f.*

**tar**, *n.*, Teer, *m.* —, *v.*, teeren; to — over, beteeren.

**tardiness**, Langsamkeit, Saumseligkeit, *f.*

**tardy**, langsam, säumig, spät.

**tare**, Tara, *f.*; — allowed, Taravergütung, *f.*; customary —, Börsentara; invoice —, Fakturentara; note of —, Taranota; — and tret, Verlust am Inhalt, Schwund, *m.*

**tariff**, Tarif, *m.*, Taxe, *f.*; (Customs) Zolltarif; — war, Zollkrieg, *m.*

**tarlatan**, Tarlatan, *m.*; sehr fein gewebter Musselin.

**tarnish**, *v. l. a.*, beschmutzen, beflecken, trüben. 2. *n.*, den Glanz verlieren, matt werden.

**tarpaulin**, Teerleinwand, Wagen-decke, Persenning, *f.*

**tartan**, *adj.*, buntgewürfelt, von Tartan. —, *n.*, Tartan, *m.*, schottische Muster, *n. pl.*

**tartar**, Weinstein, *m.*; cream of —, Weinsteinrahm, *m.* —ic acid, Weinstensäure, *f.*

**task**, Aufgabe, *f.*; to take one to — for, e-n vornehmen wegen.

**tassel**, Quaste, Troddel, *f.*

**taste**, *n.*, Geschmack, *m.*; the samples are not to my —, ich kann den Mustern k-n Geschmack abgewinnen; of a pure —, rein von Geschmack. —, *v.*, schmecken, kosten, versuchen; to — wine, Wein probieren.

**tasteful**, geschmackvoll.

**tasteless**, geschmacklos.

**taster**, Koster, Schmecker, *m.*; tea —, Teekoster, Teekenner, *m.*

**taw**, weissgerben.

**tawdry**, flitterhaft.

**tawer**, Weissgerber, *m.*  
**tax**, Steuer, Abgabe, Taxe, Auflage, *f.*; assessed —es, direkte Abgaben. — collector, Steuereinnahmer, *m.*; — payer, Steuerzahler, *m.* —, *v.*, besteuern, schätzen, taxieren.  
**taxation**, Besteuerung, *f.*  
**taximeter**, Taxameter, *m.*, Taxameterdroschke, *f.*  
**tea**, Tee, *m.*; to blend —, Teesorten mischen; — chest, Teekiste, *f.*; chest of —, Kiste Tee. — caddy, Teebüchse, *f.*; — cup, Teetasse, *f.*; — dealer, Teehändler, *m.*; — dust, Teestaub, *m.*; — pot, Teekanne, *f.*; — service, Teeservice, *n.*; — spoon, Teelöffel, *m.*; — taster, Teekenner, *m.*; — tree, Teestaude, *f.*  
**teach**, lehren, unterrichten.  
**teak**, Teak- or Tiekholz, *n.*  
**tear**, (zer)reissen; to be liable to —, leicht reissen; to — off, abreissen. — off calendar, Abreisskalender, *m.*  
**technical**, technisch, kunstmässig; — college, höhere Fachschule; — institute, Gewerbeschule, *f.*; — press, Fachpresse, *f.*; — term, Fachwort, *n.*, Kunstausdruck, *m.*  
**technology**, Gewerbekunde, Technologie, *f.*  
**telegram**, Telegramm, *n.*, Depesche, *f.*; collated —, verglichenes Telegramm; prepaid —, bezahltes Telegramm; radio—, Funk-spruch, *m.*  
**telegraph**, Telegraph, *m.*; — charges, Telegrammspesen; — cipher, Schlüssel, *m.*; — office, Telegraphenamnt, *n.*  
**telegraphic**, telegraphisch; — address, Telegrammadresse, *f.*; — money-order, Drahtanweisung, *f.*; — order, telegraphische Bestellung.  
**telegraphist**, Telegraphist, Telegraphenbeamte(r), *m.*  
**telegraphy**, Telegraphie, *f.*; radio—, wireless —, drahtlose Telegraphie.  
**telephone**, Fernsprecher, *m.*, Telefon, *n.*; to be on the —, ein Telefon haben; — connection, Verbindung, *f.*  
**telephonic**, telephonisch.  
**telephonist**, Telephonist, *m.*  
**telescope**, Fernrohr, *n.*  
**tell**, sagen.

**teller**, Zähler, Kassengehilfe, Kassierer, *m.*  
**temper**, *n.*, richtige Mischung, Härte, Beschaffenheit, *f.*, Temperament, *n.* —, *v.*, besänftigen, mildern; (*cast iron*) adoucieren; (*steel*) härten, temporn, anlassen; (*colours*) an-machen.  
**temperate**, gemässigt, mässig; — zone, gemässigte Zone.  
**temporary**, einstweilig, provisorisch, temporär.  
**tenacious**, festhaltend, beharrlich; holders have been —, Eigner waren sehr fest.  
**tenancy**, Pacht, Miete, *f.*  
**tenant**, Mieter, Pächter, *m.*  
**tenantable**, bewohnbar.  
**tend**, sich richten, wenden; prices are —ing upwards, die Preise erholen sich wieder.  
**tendency**, Richtung, Neigung, Tendenz, *f.*; downward —, Fallen, *n.*; upward —, steigende Tendenz.  
**tender**, *adj.*, *zart.* —, *n.*, Angebot, *n.*; Voranschlag, *m.*; Offerte (for, von), *f.*; Tender, Lichter, Aviso, *m.*, Avisoschiff, *n.*; legal —, gesetzliches Zahlungsmittel. —, *v.*, anbieten, unterbreiten; to — one's resignation, s-e Entlassung einreichen.  
**tennis**, Tennis, Ballspiel, *n.*  
**tenor**, Inhalt, *m.*  
**tent**, Zelt, *n.*  
**tentative**, probe- or versuchsweise.  
**tenure**, Besitz, *m.*  
**tepid**, lauwarm.  
**term**, Ausdruck, *m.*, Bedingung, *f.*; — of delivery, Ablieferungszeit, *f.*; — of payment, Zahlungstermin, *m.*; —s of payment, Zahlungsbedingungen; to come to —s with a person, sich mit j-m abfinden, handelseinig werden; —s to the trade, Bedingungen für den Wiederverkauf.  
**terminable**, kündbar, sich endigend; — annuities, Annuitäten auf bestimmte Zeit.  
**terminal**, Termin-; — price, Terminpreis, *m.*  
**terminate**, (be)end(ig)en, beilegen, schliessen.  
**terminus**, Kopfstation, *f.*, Hauptbahnhof, *m.*  
**terra cotta**, Terrakotta, -kotte, *f.*  
**territory**, Gebiet, *n.*, Bezirk, *m.*

**terry velvet**, Halbsamt, *m.*, ungerisener Samt.  
**test**, *n.*, Probe, Prüfung, *f.* —, *v.*, probieren, kosten, prüfen.  
**testament**, Testament, *n.*  
**testator**, Erblasser, Testator, *m.*  
**testify**, bezeugen, Zeugnis ablegen.  
**testimonial**, Zeugnis, Attestat, *n.*  
**testimony**, Zeugnis, *n.*; in — whereof, Urkund dessen.  
**text**, Text, *m.*  
**textile**, gewebt, webbar; — industry, Textilindustrie, *f.*  
**texture**, Gewebe, Geflecht, *n.*; of an uneven —, ungleich gewebt.  
**Thames**, Themse, *f.*  
**thank**, danken; — you, danke.  
**thankful**, dankbar.  
**thanks**, Dank, *m.*; letter of —, Dankschreiben, *n.*; — to the captain's efforts, dank der Bemühungen des Kapitäns; with —, dankend, dankbar.  
**there**, da, dort; when you are — again, bei Ihrem nächsten Dortsein.  
**thick**, dick, dicht. —en, dick machen, verdicken; —ness, Dicke, Dichtigkeit, *f.*  
**thief**, Dieb, *m.*  
**thieve**, stehlen.  
**thimble**, Fingerhut, *m.*  
**thin**, *adj.*, dünn. —, *v.*, verdünnen.  
**thing**, Ding, *n.*, Sache, *f.*  
**think**, denken; if you should — it fit, sollten Sie es für angebracht or angemessen erachten; to — over, überlegen, nachdenken über.  
**third**, dritt; — bill of exchange, Tertia, *f.*  
**thirst**, *n.*, Durst, *m.* —, *v.*, dürsten (for, nach).  
**thirsty**, durstig.  
**thorough**, gründlich, vollendet, vollkommen; — man of business, vielseitig erfahrener Geschäftsmann. —fare, Durchgang, *m.*, Durchfahrt, *f.*  
**thoroughly**, durch und durch, durchaus, völlig, gänzlich; to understand something —, etw. aus dem Grunde or Fundamente verstehen.  
**thoroughness**, Gründlichkeit, *f.*  
**thread**, *n.*, Faden, *m.*, Garn, *n.*; the — of the cloth is coarse, das Tuch ist von grobem Faden. —bare, fadenscheinig. —, *v.*, einfädeln.  
**threat**, Drohung, *f.*

**threaten**, (be)drohen.  
**thrift**, Sparsamkeit, *f.*  
**thrive**, gedeihen, blühen.  
**thriving**, gedeihlich.  
**through**, durch; — bill of lading, Durchkonossement, *n.*; — carriage, durchgehender Wagen; — fare, Durchfahrt, *f.*; — rate, Durchfracht, *f.*; — ticket, Durchfahrtsbillet, *n.*; — day, zweiter Tag der Liquidation für die Effekten, bei denen e-e Übertragung nötig ist; — traffic, Durchgangsverkehr, *m.*; — train, durchgehender Zug; to book —, durchbuchen, durchdeklarieren.  
**thwart**, durchkreuzen, vereiteln; to — one's plans, e-m in die Quere kommen.  
**ticket**, *n.*, Billet, *n.*, Karte, *f.*, Zettel, *m.*; (on goods) Etikette, *f.*; through —, Durchfahrtsbillet, *n.*, Durchfahrkarte, *f.* —office, Billetausgabe, *f.*, Billetschalter, *m.* —, *v.*, bezetteln, mit Etiketten und Preisen versehen.  
**Thuringia**, Thüringen, *n.*  
**Ticino**, Tessin, *m.*  
**ticking**, Betttdrell, Überzugsstoff, *m.*, Matratzenzeug, *n.*  
**tickle**, kitzeln.  
**ticklish**, kitzlig.  
**tidal**, Flut-; — basin, Flutdock, *n.*; — harbour, Fluthafen, *m.*; — river, Fluss, in welchen die Flut dringt.  
**tide**, (Ebbe und) Flut, *f.*; low or ebb —, Ebbe, *f.*; high —, Flut, Flutzeit, *f.*; to dock at the top of the —, bei Hochwasser docken; turn of the —, Ebbe- und Flutwechsel, *m.*; to sail against the —, gegen den Strom segeln. — tables, Ebbe- und Fluttabellen, *f.pl.*  
**tidy**, tidily, sauber, wohlgeordnet, nett.  
**tie**, *n.*, Binde, Schleife, *f.*; Band, *n.* —, *v.*, binden, verknüpfen; to — a knot, e-n Knoten machen or schlagen; to — one down to the price, e-n an den Preis binden; to — up, auf-, zu-, or zusammenbinden.  
**tier**, Reihe, Lage, *f.*, Rang, *m.*  
**tierce**, Drittelpipe, *f.* (Fass von 42 Gallonen); Tiers, *f.* (Fass von 304-336 Pfund).

**Tierra del Fuego**, Feuerland, *n.*  
**tight**, straff, dicht, fest gespannt, (*money*) knapp; — texture, festes Gewebe. —en, zusammenziehen, schnüren.  
**tile**, (Dach)ziegel, *m.*; Dutch —, Kachel, *f.*  
**till**, *conj. & prep.*, bis; — further notice, bis auf weiteres; — due, bis zum Verfall; — now, bis jetzt, bisher.  
**till**, *n.*, Laden(tisch)kasse, *f.* — *v.*, bebauen, ackern, pflügen.  
**tillage**, Ackerbau, *m.*  
**tilt**, *n.*, Neigung, *f.* —, *v.*, neigen, kippen; (*steel*) hämmern; to — over, umkippen.  
**timber**, Bau-, Nutz-, or Werkholz, *n.*; uncles —, unbehauenes Holz; — of a ship, Schiffsholz; — slab, Schwarte, *f.* — yard, Zimmer- or Holzhof, *m.*  
**time**, Zeit, *f.*; (*credit*) Ziel, *n.*; the train is behind —, der Zug ist im Rückstand; for the — being, vorläufig, einstweilen; in —, mit der Zeit; — of delivery, Lieferzeit; — of departure, Abfahrtszeit; — of loading, Ladezeit. — bargain, Zeit- or Termingeschäft, Stellgeschäft, *n.*; — keeper, Aufseher, *m.*; — piece, Stutz- or Standuhr, *f.*; — policy, Zeitpolice, *f.* — table, Fahrplan, *m.*, Zeittabelle, Zeittafel, *f.*  
**timid**, furchtsam, ängstlich. —ity, Furchtsamkeit, *f.*  
**tin**, *n.*, Zinn, *n.*; Dose, (Blech)-büchse, *f.*; block —, Zinn in Blöcken. —foil, Blattzinn, Stanniol, *n.*; — mine, Zinngrube, *f.*; — plate, Zinnblech, Weissblech, *n.*, Zinnplatten, *f.pl.*; —ware, Weissblech, *n.*, Zinggiesserwaren, *pl.*; — works, Zinnhütte, *f.* —, *v.*, verzinnen; in Blechbüchsen verpacken; — ned, see below.  
**tincal**, unreiner Borax.  
**tincture**, Farbe, Tinte, Tinktur, *f.*; Anstrich, *m.*  
**tinder**, Zunder, *m.*; German —, Feuerschwamm, *m.*  
**tinge**, *n.*, Farbe, Färbung, *f.*, Anflug, Anstrich, Beigeschmack, *m.* —, *v.*, färben; e-n Anstrich geben.  
**tinned**, verzinnt; — fruit, meat, konserviertes Obst, Fleisch, Büchsenobst, -fleisch, *n.*

**tinsel**, Flitter- or Rauschgold, *n.*  
**tint**, *n.*, Farbe, Färbung, Schattierung, *f.*, Anflug, *m.* —, *v.*, färben, e-n Anstrich geben; —ed, gefärbt; —ed paper, Tonpapier, *n.*  
**tire**, ermüden, abmatten.  
**tired**, müde, abgespannt, angegriffen; to get —, ermüden. —ness, Müdigkeit, Abgespanntheit, *f.*  
**tiring**, ermüdend.  
**tireless**, unermüdlich.  
**tiresome**, ermüdend, langweilig.  
**tissue**, Gewebe, Zeug, *n.*; gold —, Goldstoff, *m.*; silver —, Silberstoff, *m.* — copy, Presskopie, *f.*, Abklatsch, *m.*; — paper, Seidenpapier, *n.*  
**title**, Titel, *m.*; Überschrift, *f.*; Anspruch, *m.*; to have a — to, berechtigt sein zu; abstract of —, kurzer Begriff des Titels.  
**tobacco**, Tabak, *m.*; — in packets, Briefftabak; chewing —, Kautabak; leaf —, Blättertobak; smoking —, Rauchtobak; — leaves, Tabakblätter, *n.pl.*; — pipe, Tabakspfeife, *f.*; — pouch, Tabaksbeutel, *m.*; — twist, Spinn- tabak.  
**tobacconist**, Tabak- und Zigarrenhändler, *m.*  
**toddy**, süsßer Grog.  
**toe**, Zehe, *f.*  
**toffy**, Backwerk aus Zucker und Butter.  
**together**, zusammen; — with, zusammen mit, nebst; for hours —, stundenlang.  
**toil**, *n.*, Mühe, Arbeit, *f.* —, *v.*, sich abarbeiten, sich anstrengen, sich placken.  
**toilet**, Toilette, *f.*; to make one's —, sich anziehen. — glass, Toiletten- spiegel, *m.*; — paper, Klosett- papier, *n.*; — table, Putztisch, *m.*  
**toilette**, Toilette, *f.*  
**toilnette**, Toilnette, *f.*, Westenzeug aus Wolle, Baumwolle und Seide.  
**Tokay** (wine), Tokaier, *m.*  
**token**, Zeichen, *n.*; in — of, zum Zeichen von. — money, Scheide- münze, *f.*  
**tolerable**, erträglich, leidlich.  
**tolerate**, ertragen, leiden, dulden.  
**toleration**, Duldung, Nachsicht, *f.*  
**toll**, Zoll, *m.*, Wegegeld, Brückengeld, *n.*; canal —s, Kanalabgaben, *f.pl.*



**tomato**, Liebesapfel, *m.*, Tomate, *f.*  
— sauce, Tomatensauce, *f.*

**tombac**, Tombak, *m.*

**to-morrow**, morgen; the day after —, übermorgen.

**ton**, Tonne, *f.*, halbe Last; Tonnenglast, *f.*; —s burden, Register-tonnen; ship of . . . —s burden, Schiff von . . . Last; — weight, Tonnengewicht, *n.*

**tone**, *n.*, Ton, *m.*; Stimmung, Haltung, Tendenz, *f.*; the market showed a good —, der Markt verkehrte in guter Tendenz, die Haltung des Marktes war eine feste. —, *v.*, stimmen, abtönen, e-e Färbung geben; to — down, herabstimmen, mildern.

**toned**, (*phot.*) abgetönt.

**tongs**, Feuerzange, *f.*

**tongue**, Zunge, *f.*

**tonic**, stärkendes Mittel; hair —, Haarwasser, *n.*

**to-night**, heute Abend, diesen Abend.

**tonnage**, Tragfähigkeit, Lastigkeit, *f.*, Tonnengehalt, *m.*; Tonnengeld, *n.*; Schiffsgelegenheit, Räumte, *f.*, Schiffsraum, *m.*; total —, Gesamttonnengehalt, *m.*

**too**, zu; — dear, zu teuer.

**tool**, Werkzeug, *n.*; —s, Arbeitszeug, *n.* — box or chest, Werkzeug- or Arbeitskasten, *m.*

**tooled**, mit e-m Werkzeug bearbeitet.

**tooth**, Zahn, *m.* — brush, Zahnbürste, *f.*; — pick, Zahnstocher, *m.*; — powder, Zahnpulver, *n.*

**top**, Spitze, *f.*, Gipfel, *m.*; höchster Grad; (*naut.*) Mars, Mastkorb, *m.*; (spinning- —) Kreisel, *m.*

**topaz**, Topas, *m.*

**topic**, Gesprächsthema, *n.*

**toque**, Faltenmütze, *f.*, e-e Art Barett für Frauen.

**torment**, *n.*, Pein, Qual, Plage, *f.* —, *v.*, plagen, quälen; to — a person, e-m zusetzen.

**torpedo**, Torpedo, *m.*, Torpedogeschoss, *n.* — boat, Torpedoboot, *n.*

**tortoise**, Schildkröte, *f.* — shell, Schildkrötenschale, *f.*, Schildpatt, *n.*; — shell box, Dose, *f.*, aus Schildpatt; — shell comb, Schildpattkamm, *m.*

**toss**, schleudern; to pitch and — (*naut.*), stampfen.

**tot up**, zusammenrechnen.

**total**, *adj.*, ganz, gänzlich, gesamt, völlig, total; — loss, gänzlicher or totaler Verlust; — receipts, Gesamteinnahme, *f.*; — sum insured, Totalversicherungsbetrag, *m.* —, *n.*, das Ganze; die ganze Summe; Gesamtbetrag, *m.* —, *v.*, sich belaufen auf.

**totality**, das Ganze; Vollständigkeit, *f.*

**touch**, *n.*, Berührung, *f.*; Anflug, Anfall, *m.*; to be, come, remain in — with a person, mit e-m in Fühlung sein, kommen, bleiben; the cloth has a fine —, das Zeug hat e-n zarten Strich. —, *v.*, berühren, anrühren, sich berühren; to — upon, berühren, kommen auf, anregen.

**tough**, zäh(e); — customer, eigenwilliger Mensch, Grobian, *m.*

**tour**, Reise, Tour, *f.*, Ausflug, *m.*

**tourist**, Tourist, Reisende(r), *m.*

**tow**, *n.*, Werg, *n.*, Hede, *f.*; Schlepptau, *n.*; to take in —, ins Schlepptau nehmen, bugsieren. — boat, Bugsierboot, *n.*; — cloth, Packleinwand, *f.*; — line, — rope, Bugsier- or Schlepptau, *n.*; — linen, Wergleinwand, *f.* —, *v.*, schleppen, bugsieren, ziehen.

**towage**, Schleppen, *n.*; Bugsierlohn, *m.*, Schleppegeld, *n.*; Schlepsschiffahrt, *f.*

**towards**, gegen, nach, entgegen.

**towel**, Handtuch, *n.*

**towelling**, Handtuchzeug, *n.*

**towing**, Bugsieren, Schleppen, *n.* — charges, Schlepptaugebühren, *f.pl.*; — path, Leinpfad, *m.*

**town**, Stadt, *f.*; in —, in der Stadt; out of —, verreist; manufacturing —, Fabrikstadt, *f.*; — dues, Stadtgebühren, *f.pl.*

**toy**, Spielzeug, *n.*; —s, Spielwaren, *f.pl.* — shop, Spielzeuginnen, *m.*

**trace**, *n.*, Spur, *f.* —, *v.*, nach- or ausspüren, ausfindig machen; durchzeichnen; skizzieren.

**tracing**, (Durch)zeichnen, Durchpausen, *n.*; Aufriss, *m.*; to take a — of a plan, e-n Plan durchpausen. — cloth, Pausleinwand, *f.*; — paper, Pauspapier, *n.*

**track**, *n.*, Fährte, Spur, Bahn, *f.*, Geleise, *n.*; — of a vessel, Schiffskurs, *m.* —, *v.*, verfolgen; to — out, ausspüren,

- traction**, Ziehen, *n.*; electric —, elektrische Fortbewegung. — engine, Strassenlokomotive, Ziehmaschine, *f.*
- trade**, *n.*, Handel, *m.*, Gewerbe, Handwerk, Geschäft, *n.*; carrying —, Frachtgeschäft, *n.*; coasting —, Küstenhandel, *m.*; colonial —, Handel mit den Kolonien; foreign —, Aussenhandel, Handel mit dem Ausland; free —, Freihandel, *m.*, Handelsfreiheit, *f.*; home —, inländischer Handel; import —, Einfuhrhandel; maritime —, — at sea, Seehandel; retail —, Detailhandel; wholesale —, Engroshandel; balance of —, Handelsbilanz, *f.*; custom of —, — custom, Handelsbrauch, Geschäftsusus, *m.* — bill, Handels-, Kunden-, or Kaufmannswechsel, *m.*; — card, Geschäftskarte, *f.*; — dictionary, Handelswörterbuch, *n.*; — journal, Handelsblatt, *n.*; — mark, Fabrik- or Schutzmarke, *f.*, Warenzeichen, *n.*; — price, Engrospreis, *m.*; — term, Handelsausdruck, *m.*, Fachwort, *n.*; — terms, Bezugsbedingungen, *f. pl.*; — union, Arbeiter- or Handwerkerverein, *m.*; — winds, Passatwinde, *m. pl.*
- Trade**: Board of —, Handelsministerium, *n.*; Board of — returns, Handelsstatistik, *f.*
- trader**, Händler, Kaufmann, *m.*
- trading**, *adj.*, handelntreibend; — capital, Betriebs- or Geschäftskapital, *n.*; — interest, Handelsstand, *m.*; — vessel, Handels- or Kauffahrteischiff, *n.*
- traffic**, *n.*, Handel, Verkehr, *m.*; passenger —, Passagierverkehr, *m.*; through —, Durchgangsverkehr; — manager, Betriebsinspektor, *m.*; — returns, Betriebsnachrichten, Verkehrsberichte, *pl.* —, *v.*, handeln, Handel treiben.
- train**, *n.*, Zug, *m.*; corridor —, Durchgangszug; excursion —, Extra- or Vergnügungszug; fast —, Schnellzug; goods —, Güterzug; passenger —, Personenzug; slow —, Bummelzug; special —, Sonderzug; through —, durchgehender Zug; to catch the —, den Zug erreichen, den Anschluss bekommen; to miss the —, den Zug versäumen, den Anschluss nicht erreichen; to travel by —, mit der Bahn fahren; to leave the —, aussteigen; to change —s, umsteigen. — net, Schleppnetz, *n.*; — oil, Fischtran, *m.*; — service, Eisenbahnpostdienst, *m.* —, *v.*, abrichten, anlernen, dressieren, trainieren; well — ed to the business, in das Geschäft gut eingeschult; — ed chemist, gelernter Apotheker; — ed draughtsman, kunstgewerblich geschulter Zeichner; — ed staff, geschultes Personal.
- training**, Erziehung, Ausbildung, *f.*, Unterricht, *m.*
- tram**, Strassenbahnwagen, *m.*; — line, — way, Pferdebahn, Strassenbahn, *f.*; electric — way, elektrische Strassenbahn.
- transact**, abmachen, verrichten, unterhandeln; to — business, Geschäfte betreiben.
- transaction**, Geschäft, *n.*, Handlung, *f.*
- Transatlantic**, transatlantisch, überseeisch; — bank, überseeische Bank.
- transcribe**, abschreiben, überschreiben, in ein anderes Buch übertragen; to — documents, Dokumente umschreiben.
- transcript**, Abschrift, Kopie, *f.*
- transcription**, Abschreiben, *n.*; Umschreibung, *f.*
- transfer**, *n.*, Abtretung, Übertragung, Zession, Überakte, Überkunde, *f.*, Übertrag, Abschreibezettel, *m.*; blank —, Abschreibeformular, *n.*, Blankoabschreibung, *f.*; cable —, telegraphische Auszahlung; certified —, beglaubigte Übertragung; telegraphic —, telegraphische Überweisung. — paper, Überdruckpapier, *n.* —, *v.*, übertragen, abtreten, überlassen, girieren, abschreiben.
- transferable**, übertragbar.
- transferee**, Annehmer, Zessionär, *m.*
- transform**, umgestalten, umwandeln.
- transformation**, Umgestaltung, Umbildung, Verwandlung, *f.*
- transship**, umladen.
- transshipment**, Umladung, *f.*
- transire**, Ausfuhrerlaubnis, *f.*, Passierzettel, *m.*

- transit**, *adj.*, durchgehend; — goods, Durchgangsartikel, *pl.*, Durchgangsgut, *n.*; — charges, Transitkosten, *pl.*; — trade, Transit-handel, *m.* —, *n.*, Durchgang, Transit, *m.*, Durchfuhr, *f.*; in —, in Transit, unterwegs.
- translate**, übersetzen, übertragen, verdolmetschen.
- translation**, Übersetzung, *f.*
- translator**, Übersetzer, Dolmetsch(er), *m.*
- transmission**, Übersendung, Versendung, Spedition, *f.*
- transmit**, übersenden, übersenden, einsenden.
- transparency**, Durchsichtigkeit, *f.*
- transparent**, durchsichtig, klar, hell.
- transplant**, verpflanzen, versetzen.
- transplanting**, Auspflanzung, *f.*
- transport**, *n.*, Versand, Transport, Übertrag, *m.* —, *v.*, befördern, spedieren, transportieren, übertragen.
- transpose**, umsetzen, transponieren.
- Transylvania**, Siebenbürgen, *n.*
- travel**, reisen; to — through, durchreisen, bereisen.
- traveller**, Reisende(r), *m.*; commercial —, Handelsreisende(r); — on commission, Provisionsreisende(r).
- travelling**, Reisen, *n.* —-bag, Reisetasche, *f.*; — expenses, Reisespesen, Diäten, *pl.*
- tray**, Präsentierteller, *m.*; tea —, Teebrett, *n.*
- trawl**, *n.*, Schleppnetz, *n.* —, *v.*, mit e-m Schleppnetz fischen.
- trawler**, Schleppnetzfisher(boot).
- treacherous**, verräterisch, treulos.
- treachery**, Verrat, *m.*
- treacle**, (Deck)sirup, *m.*, Melasse, *f.*
- tread**, treten. —mill, Tretmühle, *f.*
- treadle**, Tritt, *m.*
- treason**, Verrat, *m.*
- treasure**, *n.*, Schatz, *m.* —, *v.*, aufbewahren, sammeln, aufhäufen.
- treasurer**, Schatzmeister, Kasseverwalter, *m.*
- Treasury**, Schatz- or Finanzkammer, *f.*; — bill, Kassenanweisung, *f.*, Kassen- or Tresorschein, *m.*; — bond, (nicht fundierter) Schatzschein, *m.*; — note, Schatz(kammer)schein, *m.*
- Trebizond**, Trapezunt, *n.*
- treat**, behandeln, verhandeln; bewirten; principals only —ed with, Offerten werden nur direkt erbeten.
- treaty**, Vertrag, *m.*; to be in — for, in Unterhandlung stehen wegen; by private —, durch Privatvertrag, unter der Hand; commercial —, Handelsvertrag.
- treble**, *adj.*, dreifach. —milled cotton, Molleton, *m.* — *v.*, (sich) verdreifachen.
- tree**, Baum, (boot- —) Leisten, *m.* —-nail, Holznagel, *m.*
- trellis**, Gitter, *n.*
- Trent**, Trient, *n.*
- tret**, Gutgewicht, *n.*, Rabatt, *m.*, Refaktie, *f.*
- Treves**, Trier, *n.*
- trial**, Versuch, *m.*, Probe, *f.*; Prozess, *m.*; day of —, Termin, *m.*; by way of —, versuchsweise. — order, Probe- or Versuchsorder, *f.*
- tried**, erprobt, bewährt.
- Triest(e)**, Triest, *n.*
- trifle**, Kleinigkeit, *f.*
- trifling**, geringfügig, klein, unbedeutend.
- trigger**, Drücker, *m.*
- trim**, *n.*, Ausrüstung, Gleichgewichtslage, *f.*; in ballast —, nur Ballast beladen; in —, in guter Ordnung; not to be in —, nicht gut bei der Last liegen; out of —, aus dem Gleichgewicht. —, *v.*, ordnen; besetzen, garnieren, stutzen; (*naut.*) ins Gleichgewicht setzen; to — the hold, den Schiffsraum stauen; free on board and —med, frei an Bord und gestaut; to — with lace, mit Spitze einfassen.
- trimmer**, Ausputzer, *m.*
- trimming**, Besatz, *m.*, Garnitur, *f.*; —s, Besatzartikel für Damenkleider; —s manufacturer, Posamentier, *m.*
- trinket**, Schmucksache, Berlocke, *f.*
- trip**, Ausflug, Abstecher, *m.*
- tripe**, Ochsenmagen, *m.*
- triplane**, Dreidecker, *m.*
- triplicate**, Triplikat, *n.*; — bill of exchange, Tertiawechsel, *m.*
- Tripoli**, Tripolis, *n.*
- trolley**, Förderkarren, Rollwagen, Bahnmeisterwagen, *m.*
- trouble**, *n.*, Mühe, Bemühung, Anstrengung, *f.*; I apologize for the — I have given you, verursachte

Mühe bitte ich zu entschuldigen. —, *v.*, bemühen, belästigen, beeheligen, plagen.

**trough**, Trog, Bottich, *m.*, Mulde, *f.*

**trouserings**, Hosenstoffe, *m. pl.*

**trousers**, Beinkleider, Hosen, *pl.*

**trout**, Forelle, *f.*

**trowel**, (Mauer)kelle, *f.*

**truck**, *n.*, Tausch(handel), *m.*; Last- or Güterwagen, *m.*, Lori, *f.* —, *v.*, (aus)tauschen.

**true**, wahr, echt; — copy, getreue Abschrift.

**truffle**, Trüffel, *f.*

**trunk**, Stamm, Koffer, *m.*

**truly**, treulich, redlich, aufrichtig; yours —, achtungsvoll.

**trump**, *n.*, Trumpf, *m.* —, *v.*, (up) erdichten, schmieden.

**trumpet**, *n.*, Trompete, Posaune, *f.* —, *v.*, trompeten; to — forth, ausposaunen.

**truss**, *n.*, Bund, *n.*, Bündel, *m.*, (*naut*) Racktau, *n.*; Ballen, *m.* —, *v.*, bündeln, einpacken.

**trust**, *n.*, Vertrauen, *n.*; Ring, *m.*, Syndikat, Konsortium, Kartell, *n.*; post of —, Vertrauensposten, *m.* —-money, anvertrautes Geld. —, *v.*, vertrauen; to — a person with something, e-m etw. anvertrauen.

**trustee**, Pfandhalter, Kurator, Vertrauensmann, Depositar, Verwalter, *m.*

**trusteeship**, Vormundschaft, Kuratel, *f.*; to put under a —, unter Kuratel stellen.

**trustful**, vertrauensvoll.

**trustworthy**, zuverlässig.

**trusty**, treu, zuverlässig, bewährt.

**truth**, Wahrheit, *f.* —ful, wahrhaft(ig).

**try**, versuchen, probieren, prüfen; to — on, anprobieren, anpassen; to — one's luck, sein Glück versuchen.

**T-square**, Anschlagwinkel, *m.*, Reisschiene, *f.*

**tub**, Zuber, Kübel, Bottich, *m.*, Fass, *n.*, Bütte, Kufe, *f.*; — of butter, Kufe Butter; washing —, Waschkübel, Waschzuber, *m.*

**tube**, Röhre, *f.*, Rohr, *n.*; unterirdische Eisenbahn; indiarubber —, Gummischlauch, *m.*; speaking —, Sprachrohr, *n.*

**tubular**, röhrenförmig.

**tug**, *n.*, Schlepper, Schleppdampfer,

*m.*, 'Bugsier- or Schleppboot, *n.* —, *v.*, schleppen, bugsieren, ziehen.

**tulip**, Tulpe, *f.*

**tulle**, Tüll, *m.*

**tumble**, fallen, stürzen.

**tumbler**, Trink- or Wasserglas, *n.*

**tune**, *n.*, (Sing)weise, Melodie, *f.*; out of —, verstimmt, nicht bei Laune. —, *v.*, stimmen.

**tuning-fork**, Stimmgabel, *f.*

**tungstate**, wolframsaures, schelsaures Salz.

**tungsten**, Wolfram, *n.*, Schel, *m.*

**tunic**, Tunika, Jacke, *f.*, Waffenrock, *m.*

**turban**, Turban, *m.*

**turbid**, trüb; verworren.

**turbine**, Kreiselrad, *n.*, Turbine, *f.* —-steamer, Turbinendampfer, *m.*

**turbot**, Steinbutt, *m.*

**tureen**, tiefe Suppenschüssel, Terrine, *f.*

**turf**, Rasen, (Brenn)torf, *m.*

**turgid**, geschwollen.

**Turk**, Türke, *m.*

**Turkey**, Türkei, *f.*; — in Asia, die asiatische Türkei; — carpet, türkischer Teppich, Smyrna-Teppich; — coffee, Mokka-Kaffee, *m.*; — cotton yarn, türkisches Garn. —red, Türkschrot, *n.*

**turkey**, Truthahn, *m.*; Truthenne, *f.*

**turmeric**, Gelbwurz, Kurkuma, *f.*; — paper, Kurkumapapier, *n.*

**turn**, *n.*, Drehung, Wendung, *f.*; Veränderung, *f.*; Umschwung, *m.*; bad —, schlimme Richtung; to execute orders in their —, Aufträge der Reihe nach ausführen. —over, Jahresumsatz, *m.*; —pike, Schlagbaum, *m.*; —pike charges, Chausseegelderhebung, *f.* —, *v.*, drehen, (um)wenden, verändern; (*on a lathe*) dreheln; to — away, (sich) abwenden; to — back, umkehren; to — off, abwenden, abdrehen; to — out, fertig stellen, ausfallen, sich gestalten, sich erweisen; to — out to advantage, vorteilhaft ausfallen; to — over, umsetzen, umschlagen; — over! wenden Sie gef. um! to — up, aufschlagen, auftauchen, sich einstellen, hervorkommen.

**turner**, Drechsler, *m.*; —'s lathe, Drehbank, *f.*

**turnip**, Rübe, *f.* —-radish, Rüberrrettich, *m.*

**turpentine**, Terpentin, *m.*; essence or spirits of —, Terpentegeist, *m.* —oil, Terpentinöl, *n.*

**turquoise**, Türkis, *m.*

**tusk**, Fang- or Hauzahn, *m.*

**tweeds**, schottisches Tuch.

**twice**, zweimal.

**twill**, *n.*, Köper, *m.*, geköpertes Zeug. —, *v.*, köpern; —ed, geköpert.

**twine**, *n.*, Bindfaden, Zwirn, *m.*, Kordel, *f.* —, *v.*, zwirnen.

**twining machine**, Zwirnmachine, *f.*

**twist**, *n.*, Drehung, *f.*, Maschinengarn, *n.*, Twist, *m.*; (of tobacco) kleine Rolle; silk —, Maschinenseide, *f.*

**two**, zwei; one or —, ein paar; broken in —, entzwei.

**type**, *n.*, Urbild, *n.*, Typus, *m.*; Type, Letter, Schrift, *f.*; large —, grosser Druck; printing —, Type, *f.* —founder, Schriftgiesser, *m.*; —founding, Schriftgiessen, *n.* —metal, Schriftmetall, *n.*; —setting-machine, Schriftsetzmaschine, *f.*; —writer, Schreibmaschine, *f.*, Maschinenschreiber, *m.*; —writer ribbon, Farbband, *n.*; —writer supplies, Schreibmaschinenartikel, *pl.*

**typoon**, Taifun, *m.*

**typist**, Maschinenschreiber(in).

**tyro**, Anfänger, Neuling, Lehrling, *m.*

**tyrol**, Tirol, *n.* —ese, Tiroler, tirolisch.

**ugliness**, Hässlichkeit, *f.*

**ugly**, hässlich, garstig.

**Ukraine**, Ukraine, *f.*

**ullage**, erforderliches Quantum von Flüssigkeit, um die in e-m Fasse durch Lecken verlorengegangene zu ersetzen; —s, nicht ganz volle Fässer; to fill up the —s, die Mankos auffüllen.

**ulster**, Pelerinen- or Kaisermantel, *m.*

**ulterior**, jenseitig, weiter, anderweitig, sonstig.

**ultimate(ly)**, allerletzt, endlich, schliesslich.

**ultimatum**, Ultimatum, *n.*, letztmalige Aufforderung; äusserster Preis.

**ultimo**, Ultimo, *m.*, letzter Monat.

**ultra**, übermässig. —marine, Ultramarin, *n.*

**umbrage**, Anstoss, Verdacht, *m.*; to take — at a thing, e-e S. übelnehmen.

**umbrella**, Regenschirm, *m.* —-case, Schirmfuttermal, *n.*; —-stick, Schirmstock, *m.*

**umpire**, Schiedsrichter, Obmann, *m.*

**unable**, nicht instande, unfähig; to be —, nicht können; — to pay, zahlungsunfähig.

**unacceptable**, unannehmbar.

**unadulterated**, unverfälscht.

**unalloyed**, ohne Beimischung, unvermischt, rein.

**unalterable**, unabänderlich.

**unanimity**, Einmütigkeit, Einstimmigkeit, *f.*

**unanimous**, einmütig, einstimmig.

**unanswerable**, unwiderlegbar.

**unapproved**, nicht gebilligt, unbewährt.

**unarmed**, unbewaffnet.

**unassorted**, nicht assortiert, unausgesucht.

**unassuming**, nicht anmassend, bescheiden.

**unattainable**, unerreichbar.

**unauthorized**, unbefugt, unerlaubt.

**unavailing**, vergeblich, nutzlos.

**unaware**: to be — of, nicht wissen, nicht vermuten; —s, unversehens, unvermutet, plötzlich.

**unbiased**, unbefangen.

**unbidden**, uneingeladen, unaufgefordert, freiwillig.

**unbleached**, ungebleicht.

**unblemished**, rein, unbefleckt.

**unblushing**, schamlos.

**unbound**, ungebunden.

**unbounded**, unbeschränkt, schrankenlos.

**unbridled**, ungezäumt, zügellos.

**unbroken**, un(an)gebrochen, ununterbrochen.

**unbusinesslike**, nicht geschäftsmässig, nachlässig.

**unbutton**, aufknöpfen.

**uncalled**, ungerufen; nicht eingefordert; capital —, gezeichnetes, aber noch einzuzahlendes Aktienkapital; — for, unverlangt, unangebracht, nicht am Platze.

**unceasing**, unaufhörlich.

**unceremonious**, ohne Umstände.

**uncertain**, unsicher, ungewiss; — weather, unbeständiges Wetter.

**uncertainty**, Ungewissheit, *f.*

**uncertified**, unbeglaubigt, nicht attestiert.

**unchangeable**, unveränderlich, beständig.

**unchanged**, unverändert.  
**unchecked**, ungehemmt, ungehindert.  
**uncivil**, unhöflich.  
**unclaimed**, nicht beansprucht, nicht verlangt; (*letters*) unanbringbar, unbestellbar, nicht abgeholt.  
**uncle**, Onkel, Oheim, *m.*  
**uncleft**, unbehauen; — timber, unbehauenes Holz.  
**unclose**, aufmachen, öffnen; —d, offen.  
**uncomfortable**, unbehaglich, ungemütlich, unbequem.  
**uncommon**, ungewöhnlich, ungemain, selten.  
**uncommunicative**, nicht mitteilbar, verschlossen.  
**uncompromising**, k-n Vergleich eingehend, nicht nachgebend.  
**unconcern**, Gleichgültigkeit, *f.* — ed(ly), gleichgültig.  
**unconditional(ly)**, unbedingt, absolut.  
**unconfirmed**, unbestätigt.  
**unconnected**, unverbunden, ohne Verbindung, unzusammenhängend.  
**unconscious**, unbewusst.  
**unconstrained**, ungezwungen.  
**uncontrollable**, unbeherrschbar, unbändig.  
**unconventional**, natürlich, zwanglos.  
**unconverted**, nicht konvertiert.  
**unconvinced**, nicht überzeugt, unüberzeugt.  
**unconvincing(ly)**, nicht überzeugend.  
**uncord**, losbinden, aufbinden.  
**uncork**, entkorken, aufkorken.  
**uncouth**, ungeschlachtet, roh, linkisch.  
**uncover**, aufdecken, enthüllen, entblößen.  
**uncovered**, barhaupt, unbedeckt, ungedeckt, ohne Deckung; — account, ungedeckte or offenstehende Rechnung; — amount, ungedeckter Betrag.  
**uncultivated**, unangebaut, ungebildet.  
**uncut**, unbeschnitten, unangeschnitten; (*books*) nicht aufgeschnitten; (*paper*) unbeschnitten.  
**undamaged**, unbeschädigt.  
**undated**, ohne Datum, undatiert.  
**undeceive**, enttäuschen; to — a person, e-m die Augen öffnen.  
**undecided**, unentschieden, unentschlossen.  
**undefended**, unverteidigt.  
**undefined**, unbestimmt, nicht begrenzt.  
**undeniable**, unleugbar.

**under**, *adv.*, unten. *prep.*, unter; — age, minderjährig, unmündig, minorenn; — cost, unter dem Einkaufspreis; — cover, verschlossen; — date of the 1st inst., unterm 1sten. ds. Mts.; — the direction of, nach Anweisung von; — one's own hand, eigenhändig; — par, unter Pari; — protest, mit or unter Protest; — way, auf dem Wege.  
**underbid**, unterbieten.  
**underclothing**, Unterzeug, *n.*, Unterkleidung, Leibwäsche, *f.*  
**underestimate**, unterschätzen.  
**undergo**, bestehen, durchmachen, (er)leiden, machen.  
**underground**, unterirdisch; — railway, Untergrundbahn, *f.*, unterirdische Eisenbahn, (Londoner) Stadtbahn.  
**underhand**, heimlich, versteckt, listig; — dealings, Winkelzüge, *m.pl.* listiges Verfahren.  
**under-jersey**, dünne Wolljacke.  
**underlie**, zu Grunde liegen.  
**underline**, unterstreichen.  
**underlines**, Leibwäsche, *f.*  
**underling**, Untergebene(r), *m.*  
**undermentioned**, unten erwähnt.  
**undermine**, untergraben, schwächen.  
**underneath**, *adv.*, unten. *prep.*, unter.  
**underpaid**, ungenügend bezahlt.  
**underproof**, unter Normalstärke, *f.*  
**underrate**, unterschätzen.  
**underscore**, unterstreichen.  
**undersell**, wohlfeiler verkaufen als, unter dem Wert verkaufen; to — recklessly, losschlagen, (ver)schleudern; to — the trade, billiger als andere Handelsleute verkaufen; dealer who —s, Schleuderer, Preisverderber, *m.*  
**undersigned**, Unterzeichnete(r), Endesgefertigte(r), *m.*  
**undersized**, unter der gewöhnlichen Grösse.  
**undershirt**, Unterrock, *m.*  
**undersole**, Unterleder, *n.*  
**understand**, verstehen, einsehen, begreifen; to be given to —, hören, erfahren; to give a person to —, e-m zu verstehen geben.  
**understanding**, Verstand, *m.*, Verständnis, Einvernehmen, *n.*; to come to an —, sich verständigen, verabreden.  
**understood thing**, abgemachte Sache.

- undertake**, unternehmen, übernehmen, sich verpflichten.  
**undertaker**, Unternehmer, Leichenbesorger, *m.*  
**undertaking**, Unternehmen, Verpflichtung, *f.*, Unternehmung, *n.*  
**undervalue**, unterschätzen, zu niedrig einschätzen.  
**undervest**, Unterhemd, *n.*, Unterjacke, *f.*  
**underwear**, Unterzeug, *n.*, Leibwäsche, *f.*  
**underwrite**, versichern, assekurieren.  
**underwriter**, Versicherer, Assekurant, Assekurateur, *m.*; —s' association, Assekurateurvereinigung, *f.*  
**undeserved(ly)**, unverdient.  
**undesigned**, unbeabsichtigt.  
**undesirable**, nicht wünschenswert, unerwünscht.  
**undeterred**, nicht abgeschreckt.  
**undeveloped**, unentwickelt.  
**undeviating**, nicht abweichend, gerade.  
**undignified**, würdelos, unwürdig.  
**undiluted**, unverdünnt, nicht verdünnt.  
**undiminished**, unvermindert.  
**undirected**, unadressiert, ohne Adresse.  
**undisciplined**, zuchtlos, ungeübt, un- ausgebildet, ungeschult.  
**undismayed**, unerschrocken.  
**undisputed**, unbestritten.  
**undo**, aufmachen, auflösen; rückgängig, ungeschehen machen; zu Grunde richten, vernichten.  
**undoubted**, unbezweifelt, unstreitig.  
**undressed**, unbeleidet, ungegerbt; — cloth, rohes Tuch; — leather, ungegerbtes Leder; — skins, rohe Häute.  
**undue**, ungebührlich; noch nicht fällig.  
**uneasiness**, Unruhe, Ängstlichkeit, *f.*  
**uneasy**, unruhig, ängstlich.  
**uneducated**, ungebildet, ohne Erziehung.  
**unemployed**, unbeschäftigt, stellenlos; to keep money —, Geld liegen lassen; — funds or money, unbenutztes Geld, müßige Gelder; the —, die Arbeitslosen.  
**unemployment**, Arbeitslosigkeit, *f.*  
**unencumbered**, unbelastet, frei; — estate, schuldenfreies Anwesen, unbelastete Güter.  
**unendorsed**, nicht indossiert, ohne Giro.
- unendurable**, unerträglich.  
**unenterprising**, nicht unternehmend, nicht unternehmungslustig.  
**unenviable**, nicht beneidenswert.  
**unequal**, ungleich; — to, nicht gewachsen (*dat.*).  
**unequaled**, unvergleichlich, unüber- troffen, unerreicht.  
**unequivocal**, unzweideutig.  
**unerring**, unfehlbar, gewiss.  
**unessential**, unwesentlich.  
**uneven**, uneben, ungleich. —ness, Ungleichheit, Unebenheit, *f.*  
**uneventful**, ereignislos, still.  
**unexampled**, beispielloos.  
**unexceptionable**, unverwerflich, tadel- los, untadelhaft.  
**unexecuted**, rückständig, nicht aus- geführt.  
**unexpected**, unerwartet, unvermutet.  
**unfaded**, nicht verschossen or ver- blasst.  
**unfailing**, unfehlbar; — courtesy, nie verfehlende Höflichkeit.  
**unfair(ly)**, unredlich, unehrlich, un- gerecht, unreell; to act —ly, unbillig verfahren. —ness, Unbil- ligkeit, *f.*  
**unfaithful**, ungetreu, treulos, pflicht- vergessen.  
**unfamiliar**, unbekannt.  
**unfashionable**, unmodern, unmodisch, aus der Mode. —ness, das Un- modische.  
**unfasten**, aufmachen, losbinden.  
**unfathomable**, unergründlich.  
**unfavourable**, ungünstig, unvorteil- haft, nachteilig; — result, Misser- folg, *m.*  
**unfeigned**, unverstellt, wahr.  
**unfinished**, unvollendet, nicht fertig; — velvet, Ritzer, *m.*  
**unfit**, *adj.*, untauglich, unpassend. —, *v.*, untauglich machen (für e-e S.). —ness, Untauglichkeit, *f.*  
**unflagging**, nicht erschaffend, un- ermülich.  
**unflattering**, ungeschmeichelt, un- geschmeinkt.  
**unfinching**, nicht wankend, fest entschlossen.  
**unfold**, entfalten, ausbreiten.  
**unforeseen**, unvorhergesehen.  
**unfortunate**, unglücklich. —ly, un- glücklichlicherweise, leider, zum Un- glück.  
**unfounded**, unbegründet, grundlos.  
**unfriendly**, unfreundlich.

**unfulfilled**, unerfüllt.  
**unfurl**, entfalten, aufspannen.  
**unfurnished**, nicht ausgerüstet; unmöbliert.  
**ungentlemanly**, ungebildet, grob.  
**unglazed**, ohne Glas, unglasiert.  
**ungovernable**, unlenksam, zügellos, unbändig.  
**ungracious**, ungnädig, unfreundlich.  
**ungrateful**, undankbar. —ness, Undankbarkeit, *f.*  
**ungrounded**, unbegründet, grundlos.  
**ungrudging**, bereitwillig, gern.  
**unguent**, Salbe, *f.*  
**unhampered**, ungehindert, frei.  
**unhappily**, unglücklicherweise, leider.  
**unhappiness**, Unglück, Elend, *n.*  
**unhappy**, unglücklich, elend.  
**unhealthiness**, Ungesundheit, *f.*  
**unhealthy**, ungesund, kränklich, gesundheitsschädlich.  
**unheard of**, unerhört.  
**unheeded**, unbeachtet, unbemerkt.  
**unheeding(ly)**, unachtsam, nachlässig.  
**unhesitating(ly)**, ohne Zaudern, anstandslos.  
**unhinge**, aus der Verfassung bringen, verwirren.  
**unhonoured**, nicht geehrt, ungeehrt.  
**unhoped for**, unverhofft.  
**unhurt**, unbeschädigt, unverletzt.  
**unhusk**, aushülsen.  
**uniform**, gleichförmig, einheitlich, gemäss; —rate, einheitliche Taxe.  
**uniformity**, Gleichförmigkeit, Einformigkeit, *f.*  
**unimaginable**, undenkbar.  
**unimpeachable**, vorwurfsfrei, unantastbar, unanfechtbar.  
**unimpeded**, ungehindert.  
**unimportant**, unwichtig, unbedeutend, ohne Belang.  
**uninjured**, unbeschädigt, unverletzt.  
**unintelligible**, undeutlich, unverständlich.  
**unintended**, unbeabsichtigt.  
**unintentional(ly)**, unabsichtlich.  
**uninteresting**, uninteressant, langweilig.  
**uninterrupted**, ununterbrochen, anhaltend.  
**unintoxicating**, nicht berauschend.  
**union**, Verbindung, Vereinigung, Genossenschaft, *f.*, Verein, Bund, *m.*, Union, *f.*  
**unique**, einzig in s-r Art.  
**unison**, Einklang, *m.*, Übereinstimmung, *f.*

**unit**, Einer, *m.*, Einheit, *f.*  
**unite**, vereinigen, verbinden.  
**United States**, die Vereinigten Staaten, *m.pl.*  
**unity**, Einheit, Einigkeit, Eintracht, *f.*  
**universal**, allgemein.  
**universe**, Weltall, *n.*  
**university**, Universität, Hochschule, *f.*  
**unjust(ly)**, ungerecht, unbillig.  
**unjustifiable**, nicht zu rechtfertigen, unverantwortlich.  
**unkind**, unfreundlich, lieblos.  
**unknowingly**, unwissentlich.  
**unknown**, unbekannt, fremd; —to me, ohne mein Wissen.  
**unlawful**, ungesetzlich, unerlaubt.  
**unless**, wenn nicht, falls nicht, es sei denn dass.  
**unlicensed**, unberechtigt, ohne Erlaubnis *or* Konzession.  
**unlike**, unähnlich, ungleich.  
**unlimited**, unbeschränkt, unumschränkt, unbegrenzt; —credit, unbeschränkter Kredit.  
**unlined**, ohne Futter, ohne Linien.  
**unliquidated**, nicht abgemacht *or* bezahlt.  
**unload**, ausladen, entladen, (ent-)löschten, abladen; to —stock, Spekulationspapiere verkaufen.  
**unloading**, Ausladen, *n.*, Abladung, Löschung, *f.*; charges for —, Abladerlohn, *m.*; period for —, Abladefrist, *f.*  
**unlock**, öffnen, aufschliessen.  
**unlooked for**, unerwartet, über-raschend.  
**unluckily**, unglücklicherweise.  
**unlucky**, unglücklich.  
**unmade**, ungemacht, nicht fertig.  
**unmanageable**, unlenksam, wider-spenstig.  
**unmerited**, unverdient.  
**unmistakable**, unverkennbar.  
**unmitigated**, ungemildert; —soundrel, Erzschorke, *m.*  
**unmixed**, ungemischt, unvermischt.  
**unmolested**, unbelästigt, ungestört.  
**unmoor**, von den Tauen losmachen, abankern.  
**unmortgaged**, unverpfändet, nicht hypotheziert.  
**unnavigable**, unschiffbar.  
**unnecessarily**, unnötigerweise.  
**unnecessary**, unnötig, unnütz, überflüssig.  
**unnoticed**, unbemerkt; to leave —, ausser Acht lassen.



**unnumbered**, ungezählt, zahllos.  
**unobjectionable**, untadelhaft.  
**unobtainable**, nicht erhältlich, nicht zu haben.  
**unobtrusive**, nicht zudringlich, bescheiden.  
**unoccupied**, unbesetzt, unbeschäftigt, müssig.  
**unofficial**, nicht offiziell, nichtamtlich.  
**unopened**, ungeöffnet; (*books*) unaufgeschnitten.  
**unpack**, auspacken.  
**unpaid**, unbezahlt, rückständig; — interest, rückständige Zinsen.  
**unpalatable**, unschmackhaft, widrig.  
**unparalleled**, beispiellos, unvergleichlich.  
**unpardonable**, unverzeihlich.  
**unpin**, losheften.  
**unpleasant**, unangenehm. —ness, Unannehmlichkeit, *f.*  
**unpolished**, unpoliert; ungebildet; — diamond, roher Diamant; — manners, ungeschliffene Manieren.  
**unpopular**, unbeliebt.  
**unpractical**, unpraktisch.  
**unprecedented**, beispiellos, unerhört.  
**unprejudiced**, vorurteilslos, unbefangen.  
**unpremeditated**, unüberlegt, nicht vorbedacht.  
**unprepared**, unvorbereitet, nicht bereit.  
**unprincipled**, gewissenlos, ruchlos, ohne feste Grundsätze.  
**unproductive**, unfruchtbar, unergiebig, uneinträglich. —ness, Unfruchtbarkeit, *f.*  
**unprofitable**, unvorteilhaft, nutzlos, uneinträglich.  
**unprovided**, unversehen; bill — for, nicht gedeckter Wechsel.  
**unprovoked**, ohne Veranlassung.  
**unpublished**, unveröffentlicht.  
**unpunctual**, unpünktlich.  
**unpunished**, ungestraft.  
**unqualified**, ungeeignet, unfähigt, unbeschränkt, unbedingt.  
**unquestionable**, unfraglich, unzweifelhaft, unbestreitbar.  
**unravel**, ausfasern, entwickeln, lösen.  
**unreadable**, unleserlich, unlesbar.  
**unready**, nicht bereit, nicht fertig.  
**unreal**, nicht wirklich, unwesentlich.  
**unreasonable**, unvernünftig, unbillig.  
**unredeemable**, unablösbar; — interest, unablösbare Zinsen.

**unredeemed**, uneingelöst, ungetilgt.  
**unregistered**, nicht eingeschrieben, nicht registriert.  
**unreliable**, unzuverlässig, unsicher.  
**unrepresented**, ohne Vertreter, unvertreten.  
**unreserved**, unvorbehalten, nicht zurückgehalten, nicht zurückhaltend, offen(herzig).  
**unrest**, Unruhe, *f.*  
**unripe**, unreif, unzeitig. —ness, Unreife, *f.*  
**unrivalled**, unerreicht, unvergleichlich, ohne Gleichen.  
**unroll**, entfalten, aufrollen.  
**unruffled**, glatt, ruhig, gleichmütig.  
**unruled**, unregiert; nicht lin(i)iert.  
**unruly**, unlenksam, unbändig.  
**unsafe**, unsicher. —ness, Unsicherheit, *f.*  
**unsaleable**, unverkäuflich, unverkaufbar, unabsetzbar; — article, Ladenhüter, *m.*  
**unsatisfactory**, unbefriedigend, ungenügend.  
**unscathed**, unbeschädigt, unversehrt.  
**unscrew**, auf- *or* abschrauben.  
**unscrupulous**, gewissenlos. —ness, Gewissenlosigkeit, *f.*  
**unseasonable**, der Jahreszeit nicht gemäss, unzeitig; (*fig.*) ungelegen.  
**unseasoned**, nicht getrocknet *or* ausgewittert.  
**unseaworthiness**, Untauglichkeit zum Seedienst.  
**unseaworthy**, zum Seedienst untauglich, nicht seetüchtig *or* seehaltend; to declare a ship —, ein Schiff abdanken, ein Schiff für nicht seetüchtig erklären.  
**unseemly**, unziemlich, unpassend.  
**unseen**, ungesehen, unbesehen.  
**unselfish**, uneigennützig, selbstlos.  
**unserviceable**, undienlich; (*cloth, colours*) unhaltbar.  
**unsettle**, verwirren, in Unordnung bringen, schwankend machen.  
**unsettled**, unentschieden, unerledigt, in der Schwebe.  
**unshaken**, unerschüttert.  
**unshapely**, ungestalt.  
**unship**, ausschiffen, ausladen, löschen.  
**unsightly**, hässlich, unansehnlich.  
**unskilled**, unerfahren, unbewandert; — labour, nur körperliche Arbeit.  
**unslaked**, ungelöscht.  
**unsociable**, ungesellig.  
**unsold**, unverkauft, auf Lager.

**unsolicited**, freiwillig gegeben (*testimonials*) unaufgefordert ausgestellt.  
**unsought**, ungesucht, unerbeten.  
**unsound**, ungesund, verdorben, unsolid.  
**unsparing**, schonungslos, nicht sparsam.  
**unspeakable**, unaussprechlich, unsagbar.  
**unspecified**, nicht besonders bemerkt *or* vorgeschrieben.  
**unstable**, unbeständig, schwankend.  
**unstatesmanlike**, unstaatsmännisch.  
**unsteadiness**, Unstetigkeit, Unbeständigkeit, *f.*  
**unsteady**, unbeständig, schwankend.  
**unstinted**, unbeschränkt, unverkürzt.  
**unsuccessful**, misslungen, erfolg- *or* fruchtlos.  
**unsuitable**, unpassend, unangemessen.  
**unsuited**, nicht passend, nicht angepaßt, ungeeignet.  
**unsurpassable**, unübertrefflich.  
**unsurpassed**, unübertroffen.  
**unsuspected**, unverdächtig.  
**unsuspecting**, **unsuspicious**, arglos, nicht argwöhnisch, k-n Verdacht hegend.  
**unsweetened**, unversüßt.  
**unswerving**, nicht abweichend, fest.  
**unsympathetic**, gefühllos, teilnahmslos.  
**untainted**, unangesteckt, unverdorben.  
**untanned**, ungegerbt.  
**untarnished**, ungetrübt, glänzend.  
**untenable**, unhaltbar, nicht stichhaltig.  
**untidy**, unordentlich.  
**untie**, lösen, aufmachen.  
**until**, bis.  
**untilled**, un bebaut.  
**untimely**, unzeitig, unpassend.  
**untiring**, unermüdlich.  
**untold**, unerzählt, unsäglich.  
**untoward**, widerwärtig, verdriesslich, verkehrt.  
**untrained**, ungeschult, ungeübt.  
**untrammelled**, ungehindert, unfesselt.  
**untranslatable**, unübersetzbar.  
**untravelled**, ungerüst; *or* unbereist.  
**untried**, unversucht, unerprobt.  
**untrimmed**, unbesetzt, unausgeputzt.  
**untrue**, unwahr.  
**untrustworthiness**, Unzuverlässigkeit, *f.*  
**untrustworthy**, unzuverlässig.  
**untruth**, Unwahrheit, *f.*

**unusual**, ungewöhnlich, selten.  
**unvarnished**, ungefirnisst, ungeschminkt, schlicht; — representation of the circumstances, unverblümte Darstellung der Umstände.  
**unwarrantable**, ungebührlich, unverantwortlich.  
**unwavering**, nicht wankend, fest.  
**unwearied**, unermüdet.  
**unwelcome**, unwillkommen.  
**unwholesome**, ungesund, schädlich.  
**unwieldy**, unbehülflich, schwerfällig.  
**unwilling**, abgeneigt, ungerne, widerwillig.  
**unwind**, abwinden, loswinden.  
**unwise**, unweise, unklug.  
**unwitting(ly)**, unwissentlich.  
**unworthy**, unwürdig.  
**unwrap**, aufwickeln, aufschlagen.  
**unwrought**, unbearbeitet, roh.  
**up**, auf, herauf, hinauf, empor; — to sample, der Probe entsprechend, nach Muster; this side — ! oben !  
**uphold**, aufrechterhalten.  
**uphill**, bergauf, aufwärts.  
**upholsterer**, Tapezierer, Möbelhändler, *m.*  
**upholstery**, Zimmergerät, *n.*, Möbel, *pl.*  
**uplift**, emporheben.  
**upper**, ober; — berth, oberes Bett.  
**upright**, aufrecht, aufrichtig, ehrlich. —ness, Aufrichtigkeit, Rechtschaffenheit, *f.*  
**uproar**, Aufruhr, Lärm, *m.*, Getümmel, *n.*  
**uproot**, entwurzeln, ausreißen.  
**upset**, umstürzen, umwerfen, aus der Fassung bringen; — price, Anschlagspreis, *m.*, niedrigster Preis.  
**upside down**, drunter und drüber, umgekehrt.  
**upstairs**, oben; to go —, die Treppe hinaufgehen.  
**upward**, nach oben; — motion *or* tendency, Hausse- *or* Aufwärtsbewegung, *f.*, steigende Tendenz.  
**upwards**, aufwärts, nach oben, empor.  
**uranium**, Uran(ium), *n.*  
**urge**, drängen, nötigen, auffordern.  
**urgency**, Dringlichkeit, *f.*  
**urgent**, dringend, eilig, pressant; to be in — need of, etw. höchst nötig brauchen.  
**urn**, Urne, *f.*, Aschenkrug, *m.*; tea —, Teemaschine, *f.*  
**usage**, Gebrauch, *m.*, Gewohnheit, Sitte, *f.*

**usance**, Usance, Wechselfrist, *f.*,  
Uso, *m.*; bills at —, Usowechsel,  
*pl.*

**use**, *n.*, Gebrauch, Genuss, *m.*  
Anwendung, Benutzung, *f.*; it is  
no — complaining, es hat k-n  
Zweck zu klagen; home — entry,  
Begleitzettel, *m.* —, *v.*, (ge)-  
brauchen, benutzen, sich (e-r S.)  
bedienen; to — as raw material,  
verarbeiten; to — up, verbrauchen,  
abnutzen; to be —d to a thing, e-e  
S. gewohnt or an e-r S. gewöhnt  
sein; to get —d to a thing, sich  
in etw. finden.

**useful**, nützlich, dienlich.

**useless**, nutzlos, unnütz, vergebens.  
—ness, Nutzlosigkeit, *f.*

**usual**, gewöhnlich, gebräuchlich, üb-  
lich; as —, wie üblich, in gewohn-  
ter Weise; — conditions, gewöhn-  
liche Bedingungen.

**usufruct**, Nutzung, Nutzniessung, *f.*  
—uary, Nutzniesser, *m.*

**usurer**, Wucherer.

**usury**, Wucher, *m.*

**utensils**, Geräte, Utensilien, *n.pl.*,  
Gerätschaften, *f.pl.*

**utility**, Nützlichkeit, *f.*, Nutzen, *m.*

**utilize**, benutzen, nutzbar machen,  
anwenden.

**utmost**, äusserst, höchst.

**utter**, *adj.*, äusserst, gänzlich, völlig.  
—, *v.*, äussern, ausdrücken; (*coin*)  
in Umlauf bringen or setzen.

**utterance**, Aussprache, Äusserung,  
*f.*

**vacancy**, leere or offene Stelle,  
Vakanz, *f.*

**vacant**, leer, erledigt, vakant, offen,  
unbesetzt; — post, Vakanz, *f.*,  
erledigte Stelle.

**vacate**, erledigen, niederlegen, auf-  
geben.

**vacillate**, schwanken.

**vacillating**, schwankend, wankel-  
mütig.

**vacuum**, Leere, *f.*, leerer Raum.  
—-cleaner, Staubsauganlage, *f.*;  
—-pump, Vakuumpumpe, *f.*

**vague**, unbestimmt, ungewiss.

**vain**, eitel, nichtig; in —, umsonst,  
vergebens, vergeblich, erfolglos;  
— request, Fehlbitt, *f.*; to ask  
in —, e-e Fehlbitt tun.

**valedictory**, zum Abschiede, Ab-  
schieds-.

**valerian**, Baldrian, *m.*

**valet**, (Kammer)diener, *m.*

**valid**, rechtsgültig, rechtskräftig,  
bündig, geltend; to be —, gelten;  
to make —, vidimieren, legalisieren,  
rechtskräftig machen.

**valise**, Felleisen, *n.*, Handtasche, *f.*

**valorem**: *ad* —, nach dem Werte;  
*ad* — duty, Wertzoll, *m.*, Zoll nach  
dem Werte.

**valuable**, wertvoll, kostbar.

**valuation**, (Ab)schätzung, Wert-  
angabe, *f.*, Wertanschlag, Über-  
schlag, *m.*

**valuator** = **valuer**.

**value**, *n.*, Wert, *m.*, Valuta, Währung,  
*f.*; — as per invoice, Wert laut  
Faktura; — received, Wert er-  
halten; — received in cash, Wert  
bar erhalten; — received in  
merchandise, Wert in Waren er-  
halten; — in account, Wert in  
Rechnung; of no —, ohne Wert;  
face or nominal —, Nenn- or  
Nominalwert. —, *v.*, schätzen, tax-  
ieren, veranschlagen; trassieren;  
—d policy, Police mit Wertangabe,  
taxierte Police.

**valuer**, (Ab)schätzer, Taxator, *m.*

**valve**, Ventil, *n.*, Klappe, *f.*; safety-  
—, Sicherheitsventil.

**vamp**, Oberleder, *n.*

**van**, (Getreide)schwinge, *n.f.*; Möbel-  
transport- or Gepäckwagen, *m.*

**vanilla**, Vanille, *f.*

**vanish**, verschwinden.

**vanity**, Eitelkeit, Nichtigkeit, *f.*

**vapour**, Dampf, Dunst, *m.*

**variable**, veränderlich, abwechselnd.

**variance**, Veränderung, *f.*, Wider-  
spruch, *m.*; to be at —, uneinig  
sein, sich widersprechen.

**variation**, Abwechs(e)lung, Schwank-  
ung, *f.*; — in prices, Preis-  
schwankung, *f.*

**varied**, mannigfaltig, abwechselnd,  
bunt.

**variety**, Mannigfaltigkeit, Auswahl,  
Verschiedenheit, *f.*; Abart, *f.*

**various**, verschieden(artig), mannig-  
faltig; at — times, on — occa-  
sions, verschiedentlich.

**varnish**, *n.*, Firnis, Lack, *m.*, Glasur,  
*f.* —, *v.*, firnissen, lackieren,  
glasieren; (*fig.*) (e-r S.) e-n  
Anstrich geben, bemänteln.

**varnisher**, Firnisser, Lackierer, *m.*

**varnishing-brush**, Firnispsinsel, *m.*

**vary**, wechseln, (sich) verändern, abwechseln, sich unterscheiden, variieren.

**varying**, abwechselnd, veränderlich.

**vase**, Vase, *f.*, (Kunst)gefäß, *n.*

**vaseline**, Vaseline, *n.*

**vast**, ungeheuer, gewaltig. —ly, in hohem Grade; —ness, ungeheure Ausdehnung *or* Grösse, Unermesslichkeit, *f.*

**vat**, *n.*, grosses Fass, *n.*, Kufe, Küpe, Grube, *f.*; Trog, *m.* —paper, Blütenpapier, *n.* —, *v.*: to — spirits, Spirituosen in die Kufe leiten.

**vault**, Gewölbe, *n.*, Keller, *m.*; bonded —, Zollkeller, *m.*

**vault**, rühmen, anpreisen, prahlen.

**veal**, Kalbfleisch, *n.*; roast —, Kalbsbraten, *m.*; —cutlet, Kalbsrippchen, *n.*, Kalbskotelette, *f.*

**veer**, sich drehen, sich umwenden, fieren; to — about, umspringen.

**vegetable**, *adj.*, pflanzlich, Pflanzen-; — parchment, Pergamentpapier, *n.*; — products, pflanzliche Rohprodukte.

**vegetables**, Gemüse, *n.*; compressed —, komprimiertes Gemüse.

**vegetation**, Pflanzenwelt, Vegetation, *f.*, Wachstum, *n.*

**vehemence**, Heftigkeit, *f.*, Ungestüm, *n.*

**vehement**, heftig, hitzig.

**vehicle**, Fuhrwerk, *n.*

**veil**, *n.*, Schleier, *m.* —, *v.*, verschleiern, bemänteln; —ed allusion, versteckte Anspielung.

**vein**, Ader, *f.*; (*min.*) Flöz, *n.* —, *v.*, ädern, marmorieren, *n.*

**veined**, geädert, aderig, marmoriert.

**vellum**, Schreib- *or* Jungfernpergament, Velin, *n.*; thick —, Pergamentpapier, *n.* —paper, Velinpapier, *n.*

**velocity**, Geschwindigkeit, *f.*

**velveret**, ungeköppter Manchester.

**velvet**, Samt, *m.*; cotton —, Baumwollensamt; ribbed —, gerippter Samt; silk —, Seidensamt; terry —, Halbsamt. —-maker, Samtweber, *m.*

**velveteen**, (Samt)manchester, Baumwollensamt, Felp(ell), Felber, *m.*

**vend**, verkaufen.

**vendor**, Verkäufer, *m.*

**vendue**, öffentliche Versteigerung, *f.* — master, Auktionator, *m.*

**veneer**, *n.*, F(ornier)urnier, Holz- *or* Furnierblatt, *n.* —, *v.*, furnieren, (*fig.*) auslegen.

**vengeance**, Rache, *f.*

**Venetian**, Venetianer, venetianisch; — blinds, Fensterjalousien, *f.pl.*; — door, Glastür, *f.*

**Venice**, Venedig, *n.*

**venison**, Wildbret, Hochwild, *n.*

**venom**, Gift, *n.* —ous, giftig.

**vent**, *n.*, Öffnung, *f.*, Ausweg, *m.*; to give — to a thing, e-r S. Luft machen. —, *v.*, lüften, auslassen, Luft machen.

**ventilate**, lüften, erörtern, ventilieren.

**ventilation**, Lüftung, Luftreinigung, Erörterung, *f.*

**venture**, *n.*, Wagnis, Unternehmen, *n.*, Spekulation, *f.* —, *v.*, wagen, riskieren, aufs Spiel setzen, sich erkühnen.

**venturesome**, kühn, verwegen, riskant.

**verbal**, mündlich; — acceptance, mündliche Annahme.

**verbatim**, wörtlich, Wort für Wort.

**verbiage**, Wortschwall, *m.*

**verbose**, wortreich.

**verdict**, Urteil, *n.*, Rechtsspruch, *m.*

**verdigris**, Grünspan, *m.*

**verification**, Bestätigung, Beglaubigung, Bescheinigung, *f.*

**verify**, bestätigen, beglaubigen, bewahrheiten, kollationieren, revidieren.

**veritable**, wahrhaftig.

**vermicelli**, Fadennudeln, *f.pl.*

**vermillion**, (künstlicher) Zinnober, *m.*, hochrote Farbe, *f.*

**vermin**, Ungeziefer, *n.*

**versed**, bewandert, erfahren.

**version**, Übersetzung, Darstellung, *f.*

**vertical**, senk- *or* lotrecht, vertikal.

**very**, sehr, ausnehmend, wirklich; the — best, das allerbeste.

**vessel**, Gefäß, *n.*; Fahrzeug, Schiff, *n.*; boarding a —, Zollbesuch, *m.*; three-masted —, Dreimaster, *m.*

**vest**, *n.*, Unterjacke, Weste, *f.*, Wams, *n.* —, *v.*, bekleiden, belehnen, verleihen; —ed interests, rechtlich begründete Interessen; —ed rights, altbegründete Rechte.

**vesta**: wax —, Wachszündhölzchen, *n.*

**vestibule**, Vorhalle, *f.*, Vorsaal, *m.*

**vestige**, Spur, *f.*

**vestment**, Gewand, *n.*

**Vesuvius**, Vesuv, *m.*

**vetch**, Wicke, *f.*  
**veteran**, *adj.*, alt, gedient, erfahren, im Dienste ergraut. — *n.*, ausgedienter Soldat, Veteran, *m.*  
**veterinary**, tierärztlich; — surgeon, Tierarzt, *m.*  
**veto**, Verwerfungsrecht, Veto, Verbot, *n.*  
**vex**, ärgern, quälen.  
**vexation**, Ärgernis, *n.*, Ärger, Verdruß, *m.*  
**vexatious**, ärgerlich, verdriesslich.  
**via**, über.  
**viaduct** Viadukt, *m.*, Bahnbrücke, *f.*  
**viands**, Lebensmittel, *n.pl.*  
**vibrate**, schwingen, vibrieren.  
**vibration**, Schwingung, *f.*  
**vice**, Laster, *n.*; Schraubstock, *m.*  
**vice**: an Stelle von. — admiral, Vizeadmiral, *m.*; — chancellor, Vizekanzler, *m.*; — president, stellvertretender Vorsitz, Vizepräsident, *m.*  
*vice versa*, umgekehrt.  
**vicissitude**, Abwechslung, *f.*, Wechsel, *m.*  
**victim**, Opfer, *n.* —ize, (hin)opfern, quälen.  
**victor**, Sieger, *m.*  
**victoria**, Viktoriachaise, *f.*, leichter Einspanner.  
**victorious(ly)**, siegreich.  
**victory**, Sieg, *m.*  
**victual**, *v.*, mit Lebensmitteln versehen, verproviantieren.  
**victuals**, *n.*, Lebensmittel, *n.pl.*, Mundvorrat, Proviant, *m.*  
**victualer**, Verkäufer von Lebensmitteln, Lieferant, *m.*  
**victualling**, Verproviantierung, *f.*; — bill, Proviantschein, *m.*  
**vicugna**, Vikunja, *n.*, Vicunna(garn), *n.*, Vicogne, Vigogne(wolle), *f.*  
**Vienna**, Wien, *n.*  
**Viennese**, Wiener(in).  
**view**, *n.*, Ansicht, Aussicht, Meinung, *f.*, Zweck, Standpunkt, *m.*; to have in —, beabsichtigen, bezwecken; to keep in —, im Auge behalten, berücksichtigen; the end in —, der beabsichtigte Zweck; to be on —, zu sehen sein, besichtigt werden dürfen; with a — to, im Hinblick auf; with that —, in dieser Hinsicht. — *v.*, besichtigen, ansehen, betrachten, untersuchen, mustern.  
**vignette**, Vignette, *f.*

**vigorous**, kräftig, frisch.  
**vigour**, Lebenskraft, Lebensfrische, *f.*, Energie, *f.*  
**vile**, verächtlich, nichtswürdig, gering, wertlos. —ness, Gemeinheit, Niederträchtigkeit, *f.*  
**vilify**, beschimpfen, schmähen.  
**villa**, Landhaus, *n.*, Villa, *f.*  
**vine**, Weinstock, *m.*, Rebe, *f.*  
**vinegar**, Essig, *m.*; malt —, Bieressig; wine —, Weinessig.  
**vintage**, Weinlese, *f.*; wine of the best —, Wein vom besten Jahrgang, *m.*  
**violate**, verletzen, übertreten, brechen.  
**violation**, Verletzung, Schändung, *f.*; (of a contract) Bruch, *m.*  
**violence**, Gewalt, Gewalttat, *f.*  
**violent**, heftig, ungestüm, gewaltsam, stark.  
**violet**, *adj.*, veilchenblau, violett. — *n.*, Veilchen, *n.*  
**violin**, Violine, Geige, *f.* —bow, Violinbogen, *m.*; —string, Violin-saite, *f.*  
**violinist**, Geiger, Violinspieler, *m.*  
**violoncello**, Violoncell(o), *n.*, kleine Bassgeige.  
**virtu**: articles of —, Kunstgegenstände, *m.pl.*, Kuriositäten, *f.pl.*  
**virtual(ly)**, eigentlich, dem Wesen nach.  
**virtue**, Tugend, *f.*  
**virulence**, Gift, *n.*, Bosheit, *f.*  
**virulent**, giftig, böseartig.  
**viscid**, klebrig.  
**viscous**, klebrig, zäh.  
**visé**, *adj.*, visiert. — *n.*, Visa, *n.* — *v.*, visieren; to have one's passport —d, s-n Pass visieren lassen.  
**visibility**, Sichtbarkeit, *f.*  
**visible**, sichtbar.  
**vision**, Sehen, *n.*, Sehkraft, *f.*; Gesicht, Traumbild, *n.*  
**visit**, *n.*, Besuch, *m.*; to pay a person a —, e-m e-n Besuch abstatten. — *v.*, besuchen, frequentieren.  
**visitor**, Besuch(er), *m.*  
**vista**, Aussicht, Durchsicht, *f.*  
**Vistula**, Weichsel, *f.*  
**vital**, Lebens-; — interests, Lebensinteressen, *n.pl.*; — question, Lebensfrage.  
**vitality**, Lebenskraft, *f.*  
**vitriol**, Vitriol, *n.* & *m.*  
**vidid**, lebhaft, lebendig.  
**vizier**, Vezier, *m.*

**vocabulary**, Vokabularium, Glossar, *n.*, Wortschatz, *m.*

**vogue**, Mode, Beliebtheit, *f.*; in —, beliebt, in der Mode, im Schwang; to come, bring into —, in Aufnahme kommen, bringen.

**voice**, *n.*, Stimme, *f.* —, *v.*, äussern, aussprechen.

**void**, *adj.*, leer, nichtig, ungültig; — contract, hinfälliger Vertrag; null and —, null und nichtig; to make —, ungültig machen, aufheben. —, *v.*, leeren, räumen, verlassen.

**voidance**, Ausleerung, Ausstossung, *f.*

**volcano**, Vulkan, *m.*

**volcanic**, vulkanisch.

**Volga**, Wolga, *f.*

**volume**, Band, Inhalt, Umfang, *m.*; —s of smoke, Rauchmassen, Rauchwolken.

**voluntarily**, freiwillig, aus freien Stücken.

**voluntary**, freiwillig.

**volunteer**, Freiwillige(r), Volontär, *m.*

**Voges**, Vogesen, *pl.*

**vote**, *n.*, Stimme, *f.*; casting —, entscheidende Stimme. —, *v.*, (ab-)stimmen.

**voter**, Stimmgeber, Wähler, Wählermann, *m.*

**voting**, Abstimmung, *f.*

**vouch**, Zeugnis ablegen, Bürge stehen.

**voucher**, Beleg(schein), *m.*, Unterlage, Urkunde, *f.*; — for a payment made, Beleg über e-e geleistete Zahlung.

**vow**, geloben, schwören, feierlich versprechen.

**vowel**, Vokal, *m.*

**voyage**, Seereise, Fahrt, *f.*; — by steamer, Dampferfahrt. —-policy, Seereisepolice, *f.*

**voyager**, Seereisende(r), *m.*

**vulgar**, gemein, niedrig.

**vulgarity**, Gemeinheit, *f.*

**wad**, *n.*, Watte, Schütze, *f.*, Bündel; *n.* —, *v.*, ausstopfen, wattieren.

**wadding**, Watte, Wattierung, *f.*

**wade**, waten.

**wafer**, *n.*, Waffel, Oblate, Siegelmarke, *f.* —, *v.*, mit e-r Oblate (ver)schliessen.

**waft**, wehen, tragen.

**wage(s)**, Lohn, Arbeitslohn, Sold, *m.*, Gehalt, *n.*, Löhnung, *f.*; board —, Kostgeld, *n.*

**wager**, *n.*, Wette, *f.*, Unterpfand, *n.* —, *v.*, wetten.

**wagon**, Wagen, Waggon, Fracht- or Güterwagen, *m.* —-load, Wagenladung, Fuhre, *f.*

**wagonette**, offener Wagen.

**waif**, herrenlose Sache, verlorenes Gut oder Vieh; heimatloses Kind.

**wain**, Wagen, *m.* —wright, Wagenbauer, *m.*

**wainscot**, *n.*, Tafelwerk, Getäfel, *n.*, Wandbekleidung, *f.* —, *v.*, (über-)täfel.

**wainscotting** = wainscot.

**waist**, Taille, (*of a ship*) Kuhl, *f.* —band, Hosensbund, *m.*, Gürtelband, *n.*; —coat, Weste, *f.*, lose Jacke, *f.*, Wams, *n.*

**wait**, warten; to — for, warten auf (*acc.*), erwarten, abwarten; to — upon, aufwarten (*dat.*), vorsprechen bei.

**waiter**, Kellner, Aufwärter, *m.*; Präsentierteller, *m.*

**waiting**, Aufwartung, Bedienung, *f.* —room, Wartesaal, *m.*, Wartezimmer, *n.*

**waive**, verzichten auf (*acc.*), aufgeben.

**wake**, *v.l.n.*, wachen; to — up, erwachen. 2. *a.*, erwecken.

**wakeful**, wachsam. —ness, Wachsamkeit, *f.*

**wake**, *n.*, Kielwasser, *n.*; in the — of someone, unmittelbar hinter e-m.

**wale**, Sahlleiste, *f.*, Sahlband, *n.*

**Wales**, Wales, *n.*

**walk**, *n.*, (Spazier)gang, *m.*; to take a —, e-n Spaziergang machen, spazieren gehen. —, *v.*, (zu Fuss) gehen, spazieren.

**walker**, Fuss- or Spaziergänger(in).

**walking**, Gehen, *n.* —stick, Spazierstock, *m.*; —-tour, Fussreise, Fusstour, *f.*

**wall**, Mauer, Wand, *f.* —flower, Goldlack, *m.*; —fruit, Spalierobst, *n.*; —paper, Tapete, *f.*

**Wallachia**, Wallachei, *f.*

**walnut**, Walnuss, *f.*; Walnussbaum, *m.* —shell, Walnusschale, *f.*; —wood, Walnuss- or Nussbaumholz, *n.*

**walrus**, Walross, *n.*; —tusk, Walrosszahn, *m.*

**waltz**, Walzer, *m.*

**want**, *n.*, Bedürfnis, *n.*, Bedarf, Mangel, *m.*, Not, *f.*; to be in — of, bedürfen, nötig haben,

benötigen, Mangel leiden an; for — of, aus Mangel an; — of consideration, Rücksichtslosigkeit, *f.*; — of money, Geldnot, *f.*; — of time, Mangel an Zeit, Zeitmangel, *m.* —, *v.*, fehlen, (er)mangeln, bedürfen, brauchen, benötigen, nötig haben, Mangel haben; wünschen; to — a situation, e-e Stelle suchen; —ed, begehrt, gesucht, gefragt, gewünscht; —ed at, Geld.

**war**, Krieg, *m.*; to be at —, im Kriege sein; man-of —, Kriegsschiff, *n.*; industrial —, Industriekrieg, *m.*; — clause, Kriegsklausel, *f.*; — loan, Kriegsanzleihe, *f.*; — premium, Kriegsprämie, *f.*; — risk, Kriegsgefahr, *f.*

**War Office**, Kriegsministerium, *n.*

**ward**, *n.*, Aufsicht, Vormundschaft, *f.*; Gefängniszimmer, *n.*; (*hospital*) Abteilung, *f.*; Mündel, *n.*, Minderjährige(r), *m.* —, *v.*, bewahren; to — off, abwehren, abwenden.

**warden**, Hüter, Aufseher, Pfleger, Vormund, Wardein, *m.*; — of the Mint, Münzdirektor, *m.*; — of a port, Hafenmeister, *m.*

**wardrobe**, Kleiderschrank, *m.*, Garderobe, *f.*

**ware**, Ware, *f.*, Geschirr, *n.*; china or Delft —, Porzellan, *n.*; Dutch —, Fayence, *f.*, Halbporzellan, *n.*; earthen —, irdenes Geschirr; fancy —, buntes Geschirr; japanned —, lackierte Waren; potter's —, Töpferwaren; small —, Kurzwaren, Posamentierwaren.

**warehouse**, (Waren)lager, Lagerhaus, Entrepot, Gewölbe, Magazin, *n.*, Speicher, *m.*, Niederlage, *f.*; bonded —, Lagerhaus für zu verzollende Waren; ex —, ab Lager; — account, Lagerkonto, *n.*; — book, Lagerbuch, *n.*; — charges, Lagergebühren, *pl.*, Lagermiete, *f.*; — clerk, Lagerdiener, *m.*; — goods, aufgespeicherte Güter. —man, Grosshändler, *m.*; — porter, Markthelfer, *m.*; — receipt, Lagerhausschein, *m.*

**warehouse**, *v.*, auf Lager bringen, (ein)lagern, auf- or einspeichern.

**warehousing**, *n.*, Lagern, Aufspeichern, *n.*; entry for —, Entrepotschein, *m.*; — charges, Lagergeld, *n.*; — system, Zollverschlussystem, *n.*

**warily**, vorsichtig, bedachtsam.

**wariness**, Vorsicht, *f.*

**wary**, vorsichtig, bedachtsam, behutsam.

**warm**, *adj.*, warm. —, *v.*, (er)wärmen; to — up, aufwärmen.

**warming-pan**, Wärmepfanne, *f.*

**warmth**, Wärme, *f.*

**warn**, warnen, (er)mahnen.

**warning**, Warnung, Mahnung, (Auf-)kündigung, *f.*; to give —, aufkündigen; — letter, Mahnbrief, *m.*

**warp**, *n.*, Kette, *f.*, Aufzug, Zettel, *m.*; with a high —, hochkettig; — and woof, Zettel (or Kette) und Einschlag. —, *v. l. a.*, (*wood*) krumm machen; (*weav.*) (an)scheren, (an)zetteln; (*naut.*) bugsieren; (*fig.*) verleiten; to — up a ship, ein Schiff verholten. 2. *n.*, sich krümmen, sich werfen; (*naut.*) werpen, warpen.

**warrantice** = **warranty**.

**warrant**, *n.*, Lagerschein, Erlaubnisschein, *m.*; Vollmacht, *f.*; Bürgschaft, *f.*; Zinsabschnitt, Talon, *m.*; Mandat, *n.*, Zustellungsurkunde. *f.*, Verhaftsbefehl, *m.*; — of attorney, prokuratorische Vollmacht; — of distress, Exekutionsbefehl, *m.*; dividend —, Dividendenschein, *m.*; dock —, Lagerhausschein, *m.* —, *v.*, garantieren, Gewähr or Bürgschaft leisten; stehen für; bevollmächtigen, ermächtigen.

**warranted**, garantiert, verbürgt; — fast colour, garantiert echt gefärbt; — free from adulteration, Reinheit garantiert.

**warranter**, Bürge, Gewährsmann, *m.*

**warranty**, Garantie, Bürgschaft, Vollmacht, *f.*, Bürgschaftsvertrag, *m.*; breach of —, Garantiebruch, *m.*; to sue a seller for breach of —, e-n Verkäufer auf Garantiebruch verklagen.

**Warsaw**, Warschau, *n.*

**wash**, *n.*, Waschen, *n.*; Wasch- or Schönheitswasser, *n.*; Metallüberzug, *m.*, Plattierung, *f.*; to have a —, sich waschen. —(hand)-basin, Waschbecken, *n.*; — leather, Waschlleder, *n.*; — tub, Washkübel, *m.* —, *v.*, waschen; to — up, aufwaschen; to — up on the beach, auf die Küste werfen.

- washer**, Waschapparat, *m.*; Unterlags- or Dichtungsscheibe, *f.*, Mutterblech, *n.*
- washing**, Waschen, *n.*; Wäsche, *f.*; (*of wool*) Waschung, *f.* —-*machine*, Waschmaschine, *f.*; —-*powder*, Waschpulver, *n.*
- wastage**, Verlust aus Fässern; Leckage, *f.*
- waste**, *n.*, Verschwendung, *f.*; Abfall, Abgang, Verlust, *m.*; — of money, Geldverschwendung, *f.*; — of time, Zeitverlust, *m.*; cotton —, Abfall von Baumwolle; — book, Kladder, Strazze, *f.*, Brouillon, *n.*; — land, wüst liegendes Land; — paper, Ausschusspapier, *n.*, Makulatur, *f.* —, *v.*, verschwenden, vergeuden.
- wasteful**, verschwenderisch. —ness, Verschwendung, *f.*
- watch**, *n.*, Wache, *f.*; (Taschen)uhr, *f.*; lever —, Ankeruhr, *f.*; to be on the —, auf der Lauer stehen; to keep —, acht haben, aufpassen; to set a —, e-e Uhr stellen. —case, Uhrgehäuse, *n.*; —-chain, Uhrkette, *f.*; —-charm, Amulett, *n.*; —-glass, Uhrglas, *n.*; —-key, Uherschlüssel, *m.*; —-maker, Uhrmacher, *m.*; —-man, Wächter, *m.*; night —-man, Nachtwächter, *m.*; —-material, Uhrfurnitur, *f.*; —-movement, Uhrwerk, *n.*; —-spring, Uhrfeder, *f.*; —-stand, Uhrgestell, *n.*, Uhrhalter, *m.*; —-tower, Wachturm, *m.* —, *v.*, (be-)wachen, Wache halten, kontrollieren.
- watchful**, wachsam, achtsam. —ness, Wachsamkeit, *f.*
- water**, *n.*, Wasser, *n.*; of the first —, vom reinsten Wasser, erster Art, ersten Schlages; to get into hot —, in Verlegenheit geraten; to be in low —, auf dem Trocknen sitzen; to sink in deep —, im Tiefwasser sinken; — ballast, Wasserballast, *m.* —-borne, flott; —-bottle, Wasserflasche, Wasserkaraffe, *f.*; hot —-bottle, Wärmflasche, *f.*; —-closet, Wasserklosett, *n.*; —-colour, Aquarell- or Wasserfarbe, *f.*; painting in —-colours, Aquarellmalerei, *f.*; —-course, Wasserweg, Kanal, *m.*; —-fall, Wasserfall, *m.*; —-line, Wasserhöhe, Wasserlinie, *f.*; —-
- man*, Fährmann, Ewerführer, *m.*; —-mark, Wasser-, Flut-, or Papierzeichen, *n.*; —-meter, Wassermesser, *m.*; —-power, Wasserkraft, *f.*; —-proof, *adj.*, wasserdicht, *n.*, Gummimantel, *m.*; —-shed, Wasserscheide, *f.*; — supply, Wasserversorgung, *f.*; —-works, Wasserwerk, *n.*, Wasserleitung, *f.*
- wave**, *n.*, Welle, Woge, *f.* — *v.*, wogen, flattern.
- wax**, *n.*, Wachs, *m.*; bottle —, Flaschenlack, *m.*; shoemaker's —, Schuhmacherpech, *n.*; vegetable —, Pflanzenwachs. —-candle, Wachskerze, *f.*; —-chandler, Wachszieher, Wachshändler, *m.*; —-cloth, Wachstuch, *n.*; —-doll, Wachspuppe, *f.*; —-light, Wachlicht, *n.*; —-match, Wachszündhölzchen, *n.*; —-polishing, Wachs- politur, *f.*; —-taper, Wachskerze, *f.*, Wachsstock, *m.*; —-vesta, Wachstreihhölzchen, *n.*; — works, Wachsfiguren, *f.pl.*
- wax**, *v.1.a.*, bohnen, wachsen. 2. *n.*, wachsen.
- waxen**, Wachs-, wächsern.
- way**, Weg, Lauf, Kurs, *m.*, Bahn, *f.*; — in, Einweg, *m.*; — out, Ausweg, *m.*; to go the right — about it, die richtigen Schritte tun; to make one's —, sich Bahn brechen; to throw business in a person's —, e-m Geschäfte zuweisen; to ask one's —, sich nach dem Wege erkundigen; by — of, als. —-bill, Frachtbrief, Geleitschein, *m.*
- weak(ly)**, schwach; (*market*) flau, matt; — market, sinkender Markt.
- weaken**, (ab)schwächen.
- weakness**, Schwäche, *f.*; (*market*) Flaubeit, Flaue, *f.*
- wealth**, Reichtum, —*m.* —y, reich, begütert, wohlhabend.
- wear**, *n.*, Tragen, *n.*; — and tear, Abnutzung, *f.* —, *v.*, tragen; to — well, sich gut tragen, sich (im Tragen) gut halten; to — off, abnutzen, abtragen; to — out, abnutzen, verschleissen, (sich) abtragen; to get worn out, sich abtragen; worn-out sacks, abgenutzte Säcke.
- wearing**, Tragen, *n.*; — apparel, Kleidungsstücke, *n.pl.*
- wearisome**, ermüdend.



**weary**, müde, überdrüssig (of a thing, e-r S.).

**weather**, *n.*, Wetter, *n.*, Witterung, *f.*; — permitting, Wetter dienend; — working days, Wetterarbeitstage, *m.pl.* — beaten, wetterhart, abgehärtet; — cock, Wetterhahn, *m.*; — forecast, Wetterbericht, *m.*; — glass, Wetterglas, Barometer, *n.*; — tight, wetterdicht. —, *v.*, dem Wetter *or* der Gefahr trotzen; aushalten; umschiffen.

**weave**, weben, wirken, flechten; to — up, einweben (into, in), verweben (with, mit).

**weaver**, Weber, Wirker, *m.*; —'s loom, Webstuhl, *m.*

**weaving**, Weben, Gewebe, *n.*, Weberei, *f.*

**web**, Gewebe, *n.*

**webbing**, Gurtband, *n.*, Gurt, *m.*

**wedge**, *n.*, Keil, *m.*; the thin end of the —, das dünne Ende des Keils. —, *v.*, keilen, einzwängen.

**Wedgewood** (ware), Wedgewoodporzellan, *n.*

**weed**, Unkraut, *n.*

**week**, Woche, *f.*; a — ago, vor acht Tagen; this day —, heute über acht Tage; by the —, wochenweise; £5 a week, £5 Wochenlohn *or* £5 die Woche. — day, Wochentag, *m.*

**weekly**, wöchentlich, wochenweise; — paper, Wochenblatt, *n.*, Wochenzeitung, *f.*

**weevil**, Kornwurm, *m.* —ly, voll Kornwürmer.

**welt**, Einschuss, Einschlag, Eintrag, *m.*; Schusseide, *f.*; woollen cloth with cotton —, Wollentoffe mit Baumwolleneinschlag.

**weigh**, wiegen, wägen; to — anchor, den Anker lichten; to — one's words, s-e Worte abmessen; to — again, reweigh, nachwiegen; to — in, einwiegen; to — out, auswiegen, auswägen. — bill, Wagerrechnung, *f.*; — bridge, Brücken- *or* Tafelwage; — house, Wagehaus, *n.*; — table, Tafelwage, *f.*

**weighing**, Wiegen, Wägen, *n.*, Verwiegung, *f.* — bridge, -machine, Brückenwage, *f.*; public — machine, öffentliche Wage.

**weight**, Gewicht, *n.*, Last, Wichtigkeit, *f.*; to sell by —, nach dem

Gewicht verkaufen; —s in sets, Einsatzgewichte; —s and scales, Wage mit Gewichten; dead —, Eigen- *or* Schwergewicht, *n.*, tote Last; excess —, Überfracht, *f.*; full *or* good —, volles Gewicht; of full —, vollwichtig; gross —, Bruttogewicht; landing —, Landungsgewicht; letter- *or* paper —, Briefbeschwerer, *m.*; light- *or* under —, Untergewicht; over —, Überfracht, *f.*, Übergewicht, *n.*; total —, Gesamtlast, *f.*; useful —, Nutzlast, *f.*; to have great — with a person, bei e-m sehr ins Gewicht fallen.

**weighty**, (ge)wichtig, schwer.

**weir**, Wehr, *n.*, Wehrdamm, *m.*

**welcome**, *adj.*, willkommen, angenehm. —, *v.*, willkommen heißen, bewillkommen, begrüßen.

**welfare**, Wohlfahrt, *f.*, Wohlergehen, *n.*

**well**, *adv.*, gut, wohl; to pay —, sich lohnen, einträglich sein; — and good, kurz und gut, schön. — appointed, wohlausgerüstet; — assorted, gut (as)sortiert; — being, Wohlsein, *n.*, Wohlfahrt, *f.*; — bred, wohlgezogen; — conditioned, unbeschädigt, wohlkonditioniert; — conducted, ehrlich, brav; — doing, solid, wohlhabend; — established, wohl gegründet, wohl eingerichtet; — informed, gut unterrichtet; — known, bekannt, anerkannt; — off, gut daran, vermögend; — seasoned, abgelagert, gut getrocknet; — up in, bewandert in. —, *n.*, Brunnen, *m.*, Quelle, *f.*

**Wellington boot**, Schaftstiefel, *m.*

**Welsh**, wallisisch; Walliser-. — man, Walliser, *m.*

**west**, West(en), *m.*, Abend, *m.*, Abendland, *n.*; — by south, West zum Süden.

**West Indies**, Westindien, *n.*

**westerly**, western, westlich.

**Westphalia**, Westfalen, *n.* —n, *n.*, Westfale, *m.* —n, *adj.*, westfälisch.

**wet**, *adj.*, feucht, nass, regnerisch; — through, durchnässt; — dock, Aussen- *or* Hafendock, *n.* —, *n.*, Feuchtigkeit, Nässe, *f.* —, *v.*, nass machen, benetzen, (an)feuchten.

**whale**, Walfisch, *m.* —boat

- Walfischboot, *n.*; —bone, Fischbein, *n.*; —fishery, Walfischfang, *m.*; —oil, Walfischtran, *m.*
- whaler**, Walfischfänger, *m.*
- whaling**, Walfischfang, *m.*
- wharf**, Werft, *f. & n.*, Kai, Löschplatz, Schiffsbauplatz, Ladedamm, *m.*
- wharfage**, Anlageplatz, *m.*, Ladestelle, *f.*; Werftgeld, Kailagergeld, *n.*
- wharfinger**, Auslader, Kaimeister, *m.*; —'s receipt, Empfangsschein des Kaimeisters.
- what**, was. —ever, was (auch) immer.
- wheat**, Weizen, *m.*
- wheaten**, Weizen-.
- wheel**, *n.*, Rad, *n.* —barrow, Schubkarren, *m.*; —wright, Rad- or Stellmacher, *m.* —, *v.*, rollen, schieben, fahren.
- when**, wenn, als, wann, während; —due, bei Verfall, zur Verfallzeit; —received, nach Empfang.
- where**, wo(selbst). —by, wodurch; —fore, weshalb, weswegen; —ever, wo auch immer; —with, womit.
- wherry**, Fähre, Jolle, *f.*, Fährboot, *n.*, Kahn, *m.*
- whether**, ob.
- whetstone**, Schleifstein, *m.*
- while**, indem, während.
- whip**, *n.*, Peitsche, *f.* —cord, Peitschenschnur, *f.* —, *v.*, peitschen.
- whisk**, kleiner Besen, Abstäuber, Strohwisch, *m.*
- whisky**, Whisky, *m.*, schottischer Branntwein.
- whistle**, *n.*, Pfeife, *f.* —, *v.*, pfeifen.
- white**, weiss; —goods, Weiss- or Leinenwaren; —lead, Bleiweiss, *n.*; —metal, Weisskupfer, Neusilber, *n.*; —paint, Bleiweissfarbe, *f.*; —pine, weisse Kiefer, Edeltanne, *f.*; —wine, Weisswein, *m.*
- White Sea**, Weisses Meer.
- whitebait**, Breitling, *m.*
- whiten**, weissen, weiss färben.
- whitening**, Schlämmkreide, spanische Kreide, *f.*
- whiting**, spanische Kreide; Weissfisch, *m.*
- whole**, ganz, vollständig, vollkommen; —binding, Lederband, *n.*
- wholesale**, *en gros*, im grossen; —
- business, Grossgeschäft, Geschäft *en gros*; —dealer, Grosshändler, Grosskaufmann, Grossist, *m.*; —firm, Engrosfirma, *f.*; —price, Engrospreis, *m.*; —trade, Engros- or Grosshandel, *m.*
- wholesome**, gesund, heilsam.
- wick**, Docht, *m.*
- wicked**, schlecht, böse, verrucht, boshaft. —ness, Bosheit, *f.*
- wicker**, *adj.*, geflochten; —basket, Weidenkorb, *m.*; —bottle, Korbf flasche, *f.*; —chair, Korbstuhl, *m.*, geflochtener Stuhl. —work, Flechtwerk, *n.*
- wide**, weit, breit. —awake, völlig wach, verschmitzt; —spread, weit verbreitet.
- widen**, (sich) erweitern, ausdehnen.
- widow**, Witwe, *f.* —er, Witwer, *m.*
- width**, Weite, Breite, *f.*
- wild**, wild. —fire, das griechische Feuer; to spread like —fire, sich wie ein Lauffeuer verbreiten; —ness, Wildheit, *f.*
- wile**, List, *f.*; —s, Kniffe, Schliche, *m.pl.*
- wilful**, eigensinnig, eigenwillig, halsstarrig.
- will**, Wille, *m.*; Testament, *n.*; to prove a —, ein Testament legalisieren; by —, testamentarisch; good—, guter Wille, *m.*, Kundschaft, *f.*
- willing**, (bereit)willig, bereit, willig, willens, gerne erbötig; to be —, einwilligen, s-e Einwilligung geben. —ly, bereitwillig, gern; —ness, Bereitwilligkeit, *f.*
- willow**, Weide, *f.*; weeping —, Trauerweide. —pattern, Weidenmuster, *n.*
- Wilton carpet**, Plüschteppich, *m.*
- win**, gewinnen, siegen; to — a person over, e-n gewinnen (to, für).
- winch**, Haspel, *m.*, Winde, *f.*; steam—, Dampfwinde, *f.*
- wind**, *n.*, Wind, *m.*; to steer close to the —, dicht am Winde steuern; to touch the —, dicht beim Winde halten; adverse —s, widrige Winde; fair —, günstiger Wind; to raise the —, sich Geld verschaffen. —bound, vom Winde zurückgehalten or durch widrige Winde aufgehalten; —fall, Fallobst, *n.*, Glücksfall, *m.*; —instrument, Blasinstrument, *n.*; —mill,

- Windmühle, *f.*; — shield, Wind-  
schutzhaube, *f.* —, *v.*, winden,  
drehen, spulen, steuern; to —  
up, aufwinden, liquidieren,  
abwickeln, abschliessen.
- winding** up, Aufwinden, *n.*, Ab-  
schluss, *m.*, Abwick(e)lung, Liquid-  
ierung, *f.*
- window**, Fenster, *n.*; shop —,  
Schaufenster, *n.*
- windy**, windig.
- wine**, Wein, *m.*; — in cases, Wein  
in Kisten; — in casks, Fasswein;  
— in the wood, Wein in Fässern;  
bottled —, Wein in Flaschen;  
dry —, herbe Weine; full-bodied  
—, schwere Weine; light-bodied  
—, leichte Weine; hard —, harte  
Weine; old —, alter *or* abge-  
lagerter Wein; port —, Portwein;  
sparkling —, Schaumwein; class  
of —, Weinsorte, *f.*; extract of —,  
Weinextrakt, *m.*; spirits of —,  
Weingeist, *m.* — cellar, Weink-  
eller, *m.*; — cooler, Weink-  
kühler, *m.*; — glass, Weinglas,  
*n.*; — press, Weinpresse, Kelter,  
*f.*
- wing**, Flügel, *m.*
- winter**, *n.*, Winter, *m.* —, *v.*, über-  
wintern.
- wipe**, (ab)wischen, trocken; to —  
off, abwischen, bezahlen.
- wire**, Draht, *m.*, Telegramm, *n.*,  
Drachtung, *f.*; by —, drahtlich,  
telegraphisch; answer by —,  
Drahtantwort, *f.*; barbed —,  
Stachelzaundraht. — fence,  
Drahtzaun, *m.*; — gauze, Draht-  
gaze, *f.*; — nail, Drahtnagel, *m.*;  
— netting, Drahtnetz, *n.* —,  
*v.*, drahten, telegraphieren,  
despeshieren; to — information,  
telegraphisch benachrichtigen; to  
— instructions, telegraphisch an-  
weisen; to — reply, telegraphisch  
antworten.
- wireless**, *adj.*, drahtlos; — com-  
munication, Funkenverkehr, *m.*;  
— message, Funkspruch, *m.*; —  
telegraphy, Funkentelegraphie, *f.*,  
drahtlose Depeschensendung. —,  
*n.*, Funk(en)spruch, *m.*, Funk-  
telegramm, *n.*; by —, funken-  
telegraphisch. —, *v.*, drahtlos  
telegraphieren, funken.
- wisdom**, Weisheit, *f.*
- wise**(ly), weise, klug.
- wish**, *n.*, Wunsch, *m.* —, *v.*,  
wünschen.
- with**, mit. — draw, zurücknehmen,  
zurückziehen, entziehen; —  
drawal, Zurückziehung, Entzie-  
hung, Stornierung, *f.*; — hold,  
zurückhalten, vorenthalten; —  
out, ohne; to do — out, entbehren;  
— out delay, unverzüglich.
- witness**, *n.*, Zeuge, *m.*, Zeugnis, *n.*;  
to bear —, Zeugnis ablegen.  
—, *v.*, bezeugen; — our hands,  
Liverpool . . . , laut unseres  
Namens Unterschrift so geschehen  
Liverpool . . .
- woad**, Waid, *m.*
- wonder**, Wunder, *n.* —ful, wunder-  
bar, wundervoll.
- wolfram**, Wolfram, *n.*
- wood**, Holz, *n.*; Wald, *m.*; Fass, *n.*;  
drawn from the —, frisch vom  
Fasse; to remain in the —, (*of  
wines*) auf dem Fasse liegen  
bleiben; fine veined —, Holz mit  
schönen Masern. — carver, Holz-  
schneider, Bildschnitzer, *m.*; —  
carving, Holz- *or* Bildschnitzerei,  
*f.*, Holzschnitzwerk, *n.*; — cock,  
Waldschnepse, *f.*; — cut, Holz-  
schnitt, *m.*; — cutter, Holz-  
fäller, Holzhauer, *m.*; — fibre,  
Holzfaser, *f.*; — letters, Holz-  
buchstaben, *m.pl.*; — oil, Holzöl,  
*n.*; — paper, Holzpapier, *n.*;  
— pavement, Holzpfaster, *n.*;  
— pulp, Holzstoff, *m.*, Holzzeug-  
masse, *f.*; — shavings, Hobel-  
späne, *m.pl.*; — yard, Holzhof, *m.*
- wooden**, hölzern, aus Holz; — screw,  
Holzschraube, *f.*; — shoe, Holz-  
schuh, *m.*; — toys, Holzspiel-  
waren, *f.pl.*; — tray, Holzsteller,  
*m.*
- woof**, Einschlag, Einschuss, *m.*,  
Gewebe, *n.*
- wool**, Wolle, *f.*; to card —, Wolle  
krepeln; to dress —, Wolle  
bereiten; to pick —, Wolle  
zupfen; Berlin —, Stickwolle;  
cashmere —, Kaschmirwolle;  
combing —, Kammwolle; flocks  
—, Scherwolle; mineral —, Sch-  
lackenwolle; vicuña —, Vigogne-  
*or* Vikunjawolle; — in fleeces,  
Schurwolle, *f.*; —s of the new  
clip, Wolle von der neuen Schur.  
— beater, Wollklopfen, *m.*; —  
breaking, Wollsortierung, *f.*; —

- carder, Wollreisser, *m.*; —-cards, Wollkratzen, *pl.*; —-clip, Schafschur, *f.*; —-cloth, Wollenzeug, *n.*; —-comb, Wollkamm, *m.*; —-comber, Wollkammer, *m.*; —-cord, Wollkord, Trikot, *m.*; —-cotton, Baumwolle, *f.*; —-dresser, Wollbereiter, *m.*; —-dye, in der Wolle gefärbt; —-dyer, Wollfärber, *m.*; —-flocks, Wollstaub, *m.*, zum Veloutieren von Papier; —-grower, Schafzüchter, *m.*; —-growing, Wollindustrie, *f.*; —-mill, Wollspinnerei, *f.*; —-motor, Wollreiniger, *m.*; —-pack, Sack Wolle; —-picker, Wollsortierer, Wollzupfer, *m.*; —-picking, Wollsortierung, *f.*; —-sheeting, wollenes Bettzeug, *n.*; —-sorter, Wollsortierer, Wollzupfer, *m.*; —-staple, Wollstapelplatz, *m.*; —-stapler, Wollhändler (im grossen), *m.*; —-washing, Wollwäsche, *f.*; —-winder, Wollpacker, *m.*
- woolen**, *adj.*, wollen; — cloth, wollenes Zeug, Wollenzeug, *n.*; — goods, Woll(en)waren, *pl.*; — stuffs, Wollen- or Tuchwaren; — yarn, Wollengarn, *n.*; —s, Wollenstoffe, *m.pl.*; fancy —s, wollene Modeartikel, *m.pl.*
- word**, *n.*, Wort, *n.*; (*promise*) Versprechen, *n.*, Zusage, *f.*; by — of mouth, mündlich; — of honour, Ehrenwort; to put in a good — for, ein gutes Wort einlegen für. —, *v.*, in Worte fassen, ausdrücken, abfassen.
- wording**, Abfassen, *n.*, (Ab)fassung, *f.*, Stil, *m.*
- work**, *n.*, Werk, *n.*, Arbeit, *f.*; at —, bei der Arbeit, (*machines*) im Gang; out of —, arbeitslos; to set to —, sich an die Arbeit begeben; to strike —, die Arbeit einstellen; to throw out of —, ausser Arbeit setzen; piece—, Akkordarbeit, *f.*; —s, Fabrik, *f.*, Hütte, *f.*, Hüttenwerk, *n.* —bag, Arbeitsbeutel, *m.*; —basket, Arbeitskorb, *m.*; —box, Arbeitskästchen, *n.*; —man, Arbeiter, Handwerker, Tagelöhner, *m.*; skilled —man, geschickter Arbeiter, Kunsthandwerker, *m.*; —manlike, geschickt, kunstmässig; —manship, Arbeit, Ausführung, Art Arbeit; of the very best —manship, von der allerbesten Arbeit; —table, Arbeitstischchen, *n.* —, *v.*, arbeiten; it won't —, es geht nicht; to — easily, (*of materials*) sich leicht bearbeiten lassen; to — hard, fleissig or schwer arbeiten, es sich sauer werden lassen; to — off a debt, e-e Schuld abarbeiten; to — up, verarbeiten, verbrauchen.
- working**, Arbeiten, *n.*, Wirkung, Gärung, *f.*, Gang, Betrieb, *m.*; im Betrieb; result of —, Betriebsergebnis, *n.*; — drawing, Riss, *m.*, Detailzeichnung, *f.* —day, Werktag, *m.*; —classes, arbeitende Klassen, *f.pl.*, Arbeiterbevölkerung, *f.*, Proletariat, *n.*; —expenses, Betriebskosten, *f.pl.*; —man, Arbeiter, Handwerker, *m.*; —stock, Arbeitsmaterial, *n.*; —year, Betriebsjahr, *n.*
- world**, Welt, *f.*; knowledge of the —, Weltkenntnis, Welterfahrung, *f.*; man of the —, Weltmann, *m.* —wide, weitverbreitet; —wide reputation, von Weltruf.
- worm**, Wurm, *m.*; silk—, Seidenraupe, *f.*
- worn**, getragen; — out, abgetragen, abgenutzt.
- worry**, *n.*, Plage, Qual, *f.* —, *v.*, plagen, quälen, belästigen.
- worse**, ärger, schlechter, geringer.
- worst**, ärgst, schlimmst; to fear the —, das Ärgste fürchten.
- worsted**, *adj.*, aus Kammwolle gefertigt, wollen; — manufacture, Kammwollenweberei, *f.*; — shag, wollener Plüsch; — stocking, wollener Strumpf, *m.*; — velvet, Wollsamt, *m.*; — yarn, Kammgarn, *n.* —, *n.*, Kammwolle, *f.*, Kammgarn, Kammwollzeug, *n.*
- worth**, *adj.*, wert; not — powder and shot, k-n Schuss Pulver wert; not — speaking of, nicht der Rede wert; not — while, nicht der Mühe wert; to be —, im Vermögen haben; — having, wertvoll, nicht zu verachten. —, *n.*, Wert, Preis, *m.*, Güte, *f.*; man of —, verdienstvoller Mann.
- wrap**, *n.*, Umschlag, *m.*, Hülle, Decke, *f.* —, *v.*, (up) einhüllen, einwickeln, einschlagen; to — in paper, in Papier einschlagen.
- wrapper**, Umschlag, *m.*, Umhüllung,

*f.* (*cigars*) Deckblatt, *n.*; postal —, Kreuz- or Streifband, *n.*; in —, unter Streifen.  
**wrapping-paper**, Packpapier, *n.*  
**wreck**, *n.*, Wrack, *n.*, gescheitertes Schiff; Schiffbruch, *m.*, Verderben, *n.* —, *v.*, zertrümmern; to be —ed, scheitern, stranden, Schiffbruch erleiden.  
**wreckage**, Schiffstrümmen, *pl.*  
**wretch**, Elende(r), Lump, Tropf, *m.*  
**wretched**, elend, jämmerlich, nichts-würdig, lumpig. —ness, Elend, *n.*, Erbarmlichkeit, *f.*  
**wring**, ringen, winden; to — out, herauswinden; (*clothes*) aus(w)ringen; to — something from someone, e-m etw. abdringen.  
**wringing-machine**, Waschbank, Aus(w)ringmaschine, Wringmaschine, *f.*  
**writ**, schriftlicher Befehl, Verhaftsbefehl, *m.*; to serve a person with a —, e-m e-n Rechtsbefehl zustellen.  
**write**, schreiben, abfassen; written in French, in französischer Sprache abgefasst; to — again, umschreiben; to — down, auf- or niederschreiben; to — off, abschreiben; to — out, ausstellen, ausschreiben; to — up, einschreiben, eintragen.  
**writer**, Schreiber, Verfasser, *m.*; letter—, Briefsteller, *m.*; short-hand—, Stenograph, *m.*; the — will have the pleasure, Schreiber dieses wird das Vergnügen haben.  
**writing**, Schreiben, *n.*, Schriftstück, *n.*, Schrift, *f.*; in —, schriftlich. —book, Schreibheft, *n.*; —case, Schreibzeug, Portfolio, *n.*; —desk, Schreib(e)pult, *n.*, Schreibtisch, *m.*; —materials, Schreibmaterial, *n.*; —paper, Schreibpapier, *n.*; —table, Schreibtisch, *m.*  
**written**, geschrieben, schriftlich; —character, Schriftzeichen, *n.*, schriftliches Zeugnis; —examination, schriftliche Prüfung; —guaranty, schriftliche Garantie; —offer, schriftliches Anerbieten.  
**wrong**, *adj.*, unrecht, unrichtig, falsch, verkehrt; to be —, unrecht haben; —side, unrechte, verkehrte Seite; to go —, fallieren; to take a — course, irre gehen.

—, *n.*, Unrecht, *n.*, Kränkung, *f.*; to be in the —, unrecht haben.  
 —, *v.*, (e-m) unrecht tun, e-m schaden, benachteiligen.  
**wrought**, bearbeitet, verarbeitet; —iron, Schmiede- or Stabeisen, *n.*

**Xd**, ohne Dividende.

**X-rays**, Röntgenstrahlen, *m.pl.*

**xyloglyph**, Holzschneider, Bildschnitzer, *m.*

**xylograph**, Holzdruck, *m.* —y, Holzstecherkunst, *f.*, Drucken, *n.*, mit Holzschritt.

**xylophone**, Xylophon, *n.*, Strohfiedel, *f.*, Holztöner, *m.*

**yacht**, Jacht, *f.*, Schnellsegler, *m.*

**yak**, Yak, Grunzochs, *m.*

**yam**, Yamswurzel, *f.*

**Yankee**, Nordamerikaner, *m.*; —s, amerikanische Eisenbahnaktien.

**yard**, Elle, Rute, Yard, *f.*; Segelstange, Raa, *f.*; pocket—, Taschenmetermass, *n.*; by the —, ellenweise; main—, grosse Raa. —measure, Ellenmass, *n.*; —stick or wand, Yardmass, *n.*, Ellenstock, *m.*

**yarn**, Garn, *n.*, Zwirn, *m.*; fine spun —, Garn von sehr feinem Gespinnst; —for the warp, Schergarn, *n.*; cotton —, Baumwollengarn; knitting—, Stickgarn; linen —, Leinengarn; woollen —, Wollengarn; worsted —, Kammgarn. —bleached linen, Weissgarnleinwand, *f.*; —roller, Garnbaum, *m.*; —winder, Garnhaspel, *m.*, Garnwinde, *f.*

**yawl**, Jolle, Schaluppe, *f.*

**year**, Jahr, *n.*; a — ago, vor e-m Jahre; all the — round, Jahr aus Jahr ein; one — with another, durchschnittlich, ein Jahr ins andere (gerechnet); every —, jedes Jahr, jährlich; every other —, alle zwei Jahre; to take or rent by the —, jahrweis mieten; of this —, dieses Jahres, *anni currentis*; current —, laufendes Jahr; —of grace, Freijahr, *n.* —book, Jahrbuch, *n.*; —ling, Jährling, *m.*; —ling heifer, einjährige Färse.

**yearly**, jährlich; —account, Jahresrechnung, *f.*; —instalment, Jahresrate, *f.*; —settlement,

- jährliche Abrechnung, *f.*, Jahresabschluss, *m.*
- yeast**, (Bier)hefe, Bärme, *f.*
- yellow**, *adj.*, gelb; — amber, Bernstein, *m.*; — bark, Chinarinde, *f.*; — fever, das gelbe Fieber. —, *n.*, Gelb, *n.*; mineral —, Kasseler Gelb.
- yellowish**, gelblich.
- yes**, ja, doch.
- yesterday**, gestern; day before —, vorgestern.
- yet**, noch, doch; not —, noch nicht; as —, bis jetzt, bisher.
- yew**, Eibe, *f.*; (*wood*) (Rot)eibenholtz, *n.*
- Yiddish**, *adj.*, jüdisch-englisch. —, *n.*, die Judensprache.
- yield**, *n.*, Ertrag, Gehalt, *m.*, Ernte, *f.* —, *v.*, hervorbringen, abwerfen, eintragen; to — a loss, e-n Verlust ergeben; to — a profit, Gewinn abwerfen, Nutzen ergeben.
- yoke**, *n.*, Joch, Paar, *n.* —, *v.*, (e-n) ins Joch spannen, anjochen.
- yolk**, (Ei)dotter, *m.*
- yonder**, *adj.*, jener. —, *adv.* dort, drüben.
- you**, Sie, ihr, du.
- young**, jung; — in years, jung an Jahren.
- your**, Ihr, Euer, dein; —s faithfully, ergebenst, Ihr ergeben(st)er, hochachtungsvoll; —s respectfully, hochachtungsvoll und ergebenst; —s sincerely, —s truly, (*private letters*) Ihr ergebenster, (*business letters*) achtungsvoll (zeichnet); at —s, dort.
- youth**, Jugend, *f.*; junger Mann, Jüngling, *m.* —ful, jugendlich.
- Ypres**, Ypern, *n.*; — lace, feinste Spitzen.
- Yule**, Weihnachten. —-tide, Weihnachtszeit, *f.*
- Zanzibar**, Sansibar, *n.*
- zeal**, (Pflicht)eifer, *m.* —ous(ly), eifrig, strebsam, hitzig.
- Zealand**, Seeland, *n.*; New —, Neuseeland, *n.*
- zebra**, Zebra, *n.*
- zechin**, Zechine, *f.*
- zenith**, Zenit, Gipfel- or Scheitelpunkt, *m.*
- zero**, Null, *f.*, Null- or Gefrierpunkt, *m.*; below —, unter Null.
- zest**, Würze, *f.*
- zigzag**, *adj.*, im Zickzack laufend, Zickzack-. —, *n.*, Zickzack, *m.*
- zinc**, *n.*, Zink, *n.*; raw —, Werk- or Tropfzink; rolled —, ausgewalztes Zink. —-blende, Zinkblende, *f.*; — extraction, Zinkgewinnung, *f.*; — furnace, Zinkdestillationsofen, *m.*; Belgian — furnace, Retortenofen, *m.*; Silesian — furnace, schlesischer Zinkmuffelofen; — ore, Zinkerz, *n.*; —-plating, Verzinkung, *f.*; —-powder, Zinkstaub, *m.*; — sulphide, Schwefelzink, *n.*; —-white, Zinkweiss, Zinkoxyd, *n.*; —-work, Klempnerarbeit, *f.*; — works, Zinkhütte, *f.* —, *v.*, verzinken.
- zincographic**, zinkographisch.
- zincography**, Zinkographie, *f.*
- zone**, Zone, *f.*, Erdgürtel, *m.*; blockaded —, Sperrgebiet, *n.*; frigid, temperate, torrid —, kalte, gemässigte, heisse Zone.
- zoological**, zoologisch; — garden(s), zoologischer Garten.
- Zuyder Zee**, Zuidersee, *m.*
- zymology**, Gärungslehre, *f.*
- zymotic**, Gärung erregend.

# LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Present Indicative.</i>	<i>Past Indicative.</i>	<i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i>	<i>Imperative.</i>	<i>Past Participle.</i>
backen	bake	er bäckt	buk	bitke	back(e)	gebacken
bedingen	stipulate	er bedingt	befahl	bedänge, bedingte	beding(e)	bedungen, bedingt
befehlen	command	er befiehlt	befehl	beföhle	befehl	befohlen
befleissen, sich	apply oneself	er befließt	befliss	beflisse	befleiss	beflossen
beginnen	begin	er befließt	begann	begönne	beginn(e)	begonnen
beißen	bite	er beisst	biss	bisse	beiss	gebissen
bergen	hide	er birgt	barg	bärke	birg	geborgen
bersten	burst	er birst	barst	bärste, börste	birst	geborsten
bewegen <sup>1</sup>	induce	er bewegt	bewog	bewöge	bewege	bewogen
biegen	bid	er biegt	bog	böge	bieg(e)	gebogen
bieten	bid, offer	er bietet	bot	böte	biet(e)	geboten
binden	bind	er bindet	band	bände	bind(e)	gebunden
bitten	beg	er bittet	bat	bäte	bitte	gebeten
blasen	blow	er bläst	blas	bliese	blas(e)	geblasen
bleiben <sup>2</sup>	remain	er bleibt	blieb	bliebe	bleib(e)	geblieben
bleichen <sup>3</sup>	grow pale, fade	er bleicht	blieh	bliehe	bleich(e)	gebleichen
braten	roast	er brät	briet	briete	brat(e)	gebraten
brechen	break	er bricht	brach	bräche	brich	gebrochen
brennen	burn	er brennt	brannte	brennte	brenne	gebrannt
bringen	bring	er bringt	brachte	brächte	bring(e)	gebracht
denken	think	er denkt	dachte	dächte	denk(e)	gedacht
dingen	hire	er dingt	dingte, dang	dingte	ding(e)	gedingt, gedungen
dreschen	thrash	er drischt	drasch, drosch	drösche	drisch	gedroschen
dringen	urge, press	er dringt	drang	dränge	dring(e)	gedrungen
dünken	seem	es dünkt mich or mir es düncht mich or mir	däuchte, dünkte	däuchte, dünkte	dünke (dich)	gedüncht, gedünkt
dürfen	may	er darf	durfte	dürfte	empfehl	gedurft, dürfen
empfehlen	recommend	er empfiehlt	empfohl	empöhle	empfehl	empfohlen
erlöschen	be extinguished	es erlischt	erlosch	erlösche	erlosch	erloschen
erschallen	resound	es erschallt	erscholl	erschölle	erscholl	erschollen
erschrecken <sup>3</sup>	be frightened	er erschrickt	erschrak	erschräke	erschrick	erschrocken

<sup>1</sup> With the meaning to "move, to stir" this verb is weak.

<sup>2</sup> With the meaning "to bleach," this verb is weak.

<sup>3</sup> When transitive (= to frighten), weak.

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Present Indicative.</i>	<i>Past Indicative.</i>	<i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i>	<i>Imperative.</i>	<i>Past Participle.</i>
erwägen	consider	er erwägt	erwog	erwöge	erwäg(e)	erwogen
essen	eat	du issest or isst	ass	ässe	iss	gegessen
fahren	drive	er fährt	fuhr	führe	fahr(e)	gefahren
fallen	fall	er fällt	fiel	fielle	fall(e)	gefallen
fangen	catch	er fängt	fang	fänge	fang(e)	gefangen
fechten	fight	er focht	focht	föchte	ficht	gefochten
finden	find	er findet	fand	fände	find(e)	gefunden
flechten	plait	er flecht	flecht	flochte	flicht	geflechten
fliegen	fly	er fliegt	flog	flöge	flieg	geflogen
fliehen	flee	er flieht	floh	föhe	flieh	geflohen
fließen	flow	er fließt	floss	fösse	fließ(e)	geflossen
fragen	ask	er fragt, fragt	fragte, frug	fragte, früge	frag(e)	gefragt
fressen	eat (of animals)	er frisst, frägt	frass	frässe	friss	gefressen
frieren	freeze	es friert	fror	fröre	frier(e)	gefroren
gären	ferment	es gärt	gor, gärte	göre, gärte	gär(e)	gegoren, gegärt
gebären	bear	sie gebiert	gebar	gebäre	gebier	geboren
geben	give	er gibt	gab	gäbe	gib	gegeben
gedeihen	thrive	er gedeiht	gedieh	gediehe	gedeih(e)	gediehen
gefallen	please	er gefällt	gefiel	gefiele	gefall(e)	gefallen
gehen	go	er geht	ging	ginge	geh(e)	gegangen
gelingen	succeed	es gelingt	gelang	gelänge	geling(e)	gelingen
gelten	be worth	er gilt	galt	gälte, gölte	gilt	gegolten
genesen	recover	er geneset	genas	genäse	genes(e)	genesen
genießen	enjoy	er genießt	genoss	genösse	genieß(e)	genossen
geraten	thrive	er gerät	geriet	geriete	gerat(e)	geraten
geschehen	happen	es geschieht	geschah	geschähe	gescheh	geschehen
gewinnen	win	er gewinnt	gewann	gewänne, gewönne	gewinn(e)	gewonnen
gessen	pour out	er gusst	goss	gösse	griess(e)	gegossen
gleich	resemble	er gleicht	glich	gliche	gleich(e)	geglichen
gleiten	glide	er gleitet	glitt	glitte	gleit(e)	geglitten
glimmen	glow	er glimmt	g'omm, glimmte	glömm(e), glömmte	glimme(e)	geglommen
graben	dig	er gräbt	grub	grübe	grab(e)	gegraben
seize	seize	er greift	griff	griffe	greif(e)	gegriffen
haben	have	er hat	hatte	hätte	hab(e)	gehabt



LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

Infinitive.	English.	Present Indicative.	Past Indicative.	Subjunctive Imperfect.	Imperative.	Past Participle.
halten	hold	er hält	hielt	hielte	halt(e)	gehalten
hängen, hangen	hang ( <i>intrans.</i> )	er hängt	hing	hing	hang(e)	gehungen
hauen	hew	er haut	hieb <sup>1</sup>	hiebe	haa(e)	gehauen
heben	lift	er hebt	hob	hobe	hebe	gehoben
heissen	bid; be called	er heisst	hiess	hiesse	heiss(e)	geheissen
helfen	help	er hilft	half	hülfe	hilf	geholfen
kennen	know	er kennt	kannte	kennte	kenne	gekant
klimmen	climb	er klimmt	klimm	klimme	klimm(e)	geklimmen
klingen	sound	er klingt	klang	klänge	kling(e)	geklingen
kneifen	pinch	er kneift	kniff	kniffe	kneiff(e)	gekneifen
kommen	come	er kommt	kam	käme	komm(e)	gekommen
können	can, be able	er kann	konnte	könnte	könne	gekonn
kriechen	creep	er kriecht	kroch	kröche	kriech(e)	gekrochen
laden	load, invite	er lädt <sup>2</sup>	lud	lüde	lad(e)	geladen
lassen	let	er lässt	liess	liesse	lass	gelassen
laufen	run	er läuft	lief	liefe	lauf(e)	gelaufen
leiden	suffer	er leidet	litt	litte	leid(e)	gelitten
leihen	lend	er leiht	lieh	liehe	leih(e)	geliehen
lesen	read	du liest, er liest	las	läse	lies	gelesen
liegen	lie ( <i>place</i> )	er liegt	lag	läge	lieg(e)	gelegen
lügen	lie ( <i>tell a lie</i> )	er lügt	log	löge	lög(e)	gelogen
meiden	avoid	er meidet	mied	miede	meid(e)	gemieden
messen	measure	er misst	mass	mässe	miss	gemessen
mögen	may, like	er mag	mochte	möchte	—	gemocht
müssen	must	er muss	musste	müsste	—	genommen
nehmen	take	er nimmt	nahm	nähme	nimm	genommen
nennen	name	er nennt	nannte	nennte	nenn(e)	genannt
pfleifen	whistle	er pfeift	pfiff	pfiffe	pfieff(e)	gepfiffen
pflegen	to take counsel	er pflegt	pflog	pfloge	pfleg(e)	gepflegen
preisen	praise	er preist	pries	preise	preis(e)	gepreisen
quellen	spring	es quillt	quoll	quölle	quill	gequollen
raten	advise	er rät	riet	riete	rat(e)	geraten

<sup>1</sup> Colloquially, *haute*.

<sup>2</sup> einladen, to invite, *er ladet* or *lädt ein*.

<sup>3</sup> Weak when it means "to nurse attend to."

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Present Indicative.</i>	<i>Past Indicative.</i>	<i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i>	<i>Imperative.</i>	<i>Past Participle.</i>
reiben	rub	er reibt	rieb	riebe	reib(e)	gerieben
reissen	tear	er reisst	riss	risse	reiss(e)	gerissen
reiten	ride	er reitet	ritt	ritte	reit(e)	geritten
rennen	run	er rennt	rann	ränne	renn(e)	gerannt
riechen	smell	er riecht	roch	ränge	riech(e)	gerochen
ringen	wrestle	er ringt	rang	ränge	ring(e)	gerungen
rinnen	run	er rinnt	rann	ränne	rinne	geronnen
rufen	call	er ruft	rief	riefe	ruf(e)	gerufen
salzen	salt	er salzt	salzte	salzte	salz	gesalzen, gesalzt
saufen	swill	er säuft	soff	söffe	sauf(e)	gesoffen
saugen	suck	er saugt	sog	söge	saug(e)	gesogen
schaffen <sup>1</sup>	create	er schafft	schuf	schüfe	schaff(e)	geschaffen
schallen	sound	er schallt	scholl, schallte	schölle, schallte	schall(e)	geschallt
scheiden	part	er scheidet	schied	schiede	scheid(e)	geschieden
scheinen	seem, shine	er scheint	schien	schiene	schein(e)	geschieden
schelten	scold	er schilt	schalt	schölte	schilt	gescholten
scheren	shear	er schert	schor	schöre	schere	geschoren
schieben	shove	er schiebt	schob	schöbe	schiebe	geschoben
schliessen	shoot	er schießt	schoss	schösse	schiesse	geschossen
schinden	flay	er schindet	schund, schindete	schünde, schindete	schund(e)	geschunden
schlafen	sleep	er schläft	schief	schliefe	schlaf(e)	geschlafen
schlagen	strike	er schlägt	schlug	schlüge	schlag(e)	geschlagen
schleichen	slink	er schleicht	schlich	schliche	schleich(e)	geschlichen
schleifen	grind	er schleift	schliff	schliffe	schleif(e)	geschliffen
schleissen	slit	er schleisst	schliss	schlisse	schleiss(e)	geschlissen
schliessen	shut	er schliesst	schloss	schlösse	schliess(e)	geschlossen
schlingen	wind, devour	er schlingt	schlang	schlänge	schling(e)	geschlungen
schmeissen	smite, slam	er schmeisst	schmiss	schmisse	schmeiss(e)	geschmissen
schmelzen <sup>2</sup> v.n.	melt	er schmilzt	schmolz	schmolze	schmilz	geschmolzen
schneaben	snort	er schnaubt	schnob, schnaubte	schnöbe, schnaubte	schnaub(e)	geschnaubt
schneiden	cut	er schneidet	schnitt	schnitte	schneid(e)	geschnitten
schrauben	screw	er schraubt	schrob, schraubte	schröbe, schraubte	schraub(e)	geschraubt

<sup>1</sup> Weak when meaning "to do, be busy."

<sup>2</sup> Regular, as v.d.

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Present Indicative.</i>	<i>Past Indicative.</i>	<i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i>	<i>Imperative.</i>	<i>Past Participle.</i>
schreiben	write	er schreibt	schrieb	schriebe	schreib(e)	geschrieben
schreiben	cry	er schreibt	schrrieb	schrrieb	schrei(e)	geschrieben
schreiten	stride	er schreitet	schrtritt	schrritte	schreit(e)	geschritten
schwären	fester	es schwärt	schwört	schwöre	schwör(e)	geschworen
schweigen	be silent	er schweigt	schwieg	schwiege	schweig(e)	geschwiegen
schwellen	swell	er schwillt	schwoll	schwölle	schwill	geschwollen
schwimmen	swim	er schwimmt	schwamm	schwämme	schwimm(e)	geschwommen
schwinden	vanish	er schwindet	schwand	schwände	schwind(e)	geschwunden
schwängen	swing	er schwingt	schwäng	schwänge	schwing(e)	geschwungen
schwören	swear	er schwört	schwor, schwur	schwüre	schwör(e)	geschworen
sehen	see	er sieht	sah	sähe	sieh(e)	gesehen
sein	be	er ist	war	wäre	sei	gewesen
senden	send	er sendet	sandte, sendete	sendete	send(e)	gesandt, gesendet
sieden	seethe	er siedet	sott, siedete	sötte, siedete	sied(e)	gesotten, gesiedet
singen	sing	er singt	sang	sänge	sing(e)	gesungen
sinken	sink	er sinkt	sank	sänke	sink(e)	gesunken
sinnen	think	er sinnt	sann	sänne, sönne	sinn(e)	gesonnen
sitzen	sit	er sitzt	sass	sässe	sitz(e)	gesessen
sollen	ought	er soll	sollte	sollte	spalt(e)	gesollt
spalten	split	er spaltet	spaltete	spaltete	spalt(e)	gespalten, gespaltert
spielen	spew	er speit	spie	spie	spet(e)	gespien
spinnen	spin	er spinn	spann	spänne, spänne	spinn(e)	gesponnen
splessen	split	er splesst	spal	spalisse, spalisse	spless(e)	gesplissen
sprechen	speak	er spricht	sprach	spräche	sprich	gesprochen
spressen	sprout	er spriest	spross	sprosse	spress(e)	gesprossen
springen	spring	er springt	sprang	spränge	sprung(e)	gesprungen
stehen	stand	er steht	stach	stäche	stich	gestochen
stehen	stand	er steht	stand	stünde	steh(e)	gestanden
stehlen	steal	er stiehlt	stahl	stöhle, stähle	stiehl	gestohlen
steigen	mount	er steigt	stieg	stiege	steig(e)	gestiegen
sterben	die	er stirbt	starb	stürbe	stirb	gestorben
stieben	fly about (as dust)	es stiebt	stob, stiebte	stöbe	stieb(e)	gestoben
stinken	stink	er stinkt	stank	stänke	stink(e)	gestunken
stossen	push	er stößt	stiess	stiess	stoss(e)	gestossen
streichen	stroke	er streicht	strich	striche	streich(e)	gestrichen
streiten	dispute	er streitet	stritt	stritte	streit(e)	gestritten

LIST OF STRONG AND IRREGULAR VERBS—(contd.)

<i>Infinitive.</i>	<i>English.</i>	<i>Present Indicative.</i>	<i>Past Indicative.</i>	<i>Subjunctive Imperfect.</i>	<i>Imperative.</i>	<i>Past Participle.</i>
tragen	carry	er trägt	trug	trüge	trag(e)	getragen
treffen	hit	er trifft	traf	träfe	triff	getroffen
treiben	drive	er treibt	trieb	triebe	treib(e)	getrieben
treten	step	er tritt	trat	träte	tritt	getreten
triefen	drip	er trieft	troff	tröffe	trief(e)	getroffen
trinken	drink	er trinkt	trank	tränke	trink(e)	getrunken
trügen	cheat	er trügt	trog	tröge	trüg(e)	getrogen
tun	do	er tut	tat	täte	tu(e)	getan
verbleichen	fade	er verbbleicht	verblich	verbliche	verbleich(e)	verbleichen
verderben	spoil	er verderbt	verdarb	verdürbe	verdirb	verdorben
verdrössen	vex	du verdrössest or verdriessst	verdröss	verdrösse	verdrüss(e)	verdrössen
vergessen	forget	du vergisst or vergisst	vergass	vergässe	vergiss	vergessen
verhehlen	conceal	er verhehlt	verhehlte	verhehle	verhehle	verhehlt, verhöhlt
verloren	lose	er verliert	verlor	verlöre	verlier(e)	verloren
verlöschen	be extinguished	(das Feuer)verlischt	verlosch	verlösche	verlosch	verloschen
verschallen	die away (of sound)	es verschallt	verscholl	verschölle	verschalle	verschollen
wachsen	grow	er wächst	wuchs	wüchse	wachs(e)	gewachsen
wägen	weigh	er wägt	wog, wägte	wäge, wägte	wäg(e)	gewogen, gewägt
waschen	wash	er wäscht	wusch	wüsche	wasch(e)	gewaschen
weben	weave	er webt	wob	wöbe, webte	web(e)	gewoben, gewebt
weichen	yield	er weicht	wich	wiche	weich(e)	gewichen
weisen	show	er weist	wies	wiese	weis(e)	gewiesen
wenden	turn	er wendet	wandte, wendete	wendete	wend(e)	gewandt, gewendet
suchen	sue	er wirbt	warb	würbe	wirb	geworben
werben	become	du wirst, er wird	wurde, ward	würde	wird	geworden
werfen	throw	er wirft	warf	würfe	wirf	geworfen
wiegen	weigh	er wiegt	wog	wöge	wieg(e)	gewogen
winden	wind	er windet	wand	wände	wind(e)	gewunden
wissen	know	er weiss	wusste	wüsste	wisse	gewusst
wollen	will	er will	wollte	wollte	wolle	gewollt
zeichnen	accuse	er zeih	zieh	ziehe	zeich(e)	gezeichnet
ziehen	draw	er zieht	zog	zöge	zieh(e)	gezogen
zwingen	compel	er zwingt	zwang	zwänge	zwing(e)	gezwungen

— AN ABRIDGED LIST OF THE —  
**COMMERCIAL HANDBOOKS**  
 OF —  
**SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.**

LONDON: PARKER STREET, KINGSWAY, W.C.2.  
 BATH: Phonetic Institute. MELBOURNE: The Rialto, Collins St.  
 NEW YORK: 2 West 45th St. TORONTO: 70 Bond Street.

**The prices contained in this Catalogue apply only to the  
 British Isles, and are subject to alteration without notice.**

**TERMS—**

*Cash must be sent with the order, and must include an approximate amount for the postage. When a remittance is in excess of the sum required, the surplus will be returned. Sums under 6d. can be sent in stamps. For sums of 6d. and upwards Postal Orders or Money Orders are preferred to stamps, and should be crossed and made payable to*  
 SIR ISAAC PITMAN & SONS, LTD.  
*Remittances from abroad should be by means of International Money Orders in Foreign Countries, and by British Postal Orders within the British Overseas Dominions. Colonial Postal Orders are not negotiable in England. Foreign stamps CANNOT BE ACCEPTED.*

**ARITHMETIC**

- FIRST STEPS IN COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.** By ARTHUR E. WILLIAMS, M.A., B.Sc. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . . Net 1/6
- THE ELEMENTS OF COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.** By THOMAS BROWN. In crown 8vo, cloth, 140 pp. . . . . Net 2/6
- BUSINESS ARITHMETIC. Part I.** In crown 8vo, cloth, 120 pp. 1/6 net. Answers 1/3
- BUSINESS ARITHMETIC. Part II.** In crown 8vo, cloth, 144 pp. 1/9. Answers 1/-
- COMPLETE COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.** Contains Parts I and II above mentioned. In crown 8vo, cloth, 264 pp. . . . . 3/- Answers 1/6
- SMALLER COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.** By C. W. CROOK, B.A., B.Sc. In crown 8vo, 1/4 cloth . . . . . 2/- net. Answers Net 1/6
- FIRST STEPS IN WORKSHOP ARITHMETIC.** By H. P. GREEN. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, about 80 pp. . . . . Net 1/6
- COMPLETE MERCANTILE ARITHMETIC.** With Elementary Mensuration. By H. P. GREEN, F.C.Sp.T. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, with Key, 646 pp. . . . . Net 6/-  
 Complete book without Key, 600 pp., 5/6 net. Key separately, 1/3 net. Also in three parts. Part I, 300 pp., 4/- net. Part II, 208 pp., 2/6 net. Part III, 100 pp. 1/- net.
- THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.** By P. W. NORRIS, M.A., B.Sc. In demy 8vo, cloth, 452 pp. . . . . Net 7/6
- COUNTING HOUSE MATHEMATICS.** By H. W. PORRITT and W. NICKLIN, A.S.A.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 120 pp. . . . . Net 2/-
- ARITHMETIC AND BOOK-KEEPING.** By THOS. BROWN, F.S.S., and VINCENT E. COLLINGE, A.C.I.S. In two parts. Each in crown 8vo, cloth. Part I, 124 pp., 2/6 net. Part 2, 115 pp. . . . . Net 1/3
- LOGARITHEMS FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.** By H. W. PORRITT and W. NICKLIN, A.S.A.A. In crown 8vo, limp cloth . . . . . Net 9d.
- RAPID METHODS IN ARITHMETIC.** By JOHN JOHNSTON. Revised and Edited by G. K. BUCKNALL, A.C.I.S. (Hons.). New and Enlarged Edition. In foolscap 8vo, cloth, 96 pp. . . . . Net 1/-
- EXERCISES ON RAPID METHODS IN ARITHMETIC.** By JOHN JOHNSTON. In foolscap 8vo, cloth . . . . . Net 1/-
- METHOD IN ARITHMETIC.** A guide to the teaching of Arithmetic. By G. R. PURDIE, B.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 87 pp. . . . . Net 2/-

<b>THE METRIC AND BRITISH SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS, MEASURES, AND COINAGE.</b>		
By DR. F. MOLLWO PERKIN. In 8vo, with numerous illustrations . . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>ARITHMETIC OF ALTERNATING CURRENTS.</b> By E. H. CRAPPER, M.I.E.E.		
In crown 8vo, illustrated . . . . .	Net	4/6
<b>ARITHMETIC OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.</b> For Technical Students. In		
crown 8vo, illustrated . . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>THE SLIDE RULE. A Practical Manual.</b> Illustrated . . . . .	Net	3/6

## BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTANCY

<b>FIRST STEPS IN BOOK-KEEPING.</b> By W. A. HATCHARD, A.C.P., F.B.T. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>PRIMER OF BOOK-KEEPING.</b> Thoroughly prepares the student for the study of more elaborate treatises. In crown 8vo, cloth, 144 pp. . . . .	2/- Answers, Net	1/6
<b>EASY EXERCISES FOR PRIMER OF BOOK-KEEPING.</b> In crown 8vo, 48 pp. . . . .		6d.
<b>BOOK-KEEPING FOR BEGINNERS.</b> A first course in the art of up-to-date Book-keeping. With Answers to the Exercises. By W. E. HOOPER, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth, 148 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>THE ELEMENTS OF BOOK-KEEPING.</b> By W. O. BUXTON, A.C.A. (Hons.). In crown 8vo, Duxeen 157 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>BOOK-KEEPING AND COMMERCIAL PRACTICE.</b> By H. H. SMITH, F.C.T., F.Inc.S.T. In crown 8vo, cloth, 152 pp. . . . .		1/9
<b>BOOK-KEEPING SIMPLIFIED.</b> Thoroughly revised edition. By W. O. BUXTON, A.C.A. (Hons.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 304 pp. . . . .	3/6. Answers, Net	3/-
<b>ADVANCED BOOK-KEEPING.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 187 pp. 3/6 net. . . . .	Answers, Net	2/6
<b>HIGHER BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS.</b> By H. W. PORRITT and W. NICKLIN, A.S.A.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 304 pp., with many up-to-date forms and facsimile documents . . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>FULL COURSE IN BOOK-KEEPING.</b> By H. W. PORRITT and W. NICKLIN, A.S.A.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 540 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>COMPLETE BOOK-KEEPING.</b> A thoroughly comprehensive text-book, dealing with all departments of the subject. In crown 8vo, cloth, 424 pp. 6/6 . . . . .	Answers, Net	4/-
<b>ADVANCED ACCOUNTS.</b> A Practical Manual for the Advanced Student and Teacher. Edited by ROGER N. CARTER, M.Com., F.C.A. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 988 pp., with many forms and facsimile documents . . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>DICTIONARY OF BOOK-KEEPING.</b> A Practical Guide and Book of Reference for Teachers, Students and Practitioners. By R. J. PORTERS. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, with facsimiles, 780 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>BOOK-KEEPING FOR RETAILERS.</b> By H. W. PORRITT and W. NICKLIN, A.S.A.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 124 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>ADDITIONAL EXERCISES IN BOOK-KEEPING, Nos. I and II.</b> New Editions. In crown 8vo, 56 pp. No. 1, 8d. net. No. 2, 9d. net . . . . .	Answers, each, Net	6d.
<b>BOOK-KEEPING TEST CARDS.</b> Elem. and Inter. Per set . . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>BUSINESS BOOK-KEEPING.</b> By J. ROUTLEY. In crown 8vo, cloth, 360 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTANCY.</b> By J. BLAKE HARROLD, A.C.I.S., F.C.R.A. Cloth, 6½ in. by 3½ in., 56 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>HOTEL BOOK-KEEPING.</b> With illustrative forms and exercises. In crown 8vo, cloth, 72 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTANCY PROBLEMS.</b> By G. JOHNSON, F.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 112 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>COMBINED MANUSCRIPT BOOK FOR BOOK-KEEPING.</b> In crown 4to, stiff paper wrapper, 144 pp. . . . .		1/8
<b>IDEAL MANUSCRIPT BOOKS FOR BOOK-KEEPING.</b> Large post 4to. Cash Book; Purchases Book; Sales Book and Journal; Ledger . . . . .	Each	7d.
<b>AVON EXERCISE BOOKS FOR BOOK-KEEPING.</b> Foolscap folio. Journal, 8d.; Cash Book, 8d.; Ledger . . . . .		1/-
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTANCY.</b> By W. G. DAVIS, A.S.A.A. Size 6½ in. by 3½ in., cloth, 56 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>BALANCE SHEETS: HOW TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THEM.</b> By PHILIP TOVEY, F.C.I.S. In foolscap 8vo, cloth, 85 pp., with 26 inset Balance Sheets Net . . . . .		2/6
<b>HOW TO BECOME A QUALIFIED ACCOUNTANT.</b> By R. A. WITTY, A.S.A.A. Second Edition. In crown 8vo, cloth, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>ACCOUNTANCY.</b> By F. W. PIXLEY, F.C.A., <i>Barrister-at-Law</i> . In demy 8vo, cloth, 318 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>ACCOUNTING.</b> By S. S. DAWSON, M.Com., F.C.A., and R. C. de Zouche, F.C.A. In demy 8vo, 280 pp., cloth, . . . . .	Net	10/6
<b>BOOK-KEEPING TEACHERS' MANUAL.</b> By C. H. KIRTON, A.C.I.S., F.Inc.S.T. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 230 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>NOTES OF LESSONS ON BOOK-KEEPING.</b> By J. ROUTLEY. In crown 8vo, 133 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6

<b>AUDITING, ACCOUNTING AND BANKING.</b> By FRANK DOWLER, A.C.A., and E. MARDINOR HARRIS, A.I.B. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 328 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>PRINCIPLES OF BOOK-KEEPING EXPLAINED.</b> By I. H. HUMPHRYS. In crown 8vo, cloth, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>MANUFACTURING BOOK-KEEPING AND COSTS.</b> By G. JOHNSON, F.C.I.S. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>PRACTICAL BOOK-KEEPING.</b> By the same Author. In crown 8vo, cloth, 420 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>DEPRECIATION AND WASTING ASSETS, and their Treatment in Computing Annual Profit and Loss.</b> By P. D. LEAKE, F.C.A. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 223 pp. . . . .	Net	15/-
<b>THE PRINCIPLES OF AUDITING.</b> By F. R. M. DE PAULA, O.B.E., F.C.A. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 224 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>COST ACCOUNTS IN PRINCIPLE AND PRACTICE.</b> By A. CLIFFORD RIDGWAY, F.C.A. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>GOLD MINE ACCOUNTS AND COSTING. A Practical Manual for Officials, Accountants, Book-keepers, Etc.</b> By G. W. TAIT. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 93 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>COMPANY ACCOUNTS.</b> A complete, practical Manual for the use of officials in Limited Companies and advanced students. By ARTHUR COLES, F.C.I.S. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 356 pp. Second Edition . . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>MANUAL OF COST ACCOUNTS.</b> By H. JULIUS LUNT. In demy 8vo, cloth, 124 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>THE ACCOUNTS OF EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS AND TRUSTEES.</b> By WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS, A.C.A. (Hons. Inter. and Final), A.C.I.S. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 152 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>RAILWAY ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE.</b> The Railway Companies (Accounts and Returns) Act, 1911. By ALLEN E. NEWHOOK, A.K.C. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 148 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>THE PERSONAL ACCOUNT BOOK.</b> By W. G. DOWSLEY, B.A. Size, 15½ in. by 9½ in., half leather, 106 pp., with interleaved blotting paper . . . . .	Net	10/6
<b>SHOPKEEPERS' ACCOUNTS SIMPLIFIED.</b> By C. D. CORNELL. In crown 8vo, 70 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>THE "EFFICIENT" CHECK FIGURE SYSTEM.</b> By H. O. HORTON. In demy 8vo, 22 pp. . . . .	Net	1/-

## BUSINESS TRAINING, COPY BOOKS, ETC.

<b>COMMERCIAL READER (Junior Book).</b> Our Food Supplies. By F. W. CHAMBERS. With over 70 illustrations, 240 pp. . . . .	Net	3/-
<b>COMMERCIAL READER (Intermediate Book).</b> Our Manufacturing Industries. In crown 8vo, cloth, 240 pp. Over 150 illustrations . . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>COMMERCIAL READER (Senior Book).</b> An introduction to Modern Commerce. Contains over 160 black and white illustrations. In crown 8vo, cloth, 272 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>OFFICE ROUTINE FOR BOYS AND GIRLS.</b> In three stages. Each in crown 8vo, 64 pp. 1st Stage, 8d. 2nd and 3rd Stages . . . . .	Each	1/-
<b>FIRST STEPS IN BUSINESS TRAINING.</b> By V. E. COLLINGE, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1 6
<b>COUNTING-HOUSE ROUTINE. 1st Year's Course.</b> By VINCENT E. COLLINGE, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, ¼ cloth, with illustrations, maps, and facsimile commercial forms, 162 pp. . . . .	Net	1/9
<b>COUNTING-HOUSE ROUTINE. 2nd Year's Course.</b> By VINCENT E. COLLINGE, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, ¼ cloth, with illustrations, maps and facsimile commercial forms, 188 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>THE PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS.</b> By JAMES STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., B.Sc. Part 1. In crown 8vo, cloth, 217 pp. . . . .	Net	3/-
Part 2. In crown 8vo, cloth, 320 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>MANUAL OF BUSINESS TRAINING.</b> Contains 66 maps and facsimiles. Eighth Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged. In crown 8vo, cloth, 302 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF COMMERCE.</b> By JAMES STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., B.Sc. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 648 pp., with many illustrations, diagrams, etc. . . . .	Net	8/6
<b>COMMERCIAL PRACTICE.</b> By ALFRED SCHOFIELD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 296 pp. . . . .	Net	4/-
<b>THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COMMERCE.</b> Being a Complete Guide to Methods and Machinery of Business. Edited by F. HEELIS, F.C.I.S., Assisted by Specialist Contributors. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 620 pp., with many facsimile forms. 7/6 Net. Also in 2 vols., each . . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>HOW TO TEACH BUSINESS TRAINING.</b> By F. HEELIS, F.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, 160 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6

<b>MODERN BUSINESS AND ITS METHODS.</b> By W. CAMPBELL, Chartered Secretary, Part I. Net, 3/6. Part II. Net, 3/6. Complete . . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>A COURSE IN BUSINESS TRAINING.</b> By G. K. BUCKNALL, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, 102 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>ROUTINE OF COMMERCE.</b> By A. SCHOFIELD. In demy 8vo, cloth, 170 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>ELEMENTS OF COMMERCE.</b> By F. HEYWOOD, A.C.I.S. In demy 8vo, cloth, 150 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>FACSIMILE COMMERCIAL FORMS.</b> New, Revised, and Enlarged Edition. Thirty-five separate forms in envelope . . . . .	Net	2/-
Forms separately, per doz. . . . .	Net	8d.
<b>EXERCISE BOOK OF FACSIMILE COMMERCIAL FORMS.</b> In large post 4to, 32 pp. . . . .	Net	8d.
<b>FACSIMILE COMPANY FORMS.</b> Thirty-four separate forms in envelope . . . . .	Net	1/3
Forms separately, per doz. . . . .	Net	6d.
<b>"NEW ERA" BUSINESS COPY BOOKS.</b> By F. HEELIS, F.C.I.S. Civil Service Style. In three books, Junior, Intermediate, and Senior. Each in stout paper covers, large post 4to, 32 pp. . . . .	Net	9d.
<b>BUSINESS TRAINING EXERCISE BOOK. Part I.</b> By JAMES E. SLADEN, M.A. (Oxon.), F.I.S.A. In large post 4to, 64 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>OFFICE ROUTINE COPY BOOKS, No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3.</b> Each in large post 4to, 24 pp. . . . .	Net	8d.
<b>COMMERCIAL HANDWRITING AND CORRESPONDENCE.</b> In foolscap 4to, quarter cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	3/-
<b>BUSINESS HANDWRITING.</b> Seventh Edition, Revised. In crown 8vo, cloth, 84 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>HOW TO WRITE A GOOD HAND.</b> By B. T. B. HOLLINGS. In crown 8vo, oblong, 56 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>HANDBOOK FOR COMMERCIAL TEACHERS.</b> By FRED HALL, M.A., B.Com., F.C.I.S., etc. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 200 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>THE BUSINESS GIRL'S HANDBOOK.</b> By C. CHISHOLM, M.A., and D. W. WALTON. Foreword by SARAH BERNHARDT. In crown 8vo, cloth, 176 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>THE BOY'S BOOK OF BUSINESS.</b> By the same Authors. Foreword by Lieut.-Gen. Sir R. S. S. BADEN-POWELL. In crown 8vo, cloth, 176 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>BUSINESS METHODS AND SECRETARIAL WORK FOR GIRLS AND WOMEN.</b> By HELEN REYNARD, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 96 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>THE JUNIOR WOMAN SECRETARY.</b> By ANNIE E. DAVIS, F.Inc.S.T. In crown 8vo, cloth, 100 pp., with illustrations . . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>THE JUNIOR CORPORATION CLERK.</b> By J. B. CARRINGTON, F.S.A.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, with illustrations, 136 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>POPULAR GUIDE TO JOURNALISM.</b> By A. KINGSTON. 4th Edition. In crown 8vo, cloth, 124 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>PRACTICAL JOURNALISM AND NEWSPAPER LAW.</b> By A. BAKER, M.J.I., and E. A. COPE. In crown 8vo, cloth, 180 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6

## CIVIL SERVICE

<b>THE CIVIL SERVANT AND HIS PROFESSION.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>CIVIL SERVICE GUIDE.</b> By A. J. LAWFORD JONES. In crown 8vo, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>DIGESTING RETURNS INTO SUMMARIES.</b> By A. J. LAWFORD JONES, of H.M. Civil Service. In crown 8vo, cloth, 84 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>COPYING MANUSCRIPT, ORTHOGRAPHY, HANDWRITING, etc.</b> By the same Author. Actual Examination Papers only. In foolscap folio, 48 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>CIVIL SERVICE HANDWRITING GUIDE AND COPY BOOK.</b> By H. T. JESSOP, B.Sc. In crown 4to, 32 pp. . . . .	Net	10d.
<b>CIVIL SERVICE AND COMMERCIAL COPYING FORMS.</b> In crown 8vo, 40 pp. . . . .	Net	6d.
<b>RULED FORMS FOR USE WITH THE ABOVE.</b> Books I and II. Each foolscap folio, 40 pp. . . . .	Net	8d.
<b>CIVIL SERVICE AND COMMERCIAL LONG AND CROSS TOTS.</b> Two Series, each in crown 8vo, 48 pp. . . . .	Net	8d.
<b>CIVIL SERVICE ARITHMETIC TESTS.</b> By P. J. VARLEY-TIPTON. In crown 8vo, cloth, 102 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>CIVIL SERVICE ESSAY WRITING.</b> By W. J. ADDIS, M.A. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 108 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>CIVIL SERVICE PRACTICE IN PRÉCIS WRITING.</b> Edited by ARTHUR REYNOLDS, M.A. (Oxon.). In crown 8vo, $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth, 240 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>ELEMENTARY PRÉCIS WRITING.</b> By WALTER SHAWCROSS, B.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>GUIDE TO INDEXING AND PRÉCIS WRITING.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.), and E. BOWKER. In crown 8vo, cloth, 110 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>INDEXING AND PRÉCIS WRITING.</b> By A. J. LAWFORD JONES. In crown 8vo, cloth, 144 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>EXERCISES AND ANSWERS IN INDEXING AND PRÉCIS WRITING.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 144 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6



# ENGLISH AND COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE

<b>ENGLISH FOR COMMERCIAL STUDENTS.</b> By H. W. HOUGHTON. In crown 8vo, cloth, 148 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>FIRST STEPS IN COMMERCIAL ENGLISH.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.). In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>FIRST STEPS IN BUSINESS LETTER WRITING.</b> By FRED HALL, M.A., B.Com., F.C.I.S., etc. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>GUIDE TO COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE AND BUSINESS COMPOSITION.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 156 pp., with many facsimile commercial documents. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>MANUAL OF COMMERCIAL ENGLISH.</b> By WALTER SHAWCROSS, B.A. Including Composition and Précis Writing. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 234 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>HOW TO TEACH COMMERCIAL ENGLISH.</b> By WALTER SHAWCROSS, B.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 160 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMERCIAL ENGLISH.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 272 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>THE CORRESPONDENCE OF COMMERCE.</b> By A. RISDON PALMER, B.Sc., B.A. In demy 8vo, cloth, 150 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., B.Sc. In demy 8vo, 320 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>ENGLISH MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 260 pp. Net	3/6	
<b>FIRST STEPS IN BUSINESS COMPOSITION.</b> Edited by R. W. HOLLAND, M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>ENGLISH COMPOSITION AND CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By J. F. DAVIS, D.Lit., M.A., LL.B. (Lond.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 118 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>A GUIDE TO ENGLISH COMPOSITION.</b> By the Rev. J. H. BACON. 112 pp. Duxeen	Net	2/-
<b>ENGLISH GRAMMAR.</b> New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by C. D. PUNCHARD, B.A. (Lond.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 142 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. (Lond.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 320 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>ENGLISH PROSE COMPOSITION.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc. In crown 8vo, cloth, 224 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>SELF-HELP EXERCISES IN ENGLISH</b> (Reform Method). In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/3
<b>NOTES OF LESSONS ON ENGLISH.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 208 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>PUNCTUATION AS A MEANS OF EXPRESSION.</b> By A. E. LOVELL, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/-
<b>PRÉCIS WRITING</b> } (See CIVIL SERVICE, page 4)		
<b>ESSAY WRITING</b> }		
<b>STUDIES IN ELOCUTION.</b> By E. M. CORBOULD ( <i>Mrs. Mark Robinson</i> ). With over 100 selections for Reciters and Readers. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 270 pp. Net	3/6	
<b>POCKET DICTIONARY.</b> Royal 32mo, 5 in. by 3 in., cloth gilt, 362 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY.</b> In foolscap 8vo, paper boards, 192 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-

# COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

<b>FIRST STEPS IN COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.</b> By JAMES STEPHENSON, M.A., B.Com. There are 16 maps and diagrams included. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 80 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>THE WORLD AND ITS COMMERCE.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 128 pp., with 34 maps. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>THE ELEMENTS OF COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.</b> By C. H. GRANT, M.Sc., F.R.Met.Soc. In crown 8vo, cloth, 140 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 150 pp., with 34 coloured maps and plates, three black and white maps, and other illustrations. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE ABROAD AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 205 pp., with 35 coloured maps and plates, 11 black and white maps, and end-paper maps. . . . .	Net	3/-
<b>COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE WORLD.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 350 pp., with about 90 maps and plates. . . . .	Net	4/6
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.</b> By W. P. RUTTER, M.Com. Size 6½ in. by 3½ in., cloth, 120 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.</b> (See "ECONOMICS" page 6)		
<b>THE ELEMENTS OF COMMERCIAL HISTORY.</b> By FRED HALL, M.A., B.Com., F.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth, 164 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6

<b>COMMERCIAL HISTORY.</b> By J. R. V. MARCHANT, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 272 pp.	Net	5/6
<b>PRINCIPLES OF COMMERCIAL HISTORY.</b> By J. STEPHENSON, M.A., M.Com., B.Sc. In demy 8vo, cloth, 279 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>ECONOMIC HISTORY.</b> (See "ECONOMICS" below.)		

## ECONOMICS

<b>THE ELEMENTS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY.</b> By H. HALL, B.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 140 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>GUIDE TO POLITICAL ECONOMY.</b> By F. H. SPENCER, D.Sc., LL.B. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 232 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>OUTLINES OF THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ENGLAND: A Study in Social Development.</b> By H. O. MEREDITH, M.A., M.Com. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 376 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.</b> By JOHN McFARLANE, M.A., M.Com. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 568 pp., 18 illustrations.	Net	10/6
<b>THE HISTORY AND ECONOMICS OF TRANSPORT.</b> By A. W. KIRKALDY, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxford), M.Com. (Birm.), and A. DUDLEY EVANS. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 375 pp.	Net	15/-
<b>THE ECONOMICS OF TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.</b> By JOHN LEE, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 92 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>LABOUR, CAPITAL AND FINANCE.</b> By "SPECTATOR" (W. W. WALL, F.J.I., F.S.S.). In crown 8vo, cloth, 127 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>OUTLINES OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT.</b> By JOHN J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. In crown 8vo, 161 pp., paper boards	Net	2/6
<b>OUTLINES OF CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.</b> By the same Author. In crown 8vo, 117 pp.	Net	1/6
<b>OUTLINES OF INDUSTRIAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMICS.</b> By the same Author. In crown 8vo, 108 pp.	Net	1/6
<b>THE HOUSING PROBLEM.</b> By J. J. CLARKE, M.A., F.S.S. In demy 8vo, cloth, 540 pp.	Net	21/-
<b>VALUE FOR MONEY.</b> By Sir Wm. SCHOOLING, K.B.E. In crown 8vo, cloth, 160 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>TALKS WITH WORKERS.</b> In crown 8vo, limp cloth.	Net	2/-
<b>DICTIONARY OF ECONOMIC AND BANKING TERMS.</b> By W. J. WESTON, M.A., B.Sc., and A. CREW. In crown 8vo, cloth, 166 pp.	Net	5/-

## BANKING AND FINANCE

<b>THE ELEMENTS OF BANKING.</b> By J. P. GANDY. In crown 8vo, cloth, 140 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>BANK ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT, AND ACCOUNTS.</b> By J. F. DAVIS, M.A. D.Lit., LL.B. (Lond.). In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 165 pp., with forms.	Net	6/-
<b>MONEY, EXCHANGE, AND BANKING.</b> In their Practical, Theoretical, and Legal Aspects. By H. T. EASTON, A.I.B. Second Edition, Revised. In demy 8vo, cloth, 312 pp.	Net	6/-
<b>PRACTICAL BANKING.</b> By J. F. G. BAGSHAW. With Chapters on The Principles of Currency, by C. F. HANNAFORD, A.I.B., and Bank Book-keeping, by W. H. PEARD. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, about 400 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>BANKERS' SECURITIES AGAINST ADVANCES.</b> By LAWRENCE A. FOGG, Cert. A.I.B. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 123 pp.	Net	6/-
<b>BANKERS' ADVANCES.</b> By F. R. STEAD. Edited by Sir JOHN PAGET, K.C. In demy 8vo, cloth, 144 pp.	Net	6/-
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE, A PRIMER OF.</b> By W. F. SPALDING. In crown 8vo, cloth, 108 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>FOREIGN EXCHANGE AND FOREIGN BILLS IN THEORY AND IN PRACTICE.</b> By W. F. SPALDING, Cert. A.I.B. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 227 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>EASTERN EXCHANGE.</b> By W. F. SPALDING. In demy 8vo, cloth, 375 pp., illustrated. Third Edition	Net	15/-
<b>FUNCTIONS OF MONEY, THE.</b> By W. F. SPALDING. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 179 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>BANKERS' CREDITS AND ALL THAT APPERTAINS TO THEM IN THEIR PRACTICAL, LEGAL, AND EVERYDAY ASPECTS.</b> By W. F. SPALDING. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 126 pp.	Net	10/6
<b>TALKS ON BANKING TO BANK CLERKS.</b> By H. E. EVANS. In crown 8vo, cloth, 152 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>SIMPLE INTEREST TABLES.</b> By Sir WILLIAM SCHOOLING, K.B.E. In crown 4to, cloth gilt, 188 pp.	Net	21/-
<b>DICTIONARY OF BANKING.</b> A Complete Encyclopaedia of Banking Law and Practice. By W. THOMSON and LLOYD CHRISTIAN. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. In crown 4to, half leather gilt, 691 pp.	Net	30/-
<b>NOTES ON BANKING AND COMMERCIAL LAW.</b> By T. LLOYD DAVIES. In fcap 8vo, 100 pp.	Net	3/-
<b>TITLE DEEDS, AND THE RUDIMENTS OF REAL PROPERTY LAW.</b> By F. R. STEAD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 151 pp.	Net	6/-

## INSURANCE

- THE PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE.** By J. ALFRED EKE. In crown 8vo, cloth, 160 pp. . . . . Net 3/6
- INSURANCE.** By T. E. YOUNG, B.A., F.R.A.S. A complete and practical exposition. With sections on Workmen's Compensation Insurance, by W. R. STRONG, F.I.A., and The National Insurance Scheme, by VYVYAN MARR, F.F.A., F.I.A. Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 440 pp. . . . . Net 10/6
- GUIDE TO LIFE ASSURANCE.** By S. G. LEIGH, F.I.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 192 pp. . . . . Net 5/-
- INSURANCE OFFICE ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT, AND ACCOUNTS.** By T. E. YOUNG, B.A., F.R.A.S., and RICHARD MASTERS, A.C.A. Second Edition, Revised. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 146 pp. . . . . Net 6/-
- GUIDE TO MARINE INSURANCE.** By HENRY KEATE. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 203 pp. . . . . Net 3/6
- THE PRINCIPLES OF MARINE LAW.** (See p. 10.)
- TALKS ON INSURANCE LAW.** By J. A. WATSON, B.Sc., LL.B. In crown 8vo, cloth, 140 pp. . . . . Net 5/-

## SHIPPING

- SHIPPING.** By A. HALL and F. HEYWOOD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 136 pp. . . . . Net 2/6
- SHIPPING OFFICE ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT, AND ACCOUNTS.** By ALFRED CALVERT. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 203 pp. . . . . Net 6/-
- THE EXPORTER'S HANDBOOK AND GLOSSARY.** By F. M. DUDENEY. With Foreword by W. EGLINGTON. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 254 pp. . . . . Net 8/6
- CONSULAR REQUIREMENTS FOR EXPORTERS AND SHIPPERS TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD.** By J. S. NOWERY. New and Enlarged Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth, 174 pp. . . . . Net 7/6
- CASE AND FREIGHT COSTS.** The principles of calculation relating to the cost of, and freight on, sea or commercial cases. By A. W. E. CROSFIELD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 62 pp. . . . . Net 2/-

## SECRETARIAL WORK

- HOW TO BECOME A PRIVATE SECRETARY.** By J. E. McLACHLAN. In crown 8vo, cloth, 120 pp. . . . . Net 3/6
- COMPANY SECRETARIAL WORK.** By E. MARTIN, F.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth, 154 pp. . . . . Net 2/6
- GUIDE TO COMPANY SECRETARIAL WORK.** By O. OLDHAM, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 256 pp. . . . . Net 3/6
- GUIDE FOR THE COMPANY SECRETARY.** By ARTHUR COLES, F.C.I.S. Illustrated with 76 facsimile forms. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 432 pp. . . . . Net 6/-
- COMPANY SECRETARY'S VADE MECUM.** Edited by P. TOVEY, F.C.I.S. Pocket size, cloth, 270 pp. . . . . Net 3/6
- SECRETARY'S HANDBOOK.** Edited by HERBERT E. BLAIN. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 168 pp. . . . . Net 6/-
- THE CHAIRMAN'S MANUAL.** By GURDON PALIN, of *Gray's Inn, Barrister-at-Law*, and ERNEST MARTIN, F.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 192 pp. . . . . Net 5/-
- PROSPECTUSES: HOW TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THEM.** By PHILIP TOVEY, F.C.I.S. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 109 pp. . . . . Net 5/-
- OUTLINES OF TRANSFER PROCEDURE IN CONNECTION WITH STOCKS, SHARES, AND DEBENTURES OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.** By F. D. HEAD, B.A. (Oxon), of *Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law*. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 112 pp. . . . . Net 3/6
- THE TRANSFER OF STOCKS, SHARES, AND OTHER MARKETABLE SECURITIES.** By E. D. HEAD, B.A. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 216 pp. . . . . Net 10/6
- DEBENTURES. A Handbook for Limited Company Officials, Investors, and Business Men.** By F. SHEWELL COOPER, M.A., *Barrister-at-Law*. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 152 pp. . . . . Net 6/-
- WHAT IS THE VALUE OF A SHARE?** By D. W. ROSSITER. In demy 8vo, limp cloth, 20 pp. . . . . Net 2/6
- HOW TO TAKE MINUTES.** Edited by E. MARTIN, F.C.I.S. Second Edition, Enlarged and Revised. In demy 8vo, cloth, 126 pp. . . . . Net 2/6
- DICTIONARY OF SECRETARIAL LAW AND PRACTICE.** A comprehensive Encyclopaedia of information and direction on all matters connected with the work of a Company Secretary. Fully illustrated with the necessary forms and documents. With sections on special branches of Secretarial Work. With contributions by nearly 40 eminent authorities. Edited by PHILIP TOVEY, F.C.I.S. In one vol., half leather gilt, 1011 pp. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged . . . . . Net 42/-

## INCOME TAX

<b>PRACTICAL INCOME TAX.</b> A Guide to the Preparation of Income Tax Returns. By W. E. SNELLING. In crown 8vo, cloth, 136 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>INCOME TAX AND SUPER TAX PRACTICE.</b> By W. E. SNELLING. Fourth Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 195 pp.	Net	12/6
<b>SUPER TAX TABLES.</b> By G. O. PARSONS. Demy 8vo	Net	1/-
<b>THE "ABACUS" INCOME TAX TABLES.</b> By E. J. HAMMOND, A.C.T.S., A.L.A.A. In crown 4to	Net	2/-
<b>THE CORPORATION PROFITS TAX.</b> By P. D. LEAKE. In crown 8vo	Net	1/-
<b>TAXATION ANNUAL.</b> By W. E. SNELLING. In demy 8vo. Cloth gilt, 190 pp.	Net	10/6

## INDUSTRIAL ADMINISTRATION

<b>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF MANAGEMENT.</b> By L. M. GILBRETH. In demy 8vo, cloth, 354 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>EMPLOYMENT MANAGEMENT.</b> Compiled and Edited by DANIEL BLOOMFIELD. In demy 8vo, cloth, 507 pp.	Net	8/6
<b>PROBLEMS OF LABOUR.</b> Compiled and Edited by DANIEL BLOOMFIELD. In demy 8vo, cloth, 434 pp.	Net	8/6
<b>LECTURES ON INDUSTRIAL ADMINISTRATION.</b> Edited by B. MUSCIO, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 276 pp.	Net	6/-
<b>INDUSTRIAL CONTROL (Applied to Manufacture).</b> By F. M. LAWSON, A.M.I.C.E., A.M.I.Mech.E. In demy 8vo, cloth, 130 pp.	Net	8/6
<b>COMMON SENSE AND LABOUR.</b> By S. CROWTHER. In crown 8vo, 284 pp., cloth	Net	8/6
<b>CURRENT SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL FORCES.</b> Edited by L. D. EDIE. In demy 8vo, cloth, 394 pp.	Net	12/6
<b>OUTLINES OF INDUSTRIAL ADMINISTRATION.</b> By R. O. HERFORD, H. T. HILDAGE and H. G. JENKINS. In demy 8vo, cloth	Net	6/-
<b>MODERN INDUSTRIAL MOVEMENTS.</b> Edited by D. BLOOMFIELD. In demy 8vo, cloth, 380 pp.	Net	10/6
<b>MANAGEMENT.</b> By J. LEE. In crown 8vo, cloth	Net	5/-

## BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

<b>OFFICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT, INCLUDING SECRETARIAL WORK.</b> By LAWRENCE R. DICKSEE, M.Com., F.C.A., and H. E. BLAIN. Fourth Edition, Revised. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 314 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>MUNICIPAL OFFICE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.</b> Edited by W. BATESON, A.C.A., F.S.A.A. In crown 4to, half leather gilt, with 250 forms, diagrams, etc., 503 pp.	Net	25/-
<b>COUNTING-HOUSE AND FACTORY ORGANIZATION.</b> By J. GILMOUR WILLIAMSON. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 182 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>SOLICITORS' OFFICE ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT, AND ACCOUNTS.</b> By E. A. COPE and H. W. H. ROBINS. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 176 pp., with numerous forms	Net	6/-
<b>COLLIERY OFFICE ORGANIZATION AND ACCOUNTS.</b> By J. W. INNES, F.C.A., and T. COLIN CAMPBELL, F.C.I. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 135 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>CLUBS AND THEIR MANAGEMENT.</b> By FRANCIS W. PIXLEY, F.C.A. <i>Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.</i> In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 240 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>DRAPERY BUSINESS ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTS.</b> By J. ERNEST BAYLEY. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 302 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>GROCERY BUSINESS ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.</b> By C. L. T. BEECHING and J. ARTHUR SMART. Second Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth, 160 pp.	Net	6/-
<b>INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT.</b> By GEO. B. LISSENDEN. With a Foreword by LORD LEVERHULME. Second Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 332 pp.	Net	21/-
<b>SHIPPING ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTS.</b> (See p. 7.)		
<b>INSURANCE OFFICE ORGANIZATION, MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTS.</b> (See p. 7.)		
<b>BANK ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.</b> (See p. 6.)		
<b>THE CARD INDEX SYSTEM.</b> In crown 8vo, 100 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>FILING SYSTEMS.</b> By E. A. COPE. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 200 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>A MANUAL OF DUPLICATING METHODS.</b> By W. DESBOROUGH. In demy 8vo, cloth, 90 pp.	Net	3/-

## ADVERTISING AND SALESMANSHIP

<b>ADVERTISING.</b> By HOWARD BRIDGEWATER. In crown 8vo, cloth, 100 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>ADS. AND SALES.</b> By HERBERT N. CASSON. In demy 8vo, cloth, 167 pp.	Net	8/6

<b>ADVERTISING AS A BUSINESS FORCE.</b> By P. T. CHERINGTON. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 586 pp. . . . .	Net	10/6
<b>THE NEW BUSINESS.</b> By HARRY TIPPER. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 406 pp. . . . .	Net	8/6
<b>THE CRAFT OF SILENT SALESMANSHIP.</b> A Guide to Advertisement Construction. By C. MAXWELL TREGURTHA and J. W. FRINGS. Foreword by T. SWINBORNE SHELDRAKE. Size, 6½ in. by 9½ in., cloth, 98 pp., with illustrations . . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>THE PSYCHOLOGY OF ADVERTISING IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.</b> By W. DILL SCOTT, Ph.D. In large crown 8vo, cloth, with 128 illustrations, 522 pp. . . . .	Net	12/6
<b>THE MANUAL OF SUCCESSFUL STOREKEEPING.</b> By W. R. HOTCHKIN. In demy 8vo, cloth, 298 pp. . . . .	Net	8/6
<b>SALESMANSHIP.</b> By W. A. CORBION and G. E. GRIMSDALE. In crown 8vo, cloth, 186 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>PRACTICAL SALESMANSHIP.</b> By N. C. FOWLER, assisted by 29 expert Salesmen, etc. In crown 8vo, cloth, 337 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>COMMERCIAL TRAVELLING.</b> By ALBERT E. BULL. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 170 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>MODERN PUBLICITY.</b> By A. W. DEAN. In crown 8vo, cloth, 77 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>MAIL ORDER BUSINESS, CONDUCTING A.</b> By A. E. BULL. In crown 8vo, cloth, 106 pp. . . . .	Net	2/-

## BUSINESS HANDBOOKS AND WORKS OF REFERENCE

<b>BUSINESS MAN'S ENCYCLOPAEDIA AND DICTIONARY OF COMMERCE.</b> Edited by J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). Assisted by about 50 specialists as contributors. A reliable and comprehensive work of reference on all commercial subjects, specially written for the busy merchant, the commercial student, and the modern man of affairs. With numerous maps, illustrations, facsimile business forms and legal documents, diagrams, etc. In 4 vols., large crown 4to (each about 450 pp.), cloth gilt. £4 4s. net.		
<b>BUSINESS MAN'S GUIDE.</b> Edited by J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. Seventh Edition, Revised. In crown 8vo, cloth, 520 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>COMMERCIAL ARBITRATIONS.</b> By E. J. PARRY, B.Sc., F.I.C., F.C.S. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 105 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>MOTOR ROAD TRANSPORT FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES.</b> By J. PHILLIMORE. In demy 8vo, cloth, 216 pp. . . . .	Net	12/6
<b>THE MONEY AND THE STOCK AND SHARE MARKETS.</b> By EMIL DAVIES. In crown 8vo, cloth, 124 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>THE INVESTOR'S MANUAL.</b> By W. W. WALL, F.S.S., F.J.L. In crown 8vo, cloth, 122 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>THE HISTORY, LAW, AND PRACTICE OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE.</b> By A. P. POLEY, B.A., <i>Barrister-at-Law</i> , and F. H. CARRUTHERS GOULD, <i>of the Stock Exchange</i> . Third Edition, Revised. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 348 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>DICTIONARY OF THE WORLD'S COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS.</b> By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). Second Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth, 170 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>COMMODITIES OF COMMERCE.</b> By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. In demy 8vo, cloth, 160 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>DISCOUNT, COMMISSION, AND BROKERAGE TABLES.</b> By ERNEST HEAVINGHAM. Size 3 in. by 4½ in., cloth, 160 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>BUSINESS TERMS, PHRASES, AND ABBREVIATIONS.</b> Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. In crown 8vo, cloth, 280 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>MERCANTILE TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.</b> Containing over 1,000 terms and 500 abbreviations used in commerce, with definitions. Size 3 in. by 4½ in., cloth, 126 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>A COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE MEMORY.</b> By the late Rev. J. H. BACON. In foolscap 8vo, cloth, 118 pp. . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>TRADER'S HANDBOOKS.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 260 pp. . . . .	Each Net	3/6
<b>Drapery and Drapers' Accounts.</b> By RICHARD BEYNON.		
<b>Ironmongery and Ironmongers' Accounts.</b> By S. W. FRANCIS.		

# COMMON COMMODITIES OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRIES

In each of the handbooks in this series a particular product or industry is treated by an expert writer and practical man of business. Beginning with the life history of the plant, or other natural product, he follows its development until it becomes a commercial commodity, and so on through the various phases of its sale in the market and its purchase by the consumer.

Each book in crown 8vo, with many illustrations, 3s. net.

<p>TEA COFFEE SUGAR OILS WHEAT RUBBER IRON AND STEEL COPPER COAL TIMBER LEATHER COTTON SILK WOOL LINEN TOBACCO GLASS AND CLAY   PRODUCTS PAPER SOAP GLASS AND GLASS   MAKING GUMS AND RESINS THE BOOT AND SHOE   INDUSTRY</p>	<p>THE MOTOR INDUSTRY CLOTHING INDUSTRY ICE AND COLD STORAGE ELECTRIC LAMP   INDUSTRY TELEGRAPHY, TELE-   PHONY AND WIRELESS GAS AND GAS MAKING FURNITURE COAL TAR PETROLEUM SALT AND THE SALT   INDUSTRY KNITTED FABRICS ZINC CORDAGE AND CORDAGE   HEMP AND FIBRES CARPETS ASBESTOS PHOTOGRAPHY ACIDS AND ALKALIS SILVER GOLD PAINTS AND VARNISHES ELECTRICITY</p>	<p>ALUMINIUM BUTTER AND CHEESE BRITISH CORN TRADE ENGRAVING LEAD STONES AND QUARRIES EXPLOSIVES PERFUMERY GLOVES AND THE GLOVE   TRADE JUTE THE FILM INDUSTRY THE CYCLE INDUSTRY DRUGS IN COMMERCE COTTON SPINNING SULPHUR IRONFOUNDING TEXTILE BLEACHING THE PLAYER PIANO ALCOHOL IN COMMERCE WINE AND THE WINE   TRADE CONCRETE AND   REINFORCED CONCRETE</p>
---	--	---

## LAW

<b>THE ELEMENTS OF COMMERCIAL LAW.</b> By A. H. DOUGLAS, LL.B. (Lond.).	Net
In crown 8vo, cloth, 128 pp.	2/6
<b>THE COMMERCIAL LAW OF ENGLAND.</b> By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.).	Net
In crown 8vo, cloth, 252 pp. Seventh Edition	3/6
<b>THE LAW OF CONTRACT.</b> By R. W. HOLLAND, M.A., M.Sc., LL.D., <i>of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.</i>	Net
In demy 8vo, cloth, 120 pp.	5/-
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON COMMERCIAL LAW.</b> By R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. Cloth, 6½ in. by 3½ in., 56 pp.	Net
<b>ELEMENTARY LAW.</b> By E. A. COPE. In crown 8vo, cloth, 228 pp.	2/6
<b>LEGAL TERMS, PHRASES, AND ABBREVIATIONS.</b> By E. A. COPE. Third Edition. In crown 8vo, cloth, 216 pp.	5/-
<b>SOLICITOR'S CLERK'S GUIDE.</b> By the same Author. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 216 pp.	Net
<b>THE LEGAL ASPECT OF COMMERCE.</b> By A. SCHOLFIELD, M.Com., A.C.I.S. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 253 pp.	4/-
<b>WILLS, EXECUTORS, AND TRUSTEES.</b> With a Chapter on Intestacy. By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). In foolscap 8vo, cloth, 122 pp.	Net
<b>THE LAW RELATING TO TRADE CUSTOMS, MARKS, SECRETS, RESTRAINTS, AGENCIES, etc., etc.</b> By LAWRENCE DUCKWORTH, <i>Barrister-at-Law.</i> In foolscap 8vo, cloth, 116 pp.	7/6
<b>MERCANTILE LAW.</b> By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. (Lond.). In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 464 pp. Fourth Edition	Net
<b>BILLS, CHEQUES, AND NOTES.</b> By J. A. SLATER, B.A., LL.B. Third Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 214 pp.	7/6
<b>PRINCIPLES OF MARINE LAW.</b> By LAWRENCE DUCKWORTH. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 400 pp.	Net
<b>PARTNERSHIP LAW AND ACCOUNTS</b> By R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. In demy 8vo, 159 pp.	6/-
<b>OUTLINES OF COMPANY LAW.</b> By F. D. HEAD, B.A. (Oxon.). In demy 8vo, cloth, 100 pp.	Net
<b>GUIDE TO COMPANY LAW.</b> By R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 203 pp.	10/6
	6/-
	2/6
	Net
	3/6

<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON COMPANY LAW.</b> By R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. Cloth, size 6½ × 3½, 74 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>COMPANIES AND COMPANY LAW.</b> Together with the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, and the Act of 1913. By A. C. CONNELL, LL.B. (Lond.). Second Edition, Revised. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 348 pp. . . . .	Net	6/-
<b>COMPANY CASE LAW.</b> A digest of leading decisions. By F. D. HEAD, B.A. (Oxon.). In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 314 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>GUIDE TO RAILWAY LAW.</b> By ARTHUR E. CHAPMAN, M.A., LL.D. (Camb.) Second Edition. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 239 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>RAILWAY (REBATES) CASE LAW.</b> By GEO. B. LISSENDEN. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 450 pp. . . . .	Net	10/6
<b>THE LAW RELATING TO SECRET COMMISSIONS AND BRIBES (CHRISTMAS BOXES, GRATUITIES, TIPS, etc.).</b> By ALBERT CREW, <i>Barrister-at-Law</i> . With American Notes by MORTEN Q. MACDONALD, LL.B. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 252 pp. . . . .	Net	10/6
<b>INHABITED HOUSE DUTY.</b> By W. E. SNELLING. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 357 pp. . . . .	Net	12/6
<b>THE LAW RELATING TO THE CARRIAGE BY LAND OF PASSENGERS, ANIMALS, AND GOODS.</b> By S. W. CLARKE, <i>of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law</i> . In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 350 pp. . . . .	Net	7/6
<b>GUIDE TO BANKRUPTCY LAW AND WINDING UP OF COMPANIES.</b> By F. PORTER FAUSSET, B.A., LL.B., <i>Barrister-at-Law</i> . In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 252 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>BANKRUPTCY, DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT AND BILLS OF SALE.</b> By W. VALENTINE BALL, M.A., <i>Barrister-at-Law</i> . Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 394 pp. . . . .	Net	12/6
<b>GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LICENSING.</b> The Handbook for all Licence Holders. By J. WELLS THATCHER. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 196 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-
<b>LAW OF REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.</b> A Handbook for Students and Practitioners. By T. CATO WORSFOLD, M.A., LL.D. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 104 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>THE LAW RELATING TO THE CHILD: ITS PROTECTION, EDUCATION, AND EMPLOYMENT.</b> By R. W. HOLLAND, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc., LL.D. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 166 pp. . . . .	Net	5/-

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### FRENCH

<b>FRENCH COURSE. Part I.</b> In crown 8vo, 120 pp., limp cloth . . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>PROGRESSIVE FRENCH GRAMMAR.</b> By Dr. F. A. HEDGCOCK, M.A. . . . .	Net	5/6
(Also in 2 vols. : Part I, 3/6 net ; Part II, 3/- net)		
<b>Key</b> . . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>EASY FRENCH CONVERSATIONAL SENTENCES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. . . . .	Net	6d.
<b>ADVANCED FRENCH CONVERSATIONAL EXERCISES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. . . . .	Net	6d.
<b>TOURISTS' VADE MECUM OF FRENCH COLLOQUIAL CONVERSATION.</b> Handy size for the pocket, cloth . . . . .	Net	1/6
<b>FRENCH VOCABULARIES AND IDIOMATIC PHRASES.</b> By E. J. KEALEY, B.A. In crown 8vo, 151 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>GRADUATED LESSONS IN COMMERCIAL FRENCH.</b> By F. MARSDEN. In crown 8vo, cloth, 159 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>FRENCH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-FRENCH COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY.</b> By F. W. SMITH. In crown 8vo, cloth, 576 pp. . . . .	Net	10/6
<b>COMMERCIAL FRENCH GRAMMAR.</b> By F. W. M. DRAPER, M.A., B. és L. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 166 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>RAPID METHOD OF SIMPLIFIED FRENCH CONVERSATION.</b> By V. F. HIBBERD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 192 pp. . . . .	Net	3/6
<b>GRADUATED FRENCH-ENGLISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By MAURICE DENEVE. In crown 8vo, 160 pp. . . . .	Net	2/6
<b>FRENCH BUSINESS LETTERS. First Series.</b> In crown 4to, 32 pp. . . . .	Net	9d.
<b>FRENCH BUSINESS LETTERS. By A. H. BERNAARDT. Second Series.</b> In crown 8vo, 48 pp. . . . .	Net	9d.

<b>COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE IN FRENCH.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 240 pp. Net	3/6
<b>MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.</b> English-French. In crown 8vo, cloth 250 pp. Net	3/6
<b>MODELS AND EXERCISES IN COMMERCIAL FRENCH.</b> By E. T. GRIFFITHS, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 180 pp. Net	2/6
<b>FRENCH COMMERCIAL PHRASES AND ABBREVIATIONS WITH TRANSLATION.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. Net	8d.
<b>FRENCH BUSINESS CONVERSATIONS AND INTERVIEWS.</b> In crown 8vo, 80 pp., limp cloth Net	2/-
<b>READINGS IN COMMERCIAL FRENCH.</b> With Notes and Translations in English. In crown 8vo, cloth, 90 pp. Net	1/-
<b>FRENCH COMMERCIAL READER.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 208 pp. Net	3/6
<b>ENGLISH-FRENCH AND FRENCH-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS WORDS AND TERMS.</b> Size 2 in. by 6 in., cloth, rounded corners, 540 pp. Net	5/-
<b>FRENCH FOUNDATION BOOK OF VERBS, ACCIDENCE, AND SYNTAX.</b> By F. A. HEDGCOCK, M.A. In crown 8vo, 90 pp. Net	1/-
<b>VEST POCKET LIST OF ENDINGS OF FRENCH REGULAR AND AUXILIARY VERBS.</b> With Notes on the Participles and the Infinitive. Size 2½ in. by 1¾ in. 48 pp. Net	2d.

## GERMAN

<b>GERMAN COURSE.</b> Part I. 9d. net. Cloth Net	1/-
<b>A NEW GERMAN GRAMMAR.</b> By JOHN KEEGAN, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 295 pp. Net	5/6
<b>PRACTICAL GERMAN GRAMMAR.</b> In crown 8vo, 102 pp. cloth Net	2/6
<b>EASY LESSONS IN GERMAN.</b> By J. BITHELL, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 116 pp. Net	2/-
<b>EASY GERMAN CONVERSATIONAL SENTENCES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. Net	3d.
<b>ADVANCED GERMAN CONVERSATIONAL EXERCISES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. Net	6d.
<b>TOURISTS' VADE MECUM OF GERMAN COLLOQUIAL CONVERSATION.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth Net	1/6
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON GERMAN.</b> By A. HARGREAVES, M.A., Ph.D. Cloth, 6½ in by 3½ in., 56 pp. Net	1/-
<b>GERMAN EXAMINATION PAPERS WITH MODEL ANSWERS.</b> In crown 8vo, 48 pp. Net	6d.
<b>COMMERCIAL GERMAN GRAMMAR.</b> By J. BITHELL, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 182 pp. Net	3/6
<b>GERMAN BUSINESS INTERVIEWS, Nos. 1 and 2.</b> Each in crown 8vo, limp cloth. No. 1, 100 pp.; No. 2, 74 pp. Net	1/6
<b>ELEMENTARY GERMAN CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By LEWIS MARSH, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth, 143 pp. Net	3/6
<b>COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE IN GERMAN.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 240 pp. Net	3/6
<b>MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.</b> English-German. In crown 8vo, cloth, 250 pp. Net	5/-
<b>GERMAN BUSINESS LETTERS.</b> First Series. In crown 8vo, 48 pp. Net	6d.
<b>GERMAN BUSINESS LETTERS.</b> By G. ALBERS. Second Series. In crown 8vo, 48 pp. Net	6d.
<b>GRADUATED GERMAN-ENGLISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth Net	3/6
<b>GERMAN COMMERCIAL PHRASES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. Net	8d.
<b>GERMAN COMMERCIAL READER.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 208 pp. Net	5/-
<b>READINGS IN COMMERCIAL GERMAN.</b> With Notes and Translations in English. In crown 8vo, cloth, 90 pp. Net	1/-
<b>ENGLISH-GERMAN AND GERMAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS WORDS AND TERMS.</b> Size 2 in. by 6 in., rounded corners, cloth, 440 pp. Net	5/-

## SPANISH

<b>EASY SPANISH CONVERSATIONAL SENTENCES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. Net	6d.
<b>ADVANCED SPANISH CONVERSATIONAL EXERCISES.</b> In crown 8vo, 32 pp. Net	6d.
<b>TOURISTS' VADE MECUM OF SPANISH COLLOQUIAL CONVERSATION.</b> Cloth Net	1/6
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON SPANISH.</b> By ALFRED CALVERT. Cloth, 6½ in. by 3½ in., 56 pp. Net	1/-
<b>COMMERCIAL SPANISH GRAMMAR.</b> By C. A. TOLEDANO. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 250 pp. Net	4/6
Key Net	2/-



<b>SPANISH VERBS, Regular and Irregular.</b> By G. R. MACDONALD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 180 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE IN SPANISH.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 240 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>MANUAL OF SPANISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By G. R. MACDONALD. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 328 pp.	Net	4/6
<b>LESSONS IN SPANISH COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By the same Author. In crown 8vo, cloth, 107 pp.	Net	2/-
<b>SPANISH COMMERCIAL READER.</b> By G. R. MACDONALD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 178 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>READINGS IN COMMERCIAL SPANISH.</b> With Notes and Translations in English. In crown 8vo, cloth, 90 pp.	Net	1/6
<b>SPANISH BUSINESS LETTERS.</b> First Series. In crown 8vo, 32 pp.	Net	6d.
<b>SPANISH BUSINESS LETTERS.</b> By E. MCCONNELL. Second Series. In crown 8vo, 48 pp.	Net	6d.
<b>SPANISH COMMERCIAL PHRASES.</b> With Abbreviations and Translation. In crown 8vo, 32 pp.	Net	6d.
<b>SPANISH BUSINESS CONVERSATIONS AND INTERVIEWS.</b> With Correspondence, Invoices, etc. In crown 8vo, limp cloth, 114 pp.	Net	2/-
<b>SPANISH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-SPANISH COMMERCIAL DICTIONARY.</b> By G. R. MACDONALD. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 833 pp.	Net	15/-
<b>COMMERCIAL AND TECHNICAL TERMS IN ENGLISH AND SPANISH.</b> By R. D. MONTEVERDE, B.A. In crown 8vo,	Net	3/6
<b>SPANISH IDIOMS, with their English Equivalents.</b> By the same Author. In crown 8vo	Net	3/-

## ITALIAN

<b>TOURISTS' VADE MECUM OF ITALIAN COLLOQUIAL CONVERSATION.</b> Cloth	Net	1/6
<b>COMMERCIAL ITALIAN GRAMMAR.</b> By LUIGI RICCI. In crown 8vo, cloth gilt, 154 pp.	Net	4/-
<b>MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.</b> English-Italian. In crown 8vo, cloth, 250 pp.	Net	5/-
<b>ITALIAN BUSINESS LETTERS.</b> By A. VALGIMIGLI. In crown 8vo, 48 pp.	Net	8d.
<b>BARETTI'S DICTIONARY OF THE ITALIAN AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.</b> By J. DAVENPORT and G. COMELATI. Two volumes. In demy 8vo, cloth gilt, about 1500 pp.	Net	25/-

## MISCELLANEOUS

<b>PRACTICAL PORTUGUESE GRAMMAR,</b> By C. A. and A. TOLEDANO. In crown 8vo, cloth, 330 pp.	Net	7/6
<b>MERCANTILE CORRESPONDENCE.</b> English-Portuguese. In crown 8vo, cloth, 250 pp.	Net	3/6
<b>LESSONS IN PORTUGUESE COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.</b> By G. R. MACDONALD. In crown 8vo, cloth, 108 pp.	Net	2/6
<b>A NEW DICTIONARY OF THE PORTUGUESE AND ENGLISH LANGUAGES.</b> Based on a manuscript of Julius Cornet, by H. MICHAELIS. In two parts, demy 8vo, cloth gilt, 1478 pp.	Each, Net	21/-
Abridged Edition, 783 pp. (two parts in one volume)	Net	25/-
<b>DICTIONARY OF COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE IN ENGLISH, FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH, ITALIAN, PORTUGUESE, AND RUSSIAN.</b> Third Revised Edition. In demy 8vo, cloth, 718 pp.	Net	12/6
<b>THE FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT.</b> By EMIL DAVIES. In crown 8vo, cloth, 80 pp.	Net	1/6
<b>COMMERCIAL TERMS IN FIVE LANGUAGES.</b> Being about 1,900 terms and phrases used in commerce, with their equivalents in French, German, Spanish, and Italian. Size 3 in. by 4½ in., cloth, 118 pp.	Net	2/-
<b>INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL DICTIONARY IN ENGLISH, ITALIAN, FRENCH, AND GERMAN.</b> By E. WEBBER. In foolscap 16mo, 921 pp., cloth	Net	15/-

## PITMAN'S SHORTHAND

All books are in foolscap 8vo size unless otherwise stated.

### INSTRUCTION BOOKS

*Centenary Editions.*

<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND TEACHER.</b> An elementary work suited for self-instruction or class teaching	9d.
<b>KEY TO "PITMAN'S SHORTHAND TEACHER"</b>	9d.

<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND PRIMERS.</b> In three Books: Elementary, Intermediate, and Advanced . . . . .	Each, 9s. Keys, each	9d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND READING LESSONS.</b> Nos. 1, 2 and 3 . . . . .	Each	8d.
<b>KEYS TO "PITMAN'S SHORTHAND READING LESSONS,"</b> No. 1 and 2 . . . . .	Each	4d.
	No. 3	3d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND COPY BOOKS.</b> Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4. An entirely new series covering the theory of the system. Foolscap 4to (8½ in. by 6¼ in.) . . . . .	Each	6d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND DRILL EXERCISES.</b> Oblong . . . . .		8d.
<b>COMPEND OF PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> . . . . .		2d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND INSTRUCTOR.</b> Complete Instruction in the System. Cloth . . . . .	Key, 2/-; cloth	5/-
		2/6
<b>THE CENTENARY CHANGES IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> In crown 8vo . . . . .		1d.
<b>SUMMARIES FROM "PITMAN'S SHORTHAND INSTRUCTOR."</b> Size, 2½ in. by 4 in. . . . .		4d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND MANUAL.</b> Contains instruction in the Intermediate Style, with 100 Exercises. 2/6 Cloth 3/- . . . . .	Key	9s.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND GRADUS.</b> Writing Exercises in ordinary print for <i>Manual</i> . . . . .		3d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND REPORTER.</b> Containing instruction in the Advanced Style: with 52 Exercises. 2/6. Cloth 3/- . . . . .	Key	9d.
<b>REPORTING EXERCISES.</b> Exercises on all the rules and contracted words. In ordinary print, counted for dictation . . . . .	6d.; Key	1/-
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND CATECHISM.</b> In crown 8vo . . . . .	Net	2/-
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND WRITING EXERCISES AND EXAMINATION TESTS.</b> In crown 8vo, paper boards. 2/6 . . . . .	Key	3/6
<b>EXAMINATION NOTES ON PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By H. W. B. WILSON. 8 in. by 3½ in., cloth . . . . .		2/-
<b>GRADED SHORTHAND READINGS.</b> . . . . .		
Elementary, with Key. Advanced with Key. In crown 8vo, oblong . . . . .	Each	10s.
Intermediate, with Key. First and Second Series . . . . .	Each	8d.
<b>GRADUATED TESTS IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> Illustrating all the rules in the Intermediate Style. In note-book form, post 8vo (6½ in. by 4½ in.), with ruled paper . . . . .		8d.
<b>PROGRESSIVE STUDIES IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> . . . . .		2/-
<b>TALKS WITH SHORTHAND STUDENTS.</b> By JAMES HYNES . . . . .		2/-
<b>CHATS ABOUT PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By GEORGE BLETCHER . . . . .		2/-
<b>LECTURETTES ON PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By J. HYNES . . . . .		1/6
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND RAPID COURSE.</b> A Series of Twenty Simple Lessons covering the whole of the system and specially adapted for business purposes. In crown 8vo. Cloth 3/- . . . . .	Key 2/6 With Additional Exercises	5/-
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND RAPID COURSE, ADDITIONAL EXERCISES ON</b> . . . . .		10d.
<b>READING EXERCISES ON THE RAPID COURSE</b> (In Shorthand), crown 8vo, 62 pp. . . . .		1/-
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND COMMERCIAL COURSE.</b> Specially adapted for commercial students. Cloth 5/- . . . . .	Key, 2/6; Additional Exercises	1/6
<b>PITMAN'S EXERCISES IN BUSINESS SHORTHAND.</b> By A. BENJAMIN, I.P.S. (Hons.), F.C.Sp.T. . . . .		2/-

## GRAMMALOGUES AND CONTRACTIONS

<b>GRAMMALOGUES AND CONTRACTIONS.</b> For use in classes . . . . .		3d.
<b>VEST POCKET LIST OF GRAMMALOGUES AND CONTRACTIONS OF PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> 2½ in. by 1½ in., limp cloth . . . . .		3d.
<b>EXERCISES ON THE GRAMMALOGUES AND CONTRACTIONS OF PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By J. F. C. GROW. In Shorthand, with Key. In crown 8vo, limp cloth . . . . .		6d.
<b>HOW TO PRACTISE AND MEMORIZE THE GRAMMALOGUES OF PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> Compiled by D. J. GEORGE. Size 7¼ in. by 5 in. . . . .		6d.

## SHORTHAND PHRASE BOOKS, ETC.

<b>PHONOGRAPHIC PHRASE BOOK.</b> . . . . .	1/6; Cloth	2/-
<b>SHORTHAND WRITERS' PHRASE BOOKS AND GUIDES.</b> Each in foolscap 8vo. Net . . . . .		2/6
Electrical and Engineering, Railway, Estate Agents, etc., Printing and Publishing, Insurance, Banking, Stockbroking and Financial, Commercial, Legal, Municipal, Builders and Contractors, Shipping, Iron and Steel Trades, Civil Engineering, Naval and Military, Chemical and Drug, Provision Trade, Drapery. . . . .		
<b>MEDICAL REPORTING IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By H. DICKINSON. With an Introduction and Lists of Phraseograms, Outlines, and Abbreviations. In crown 8vo, cloth . . . . .		3/6
<b>SHORTHAND CLERK'S GUIDE.</b> By VINCENT E. COLLINGE, A.C.I.S. In crown 8vo, cloth . . . . .	Net	2/6

## SHORTHAND DICTIONARIES

<b>PITMAN'S ENGLISH AND SHORTHAND DICTIONARY.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth, 850 pp.	10/-
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND DICTIONARY.</b> Crown 8vo (7½ in. by 5½ in.), 378 pp. Cloth	7/6
<b>PITMAN'S POCKET SHORTHAND DICTIONARY.</b> Royal 32mo (3½ in. by 4½ in.). Cloth	2/8
Leather	3/6
<b>PITMAN'S REPORTER'S ASSISTANT.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth	5/-

## DICTATION AND SPEED PRACTICE BOOKS

<b>SPECIALISED CORRESPONDENCE BOOKS.</b> (1) The Chemical Trade. (2) The Paper Trade. (3) The Building Trade. In ordinary print	Each	6d.
<b>STUDENT'S PRACTICE BOOK.</b> In crown 8vo, 241 pp.		2/-
<b>GRADUATED DICTATION BOOKS.</b> (New Series)	No. I., 6d., No. II.,	8d.
<b>GRADUATED COMMERCIAL LETTERS FOR DICTATION.</b> 8½ in. by 6 in.		8d.
<b>REPORTING PRACTICE.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth		3/6
<b>PROGRESSIVE DICTATOR.</b> Third Edition. In crown 8vo, cloth		2/6
<b>SHORTHAND CANDIDATE'S DICTATION EXERCISES.</b> In crown 8vo, paper		2/-
<b>COMMERCIAL DICTATION AND TYPEWRITING</b>		1/-
<b>SPEED TESTS AND GUIDE TO RAPID WRITING IN SHORTHAND.</b> In crown 8vo		2/6
<b>FIVE MINUTE SPEED TESTS.</b> With Introduction on Acquisition of Speed by P. P. JACKSON. In crown 8vo,		2/6
<b>CUMULATIVE SPELLER AND SHORTHAND VOCABULARY.</b> By CHARLES E. SMITH. In crown 8vo, paper boards		2/-
<b>POCKET DICTATION BOOKS, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 4.</b> 2½ in. by 3½ in.	Each	2d.
<b>SPEED TRAINING IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By T. F. MARRINER		6d.
<b>ACQUISITION OF SPEED IN SHORTHAND.</b> By E. A. COPE. In ordinary print. In crown 8vo		9d.
<b>BROWN'S SHORT-CUTS IN SHORTHAND.</b> By GEORGE BROWN, F.I.P.S. In crown 8vo.		1/-
<b>THE STENOGRAPHIC EXPERT.</b> By W. B. BOTTOME and W. F. SMART. In demy 8vo, cloth		Net 7/6
<b>SHORTHAND COMMERCIAL LETTER-WRITER.</b> Advanced Style	1/6; Key	1/-
<b>OFFICE WORK IN SHORTHAND.</b> Specimens of Legal and other Professional Work commonly dictated to Shorthand clerks, in the Advanced Style	1/6; Key	10d.
<b>COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE IN SHORTHAND.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth		3/6
<b>BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE IN SHORTHAND.</b> In the Advanced Style.	1/6; Key	1/-
<b>TRADE CORRESPONDENCE IN SHORTHAND.</b> In the Advanced Style.	1/3; Key	1/-
<b>MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> First, Second, Third, and Fourth Series. Advanced Style, with Keys in ordinary print. Each in crown 8vo, oblong		1/6

## SHORTHAND READING BOOKS

<b>In the Elementary Style.</b>		
<b>AESOP'S FABLES</b>		8d.
<b>EASY READINGS.</b> With Key		8d.
<b>LEARNER'S SHORTHAND READER.</b> Illustrated.		8d.
<b>STIRRING TALES</b>		8d.
<b>SHORT STORIES</b>		9d.
<b>PERILS OF THE BUSH AND OTHER STORIES</b>		9d.
<b>In the Intermediate Style.</b>		
<b>PITMAN'S PHONOGRAPHIC READER, No. 1.</b> With Key		8d.
<b>GULLIVER'S VOYAGE TO LILLIPUT.</b> By JONATHAN SWIFT. With Key. Cloth		2/-
<b>SUBMARINE X7 AND OTHER STORIES.</b> Illustrated		1/6
<b>THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.</b> By OLIVER GOLDSMITH. Illustrated.	2/6; Cloth	3/-
<b>TALES AND SKETCHES.</b> By WASHINGTON IRVING. With Key.	2/-; Cloth	2/6
<b>TALES OF ADVENTURE.</b> By various Authors		1/6
<b>THE RUNAWAY AIRSHIP AND OTHER STORIES.</b>		1/9
<b>THE SILVER SHIP OF MEXICO.</b> An abridgment of J. H. INGRAHAM'S Story		Cloth 2/6
<b>SELECT READINGS</b>	No. 1, 6d., No. II	8d.
<b>THE BOOK OF PSALMS.</b> Bible Authorised Version. Cloth gilt, red edges		3/6
<b>COMMERCIAL READERS IN SHORTHAND.</b> (1) Commercial Institutions.		8d.
(2) Commodities. (3) Leaders of Commerce. (4) Gateways of British Commerce.	Each	6d.
<b>In the Advanced Style.</b>		
<b>PHONOGRAPHIC READER II.</b> With Key		8d.
<b>A CHRISTMAS CAROL.</b> By CHARLES DICKENS.	.1/3; Cloth	2/-
<b>TALES FROM DICKENS</b>		Cloth 2/6

<b>THE SIGN OF FOUR.</b> By SIR A. CONAN DOYLE. Cloth . . . . .	2/-
<b>THE RETURN OF SHERLOCK HOLMES.</b> Vols. I, II and III. Cloth . . . . .	2/6
<b>AROUND THE WORLD IN EIGHTY DAYS.</b> By JULES VERNE . . . . .	2/6
<b>SELF-CULTURE.</b> By J. S. BLACKIE. . . . .	1/6; Cloth
<b>SELECTIONS FROM AMERICAN AUTHORS.</b> With Key . . . . .	1/6
<b>THE LEGEND OF SLEEPY HOLLOW.</b> By WASHINGTON IRVING. With Key . . . . .	9d.
<b>RIP VAN WINKLE.</b> By WASHINGTON IRVING. With Key . . . . .	8d.
<b>A COURSE IN BUSINESS TRAINING.</b> By G. K. BUCKNALL, A.C.I.S. (Shorthand Edition), 288 pp. . . . .	3/6

### SHORTHAND TEACHERS' BOOKS

<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND TEACHER'S HANDBOOK.</b> In crown 8vo, cloth . . . . .	2/6
<b>NOTES OF LESSONS ON PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> Size 8 in. by 3½ in., cloth . . . . .	2/6
<b>PREPARATION FOR A SHORTHAND TEACHER'S EXAMINATION.</b> Size 8 in. by 3½ in., cloth . . . . .	1/6
<b>A COMMENTARY ON PITMAN'S SHORTHAND.</b> By J. W. TAYLOR. In foolscap 8vo, cloth gilt, 448 pp. . . . .	5/-
<b>THE METHODS OF TEACHING SHORTHAND.</b> By E. J. McNAMARA, M.A. In crown 8vo, cloth . . . . .	3/6
<b>CHART OF THE PHONOGRAPHIC ALPHABET.</b> 22 in. by 35 in. . . . .	2d.
<b>DERIVATIVE AND COMPOUND WORDS IN PITMAN'S SHORTHAND</b> By H. W. B. WILSON. In foolscap 8vo . . . . .	2/-
<b>HISTORY OF SHORTHAND.</b> By SIR ISAAC PITMAN. Fourth Edition, Revised. In crown 8vo, cloth . . . . .	6/-

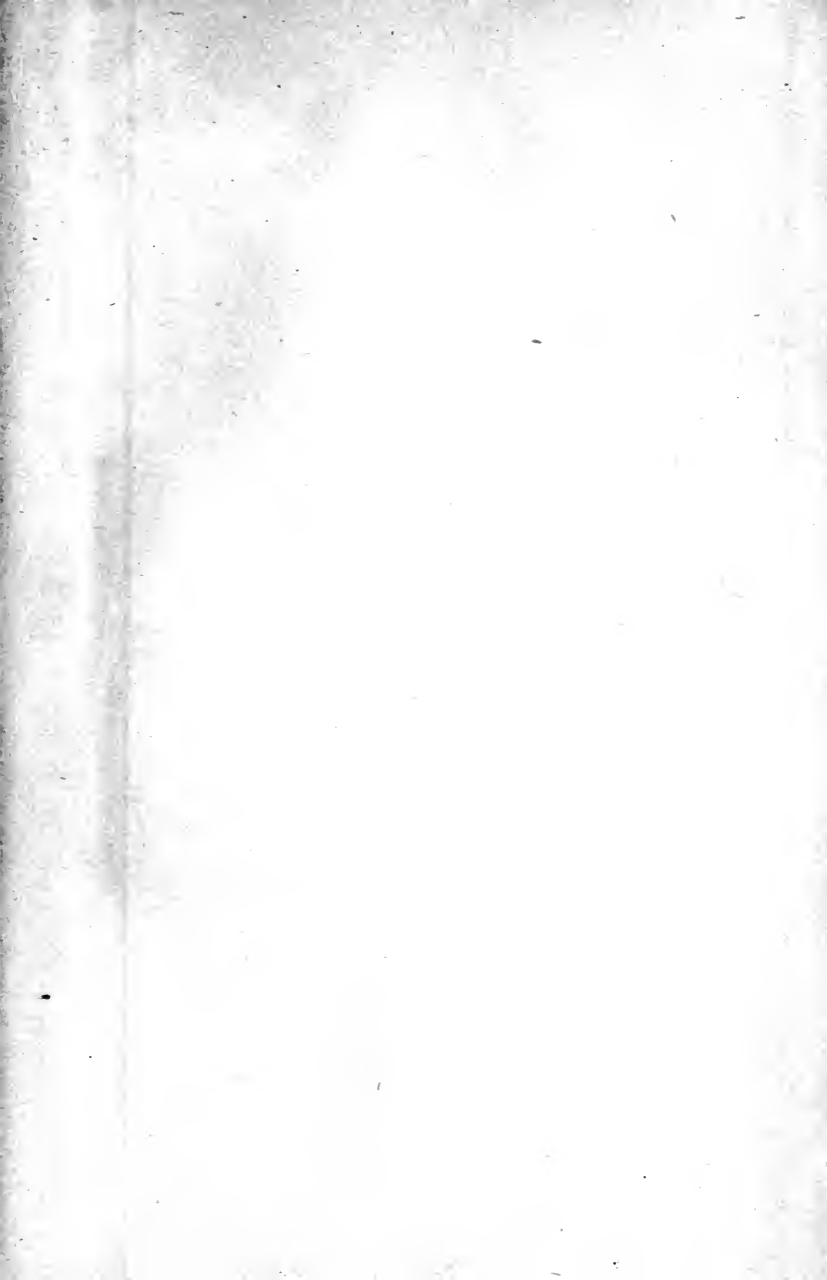
### TYPEWRITING

<b>THE JUNIOR TYPIST.</b> By ANNIE E. DAVIS. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . . .	2/6
<b>NEW COURSE IN TYPEWRITING.</b> By MRS. SMITH CLOUGH. Large post 4to . . . . .	2/6
<b>PITMAN'S TYPEWRITER MANUAL.</b> Can be used with any machine. Sixth Edition. Large post 4to, cloth . . . . .	5/6
<b>PITMAN'S TYPEWRITING EXAMPLES</b> for any machine— On cards, 48 examples, foolscap folio . . . . .	4/-
In note-book form, in covers . . . . .	2/-
<b>PITMAN'S EXERCISES AND TESTS IN TYPEWRITING.</b> Foolscap folio. Quarter cloth. Third Edition, revised . . . . .	4/-
<b>HOW TO TEACH TYPEWRITING.</b> By KATE PICKARD, B.A. (Lond.). Crown 4to, cloth . . . . .	5/-
<b>PRACTICAL COURSE IN TOUCH TYPEWRITING.</b> By C. E. SMITH. English Edition, revised and enlarged. Size 8½ in. by 11 in. . . . .	2/6
<b>PRACTICAL TOUCH TYPEWRITING CHART.</b> Size 30 in. by 40 in. . . . .	2/6
<b>REMINGTON TYPEWRITER MANUAL.</b> With Exercises and illustrations. Ninth Edition. Large post 4to . . . . .	2/6
<b>THE UNDERWOOD TYPEWRITER MANUAL.</b> By A. J. SYLVESTER. Large post 4to . . . . .	3/6
<b>BAR-LOCK TYPEWRITER MANUAL</b> (Group System of Touch Typewriting). By H. ETHERIDGE. Large post 4to . . . . .	3/-
<b>ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS TYPEWRITING TESTS.</b> By A. E. MORTON. Elem., Inter., and Advanced. Each in foolscap folio . . . . .	4/-
<b>MODERN TYPEWRITING AND MANUAL OF OFFICE PROCEDURE.</b> By A. E. MORTON. 6½ in. by 9½ in., cloth . . . . .	5/6
<b>A TYPEWRITING CATECHISM.</b> By MRS. SMITH CLOUGH. In large post 4to . . . . .	5/-
<b>DICTIONARY OF TYPEWRITING.</b> By H. ETHERIDGE. In demy 8vo, cloth, fully illustrated . . . . .	7/6
<b>HIGH SPEED IN TYPEWRITING.</b> By A. M. KENNEDY and F. JARRETT. In demy 4to, 72 pp. . . . .	2/6
<b>MECHANICAL DEVICES OF THE TYPEWRITER.</b> By R. T. NICHOLSON, M.A. Large post 4to . . . . .	6/-

### PERIODICALS

<b>PITMAN'S JOURNAL.</b> Subscription, which may begin at any time, 17/4 per annum, post free. (Estab. 1842). 24 pp. . . . .	4d.
<b>PITMAN'S SHORTHAND WEEKLY.</b> (Estab. 1892.) . . . . .	2½d.
<b>BUSINESS ORGANISATION AND MANAGEMENT.</b> Monthly. 1/6 net, by post 1/9. Annual Subscription . . . . .	18/-

*Pitman's Complete Commercial and Shorthand Catalogues containing FULL particulars of these and other important works will be sent post free on application.*



FOURTEEN DAY USE  
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

# LOAN DEPT.

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or  
on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

17 Aug '56	
17. S. 56,	REC'D LD
17. O. 1956,	JUN 15 1957
17. N. 1956	
17 Dec 56	3 Nov '58 CS
17 Jan 57	REC'D LD
17 Feb 57	OCT 24 1958
17 Mar. 57	
	18 May '59 BP
	REC'D LD
JUL 17 1972 08	MAY 20 1959
	27 Nov '64 LM
	REC'D LD
	LIBRARY USE
	NOV 16 64 - 6 PM
	OCT 4 1969
REC'D LD	OCT 4 '69 - 12 PM
REC'D LD	JUL 17 '72 - 3 PM 4 9

501046

HF 1001

B45

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

